As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 8, 2021

Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
Under
The Securities Act of 1933

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	2836	32-0271970
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

85 Bolton Street
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 500-8864
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Elisabet de los Pinos, Ph.D.
Chief Executive Officer
Aura Biosciences, Inc.
85 Bolton Street
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 500-8864
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Stuart Cable, Esq. Danielle Lauzon, Esq. Stephanie A. Richards, Esq. Goodwin Procter LLP 100 Northern Avenue Boston, MA 02210 (617) 570-1000	Richard Segal Divakar Gupta Cooley LLP 500 Boylston Street Boston, MA 02116-3736 (617) 937-2300

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after the effective date of this registration statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, check the following box. ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer	☐	Accelerated Filer	☐
Non-Accelerated Filer	☒	Smaller Reporting Company	☒
		Emerging Growth Company	☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of each Class of Securities to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(1)(2)	Amount of Registration Fee
Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share	$100,000,000	$9,270

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(2) Includes the offering price of shares that the underwriters may purchase pursuant to an option to purchase additional shares.

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment that specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or until this registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. These securities may not be sold until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell nor does it seek an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS **SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED OCTOBER 8, 2021**

Shares

aura

Common Stock

This is the initial public offering of shares of our common stock. We are offering shares of our common stock. Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. We have applied to list our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "AURA." We expect that the initial public offering price of our common stock will be between $ and $ per share.

We are an "emerging growth company" and a "smaller reporting company" under applicable Securities and Exchange Commission rules and will be subject to reduced public company reporting requirements for this prospectus and future filings.

Our business and investment in our common stock involves significant risks. These risks are described under the caption "Risk Factors" beginning on page 13 of this prospectus.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission approved or disapproved of the securities that may be offered under this prospectus, nor have any of these organizations determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

	Per Share	*Total*
Public offering price	**$**	**$**
Underwriting discounts and commissions(1)	**$**	**$**
Proceeds, before expenses, to Aura Biosciences, Inc.	**$**	**$**

(1) See the section titled "Underwriting" for additional information regarding compensation payable to the underwriters. We have agreed to reimburse the underwriters for certain expenses in connection with the offering.

We have granted the underwriters an option for a period of 30 days to purchase up to additional shares of our common stock from us at the public offering price, less the underwriting discounts and commissions.

The underwriters expect to deliver the ordinary shares against payment on , 2021.

Joint Book-Running Managers

Cowen **SVB Leerink** **Evercore**

Lead Manager

BTIG

, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

We have not, and the underwriters have not, authorized anyone to provide any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this prospectus, any amendment or supplement to this prospectus or any free writing prospectuses prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred you. We and the underwriters take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. This prospectus is an offer to sell only the shares of common stock offered hereby, but only under circumstances and in jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so. The information contained in this prospectus, any amendment or supplement to this prospectus or any applicable free writing prospectus is current only as of its date, regardless of its time of delivery or any sale of shares of our common stock. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since that date.

For investors outside the United States: We have not, and the underwriters have not, done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. Persons outside the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, the offering of the shares of common stock and the distribution of this prospectus outside the United States.

The market data and certain other statistical information used throughout this prospectus are based on independent industry publications, governmental publications, reports by market research

firms, or other independent sources that we believe to be reliable sources. Industry publications and third-party research, surveys, and studies generally indicate that their information has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, although they do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information. We are responsible for all of the disclosure contained in this prospectus, and we believe that these sources are reliable; however, we have not independently verified the information contained in such publications. While we are not aware of any misstatements regarding any third-party information presented in this prospectus, their estimates, in particular, as they relate to projections, involve numerous assumptions, are subject to risks and uncertainties, and are subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed under the section entitled “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus. Some data are also based on our good faith estimates.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this prospectus and does not contain all of the information that you should consider in making your investment decision. Before investing in our common stock, you should carefully read this entire prospectus, including our financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. You should also consider, among other things, the matters described under "Business," "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," in each case appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms "Aura," "Aura Biosciences," "the Company," "the Registrant," "we," "us," and "our" in this prospectus refer to Aura Biosciences, Inc.

Overview

We are a clinical-stage biotechnology company leveraging our novel targeted oncology platform to develop a potential new standard of care across multiple cancer indications, with an initial focus on ocular and urologic oncology. Our proprietary platform enables the targeting of a broad range of solid tumors using Virus-Like Particles, or VLPs, that can be conjugated with drugs or loaded with nucleic acids to create Virus-Like Drug Conjugates, or VDCs. Our VDCs are largely agnostic to tumor type and can recognize a surface marker, known as heparan sulfate proteoglycans, or HSPGs, that are specifically modified and broadly expressed on many tumors. AU-011, our first VDC candidate, is being developed for the first line treatment of primary choroidal melanoma, a rare disease with no drugs approved. We have completed a Phase 1b/2 trial using intravitreal administration that has demonstrated a statistically significant growth rate reduction in patients with prior active growth and high levels of tumor control with visual acuity preservation in a majority of patients, as assessed using clinical endpoints in alignment with feedback from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, or the FDA. These data supported advancement into a Phase 2 dose escalation trial, where we are currently evaluating suprachoroidal, or SC, administration of AU-011. We plan to present six to twelve month safety and efficacy data from this trial in 2022, and, if favorable, initiate a pivotal trial in the second half of 2022. We are also developing AU-011 for additional ocular oncology indications and plan to file an IND in the United States in second half of 2022 for choroidal metastases. Leveraging our VDCs' broad tumor targeting capabilities, we also plan to initiate a Phase 1a trial in non-muscle invasive bladder cancer, or NMIBC, our first non-ophthalmic solid tumor indication, in the second half of 2022.

Our VDC Platform

VDCs are a novel class of drugs with a dual mechanism of action that promotes cancer cell death by both the delivery of the cytotoxic payload to generate acute necrosis and by activating a secondary immune mediated response. VDCs are analogous to antibody-drug conjugates, or ADCs, another technology that employs a targeting moiety and a cytotoxic payload. We believe that our VDC platform has the potential to serve as a backbone for a broad portfolio of targeted oncology therapeutics and has the following potential key advantages:

1. A single VDC can deliver hundreds of cytotoxic molecules conjugated to its capsid proteins.
2. Based on the ability of VLPs to selectively recognize specifically modified and overexpressed HSPGs present on a large number of tumor types, VDCs have the potential to be used broadly across a wide range of cancers with limited off-target toxicity.
3. The VDCs have a high number of HSPG binding sites and this multi-valency permits the strong and selective binding to tumor cells.
4. VDCs have a dual mechanism of action, first by acute necrosis of the tumor cells, and subsequently by creating a highly immunogenic milieu that induces an antitumor specific immune response leading to a more robust and durable therapy.

Our Pipeline

Our goal is to leverage our platform to develop a new class of targeted therapies that bring therapeutic benefit to multiple cancer indications, initially focusing on the field of ocular oncology. Our next area of focus, bladder cancer, is one of the most expensive cancers to treat on a per patient basis, and global market for bladder cancer is expected to reach $4.0 billion by 2028 across the United States, EU5, and Japan. To date, we have produced a VDC, AU-011, which we are advancing in multiple indications, as shown in the pipeline below.

Our Solution – AU-011

AU-011 consists of an HPV-derived VLP conjugated to hundreds of infrared laser-activated molecules. The VDC is designed in a way that prevents the conjugation from interfering with tumor binding enabling its selectivity to specifically modified HSPGs on tumor cells but not to normal cells. Laser activation of AU-011 is designed to result in precise tumor cell killing with minimal damage to surrounding healthy tissues. In the absence of AU-011 activation or binding to the tumor cell membrane, there is no cytotoxic effect. Multiple laser treatments, following a single dose of AU-011, increase antitumor activity because of the reoxygenation of the tumor and the photostability of AU-011. Finally, acute necrosis triggers immunogenic cell death leading to the generation of an adaptive, long-term antitumor immune response.

AU-011 for Ocular Oncology

We are initially developing AU-011 for the treatment of primary choroidal melanoma, a vision- and life-threatening ocular cancer for which there are currently no drugs approved. Choroidal melanoma is the most common intraocular cancer in adults, with an incidence of 11,000 patients/year in the United States and Europe. It is estimated that 96% of patients are diagnosed early without clinical evidence of metastatic disease. However, despite the current treatments with radiotherapy the long-term prognosis is poor with death occurring in more than 50% of cases. We intend to develop AU-011 as a first line therapy to treat early-stage disease which includes small melanomas and indeterminate lesions representing approximately 9,000 patients/year in the United States and Europe. AU-011 has been granted Orphan Drug designation for treatment of uveal melanoma and Fast Track designation for the treatment of choroidal melanoma by the FDA.

In our completed Phase 1b/2 trial, AU-011, administered by intravitreal injection, was well-tolerated and demonstrated high levels of local tumor control while preserving vision at twelve months in patients that had prior active tumor growth. The therapeutic regimen of AU-011 achieved tumor shrinkage or a near-zero growth rate in majority of patients and was associated with preservation of visual acuity in 71% of patients at twelve months. We are currently conducting a Phase 2 dose escalation trial of AU-011 with SC administration. We intend to initiate the first pivotal trial in the second half of 2022. Because our mechanism of action preserves key ocular structures, we also intend to develop AU-011 for additional ocular oncology indications, beginning with choroidal metastases.

AU-011 for NMIBC

In addition, we are developing AU-011 for the treatment of NMIBC. Bladder cancer is the most common malignancy involving the urinary system and is the eighth most common cause of cancer death in men in the United States. While metastatic bladder cancer has several approved therapies, there are very limited options for the treatment of NMIBC. We are planning to initiate clinical development of AU-011 with intramural administration, a novel route of administration, for the treatment of patients with intermediate and high-risk bladder cancer lesions. This novel route of administration is intended to place high levels of the drug at the base of the tumor where laser activation of AU-011 can cause necrosis and prevent residual tumor cells from further growth and recurrence. We have generated preclinical *in vivo* data that supports that our dual mechanism of action can lead to cytotoxicity and long-term antitumor immunity which may further reduce the risk of metastases. We believe this immune response can play an even larger role in bladder cancer, given that bladder cancer has a well-documented response to immune activation. We are conducting IND-enabling studies with AU-011 and intend to begin clinical trials in second half of 2022.

Our Strategy

Our goal is to leverage our proprietary platform to develop a new class of targeted therapies that bring therapeutic benefit to a broad range of cancer indications with high unmet need where we believe we can establish a new standard of care. The key elements of our strategy include:

- Advance AU-011 through late-stage clinical development and, if approved, commercialization for the first line treatment of primary choroidal melanoma.
- Continue developing AU-011 for additional ocular oncology indications, starting with choroidal metastases.
- Pursue development of AU-011 for our first non-ophthalmic solid tumor indication in NMIBC.
- Broaden the application of our proprietary technology platform to expand our pipeline of product candidates.
- Evaluate and selectively enter into strategic collaborations to maximize the potential of our pipeline and accelerate the development of our programs.

Our Team and Investors

Our team has extensive experience in the development of drugs in oncology and ophthalmology. Our CEO and founder, Elisabet de los Pinos, PhD, MBA, was previously part of the marketing team that led the European commercialization of Alimta® for the treatment of lung cancer at Eli Lilly. Cadmus Rich, MD, MBA, CPE, our Chief Medical Officer, a board-certified ophthalmologist, has extensive experience in leading ophthalmology research and development at companies including Inotek, IQVIA and Alcon/Novartis. Julie Feder, our CFO, previously served as CFO at Verastem Oncology, the Clinton Health Access Initiative and was instrumental in the integration of Genzyme and Sanofi. Mark De Rosch, PhD, our COO, was previously the Chief Regulatory Officer at Epizyme during which time Epizyme received FDA accelerated approval of its first product in two oncology indications. Christopher Primiano, our CBO, led multiple strategic transactions during his prior tenure as CBO and General Counsel at Karyopharm Therapeutics, Inc., a commercial oncology company. The Chairman of our Board of Directors is David Johnson, the former Chief Executive Officer at VelosBio Inc., a clinical-stage oncology company developing novel ADCs and bispecific antibodies that was acquired by Merck in 2020 for $2.75 billion. Prior to founding VelosBio Inc. he was the Chief Executive Officer at Acerta Pharma B.V. leading to its acquisition by AstraZeneca plc for $7 billion.

Since our inception, we have raised approximately $218.5 million from leading investors that include among others, Matrix Capital Management, Surveyor Capital (a Citadel company),

Velosity Capital, Medicxi, Advent Life Sciences, Lundbeckfond Invest A/S, Arix Bioscience, Chiesi Ventures, Ysios Capital and Columbus Venture Partners.

Risks Associated with our Business

Our ability to implement our business strategy is subject to numerous risks that you should be aware of before making an investment decision. These risks are described more fully in the section titled "Risk Factors," immediately following this prospectus summary. These risks include the following, among others:

- We are heavily dependent on the success of AU-011, our only product candidate to date.
- We have incurred significant net losses since our inception and anticipate that we will continue to incur losses for the foreseeable future.
- If we are not able to obtain, or if there are delays in obtaining, required regulatory approvals for AU-011, we will not be able to commercialize, or will be delayed in commercializing, our product candidates, and our ability to generate revenue will be materially impaired.
- Even if this offering is successful, we will require substantial additional capital to finance our operations. If we are unable to raise such capital when needed, or on acceptable terms, we may be forced to delay, reduce or terminate one or more of our research and development programs, future commercialization efforts, product development or other operations.
- Our ability to generate revenue and achieve profitability depends significantly on our ability to achieve our objectives relating to the discovery, development and commercialization of our product candidates.
- We have not yet successfully initiated or completed any pivotal clinical trials nor commercialized any pharmaceutical products, which may make it difficult to evaluate our future prospects.
- If we fail to develop additional product candidates, our commercial opportunity could be limited.
- AU-011 is a biologic that requires the use of a device, which may result in additional regulatory risks.
- Interim, "top-line," and preliminary data from our clinical trials that we announce or publish from time to time may change as more patient data become available and are subject to audit and verification procedures that could result in material changes in the final data.
- AU-011 or any future product candidates may cause or reveal significant adverse events, toxicities or other undesirable side effects which may delay or prevent marketing approval. In addition, if we obtain approval for any of our product candidates, significant adverse events, toxicities or other undesirable side effects may be identified during post-marketing surveillance, which could result in regulatory action or negatively affect our ability to market the product.
- We may incur additional costs or experience delays in initiating or completing, or ultimately be unable to complete, the development and commercialization of our product candidates.
- The COVID-19 pandemic, or a similar pandemic, epidemic, or outbreak of an infectious disease, may materially and adversely affect our business and our financial results and could cause a disruption to the development of our product candidates.
- We expect to rely on third parties to conduct our clinical trials and some aspects of our research and preclinical testing, and those third parties may not perform satisfactorily, including failing to meet deadlines for the completion of such trials, research or testing.
- Even if we receive regulatory approval for any of our product candidates, we will be subject to ongoing regulatory obligations and continued regulatory review, which may result in significant additional expense. Additionally, our product candidates, if approved, could be subject to post-market study requirements, marketing and labeling restrictions, and even recall or market

withdrawal if unanticipated safety issues are discovered following approval. In addition, we may be subject to penalties or other enforcement action if we fail to comply with regulatory requirements.

- We currently rely on third-party contract manufacturing organizations, or CMOs, for the production of clinical supply of AU-011 and may continue to rely on CMOs for the production of commercial supply of AU-011, if approved. This reliance on CMOs increases the risk that we will not have sufficient quantities of such materials, product candidates, or any therapies that we may develop and commercialize, or that such supply will not be available to us at an acceptable cost, which could delay, prevent, or impair our development or commercialization efforts.
- If AU-011 or any future product candidates do not achieve broad market acceptance, the revenue that we generate from their sales may be limited, and we may never become profitable.
- Our business operations and current and future relationships with investigators, healthcare professionals, consultants, third-party payors, patient organizations and customers will be subject to applicable healthcare regulatory laws, which could expose us to penalties.
- Our ability to compete may decline if we do not adequately protect our proprietary rights, and our proprietary rights do not necessarily address all potential threats to our competitive advantage.
- Third parties may assert claims against us alleging infringement of their patents and proprietary rights, or we may need to become involved in lawsuits to defend or enforce our patents, either of which could result in substantial costs or loss of productivity, delay or prevent the development and commercialization of product candidates, prohibit our use of proprietary technology or sale of potential products or put our patents and other proprietary rights at risk.
- If we lose key management personnel, or if we fail to recruit additional highly skilled personnel, our ability to pursue our business strategy will be impaired, could result in loss of markets or market share and could make us less competitive.

Impact of COVID-19

The COVID-19 pandemic continues to present a substantial public health and economic challenge around the world, and to date has led to the implementation of various responses, including government-imposed quarantines, stay-at-home orders, travel restrictions, mandated business closures and other public health safety measures.

We continue to closely monitor the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on all aspects of our business, including how it has and will continue to impact our operations and the operations of our suppliers, vendors and business partners, and may take further precautionary and preemptive actions as may be required by federal, state or local authorities. In addition, we have taken steps to minimize the current environment's impact on our business and strategy, including devising contingency plans and securing additional resources from third party service providers. For the safety of our employees and families, we have introduced enhanced safety measures for scientists to be present in our labs and increased the use of third party service providers for the conduct of certain experiments and studies for research programs. To date, we've only encountered minor delays in our manufacturing process due to a supply chain constraint with one of our vendors.

Beyond the impact on our pipeline, the extent to which COVID-19 ultimately impacts our business, results of operations and financial condition will depend on future developments, which remain highly uncertain and cannot be predicted with confidence, such as the duration of the outbreak, the emergence of new variants, new information that may emerge concerning the severity of COVID-19 or

the effectiveness of actions taken to contain COVID-19 or treat its impact, including vaccination campaigns, among others. If we or any of the third parties with whom we engage, however, were to experience any additional shutdowns or other prolonged business disruptions, our ability to conduct our business in the manner and on the timelines presently planned could be materially or negatively affected, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Although to date, our business has not been materially impacted by COVID-19, it is possible that our clinical development timelines could be negatively affected by COVID-19, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. See "Risk Factors" for a discussion of the potential adverse impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Corporate History

We were incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware in January 2009. Our principal corporate office is located at 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge, MA 02140, and our telephone number is (617) 500-8864. Our website address is www.aurabiosciences.com. We do not incorporate the information on or accessible through our website into this prospectus, and you should not consider any information on, or that can be accessed through, our website as part of this prospectus.

We own various U.S. federal trademark applications and unregistered trademarks, including our company name. All other trademarks or trade names referred to in this prospectus are the property of their respective owners. Solely for convenience, the trademarks and trade names in this prospectus are referred to without the symbols ® and ™, but such references should not be construed as any indicator that their respective owners will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, their rights thereto.

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company and a Smaller Reporting Company

We qualify as an "emerging growth company" as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, as amended. As an emerging growth company, we may take advantage of specified reduced disclosure and other requirements that are otherwise applicable generally to public companies. These provisions include:

- being permitted to only disclose two years of audited financial statements in addition to any required unaudited interim financial statements with correspondingly reduced "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" disclosure;
- reduced disclosure about our executive compensation arrangements;
- not being required to hold advisory votes on executive compensation or to obtain stockholder approval of any golden parachute arrangements not previously approved; and
- an exemption from the auditor attestation requirement of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, in the assessment of our internal control over financial reporting.

We may take advantage of these exemptions until the fifth anniversary of our initial public offering or such earlier time that we are no longer an emerging growth company. We would cease to be an emerging growth company on the date that is the earliest of (i) the last day of the fiscal year in which we have total annual gross revenue of $1.07 billion or more; (ii) the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of the completion of this offering; (iii) the date on which we have issued more than $1.0 billion in nonconvertible debt during the previous three years; or (iv) the last day of the fiscal year in which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer under the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, which means the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates exceeds $700.0 million as of the prior June 30th. We may choose to take advantage of

some but not all of these exemptions. We have taken advantage of reduced reporting requirements in this prospectus. Accordingly, the information contained herein may be different from the information you receive from other public companies in which you hold stock. We are in the process of evaluating the benefits of relying on other exemptions and reduced reporting requirements under the JOBS Act. Subject to certain conditions, as an emerging growth company, we may rely on certain of these exemptions, including without limitation, providing an auditor's attestation report on our system of internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

We are also a "smaller reporting company" as defined under the Securities Act and Exchange Act. We may continue to be a smaller reporting company so long as either (i) the market value of shares of our common stock held by non-affiliates is less than $250 million or (ii) our annual revenue was less than $100 million during the most recently completed fiscal year and the market value of shares of our common stock held by non-affiliates is less than $700 million. If we are a smaller reporting company at the time we cease to be an emerging growth company, we may continue to rely on exemptions from certain disclosure requirements that are available to smaller reporting companies. Specifically, as a smaller reporting company, we may choose to present only the two most recent fiscal years of audited financial statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K and have reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation, and, similar to emerging growth companies, if we are a smaller reporting company under the requirements of (ii) above, we would not be required to obtain an attestation report on internal control over financial reporting issued by our independent registered public accounting firm.

THE OFFERING

Common stock offered by us	shares.
Common stock to be outstanding immediately after this offering	shares (shares if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full).
Over-allotment option	We have granted the underwriters an option, exercisable for 30 days after the date of this prospectus, to purchase up to additional shares from us.
Use of proceeds	We estimate that our net proceeds to us from the sale of shares of our common stock in this offering will be approximately $ million, or $ million if the underwriters exercise in full their over-allotment option, assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering to fund clinical development of our initial product candidate, AU-011, continued investment in our platform and for working capital and general corporate purposes. See “Use of Proceeds” for additional information.
Risk factors	You should carefully read the “Risk Factors” section of this prospectus for a discussion of factors that you should consider before deciding to invest in our common stock.
Proposed Nasdaq Global Market symbol	AURA

The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding after this offering is based on 315,235,788 shares of our common stock outstanding as of June 30, 2021, which assumes the automatic conversion of all of our outstanding shares of preferred stock into an aggregate of 308,946,244 shares of common stock upon the completion of this offering, and excludes:

- 39,848,939 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options outstanding as of June 30, 2021, at a weighted average exercise price of $0.34 per share;
- shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2021 Stock Option and Incentive Plan, or 2021 Plan, which will become effective in connection with the completion of this offering; and
- shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, or ESPP, which will become effective in connection with the completion of this offering.

Except as otherwise indicated, all information in this prospectus assumes or gives effect to:

- the conversion of all Class A common stock and Class B common stock into shares of common stock;
- the conversion of all outstanding shares of our convertible preferred stock into an aggregate of 308,946,244 shares of our common stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering;
- the issuance of 173,827 shares of Series B convertible preferred stock upon the exercise of the outstanding preferred stock warrants subsequent to June 30, 2021, which will convert into 173,827 shares of our common stock upon completion of this offering;
- the issuance and sale of 50,000 shares of common stock on August 2, 2021 to Elisabet de los Pinos, our CEO, pursuant to an option exercise, with an exercise price of $0.40 per common share.
- the issuance and sale of 30,000 and 20,000 shares of common stock on October 5, 2021 to a holder of our convertible preferred stock, pursuant to an option exercise, with an exercise price of $0.42 and $0.40 per share of common stock, respectively.
- except as expressly outlined above, no exercise of the outstanding options described above;
- no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase up to an additional shares of our common stock in this offering;
- a one-for- reverse split of our common stock, which will become effective prior to the completion of this offering; and
- the filing of our tenth amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the adoption of our amended and restated bylaws, which will occur immediately prior to the completion of this offering.

SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

You should read the following summary financial data together with our financial statements and the related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" sections of this prospectus. We have derived the statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 from our audited financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. The statement of operations data for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 and the balance sheet data as of June 30, 2021 have been derived from our unaudited financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus and have been prepared on the same basis as the audited financial statements. In the opinion of management, the unaudited data reflect all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair statement of the financial information in those statements. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of results that should be expected in any future period, and our results for any interim period are not necessarily indicative of results that should be expected for any full year. The summary financial data included in this section are not intended to replace the audited financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus and are qualified in their entirety by the financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	For the Six Months Ended June 30,		For the Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2020	2020	2019
	(unaudited)			
	(In thousands, except share and per share data)			
Statement of Operations Data:				
Research and development expenses	$ 10,817	$ 11,649	$ 18,042	$ 19,617
General and administrative	3,911	2,017	4,164	4,523
Total operating expenses	14,728	13,666	22,206	24,140
Loss from operations	(14,728)	(13,666)	(22,206)	(24,140)
Other expenses, net				
Change in fair value warrant liability	1	–	3	(44)
Change in fair value of derivative liability	(52)	–	–	–
Interest income (expense), including amortization of discount	3	(2)	(3)	(5)
Loss from disposal of assets	(3)	–	–	(11)
Total other expenses, net	(51)	(2)	–	(60)
Net loss and comprehensive loss	$ (14,779)	$ (13,668)	$ (22,206)	$ (24,200)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted(1)	$ (3.61)	$ (3.60)	$ (5.99)	$ (6.52)
Weighted average shares used to compute net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	5,741,577	4,872,878	5,031,097	4,634,902
Pro forma net loss per share of common stock attributable to common stockholders (unaudited), basic and diluted(2)	$ (0.06)		$ (0.12)	
Pro forma weighted average shares of common stock (unaudited), basic and diluted(2)	268,051,845		190,345,014	

(1) See Note 13 to our financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus for details on the calculation of basic and diluted net loss per share.

(2) The unaudited pro forma basic and diluted weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding used in the calculation of unaudited pro forma basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and year ended December 31, 2020 have been prepared to reflect (i) the issuance of 173,827 shares of Series B convertible preferred stock upon the exercise of the outstanding preferred stock warrants subsequent to June 30, 2021, and (ii) the automatic conversion of all shares of our convertible preferred stock, including the preferred stock warrants described above in (i), into common stock immediately prior to the closing of this offering, as if this offering had occurred on the later of the beginning of each period or the issuance date of the convertible preferred stock.

The following table sets forth summary balance sheet data as of June 30, 2021:

- on an actual basis;
- on a pro forma basis to give effect to (i) the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of our preferred stock into an aggregate of 308,946,244 shares of common stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering; (ii) the issuance of 173,827 shares of Series B convertible preferred stock upon the exercise of the outstanding preferred stock warrants subsequent to June 30, 2021, which will convert into 173,827 shares of our common stock upon completion of this offering; (iii) the issuance and sale of 50,000 shares of common stock on August 2, 2021 to Elisabet de los Pinos, our CEO, pursuant to an option exercise, with an exercise price of $0.40 per share; (iv) the issuance and sale of 30,000 and 20,000 shares of common stock on October 5, 2021 to a holder of our convertible preferred stock, pursuant to an option exercise, with an exercise price of $0.42 and $0.40 per share of common stock, respectively; and (v) the filing and effectiveness of our tenth amended and restated certificate of incorporation upon the closing of this offering; and
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis to give effect to (i) the pro forma adjustments described above and (ii) our issuance and sale of shares of common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

	As of June 30, 2021		
	Actual (unaudited)	Pro Forma (unaudited)	Pro Forma as Adjusted (unaudited)(1)
	(in thousands)		
Balance Sheet Data:			
Cash	$ 92,197	$ 92,453	$
Working capital(2)	87,559	87,815	
Total assets	98,653	98,909	
Warrant liability	71	–	
Derivative liability	52	52	
Convertible preferred stock	215,304	–	
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	(122,751)	92,880	

(1) A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the pro forma as adjusted amount of each of cash and cash equivalents, working capital, total assets and total stockholders' deficit by $ million, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering

expenses payable by us. A 1.0 million share increase (decrease) in the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the pro forma as adjusted amount of each of cash and cash equivalents, working capital, total assets and total stockholders' deficit by $ million, assuming no change in the assumed initial public offering price per share and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. This information is illustrative only and will depend on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing.

(2) We define working capital as current assets less current liabilities.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully read and consider all of the risks described below, as well as the other information in this prospectus, including our financial statements and the related notes and the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," before deciding whether to invest in our common stock. The occurrence of any of the events or developments described below could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects. Unless otherwise indicated, references to our business being harmed in these risk factors will include harm to our business, reputation, financial condition, results of operations and future prospects. In such an event, the market price of our common stock could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial also may impair our business operations and the market price of our common stock.

Risks Related to Our Financial Position, and Additional Capital Needs

We have incurred significant net losses since our inception and anticipate that we will continue to incur losses for the foreseeable future.

Investment in biotechnology product development is highly speculative because it entails substantial upfront capital expenditures and significant risk that a product candidate will fail to gain regulatory approval or fail to become commercially viable. Our net losses were $14.8 million and $13.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and $22.2 million and $24.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. As of June 30, 2021, we had an accumulated deficit of $131.7 million. Substantially all of our net losses have resulted from costs incurred in connection with our research and development programs and from general and administrative costs associated with our operations. We expect our research and development expenses to increase significantly as we continue clinical development for AU-011 and continue to discover and develop additional product candidates. In addition, if we obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates, we will incur significant sales, marketing and manufacturing expenses. After this offering, we will incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company. As a result, we expect to continue to incur significant and increasing operating losses for the foreseeable future. Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with developing pharmaceutical products, we are unable to predict the extent of any future losses or when we will become profitable, if at all. We have no products approved for commercial sale and therefore have never generated any revenue from product sales, and we do not expect to in the foreseeable future. Even if we do become profitable, we may not be able to sustain or increase our profitability on a quarterly or annual basis.

Our ability to become profitable depends upon our ability to generate revenue. To date, we have not generated any revenue from any product sales. We have no products approved for commercial sale, and do not anticipate generating any revenue from product sales until after we have received marketing approval for the commercial sale of a product candidate, if ever. Our ability to generate revenue and achieve profitability depends significantly on our success in achieving a number of goals, including:

- initiating and completing research regarding, and preclinical and clinical development of, AU-011 in primary choroidal melanoma and, additional oncology indications, other research programs from our VDC technology platform and any future product candidates;
- obtaining marketing approval for AU-011 and any future product candidates for which we complete clinical trials;

- transferring our manufacturing process to a commercial contract development and manufacturing organization for AU-011 and any future product candidates, including establishing and maintaining commercially viable supply and manufacturing relationships with third parties;
- launching and commercializing AU-011 and any future product candidates for which we obtain marketing approvals, either directly or with a collaborator or distributor;
- obtaining market acceptance of AU-011 and any future product candidates as viable treatment options;
- addressing any competing technological and market developments;
- identifying, assessing, acquiring and developing new product candidates from our VDC technology platform;
- negotiating favorable terms in any collaboration, licensing, or other arrangements into which we may enter;
- obtaining, maintaining, protecting, and expanding our portfolio of intellectual property rights, including patents, trade secrets, and know-how; and
- attracting, hiring, and retaining qualified personnel.

Even if AU-011 or any future product candidates that we develop are approved for commercial sale, we anticipate incurring significant costs associated with commercializing any such product candidate. Our expenses could increase beyond expectations if we are required by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities to change our manufacturing processes or assays, or to perform clinical, nonclinical, or other types of studies in addition to those that we currently anticipate.

If we are successful in obtaining regulatory approvals to market AU-011 or any future product candidates, our revenue will be dependent, in part, upon the size of the markets in the territories for which we gain marketing approval, the accepted price for the product, the ability to get reimbursement at any price, and whether we own the commercial rights for that territory. If the number of our addressable patients is not as significant as we estimate, the indication approved by regulatory authorities is narrower than we expect, the labels for AU-011 and any future product candidates contain significant safety warnings, regulatory authorities impose burdensome or restrictive distribution requirements, or the reasonably accepted patient population for treatment is narrowed by competition, physician choice or treatment guidelines, we may not generate significant revenue from sales of such products, even if approved. If we are not able to generate revenue from the sale of any approved products, we could be prevented from or significantly delayed in achieving profitability.

Even if we achieve profitability, we may not be able to sustain or increase profitability on a quarterly or annual basis. Our failure to become and remain profitable would depress the value of our company and could impair our ability to raise capital, expand our business, maintain our development efforts, obtain product approvals, diversify our offerings or continue our operations. A decline in the value of our company could also cause you to lose all or part of your investment.

Even if this offering is successful, we will require substantial additional capital to finance our operations. If we are unable to raise such capital when needed, or on acceptable terms, we may be forced to delay, reduce or terminate one or more of our research and development programs, future commercialization efforts, product development or other operations.

Since our inception, we have used substantial amounts of cash to fund our operations, and our expenses will increase substantially in the foreseeable future in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly as we continue the research and development of, initiate and complete clinical trials of, and seek marketing approval for AU-011. Identifying and developing pharmaceutical products, including

conducting preclinical studies and clinical trials, is a very time-consuming, expensive and uncertain process that takes years to complete. Even if one or more of AU-011 or any future product candidates that we develop is approved for commercial sale, we anticipate incurring significant costs associated with sales, marketing, manufacturing and distribution activities. Our expenses could increase beyond expectations if we are required by the FDA, the EMA, or other regulatory agencies to perform clinical trials or preclinical studies in addition to those that we are currently conducting or anticipate. Other unanticipated costs may also arise. Because the design and outcome of our current and planned clinical trials are highly uncertain, we cannot reasonably estimate the actual amount of resources and funding that will be necessary to successfully complete the development and commercialization of AU-011 or any future product candidates that we develop. Following this offering, we also expect to incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company. Accordingly, we will need to obtain substantial additional funding in order to continue our operations.

Based on our current operating plan, we believe that the net proceeds from this offering, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents, will be sufficient to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditures through . Advancing the development of AU-011 and other research programs will require a significant amount of capital. The net proceeds from this offering, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents, will not be sufficient to fund AU-011 through regulatory approval, and we anticipate needing to raise additional capital to complete the development of and commercialize AU-011. Our estimate as to how long we expect our existing cash and cash equivalents, together with the net proceeds from this offering, to fund our operations is based on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could use our available capital resources sooner than we currently expect. Changing circumstances, some of which may be beyond our control, could cause us to consume capital significantly faster than we currently anticipate, and we may need to seek additional funds sooner than planned.

We will be required to obtain further funding through public or private equity financings, debt financings, collaborative agreements, licensing arrangements or other sources of financing, which may dilute our stockholders or restrict our operating activities. We do not have any committed external source of funds. Adequate additional financing may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all. Any additional fundraising efforts may divert our management from their day to day activities, which may adversely affect our ability to develop and commercialize product candidates. Disruptions in financial markets in general or more recently due to the COVID-19 pandemic may make equity and debt financing more difficult to obtain and may have a material adverse effect on our ability to meet our fundraising needs. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, each investor’s ownership interests will be diluted, and the terms may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect each investor’s rights as a stockholder. Debt financing may result in imposition of debt covenants, increased fixed payment obligations or other restrictions that may affect our business. If we raise additional funds through upfront payments or milestone payments pursuant to strategic collaborations with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our product candidates or grant licenses on terms that are not favorable to us. In addition, we may seek additional capital due to favorable market conditions or strategic considerations even if we believe we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans. Attempting to secure additional financing may divert our management from our day to day activities, which may adversely affect our ability to commercialize AU-011 if and when approved and develop our product candidates.

Our failure to raise capital as and when needed or on acceptable terms would have a negative impact on our financial condition and our ability to pursue our business strategy, and we may have to delay, reduce the scope of, suspend or eliminate one or more of our clinical trials, research and development programs, future commercialization efforts or other operations.

Raising additional capital may cause dilution to our existing stockholders, restrict our operations or require us to relinquish proprietary rights to our technologies or product candidates.

We do not have any committed external source of funds or other support for our development efforts and we cannot be certain that additional funding will be available on acceptable terms, or at all. Until we can generate sufficient product or royalty revenue to finance our cash requirements, which we may never do, we expect to finance our future cash needs through a combination of public or private equity offerings, debt financings, collaborations, strategic alliances, licensing arrangements and other marketing or distribution arrangements. If we raise additional funds through public or private equity offerings, the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect our stockholders' rights. Further, to the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of common stock or securities convertible or exchangeable into common stock, existing stockholder ownership interest will be diluted. In addition, any debt financing may subject us to fixed payment obligations and covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends. Such restrictions could adversely impact our ability to conduct our operations and execute our business plan.

If we raise additional capital through marketing and distribution arrangements or other collaborations, strategic alliances or licensing arrangements with third parties, we may have to relinquish certain valuable rights to our product candidates, technologies, future revenue streams or research programs or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us. We also could be required to seek commercial or development partners for our lead products or any future product candidate at an earlier stage than otherwise would be desirable or relinquish our rights to product candidates or technologies that we otherwise would seek to develop or commercialize ourselves.

Our ability to generate revenue and achieve profitability depends significantly on our ability to achieve our objectives relating to the discovery, development and commercialization of our product candidates.

We rely on our team's expertise in drug discovery, translational research and patient-driven precision medicine to develop our product candidates. Our business depends significantly on the success of this engine and the development and commercialization of the product candidates that we discover with this engine. We have no products approved for commercial sale and do not anticipate generating any revenue from product sales in the near term, if ever. Our ability to generate revenue and achieve profitability depends significantly on our ability to achieve several objectives, including:

- successful and timely completion of preclinical and clinical development of AU-011 in primary choroidal melanoma and additional oncology indications, other research programs from our VDC technology platform, and any other future programs;
- establishing and maintaining relationships with contract research organizations, or CROs, and clinical sites for the clinical development of AU-011, other research programs from our VDC technology platform, and any other future programs;
- timely receipt of marketing approvals from applicable regulatory authorities for any product candidates for which we successfully complete clinical development;
- Transferring our manufacturing process to a commercial CDMO, including obtaining finished products that are appropriately packaged for sale;
- establishing and maintaining commercially viable supply and manufacturing relationships with third parties that can provide adequate, in both amount and quality, products and services to support clinical development and meet the market demand for our product candidates, if approved;
- successful commercial launch following any marketing approval, including the development of a commercial infrastructure, whether in-house or with one or more collaborators;

- a continued acceptable safety profile following any marketing approval of our product candidates;
- commercial acceptance of our product candidates by patients, the medical community and third-party payors;
- satisfying any required post-marketing approval commitments to applicable regulatory authorities;
- identifying, assessing and developing new product candidates from our VDC technology platform;
- obtaining, maintaining and expanding patent protection, trade secret protection and regulatory exclusivity, both in the United States and internationally;
- defending against third-party interference or infringement claims, if any;
- entering into, on favorable terms, any collaboration, licensing or other arrangements that may be necessary or desirable to develop, manufacture or commercialize our product candidates;
- obtaining coverage and adequate reimbursement by third-party payors for our product candidates;
- addressing any competing therapies and technological and market developments; and
- attracting, hiring and retaining qualified personnel.

We may never be successful in achieving our objectives and, even if we do, may never generate revenue that is significant or large enough to achieve profitability. If we do achieve profitability, we may not be able to sustain or increase profitability on a quarterly or annual basis. Our failure to become and remain profitable would decrease the value of our company and could impair our ability to maintain or further our research and development efforts, raise additional necessary capital, grow our business and continue our operations.

Risks Related to the Discovery and Development of our Product Candidates

We are heavily dependent on the success of AU-011, our only product candidate to date.

We currently have no products that are approved for commercial sale and may never be able to develop marketable products. We expect that a substantial portion of our efforts and expenditures over the next several years will be devoted to development of AU-011 in multiple oncology indications, which is currently our only product candidate. Accordingly, our business currently depends heavily on the successful development, regulatory approval, and commercialization of AU-011. We can provide no assurance that AU-011 will receive regulatory approval or be successfully commercialized even if we receive regulatory approval. If we were required to discontinue development of AU-011 or if AU-011 does not receive regulatory approval or fails to achieve significant market acceptance, we would be delayed by many years in our ability to achieve profitability, if ever.

The research, testing, manufacturing, safety, efficacy, recordkeeping, labeling, approval, licensure, sale, marketing, advertising, promotion and distribution of AU-011 is, and will remain, subject to comprehensive regulation by the FDA and foreign regulatory authorities. Failure to obtain regulatory approval for AU-011 in the United States, Europe and other major markets around the world will prevent us from commercializing and marketing AU-011 in such jurisdictions.

Even if we were to successfully obtain approval from the FDA and foreign regulatory authorities for AU-011, any approval might contain significant limitations related to use, including limitations on the stage or type of cancer AU-011 is approved to treat, as well as restrictions for specified age groups, warnings, precautions or contraindications, or requirement for a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy, or REMS. Any such limitations or restrictions could similarly impact any supplemental marketing approvals we may obtain for AU-011. Furthermore, even if we obtain regulatory approval for AU-011,

we will still need to develop a commercial infrastructure or develop relationships with collaborators to commercialize, establish a commercially viable pricing structure and obtain coverage and adequate reimbursement from third-party payors, including government healthcare programs. If we, or any future collaborators, are unable to successfully commercialize AU-011, we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to continue our business.

If we are not able to obtain, or if there are delays in obtaining, required regulatory approvals for AU-011, we will not be able to commercialize, or will be delayed in commercializing, our product candidates, and our ability to generate revenue will be materially impaired.

Our product candidates and the activities associated with their development and commercialization, including their design, testing, manufacture, safety, efficacy, recordkeeping, labeling, storage, approval, advertising, promotion, sale, distribution, import and export are subject to comprehensive regulation by the FDA and other regulatory agencies in the United States and by comparable authorities in other countries. Before we can commercialize any of our product candidates, we must obtain marketing approval. We have not received approval to market any of our product candidates from regulatory authorities in any jurisdiction and it is possible that none of our product candidates or any product candidates we may seek to develop in the future will ever obtain regulatory approval. We, as a company, have no experience in filing and supporting the applications necessary to gain regulatory approvals and have had to, and expect to continue to have to, rely on third-party CROs and/or regulatory consultants to assist us in this process. Securing regulatory approval requires the submission of extensive preclinical and clinical data and supporting information to the various regulatory authorities for each therapeutic indication to establish the drug candidate's safety and efficacy. Securing regulatory approval also requires the submission of information about the drug manufacturing process to, and inspection of manufacturing facilities and clinical sites by the relevant regulatory authority. Our product candidates may not be effective, may be only moderately effective or may prove to have undesirable or unintended side effects, toxicities or other characteristics that may preclude our obtaining marketing approval or prevent or limit commercial use.

The process of obtaining regulatory approvals, both in the United States and abroad, is expensive, may take many years if additional clinical trials are required, if approval is obtained at all, and can vary substantially based upon a variety of factors, including the type, complexity and novelty of the product candidates involved. Changes in marketing approval policies during the development period, changes in or the enactment of additional statutes or regulations, or changes in regulatory review for each submitted Investigational New Drug application, or IND, Premarket Approval, or PMA, biologics license application, or BLA, or equivalent application types, may cause delays in the approval or rejection of an application. The FDA and comparable authorities in other countries have substantial discretion in the approval process and may refuse to accept any application or may decide that our data are insufficient for approval and require additional preclinical, clinical or other studies. Because the activity of AU-011 in ocular melanoma requires a drug delivery device and activation by a laser, the regulatory complexity of the product candidate is greater than for products that don't utilize a device, which creates uncertainties in the requirements for regulatory approval. Our product candidates could be delayed in receiving, or fail to receive, regulatory approval for many reasons, including the following:

- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with the design or implementation of our clinical trials;
- we may be unable to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities that a product candidate is safe and effective for its proposed indication;
- the results of clinical trials may not meet the level of statistical significance required by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities for approval;
- we may be unable to demonstrate that a product candidate's clinical and other benefits outweigh its safety risks;

- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with our interpretation of data from preclinical studies or clinical trials;
- the data collected from clinical trials of our product candidates may not be sufficient to support the submission of an BLA or other submission or to obtain regulatory approval in the United States or elsewhere;
- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may fail to approve our manufacturing processes or facilities or those of third-party manufacturers with which we contract for clinical and commercial supplies; and
- the approval policies or regulations of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may significantly change in a manner rendering our clinical data insufficient for approval.

Of the large number of drugs in development, only a small percentage successfully complete the FDA or foreign regulatory approval processes and are commercialized. The lengthy approval process, as well as the unpredictability of future clinical trial results may result in our failing to obtain regulatory approval to market our product candidates, which would significantly harm our business, results of operations and prospects.

Our VDC product candidates are based on a technology that we are in the process of developing. We expect the novel nature of such product candidates to create further challenges in obtaining regulatory approval. As a result, our ability to develop product candidates and obtain regulatory approval may be significantly impacted.

The FDA may also require a panel of experts, referred to as an Advisory Committee, to deliberate on the adequacy of the safety and efficacy data to support approval. The opinion of the Advisory Committee, although not binding, may have a significant impact on our ability to obtain approval of any product candidates that we develop based on the completed clinical trials. Additionally, due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the conduct of Advisory Committee meetings may be disrupted or delayed and the impact that may have on the overall timing of regulatory approvals is uncertain.

In addition, even if we were to obtain approval, regulatory authorities may approve any of our product candidates for fewer or more limited indications than we request, may not approve the price we intend to charge for our products, may grant approval contingent on the performance of costly post-marketing clinical trials, or may approve a product candidate with a label that does not include the labeling claims necessary or desirable for the successful commercialization of that product candidate. Any of the foregoing scenarios could materially harm the commercial prospects for our product candidates.

If we experience delays in obtaining approval or if we fail to obtain approval of our product candidates, the commercial prospects for our product candidates may be harmed and our ability to generate revenues will be materially impaired.

We have not yet successfully initiated or completed any pivotal clinical trials nor commercialized any pharmaceutical products, which may make it difficult to evaluate our future prospects.

Our operations to date have been limited to financing and staffing our company, developing our technology and conducting preclinical research and Phase 1 and Phase 2 clinical trials for our product candidates, primarily related to our AU-011 program. We have not yet demonstrated an ability to successfully initiate or complete pivotal clinical trials, obtain marketing approvals, manufacture a commercial-scale product or arrange for a third party to do so on our behalf, or conduct sales and marketing activities necessary for successful product commercialization. Furthermore, we may conduct our first pivotal trial based on an adaptive design, which could increase the time spent on or costs

associated with this trial. We are in the process of transferring our intended commercial manufacturing process to our intended external contract development and manufacturing organization, or CDMO, commercial manufacturing site. During this transfer process, some modifications may be needed to ensure manufacturability and ability to scale-up the process to commercial batch sizes. We intend to perform an analytical comparability assessment between the current clinical process and the intended commercial process, however, if this analytical process comparability assessment is unsuccessful, clinical comparability may be required, which may result in delayed regulatory approval. We do not anticipate a change in formulation. Accordingly, you should consider our prospects in light of the costs, uncertainties, delays and difficulties frequently encountered by clinical-stage biopharmaceutical companies such as ours. Any predictions made about our future success or viability may not be as accurate as they could be if we had a longer operating history or a history of successfully developing and commercializing pharmaceutical products.

If we fail to develop additional product candidates, our commercial opportunity could be limited.

We expect to focus our resources on the development of AU-011 in the near term. Developing, obtaining marketing approval for, and commercializing any future product candidates will require substantial additional funding and will be subject to the risks of failure inherent in drug product development. We cannot assure you that we will be able to successfully advance any future product candidates through the development process.

Even if we obtain approval from the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities to market any future product candidates for any indication, we cannot assure you that any such product candidates will be successfully commercialized, widely accepted in the marketplace, or more effective than other commercially available alternatives. If we are unable to successfully develop and commercialize additional product candidates, our commercial opportunity may be limited and our business, financial condition, results of operations, stock price and prospects may be materially harmed.

AU-011 is a biologic that requires the use of a device, which may result in additional regulatory risks.

AU-011 is a novel biologic for which the intended use requires activation by a laser, which is regulated as a medical device. We plan to file a single BLA for the review and approval of this combination in our initial target indication of choroidal melanoma, but subsequent indications and delivery systems may require different or additional applications for marketing authorization. There may be additional regulatory risks for biologic-device combination products. We may experience delays in obtaining regulatory approval of AU-011 given the increased complexity of the review process when approval of the product and a delivery device is sought under a single marketing application. In the United States, each component of a combination product is subject to the requirements established by the FDA for that type of component, whether a drug, biologic or device. The laser component will be subject to FDA design control device requirements which comprise among other things, design verification, design validation, and testing to assess performance, cleaning, and robustness. Delays in or failure of the studies conducted by us, or failure of our company, our collaborators, if any, or our third-party providers or suppliers to maintain compliance with regulatory requirements could result in increased development costs, delays in or failure to obtain regulatory approval, and associated delays in AU-011 reaching the market.

Changes in methods of product candidate manufacturing or formulation may result in additional costs or delay.

As product candidates proceed through preclinical studies to late-stage clinical trials towards potential approval and commercialization, it is common that various aspects of the development

program, such as manufacturing methods and formulation, may be altered along the way in an effort to optimize processes and results. For example, we are planning to use Phase 2 drug product to initiate our first pivotal study and transitioning to the intended commercial drug product as soon as it available to conduct the second planned pivotal study. Such changes to a product candidate carry the risk that they will not achieve the intended objectives of optimizing the performance of the candidate. Any such changes could cause our product candidates to perform differently and affect the results of planned clinical trials or other future clinical trials conducted with the materials manufactured using altered processes. Such changes may also require additional testing, FDA notification or FDA approval. This could delay or prevent completion of clinical trials, require conducting bridging clinical trials or the repetition of one or more clinical trials, increase clinical trial costs, delay or prevent approval of our product candidates and jeopardize our ability to commence sales and generate revenue.

If we experience delays or difficulties in the enrollment of patients in clinical trials, our receipt of necessary regulatory approvals could be delayed or prevented.

We may not be able to initiate or continue clinical trials for our product candidates if we are unable to locate and enroll a sufficient number of eligible patients to participate in these trials as required by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities, or as needed to provide appropriate statistical power for a given trial.

In addition, our competitors may in the future commence clinical trials for product candidates that treat the same indications as our product candidates, and patients who would otherwise be eligible for our clinical trials may choose instead to enroll in clinical trials of our competitors. Furthermore, our ability to enroll patients may be significantly delayed by the evolving COVID-19 pandemic, and we cannot accurately predict the extent and scope of such delays at this point. Additionally, the process of finding patients may prove costly. We also may not be able to identify, recruit or enroll a sufficient number of patients to complete our clinical studies because of the perceived risks and benefits of the product candidates under study, the availability and efficacy of competing therapies and clinical trials, the proximity and availability of clinical trial sites for prospective patients, and the patient referral practices of physicians. If patients are unwilling to participate in our studies for any reason, the timeline for recruiting patients, conducting studies and obtaining regulatory approval of potential products may be delayed. Our lead indication of Choroidal Melanoma is a rare disease and as such clinical trial recruitment estimates may be inaccurate and such recruitment may take longer than expected.

Patient enrollment may be affected by other factors, including:

- the severity of the disease under investigation;
- clinicians' and patients' awareness of, and perceptions as to the potential advantages and risks of AU-011 in relation to other available therapies, including any new drugs that may be approved for the indications we are investigating;
- the efforts to obtain and maintain patient consents and facilitate timely enrollment in clinical trials;
- the ability to monitor patients adequately during and after treatment;
- the risk that patients enrolled in clinical trials will drop out of the clinical trials before clinical trial completion;
- competing studies or trails with similar eligibility criteria;
- the ability to recruit clinical trial investigators with the appropriate competencies and experience;
- reporting of the preliminary results of any of our clinical trials; and
- factors we may not be able to control, including the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, that may limit patients, principal investigators or staff or clinical site availability.

We may in the future conduct clinical trials for current or future product candidates outside the United States, and the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities may not accept data from such trials.

We may in the future choose to conduct one or more clinical trials outside the United States, including in Europe. The acceptance of study data from clinical trials conducted outside the United States or another jurisdiction by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authority may be subject to certain conditions or may not be accepted at all. In cases where data from foreign clinical trials are intended to serve as the sole basis for marketing approval in the United States, the FDA will generally not approve the application on the basis of foreign data alone unless (i) the data are applicable to the U.S. population and U.S. medical practice; (ii) the trials were performed by clinical investigators of recognized competence and pursuant to Good Clinical Practices, or GCP, regulations; and (iii) the data may be considered valid without the need for an on-site inspection by the FDA, or if the FDA considers such inspection to be necessary, the FDA is able to validate the data through an on-site inspection or other appropriate means. In addition, even where the foreign study data are not intended to serve as the sole basis for approval, the FDA will not accept the data as support for an application for marketing approval unless the study is well-designed and well-conducted in accordance with GCP and the FDA is able to validate the data from the study through an onsite inspection if deemed necessary. Many foreign regulatory authorities have similar approval requirements. In addition, such foreign trials would be subject to the applicable local laws of the foreign jurisdictions where the trials are conducted. There can be no assurance that the FDA or any comparable foreign regulatory authority will accept data from trials conducted outside of the U.S. or the applicable jurisdiction. If the FDA or any comparable foreign regulatory authority does not accept such data, it would result in the need for additional trials, which could be costly and time-consuming, and which may result in current or future product candidates that we may develop not receiving approval for commercialization in the applicable jurisdiction.

Even if we receive marketing approval for our current or future product candidates in the United States, we may never receive regulatory approval to market our current or future product candidates outside of the United States.

We plan to seek regulatory approval of our current or future product candidates outside of the U.S. Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval of our product candidates in one jurisdiction does not guarantee that we will be able to obtain or maintain regulatory approval in any other jurisdiction.

For example, even if the FDA grants marketing approval of a product candidate, we may not obtain approvals in other jurisdictions, and comparable regulatory authorities in foreign jurisdictions must also approve the manufacturing, marketing and promotion and reimbursement of the product candidate in those countries. However, a failure or delay in obtaining marketing approval in one jurisdiction may have a negative effect on the regulatory approval process in others. Approval procedures vary among countries and can involve additional product candidate testing and administrative review periods different from those in the United States. The time required to obtain approvals in other countries might differ substantially from that required to obtain FDA approval. The marketing approval processes in other countries generally implicate all of the risks detailed above regarding FDA approval in the U.S. as well as other risks. In particular, in many countries outside of the U.S., products must receive pricing and reimbursement approval before the product can be commercialized. Obtaining this approval can result in substantial delays in bringing products to market in such countries.

Obtaining foreign regulatory approvals and establishing and maintaining compliance with foreign regulatory requirements could result in significant delays, difficulties and costs for us and could delay or prevent the introduction of our products in certain countries. If we or any future collaborator fail to comply with regulatory requirements in international markets or fail to receive applicable marketing approvals, it would reduce the size of our potential market, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and prospects.

The results of preclinical studies and early clinical trials may not be predictive of future results.

The outcome of preclinical testing and early clinical trials may not be predictive of the success of later clinical trials. AU-011 and any other product candidates we may develop may fail to show the desired safety and efficacy in clinical development despite positive results in preclinical studies or having successfully advanced through initial clinical trials. For example, AU-011 may not be effective at slowing or arresting tumor growth or may not preserve visual acuity in later stage trials. Even if AU-011 successfully slows or arrests tumor growth, this may not result in overall improved patient survival. Additionally, any positive results generated in our ongoing clinical trials and preclinical studies would not ensure that we will achieve similar results in larger, pivotal clinical trials or in clinical trials of AU-011 in broader patient populations. Many companies in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries have suffered significant setbacks in late-stage clinical trials even after achieving promising results in preclinical testing and earlier-stage clinical trials, and we cannot be certain that we will not face similar setbacks. Moreover, preclinical and clinical data are often susceptible to varying interpretations and analyses, and many companies that have believed their product candidates performed satisfactorily in preclinical studies and clinical trials have nonetheless failed to obtain marketing approval of their products. Furthermore, the failure of any product candidate to demonstrate safety and efficacy in any clinical trial could negatively impact the perception of any other product candidates then under development and/or cause the FDA or other regulatory authorities to require additional testing before approving any other product candidates.

As an organization, we have never conducted pivotal clinical trials, and we may be unable to do so for any product candidates we may develop.

We will need to successfully complete pivotal clinical trials in order to obtain the approval of the FDA, the EMA, or other regulatory agencies to market AU-011 or any future product candidate. Carrying out later-stage clinical trials is a complicated process. As an organization, we have not previously conducted any later stage or pivotal clinical trials. In order to do so, we will need to expand our clinical development and regulatory capabilities, and we may be unable to recruit and train qualified personnel. Consequently, we may be unable to successfully and efficiently execute and complete necessary clinical trials in a way that leads to approval of AU-011 or future product candidates. We may require more time and incur greater costs than our competitors and may not succeed in obtaining regulatory approvals of product candidates that we develop. Failure to commence or complete, or delays in, our planned clinical trials, could prevent us from or delay us in commercializing our product candidates.

Interim, "top-line," and preliminary data from our clinical trials that we announce or publish from time to time may change as more patient data become available and are subject to audit and verification procedures that could result in material changes in the final data.

From time to time, we may publicly disclose preliminary, interim or top-line data from our clinical trials. These interim updates are based on a preliminary analysis of then-available data, and the results and related findings and conclusions are subject to change following a more comprehensive review of the data related to the particular study or trial. We also make assumptions, estimations, calculations and conclusions as part of our analyses of data, and we may not have received or had the opportunity to fully and carefully evaluate all data. As a result, the top-line results that we report may differ from future results of the same studies, or different conclusions or considerations may qualify such results, once additional data have been received and fully evaluated. Top-line data also remain subject to audit and verification procedures that may result in the final data being materially different from the preliminary data we previously published. As a result, top-line data should be viewed with caution until the final data are available. In addition, we may report interim analyses of only certain endpoints rather than all endpoints. Interim data from clinical trials that we may complete are subject to the risk that one or more of the clinical outcomes may materially change as patient enrollment continues and more

patient data become available. Adverse differences between interim data and final data could materially affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects.

Further, others, including regulatory agencies, may not accept or agree with our assumptions, estimates, calculations, conclusions or analyses or may interpret or weigh the importance of data differently, which could impact the value of the particular program, the approvability or commercialization of the particular product candidate and our company in general. Further, additional disclosure of interim data by us or by our potential competitors in the future could result in volatility in the price of our common stock. In addition, the information we choose to publicly disclose regarding a particular study or clinical trial is typically selected from a more extensive amount of available information. You or others may not agree with what we determine is the material or otherwise appropriate information to include in our disclosure, and any information we determine not to disclose may ultimately be deemed significant with respect to future decisions, conclusions, views, activities or otherwise regarding a particular product candidate or our business. If the preliminary or top-line data that we report differ from late, final or actual results, or if others, including regulatory authorities, disagree with the conclusions reached, our ability to obtain approval for, and commercialize our product candidates may be harmed, which could materially affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects.

Additionally, we may utilize “open-label” trial designs or open-label extensions to our clinical trials in the future. An “open-label” clinical trial is one where both the patient and investigator know whether the patient is receiving the investigational product candidate or either an existing approved drug or placebo. Most typically, open-label clinical trials test only the investigational product candidate and sometimes may do so at different dose levels. Open-label clinical trials are subject to various limitations that may exaggerate any therapeutic effect as patients in open-label clinical trials are aware when they are receiving treatment. Open-label clinical trials may be subject to a “patient bias” where patients perceive their symptoms to have improved merely due to their awareness of receiving an experimental treatment. In addition, open-label clinical trials may be subject to an “investigator bias” where those assessing and reviewing the physiological outcomes of the clinical trials are aware of which patients have received treatment and may interpret the information of the treated group more favorably given this knowledge. The results from an open-label trial or extension may not be predictive of future clinical trial results with AU-011 when studied in a controlled environment with a placebo or active control.

AU-011 or any future product candidates may cause or reveal significant adverse events, toxicities or other undesirable side effects which may delay or prevent marketing approval. In addition, if we obtain approval for any of our product candidates, significant adverse events, toxicities or other undesirable side effects may be identified during post-marketing surveillance, which could result in regulatory action or negatively affect our ability to market the product.

Adverse events or other undesirable side effects caused by or associated with treatment by AU-011 or our future product candidates could cause us or regulatory authorities to interrupt, delay or halt clinical trials and could result in a more restrictive label or the delay or denial of regulatory approval by the FDA, EMA or other comparable foreign regulatory authorities. Although AU-011 has been evaluated in clinical trials, unexpected side effects may still arise in our ongoing or any future clinical trials. These side effects have included pigmentary changes around the tumor margin and vision loss.

During the conduct of clinical trials, subjects report changes in their health, including illnesses, injuries, and discomforts, to their study doctor. Often, it is not possible to determine whether or not the product candidate being studied caused these conditions. It is possible that as we test our product candidates in larger, longer and more extensive clinical trials, or as use of these product candidates becomes more widespread if they receive regulatory approval, illnesses, injuries, discomforts and other

adverse events that were not observed in earlier trials, as well as conditions that did not occur or went undetected in previous trials, will be reported by subjects. Many times, side effects are only detectable after investigational products are tested in large-scale, pivotal clinical trials or, in some cases, after they are made available to subjects on a commercial scale after approval.

Additionally, if one or more of our product candidates receives marketing approval, and we or others later identify undesirable side effects or adverse events caused by such products, a number of potentially significant negative consequences could result, including but not limited to:

- regulatory authorities may withdraw approvals of such product or require additional warnings on the label;
- additional clinical trials or post-approval studies;
- we may be required to create a REMS plan, which could include a medication guide outlining the risks of such side effects for distribution to patients, a communication plan for healthcare providers, and/or other elements to assure safe use;
- regulatory authorities may require additional warnings or limitations in the labeling, such as a contraindication, limitation of use, or a boxed warning, or issue safety alerts, Dear Healthcare Provider letters, press releases or other communications containing warnings or other safety information about the product;
- we may be subject to regulatory investigations and government enforcement actions; and
- our reputation may suffer.

Moreover, if AU-011 or any of our future product candidates is associated with undesirable or unexpected side effects in clinical trials, we may elect to abandon or limit their development to more narrow uses or subpopulations in which the undesirable side effects or other characteristics are less prevalent, less severe or more acceptable from a risk-benefit perspective, which may limit the commercial expectations for the product candidate, even if it is approved.

Any of these events could prevent us from achieving or maintaining market acceptance of the particular product candidate, if approved, and could materially affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and growth prospects.

We may incur additional costs or experience delays in initiating or completing, or ultimately be unable to complete, the development and commercialization of our product candidates.

We may experience delays in initiating or completing our preclinical studies or clinical trials, including as a result of delays in obtaining, or failure to obtain, the FDA's clearance to initiate clinical trials under future INDs. Additionally, we cannot be certain that preclinical studies or clinical trials for our product candidates will not require redesign, will enroll an adequate number of subjects on time, or will be completed on schedule, if at all. We may experience numerous unforeseen events during, or as a result of, preclinical studies and clinical trials that could delay or prevent our ability to receive regulatory approval or commercialize our product candidates, including:

- we may receive feedback from regulatory authorities that require us to modify the design or implementation of our preclinical studies or clinical trials or to delay or terminate a clinical trial;
- regulators or institutional review boards, or IRBs, or ethics committees may delay or may not authorize us or our investigators to commence a clinical trial or conduct a clinical trial at a prospective trial site;
- we may experience delays in reaching, or fail to reach, agreement on acceptable terms with prospective trial sites and prospective clinical research organizations, or CROs, the terms of which can be subject to extensive negotiation and may vary significantly among different CROs and trial sites;

- preclinical studies or clinical trials of our product candidates may fail to show safety or efficacy or otherwise produce negative or inconclusive results, and we may decide, or regulators may require us, to conduct additional preclinical studies or clinical trials, or we may decide to abandon product research or development programs;
- preclinical studies or clinical trials of our product candidates may not produce differentiated or clinically significant results across tumor types or indications;
- the number of patients required for clinical trials of our product candidates may be larger than we anticipate, enrollment in these clinical trials may be slower than we anticipate or participants may drop out of these clinical trials or fail to return for post-treatment follow-up at a higher rate than we anticipate;
- our third party contractors may fail to comply with regulatory requirements, fail to maintain adequate quality controls, be unable to provide us with sufficient product supply to conduct or complete preclinical studies or clinical trials, fail to meet their contractual obligations to us in a timely manner, or at all, or may deviate from the clinical trial protocol or drop out of the trial, which may require that we add new clinical trial sites or investigators;
- we may elect to, or regulators or IRBs or ethics committees may require us or our investigators to, suspend or terminate clinical research for various reasons, including noncompliance with regulatory requirements or a finding that the participants in our clinical trials are being exposed to unacceptable health risks;
- the cost of clinical trials of our product candidates may be greater than we anticipate;
- clinical trials of our product candidates may be delayed due to complications associated with the evolving COVID-19 pandemic;
- the supply or quality of our product candidates or other materials necessary to conduct clinical trials of our product candidates may be insufficient or inadequate;
- our product candidates may have undesirable side effects or other unexpected characteristics, causing us or our investigators, regulators or IRBs or ethics committees to suspend or terminate the trials, or reports may arise from preclinical or clinical testing of other cancer therapies that raise safety or efficacy concerns about our product candidates; and
- regulators may revise the requirements for approving our product candidates, or such requirements may not be as we anticipate.

We could encounter delays if a clinical trial is suspended or terminated by us, by the IRBs of the institutions at which such trials are being conducted, by the Data Safety Monitoring Board for such trial or by the FDA or other regulatory authorities. Such authorities may impose such a suspension or termination or clinical hold due to a number of factors, including failure to conduct the clinical trial in accordance with regulatory requirements or our clinical protocols, adverse findings upon an inspection of the clinical trial operations or trial site by the FDA or other regulatory authorities, unforeseen safety issues or adverse side effects, failure to demonstrate a benefit from using a product, changes in governmental regulations or administrative actions or lack of adequate funding to continue the clinical trial. Many of the factors that cause, or lead to, a delay in the commencement or completion of clinical trials may also ultimately lead to the denial of regulatory approval of our product candidates. Further, the FDA may disagree with our clinical trial design or our interpretation of data from clinical trials or may change the requirements for approval even after it has reviewed and commented on the design for our clinical trials.

Moreover, principal investigators for our trials involving AU-011 or any future clinical trials may serve as scientific advisors or consultants to us from time to time and receive compensation in connection with such services. Under certain circumstances, we may be required to report some of these relationships to the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities. The FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authority may conclude that a financial relationship between us and a principal

investigator has created a conflict of interest or otherwise affected the interpretation of the study. The FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authority may therefore question the integrity of the data generated at the applicable clinical trial site, and the utility of the clinical trial itself may be jeopardized. This could result in a delay in approval, or rejection, of our marketing applications by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authority, as the case may be, and may ultimately lead to the denial of regulatory approval of one or more of our product candidates.

Our product development costs will also increase if we experience delays in testing or regulatory approvals. We do not know whether any of our future clinical trials will begin as planned, or whether any of our current or future clinical trials will need to be restructured or will be completed on schedule, if at all. Significant preclinical study or clinical trial delays, including those caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, also could shorten any periods during which we may have the exclusive right to commercialize our product candidates or allow our competitors to bring products to market before we do, which would impair our ability to successfully commercialize our product candidates and may significantly harm our business, operating results, financial condition and prospects.

Even if we receive regulatory approval for any of our product candidates, we will be subject to ongoing regulatory obligations and continued regulatory review, which may result in significant additional expense. Additionally, our product candidates, if approved, could be subject to post-market study requirements, marketing and labeling restrictions, and even recall or market withdrawal if unanticipated safety issues are discovered following approval. In addition, we may be subject to penalties or other enforcement action if we fail to comply with regulatory requirements.

If the FDA or a comparable foreign regulatory authority approves any of our product candidates, the manufacturing processes, labeling, packaging, distribution, import, export, adverse event reporting, storage, advertising, promotion, monitoring, and recordkeeping for the product will be subject to extensive and ongoing regulatory requirements. These requirements include submissions of safety and other post-marketing information and reports, establishment registration and listing, compliance with applicable product tracking and tracing requirements, as well as continued compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practices, or cGMPs, and GCPs for any clinical trials that we conduct post-approval. Any regulatory approvals that we receive for our product candidates may also be subject to limitations on the approved indicated uses for which the product may be marketed or to the conditions of approval, or contain requirements for potentially costly post-marketing studies, including Phase 4 clinical trials, and surveillance to monitor the safety and efficacy of the product. The FDA may also require a REMS in order to approve our product candidates, which could entail requirements for a medication guide, physician communication plans or additional elements to ensure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries and other risk minimization tools. Later discovery of previously unknown problems with a product, including adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or with our third-party manufacturers or manufacturing processes, or failure to comply with regulatory requirements, may result in, among other things:

- restrictions on the marketing or manufacturing of the product, withdrawal of the product from the market, or voluntary or mandatory product recalls;
- manufacturing delays and supply disruptions where regulatory inspections identify observations of noncompliance requiring remediation;
- revisions to the labeling, including limitation on approved uses or the addition of additional warnings, contraindications or other safety information, including boxed warnings;
- imposition of a REMS which may include distribution or use restrictions;
- requirements to conduct additional post-market clinical trials to assess the safety of the product;
- clinical trial holds;

- fines, warning letters or other regulatory enforcement action;
- refusal by the FDA to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications filed by us or suspension or revocation of approvals;
- product seizure or detention, or refusal to permit the import or export of products; and
- injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties.

Additionally, the FDA and other regulatory agencies closely regulate the post-approval marketing and promotion of medicines to ensure that they are marketed only for the approved indications and in accordance with the provisions of the approved labeling. The FDA and other regulatory agencies impose stringent restrictions on manufacturers' communications regarding off-label use. In particular, a product may not be promoted for uses that are not approved by the FDA or such other regulatory agencies as reflected in the product's approved labeling. If we do not market our medicines for their approved indications, we may be subject to enforcement action for off-label marketing by the FDA and other federal and state enforcement agencies, including the Department of Justice. Violation of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act and other statutes, including the False Claims Act, relating to the promotion and advertising of prescription products may also lead to investigations or allegations of violations of federal and state healthcare fraud and abuse laws and state consumer protection laws. The federal government has levied large civil and criminal fines against companies for alleged improper promotion of off-label use and has enjoined several companies from engaging in off-label promotion. The FDA has also requested that companies enter into consent decrees or permanent injunctions under which specified promotional conduct is changed or curtailed. If we cannot successfully manage the promotion of our product candidates, if approved, we could become subject to significant liability, which would materially adversely affect our business and financial condition.

The FDA's and other regulatory authorities' policies may change and additional government regulations may be enacted that could prevent, limit or delay regulatory approval of our product candidates. If we are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies, or if we are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, we may lose any regulatory approval that we may have obtained, which would adversely affect our business, prospects and ability to achieve or sustain profitability.

We may be unable to obtain orphan drug designations or to maintain the benefits associated with orphan drug status, including market exclusivity, which may cause our revenue, if any, to be reduced.

Under the Orphan Drug Act, the FDA may grant orphan designation to a drug or biologic intended to treat a rare disease or condition, defined as a disease or condition with a patient population of fewer than 200,000 in the United States, or a patient population greater than 200,000 in the United States when there is no reasonable expectation that the cost of developing and making available the drug or biologic in the United States will be recovered from sales in the United States for that drug or biologic. Orphan drug designation must be requested before submitting an NDA or BLA. In the United States, orphan drug designation entitles a party to financial incentives such as opportunities for grant funding towards clinical trial costs, tax advantages and user-fee waivers. After the FDA grants orphan drug designation, the generic identity of the drug and its potential orphan use are disclosed publicly by the FDA. Orphan drug designation does not convey any advantage in, or shorten the duration of, the regulatory review and approval process.

If a product that has orphan drug designation subsequently receives the first FDA approval for a particular active ingredient for the disease for which it has such designation, the product is entitled to orphan product exclusivity, which means that the FDA may not approve any other applications to market the same product for the same indication for seven years, except in limited circumstances such as a showing of clinical superiority to the product with orphan drug exclusivity or if the FDA finds that

the holder of the orphan drug exclusivity has not shown that it can assure the availability of sufficient quantities of the orphan drug to meet the needs of patients with the disease or condition for which the drug was designated. As a result, even if our current product candidates and any future product candidates receive orphan exclusivity, the FDA can still approve other drugs that have a different active ingredient for use in treating the same indication or disease. Furthermore, the FDA can waive orphan exclusivity if we are unable to manufacture sufficient supply of our product.

We have obtained orphan designation for AU-011 for the treatment of uveal melanoma, and we may seek additional orphan drug designations for some or all of our current or future product candidates in orphan indications in which there is a medically plausible basis for the use of these products. Even if we obtain orphan drug designation, exclusive marketing rights in the United States may be limited if we seek approval for an indication broader than the orphan designated indication and may be lost if the FDA later determines that the request for designation was materially defective or if the manufacturer is unable to assure sufficient quantities of the product to meet the needs of patients with the rare disease or condition.

The FDA may reevaluate the Orphan Drug Act and its regulations and policies. We do not know if, when, or how the FDA may change the orphan drug regulations and policies in the future, and it is uncertain how any changes might affect our business. Depending on what changes the FDA may make to its orphan drug regulations and policies, our business could be adversely impacted.

A breakthrough therapy designation or fast track designation by the FDA, even if granted for any of our product candidates, may not lead to a faster development, regulatory review or approval process, and each designation does not increase the likelihood that any of our product candidates will receive regulatory approval in the United States.

We may seek breakthrough therapy designation for some of our product candidates. A breakthrough therapy is defined as a drug or biologic that is intended, alone or in combination with one or more other drugs or biologics, to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition and preliminary clinical evidence indicates that the drug or biologic may demonstrate substantial improvement over existing therapies on one or more clinically significant endpoints, such as substantial treatment effects observed early in clinical development. For product candidates that have been designated as breakthrough therapies, interaction and communication between the FDA and the sponsor of the trial can help to identify the most efficient path for clinical development while minimizing the number of patients placed in ineffective control regimens. Products designated as breakthrough therapies by the FDA may also be eligible for priority review and accelerated approval. Designation as a breakthrough therapy is within the discretion of the FDA. Accordingly, even if we believe one of our product candidates meets the criteria for designation as a breakthrough therapy, the FDA may disagree and instead determine not to make such designation. In any event, the receipt of a breakthrough therapy designation for a product candidate may not result in a faster development process, review or approval compared to therapies considered for approval under conventional FDA procedures and does not assure ultimate approval by the FDA. In addition, even if one or more of our product candidates qualify as breakthrough therapies, the FDA may later decide that such product candidates no longer meet the conditions for qualification or decide that the time period for FDA review or approval will not be shortened.

We have obtained fast track designation for AU-011 for the treatment of choroidal melanoma, and we may seek additional fast track designations for other product candidates we may develop. If a drug or biologic is intended for the treatment of a serious or life-threatening condition and the drug or biologic demonstrates the potential to address unmet medical needs for this condition, the sponsor may apply for fast track designation. The FDA has broad discretion whether or not to grant this designation, so even if we believe a particular product candidate is eligible for this designation, we cannot assure you that the FDA would decide to grant it. Even if we do receive fast track designation,

we may not experience a faster development process, review or approval compared to conventional FDA procedures. The FDA may withdraw fast track designation if it believes that the designation is no longer supported by data from our clinical development program. Fast track designation alone does not guarantee qualification for the FDA's priority review procedures.

Accelerated approval by the FDA, even if granted for our current or any other future product candidates, may not lead to a faster development or regulatory review or approval process and it does not increase the likelihood that our product candidates will receive regulatory approval.

We may seek accelerated approval of our current or future product candidates using the FDA's accelerated approval pathway. A product may be eligible for accelerated approval if it treats a serious or life-threatening condition and generally provides a meaningful advantage over available therapies. In addition, it must demonstrate an effect on a surrogate endpoint that is reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit or on a clinical endpoint that can be measured earlier than irreversible morbidity or mortality, or IMM, that is reasonably likely to predict an effect on IMM or other clinical benefit. As a condition of approval, the FDA requires that a sponsor of a drug or biologic receiving accelerated approval perform adequate and well-controlled post-marketing clinical trials. These confirmatory trials must be completed with due diligence. In addition, the FDA currently requires as a condition for accelerated approval pre-approval of promotional materials, which could adversely impact the timing of the commercial launch of the product. Even if we do receive accelerated approval, we may not experience a faster development or regulatory review or approval process, and receiving accelerated approval does not provide assurance of ultimate FDA approval.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

We expect to rely on third parties to conduct our clinical trials and some aspects of our research and preclinical testing, and those third parties may not perform satisfactorily, including failing to meet deadlines for the completion of such trials, research or testing.

We currently rely and expect to continue to rely on third parties, such as CROs, clinical data management organizations, medical institutions and clinical investigators, to conduct some aspects of our research, preclinical testing and clinical trials. We plan to use a clinical CRO for at least part of the potentially pivotal trial for AU-011 for the treatment of choroidal melanoma. Any of these third parties may terminate their engagements with us or be unable to fulfill their contractual obligations. If we need to enter into alternative arrangements, our product development activities would be delayed.

Our reliance on these third parties for research and development activities reduces our control over these activities, but does not relieve us of our responsibilities. For example, we remain responsible for ensuring that each of our clinical trials is conducted in accordance with the general investigational plan and protocols for the trial, as well as the applicable legal, regulatory and scientific standards. Moreover, the FDA requires us to comply with GCPs for conducting, recording and reporting the results of clinical trials to assure that data and reported results are credible, reproducible and accurate and that the rights, integrity and confidentiality of trial participants are protected. Regulatory authorities enforce these GCP requirements through periodic inspections of trial sponsors, clinical trial investigators and clinical trial sites. If we or any of our CROs or clinical trial sites fail to comply with applicable GCP requirements, the data generated in our clinical trials may be deemed unreliable, and the FDA may require us to perform additional clinical trials before approving our marketing applications. We are also required to register ongoing clinical trials and to post the results of completed clinical trials on a government-sponsored database within certain timeframes. Failure to do so can result in fines, adverse publicity and civil and criminal sanctions. Due to the rarity of ocular melanomas, we may engage clinical trial sites that have little experience in the conduct of clinical trials under GCPs. Even though we train the clinical trial sites, monitor the activities, and perform quality audits to assess and ensure compliance, we cannot ensure such compliance.

Furthermore, these third parties may also have relationships with other entities, some of which may be our competitors, for whom they may also be conducting clinical trials or other biological product development activities that could harm our competitive position. If these third parties do not successfully carry out their contractual duties, meet expected deadlines or conduct our clinical trials in accordance with regulatory requirements or our stated protocols, we will not be able to obtain, or may be delayed in obtaining, marketing approvals for any product candidates we may develop and will not be able to, or may be delayed in our efforts to, successfully commercialize our medicines.

We also expect to rely on other third parties to store and distribute drug supplies for our clinical trials. Any performance failure on the part of our distributors could delay clinical development or marketing approval of any product candidates we may develop or commercialization of our medicines, producing additional losses and depriving us of potential product revenue.

We currently rely on third-party contract manufacturing organizations, or CMOs, for the production of clinical supply of AU-011 and may continue to rely on CMOs for the production of commercial supply of AU-011, if approved. This reliance on CMOs increases the risk that we will not have sufficient quantities of such materials, product candidates, or any therapies that we may develop and commercialize, or that such supply will not be available to us at an acceptable cost, which could delay, prevent, or impair our development or commercialization efforts.

We currently do not have any manufacturing facilities and have no plans to build our own clinical or commercial scale manufacturing capabilities. Instead, we expect to rely on third parties for the manufacture of our product candidates and related raw materials for future pre-clinical and clinical development, as well as for commercial manufacture if any of our product candidates receive marketing approval. We are currently reliant on a single source for each of our regulatory starting materials, drug substance and drug product manufacturing for AU-011.

We or our third-party suppliers or manufacturers may encounter shortages in the raw materials or active pharmaceutical ingredient, or API, necessary to produce AU-011 and future product candidates we may develop in the quantities needed for our clinical trials or, if AU-011 or any future product candidates we may develop are approved, in sufficient quantities for commercialization or to meet an increase in demand, as a result of capacity constraints or delays or disruptions in the market for the raw materials or APIs, including shortages caused by the purchase of such raw materials or API, by our competitors or others. Even if raw materials or API are available, we may be unable to obtain sufficient quantities at an acceptable cost or quality. The failure by us or our third-party suppliers or manufacturers to obtain the raw materials or API necessary to manufacture sufficient quantities of AU-011 or any future product candidates we may develop could delay, prevent or impair our development efforts and may have a material adverse effect on our business. To date, we have only encountered minor delays in our manufacturing process due to a supply chain constraint with one of our vendors

Reliance on third party manufacturers may expose us to different risks than if we were to manufacture clinical or commercial supply of our product candidates ourselves. The facilities used by third-party manufacturers to manufacture AU-011 or any future product candidates must be authorized by the FDA pursuant to inspections that will be conducted after we submit a BLA to the FDA. We do not control the manufacturing process of, and are completely dependent on, third-party manufacturers for compliance with cGMP requirements for manufacture of drug products and other laws and regulations. If these third-party manufacturers cannot successfully manufacture material that conforms to our specifications and the strict regulatory requirements of the FDA or others, they will not be able to secure and maintain regulatory approval for their manufacturing facilities. Some of our contract manufacturers may not have produced a commercially-approved product and therefore may not have

obtained the requisite FDA approvals to do so. In addition, we have no control over the ability of third-party manufacturers to maintain adequate quality control, quality assurance and qualified personnel. If the FDA or a comparable foreign regulatory authority does not approve these facilities for the manufacture of our product candidates or if it withdraws any such approval in the future, we may need to find alternative manufacturing facilities, which would significantly impact our ability to develop, obtain regulatory approval for or market our product candidates, if approved.

Finding new CMOs or third-party suppliers involves additional cost and requires our management's time and focus. In addition, there is typically a transition period when a new CMO commences work. Although we generally have not, and do not intend to, begin a clinical trial unless we believe we have on hand, or will be able to obtain, a sufficient supply of our product candidates to complete the clinical trial, any significant delay in the supply of our product candidates or the raw materials needed to produce our product candidates, could considerably delay conducting our clinical trials and potential regulatory approval of our product candidates. Additionally, any changes implemented by a new CMO could delay completion of clinical trials, require the conduct of bridging clinical trials or studies, require the repetition of one or more clinical trials, increase clinical trial costs, delay approval of AU-011 and future product candidates and jeopardize our ability to commence product sales and generate revenue.

As part of their manufacture of our product candidates, our CMOs and third-party suppliers are expected to comply with and respect the intellectual property and proprietary rights of others. If a CMO or third-party supplier fails to acquire the proper licenses or otherwise infringes, misappropriates or otherwise violates the intellectual property or proprietary rights of others in the course of providing services to us, we may have to find alternative CMOs or third-party suppliers or defend against applicable claims, either of which would significantly impact our ability to develop, obtain regulatory approval for or commercialize our product candidates, if approved.

Our failure, or the failure of our third-party manufacturers, to comply with applicable regulations could result in sanctions being imposed on us, including clinical holds, fines, injunctions, civil penalties, delays, suspension or withdrawal of approvals, seizures or recalls of product candidates or products, operating restrictions and criminal prosecutions, any of which could significantly and adversely affect supplies of our products. In addition, we may be unable to establish any agreements with third-party manufacturers or to do so on acceptable terms.

Even if we are able to establish agreements with third-party manufacturers, reliance on third-party manufacturers entails additional risks, including:

- failure of third-party manufacturers to comply with regulatory requirements and maintain quality assurance;
- breach of the manufacturing agreement by the third party;
- failure to manufacture our product according to our specifications;
- lack of qualified backup suppliers for those components or materials that are currently purchased from a sole or single source supplier;
- failure to manufacture our product according to our schedule or at all;
- production difficulties caused by unforeseen events that may delay the availability of one or more of the necessary raw materials or delay the manufacture of AU-011 or any future product candidates for use in clinical trials or for commercial supply, including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic;
- supply or service disruptions or increased costs that are beyond our control;
- misappropriation of our proprietary information, including our trade secrets and know-how; and
- termination or nonrenewal of the agreement by the third party at a time that is costly or inconvenient for us.

AU-011 and any other product candidates that we may develop may compete with other product candidates and products for access to manufacturing facilities. Additionally, three vaccines for COVID-19 were granted Emergency Use Authorization by the FDA in late 2020 and early 2021, and more may be authorized in the future. The resultant demand for vaccines and potential for manufacturing facilities and materials to be commandeered under the Defense Production Act of 1950, or equivalent foreign legislation, may make it more difficult to obtain materials or manufacturing slots for the products needed for our clinical trials, which could lead to delays in these trials. Any performance failure on the part of our existing or future manufacturers could delay clinical development or marketing approval, and any related remedial measures may be costly or time-consuming to implement. We do not currently have arrangements in place for redundant supply or a second source for all required raw materials used in the manufacture of our product candidates. If our current third-party manufacturers cannot perform as agreed, we may be required to replace such manufacturers and we may be unable to replace them on a timely basis or on terms acceptable to us. Our current and anticipated future dependence upon others for the manufacture of AU-011 or any other future product candidates or products may adversely affect our future profit margins and our ability to commercialize any products that receive marketing approval on a timely and competitive basis.

Risks Related to Commercialization

If AU-011 or any future product candidates do not achieve broad market acceptance, the revenue that we generate from their sales may be limited, and we may never become profitable.

We have never commercialized a product candidate for any indication. Even if AU-011 and any future product candidates are approved by the appropriate regulatory authorities for marketing and sale, they may not gain acceptance among physicians, patients, third-party payors, and others in the medical community. If any product candidates for which we obtain regulatory approval do not gain an adequate level of market acceptance, we may not generate significant revenue and may not become profitable or may be significantly delayed in achieving profitability. Market acceptance of AU-011 and any future product candidates by the medical community, patients and third-party payors will depend on a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control. For example, physicians are often reluctant to switch their patients, and patients may be reluctant to switch, from existing therapies even when new and potentially more effective or safer treatments enter the market. If public perception is influenced by claims that the use of virus-like drug conjugates, or VDCs, is unsafe, whether related to our or our competitors' products, our products may not be accepted by the general public or the medical community. In addition, training clinicians to properly use AU-011 or any future product candidate that requires a similar laser and microinjector may create reluctance by clinicians to adopt our products, potentially adversely affecting our future sales and marketing efforts. Furthermore, such training increases our costs to generate sales associated with any such product. Future adverse events in targeted oncology or the biopharmaceutical industry could also result in greater governmental regulation, stricter labeling requirements and potential regulatory delays in the testing or approvals of our product candidates. In addition, the inclusion or exclusion of products from treatment guidelines established by various physician groups and the viewpoints of influential physicians can affect the willingness of other physicians to prescribe the treatment. We cannot predict whether physicians, physicians' organizations, hospitals, other healthcare providers, government agencies or private insurers will determine that our product is safe, therapeutically effective and cost effective as compared with competing treatments.

Efforts to educate the medical community and third-party payors on the benefits of AU-011 and any future product candidates may require significant resources and may not be successful. If AU-011 or any future product candidates are approved but do not achieve an adequate level of market acceptance, we could be prevented from or significantly delayed in achieving profitability. The degree

of market acceptance of any of AU-011 and any future product candidates will depend on a number of factors, including:

- the efficacy of AU-011 and our virus-like particle, or VLP, technology, and any future product candidates;
- the prevalence and severity of adverse events associated with AU-011 and any future product candidates or those products with which they may be co-administered;
- the clinical indications for which AU-011 are approved and the approved claims that we may make for the products;
- limitations or warnings contained in the product's FDA-approved labeling or those of comparable foreign regulatory authorities, including potential limitations or warnings for AU-011 and any future product candidates that may be more restrictive than other competitive products;
- changes in the standard of care for the targeted indications for AU-011 and any future product candidates, which could reduce the marketing impact of any claims that we could make following FDA approval or approval by comparable foreign regulatory authorities, if obtained;
- the relative convenience and ease of administration of AU-011 and any future product candidates and any products with which they are co-administered;
- the cost of treatment compared with the economic and clinical benefit of alternative treatments or therapies;
- the availability of adequate coverage or reimbursement by third party payors, including government healthcare programs such as Medicare and Medicaid and other healthcare payors;
- the price concessions required by third-party payors to obtain coverage;
- the perception of physicians, patients, third-party payors and others in the medical community of the relative safety, efficacy, convenience, effect on quality of life and cost effectiveness of AU-011 compared to those of other available treatments;
- the willingness of patients to pay out-of-pocket in the absence of adequate coverage and reimbursement;
- the extent and strength of our marketing and distribution of AU-011 and any future product candidates;
- the safety, efficacy, and other potential advantages over, and availability of, alternative treatments already used or that may later be approved;
- distribution and use restrictions imposed by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities with respect to AU-011 and any future product candidates or to which we agree as part of a REMS or voluntary risk management plan;
- the timing of market introduction of AU-011 and any future product candidates, as well as competitive products;
- our ability to offer AU-011 and any future product candidates for sale at competitive prices;
- the willingness of the target patient population to try new therapies and of physicians to prescribe these therapies;
- the extent and strength of our third-party manufacturer and supplier support;
- the publicity concerning our AU-011 or competing products and treatments;
- the actions of companies that market any products with which AU-011 and any future product candidates may be co-administered;
- the approval of other new products;
- adverse publicity about AU-011 and any future product candidates or any products with which they are co-administered, or favorable publicity about competitive products; and
- potential product liability claims.

We currently have no marketing and sales organization and have no experience in marketing products. If we are unable to establish marketing and sales capabilities or enter into agreements with third parties to market and sell our product candidates, we may not be able to generate product revenue.

We have never commercialized a product candidate and we currently have no sales, marketing or distribution capabilities and have no experience in marketing products. Our operations to date have been limited to organizing and staffing our company, business planning, raising capital, acquiring the rights to our product candidate and undertaking preclinical studies and clinical trials of our product candidate. We intend to develop an in-house marketing organization and sales force, which will require significant capital expenditures, management resources and time. We will have to compete with other pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies to recruit, hire, train and retain marketing and sales personnel. We may not be successful in transitioning from a company with a development focus to a company capable of supporting commercial activities.

In addition to establishing internal sales, marketing and distribution capabilities, we will pursue collaborative arrangements regarding the sales and marketing of our products, however, there can be no assurance that we will be able to establish or maintain such collaborative arrangements, or if we are able to do so, that they will have effective sales forces. Any revenue we receive will depend upon the efforts of such third parties, which may not be successful. Further, if we enter into arrangements with third parties to perform sales and marketing services, our product revenues, if any, may be lower than if we were to market and sell any products that we develop ourselves. We may have little or no control over the marketing and sales efforts of such third parties and our revenue from product sales may be lower than if we had commercialized our product candidates ourselves. We also face competition in our search for third parties to assist us with the sales and marketing efforts of our product candidates.

Furthermore, developing a sales and marketing organization requires significant investment, is time-consuming and could delay the launch of our product candidate. We may not be able to build an effective sales and marketing organization in the United States, the EU or other key global markets. If we are unable to build our own distribution and marketing capabilities or to find suitable partners for the commercialization of our product candidate, we may have difficulties generating revenue from them.

There can be no assurance that we will be able to develop in-house sales and distribution capabilities or establish or maintain relationships with third-party collaborators to commercialize any product in the United States or overseas.

We may face competition, which may result in others discovering, developing or commercializing drugs before or more successfully than we do.

The biopharmaceutical industry is characterized by intense competition and rapid innovation. While we are not aware of anyone currently developing a treatment for choroidal melanoma, in the future our competitors may be able to develop other compounds or drugs that are able to achieve similar or better results than us. There are multiple companies that have drugs in clinical development for the treatment of NMIBC that are unresponsive to Bacillus Calmette-Guerin, such as Sesen Bio, Inc., FerGene, Inc., UroGen Pharma Ltd., CG Oncology, Inc. and ImmunityBio, Inc. Our potential competitors include major multinational pharmaceutical companies, established biotechnology companies, specialty pharmaceutical companies and universities and other research institutions. Many of our potential competitors have substantially greater financial, technical and other resources, such as larger research and development staff and experienced marketing and manufacturing organizations and well-established sales forces. Smaller or early-stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly as they develop novel approaches to treating disease indications that our product candidates are also focused on treating. Established pharmaceutical companies may also invest heavily to accelerate discovery and development of novel therapeutics or to in-license novel therapeutics that could make the product candidates that we develop obsolete. Mergers and acquisitions in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical

industries may result in even more resources being concentrated in our competitors. Competition may increase further as a result of advances in the commercial applicability of technologies and greater availability of capital for investment in these industries. Our competitors, either alone or with collaboration partners, may succeed in developing, acquiring or licensing on an exclusive basis drug or biologic products that are more effective, safer, more easily commercialized or less costly than our product candidates or may develop proprietary technologies or secure patent protection that we may need for the development of our technologies and products, which may reduce or eliminate our commercial opportunity. We believe the key competitive factors that will affect the development and commercial success of our product candidates are efficacy, safety, tolerability, reliability, convenience of use, price and reimbursement.

Even if we obtain regulatory approval of our product candidates, the availability and price of our potential future competitors' products could limit the demand and the price we are able to charge for our product candidates. We may not be able to implement our business plan if the acceptance of our product candidates is inhibited by price competition or the reluctance of physicians to switch from existing methods of treatment to our product candidates, or if physicians switch to other new drug or biologic products or choose to reserve our product candidates for use in limited circumstances. For additional information regarding our competition, see "Business—Competition."

Even if we are able to commercialize any product candidates, such products may become subject to unfavorable pricing regulations, third-party reimbursement practices or healthcare reform initiatives, which would harm our business.

In the United States and markets in other countries, patients generally rely on third-party payors to reimburse all or part of the costs associated with their treatment. Adequate coverage and reimbursement from governmental healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, and commercial payors is critical to new product acceptance. Our ability to successfully commercialize any products that we may develop also will depend in part on the extent to which reimbursement for these products and related treatments will be available from government health administration authorities, private health insurers, and other organizations. Government authorities and third-party payors, such as private health insurers and health maintenance organizations, decide which medications they will pay for and establish reimbursement levels.

There is also significant uncertainty related to the insurance coverage and reimbursement of newly approved products and coverage may be more limited than the purposes for which the medicine is approved by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities. In the United States, the principal decisions about reimbursement for new medicines are typically made by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS, an agency within the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, or HHS. CMS decides whether and to what extent a new medicine will be covered and reimbursed under Medicare and private payors tend to follow CMS to a substantial degree. Factors payors consider in determining reimbursement are based on whether the product is:

- a covered benefit under its health plan;
- safe, effective and medically necessary;
- appropriate for the specific patient;
- cost-effective; and
- neither experimental nor investigational.

A primary trend in the U.S. healthcare industry and elsewhere is cost containment. Government authorities and third-party payors have attempted to control costs by limiting coverage and the amount of reimbursement for particular medications. Government authorities currently impose mandatory discounts for certain patient groups, such as Medicare, Medicaid and Veterans Affairs, or VA, hospitals, and may seek to increase such discounts at any time. Future regulation may negatively impact the price of our products, if approved.

Net prices for drugs may be reduced by mandatory discounts or rebates required by government healthcare programs or private payors and by any future relaxation of laws that presently restrict imports of drugs from countries where they may be sold at lower prices than in the United States. Increasingly, third-party payors are requiring that drug companies provide them with predetermined discounts from list prices and are challenging the prices charged for medical products. We cannot be sure that reimbursement will be available for any product candidate that we commercialize and, if reimbursement is available, that the level of reimbursement will be sufficient. In addition, many pharmaceutical manufacturers must calculate and report certain price reporting metrics to the government, such as average sales price, or ASP, and best price. Penalties may apply in some cases when such metrics are not submitted accurately and timely. Further, these prices for drugs may be reduced by mandatory discounts or rebates required by government healthcare programs.

We also cannot predict the likelihood, nature or extent of government regulation that may arise from future legislation or administrative action, either in the United States, particularly in light of the most recent presidential election, or abroad. If we are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies, or if we are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, our product candidates may lose any marketing approval that may have been obtained and we may not achieve or sustain profitability, which would adversely affect our business.

If the market opportunity for AU-011 is smaller than we estimate or if any regulatory approval that we obtain is based on a narrower definition of the patient population, our revenue and ability to achieve profitability will be adversely affected, possibly materially.

The incidence and prevalence for target patient populations of AU-011 and any future product candidates has not been established with precision. AU-011 is a virus-like drug conjugate product candidate being developed for the first line treatment of primary choroidal melanoma. Our projections of both the number of people who have choroidal melanoma, as well as additional ocular oncology and bladder cancer indications, are based on our estimates.

The total addressable market opportunity will ultimately depend upon, among other things, the patient criteria included in the final label, the indications for which AU-011 is approved for sale, acceptance by the medical community and patient access, product pricing and reimbursement. The number of patients with choroidal melanoma, choroidal metastases and NMIBC for which AU-011 may be approved as treatment may turn out to be lower than expected, patients may not be otherwise amenable to treatment with our products, or new patients may become increasingly difficult to identify or gain access to, all of which would adversely affect our results of operations and our business. AU-011 is our only product candidate and therefore our business is dependent on the market opportunity for our product.

Our business operations and current and future relationships with investigators, healthcare professionals, consultants, third-party payors, patient organizations and customers will be subject to applicable healthcare regulatory laws, which could expose us to penalties.

Our business operations and current and future arrangements with investigators, healthcare professionals, consultants, third-party payors, patient organizations and customers, may expose us to broadly applicable fraud and abuse and other healthcare laws. These laws may constrain the business or financial arrangements and relationships through which we conduct our operations, including how we research, market, sell and distribute our product candidates, if approved. Such laws include, but are not limited to:

- the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, which prohibits, among other things, persons or entities from knowingly and willfully soliciting, receiving, offering or paying any remuneration (including any kickback, bribe or rebate), directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in kind, to induce, or in return for, the purchase, lease, order, arrangement, or recommendation of any good,

facility, item or service for which payment may be made, in whole or in part, under a federal healthcare program, such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs. A person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute or specific intent to violate it to have committed a violation. Violations are subject to civil and criminal fines and penalties for each violation, plus up to three times the remuneration involved, imprisonment, and exclusion from government healthcare programs. In addition, the government may assert that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the federal False Claims Act or federal civil money penalties;

- the federal civil and criminal false claims laws and Civil Monetary Penalties Law, such as the federal False Claims Act, which impose criminal and civil penalties and authorize civil whistleblower or qui tam actions, against individuals or entities for, among other things: knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, to the federal government, claims for payment that are false or fraudulent; knowingly making, using or causing to be made or used, a false statement of record material to a false or fraudulent claim or obligation to pay or transmit money or property to the federal government or knowingly concealing or knowingly and improperly avoiding or decreasing an obligation to pay money to the federal government. Manufacturers can be held liable under the federal False Claims Act even when they do not submit claims directly to government payors if they are deemed to "cause" the submission of false or fraudulent claims. The federal False Claims Act also permits a private individual acting as a "whistleblower" to bring actions on behalf of the federal government alleging violations of the federal False Claims Act and to share in any monetary recovery;
- the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, or HIPAA, which created new federal criminal statutes that prohibit a person from knowingly and willfully executing, or attempting to execute, a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program or obtain, by means of false or fraudulent pretenses, representations or promises, any of the money or property owned by, or under the custody or control of, any healthcare benefit program, regardless of the payor (e.g., public or private) and knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up by any trick or device a material fact or making any materially false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or representations in connection with the delivery of, or payment for, healthcare benefits, items or services relating to healthcare matters; similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, a person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation;
- HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009, or HITECH, and their respective implementing regulations, including the Final Omnibus Rule published in January 2013, which impose requirements on certain covered healthcare providers, health plans, and healthcare clearinghouses as well as their respective business associates, independent contractors or agents of covered entities, that perform services for them that involve the creation, maintenance, receipt, use, or disclosure of, individually identifiable health information relating to the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information. HITECH also created new tiers of civil monetary penalties, amended HIPAA to make civil and criminal penalties directly applicable to business associates, and gave state attorneys general new authority to file civil actions for damages or injunctions in federal courts to enforce the federal HIPAA laws and seek attorneys' fees and costs associated with pursuing federal civil actions. In addition, there may be additional federal, state and non-U.S. laws which govern the privacy and security of health and other personal information in certain circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and may not have the same effect, thus complicating compliance efforts;
- the United States Physician Payments Sunshine Act and its implementing regulations, which requires certain manufacturers of drugs, devices, biologics and medical supplies that are reimbursable under Medicare, Medicaid, or the Children's Health Insurance Program, with

specific exceptions, to report annually to the government information related to certain payments and other transfers of value to physicians (defined to include doctors, dentists, optometrists, podiatrists and chiropractors), certain other health care professionals beginning in 2022 (physician assistants, nurse practitioners, clinical nurse specialists, certified registered nurse anesthetists & anesthesiologist assistants, and certified nurse-midwives), and teaching hospitals, as well as ownership and investment interests held by the physicians described above and their immediate family members;

- federal government price reporting laws, which require us to calculate and report complex pricing metrics in an accurate and timely manner to government programs; and
- federal consumer protection and unfair competition laws, which broadly regulate marketplace activities and activities that potentially harm consumers.

Additionally, we are subject to state and foreign equivalents of each of the healthcare laws and regulations described above, among others, some of which may be broader in scope and may apply regardless of the payor. Many U.S. states have adopted laws similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute and False Claims Act, and may apply to our business practices, including, but not limited to, research, distribution, sales or marketing arrangements and claims involving healthcare items or services reimbursed by non-governmental payors, including private insurers. In addition, some states have passed laws that require pharmaceutical companies to comply with the April 2003 Office of Inspector General Compliance Program Guidance for Pharmaceutical Manufacturers and/or the Pharmaceutical Research and Manufacturers of America's Code on Interactions with Healthcare Professionals. Several states also impose other marketing restrictions or require pharmaceutical companies to make marketing or price disclosures to the state and require the registration of pharmaceutical sales representatives. State and foreign laws, including for example the European Union General Data Protection Regulation, which became effective May 2018 also govern the privacy and security of health information in some circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and often are not preempted by HIPAA, thus complicating compliance efforts. There are ambiguities as to what is required to comply with these state requirements and if we fail to comply with an applicable state law requirement we could be subject to penalties. Finally, there are state and foreign laws governing the privacy and security of health information, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and often are not preempted by HIPAA, thus complicating compliance efforts.

The scope and enforcement of each of these laws is uncertain and subject to rapid change in the current environment of healthcare reform, especially in light of the lack of applicable precedent and regulations. Federal and state enforcement bodies have increased their scrutiny of interactions between healthcare companies and healthcare providers, which has led to a number of investigations, prosecutions, convictions and settlements in the healthcare industry. Ensuring that our internal operations and future business arrangements with third parties comply with applicable healthcare laws and regulations will involve substantial costs. It is possible that governmental authorities will conclude that our business practices do not comply with current or future statutes, regulations, agency guidance or case law involving applicable fraud and abuse or other healthcare laws and regulations. If our operations are found to be in violation of any of the laws described above or any other governmental laws and regulations that may apply to us, we may be subject to significant penalties, including administrative, civil and criminal penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement, the exclusion from participation in federal and state healthcare programs, individual imprisonment, reputational harm, and the curtailment or restructuring of our operations, as well as additional reporting obligations and oversight if we become subject to a corporate integrity agreement or other agreement to resolve allegations of non-compliance with these laws. Further, defending against any such actions can be costly and time consuming, and may require significant financial and personnel resources. Therefore, even if we are successful in defending against any such actions that may be brought against us, our business may be impaired. If any of the physicians or other providers or entities with whom we expect to do business is found to not be in compliance with applicable laws, they may be subject to criminal,

civil or administrative sanctions, including exclusions from government funded healthcare programs and imprisonment. If any of the above occur, our ability to operate our business and our results of operations could be adversely affected.

Current and future healthcare legislative reform measures may have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

The United States and many foreign jurisdictions have enacted and/or proposed legislative and regulatory changes affecting the healthcare system that could prevent or delay regulatory approval of our current or future product candidates or any future product candidates, restrict or regulate post-approval activities, and affect our ability to profitably sell a product for which we obtain regulatory approval. Changes in laws, regulations, statutes or the interpretation of existing laws and regulations could impact our business in the future by requiring, for example: (i) changes to our manufacturing arrangements, (ii) additions or modifications to product labeling, (iii) the recall or discontinuation of our products or (iv) additional record-keeping requirements. If any such changes were to be imposed, they could adversely affect the operation of our business. In the United States, there have been, and continue to be, a significant number of legislative initiatives to contain healthcare costs. For example, in March 2010, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education and Reconciliation Act, or collectively, the ACA, was passed, which substantially changed the way healthcare is financed by both governmental and private insurers, and significantly impacted the United States pharmaceutical industry. The ACA, among other things, subjects biological products to potential competition by lower-cost biosimilars, addresses a new methodology by which rebates owed by manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program are calculated for drugs that are inhaled, infused, instilled, implanted or injected, increases the minimum Medicaid rebates owed by manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program and extends the rebate program to individuals enrolled in Medicaid managed care organizations, establishes annual fees and taxes on manufacturers of certain branded prescription drugs, and creates a new Medicare Part D coverage gap discount program, in which manufacturers must agree to offer 50% (increased to 70% pursuant to the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018, effective as of 2019) point-of-sale discounts off negotiated prices of applicable brand drugs to eligible beneficiaries during their coverage gap period, as a condition for the manufacturer's outpatient drugs to be covered under Medicare Part D. Since then, the ACA risk adjustment program payment parameters have been updated annually.

Since its enactment, there have been numerous judicial, administrative, executive, and legislative challenges to certain aspects of the ACA. On June 17, 2021, the U.S. Supreme Court dismissed on procedural grounds the most recent judicial challenge to the ACA brought by several states without specifically ruling on the constitutionality of the ACA. Prior to the Supreme Court's decision, President Biden issued an Executive Order that initiated a special enrollment period from February 15, 2021 through August 15, 2021 for purposes of obtaining health insurance coverage through the ACA marketplace. The Executive Order also instructed certain governmental agencies to review and reconsider their existing policies and rules that limit access to healthcare, including among others, reexamining Medicaid demonstration projects and waiver programs that include work requirements, and policies that create unnecessary barriers to obtaining access to health insurance coverage through Medicaid or the ACA. It is possible that the ACA will be subject to judicial or Congressional challenges in the future. It is unclear how other healthcare reform measures of the Biden administrations or other efforts, if any, to challenge repeal or replace the ACA, will impact our business.

Additionally, there has been increasing legislative and enforcement interest in the United States with respect to specialty drug pricing practices. Specifically, there have been several recent U.S. Congressional inquiries and proposed federal and state legislation designed to, among other things, bring more transparency to drug pricing, reduce the cost of prescription drugs under Medicare, review the relationship between pricing and manufacturer patient programs, and reform government program reimbursement methodologies for drugs. At the federal level, President Biden signed an Executive

Order on July 9, 2021 affirming the administration's policy to (i) support legislative reforms that would lower the prices of prescription drug and biologics, including by allowing Medicare to negotiate drug prices, by imposing inflation caps, and, by supporting the development and market entry of lower-cost generic drugs and biosimilars; and (ii) support the enactment of a public health insurance option. Among other things, the Executive Order also directs HHS to provide a report on actions to combat excessive pricing of prescription drugs, enhance the domestic drug supply chain, reduce the price that the Federal government pays for drugs, and address price gouging in the industry; and directs the FDA to work with states and Indian Tribes that propose to develop section 804 Importation Programs in accordance with the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, and the FDA's implementing regulations. FDA released such implementing regulations on September 24, 2020, which went into effect on November 30, 2020, providing guidance for states to build and submit importation plans for drugs from Canada. On September 25, 2020, CMS stated drugs imported by states under this rule will not be eligible for federal rebates under Section 1927 of the Social Security Act and manufacturers would not report these drugs for "best price" or Average Manufacturer Price purposes. Since these drugs are not considered covered outpatient drugs, CMS further stated it will not publish a National Average Drug Acquisition Cost for these drugs. Further, on November 20, 2020 CMS issued an Interim Final Rule implementing the Most Favored Nation, or MFN, Model under which Medicare Part B reimbursement rates will be calculated for certain drugs and biologicals based on the lowest price drug manufacturers receive in Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development countries with a similar gross domestic product per capita. The MFN Model regulations mandate participation by identified Part B providers and would have applied to all U.S. states and territories for a seven-year period beginning January 1, 2021, and ending December 31, 2027. On December 28, 2020, the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California issued a nationwide preliminary injunction against implementation of the interim final rule. On January 13, 2021, in a separate lawsuit brought by industry groups in the U.S. District of Maryland, the government defendants entered a joint motion to stay litigation on the condition that the government would not appeal the preliminary injunction granted in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California and that performance for any final regulation stemming from the MFN Model interim final rule shall not commence earlier than sixty (60) days after publication of that regulation in the Federal Register. Further, authorities in Canada have passed rules designed to safeguard the Canadian drug supply from shortages. If implemented, importation of drugs from Canada and the MFN Model may materially and adversely affect the price we receive for any of our product candidates. Additionally, on December 2, 2020, HHS published a regulation removing safe harbor protection for price reductions from pharmaceutical manufacturers to plan sponsors under Medicare Part D, either directly or through pharmacy benefit managers, unless the price reduction is required by law. The rule also creates a new safe harbor for price reductions reflected at the point-of-sale, as well as a safe harbor for certain fixed fee arrangements between pharmacy benefit managers and manufacturers. On November 30, 2020, HHS published a regulation removing safe harbor protection for price reductions from pharmaceutical manufacturers to plan sponsors under Medicare Part D, either directly or through pharmacy benefit managers, unless the price reduction is required by law. The rule also creates a new safe harbor for price reductions reflected at the point-of-sale, as well as a safe harbor for certain fixed fee arrangements between pharmacy benefit managers and manufacturers. Further, implementation of this change and new safe harbors for point-of-sale reductions in price for prescription pharmaceutical products and pharmacy benefit manager service fees are currently under review by the Biden administration and may be amended or repealed. Although a number of these and other proposed measures may require authorization through additional legislation to become effective, and the Biden administration may reverse or otherwise change these measures, both the Biden administration and Congress have indicated that it will continue to seek new legislative measures to control drug costs. For example, based on a recent executive order, the Biden administration expressed its intent to pursue certain policy initiatives to reduce drug prices.

Other legislative changes have been proposed and adopted in the United States since the ACA was enacted. In August 2011, the Budget Control Act of 2011, among other things, created measures for spending reductions by Congress. A Joint Select Committee on Deficit Reduction, tasked with recommending a targeted deficit reduction of at least $1.2 trillion for the years 2013 through 2021, was unable to reach required goals, thereby triggering the legislation's automatic reduction to several government programs. This includes aggregate reductions of Medicare payments to providers up to 2% per fiscal year, and, due to subsequent legislative amendments, will remain in effect through 2030, unless additional Congressional action is taken. Pursuant to the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act, also known as the CARES Act, as well as subsequent legislation, these reductions have been suspended from May 1, 2020 through December 31, 2021 due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Further, on May 30, 2018, the Right to Try Act, was signed into law. The law, among other things, provides a federal framework for certain patients to access certain investigational new product candidates that have completed a Phase 1 clinical trial and that are undergoing investigation for FDA approval. Under certain circumstances, eligible patients can seek treatment without enrolling in clinical trials and without obtaining FDA permission under the FDA expanded access program. There is no obligation for a pharmaceutical manufacturer to make its product candidates available to eligible patients as a result of the Right to Try Act.

At the state level, individual states are increasingly aggressive in passing legislation and implementing regulations designed to control pharmaceutical and biological product pricing, including price or patient reimbursement constraints, discounts, restrictions on certain product access and marketing cost disclosure and transparency measures, and, in some cases, designed to encourage importation from other countries and bulk purchasing. In addition, regional health care authorities and individual hospitals are increasingly using bidding procedures to determine what pharmaceutical products and which suppliers will be included in their prescription drug and other health care programs. These measures could reduce the ultimate demand for our products, once approved, or put pressure on our product pricing.

We expect that additional state and federal healthcare reform measures will be adopted in the future, any of which could limit the amounts that federal and state governments will pay for healthcare products and services, which could result in reduced demand for our current or future product candidates or additional pricing pressures. In particular any policy changes through CMS as well as local state Medicaid programs could have a significant impact on our business.

Our revenue prospects could be affected by changes in healthcare spending and policy in the U.S. and abroad. We operate in a highly regulated industry and new laws, regulations or judicial decisions, or new interpretations of existing laws, regulations or decisions, related to healthcare availability, the method of delivery or payment for healthcare products and services could negatively impact our business, operations and financial condition.

There have been, and likely will continue to be, legislative and regulatory proposals at the foreign, federal and state levels directed at broadening the availability of healthcare and containing or lowering the cost of healthcare. We cannot predict the initiatives that may be adopted in the future, including repeal, replacement or significant revisions to the ACA. The continuing efforts of the government, insurance companies, managed care organizations and other payors of healthcare services to contain or reduce costs of healthcare and/or impose price controls may adversely affect:

- the demand for our current or future product candidates, if we obtain regulatory approval;
- our ability to set a price that we believe is fair for our products;
- our ability to obtain coverage and reimbursement approval for a product;

- our ability to generate revenue and achieve or maintain profitability;
- the level of taxes that we are required to pay; and
- the availability of capital.

Any reduction in reimbursement from Medicare or other government programs may result in a similar reduction in payments from private payors, which may adversely affect our future profitability. Further, it is possible that additional governmental action is taken in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

Our ability to compete may decline if we do not adequately protect our proprietary rights, and our proprietary rights do not necessarily address all potential threats to our competitive advantage.

Our commercial success depends upon obtaining and maintaining proprietary rights to our intellectual property estate, including rights relating to our technology platform using HPV-derived virus-like particles to target tumors and VDCs like AU-011, as well as successfully defending these rights against third-party challenges and successfully enforcing these rights to prevent third-party infringement. We will only be able to protect AU-011 or a future product candidate derived from our platform from unauthorized use by third parties to the extent that valid and enforceable patents cover it. Our ability to maintain patent protection for AU-011 or a future product candidate is uncertain due to a number of factors, including that:

- others may design around our patent claims to produce competitive technologies, products or methods that fall outside of the scope of our patents;
- we may not obtain patent protection in all jurisdictions that may eventually provide us a significant business opportunity; and
- any patents issued to us may be successfully challenged by third parties.

Even with our patents covering AU-011, we may still not be able to make use or sell AU-011 or a future product candidate because of the patent rights of others. Others may have filed patent applications covering compositions, products or methods that are similar or identical to ours, which could materially affect our ability to successfully commercialize AU-011 or a future product candidate.

The issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its inventorship, scope, validity or enforceability, and our owned and licensed patents may be challenged in the courts or patent offices in the United States and abroad. Such challenges may result in loss of exclusivity or freedom to operate or in patent claims being narrowed, invalidated or held unenforceable, in whole or in part, which could limit our ability to stop others from using or commercializing similar or identical technology and products, or limit the duration of the patent protection of our technology and products. Moreover, patents have a limited lifespan. In the United States, the natural expiration of a patent is generally 20 years after it is filed. Various extensions may be available; however, the life of a patent, and the protection it affords, is limited.

Obtaining and maintaining a patent portfolio entails significant expense, including periodic maintenance fees, renewal fees, annuity fees and various other governmental fees on patents and patent applications. These expenditures can be at numerous stages of prosecuting patent applications and over the lifetime of maintaining and enforcing issued patents. We may or may not choose to pursue or maintain protection for particular intellectual property in our portfolio. If we choose to forgo patent protection or to allow a patent application or patent to lapse purposefully or inadvertently, our competitive position could suffer. Furthermore, we employ reputable law firms and other professionals to help us comply with the various procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions

we are subject to and, in many cases, an inadvertent lapse can be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with the applicable rules. There are situations, however, in which failure to make certain payments or noncompliance with certain requirements in the patent process can result in abandonment or lapse of a patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. In such an event, our competitors might be able to enter the market, which would have a material adverse effect on our business.

Legal action that may be required to enforce our patent rights can be expensive and may involve the diversion of significant management time. There can be no assurance that we will have sufficient financial or other resources to file and pursue infringement claims, which typically last for years before they are concluded. In addition, these legal actions could be unsuccessful and result in the invalidation of our patents, a finding that they are unenforceable or a requirement that we enter into a licensing agreement with or pay monies to a third party for use of technology covered by our patents. We may or may not choose to pursue litigation or other actions against those that have infringed on our patents, or have used them without authorization, due to the associated expense and time commitment of monitoring these activities. If we fail to successfully protect or enforce our intellectual property rights, our competitive position could suffer, which could harm our results of operations.

We may need to license intellectual property from third parties, and such licenses may not be available or may not be available on commercially reasonable terms.

A third party may hold intellectual property rights, including patent rights, that are important or necessary to the development of AU-011 or any future product candidates. It may be necessary for us to use the patented or proprietary technology of third parties to commercialize AU-011 or any future product candidates, in which case we would be required to obtain a license from these third parties. Such a license may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, and we could be forced to accept unfavorable contractual terms. If we are unable to obtain such licenses on commercially reasonable terms, our business could be harmed.

The growth of our business may depend in part on our ability to acquire, in-license or use third-party proprietary rights. We may be unable to acquire or in-license any such proprietary rights from third parties that we identify as necessary or important to our business operations. In addition, we may fail to obtain any of these licenses at a reasonable cost or on reasonable terms, if at all. Were that to happen, we may need to cease use of the compositions or methods covered by those third-party intellectual property rights, and may need to seek to develop alternative approaches that do not infringe on those intellectual property rights, which may entail additional costs and development delays, even if we were able to develop such alternatives, which may not be feasible. Even if we are able to obtain a license, it may be non-exclusive, which means that our competitors may also receive access to the same technologies licensed to us. In that event, we may be required to expend significant time and resources to develop or license replacement technology.

We rely on intellectual property licensed from third parties. We face risks with respect to such reliance, including the risk that, if we fail to comply with our obligations in the agreements under which we license intellectual property rights from third parties or otherwise experience disruptions to our business relationships with our licensors, we could lose license rights that are important to our business.

We are a party to a number of intellectual property license agreements that are important to our business. Our existing license agreements impose on us various diligence, milestone payment, royalty and other obligations. If we fail to comply with any of our obligations under these agreements, or we are subject to a bankruptcy, our licensors may have the right to terminate the license, in which event we would not be able to market any products covered by the license.

Disputes may also arise between us and our licensors regarding intellectual property subject to a license agreement, including:

- the scope of rights granted and related obligations under the license agreement and other interpretation-related issues;
- our licensor's right to license or sublicense patent and other rights to us, and whether and the extent to which the right is retained by a third party;
- whether and the extent to which our technology infringes on intellectual property of the licensor that is not subject to the licensing agreement;
- our right to sublicense patent and other rights to third parties under collaborative development relationships;
- our diligence obligations with respect to the use of the licensed technology in relation to our development and commercialization of AU-011 or any future product candidates, and what activities satisfy those diligence obligations; and
- the ownership of inventions and know-how resulting from the joint creation or use of intellectual property by our licensors and us.

If disputes over intellectual property that we have licensed prevent or impair our ability to maintain our current licensing arrangements on acceptable terms, we may be unable to successfully develop and commercialize the affected product candidates.

In addition, disputes may arise regarding the payment of the royalties due to licensors in connection with our exploitation of the rights we license from them. Licensors may contest the basis of royalties we retained and claim that we are obligated to make payments under a broader basis. Such disputes may be costly to resolve and may divert management's attention away from day-to-day activities. In addition to the costs of any litigation we may face, any legal action against us could increase our payment obligations under the respective agreement and require us to pay interest and potentially damages to such licensors. If disputes over intellectual property that we have licensed from third parties prevent or impair our ability to maintain our licensing arrangements on acceptable terms, we or our collaborators may be unable to successfully manufacture and commercialize AU-011 or a future product candidate.

If we fail to comply with our obligations under the license agreements, our licensors may have the right to terminate these agreements, in which event we might not be able to manufacture or market AU-011 or a future product candidate. Termination of these agreements or reduction or elimination of our rights under these agreements may result in our having to negotiate new or reinstated agreements with less favorable terms or cause us to lose our rights under these agreements, including our rights to important intellectual property or technology.

If we do not obtain patent term extension in the United States under the Hatch-Waxman Act and in foreign countries under similar legislation with respect to our AU-011 or a future product candidate, thereby potentially extending the term of marketing exclusivity for such product, our business may be harmed.

In the United States, a patent that covers an FDA-approved drug or biologic may be eligible for a term extension designed to restore the period of the patent term that is lost during the premarket regulatory review process conducted by the FDA. Depending upon the timing, duration and conditions of FDA marketing approval of our product candidates, one or more of our owned, co-owned, or in-licensed U.S. patents may be eligible for limited patent term extension under the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984, or the Hatch-Waxman Act. The Hatch-Waxman Act permits a patent restoration term of up to five years as compensation for patent term lost during product development and the FDA regulatory review process. The Hatch-Waxman Act allows a

maximum of one patent to be extended per FDA-approved product as compensation for the patent term lost during the FDA regulatory review process. A patent term extension cannot extend the remaining term of a patent beyond a total of 14 years from the date of product approval and only those claims covering such approved drug product, a method for using it or a method for manufacturing it may be extended. In the European Union, AU-011 or a future product candidate may be eligible for term extensions based on similar legislation. In either jurisdiction, however, we may not receive an extension if we fail to apply within applicable deadlines, fail to apply prior to expiration of relevant patents or otherwise fail to satisfy applicable requirements. Even if we are granted such extension, the duration of such extension may be less than our request. If we are unable to obtain a patent term extension, or if the term of any such extension is less than our request, the period during which we can enforce our patent rights for that product will be in effect shortened and our competitors may obtain approval to market competing products sooner. The resulting reduction of years of revenue from applicable products could be substantial.

Patents and patent applications involve highly complex legal and factual questions, which, if determined adversely to us, could negatively impact our patent position.

The patent positions of biopharmaceutical and biotechnology companies and other actors in our fields of business can be highly uncertain and typically involve complex scientific, legal and factual analyses. In particular, the interpretation and breadth of claims allowed in some patents covering biopharmaceutical compositions may be uncertain and difficult to determine and are often affected materially by the facts and circumstances that pertain to the patented compositions and the related patent claims. The standards of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, or the USPTO, and its foreign counterparts are sometimes uncertain and could change in the future. Consequently, the issuance and scope of patents cannot be predicted with certainty. Patents, if issued, may be challenged, invalidated or circumvented. U.S. patents and patent applications may also be subject to interference or derivation proceedings, and U.S. patents may be subject to reexamination proceedings, post-grant review and/or *inter partes* review in the USPTO. International patents may also be subject to opposition or comparable proceedings in the corresponding international patent office, which could result in either loss of the patent or denial of the patent application or loss or reduction in the scope of one or more of the claims of the patent or patent application. In addition, such interference, derivation, reexamination, post-grant review, *inter partes* review and opposition proceedings may be costly. Accordingly, rights under any issued patents may not provide us with sufficient protection against competitive products or processes.

Furthermore, even if not challenged, our patents and patent applications may not prevent others from designing their products to avoid being covered by our claims. If the breadth or strength of protection provided by the patent applications we hold with respect to AU-011 or a future product candidate is threatened, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to develop, and could threaten our or their ability to successfully commercialize, AU-011 or a future product candidate.

In addition, changes in, or different interpretations of, patent laws in the United States and other countries may permit others to use our discoveries or to develop and commercialize our technology without providing any compensation to us, may limit the scope of patent protection that we are able to obtain. The laws of some countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as U.S. laws, and those countries may lack adequate rules and procedures for defending our intellectual property rights.

Third parties may assert claims against us alleging infringement of their patents and proprietary rights, or we may need to become involved in lawsuits to defend or enforce our patents, either of which could result in substantial costs or loss of productivity, delay or prevent the development and commercialization of product candidates, prohibit our use of proprietary technology or sale of potential products or put our patents and other proprietary rights at risk.

Our commercial success depends upon our ability to develop, manufacture, market and sell AU-011 or a future product candidate without alleged or actual infringement, misappropriation or other violation of the patents and proprietary rights of third parties. Litigation relating to infringement or misappropriation of patent and other intellectual property rights in the biotechnology industry is common, including patent infringement lawsuits, interferences, oppositions, reexamination proceedings, post-grant review, and/or *inter partes* review before the USPTO and corresponding international patent offices. The various markets in which we plan to operate are subject to frequent and extensive litigation regarding patents and other intellectual property rights. In addition, many companies in intellectual property-dependent industries, including the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries, have employed intellectual property litigation as a means to gain an advantage over their competitors. As a result of any patent infringement claims, or in order to avoid any potential infringement claims, we may choose to seek, or be required to seek, a license from the third party, which may require payment of substantial royalties or fees, or require us to grant a cross-license under our intellectual property rights. These licenses may not be available on reasonable terms or at all. Even if a license can be obtained on reasonable terms, the rights may be nonexclusive, which would give our competitors access to the same intellectual property rights. If we are unable to enter into a license on acceptable terms, we could be prevented from commercializing AU-011 or a future product candidate, or forced to modify AU-011 or a future product candidate, or to cease some aspect of our business operations, which could harm our business significantly. We might also be forced to redesign or modify our technology or product candidates so that we no longer infringe the third-party intellectual property rights, which may result in significant cost or delay to us, or which redesign or modification could be impossible or technically infeasible. Even if we were ultimately to prevail, any of these events could require us to divert substantial financial and management resources that we would otherwise be able to devote to our business.

Further, if a patent infringement suit is brought against us or our third-party service providers, our development, manufacturing or sales activities relating to AU-011 or a future product candidate that is the subject of the suit may be delayed or terminated. In addition, defending such claims may cause us to incur substantial expenses and, if successful, could cause us to pay substantial damages if we are found to be infringing a third party's patent rights. These damages potentially could include increased damages and attorneys' fees if we are found to have infringed such rights willfully. Some claimants may have substantially greater resources than we do and may be able to sustain the costs of complex intellectual property litigation to a greater degree and for longer periods of time than we could. In addition, patent holding companies that focus solely on extracting royalties and settlements by enforcing patent rights may target us. In addition, if the breadth or strength of protection provided by the patents and patent applications we own or in-license is threatened, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to license, develop or commercialize current or future product candidates.

We may in the future be subject to third-party claims and similar adversarial proceedings or litigation in other jurisdictions regarding our infringement of the patent rights of third parties. Even if such claims are without merit, a court of competent jurisdiction could hold that these third-party patents are valid, enforceable and infringed, and the holders of any such patents may be able to block our ability to further develop or commercialize AU-011 or a future product candidate unless we obtain a license under the applicable patents, or until such patents expire or are finally determined to be invalid or unenforceable.

If we or one of our licensors were to initiate legal proceedings against a third party to enforce a patent covering our technology or a product candidate, the defendant could counterclaim that our patent is invalid or unenforceable. In patent litigation in the United States and Europe, defendant counterclaims alleging invalidity or unenforceability are common. Grounds for a validity challenge could be an alleged failure to meet any of several statutory requirements, for example, lack of novelty, obviousness or non-enablement. The outcome of proceedings involving assertions of invalidity and unenforceability during patent litigation is unpredictable. With respect to the validity of patents, for example, we cannot be certain that there is no invalidating prior art of which we and the patent examiner were unaware during prosecution, but that an adverse third party may identify and submit in support of such assertions of invalidity. If a defendant were to prevail on a legal assertion of invalidity or unenforceability, we would lose at least part of the patent protection on AU-011 or a future product candidate.

We will not seek to protect our intellectual property rights in all jurisdictions throughout the world, and we may not be able to adequately enforce our intellectual property rights even in the jurisdictions where we seek protection.

Filing, prosecuting and defending patents on AU-011 or a future product candidate in all countries and jurisdictions throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive, and our intellectual property rights in some countries outside the United States could be less extensive than those in the United States. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as federal and state laws in the United States. Consequently, we may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in all countries outside the United States, or from selling or importing products made using our inventions in and into the United States or other jurisdictions.

We have and have applied for patents in those countries where we intend to make, have made, use, offer for sale or sell products and where we assess the risk of infringement to justify the cost of seeking patent protection. Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we do not pursue and obtain patent protection to develop their own products and may export otherwise infringing products to territories where we have patent protection, but where our ability to enforce our patent rights is not as strong as in the United States. These products may compete with any products that we may develop, and our patents or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent such competition.

The laws of some other countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States. For example, European patent law restricts the patentability of methods of treatment of the human body more than U.S. law does. Patent protection must ultimately be sought on a country-by-country basis, which is an expensive and time-consuming process with uncertain outcomes. Accordingly, we chose not to seek patent protection in certain countries, and we will not have the benefit of patent protection in such countries. In addition, the legal systems of some countries, particularly developing countries, do not favor the enforcement of patents and other intellectual property protection, especially those relating to biopharmaceuticals or biotechnologies. As a result, many companies have encountered significant difficulties in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in certain jurisdictions outside the United States. Such issues may make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our patents, if obtained, or the misappropriation of our other intellectual property rights.

Furthermore, proceedings to enforce our patent rights in foreign jurisdictions could result in substantial costs and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, subject our patents to the risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly, subject our patent applications to the risk of not issuing or provoke third parties to assert claims against us. We may not prevail in any lawsuits that we initiate, and the damages or other remedies awarded to us, if any, may not be

commercially meaningful, while the damages and other remedies we may be ordered to pay such third parties may be significant. Accordingly, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop or license.

If we or our licensors are unable to protect the confidentiality of the proprietary information related to our product or process, our business and competitive position would be harmed.

We and our licensors rely on confidentiality agreements to protect unpatented know-how, technology and other proprietary information related to our product and process, to maintain our competitive position. For example, our licensor Li-Cor maintains its manufacture of IRDye 700DX® dye molecules (used in AU-011) as a trade secret. Trade secrets and know-how can be difficult to protect. In particular, the trade secrets and know-how in connection with our development programs and other proprietary technology we may develop may over time be disseminated within the industry through independent development, the publication of journal articles describing the methodology and the movement of personnel with scientific positions in academic and industry.

We seek to protect our proprietary information, in part, by entering into non-disclosure and confidentiality agreements with parties who have access to them, such as our employees, corporate collaborators, outside scientific collaborators, contract manufacturers, consultants, advisors and other third parties. We also enter into confidentiality and invention or patent assignment agreements with our employees and consultants. Despite these efforts, any of these parties may breach the agreements and disclose our proprietary information. Monitoring unauthorized uses and disclosures of our intellectual property is difficult, and we do not know whether the steps we have taken to protect our intellectual property will be effective. In addition, we may not be able to obtain adequate remedies for any such breaches. Enforcing a claim that a party illegally disclosed or misappropriated proprietary information is difficult, expensive and time-consuming, and the outcome is unpredictable. In addition, some courts inside and outside the United States are less willing or are unwilling to protect trade secrets.

We may be subject to claims that third parties have an ownership interest in our trade secrets. For example, we may have disputes arise from conflicting obligations of our employees, consultants or others who are involved in developing AU-011. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these and other claims challenging ownership of our trade secrets. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable trade secret rights, such as exclusive ownership of, or right to use, trade secrets that are important to our therapeutic programs and other proprietary technologies we may develop. Such an outcome could have a materially adverse effect on our business. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to our management and other employees.

Moreover, our competitors may independently develop knowledge, methods and know-how equivalent to our proprietary information. Competitors could purchase our products and replicate some or all of the competitive advantages we derive from our development efforts for technologies on which we do not have patent protection. If any of our proprietary information were to be lawfully obtained or independently developed by a competitor, we would have no right to prevent them, or those to whom they communicate it, from using that technology or information to compete with us. If any of our proprietary information were to be disclosed to or independently developed by a competitor, our competitive position would be harmed.

We also seek to preserve the integrity and confidentiality of our data and other confidential information by maintaining physical security of our premises and physical and electronic security of our information technology systems. While we have confidence in these individuals, organizations and systems, agreements or security measures may be breached and detecting the disclosure or

misappropriation of confidential information and enforcing a claim that a party illegally disclosed or misappropriated confidential information is difficult, expensive and time-consuming, and the outcome is unpredictable. Further, we may not be able to obtain adequate remedies for any breach. In addition, our confidential information may otherwise become known or be independently discovered by competitors, in which case we would have no right to prevent them, or those to whom they communicate it, from using that technology or information to compete with us, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Risks Related to our Business and Industry

If we lose key management personnel, or if we fail to recruit additional highly skilled personnel, our ability to pursue our business strategy will be impaired, could result in loss of markets or market share and could make us less competitive.

Our ability to compete in the highly competitive biopharmaceutical industries depends upon our ability to attract, manage, motivate and retain highly qualified managerial, scientific and medical personnel. We are highly dependent on our management, scientific and medical personnel. The loss of the services of any of our executive officers, other key employees, and other scientific and medical advisors, and our inability to find suitable replacements for these individuals could harm our business. In addition, we rely on consultants and advisors, including scientific and clinical advisors, to assist us in formulating our research and development and commercialization strategy. Our consultants and advisors may be employed by employers other than us and may have commitments under consulting or advisory contracts with other entities that may limit their availability to us. If we are unable to continue to attract and retain high quality personnel, our ability to pursue our growth strategy will be limited.

Competition for skilled personnel in our industry is intense and may limit our ability to hire and retain highly qualified personnel on acceptable terms, in a timely manner or at all. In particular, we have experienced a very competitive hiring environment in Cambridge, Massachusetts, where we are headquartered. Many of the other pharmaceutical companies that we compete against for qualified personnel have greater financial and other resources, different risk profiles and a longer history in the industry than we do. They also may provide more diverse opportunities and better chances for career advancement. Some of these characteristics may be more appealing to high-quality candidates than what we have to offer. To induce valuable employees to remain at our company, in addition to salary and cash incentives, we have provided equity incentive awards that vest over time. The value to employees of restricted stock awards and stock options that vest over time may be significantly affected by movements in our stock price that are beyond our control, and may at any time be insufficient to counteract more lucrative offers from other companies. Despite our efforts to retain valuable employees, members of our management, scientific and development teams are at-will employees and may terminate their employment with us on short notice. We do not maintain “key man” insurance policies on the lives of these individuals or the lives of any of our other employees. Given the stage of our programs and our plans to expand operations, our success also depends on our ability to continue to attract, retain and motivate highly skilled junior, mid-level and senior personnel across our organization.

The COVID-19 pandemic, or a similar pandemic, epidemic, or outbreak of an infectious disease, may materially and adversely affect our business and our financial results and could cause a disruption to the development of our product candidates.

Public health crises such as pandemics or similar outbreaks could adversely impact our business. Recently, a novel strain of a virus named SARS-CoV-2 (severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2), or coronavirus, which causes COVID-19 has spread to most countries across the world, including all 50 states within the U.S., including Cambridge, Massachusetts, where our primary

office and laboratory space is located. The coronavirus pandemic is evolving, and has led to the implementation of various responses, including government-imposed quarantines, travel restrictions and other public health safety measures. The extent to which the coronavirus impacts our operations or those of our third party partners, including our preclinical studies or clinical trial operations, will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted with confidence, including the duration of the outbreak, new information that will emerge concerning the severity of the coronavirus, the emergence of new variance, acceptance of vaccines and the actions to contain the coronavirus or treat its impact, among others. The continued spread of COVID-19 globally could adversely impact our preclinical or clinical trial operations in the U.S., including our ability to recruit and retain patients and principal investigators and site staff who, as healthcare providers, may have heightened exposure to COVID-19 if an outbreak occurs in their geography. For example, similar to other biopharmaceutical companies, we may experience delays in initiating IND-enabling studies, protocol deviations, enrolling our clinical trials, or dosing of patients in our clinical trials as well as in activating new trial sites. COVID-19 may also affect employees of third-party CROs located in affected geographies that we rely upon to carry out our clinical trials. Any negative impact COVID-19 has to patient enrollment or treatment or the execution of our product candidates could cause costly delays to clinical trial activities, which could adversely affect our ability to obtain regulatory approval for and to commercialize our product candidates, increase our operating expenses, and have a material adverse effect on our financial results.

Additionally, timely enrollment in planned clinical trials is dependent upon clinical trial sites which could be adversely affected by global health matters, such as pandemics. We plan to conduct clinical trials for our product candidates in geographies which are currently being affected by the COVID-19 pandemic. Some factors from the COVID-19 pandemic that will delay or otherwise adversely affect enrollment in the clinical trials of our product candidates, as well as our business generally, include:

- the potential diversion of healthcare resources away from the conduct of clinical trials to focus on pandemic concerns, including the attention of physicians serving as our clinical trial investigators, hospitals serving as our clinical trial sites and hospital staff supporting the conduct of our prospective clinical trials;
- limitations on travel that could interrupt key trial and business activities, such as clinical trial site initiations and monitoring, domestic and international travel by employees, contractors or patients to clinical trial sites, including any government-imposed travel restrictions or quarantines that will impact the ability or willingness of patients, employees or contractors to travel to our clinical trial sites or secure visas or entry permissions, a loss of face-to-face meetings and other interactions with potential partners, any of which could delay or adversely impact the conduct or progress of our prospective clinical trials;
- the potential negative affect on the operations of our third-party manufacturers;
- interruption in global shipping affecting the transport of clinical trial materials, such as drug product and conditioning drugs and other supplies used in our clinical trials;
- business disruptions caused by potential workplace, laboratory and office closures and an increased reliance on employees working from home, disruptions to or delays in ongoing laboratory experiments;
- operations, staffing shortages, travel limitations or mass transit disruptions, any of which could adversely impact our business operations or delay necessary interactions with local regulators, ethics committees and other important agencies and contractors;
- changes in local regulations as part of a response to the COVID-19 pandemic, which may require us to change the ways in which our clinical trials are conducted, which may result in unexpected costs, or to discontinue such clinical trials altogether; and
- interruption or delays in the operations of the FDA or other regulatory authorities, which may impact review and approval timelines.

We have taken temporary precautionary measures intended to help minimize the risk of the virus to our employees, including temporarily requiring certain of our employees to work remotely, suspending all non-essential travel worldwide for our employees and discouraging employee attendance at industry events and in-person work-related meetings, which could negatively affect our business. We cannot presently predict the scope and severity of the planned and potential shutdowns or disruptions of businesses and government agencies, such as the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, or FDA. Since March 2020 when foreign and domestic inspections of facilities were largely placed on hold, the FDA has been working to resume routine surveillance, bioresearch monitoring and pre-approval inspections on a prioritized basis. The FDA has developed a rating system to assist in determining when and where it is safest to conduct prioritized domestic inspections. As of May 2021, certain inspections, such as foreign preapproval, surveillance, and for-cause inspections that are not deemed mission-critical, remain temporarily postponed. In April 2021, the FDA issued guidance for industry formally announcing plans to employ remote interactive evaluations, using risk management methods, to meet user fee commitments and goal dates and in May 2021 announced plans to continue progress toward resuming standard operational levels. Should FDA determine that an inspection is necessary for approval of and an inspection cannot be completed during the review cycle due to restrictions on travel, and the FDA does not determine a remote interactive evaluation to be adequate, the agency has stated that it generally intends to issue a complete response letter or defer action on the application until an inspection can be completed. In 2020 and 2021, a number of companies announced receipt of complete response letters due to the FDA's inability to complete required inspections for their applications. Regulatory authorities outside the U.S. may adopt similar restrictions or other policy measures in response to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and may experience delays in their regulatory activities.

These and other factors arising from COVID-19 could worsen in countries that are already afflicted with COVID-19 or could continue to spread to additional countries. Any of these factors, and other factors related to any such disruptions that are unforeseen, could have a material adverse effect on our business and our results of operation and financial condition. Further, uncertainty around these and related issues could lead to adverse effects on the economy of the United States and other economies, which could impact our ability to raise the necessary capital needed to develop and commercialize our programs and product candidates.

If we fail to comply with environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, we could become subject to fines or penalties or incur costs that could have a material adverse effect on the success of our business.

We are subject to numerous environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, including those governing laboratory procedures and the handling, use, storage, treatment and disposal of hazardous materials and wastes. Our operations involve the use of hazardous and flammable materials, including chemicals and biological and radioactive materials. Our operations also produce hazardous waste products. We generally contract with third parties for the disposal of these materials and wastes. We cannot eliminate the risk of contamination or injury from these materials. In the event of contamination or injury resulting from our use of hazardous materials, we could be held liable for any resulting damages, and any liability could exceed our resources. We also could incur significant costs associated with civil or criminal fines and penalties.

Although we maintain workers' compensation insurance to cover us for costs and expenses we may incur due to injuries to our employees resulting from the use of hazardous materials, this insurance may not provide adequate coverage against potential liabilities. We do not maintain insurance for environmental liability or toxic tort claims that may be asserted against us in connection with our storage or disposal of biological, hazardous or radioactive materials.

Changes in tax laws or in their implementation or interpretation may adversely affect us or our investors.

The rules dealing with U.S. federal, state and local income taxation are constantly under review by persons involved in the legislative process and by the Internal Revenue Service, or IRS, and the U.S. Treasury Department. Changes to tax laws (which changes may have retroactive application) could adversely affect us or holders of our common stock. In recent years, many changes have been made and changes are likely to continue to occur in the future.

It cannot be predicted whether, when, in what form, or with what effective dates, new tax laws may be enacted, or regulations and rulings may be enacted, promulgated or issued under existing or new tax laws, which could result in an increase in our or our shareholders' tax liability or require changes in the manner in which we operate in order to minimize or mitigate any adverse effects of changes in tax law or in the interpretation thereof.

Our internal information technology systems, or those of our third-party CROs, contractors, consultants or others who process sensitive information on our behalf, may fail or suffer security incidents, loss or leakage of data and other compromises, any of which could result in a material disruption of our product candidates' development programs, compromise sensitive information related to our business or prevent us from accessing such information, expose us to liability or otherwise adversely affect our business.

In the ordinary course of our business, we may collect, store and transmit confidential information, including intellectual property, proprietary business information and personal information (including health information). It is critical that we do so in a secure manner to maintain the confidentiality, integrity and availability of such information. We also have outsourced certain of our operations to third parties, and as a result we manage a number of third parties who have access to our information. Despite the implementation of security measures, our internal computer systems, and those of our CROs and other third parties on which we rely, are vulnerable to damage from computer viruses, unauthorized access, cyberattacks by sophisticated nation-state and nation-state supported actors or by malicious third parties (including the deployment of harmful malware (such as malicious code, viruses and worms)), natural disasters, global pandemics, fire, terrorism, war and telecommunication and electrical failures, , fraudulent activity, as well as security incidents from inadvertent or intentional actions (such as error or theft) by our employees, contractors, consultants, business partners, and/or other third parties, phishing attacks, ransomware, denial-of-service attacks, social engineering schemes and other means that affect service reliability and threaten the confidentiality, integrity and availability of information), which may compromise our system infrastructure as well as lead to unauthorized access, disclosure or acquisition of information. Cyberattacks are increasing in their frequency, sophistication and intensity. The techniques used to sabotage or to obtain unauthorized access to our information technology systems or those upon whom we rely to process our information change frequently, and we may be unable to anticipate such techniques or implement adequate preventative measures or to stop security incidents in all instances. The recovery systems, security protocols, network protection mechanisms and other security measures that we have integrated into our information technology systems, which are designed to protect against, detect and minimize security breaches, may not be adequate to prevent or detect service interruption, system failure or data loss.

Significant disruptions of our information technology systems or security incidents could adversely affect our business operations and/or result in the loss, misappropriation, and/or unauthorized access, use or disclosure of, or the prevention of access to, confidential information (including trade secrets or other intellectual property, proprietary business information and personal information including health information), and could result in financial, legal, business and reputational harm to us. If such disruptions were to occur and cause interruptions in our operations, it could result in a material

disruption of our product development programs. For example, the loss of clinical trial data from completed, ongoing or planned clinical trials could result in delays in our regulatory approval efforts and significantly increase our costs to recover or reproduce the data. Further, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in a significant number of our employees and partners working remotely, which increases the risk of a data breach or issues with data and cybersecurity. To the extent that any disruption or security incident results in a loss of, or damage to, our data or applications, or inappropriate disclosure of confidential or proprietary information, we could incur liability and the further development of our future product candidates could be delayed.

We may also be required to comply with laws, regulations, rules, industry standards, and other legal obligations that require us to maintain the security of personal data. We may also have contractual and other legal obligations to notify collaborators, our clinical trial participants, or other relevant stakeholders of security incidents. Failure to prevent or mitigate cyberattacks could result in unauthorized access to data, including personal data. Most jurisdictions have enacted laws requiring companies to notify individuals, regulatory authorities, and others of security breaches involving certain types of data. Such disclosures are costly, could lead to negative publicity, may cause our collaborators or other relevant stakeholders to lose confidence in the effectiveness of our security measures and require us to expend significant capital and other resources to respond to and/or alleviate problems caused by the actual or perceived security breach. In addition, the costs to respond to a cybersecurity event or to mitigate any identified security vulnerabilities could be significant, including costs for remediating the effects of such an event, paying a ransom, restoring data from backups, and conducting data analysis to determine what data may have been affected by the breach. In addition, our efforts to contain or remediate a security incident or any vulnerability exploited to cause an incident may be unsuccessful, and efforts and any related failures to contain or remediate them could result in interruptions, delays, harm to our reputation, and increases to our insurance coverage.

In addition, litigation resulting from security breaches may adversely affect our business. Unauthorized access to our information technology systems could result in litigation with our collaborators, our clinical trial participants, or other relevant stakeholders. These proceedings could force us to spend money in defense or settlement, divert management's time and attention, increase our costs of doing business, or adversely affect our reputation. We could be required to fundamentally change our business activities and practices in response to such litigation, which could have an adverse effect on our business. If a security breach were to occur and the confidentiality, integrity or availability of our data or the data of our collaborators were disrupted, we could incur significant liability, which could negatively affect our business and damage our reputation.

Furthermore, we may not have adequate insurance coverage or otherwise protect us from, or adequately mitigate, liabilities or damages. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceeds our available insurance coverage, or results in changes to our insurance policies (including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements), could have an adverse effect on our business. In addition, we cannot be sure that our existing insurance coverage and coverage for errors and omissions will continue to be available on acceptable terms or that our insurers will not deny coverage as to any future claim.

We are, or may become, subject to stringent and changing privacy and information security laws, regulations, standards, policies and contractual obligations related to data privacy and security. Our actual or perceived failure to comply with such data privacy and security obligations could lead to government enforcement actions (which could include civil or criminal fines or penalties), a disruption of our clinical trials or commercialization of our products, private litigation, changes to our business practices, increased costs of operations, and adverse publicity that could otherwise negatively affect our operating results and business. Compliance or the failure to comply with such obligations could increase the costs of our products, could limit their use or adoption, and could otherwise negatively affect our operating results and business.

Regulation of data (including personal and clinical trial data) is evolving, as federal, state, and foreign governments continue to adopt new, or modify existing, laws and regulations addressing data privacy and security, and the collection, processing, storage, transfer, and use of data. These new or proposed laws and regulations are subject to differing interpretations and may be inconsistent among jurisdictions, and guidance on implementation and compliance practices are often updated or otherwise revised, which adds to the complexity of processing personal data. Moreover, we are subject to the terms of our privacy and security policies, representations, certifications, standards, publications, contracts and other obligations to third parties related to data privacy, security and processing. These and other requirements could require us or our collaborators to incur additional costs to achieve compliance, limit our competitiveness, necessitate the acceptance of more onerous obligations in our contracts, restrict our ability to use, store, transfer, and process data, impact our or our collaborators' ability to process or use data in order to support the provision of our products, affect our or our collaborators' ability to offer our products in certain locations, cause regulators to reject, limit or disrupt our clinical trial activities, result in increased expenses, reduce overall demand for our products, and make it more difficult to meet expectations of relevant stakeholders.

We and any potential collaborators may be subject to federal, state and foreign data protection laws and regulations including, without limitation, laws that regulate personal data such as health data. For example, in the United States, numerous federal and state laws and regulations, including federal health information privacy laws, state personal information laws (e.g., the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018, or CCPA), state data breach notification laws, state health information privacy laws and federal and state consumer protection laws and regulations (e.g., Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act), govern the collection, use, disclosure and protection of health-related and other personal data. These laws and regulations could apply to our operations, the operations of our collaborators, or other relevant stakeholders upon whom we depend. In addition, we may obtain personal data (including health information) from third parties (including research institutions from which we obtain clinical trial data) that are subject to privacy and security requirements under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, or HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, or HITECH. Depending on the facts and circumstances, we could be subject to significant penalties if we violate HIPPA. Additionally, we could be subject to criminal penalties if we knowingly obtain, use, or disclose individually identifiable health information maintained by a HIPAA-covered entity in a manner that is not authorized or permitted by HIPAA.

The CCPA became effective on January 1, 2020 and gives California residents expanded rights to access and delete their personal data, opt out of certain personal data sharing and receive detailed information about how their personal data is used. The CCPA requires covered businesses to provide new disclosures to California residents. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for data breaches that is expected to increase data breach litigation. Although there are limited exemptions for clinical trial data and the CCPA's implementation standards and enforcement practices are likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future, the CCPA may increase our compliance costs and potential liability. It is anticipated that the CCPA will be expanded on

January 1, 2023, when the California Privacy Rights Act of 2020, or CPRA, becomes operative. The CPRA will, among other things, give California residents the ability to limit use of certain sensitive information, establish restrictions on the retention of personal data, expand the types of data breaches subject to the CCPA's private right of action and establish a new California Privacy Protection Agency to implement and enforce the new law. In addition, other states have enacted or proposed data privacy laws. For example, Virginia recently passed its Consumer Data Protection Act and Colorado recently passed the Colorado Privacy Act, both of which differ from the CPRA and go into effect in 2023. These laws demonstrate our vulnerability to the evolving regulatory environment related to personal data. As we expand our operations, these and similar laws may increase our compliance costs and potential liability.

Foreign data protection laws, such as, without limitation, the EU's GDPR and EU member state implementing legislation, may also apply to health-related and other personal data that we process, including, without limitation, personal data relating to clinical trial participants. European data protection laws impose strict obligations on the ability to process health-related and other personal data of European data subjects, including in relation to security (which requires the adoption of administrative, physical and technical safeguards designed to protect such information), collection, use and transfer or personal data. European data protection laws may affect our use, collection, analysis, and transfer (including cross-border transfer) of such personal data. These include, without limitation, several requirements relating to transparency related to communications with data subjects regarding the processing of their personal data, obtaining the consent of the individuals to whom the personal data relates, limitations on the retention of personal data, increased requirements pertaining to health data, establishing a legal basis for processing, notification of data processing obligations or security incidents to the competent national data protection authorities and/or data subjects, the security and confidentiality of the personal data, various rights that data subjects may exercise with respect to their personal data, and strict rules and restrictions on the transfer of personal data outside of Europe (including from the European Economic Area (EEA), Switzerland and United Kingdom).

European data protection laws prohibit, without an appropriate legal basis, the transfer of personal data to countries outside of Europe, such as to the United States, which are not considered relevant authorities to provide an adequate level of data protection. A decision by the Court of Justice of the European Union, or the "Schrems II" ruling, invalidated the EU-U.S. Privacy Shield Framework, and raised questions about whether the European Commission's Standard Contractual Clauses, or SCCs, one of the primary alternatives to the Privacy Shield, can lawfully be used for personal data transfers from Europe to the United States or most other countries. Similarly, the Swiss Federal Data Protection and Information Commissioner recently opined that the Swiss-U.S. Privacy Shield is inadequate for transfers of personal data from Switzerland to the United States. The United Kingdom, whose data protection laws are similar to those of the European Union, has similarly determined that the EU-U.S. Privacy Shield is not a valid mechanism for lawfully transferring personal data from the United Kingdom to the United States. Use of the SCCs must now be assessed on a case-by-case basis taking into account the legal regime applicable in the destination country, in particular, applicable surveillance laws and rights of individuals and additional measures and/or contractual provisions may need to be put in place. However, the nature of these additional measures is currently uncertain. Additionally, the European Commission recently adopted new SCCs that will repeal the SCCs adopted under the Data Protection Directive. This means we may need to update our contracts that involve the transfer of personal data outside of the EEA to the new SCCs. As supervisory authorities issue further guidance on personal data export mechanisms, including on the new SCCs, and/or start taking enforcement action, our compliance costs could increase, we may be subject to complaints and/or regulatory investigations or fines, and/or if we are otherwise unable to transfer personal data between and among countries and regions in which we conduct clinical trials, this could negatively impact our business.

Further, the UK's decision to leave the EU, often referred to as Brexit, and ongoing developments in the UK have created uncertainty regarding data protection regulation in the UK. Following December 31, 2020, and the expiry of transitional arrangements between the UK and EU, the data protection obligations of the GDPR continue to apply to UK-related Processing of personal data in substantially unvaried form under the so-called "UK GDPR" (i.e., the GDPR as it continues to form part of UK law by virtue of section 3 of the EU (Withdrawal) Act 2018, as amended). However, going forward, there is increasing risk for divergence in application, interpretation and enforcement of the data protection laws as between the UK and EEA. Furthermore, the relationship between the UK and the EEA in relation to certain aspects of data protection law remains uncertain, including with respect to regulation of data transfers between EU member states and the UK. On June 28, 2021, the European Commission issued an adequacy decision under the GDPR which allows transfers (other than those carried out for the purposes of United Kingdom immigration control) of personal data from the EEA to the UK to continue without restriction for a period of four years ending June 27, 2025. After that period, the adequacy decision may be renewed, but, only if the UK continues to ensure an adequate level of data protection. During these four years, the European Commission will continue to monitor the legal situation in the UK and could intervene at any point if the UK deviates from the level of data protection in place at the time of issuance of the adequacy decision. If the adequacy decision is withdrawn or not renewed, transfers of personal data from the EEA to the UK will require a valid 'transfer mechanism' and we may be required to implement new processes and put new agreements in place, such as SCCs, to enable transfers of personal data from the EEA to the UK to continue.

The increase of foreign privacy and security legal frameworks with which we must comply, increases our compliance burdens and exposure to substantial fines and penalties for non-compliance. For example, under the GDPR, entities that violate the GDPR can face fines of up to the greater of 20 million euros or 4% of their worldwide annual turnover (revenue). Additionally, regulators could prohibit our use of personal data subject to the GDPR. The GDPR has increased our responsibility and potential liability in relation to personal data that we process, requiring us to put in place additional mechanisms to comply with the GDPR and other foreign data protection requirements.

We may also publish privacy policies and other documentation regarding our collection, processing, use and disclosure of personal data and/or other confidential information. Although we endeavor to comply with our published policies and documentation, we may at times fail to do so or may be perceived to have failed to do so. Moreover, despite our efforts, we may not be successful in achieving compliance if our employees or contractors fail to comply with our published policies and documentation. Such failures can subject us to potential foreign, local, state and federal action if they are found to be deceptive, unfair, or misrepresentative of our actual practices.

Compliance with U.S. federal and state as well as foreign data protection laws and regulations could require us to take on more onerous obligations in our contracts, restrict our ability to collect, use and disclose data, or in some cases, impact our ability to operate in certain jurisdictions. Failure, or perceived failure, to comply with federal, state and foreign data protection laws and regulations could result in government enforcement actions (which could include civil or criminal penalties, fines or penalties), private litigation, a diversion of management attention, adverse publicity and negative effects on our operating results and business. There can be no assurance that the limitations of liability in our contracts would be enforceable or adequate or would otherwise protect us from liabilities or damages if we fail to comply with applicable data protection laws, privacy policies or data protection obligations related to information security or security breaches. Moreover, clinical trial participants or subjects about whom we or our collaborators obtain information, as well as the providers who share this information with us, may limit our ability to use and disclose the information. Claims that we have violated individuals' privacy rights, failed to comply with data protection laws, contracts or privacy notices or breached other obligations, even if we are not found liable, could be expensive and time consuming to defend and could result in adverse publicity that could harm our business. Compliance

with data protection laws may be time consuming, require additional resources and could result in increased expenses, reduce overall demand for our products and make it more difficult to meet expectations of or commitments to our relevant stakeholders.

Business disruptions could seriously harm our future revenue and financial condition and increase our costs and expenses.

Our operations, and those of our contractors and consultants, could be subject to earthquakes, power shortages, telecommunications failures, water shortages, floods, hurricanes, typhoons, fires, extreme weather conditions, medical epidemics, pandemics and other natural or man-made disasters or business interruptions, for which we are predominantly self-insured. The occurrence of any of these business disruptions could seriously harm our operations and financial condition and increase our costs and expenses. We rely on third-party manufacturers to produce our product candidates. Our ability to obtain clinical supplies of our product candidates could be disrupted if the operations of these suppliers are affected by a man-made or natural disaster or other business interruption.

Any future acquisitions, in-licensing or strategic partnerships may increase our capital requirements, dilute our stockholders, divert our management's attention, cause us to incur debt or assume contingent liabilities and subject us to other risks.

We may engage in various acquisitions and strategic partnerships in the future, including licensing or acquiring complementary products, intellectual property rights, technologies or businesses. Any acquisition or strategic partnership may entail numerous risks, including:

- increased operating expenses and cash requirements;
- the assumption of indebtedness or contingent liabilities;
- the issuance of our equity securities which would result in dilution to our stockholders;
- assimilation of operations, intellectual property, products and product candidates of an acquired company, including difficulties associated with integrating new personnel;
- the diversion of our management's attention from our existing product candidates and initiatives in pursuing such an acquisition or strategic partnership;
- spend substantial operational, financial and management resources in integrating new businesses, technologies and products;
- retention of key employees, the loss of key personnel, and uncertainties in our ability to maintain key business relationships;
- risks and uncertainties associated with the other party to such a transaction, including the prospects of that party and their existing products or product candidates and regulatory approvals; and
- our inability to generate revenue from acquired intellectual property, technology and/or products sufficient to meet our objectives or even to offset the associated transaction and maintenance costs.

In addition, if we undertake such a transaction, we may incur large one-time expenses and acquire intangible assets that could result in significant future amortization expense.

We or the third parties upon whom we depend may be adversely affected by natural disasters and our business continuity and disaster recovery plans may not adequately protect us from a serious disaster.

Natural disasters could severely disrupt our operations and have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects. If a natural disaster, power outage or other event occurred that prevented us from using all or a significant portion of our headquarters, that damaged critical infrastructure, such as the manufacturing facilities on which we rely, or that otherwise

disrupted operations, it may be difficult or, in certain cases, impossible for us to continue our business for a substantial period of time. The disaster recovery and business continuity plans we have in place may prove inadequate in the event of a serious disaster or similar event. We may incur substantial expenses as a result of the limited nature of our disaster recovery and business continuity plans, which could have a material adverse effect on our business. For example, following Hurricane Maria, shortages in production and delays in a number of medical supplies produced in Puerto Rico resulted, and any similar interruption due to a natural disaster affecting us or any of our third-party manufacturers could materially delay our operations.

We expect to significantly expand our organization, including building sales and marketing capability and creating additional infrastructure to support our operations as a public company, and as a result, we may encounter difficulties in managing our growth, which could disrupt our operations.

We expect to experience significant growth in the number of our employees and the scope of our operations, particularly in the areas of sales and marketing and finance and accounting. To manage our anticipated future growth, we must continue to implement and improve our managerial, operational and financial systems, expand our facilities and continue to recruit and train additional qualified personnel. Due to our limited financial resources and our limited experience in managing such anticipated growth, we may not be able to effectively manage the expansion of our operations or recruit and train additional qualified personnel. The expansion of our operations may lead to significant costs and may divert or stretch our management and business development resources in a way that we may not anticipate. Any inability to manage growth could delay the execution of our business plans or disrupt our operations.

Product liability lawsuits against us could cause us to incur substantial liabilities and could limit commercialization of any current or future product candidates that we may develop.

We will face an inherent risk of product liability exposure related to the testing of our current or future product candidates in human clinical trials and will face an even greater risk if we commercially sell any current or future product candidates that we may develop. Claims could also be asserted under the state consumer production acts. If we cannot successfully defend ourselves against claims that our current or future product candidates caused injuries, we could incur substantial liabilities. Regardless of merit or eventual outcome, liability claims may result in:

- decreased demand for any current or future product candidates that we may develop;
- injury to our reputation and significant negative media attention;
- withdrawal of clinical trial participants;
- significant costs to defend the related litigation;
- a diversion of management's time and resources;
- substantial monetary awards to trial participants or patients;
- product recalls, withdrawals or labeling, marketing or promotional restrictions;
- loss of revenue;
- a decline in our stock price; and
- the inability to commercialize any current or future product candidates that we may develop.

We do not yet maintain product liability insurance, and we anticipate that we will need to increase our insurance coverage when we begin clinical trials and if we successfully commercialize any product candidate. Insurance coverage is increasingly expensive. We may not be able to maintain product liability insurance coverage at a reasonable cost or in an amount adequate to satisfy any liability that may arise.

Our employees and independent contractors, including principal investigators, consultants, commercial collaborators, service providers and other vendors may engage in misconduct or other improper activities, including noncompliance with regulatory standards and requirements, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

We are exposed to the risk that our employees and independent contractors, including principal investigators, consultants, any future commercial collaborators, service providers and other vendors may engage in misconduct or other illegal activity. Misconduct by these parties could include intentional, reckless and/or negligent conduct or other unauthorized activities that violate the laws and regulations of the FDA and other similar regulatory bodies, including those laws that require the reporting of true, complete and accurate information to such regulatory bodies; manufacturing standards; United States federal and state fraud and abuse laws, data privacy and security laws and other similar non-United States laws; or laws that require the true, complete and accurate reporting of financial information or data. Activities subject to these laws also involve the improper use or misrepresentation of information obtained in the course of clinical trials, the creation of fraudulent data in our preclinical studies or clinical trials, or illegal misappropriation of product, which could result in regulatory sanctions and cause serious harm to our reputation. It is not always possible to identify and deter misconduct by employees and other third-parties, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to be in compliance with such laws or regulations. In addition, we are subject to the risk that a person or government could allege such fraud or other misconduct, even if none occurred. If any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could have a significant impact on our business and financial results, including, without limitation, the imposition of significant civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, monetary fines, disgorgement, possible exclusion from participation in Medicare, Medicaid and other United States federal healthcare programs or healthcare programs in other jurisdictions, integrity oversight and reporting obligations to resolve allegations of non-compliance, imprisonment, other sanctions, contractual damages, reputational harm, diminished profits and future earnings and curtailment of our operations, any of which could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock and This Offering

A sale of a substantial number of shares of our common stock may cause the price of our common stock to decline.

Based on shares outstanding as of June 30, 2021, upon completion of this offering, we will have outstanding a total of shares of common stock. Of these shares, only shares of common stock sold in this offering, or shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full, will be freely tradable, without restriction, in the public market immediately after this offering. Each of our officers and directors and substantially all our stockholders have entered into lock-up agreements with the underwriters that restrict their ability to sell or transfer their shares. The lock-up agreements pertaining to this offering will expire 180 days from the date of this prospectus. However, the representatives of our underwriters may, in their sole discretion, permit our officers, directors and other current stockholders who are subject to the contractual lock-up to sell shares prior to the expiration of the lock-up agreements. After the lock-up agreements expire, based on shares outstanding as of June 30, 2021, up to an additional shares of common stock will be eligible for sale in the public market, approximately of which are held by our officers, directors and their affiliated entities, and will be subject to volume limitations under Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or Securities Act. In addition, shares of our common stock that are subject to outstanding options as of June 30, 2021 and shares of our common stock that are subject to options granted after June 30, 2021 will become eligible for sale in the public market to the extent

permitted by the provisions of various vesting agreements, the lock-up agreements and Rules 144 and 701 under the Securities Act.

After this offering, the holders of an aggregate of shares of our outstanding common stock as of June 30, 2021 will have rights, subject to some conditions, to require us to file registration statements covering their shares or to include their shares in registration statements that we may file for ourselves or our stockholders. We also intend to register shares of common stock that we may issue under our equity incentive plans. Once we register these shares, they will be able to be sold freely in the public market upon issuance, subject to the 180-day lock-up period under the lock-up agreements described above and in the section entitled “Underwriting.” The representatives of the underwriters may release some or all of the shares of common stock subject to lock-up agreements at any time and without notice, which would allow for earlier sales of shares in the public market.

We cannot predict what effect, if any, sales of our shares in the public market or the availability of shares for sale will have on the market price of our common stock. However, future sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market, including shares issued upon exercise of outstanding options or warrants, or the perception that such sales may occur, could adversely affect the market price of our common stock, even if our business is doing well.

We also expect that significant additional capital may be needed in the future to continue our planned operations. To raise capital, we may sell common stock, convertible securities or other equity securities in one or more transactions at prices and in a manner we determine from time to time. To the extent that the additional capital is raised through the sale and issuance of shares or other securities convertible into shares, our stockholders will be diluted. These sales, or the perception in the market that the holders of a large number of shares intend to sell shares, could reduce the market price of our common stock.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock will depend in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business. If one or more of the analysts who covers us downgrades our stock or publishes inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our stock price may decline. If one or more of these analysts ceases coverage of our company or fails to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our stock could decrease, which might cause our stock price and trading volume to decline.

Our principal stockholders and management own a significant percentage of our stock and will be able to exert significant influence over matters subject to stockholder approval.

Based on the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of June 30, 2021, prior to this offering, our executive officers, directors, holders of 5% or more of our capital stock and their respective affiliates beneficially owned approximately 76.2% of our voting stock and, upon the completion of this offering, that same group will hold approximately % of our outstanding voting stock (assuming no exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase additional shares, no exercise of outstanding options and no purchases of shares in this offering by any of this group), in each case assuming the conversion of all outstanding shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock into shares of our common stock and the net exercise of warrants outstanding that would otherwise expire upon the completion of this offering. As a result, these stockholders, if acting together, will continue to have significant influence over the outcome of corporate actions requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors, amendment of our organizational documents, any merger, consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of our assets and any other significant corporate transaction. The interests of these stockholders may not be the same as or may even conflict with your interests. For example,

these stockholders could delay or prevent a change of control of our company, even if such a change of control would benefit our other stockholders, which could deprive our stockholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their common stock as part of a sale of our company or our assets and might affect the prevailing market price of our common stock. The significant concentration of stock ownership may adversely affect the trading price of our common stock due to investors' perception that conflicts of interest may exist or arise.

If you purchase our common stock in this offering, you will incur immediate and substantial dilution in the book value of your shares.

You will suffer immediate and substantial dilution in the net tangible book value of the common stock you purchase in this offering. Assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and that the underwriters do not exercise their option to acquire additional common stock in this offering, you will experience immediate dilution of $ per share in net tangible book value of the common stock, representing the difference between the initial public offering price of $ per share and our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share as of June 30, 2021. In addition, investors purchasing common stock in this offering will contribute % of the total amount invested by stockholders since inception but will only own % of the shares of common stock outstanding. In the past, we issued options and other securities to acquire common stock at prices significantly below the initial public offering price. To the extent these outstanding securities are ultimately exercised, investors purchasing common stock in this offering will sustain further dilution. In addition, if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares, or outstanding options and warrants are exercised, you could experience further dilution. See "Dilution" for a more detailed description of the dilution you will experience immediately after this offering.

We have broad discretion in how we use the proceeds of this offering and may not use these proceeds effectively, which could affect our results of operations and cause our stock price to decline.

We will have considerable discretion in the application of the net proceeds of this offering. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering to fund clinical development of AU-011 and to fund new and ongoing research activities, working capital and other general corporate purposes, which may include funding for the hiring of additional personnel, capital expenditures and the costs of operating as a public company. As a result, investors will be relying upon management's judgment with only limited information about our specific intentions for the use of the balance of the net proceeds of this offering. We may use the net proceeds for purposes that do not yield a significant return or any return at all for our stockholders. In addition, pending their use, we may invest the net proceeds from this offering in a manner that does not produce income or that loses value. For a further description of the use of proceeds from this offering, please refer to the section entitled "Use of Proceeds."

Our ability to utilize our net operating loss carryforwards and certain other tax attributes may be limited.

Under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, if a corporation undergoes an "ownership change" (generally defined as a greater than 50 percentage point change (by value) in the ownership of its equity over a three year period), the corporation's ability to use its pre-change net operating loss carryforwards and certain other pre-change tax attributes to offset its post-change income may be limited. We may have experienced such ownership changes in the past, and we may experience ownership changes in the future as a result of this offering or subsequent shifts in our stock ownership, some of which are outside our control. Our net operating losses and tax credits may also be impaired or restricted under state law. As of December 31, 2020, we had federal net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $106.1 million, and state net operating loss carryforwards of $89.3 million. Furthermore, our ability to utilize our NOLs or credits is

conditioned upon our attaining profitability and generating U.S. federal and state taxable income. As a result, the amount of the net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards presented in our financial statements could be limited and may expire unutilized. Under current law, unused U.S. federal net operating loss carryforwards generated in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 are not subject to expiration and may be carried forward indefinitely. For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2020, however, the deductibility of such U.S. federal net operating losses is limited to 80% of our taxable income in such taxable years.

Because we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our capital stock in the foreseeable future, capital appreciation, if any, will be your sole source of gain.

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain all of our future earnings, if any, to finance the growth and development of our business. In addition, the terms of any future debt agreements may preclude us from paying dividends. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of our common stock will be your sole source of gain for the foreseeable future. For a further description of our dividend policy, please refer to the section entitled “Dividend Policy.”

We may be subject to securities litigation, which is expensive and could divert management attention.

The market price of our common stock may be volatile and, in the past, companies that have experienced volatility in the market price of their stock have been subject to securities class action litigation. We may be the target of this type of litigation in the future. Securities litigation against us could result in substantial costs and divert our management’s attention from other business concerns, which could seriously harm our business.

Our quarterly operating results may fluctuate significantly or may fall below the expectations of investors or securities analysts, each of which may cause our stock price to fluctuate or decline.

We expect our operating results to be subject to quarterly fluctuations. Our net loss and other operating results will be affected by numerous factors, including:

- variations in the level of expense related to the ongoing development of AU-011 or future development programs;
- results of clinical trials, or the addition or termination of clinical trials or funding support by us, or existing or future collaborators or licensing partners;
- our execution of any additional collaboration, licensing or similar arrangements, and the timing of payments we may make or receive under existing or future arrangements or the termination or modification of any such existing or future arrangements;
- any intellectual property infringement lawsuit or opposition, interference or cancellation proceeding in which we may become involved;
- additions and departures of key personnel;
- strategic decisions by us or our competitors, such as acquisitions, divestitures, spin-offs, joint ventures, strategic investments or changes in business strategy;
- if any of our product candidates receives regulatory approval, the terms of such approval and market acceptance and demand for such product candidates;
- regulatory developments affecting our product candidates or those of our competitors; and
- changes in general market and economic conditions.

If our quarterly operating results fall below the expectations of investors or securities analysts, the price of our common stock could decline substantially. Furthermore, any quarterly fluctuations in our

operating results may, in turn, cause the price of our common stock to fluctuate substantially. We believe that quarterly comparisons of our financial results are not necessarily meaningful and should not be relied upon as an indication of our future performance.

Our amended and restated bylaws to be effective upon the consummation of this offering designate specific courts as the exclusive forum for certain litigation that may be initiated by our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us.

Pursuant to our amended and restated bylaws that will become effective upon the completion of this offering, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the sole and exclusive forum for state law claims for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers, or other employees to us or our stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law, or our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and amended and restated bylaws (including the interpretation, validity or enforceability thereof) or (iv) any action asserting a claim that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine (the Delaware Forum Provision). The Delaware Forum Provision will not apply to any causes of action arising under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act. Our amended and restated bylaws will further provide that unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States shall be the sole and exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act (the Federal Forum Provision). In addition, our amended and restated bylaws that will become effective upon the completion of this offering will provide that any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock is deemed to have notice of and consented to the Delaware Forum Provision and the Federal Forum Provision; provided, however, that stockholders cannot and will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

The Delaware Forum Provision and the Federal Forum Provision in our amended and restated bylaws may impose additional litigation costs on stockholders in pursuing any such claims. Additionally, these forum selection clauses in our amended and restated bylaws may limit our stockholders' ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that they find favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers or employees, which may discourage the filing of such lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and employees even though an action, if successful, might benefit our stockholders. In addition, while the Delaware Supreme Court ruled in March 2020 that federal forum selection provisions purporting to require claims under the Securities Act be brought in federal court are "facially valid" under Delaware law, there is uncertainty as to whether other courts will enforce our Federal Forum Provision. If the Federal Forum Provision is found to be unenforceable, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such matters. The Federal Forum Provision may also impose additional litigation costs on stockholders who assert that the provision is not enforceable or invalid. The Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware and the federal district courts of the United States may also reach different judgments or results than would other courts, including courts where a stockholder considering an action may be located or would otherwise choose to bring the action, and such judgments may be more or less favorable to us than our stockholders.

If a court were to find either exclusive-forum provision in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur further significant additional costs associated with resolving the dispute in other jurisdictions, all of which could harm our business.

Anti-takeover provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws and under Delaware law could make an acquisition of us, which may be beneficial to our stockholders, more difficult and may prevent attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management and, therefore, decrease the trading price of our common stock.

Our fourth amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, which are to become effective at or prior to the completion of this offering, contain provisions that could delay or prevent a change of control of our company or changes in our board of directors that our stockholders might consider favorable. Some of these provisions include:

- a board of directors divided into three classes serving staggered three-year terms, such that not all members of the board will be elected at one time;
- a prohibition on stockholder action through written consent, which requires that all stockholder actions be taken at a meeting of our stockholders;
- a requirement that special meetings of the stockholders may be called only by the board of directors acting pursuant to a resolution approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office, and special meetings of stockholders may not be called by any other person or persons;
- advance notice requirements for stockholder proposals and nominations for election to our board of directors;
- a requirement that no member of our board of directors may be removed from office by our stockholders except for cause and, in addition to any other vote required by law, upon the approval of not less than two-thirds (2/3) of all outstanding shares of our voting stock then entitled to vote in the election of directors;
- a requirement of approval of not less than a majority of all outstanding shares of our voting stock to amend any bylaws by stockholder action and not less than two-thirds (2/3) of all outstanding shares of our voting stock to amend specific provisions of our certificate of incorporation; and
- the authority of the board of directors to issue preferred stock on terms determined by the board of directors without stockholder approval, which preferred stock may include rights superior to the rights of the holders of common stock.

In addition, because we are incorporated in Delaware, we are governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporate Law, which may prohibit certain business combinations with stockholders owning 15% or more of our outstanding voting stock. These anti-takeover provisions and other provisions in our fourth amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws could make it more difficult for stockholders or potential acquirers to obtain control of our board of directors or initiate actions that are opposed by the then-current board of directors and could also delay or impede a merger, tender offer or proxy contest involving our company. These provisions could also discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for you and other stockholders to elect directors of your choosing or cause us to take other corporate actions you desire. Any delay or prevention of a change of control transaction or changes in our board of directors could cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

General Risks

We are subject to certain U.S. and foreign anti-corruption, anti-money laundering, export control, sanctions, and other trade laws and regulations. We can face serious consequences for violations.

Among other matters, U.S. and foreign anti-corruption, anti-money laundering, export control, sanctions, and other trade laws and regulations, which are collectively referred to as Trade Laws, prohibit companies and their employees, agents, clinical research organizations, legal counsel,

accountants, consultants, contractors, and other partners from authorizing, promising, offering, providing, soliciting, or receiving directly or indirectly, corrupt or improper payments or anything else of value to or from recipients in the public or private sector. Violations of Trade Laws can result in substantial criminal fines and civil penalties, imprisonment, the loss of trade privileges, debarment, tax reassessments, breach of contract and fraud litigation, reputational harm, and other consequences. We have direct or indirect interactions with officials and employees of government agencies or government-affiliated hospitals, universities, and other organizations. We also expect our non-U.S. activities to increase in time. We plan to engage third parties for clinical trials and/or to obtain necessary permits, licenses, patent registrations, and other regulatory approvals and we can be held liable for the corrupt or other illegal activities of our personnel, agents, or partners, even if we do not explicitly authorize or have prior knowledge of such activities.

Unfavorable global economic conditions could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our results of operations could be adversely affected by general conditions in the global economy and in the global financial markets. For example, in 2008, the global financial crisis caused extreme volatility and disruptions in the capital and credit markets and the current COVID-19 pandemic has caused significant volatility and uncertainty in U.S. and international markets. See “Risks Related to our Business and Industry—The COVID-19 pandemic, or a similar pandemic, epidemic, or outbreak of an infectious disease may materially and adversely affect our business and our financial results and could cause a disruption to the development of our product candidates.” A severe or prolonged economic downturn could result in a variety of risks to our business, including, weakened demand for our product candidates and our ability to raise additional capital when needed on acceptable terms, if at all. A weak or declining economy could also strain our suppliers, possibly resulting in supply disruption, or cause our customers to delay making payments for our services. Any of the foregoing could harm our business and we cannot anticipate all of the ways in which the current economic climate and financial market conditions could adversely impact our business.

Our employees, independent contractors, consultants, academic collaborators, partners and vendors may engage in misconduct or other improper activities, including noncompliance with regulatory standards and requirements.

We are exposed to the risk of employee fraud or other illegal activity by our employees, independent contractors, consultants, academic collaborators, partners and vendors. Misconduct by these parties could include intentional, reckless and/or negligent conduct that fails to comply with the laws of the FDA, EMA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities, provide true, complete and accurate information to the FDA, EMA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities, comply with manufacturing standards we have established, comply with healthcare fraud and abuse laws in the U.S. and similar foreign fraudulent misconduct laws, or report financial information or data accurately or to disclose unauthorized activities to us. If we obtain FDA approval of any of our product candidates and begin commercializing those products in the U.S., our potential exposure under such laws will increase significantly, and our costs associated with compliance with such laws are also likely to increase. These laws may impact, among other things, our current activities with principal investigators and research patients, as well as proposed and future sales, marketing and education programs. We have adopted a code of business conduct and ethics, but it is not always possible to identify and deter misconduct by our employees, independent contractors, consultants, academic collaborators, partners and vendors, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent such activities may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to comply with these laws or regulations. If any actions are instituted against us and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could result in the imposition of civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, monetary fines, imprisonment, disgorgement, possible exclusion from participation in

government healthcare programs, additional reporting obligations and oversight if we become subject to a corporate integrity agreement or other agreement to resolve allegations of non-compliance with these laws, contractual damages, reputational harm, diminished profits and future earnings and the curtailment of our operations.

An active and liquid trading market for our common stock may not develop and you may not be able to resell your shares of common stock at or above the public offering price.

Prior to this offering, no market for shares of our common stock exists and an active trading market for our shares may never develop or be sustained following this offering. The initial public offering, or IPO, price for our common stock will be determined through negotiations with the underwriters and the negotiated price may not be indicative of the market price of our common stock after this offering. The market value of our common stock may decrease from the IPO price. As a result of these and other factors, you may be unable to resell your shares of our common stock at or above the IPO price. The lack of an active market may impair your ability to sell your shares at the time you wish to sell them or at a price that you consider reasonable. The lack of an active market may also reduce the fair market value of your shares. Furthermore, an inactive market may also impair our ability to raise capital by selling shares of our common stock and may impair our ability to enter into strategic collaborations or acquire companies or products by using our shares of common stock as consideration.

We are an "emerging growth company" and a "smaller reporting company" and we cannot be certain if the reduced reporting requirements applicable to "emerging growth companies" and "smaller reporting companies" will make our common stock less attractive to investors.

We are an "emerging growth company" as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or JOBS Act. For as long as we continue to be an "emerging growth company," we may take advantage of exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies, including (1) not being required to comply with the independent auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, or Sarbanes-Oxley Act, (2) reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements and (3) exemptions from the requirements of holding nonbinding advisory stockholder votes on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not approved previously. In addition, as an "emerging growth company," we are only required to provide two years of audited financial statements and two years of selected financial data in our periodic reports.

We will remain an "emerging growth company" until the earlier of (i) the last day of the fiscal year (a) following the fifth anniversary of the closing of our IPO, (b) in which we have total annual gross revenue of at least $1.07 billion or (c) in which we are deemed to be a "large accelerated filer," which requires the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates to exceed $700.0 million as of the prior June 30, and (ii) the date on which we have issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt during the prior three-year period.

Even after we no longer qualify as an "emerging growth company," we may still qualify as a "smaller reporting company," which would allow us to take advantage of many of the same exemptions from disclosure requirements, including not being required to comply with the independent auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements. We cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive because we may rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock and our share price may be more volatile.

Under the JOBS Act, "emerging growth companies" can also delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies. We have elected

to take advantage of the benefits of this extended transition period. Our financial statements may therefore not be comparable to those of companies that comply with such new or revised accounting standards. Until the date that we are no longer an "emerging growth company" or affirmatively and irrevocably opt out of the exemption provided by Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act, upon issuance of a new or revised accounting standard that applies to our financial statements and that has a different effective date for public and private companies, we will disclose the date on which adoption is required for non-emerging growth companies and the date on which we will adopt the recently issued accounting standard.

We are also a "smaller reporting company," meaning that the market value of our stock held by non-affiliates is less than $700.0 million and our annual revenue is less than $100.0 million during the most recently completed fiscal year. We may continue to be a "smaller reporting company" until (i) the market value of our stock held by non-affiliates is less than $250.0 million or (ii) our annual revenue is less than $100.0 million during the most recently completed fiscal year and the market value of our stock held by non-affiliates is less than $700.0 million as of the prior June 30th. If we are a "smaller reporting company" at the time we cease to be an "emerging growth company," we may continue to rely on exemptions from certain disclosure requirements that are available to "smaller reporting companies." Specifically, as a "smaller reporting company" we may choose to present only the two most recent fiscal years of audited financial statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K and, similar to emerging growth companies, "smaller reporting companies" have reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation.

The market price of our stock may be volatile, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

The trading price of our common stock following this offering is likely to be highly volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to various factors, some of which we cannot control. As a result of this volatility, investors may not be able to sell their common stock at or above the initial public offering price. The market price for our common stock may be influenced by many factors, including the other risks described in this section of the prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" and the following:

- results of preclinical studies and results or enrollment of clinical trials of AU-011 or our future product candidates, or those of our potential future competitors or our existing or future collaborators;
- the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our employees, trials, collaboration partners, suppliers, our results of operations, liquidity and financial condition;
- regulatory or legal developments in the United States and other countries, especially changes in laws or regulations applicable to our product candidates;
- the success of future competitive products or technologies;
- introductions and announcements of new products by us, our future commercialization partners, or our competitors, and the timing of these introductions or announcements;
- actions taken by regulatory agencies with respect to our products, clinical trials, manufacturing process or sales and marketing terms;
- actual or anticipated variations in our financial results or those of companies that are perceived to be similar to us;
- the success of our efforts to acquire or in-license additional technologies, products or product candidates;
- developments concerning any future collaborations, including but not limited to those with our sources of manufacturing supply and our commercialization partners;
- market conditions in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology sectors;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant acquisitions, strategic collaborations, joint ventures or capital commitments;

- developments or disputes concerning patents or other proprietary rights, including patents, litigation matters and our ability to obtain patent protection for AU-011 or our future product candidates and products;
- our ability or inability to raise additional capital and the terms on which we raise it;
- the recruitment or departure of key personnel;
- changes in the structure of healthcare payment systems;
- actual or anticipated changes in earnings estimates or changes in stock market analyst recommendations regarding our common stock, other comparable companies or our industry generally;
- our failure or the failure of our competitors to meet analysts' projections or guidance that we or our competitors may give to the market;
- fluctuations in the valuation of companies perceived by investors to be comparable to us;
- announcement and expectation of additional financing efforts;
- speculation in the press or investment community;
- trading volume of our common stock;
- sales of our common stock by us or our stockholders;
- the concentrated ownership of our common stock;
- changes in accounting principles;
- terrorist acts, acts of war or periods of widespread civil unrest;
- natural disasters, pandemics and other calamities; and
- general economic, industry and market conditions.

In addition, the stock market in general, and the markets for pharmaceutical, biopharmaceutical and biotechnology stocks in particular, have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have been often unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of the issuer. These broad market and industry factors may seriously harm the market price of our common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance. The realization of any of the above risks or any of a broad range of other risks, including those described in this "Risk Factors" section, could have a dramatic and adverse impact on the market price of our common stock.

In the past, securities class action litigation has often been brought against public companies following declines in the market price of their securities. This risk is especially relevant for biopharmaceutical companies, which have experienced significant stock price volatility in recent years. If we face such litigation, it could result insubstantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and our resources, which could harm our business.

We have incurred and will continue to incur increased costs as a result of operating as a public company, and our management will be required to devote substantial time to new compliance initiatives.

As a public company, and particularly after we are no longer an "emerging growth company," we will incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. In addition, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and rules implemented by the SEC and Nasdaq have imposed various requirements on public companies, including establishment and maintenance of effective disclosure and financial controls and corporate governance practices. Our management and other personnel will need to devote a substantial amount of time to these compliance initiatives. Moreover, these rules and regulations will increase our legal and financial compliance costs and will make some activities more time-consuming and costly. For example, we expect that these rules and regulations may make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance. We cannot predict or

estimate the amount or timing of additional costs we may incur to respond to these requirements. The impact of these requirements could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our board of directors, our board committees or as executive officers. The increased costs may require us to reduce costs in other areas of our business or increase the prices of our products once commercialized. Moreover, these rules and regulations are often subject to varying interpretations, in many cases due to their lack of specificity, and, as a result, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance is provided by regulatory and governing bodies. This could result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and higher costs necessitated by ongoing revisions to disclosure and governance practices.

Pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or Section 404, we will be required to furnish a report by our management on our internal control over financial reporting, including an attestation report on internal control over financial reporting issued by our independent registered public accounting firm. However, while we remain an “emerging growth company,” we will not be required to include an attestation report on internal control over financial reporting issued by our independent registered public accounting firm. In addition, for as long as we are a “smaller reporting company” with less than $100 million in annual revenue, we would be exempt from the requirement to obtain an external audit on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting provided in Section 404(b) of the of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. To achieve compliance with Section 404 within the prescribed period, we will be engaged in a process to document and evaluate our internal control over financial reporting, which is both costly and challenging. In this regard, we will need to continue to dedicate internal resources, potentially engage outside consultants and adopt a detailed work plan to assess and document the adequacy of internal control over financial reporting, continue steps to improve control processes as appropriate, validate through testing that controls are functioning as documented and implement a continuous reporting and improvement process for internal control over financial reporting. Despite our efforts, there is a risk that neither we nor our independent registered public accounting firm will be able to conclude within the prescribed timeframe that our internal control over financial reporting is effective as required by Section 404. This could result in an adverse reaction in the financial markets due to a loss of confidence in the reliability of our financial statements. In additional, if we are not able to continue to meet these requirements, we may not be able to remain listed on Nasdaq.

Our disclosure controls and procedures may not prevent or detect all errors or acts of fraud.

Upon completion of this offering, we will become subject to the periodic reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or the Exchange Act. We have designed our disclosure controls and procedures to reasonably assure that information we must disclose in reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to management, and recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the SEC. However, any disclosure controls and procedures or internal controls and procedures, no matter how well-conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system will be met. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of simple error or mistake. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people or by an unauthorized override of the controls. Accordingly, because of the inherent limitations in our control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus, including the sections entitled “Prospectus Summary,” “Risk Factors,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” and “Business,” contains express or implied forward-looking statements that are based on our management’s belief and assumptions and on information currently available to our management. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements are reasonable, these statements relate to future events or our future operational or financial performance, and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements in this prospectus include, but are not limited to, statements about:

- the initiation, timing, progress, results, and cost of our research and development programs and our current and future preclinical studies and clinical trials, including statements regarding the timing of initiation and completion of studies or trials and related preparatory work, the period during which the results of the trials will become available, and our research and development programs;
- our ability to efficiently develop our existing product candidates and discover new product candidates;
- our ability to successfully manufacture our drug substances and product candidates for preclinical use, for clinical trials and on a larger scale for commercial use, if approved;
- the ability and willingness of our third-party strategic collaborators to continue research and development activities relating to our development candidates and product candidates;
- our ability to obtain funding for our operations necessary to complete further development and commercialization of our product candidates;
- our ability to obtain and maintain regulatory approval of our product candidates;
- our ability to commercialize our products, if approved;
- the pricing and reimbursement of our product candidates, if approved;
- the implementation of our business model, and strategic plans for our business and product candidates;
- the scope of protection we are able to establish and maintain for intellectual property rights covering our product candidates;
- estimates of our future expenses, revenues, capital requirements, and our needs for additional financing;
- the potential benefits of strategic collaboration agreements, our ability to enter into strategic collaborations or arrangements, and our ability to attract collaborators with development, regulatory and commercialization expertise;
- future agreements with third parties in connection with the commercialization of product candidates and any other approved product;
- the size and growth potential of the markets for our product candidates, and our ability to serve those markets;
- our financial performance;
- the rate and degree of market acceptance of our product candidates;
- regulatory developments in the United States and foreign countries;
- our ability to contract with third-party suppliers and manufacturers and their ability to perform adequately;

- our ability to produce our products or product candidates with advantages in turnaround times or manufacturing cost;
- the success of competing therapies that are or may become available;
- our ability to attract and retain key scientific or management personnel;
- the impact of laws and regulations;
- our use of the proceeds from this offering;
- developments relating to our competitors and our industry;
- the effect of the COVID-19 pandemic, including mitigation efforts and economic effects, on any of the foregoing or other aspects of our business operations, including but not limited to our preclinical studies and clinical trials and any future studies or trials; and
- other risks and uncertainties, including those listed under the caption “Risk Factors.”

In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as “may,” “should,” “expects,” “intends,” “plans,” “anticipates,” “believes,” “estimates,” “predicts,” “potential,” “continue” or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. These statements are only predictions. You should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements because they involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, and other factors, which are, in some cases, beyond our control and which could materially affect results. Factors that may cause actual results to differ materially from current expectations include, among other things, those listed under the section titled “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus. If one or more of these risks or uncertainties occur, or if our underlying assumptions prove to be incorrect, actual events or results may vary significantly from those implied or projected by the forward-looking statements. No forward-looking statement is a guarantee of future performance. Moreover, we operate in an evolving environment. New risk factors and uncertainties may emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for management to predict all risk factors and uncertainties. You should read this prospectus and the documents that we reference in this prospectus and have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission as exhibits to the registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part, completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from any future results expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements in this prospectus represent our views as of the date of this prospectus. We anticipate that subsequent events and developments will cause our views to change. However, while we may elect to update these forward-looking statements at some point in the future, we have no current intention of doing so except to the extent required by applicable law. You should therefore not rely on these forward-looking statements as representing our views as of any date subsequent to the date of this prospectus.

In addition, statements that ‘‘we believe’’ and similar statements reflect our beliefs and opinions on the relevant subject. These statements are based upon information available to us as of the date of this prospectus, and while we believe such information forms a reasonable basis for such statements, such information may be limited or incomplete, and our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all potentially available relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain and investors are cautioned not to unduly rely upon these statements.

This prospectus also contains estimates, projections and other information concerning our industry, our business and the markets for our programs and product candidates. Information that is based on estimates, forecasts, projections, market research or similar methodologies is inherently subject to uncertainties and actual events or circumstances may differ materially from events and circumstances that are assumed in this information. Unless otherwise expressly stated, we obtained this industry,

business, market, and other data from our own internal estimates and research as well as from reports, research surveys, studies, and similar data prepared by market research firms and other third parties, industry, medical and general publications, government data and similar sources. While we are not aware of any misstatements regarding any third-party information presented in this prospectus, their estimates, in particular, as they relate to projections, involve numerous assumptions, are subject to risks and uncertainties and are subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed under the section titled “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that our net proceeds from the sale of shares of our common stock in this offering will be approximately $ million, or $ million if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares, assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) our net proceeds from this offering by $ million, assuming the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. A 1.0 million share increase (decrease) in the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) our net proceeds from this offering by $ million, assuming no change in the assumed initial public offering price per share and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. This information is illustrative only and will depend on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing. We do not expect that a change in the initial price to the public or the number of shares by these amounts would have a material effect on uses of the proceeds from this offering, although a decrease in the initial offering price without a corresponding increase in the number of shares offered may accelerate the time at which we will need to seek additional capital.

We currently expect to use our net proceeds from this offering, together with our existing cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities, as follows:

- $ million to $ million to advance our initial product candidate, AU-011 through ;
- $ million to $ million to develop our platform; and
- the remaining proceeds for general corporate purposes, which may include the hiring of additional personnel, capital expenditures and the costs of operating as a public company.

Our expected use of the net proceeds from this offering represents our intentions based upon our current plans and business conditions. As of the date of this prospectus, we cannot predict with certainty all of the particular uses for the net proceeds to be received upon the completion of this offering or the amounts that we will actually spend on the uses set forth above and we expect that we will require additional funds in order to fully accomplish the specified uses of the proceeds of this offering. We may also use a portion of the net proceeds to in-license, acquire, or invest in complementary businesses or technologies to continue to build our pipeline, research and development capabilities and our intellectual property position, although we currently have no agreements, commitments, or understandings with respect to any such transaction.

Based on our current plans, we believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents, together with the anticipated net proceeds from this offering, will enable us to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements into . The expected net proceeds from this offering will not be sufficient for us to fund any of our product candidates through regulatory approval, and we will need to raise substantial additional capital to complete the development and commercialization of our product candidates.

Due to the many inherent uncertainties in the development of our programs and product candidates, the amounts and timing of our actual expenditures may vary significantly depending on numerous factors, including the progress of our research and development, the timing of patient enrollment and evolving regulatory requirements, the timing and success of preclinical studies, our ongoing clinical trials or clinical trials we may commence in the future, the timing of regulatory submissions, any strategic alliances that we may enter into with third parties for our product candidates or strategic opportunities that become available to us, and any unforeseen cash needs.

Pending our use of the net proceeds from this offering, we intend to invest the net proceeds in a variety of capital preservation instruments, including short-term and long-term interest-bearing instruments, investment-grade securities, and direct or guaranteed obligations of the U.S. government. We cannot predict whether the proceeds invested will yield a favorable return. Our management will retain broad discretion in the application of the net proceeds we receive from our initial public offering, and investors will be relying on the judgment of our management regarding the application of the net proceeds.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings to fund the growth and development of our business. We do not intend to pay cash dividends to our stockholders in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to declare dividends will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our financial condition, operating results, capital requirements, general business conditions, and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant. Investors should not purchase our common stock with the expectation of receiving cash dividends.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash and cash equivalents and our capitalization as of June 30, 2021:

- on an actual basis;
- on a pro forma basis to give effect to (i) the conversion of all outstanding shares of our preferred stock into an aggregate of 308,946,244 shares of common stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering (ii) the issuance of 173,827 shares of Series B convertible preferred stock upon the exercise of the outstanding preferred stock warrants subsequent to June 30, 2021, which will convert into 173,827 shares of our common stock upon completion of this offering (iii) the issuance and sale of 50,000 shares of common stock on August 2, 2021 to Elisabet de los Pinos, our CEO, pursuant to an option exercise, with an exercise price of $0.40 per share (iv) the issuance and sale of 30,000 and 20,000 shares of common stock on October 5, 2021 to a holder of our convertible preferred stock, pursuant to an option exercise, with an exercise price of $0.42 and $0.40 per share of common stock, respectively and (v) the filing and effectiveness of our tenth amended and restated certificate of incorporation upon the closing of this offering; and
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis to give effect to (i) the pro forma adjustments described above and (ii) our sale in this offering of shares of common stock at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The following table should be read together with “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” “Description of Capital Stock,” and the financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

	As of June 30, 2021		
	Actual	Pro Forma	Pro Forma As Adjusted(1)
	(in thousands, except share and per share data) (unaudited)		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 92,197	$ 92,453	$
Redeemable convertible preferred stock (Series A, A-1, A-2, B, C-1, C-2, D-1, D-2, E), $0.00001 par value, 308,506,707 shares authorized, 308,332,857 shares issued and outstanding, actual; 10,000,000 authorized, issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	$ 215,304	$ –	$ –
Stockholders’ (deficit) equity:			
Common stock (Class A and B), $0.00001 par value, 470,183,383 shares authorized, 6,015,717 issued and outstanding, actual; 470,183,383 shares authorized, 315,235,788 issued and outstanding, pro forma; shares authorized, shares issued and outstanding, pro forma as adjusted	–	3	
Additional paid-in capital	8,914	224,542	
Accumulated deficit	(131,665)	(131,665)	
Total stockholders’ (deficit) equity	(122,751)	92,880	
Total capitalization	$ 92,553	$ 92,880	$

(1) A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would

increase (decrease) the pro forma as adjusted amount of cash and cash equivalents, common stock and additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' deficit, and total capitalization by approximately $ million, assuming the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. A 1.0 million share increase (decrease) in the number of shares offered by us would increase (decrease) the pro forma as adjusted amount of cash and cash equivalents, common stock and additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' deficit and total capitalization by approximately $ million, assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, assuming no change in the assumed initial public offering price per share and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. This information is illustrative only, and our capitalization following the completion of this offering will be adjusted based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing.

The actual, pro forma, and pro forma as adjusted information set forth in the table excludes:

- 39,848,939 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options outstanding as of June 30, 2021, at a weighted average exercise price of $0.34 per share;
- shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2021 Plan, which will become effective in connection with the completion of this offering; and
- shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under our ESPP, which will become effective in connection with the completion of this offering.

DILUTION

If you invest in our common stock in this offering, your ownership interest will be diluted immediately to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of our common stock and the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our common stock after this offering.

Our historical net tangible book value (deficit) as of June 30, 2021 was $(124.3) million, or $(20.67) per share of our common stock. Our historical net tangible book value (deficit) is the amount of our total tangible assets less our total liabilities and preferred stock, which are not included within stockholders' equity (deficit). Historical net tangible book value (deficit) per share represents our historical net tangible book value (deficit) divided by the 6,015,717 shares of our common stock outstanding as of June 30, 2021.

Our pro forma net tangible book value as of June 30, 2021 was $91.3 million, or $0.29 per share of our common stock. Pro forma net tangible book value represents the amount of our total tangible assets less our total liabilities, after giving effect to the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of our preferred stock into an aggregate of 308,946,244 shares of common stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering, the issuance of 173,827 shares of Series B convertible preferred stock upon the exercise of the outstanding preferred stock warrants subsequent to June 30, 2021, which will convert into 173,827 shares of our common stock upon completion of this offering, the issuance and sale of 50,000 shares of common stock on August 2, 2021 to Elisabet de los Pinos, our CEO, pursuant to an option exercise, with an exercise price of $0.40 per share and the issuance and sale of 30,000 and 20,000 shares of common stock on October 5, 2021 to a holder of our convertible preferred stock, pursuant to an option exercise, with an exercise price of $0.42 and $0.40 per share of common stock, respectively. Pro forma net tangible book value per share represents pro forma net tangible book value divided by the total number of shares outstanding as of June 30, 2021, after giving effect to the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of our preferred stock into common stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering.

After giving further effect to our issuance and sale of shares of our common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value as of June 30, 2021 would have been $ million, or $ per share. This represents an immediate increase in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of $ to existing stockholders and immediate dilution of $ in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share to new investors purchasing common stock in this offering. Dilution per share to new investors is determined by subtracting pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering from the assumed initial public offering price per share paid by new investors. The following table illustrates this dilution on a per share basis:

Assumed initial public offering price per share		$
Historical net tangible book value per share as of June 30, 2021	$(20.67)	
Pro forma increase in net tangible book value per share as of June 30, 2021	20.96	
Pro forma net tangible book value per share as of June 30, 2021, before giving effect to this offering	0.29	
Increase in pro forma net tangible book value per share attributable to investors purchasing shares in this offering		
Pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share immediately after this offering		
Dilution in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share to new investors purchasing shares in this offering		$

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value by $ million, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering by $ and dilution per share to new investors purchasing shares in this offering by $, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. A 1.0 million share increase in the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering by $ and decrease the dilution per share to new investors participating in this offering by $, assuming no change in the assumed initial public offering price and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. A 1.0 million share decrease in the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would decrease the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering by $ and increase the dilution per share to new investors participating in this offering by $, assuming no change in the assumed initial public offering price and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering would be $ per share, representing an immediate increase in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of $ to existing stockholders and immediate dilution in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of $ to new investors purchasing common stock in this offering, assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. If any shares are issued upon exercise of outstanding options or warrants, you will experience further dilution.

The following table summarizes, on the pro forma as adjusted basis described above, the differences between the number of shares of common stock purchased from us, the total consideration paid to us and the average price per share paid by existing stockholders and by new investors purchasing shares of common stock in this offering. The calculation below is based on an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, before deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us:

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price Per Share
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	
Existing stockholders	315,235,788	%	$218,548,611	%	$ 0.69
New investors					$
Total		100.0%	$	100.0%	$

The table above assumes no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares in this offering. If the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full, the number of shares of our common stock held by existing stockholders would be reduced to % of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering, and the number of shares of common stock held by new investors participating in the offering would be increased to % of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering.

The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding after this offering is based on 315,235,788 shares of our common stock outstanding as of June 30, 2021, which assumes the

automatic conversion of all of our outstanding preferred stock into 308,946,244 shares of common stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering, the issuance of 173,827 shares of Series B convertible preferred stock upon the exercise of the outstanding preferred stock warrants subsequent to June 30, 2021, which will convert into 173,827 shares of our common stock upon completion of this offering, the issuance and sale of 50,000 shares of common stock on August 2, 2021 to Elisabet de los Pinos, our CEO, pursuant to an option exercise, with an exercise price of $0.40 per share, the issuance and sale of 30,000 and 20,000 shares of common stock on October 5, 2021 to a holder of our convertible preferred stock, pursuant to an option exercise, with an exercise price of $0.42 and $0.40 per share of common stock, respectively and excludes:

- 39,848,939 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options outstanding as of June 30, 2021, at a weighted average exercise price of $0.34 per share;
- shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2021 Plan, which will become effective in connection with the completion of this offering; and
- shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under our ESPP, which will become effective in connection with the completion of this offering.

To the extent that outstanding options are exercised or shares are issued under our 2021 Plan, you will experience further dilution. In addition, we may choose to raise additional capital due to market conditions or strategic considerations even if we believe we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans. To the extent that additional capital is raised through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the issuance of these securities may result in further dilution to our stockholders.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with our financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis or set forth elsewhere in this prospectus, including information with respect to our plans, strategies, objectives, expectations and intentions for our business and related financing, includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. As a result of many factors, including those factors set forth in the "Risk Factors" section of this prospectus, our actual results could differ materially from the results described in or implied by these forward-looking statements. Please also see the section entitled "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

Overview

We are a clinical-stage biotechnology company leveraging our novel targeted oncology platform to develop a potential new standard of care across multiple cancer indications, with an initial focus on ocular and urologic oncology. Our proprietary platform enables the targeting of a broad range of solid tumors using Virus-Like Particles, or VLPs, that can be conjugated with drugs or loaded with nucleic acids to create Virus-Like Drug Conjugates, or VDCs. Our VDCs are largely agnostic to tumor type and can recognize a surface marker, known as heparin sulfate proteoglycans, or HSPGs, that are specifically modified and broadly expressed on many tumors. We are focusing our initial development of VDCs to treat tumors of high unmet need in ocular and urologic oncology. We are focusing our initial development of VDCs to treat tumors of high unmet need in ocular and urologic oncology. AU-011, our first VDC candidate, is being developed for the first line treatment of primary choroidal melanoma, a rare disease with no drugs approved. We have completed a Phase 1b/2 trial using intravitreal administration that has demonstrated a statistically significant growth rate reduction in patients with prior active growth and high levels of tumor control with visual acuity preservation in a majority of patients, as assessed using clinical endpoints in alignment with feedback from the FDA. These data supported advancement into a Phase 2 dose escalation trial, where we are currently evaluating suprachoroidal, or SC, administration of AU-011. We plan to present six to twelve month safety and efficacy data from this trial in 2022, and, if favorable, initiate a pivotal trial in the second half of 2022. We are also developing AU-011 for additional ocular oncology indications and plan to file an IND in the United States in the second half of 2022 for choroidal metastases. Leveraging our VDCs' broad tumor targeting capabilities, we also plan to initiate a Phase 1a trial in non-muscle invasive bladder cancer, or NMIBC, our first non-ophthalmic solid tumor indication, in the second half of 2022.

We were incorporated as a Delaware corporation in 2009 and our headquarters is located in Cambridge, Massachusetts. Since our inception, we have focused our efforts on identifying and developing potential product candidates, conducting preclinical studies and clinical trials, organizing and staffing our company, business planning, establishing our intellectual property portfolio, raising capital, conducting discovery, research and development activities and providing general and administrative support for these operations. We do not have any product candidates approved for sale and have not generated any revenue to date. We have funded our operations primarily through the sale of convertible preferred stock, common stock, and convertible debt. From inception through June 30, 2021, we have raised an aggregate of approximately $218.5 million of gross proceeds primarily from private placements of our equity and convertible debt securities as well as through the issuance of our common stock.

We have incurred significant operating losses in every year since our inception in 2009 and have not generated any revenue. We expect to continue to incur significant expenses and operating losses for the foreseeable future. Our ability to generate product revenue sufficient to achieve profitability will

depend on the successful development and commercialization of one or more of our product candidates. Our net losses were $14.8 million and $13.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and $22.2 million and $24.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. As of June 30, 2021, we had an accumulated deficit of $131.7 million. In addition, our losses from operations may fluctuate significantly from quarter-to-quarter and year-to-year, depending on the timing of our clinical trials and our expenditures on other research and development activities.

We anticipate that our expenses and capital requirements will increase substantially in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly as we advance the preclinical studies and clinical trials of our product candidates. In addition, we expect to incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company following the completion of this offering. We expect that our expenses and capital requirements will increase substantially if and as we:

- conduct our current and future clinical trials of AU-011;
- progress the preclinical and clinical development of new indications;
- establish our manufacturing capability, including developing our contract development and manufacturing relationships;
- seek to identify and develop additional product candidates;
- seek regulatory approval of our current and future product candidates;
- expand our operational, financial, and management systems and increase personnel, including personnel to support our preclinical and clinical development, manufacturing and commercialization efforts;
- maintain, expand and protect our intellectual property portfolio; and
- incur additional legal, accounting, or other expenses in operating our business, including the additional costs associated with operating as a public company.

As a result, we will need substantial additional funding to support our continuing operations and pursue our growth strategy. Until we can generate significant revenue from product sales, if ever, we expect to finance our operations through a combination of equity offerings, debt financings, collaborations or other strategic transactions. We may be unable to raise additional funds or enter into such other agreements or arrangements when needed on favorable terms, or at all. If we fail to raise capital or enter into such agreements as, and when, needed, we may have to significantly delay, scale back or discontinue the development and commercialization of one or more of our product candidates.

We will not generate revenue from product sales unless and until we successfully complete clinical development and obtain marketing approval for our product candidates. The lengthy process of securing marketing approvals for new drugs requires the expenditure of substantial resources. Any delay or failure to obtain regulatory approvals would materially adversely affect the development efforts of our product candidates and our business overall. Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with product development, we are unable to predict the timing or amount of increased expenses or when or if we will be able to achieve or maintain profitability. Even if we are able to generate revenue from product sales, we may not become profitable. If we fail to become profitable or are unable to sustain profitability on a continuing basis, then we may be unable to continue our operations at planned levels and be forced to reduce or terminate our operations.

As of June 30, 2021, we had cash and cash equivalents of $92.2 million. We believe that the anticipated net proceeds from this offering, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents. will enable us to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements through . We have based this estimate on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could exhaust our available capital resources sooner than we expect. See “—Liquidity and Capital Resources” below.

Impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic

The COVID-19 pandemic continues to present substantial public health and economic challenges around the world, and to date has led to the implementation of various responses, including government-imposed quarantines, stay-at-home orders, travel restrictions, mandated business closures and other public health safety measures.

We continue to closely monitor the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on all aspects of our business, including how it has and will continue to impact our operations and the operations of our suppliers, vendors and business partners, and may take further precautionary and preemptive actions as may be required by federal, state or local authorities. In addition, we have taken steps to minimize the current environment's impact on our business and strategy, including devising contingency plans and securing additional resources from third party service providers. For the safety of our employees and families, we have introduced enhanced safety measures for scientists to be present in our labs and increased the use of third party service providers for the conduct of certain experiments and studies for research programs. To date, we've only encountered minor delays in our manufacturing process due to a supply chain constraint with one of our vendors.

Beyond the impact on our pipeline, the extent to which COVID-19 ultimately impacts our business, results of operations and financial condition will depend on future developments, which remain highly uncertain and cannot be predicted with confidence, such as the duration of the outbreak, the emergence of new variants, new information that may emerge concerning the severity of COVID-19 or the effectiveness of actions taken to contain COVID-19 or treat its impact, including vaccination campaigns, among others. If we or any of the third parties with whom we engage, however, were to experience any additional shutdowns or other prolonged business disruptions, our ability to conduct our business in the manner and on the timelines presently planned could be materially or negatively affected, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Although to date, our business has not been materially impacted by COVID-19, it is possible that our clinical development timelines could be negatively affected by COVID-19, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. See "Risk Factors" for a discussion of the potential adverse impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Components of Our Results of Operations

Revenue

Since inception, we have not generated any revenue and do not expect to generate any revenue from the sale of products in the foreseeable future. If our development efforts for one or more of our product candidates are successful and result in regulatory approval, or if we enter into collaboration or license agreements with third parties, we may generate revenue in the future from a combination of product sales or payments from collaboration or license agreements. We cannot predict if, and when, or to what extent, we will generate revenue from the commercialization and sale of our product candidates. We may never succeed in obtaining regulatory approval for any of our product candidates.

Operating Expenses

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses consist primarily of costs incurred for our research activities, including our discovery efforts and the development of our AU-011 program, and include:

- employee-related expenses, including salaries, related-benefits and stock-based compensation expense for employees engaged in research and development functions;
- fees paid to consultants for services directly related to our product development and regulatory efforts;

- expenses associated with conducting preclinical studies performed by ourselves, outside vendors or academic collaborators;
- expenses incurred under agreements with contract research organizations, or CROs, as well as consultants that conduct and provide supplies for our preclinical studies and clinical trials;
- the cost of manufacturing AU-011, including the potential cost of CMOs that manufacture product for use in our preclinical studies and clinical trials and perform analytical testing, scale-up and other services in connection with our development activities;
- costs associated with preclinical activities and development activities;
- costs associated with our intellectual property portfolio;
- costs related to compliance with regulatory requirements; and
- allocated expenses for utilities and other facility-related costs.

We expense research and development costs as incurred. Costs for external development activities are recognized based on an evaluation of the progress to completion of specific tasks using information provided to us by our vendors. Payments for these activities are based on the terms of the individual agreements, which may differ from the pattern of costs incurred, and are reflected in our financial statements as prepaid or accrued research and development expenses. We allocate our direct external research and development costs across the entire AU-011 program. Preclinical expenses consist of external research and development costs associated with activities to support our current and future clinical programs, but are not allocated by specific indications due to the overlap of the potential benefit of those efforts across the entire AU-011 program.

Research and development activities are central to our business. We expect that our research and development expenses will increase for the foreseeable future as we continue clinical development for AU-011 and continue to discover and develop additional product candidates. If any of our product candidates enter into later stages of clinical development, they will generally have higher development costs than those in earlier stages of clinical development, primarily due to the increased size and duration of later-stage clinical trials.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries and other related costs, including stock-based compensation, for personnel in our executive and finance functions. General and administrative expenses also include professional fees for legal, accounting, auditing, tax and consulting services; travel expenses; and facility-related expenses, which include allocated expenses for rent and maintenance of facilities and other operating costs not included in research and development.

We expect that our general and administrative expenses will increase in the near-term as we continue to build a team to support our administrative, accounting and finance, communications, legal and business development efforts. Following this offering, we expect to incur increased expenses associated with being a public company, including costs of accounting, audit, legal, regulatory and tax compliance services; director and officer insurance costs; and investor and public relations costs.

Other Income (Expense)

Our other income (expense) consists of changes in the fair value of our warrant liability and derivative, gain/loss on disposal of fixed assets, interest expense on outstanding debt, and interest income on our invested cash balances.

Income Taxes

Since our inception, we have not recorded any U.S. federal or state income tax benefits for the net losses we have incurred in any year or for our earned research and development tax credits, due to the uncertainty of realizing a benefit from those items. As of December 31, 2020, we had federal and state gross operating loss carryforwards of $106.1 million and $89.3 million, respectively, which may be used to offset future taxable income, if any. Federal gross operating loss carryforwards of $44.2 million

begin to expire in 2029 and go through 2037 and federal gross operating loss carryforwards of $61.9 million do not expire. The state gross operating loss carryforwards begin to expire in 2030. As of December 31, 2020, we had federal and state research and development tax credit carryforwards of $3.8 million and $1.1 million, respectively, which may be used to offset future income tax liabilities and begin to expire in 2029 and 2027, respectively. Due to the degree of uncertainty related to the ultimate use of the deferred tax assets, we have fully reserved these tax benefits, as the determination of the realization of the deferred tax benefits was not determined to be more likely than not.

Results of Operations

Comparison of the Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 and 2020

The following table summarizes our results of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020:

	Six Months Ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	Change
	(in thousands)		
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	$ 10,817	$ 11,649	$ (832)
General and administrative	3,911	2,017	1,894
Total operating expenses	14,728	13,666	1,062
Loss from operations	(14,728)	(13,666)	(1,062)
Other income (expense):			
Change in fair value of warrant liability	1	–	1
Change in fair value of derivative liability	(52)	–	(52)
Interest income (expense), including amortization of discount	3	(2)	5
Loss from disposal of assets	(3)	–	(3)
Total other expense	(51)	(2)	(49)
Net loss and comprehensive loss	$(14,779)	$(13,668)	$(1,111)

Research and Development Expenses

The following table summarizes our research and development expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020:

	Six Months Ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	Change
	(in thousands)		
Direct research and development expenses:			
Phase 1b/2 IVT Study	$ 448	$ 1,411	$ (963)
SC Dose Escalation Study	947	297	650
Registry Study	96	137	(41)
Manufacturing Development	4,211	4,323	(112)
Unallocated expenses			
Preclinical	270	1,423	(1,153)
Personnel expenses(1)	3,785	3,011	774
Facility related and other	1,060	1,047	13
Total research and development expenses	$10,817	$11,649	$ (832)

(1) Includes stock-based compensation of $0.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

Research and development expenses were $10.8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021, compared to $11.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020. The decrease of $0.8 million was primarily due to decreases of $1.2 million in preclinical expense and $0.4 million in expenses for the continued development and the advancement of clinical trials, offset by an increase of $0.8 million in personnel expenses.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses were $3.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021, compared to $2.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020. The increase of $1.9 million was primarily due to increases in legal and professional fees of $1.3 million and personnel expenses of $0.6 million which was primarily due to an increase in stock-based compensation expense.

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

The following table summarizes our results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	Change
	(in thousands)		
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	$ 18,042	$ 19,617	$(1,575)
General and administrative	4,164	4,523	(359)
Total operating expenses	22,206	24,140	(1,934)
Loss from operations	(22,206)	(24,140)	1,934
Other income (expense):			
Change in fair value of warrant liability	3	(44)	47
Interest expense, including amortization of discount	(3)	(5)	2
Loss from disposal of assets	–	(11)	11
Total other expense	–	(60)	60
Net loss and comprehensive loss	$(22,206)	$(24,200)	$ 1,994

Research and Development Expenses

The following table summarizes our research and development expenses for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	Change
	(in thousands)		
Direct research and development expenses:			
Phase 1b/2 IVT Study	$ 1,801	$ 2,595	$ (794)
SC Dose Escalation Study	1,062	–	1,062
Registry Study	194	129	65
Manufacturing Development	4,965	8,399	(3,434)
Unallocated expenses			
Preclinical	2,211	1,586	625
Personnel expenses(1)	5,736	5,060	676
Facility related and other	2,073	1,848	225
Total research and development expenses	$18,042	$19,617	$(1,575)

(1) Includes stock-based compensation of $0.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Research and development expenses were $18.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, compared to $19.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The decrease of $1.6 million was primarily due to $3.4 million decrease in manufacturing development expenses offset by an increase of $0.3 million in expenses for the continued development and the advancement of clinical trials, $0.6 million in preclinical expenses, $0.7 million in personnel expenses, and $0.2 million in facility and other expenses related to office space.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses were $4.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, compared to $4.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The decrease of $0.3 million was primarily due to a decrease in legal and professional fees.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

To date we have funded our operations primarily through the sale of convertible preferred stock, common stock, and convertible debt. Through June 30, 2021, we have raised an aggregate of approximately $218.5 million of gross proceeds primarily from private placements of our equity and convertible debt securities and warrants, as well as through the issuance of our common stock. As of June 30, 2021, we had cash and cash equivalents of $92.2 million and an accumulated deficit of $131.7 million. Since our inception, we have not generated any revenue from product sales and have incurred significant operating losses and negative cash flows from our operations. We have not yet commercialized our product candidate for any of its multiple indications, which is in various phases of preclinical and clinical development, depending on the indication, and we do not expect to generate revenue from sales of any products for the foreseeable future, if at all. Since our inception we have incurred losses and negative cash flows from operations and expect these conditions to continue for the foreseeable future.

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows for each of the periods presented:

	Six months ended June 30,		Year ended December 31,	
	2021	2020	2020	2019
	(in thousands)		(in thousands)	
Net cash used in operating activities	$(11,634)	$(13,952)	$(24,321)	$(20,666)
Net cash used in investing activities	(733)	(538)	(771)	(2,221)
Net cash provided by financing activities.	87,233	104	10,036	39,726
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	$ 74,866	$(14,386)	$(15,056)	$ 16,839

Operating Activities

During the six months ended June 30, 2021, net cash used in operating activities was $11.6 million, primarily due to our net loss of $14.8 million offset by increases in our operating assets and liabilities of $2.3 million and in non-cash charges of $0.9 million. Increases in our operating assets and liabilities consisted primarily of a $1.6 million in accounts payable, $0.4 million in prepaid expenses and other assets and $0.3 million in accrued expenses and other liabilities. Our non-cash charges consisted primarily of $0.5 million in stock-based compensation and $0.4 million in depreciation expense.

During the six months ended June 30, 2020, net cash used in operating activities was $14.0 million, primarily due to our net loss of $13.7 million and a decrease in our operating assets and liabilities of $1.0 million, partially offset by non-cash charges of $0.7 million. Decreases in our operating assets and liabilities consisted primarily of $2.1 million in accrued expenses and other liabilities and $0.2 million in prepaid expenses and other assets offset by $1.3 million in accounts payable. Our

non-cash charges consisted primarily of $0.3 million in stock-based compensation and $0.4 million in depreciation expense.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, net cash used in operating activities was $24.3 million, primarily due to our net loss of $22.2 million and decreases in our operating assets and liabilities of $3.7 million and partially offset by non-cash charges of $1.6 million. Decreases in our operating assets and liabilities consisted primarily of $1.7 million in accounts payable, $1.8 million in accrued expenses and other liabilities and $0.2 million in prepaid expenses and other assets. Our non-cash charges consisted primarily of $0.8 million in stock-based compensation and $0.8 million in depreciation expense.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, net cash used in operating activities was $20.7 million, primarily due to our net loss of $24.2 million partially offset by increases in our operating assets and liabilities of $2.5 million and non-cash charges of $1.0 million. Increases in our operating assets and liabilities consisted primarily of a $1.0 million increase in accounts payable and $1.6 million increase in accrued expenses and other liabilities partially offset by a decrease of $0.1 million in prepaid expenses and other assets. Our non-cash charges consisted primarily of $0.5 million in stock-based compensation and $0.5 million in depreciation expense.

Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities during the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 was $0.7 million and $0.5 million, respectively, and for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was $0.8 million and $2.2 million, respectively, due to purchases of property and equipment.

Financing Activities

During the six months ended June 30, 2021, net cash provided by financing activities was $87.2 million from the $80.2 million net proceeds from the sale of Series E convertible preferred stock, $7.0 million net proceeds from the sale of Series D-2 convertible preferred stock, and $0.3 million proceeds from stock options exercises, offset by $0.3 million of payments made for deferred offering costs.

During the six months ended June 30, 2020, net cash provided by financing activities was $0.1 million from the $0.1 million proceeds from stock options exercises.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, net cash provided by financing activities was $10.0 million from the $9.9 million net proceeds from the sale of Series D-2 convertible preferred stock and $0.1 million proceeds from stock options exercises.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, net cash provided by financing activities was $39.7 million from the net proceeds from the sale of Series D-1 convertible preferred stock.

Funding Requirements

Our plan of operation is to continue implementing our business strategy, continue research and development of AU-011 and any other product candidates we may acquire or develop and continue to expand our research pipeline and our internal research and development capabilities. We expect our expenses to increase substantially in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly as we advance the preclinical activities and clinical trials of our current and future product candidates. In addition, we expect to incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company following the completion of this offering. Accordingly, we will need to obtain substantial additional funding in connection with our continuing operations. If we are unable to raise capital when needed or on attractive terms, we would

be forced to delay, reduce or terminate our research and development programs or future commercialization efforts. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including:

- the scope, timing, progress, costs, and results of discovery, preclinical development, and clinical trials for our current and future product candidates;
- the number of clinical trials required for regulatory approval of our current and future product candidates;
- the costs, timing, and outcome of regulatory review of any of our current and future product candidates;
- the cost of manufacturing clinical and commercial supplies of our current and future product candidates;
- the costs and timing of future commercialization activities, including manufacturing, marketing, sales, and distribution, for any of our product candidates for which we receive marketing approval;
- the costs and timing of preparing, filing, and prosecuting patent applications, maintaining and enforcing our intellectual property rights, and defending any intellectual property-related claims, including any claims by third parties that we are infringing upon their intellectual property rights;
- our ability to maintain existing, and establish new, strategic collaborations, licensing, or other arrangements and the financial terms of any such agreements, including the timing and amount of any future milestone, royalty, or other payments due under any such agreement;
- the revenue, if any, received from commercial sales of our product candidates for which we receive marketing approval;
- expenses to attract, hire and retain, skilled personnel;
- the costs of operating as a public company;
- our ability to establish a commercially viable pricing structure and obtain approval for coverage and adequate reimbursement from third-party and government payers;
- addressing any potential interruptions or delays resulting from factors related to the COVID-19 pandemic;
- the effect of competing technological and market developments; and
- the extent to which we acquire or invest in businesses, products, and technologies.

A change in the outcome of any of these variables with respect to the development of a product candidate could mean a significant change in the costs and timing associated with the development of that product candidate. As of June 30, 2021, we had cash and cash equivalents of $92.2 million. Based on our research and development plans, we believe that the net proceeds from this offering, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents, will be sufficient to fund our operations through . We have based this estimate on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could exhaust our available capital resources sooner than we expect.

Until such time as we can generate significant revenue from product sales, if ever, we expect to finance our operations from the sale of additional equity or debt financings, or other capital which comes in the form of strategic collaborations, licensing, or other arrangements. In the event that additional financing is required, we may not be able to raise it on terms acceptable to us, or at all. If we raise additional funds through the issuance of equity or convertible debt securities, it may result in dilution to our existing stockholders. Debt financing or preferred equity financing, if available, may result in increased fixed payment obligations, and the existence of securities with rights that may be senior to those of our common stock. If we incur indebtedness, we could become subject to covenants that would restrict our operations.

If we raise funds through strategic collaboration, licensing or other arrangements, we may relinquish significant rights or grant licenses on terms that are not favorable to us. Our ability to raise additional funds may be adversely impacted by potential worsening global economic conditions and the recent disruptions to, and volatility in, the credit and financial markets in the United States and worldwide resulting from the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and otherwise. If we are unable to raise additional funds through equity or debt financings when needed, we may be required to delay, limit, reduce or terminate our product development or future commercialization efforts or grant rights to develop and market products or product candidates that we would otherwise prefer to develop and market ourselves.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations and commitments as of December 31, 2020.

		Payments Due by Period			
	Total	Less than 1 Year	1 to 3 Years	3 to 5 Years	More than 5 Years
		(in thousands)			
Operating lease commitments(1)	$571	$ 360	$211	$ –	$ –
Total	$571	$ 360	$211	$ –	$ –

(1) Amounts in the table above reflect payments due for our lease of office space in Cambridge, Massachusetts that expires July 2023.

Except as disclosed in the table above, we have no long-term debt or finance leases and no material non-cancelable purchase commitments with service providers, as we have generally contracted on a cancelable, purchase-order basis. We enter into contracts in the normal course of business with equipment and reagent vendors, CROs, CMOs and other third parties for clinical trials, preclinical research studies and testing and manufacturing services. These contracts are cancelable by us upon prior notice. Payments due upon cancellation consist only of payments for services provided or expenses incurred, including noncancelable obligations of our service providers, up to the date of cancellation. These payments are not included in the preceding table as the amount and timing of such payments are not known.

Critical Accounting Policies and Significant Judgments and Estimates

Our management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is based on our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, or U.S. GAAP. The preparation of our financial statements and related disclosures requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, costs and expenses and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities in our financial statements. We base our estimates on historical experience, known trends and events and various other factors that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. We evaluate our estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis. Our actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

While our significant accounting policies are described in greater detail in Note 2 to our financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus, we believe that the following accounting policies are those most critical to the judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our financial statements.

Research and Development Costs

We expense all costs in performing research and development activities in the periods in which they are incurred. Research and development expenses include salaries and benefits, stock-based

compensation expense, lab supplies and facility costs, as well as fees paid to nonemployees and entities that conduct certain research and development activities on our behalf and expenses incurred in connection with license agreements. Non-refundable advance payments for goods or services that will be used for rendered or future research and development activities are deferred and amortized over the period that the goods are delivered, or the related services are performed, subject to an assessment of recoverability.

As part of the process of preparing our financial statements, we are required to estimate our accrued research and development expenses. We make estimates of our accrued expenses as of each balance sheet date in the financial statements based on facts and circumstances known to us at that time. There may be instances in which payments made to our vendors will exceed the level of services provided and result in a prepayment of the expense. In accruing service fees, we estimate the time period over which services will be performed and the level of effort to be expended in each period. If the actual timing of the performance of services or the level of effort varies from the estimate, we adjust the accrual or the amount of prepaid expenses accordingly. Although we do not expect our estimates to be materially different from amounts actually incurred, our understanding of the status and timing of services performed relative to the actual status and timing of services performed may vary and may result in reporting amounts that are too high or too low in any particular period. To date, there have not been any material adjustments to our prior estimates of accrued research and development expenses.

Stock-Based Compensation

We account for our stock-based compensation as expense in the statements of operations and comprehensive loss based on the awards' grant date fair values. We account for forfeitures as they occur by reversing any expense recognized for unvested awards.

We estimate the fair value of options granted using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Black-Scholes option pricing model requires inputs based on certain subjective assumptions, including (a) the expected stock price volatility, (b) the calculation of expected term of the award, (c) the risk-free interest rate and (d) expected dividends. Due to the lack of a public market for our common stock and a lack of company-specific historical and implied volatility data, we have based our estimate of expected volatility on the historical volatility of a group of similar companies that are publicly traded. The historical volatility is calculated based on a period of time commensurate with the expected term assumption. The computation of expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of a representative group of companies with similar characteristics to us, including stage of product development and life science industry focus. We use the simplified method as allowed by the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, Staff Accounting Bulletin, or SAB, No. 107, *Share-Based Payment*, to calculate the expected term for options granted to employees as we do not have sufficient historical exercise data to provide a reasonable basis upon which to estimate the expected term. The risk-free interest rate is based on a treasury instrument whose term is consistent with the expected term of the stock options. The expected dividend yield is assumed to be zero as we have never paid dividends and have no current plans to pay any dividends on our common stock. The fair value of stock-based payments is recognized as expense over the requisite service period which is generally the vesting period.

Determination of the Fair Value of Common Stock

As there has been no public market for our common stock to date, the estimated fair value of our common stock has been determined by our board of directors, with input from management, considering third-party valuations of our common stock as well as our board of directors' assessment of additional objective and subjective factors that it believed were relevant and which may have changed from the date of the most recent third-party valuation through the date of the option grant. These third-party valuations were performed in accordance with the guidance outlined in the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants' Accounting and Valuation Guide, *Valuation of Privately-Held-Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation*. Our common stock valuations were prepared using either an option pricing method, or OPM, or a hybrid method, both of which used market

approaches to estimate our enterprise value. The hybrid method is a probability-weighted expected return method, or PWERM, where the equity value in one or more of the scenarios is calculated using an OPM. The PWERM is a scenario-based methodology that estimates the fair value of common stock based upon an analysis of future values for the company, assuming various outcomes. The common stock value is based on the probability-weighted present value of expected future investment returns considering each of the possible outcomes available as well as the rights of each class of stock. The future value of the common stock under each outcome is discounted back to the valuation date at an appropriate risk-adjusted discount rate and probability weighted to arrive at an indication of value for the common stock. A discount for lack of marketability of the common stock is then applied to arrive at an indication of value for the common stock. The OPM treats common stock and preferred stock as call options on the total equity value of a company, with exercise prices based on the value thresholds at which the allocation among the various holders of a company's securities changes. Under this method, the common stock has value only if the funds available for distribution to stockholders exceeded the value of the preferred stock liquidation preferences at the time of the liquidity event, such as a strategic sale or a merger. These third-party valuations were performed at various dates, which resulted in valuations of our common stock of $0.31 per share as of December 6, 2019, $0.32 per share as of August 25, 2020 and December 31, 2020, $0.40 per share as of March 15, 2021 and $0.70 as of August 31, 2021.

In addition to considering the results of these third-party valuations, our board of directors considered various objective and subjective factors to determine the fair value of our common stock as of each grant date, including:

- the prices at which we sold shares of preferred stock and the superior rights and preferences of the preferred stock relative to our common stock at the time of each grant;
- the progress of our research and development programs, including the status and results of preclinical studies for our product candidates;
- our stage of development and commercialization and our business strategy;
- external market conditions affecting the biotechnology industry and trends within the biotechnology industry;
- our financial position, including cash on hand, and our historical and forecasted performance and operating results;
- the lack of an active public market for our common stock and our preferred stock;
- the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering, or sale of our company in light of prevailing market conditions; and
- the analysis of initial public offerings and the market performance of similar companies in the biotechnology industry.

The assumptions underlying these valuations represented management's best estimate, which involved inherent uncertainties and the application of management's judgment. As a result, if we had used different assumptions or estimates, the fair value of our common stock and our stock-based compensation expense could have been materially different.

Following the completion of this offering, the fair value of our common stock will be determined based on the quoted market price of our common stock on the date of option grant.

Options Granted

The following table sets forth, by grant date, the number of shares subject to options granted from January 1, 2020 through the date of this prospectus, the per share exercise price of the options, the

fair value of common stock per share on each grant date, and the per share estimated fair value of the options:

Grant Date	Number of Common Shares Subject to Options Granted	Exercise Price per Common Share	Estimated Fair Value per Common Share at Grant Date	Estimated per Share Fair Value of Options
March 16, 2020	4,498,266	$ 0.31	$ 0.31	$ 0.20
September 17, 2020	50,000	$ 0.32	$ 0.32	$ 0.20
December 14, 2020	1,830,000	$ 0.32	$ 0.32	$ 0.20
February 2, 2021	73,000	$ 0.32	$ 0.32	$ 0.20
March 23, 2021	815,700	$ 0.40	$ 0.40	$ 0.26
May 14, 2021	1,490,000	$ 0.40	$ 0.40	$ 0.26
June 28, 2021	19,320,500	$ 0.40	$ 0.40	$ 0.26
September 22, 2021	4,105,000	$ 0.70	$ 0.70	$ 0.45

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have not entered into any off-balance sheet arrangements and do not have any holdings in variable interest entities.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

We early adopted ASU No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842) effective January 1, 2021 as disclosed in Note 2 to our financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. The adoption of ASC 842 resulted in the recognition of operating lease liabilities of $0.6 million and operating lease right-of-use assets of $0.5 million and the derecognition of deferred rent liabilities of $0.02 million on our balance sheet as of January 1, 2021.

A description of recently issued accounting pronouncements not yet adopted that may potentially impact our financial position and results of operations is also disclosed in Note 2 to our financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risks

We are exposed to market risks in the ordinary course of our business. These risks primarily include interest rate sensitivity, which is affected by changes in the general level of U.S. interest rates. As of June 30, 2021, our cash and cash equivalents of $92.2 million consisted of money market funds that invest in U.S. Treasury obligations and government funds with commercial banks and financial institutions. Our exposure to interest rate sensitivity is impacted by changes in the underlying U.S. bank interest rates but is minimal. We have not entered into investments for trading or speculative purposes.

Emerging Growth Company Status

The Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act, permits that an “emerging growth company” may take advantage of the extended transition period to comply with new or revised accounting standards applicable to public companies until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We have elected to use the extended transition period under the JOBS Act. However, we did early adopt ASU No. 2016-02, Leases (*Topic 842*) effective January 1, 2021 as disclosed in Note 2 to our financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. Accordingly, our financial statements may not be comparable to the financial statements of public companies that comply with such new or revised accounting standards. The JOBS Act also exempts us from having to provide an auditor attestation of internal control over financial reporting under Sarbanes-Oxley Act Section 404(b).

We will remain an “emerging growth company” until the earliest of: the last day of the fiscal year in which we have more than $1.07 billion in annual revenue; the date we qualify as a “large accelerated filer,” with at least $700.0 million of equity securities held by non-affiliates; the issuance, in any three-year period, by us of more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities; or the last day of the fiscal year ending after the fifth anniversary of our initial public offering.

BUSINESS

Overview

We are a clinical-stage biotechnology company leveraging our novel targeted oncology platform to develop a potential new standard of care across multiple cancer indications, with an initial focus on ocular and urologic oncology. Our proprietary platform enables the targeting of a broad range of solid tumors using Virus-Like Particles, or VLPs, that can be conjugated with drugs or loaded with nucleic acids to create Virus-Like Drug Conjugates, or VDCs. Our VDCs are largely agnostic to tumor type and can recognize a surface marker, known as heparan sulfate proteoglycans, or HSPGs, that are specifically modified and broadly expressed on many tumors. AU-011, our first VDC candidate, is being developed for the first line treatment of primary choroidal melanoma, a rare disease with no drugs approved. We have completed a Phase 1b/2 trial using intravitreal administration that has demonstrated a statistically significant growth rate reduction in patients with prior active growth and high levels of tumor control with visual acuity preservation in a majority of patients, as assessed using clinical endpoints in alignment with the feedback from U.S. Food and Drug Administration, or the FDA. These data supported advancement into a Phase 2 dose escalation trial, where we are currently evaluating suprachoroidal, or SC, administration of AU-011. We plan to present six to twelve month safety and efficacy data from this trial in 2022 and, if favorable, initiate a pivotal trial in the second half of 2022. We are also developing AU-011 for additional ocular oncology indications and plan to file an IND in the United States in the second half of 2022 for choroidal metastases. Leveraging our VDCs' broad tumor targeting capabilities, we also plan to initiate a Phase 1a trial in non-muscle invasive bladder cancer, or NMIBC, our first non-ophthalmic solid tumor indication, in the second half of 2022.

VDCs are a novel class of drugs with a dual mechanism of action that promotes cancer cell death by both the delivery of the cytotoxic payload to generate acute necrosis and by activating a secondary immune mediated response. VDCs are analogous to ADCs, another technology that employs a targeting moiety and a cytotoxic payload. In contrast to the limited tumor specificity of individual ADCs, the tumor targeting specificity of VDCs is driven by the selective binding of the VLPs to modified HSPGs expressed on the tumor cell membrane. This targeting mechanism enables the delivery of multiple types of cytotoxic payloads directly to a wide range of solid tumors.

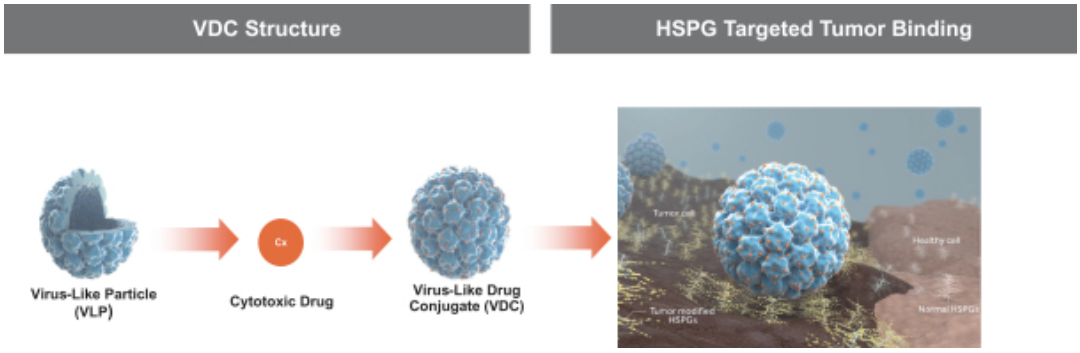


Figure 1. Structure of our VDCs and HSPG Targeted Tumor Binding. The cytotoxic drug payload is covalently bound to the VLP to form the VDC. The capsid proteins that make up the VLP can recognize HSPGs modified by tumor cells and function analogously to the antibody of an ADC.

We believe that our VDC platform has the potential to serve as a backbone for a broad portfolio of targeted oncology therapeutics and has the following potential key advantages:

1. A single VDC can deliver hundreds of cytotoxic molecules conjugated to its capsid proteins.

2. Based on the ability of VLPs to selectively recognize specifically modified and overexpressed HSPGs present on a large number of tumor types, VDCs have the potential to be used broadly across a wide range of cancers with limited off-target toxicity.
3. The VDCs have a high number of HSPG binding sites and this multi-valency permits the strong and selective binding to tumor cells.
4. VDCs have a dual mechanism of action, first by acute necrosis of the tumor cells, and subsequently by creating a highly immunogenic milieu that induces an antitumor specific immune response potentially leading to a more robust and durable therapy.

Our goal is to leverage our platform to develop a new class of targeted therapies that bring therapeutic benefit to multiple cancer indications, initially focusing on the field of ocular oncology, a field representing a potential $1.5 billion market opportunity. Our next area of focus, bladder cancer, is one of the most expensive cancers to treat on a per patient basis, and the global market for bladder cancer is expected to reach $4.0 billion by 2028 across the United States, EU5 and Japan. To date, we have produced a VDC, AU-011, that we are advancing in multiple indications, as shown in the pipeline below.

We are initially developing AU-011 for the treatment of primary choroidal melanoma, a vision- and life-threatening ocular cancer for which there are currently no drugs approved. Choroidal melanoma is the most common intraocular cancer in adults, with an incidence of 11,000 patients/year in the United States and Europe. It is estimated that 96% of patients are diagnosed early without clinical evidence of metastatic disease. However, despite the current treatments with radiotherapy the long-term prognosis is poor with death occurring in more than 50% of cases and irreversible vision loss within 5 to 10 years in approximately 70% of cases. We intend to develop AU-011 as a first line therapy to treat early-stage disease which includes small melanomas and indeterminate lesions representing approximately 9,000 patients/year in the United States and Europe. AU-011 has been granted Orphan Drug designation for treatment of uveal melanoma and Fast Track designations for the treatment of choroidal melanoma by the FDA.

AU-011 consists of an HPV-derived VLP conjugated to hundreds of infrared laser-activated molecules. The VDC is designed in a way that prevents the conjugation from interfering with tumor binding enabling its selectivity to specifically modified HSPGs on tumor cells but not to normal cells. Laser activation of AU-011 is designed to result in precise tumor cell killing with minimal damage to surrounding healthy tissues. In the absence of AU-011 activation or binding to the tumor cell membrane, there is no cytotoxic effect. Multiple laser treatments, following a single dose of AU-011, increase antitumor activity because of the reoxygenation of the tumor and the photostability of AU-011. Finally, acute necrosis triggers immunogenic cell death leading to the generation of an adaptive, long-term antitumor immune response.

In our completed Phase 1b/2 trial, AU-011, administered by intravitreal injection, was well-tolerated and demonstrated high levels of local tumor control while preserving vision at twelve months in patients that had prior active tumor growth. The therapeutic regimen of AU-011 achieved tumor shrinkage or a

near-zero growth rate in the majority of patients and was associated with preservation of visual acuity in 71% of patients at twelve months. We are currently conducting a Phase 2 dose escalation trial of AU-011 with SC administration. We intend to initiate the first pivotal trial in 2022. Because our mechanism of action preserves key ocular structures, we also intend to develop AU-011 for additional ocular oncology indications, beginning with choroidal metastases.

In addition, we are developing AU-011 for the treatment of NMIBC. Bladder cancer is the most common malignancy involving the urinary system and is the eighth most common cause of cancer death in men in the United States. While metastatic bladder cancer has several approved therapies, there are very limited options for the treatment of NMIBC. We are planning to initiate clinical development of AU-011 with intramural administration, a novel route of administration, for the treatment of patients with intermediate and high-risk bladder cancer lesions. This novel route of administration is intended to place high levels of the drug at the base of the tumor where laser activation of AU-011 can cause necrosis and prevent residual tumor cells from further growth and recurrence. We have generated preclinical *in vivo* data that supports that our dual mechanism of action can lead to cytotoxicity and long-term antitumor immunity which may further reduce the risk of metastases. We believe this immune response can play an even larger role in bladder cancer, given that bladder cancer has a well-documented response to immune activation. We are conducting IND-enabling studies with AU-011 and intend to begin clinical trials in the second half of 2022.

Our team and investors

Our team consists of biopharmaceutical experts who have extensive experience in the development of drugs in oncology and ophthalmology. Our CEO and founder, Elisabet de los Pinos, PhD, MBA, was previously part of the marketing team that led the European commercialization of Alimta® for the treatment of lung cancer at Eli Lilly. Cadmus Rich, MD, MBA, CPE, our Chief Medical Officer, a board-certified ophthalmologist, has extensive experience in leading ophthalmology research and development at companies including Inotek, IQVIA and Alcon/Novartis. He has led or participated in over 75 development programs including the submission and approval over ten devices and pharmaceutical products in the United States, Europe, China, Japan and Latin America. Julie Feder, our CFO, previously served as CFO at Verastem Oncology, the Clinton Health Access Initiative and was instrumental in the integration of Genzyme and Sanofi. Mark De Rosch, PhD, our COO, was previously the Chief Regulatory Officer at Epizyme during which time Epizyme received FDA accelerated approval of its first product in two oncology indications. Dr. De Rosch also led Regulatory Affairs at Nightstar Therapeutics, a gene therapy company developing treatments for inherited retinal diseases prior to Nightstar's acquisition by Biogen in 2019. Christopher Primiano, our CBO, led multiple strategic transactions during his prior tenure as CBO and General Counsel at Karyopharm Therapeutics, Inc., a commercial oncology company. The Chairman of our Board of Directors is David Johnson, a biopharmaceutical business leader with more than 25 years of experience in drug development and the former Chief Executive Officer at VelosBio Inc., a clinical-stage oncology company developing novel ADCs and bispecific antibodies that was acquired by Merck in 2020 for $2.75 billion. Prior to founding VelosBio Inc. he was the Chief Executive Officer at Acerta Pharma B.V. leading to its acquisition by AstraZeneca plc for $7 billion.

Since our inception, we have raised approximately $218.5 million from leading investors that include among others, Matrix Capital Management, Surveyor Capital (a Citadel company), Velosity Capital, Medicxi, Advent Life Sciences, Lundbeckfond Invest A/S, Arix Bioscience, Chiesi Ventures, Ysios Capital and Columbus Venture Partners.

Our Strategy

Our goal is to leverage our proprietary platform to develop a new class of targeted therapies that deliver meaningful therapeutic benefit to a range of cancer indications with high unmet need in which we believe we can establish a new standard of care. The key elements of our strategy include:

- **Advance AU-011 through late-stage clinical development and, if approved, commercialization for the first line treatment of primary choroidal melanoma.** In our

Phase 1b/2 trial for AU-011 using intravitreal administration, we observed in patients that had prior active tumor growth high levels of local tumor control while preserving vision at twelve months. We are currently evaluating SC administration of AU-011 in a Phase 2 trial in patients with choroidal melanoma and we plan to present the six to 12 month safety and efficacy data from this trial in 2022. We believe SC administration will increase tumor exposure to the drug while reducing exposure in the vitreous. If the Phase 2a portion of this trial is successful, we expect to initiate the Phase 2b randomized portion of this pivotal trial in 2022. We have received orphan drug designation for treatment of uveal melanoma and fast track designation from the FDA for the treatment of choroidal melanoma and have aligned with FDA and EMA on the design and endpoints of this trial. If approved, this would represent the first therapy for primary choroidal melanoma as a first line treatment option, reserving radiotherapy for a second line treatment option. If approved, we intend to independently commercialize AU-011 in ocular cancers using a limited sales force to target the approximately 50 ocular oncologists in the United States and approximately 50 in Europe, who are a focused call point that treat most patients.

- **Continue developing AU-011 for additional ocular oncology indications, starting with choroidal metastases**. We intend to be at the forefront of ocular oncology innovation and believe we can apply our mechanism of action for AU-011, which has the potential to treat tumors while preserving key ocular structures, to multiple other ocular oncology indications. Beyond small primary choroidal melanoma, we intend to develop AU-011 in multiple other ocular oncology indications, starting with choroidal metastases. We plan to file an IND with the FDA in the second half of 2022 for choroidal metastases. In addition, we plan to develop AU-011 for tumors of the ocular surface, including both melanomas and squamous cell carcinomas. Every year, approximately 4,500 patients are diagnosed with cancers of ocular surface. We believe that we can leverage the sales force infrastructure we intend to build for primary choroidal melanoma for these additional ocular oncology indications.
- **Pursue development of AU-011 for our first non-ophthalmic solid tumor indication in NMIBC.** Our novel approach has the potential benefit of treating early-stage solid tumors, particularly NMIBC, while generating long-term antitumor immunity to prevent metastasis. We believe that local administration into the bladder, and the ability to use a focused laser to activate AU-011, provides the opportunity to apply our technology platform to this area of high unmet medical need. Bladder cancer represents an attractive indication given its sensitivity to immune response and high unmet medical need. AU-011's pro-immunogenic mechanism of action has shown robust activity in preclinical models as a single agent and synergy with checkpoint inhibitors in this indication. Our preclinical data supports initiation of a Phase 1a clinical trial, which we expect to begin in the second half of 2022, subject to FDA acceptance of our IND.
- **Broaden the application of our proprietary technology platform to expand our pipeline of product candidates.** Due to the expression of specifically modified HSPGs across a wide range of solid tumors, we plan to evaluate our technology platform in other oncology indications. We also plan to expand the use of our proprietary technology platform by continuing to explore the potential to deliver other therapeutic agents, including nucleic acid therapies and non-light activated molecules, to broadly treat solid tumors.
- **Evaluate and selectively enter into strategic collaborations to maximize the potential of our pipeline and accelerate the development of our programs.** While we continue to retain worldwide rights to AU-011, we may opportunistically evaluate and enter into strategic collaborations around AU-011 or future product candidates, geographies, or disease areas. We believe our technology platform has the potential to enable the development of a broad scope of product candidates that reaches beyond AU-011. By selectively entering into collaborations, we believe our potential to expand and accelerate the development of our programs and maximize worldwide commercial potential may be enhanced.

Targeting a broad range of solid tumors with our proprietary technology platform

Our technology platform represents a novel approach of targeting a broad range of solid tumors using VLPs that can be loaded or conjugated with drugs creating a new class of targeted therapies. Our VDCs are analogous to ADCs, another technology that employs a targeting moiety and a payload. ADCs typically utilize a monoclonal antibody to traffic a cytotoxic payload preferentially to tumor cells. There are currently 11 FDA-approved ADCs, six of which have gained regulatory approval since 2019. The class achieved approximately $4 billion in sales in 2020 and is expected to garner over $27 billion in sales in 2026.

Despite the successful adoption of this modality, there remains room for improvement. Key challenges related to ADCs include the limited number of payloads that can be conjugated onto the ADC along with toxicities that have been reported. Only two to five toxin drug conjugate molecules per antibody can be delivered, potentially reducing potency, which can necessitate higher doses of toxic drug to be delivered. These higher doses and the expression of ADC target receptors on healthy tissue can lead to systemic toxicity. We believe our VDCs can expand upon the foundation built by ADCs, given VDCs are endowed with specific attributes designed to overcome the shortcomings of ADCs.

The key finding that launched our technology development efforts was the observation that human papilloma virus, or HPV, binds to specifically modified HSPGs on the tumor cell membrane. HSPGs are a large family of molecules found in the extracellular matrix and on the membranes of cells. Tumors specifically modify HSPGs with key sulfation modifications that provide high binding specificity to a number of ligands. Tumor modified HSPGs regulate many aspects of tumor progression, including proliferation, invasion, angiogenesis and metastases. Our scientific founder, John Schiller, PhD, and his colleagues at the National Institutes of Health, or NIH, identified that these specific modifications enable HSPG-selective binding of HPV on tumor cells, as illustrated below.

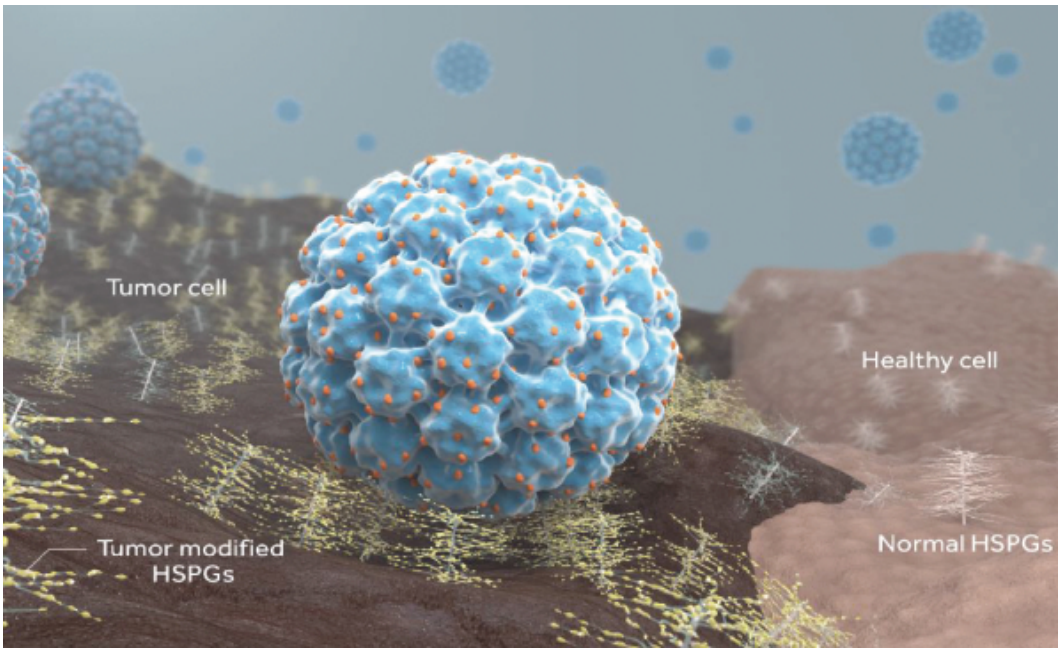


Figure 2. VDCs bind to specifically modified HSPGs on the tumor cell surface with multivalent binding and do not bind to normal healthy cells.

This NIH team discovered that HSPG-selective binding of HPV was determined by the properties of the proteins that make up the viral capsid, or shell, not by the nucleic acids contained within the shell. Dr. Schiller pioneered the development of VLPs into a highly effective HPV vaccine to prevent cancer, work for which he received the Lasker-DeBakey Clinical Medical Research Award. He discovered that these capsid proteins could be recombinantly manufactured and could self-assemble into empty VLPs without any viral genome. Our technology platform is based on variants of these VLPs that were further engineered to reduce cross-reactivity with pre-existing immunity against HPV, enabling the use of VLPs as oncology therapeutics. This platform leverages the tumor-specific targeting mechanism of HPV VLPs to enable their use to deliver cytotoxic payloads directly to a wide range of solid tumors. VLPs have also demonstrated the ability to deliver nucleic acids, potentially expanding our platform on which to base a novel class of oncology therapies.

Our first VDC, AU-011, covalently conjugates approximately 200 molecules of an infrared light-activated molecule, IRDye® 700DX, to the VLP in a way that is designed not to interfere with tumor binding. IRDye® 700DX, a photosensitizer that received conditional marketing approval in Japan as part of an ADC (Akalux), is activated with near infrared light at 689 nm. AU-011 is activated using a laser produced by a third party which has the same wavelength and intensity as that used in the activation of Visudyne®, an approved therapy for the treatment of complications due to exudative age-related macular degeneration. The main difference between current commercial ophthalmic lasers and the laser used for AU-011 is in the software. Current commercial ophthalmic lasers use a single pulse of light, whereas the laser used with AU-011 provides multiple pulses of light to ensure complete coverage of the tumor. We utilize lasers that we purchased from two separate manufacturers.

AU-011 given by SC administration uses the SCS Microinjector® developed by Clearside Biomedical, Inc., or Clearside, which requires minimal training for the clinicians to use properly, and the procedure is performed in the ophthalmologist's office. The SCS Microinjector® was developed by Clearside to support the administration of their ophthalmic steroid product XIPERETM (triamcinolone acetonide suprachoroidal injectable suspension). We have an exclusive license with Clearside for use of the SCS Microinjector® for ocular oncology indications. Assuming marketing approval of AU-011, we plan to provide the SCS Microinjector® to the ocular oncologist's office along with the AU-011 drug product.

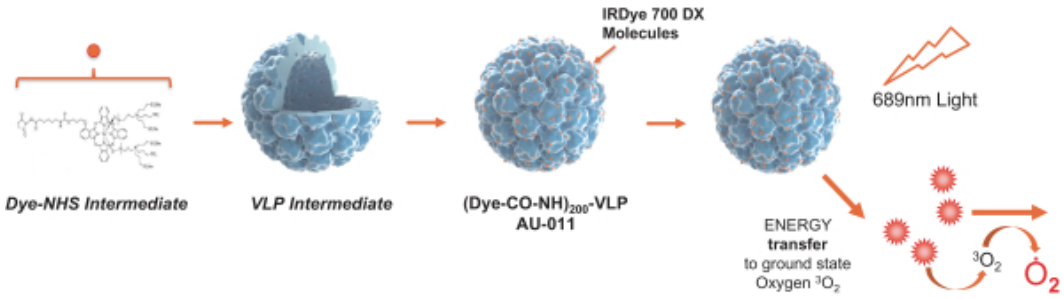


Figure 3. VDC structure and mechanism of light activation with generation of singlet oxygen.

Activation of the dye leads to light absorption, excitation of electrons and generation of highly reactive singlet oxygen, which has little or no opportunity to diffuse away from where it is generated due to its half-life in aqueous solution of less than 4 microseconds. As a result of the VDC's targeted binding to the tumor cell, the generation of singlet oxygen in very close proximity to the tumor cell membrane causes a physical disruption of the cell membrane that leads to acute cellular necrosis. Physical ablation of the tumor cell membrane is an especially potent modality for cancer cell killing because, unlike many other

therapeutic mechanisms, there is minimal potential to trigger specific mutations, pathway alterations or other compensatory mechanisms or for tumors to develop resistance. In addition, this mode of cell killing leads to acute necrosis, as opposed to apoptosis. Necrosis is highly pro-immunogenic since the contents of the cell, including tumor-specific neoantigens and damage-associated molecular patterns, or DAMPs, are exposed to the immune system triggering the activation of both the innate and adaptive immune systems and generating long-term antitumor activity.

We believe that our technology platform has the potential to serve as a backbone for a broad portfolio of therapeutics. There are four key potential advantages of VDCs compared to ADCs:

1. A single VDC can deliver hundreds of cytotoxic molecules conjugated to its capsid proteins.
2. The VDCs have a high number of HSPG binding sites and, it is this multi-valency that permits the strong binding of the VDCs with tumor cells.
3. Based on the ability of VLPs to selectively recognize specifically modified and overexpressed HSPGs present on a large number of tumor types, VDCs have the potential to be used broadly across a wide range of cancers with limited off-target toxicity.
4. Tumor treatment with VDCs results in a dual mechanism of action, both directly with acute necrosis of the tumor cells, and indirectly by creating a highly immunogenic milieu inducing an antitumor specific immune response leading to a more robust and durable therapy.

Our pipeline

Our wholly owned product pipeline, which is based on our first VDC, AU-011, is summarized below.

AU-011 for the treatment of ocular cancers

AU-011, our first VDC candidate, is a VLP conjugated with approximately 200 molecules of a novel laser activated cytotoxin, IRDye® 700DX, and is being developed for the first-line treatment of primary choroidal melanoma. AU-011 is designed to be administered into the eye by intravitreal or SC administration, and then activated by an ophthalmic laser. We have completed a Phase 1b/2 trial using intravitreal administration that has demonstrated a statistically significant growth rate reduction in patients with active growth and high levels of tumor control with visual acuity preservation in a majority of patients. We are currently evaluating SC administration of AU-011 in a Phase 2 trial in patients with choroidal melanoma. We plan to present six to twelve month safety and efficacy data from this trial in 2022. If favorable, we expect to initiate the Phase 2b randomized portion of this pivotal trial using the optimal dose and route of administration in the second half of 2022. Beyond primary choroidal melanoma, we are developing AU-011 in multiple ocular oncology indications, starting with choroidal metastases.

Choroidal melanoma overview

Choroidal melanoma is the most common intraocular cancer in adults, with an incidence of 11,000 patients/year in the United States and Europe. This comprises approximately 90% of all cases of uveal melanoma, consisting of melanomas in the choroid, ciliary body and iris, which are collectively referred to as the uvea. It is estimated that 96% of patients are diagnosed early without clinical evidence of metastatic disease. There are approximately 2,000 new cases treated each year in the United States and 1,600 new cases treated each year in Europe. However, despite the current treatments with radiotherapy, the long-term prognosis is poor with death occurring in more than 50% cases and irreversible vision loss within 5 to 10 years in approximately 70% of cases. We intend to develop AU-011 as a first line therapy to treat early-stage disease which includes small melanomas and indeterminate lesions representing approximately 9,000 patients in the United States and Europe. Most cases are found in adults with a median age of 55, light eye color and fair skin. It is often discovered in patients who are asymptomatic, although some patients report decreased vision or non-specific visual symptoms such as flashes, floaters, blurry or distorted vision or visual field defects. Most choroidal melanomas result from transformation of a benign choroidal nevus. In early stage lesions, most of the tumor is composed of benign nevi cells with a small cluster of malignant melanoma cells. Benign choroidal nevi are found in approximately 5% of adults in the United States 40 years or older. There are 3,900 patients every year in the United States that are diagnosed with indeterminate melanocytic lesions that have risk factors and that are referred to the ocular oncologist.

There has been great progress in the early diagnosis of choroidal melanoma in the last 30 years with the identification of risk factors that can differentiate benign choroidal nevi from high-risk melanocytic lesions. These risk factors are diagnosed by the ocular oncologists with an ophthalmic exam and specialized imaging equipment that can determine the size of the lesion, pigmentation, the presence of subretinal fluid, active growth in tumor height and diameter, decreased vision, visual symptoms and ultrasound hollowness. Early melanocytic lesions are typically managed by a conservative “watch and wait” period to confirm the change in risk factors or early signs of growth which confirms malignant transformation before treatment with radiotherapy is recommended. We believe that the availability of a safe and effective therapy has the potential to change the treatment paradigm for these early tumors, reducing the risk of development of metastatic disease. There are currently no FDA approved therapies for primary choroidal melanoma.

Choroidal melanoma is of grave concern for patients based on this potential to develop into metastatic disease with a high rate of mortality. At the time of diagnosis, less than 4% of patients with choroidal melanoma have detectable metastatic disease. However, the proportion of patients who develop metastases increases with the size of the primary tumor and patient age. A tumor that is less than 2 mm thick has a 10% chance of being associated with metastatic disease, but that risk increases to 24% with tumors that are 4.5 mm and greater than 50% chance in tumors greater than 8 mm.

The risk of lethal metastatic disease also increases with lesion size. Patients face an 80% mortality risk within one year of diagnosis and a 92% mortality risk within two years. Overall survival for patients with metastatic disease is less than a year and there are no FDA-approved drugs to treat metastatic disease. This drives a strong desire to treat patients with early stage disease, comprised of patients with either small melanoma or high-risk indeterminate lesions, with the hope of preventing metastasis and ultimately increasing the probability of saving the patients’ lives.

Our goal is to develop AU-011 as a first line treatment option that can enable early treatment intervention of primary choroidal melanoma while preserving vision and reserving radiotherapy for a second line treatment option. Earlier diagnosis and early treatment intervention of lesions in the eye before the onset of metastatic disease may dramatically change outcomes for patients.

Current treatment options for choroidal melanoma

There are no FDA-approved therapies for choroidal melanoma. There are three primary treatments that are routinely used for local control of choroidal melanoma: plaque brachytherapy; proton beam irradiation; and enucleation, or removal of the affected eye, each of which represent invasive surgical procedures.

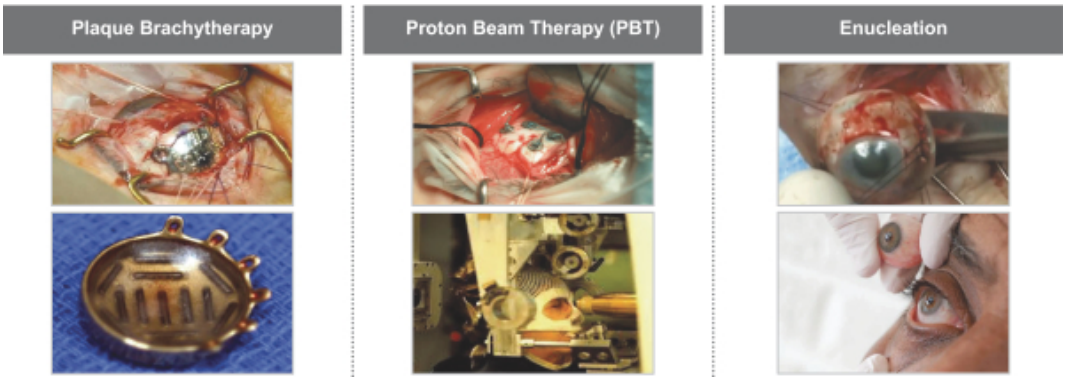


Figure 4. Three primary treatments for choroidal melanoma.

Plaque brachytherapy has been a standard treatment to treat intraocular tumors for decades. In this procedure, a metal carrier, typically a thin sheet of gold, is coated on the inner surface with radioactive seeds, normally iodine-125, or ^{125}I, and surgically placed over the tumor where it can irradiate the tumor for up to seven days, after which a second surgery is performed to remove the plaque. Patients are followed every three to six months to observe tumor response and to treat radiation related comorbidities. Plaque brachytherapy is an operating room procedure that requires the ocular oncologist to coordinate with the radiation oncologist and medical physicist to identify the precise location and dimensions of the lesion to be treated, calculation of the proper radiation dose to be delivered, and the design of the plaque.

Plaque brachytherapy has demonstrated local tumor control in approximately 85% of cases. However, there is no evidence that plaque brachytherapy is effective in reducing the rate of development of metastasis, especially because metastasis may have occurred before the primary tumor was treated. Because radiotherapy lacks tumor tissue specificity, plaque brachytherapy is associated with the irreversible loss of vision over time in many patients. This loss of vision represents a negative outcome related to damage caused by the radiotherapy to key ocular structures and in particular to the retinal blood vessels. A large, randomized, long-term follow-up trial, known as COMS, was conducted to investigate the benefit of plaque brachytherapy versus enucleation. In this trial, vision loss was defined as a loss of visual acuity of more than six lines on an eye chart. It was discovered that by one year, 18% of patients, by two years, 34% of patients and by three years, 49% of patients, with medium tumors undergoing plaque brachytherapy had severe vision loss. Additionally, 47% of patients at three years had 20/200 or worse vision, the legal definition of blindness in the United States.

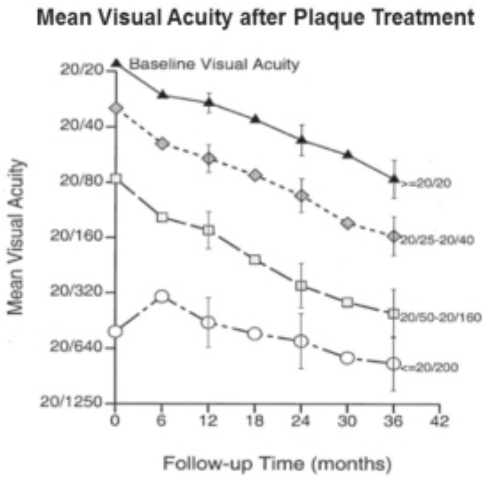


Figure 5. Visual Acuity declines in patients treated with plaque brachytherapy.

Other than vision loss, plaque brachytherapy is associated with significant posterior segment complications, like scleral necrosis, and potential disfiguration due to complications of the surgery, as well as other adverse events.

A second method of treating choroidal melanoma with similar efficacy as plaque brachytherapy is proton beam therapy, which also deploys a form of ionizing radiation that causes DNA damage and cell death by apoptosis both to tumor and healthy cells. In this procedure, patients undergo surgery to place tantalum markers, which are tiny metal rings, to demarcate the edges of the tumor. After the inflammation due to the surgery has diminished, tumors are irradiated once daily, typically for up to seven days. However, the use of proton beam therapy is limited by the availability of very expensive proton therapy centers. There are less than thirty centers that offer proton therapy in the United States.

Since the radiation typically enters the front of the eye, eyelash loss, eyelid damage, corneal damage, dry eye, glaucoma and cataracts are common after treatment with proton beam therapy. Some of these effects occur within weeks of treatment. Like plaque brachytherapy, patients also may suffer from progressive and irreversible vision loss after proton beam therapy.

Enucleation was previously the standard treatment for ocular cancers. Now, enucleation is reserved either for patients whose tumors are too large or too diffuse to be treated with other treatments; or for use after side effects of radioactive treatments occur. Approximately 10% to 15% of patients treated with radiation therapy end up with an enucleation due to local recurrence of their tumor or to the devastating side effects from radiation treatment. Based on the results from the COMS trial, over a period of at least twelve years, there was no survival difference between patients whose tumors were treated with ^{125}I brachytherapy and those treated with enucleation.

The limited options available to treat patients with choroidal melanoma pose challenges to clinicians and patients. The existing treatments are far from innocuous: all of them are invasive procedures that are associated with irreversible loss of visual acuity and other deleterious side effects. Because choroidal melanoma tends to metastasize early, even with radical treatments such as enucleation, metastatic disease still occurs, which results in a high degree of mortality. We believe that there is an urgent unmet medical need for an effective vision preserving therapy and that the availability of such a therapy may encourage treatment of early stage ocular lesions and increase the awareness of the importance of early diagnosis for this life-threatening disease.

Our solution AU-011

AU-011 is a VDC consisting of an HPV-derived VLP and IRDye 700DX, a laser activated cytotoxic payload. Our VLP was created using the capsid proteins of HPV that have been genetically modified to avoid cross-reactivity with pre-existing immunity against the virus and bind with high affinity to specifically modified HSPGs found on the surface of tumors cells, including ocular melanoma cells.

Five observations from our preclinical experiments supported the advancement of AU-011 into clinical development for the treatment of choroidal melanoma:

- AU-011 was shown to selectively bind to HSPGs on human ocular melanoma cells (and other tumor cells) and not to normal cells.
- Infrared light activation of AU-011 using an ophthalmic laser resulted in precise tumor cell killing with minimal damage to surrounding tissues.
- In the absence of light activation or binding to the tumor cell membrane, there was no cytotoxic effect.
- Multiple laser treatments, following a single dose of AU-011, increased antitumor activity because of the reoxygenation of the tumor and the photostability of AU-011.
- Acute necrosis triggered immunogenic cell death, which releases neoantigens and DAMPs, leading to the generation of an adaptive, long-term antitumor immune response.

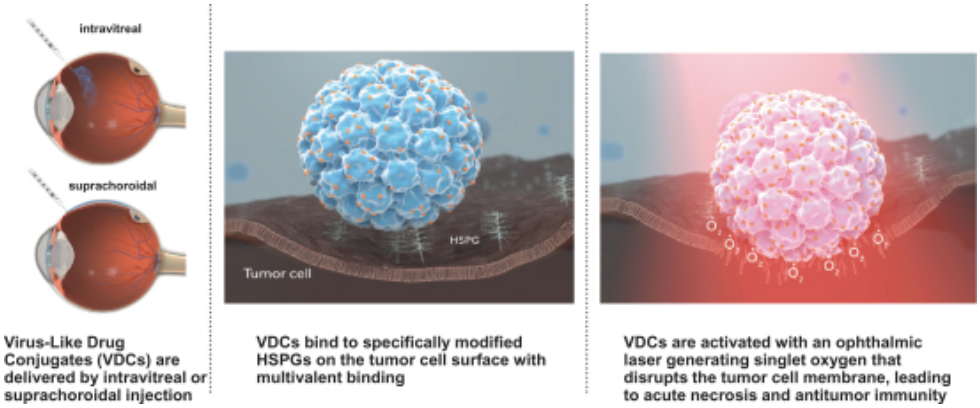


Figure 6. AU-011, administered by intraocular injection, binds to tumor cells. Activation using an ophthalmic laser leads to rupture of the tumor cell membrane, acute necrosis and a secondary immune activation leading to long term antitumor immunity.

Goal of Treatment with AU-011

In ocular oncology, the goal of early stage local treatment is to achieve tumor control—to prevent the tumor from growing further while preserving the delicate ocular structures such as the retina. We believe that treatment early in the disease course can also limit the risk of metastasis for patients. After treatment, if tumors do not have an increase in thickness by ultrasound or an increase in diameter as evaluated with digital photography, it is believed that the malignant cells have been killed, tumor control has been achieved and the treatment is considered successful. Ocular oncologists measure the antitumor activity after plaque brachytherapy by evaluating tumor control as well as systemic disease to detect the presence of metastasis.

Based on preclinical experiments, we believe that early treatment with AU-011 will selectively kill the malignant cells that are localized in the lesion and leave the benign melanocytes and other surrounding cells unaffected. In addition, we believe our treatment is highly pro-immunogenic, meaning

that the necrotic tumor cells would trigger the infiltration of immune cells. The inflammatory process has the potential to transform the lesion into a fibrotic scar, resulting in long-term tumor control and potentially an antitumor response that prevents the onset of metastases.

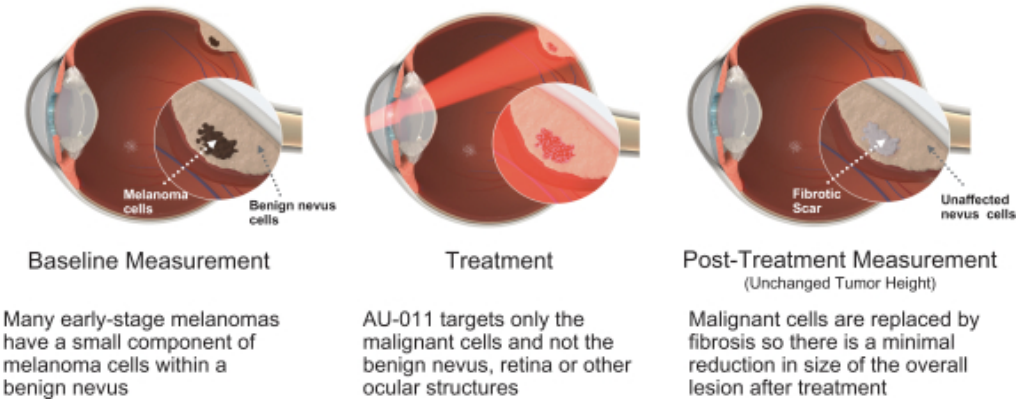


Figure 7. Goal of treatment with AU-011 is local tumor control with targeted killing of melanoma cells.

We believe that patients with earlier stage tumors stand to derive the most benefit from AU-011. These tumors are not only the most likely to respond to our therapy but, based on historic data, these patients also have the highest likelihood of not having already developed life-threatening metastatic disease, and as such, AU-011 has the potential to confer the greatest long-term benefit.

Phase 1b/2 clinical trial design

We have completed a Phase 1b/2 clinical trial of AU-011 for the first-line treatment of patients with a clinical diagnosis of choroidal melanoma. AU-011 was administered locally in the eye using two intravitreal injections and then activated with two focused laser treatments approximately six hours after administration and thirty minutes apart per treatment day, as illustrated below. We refer to one cycle of treatment as three treatment days of the course of two weeks (e.g., on days 1, 8 and 15).

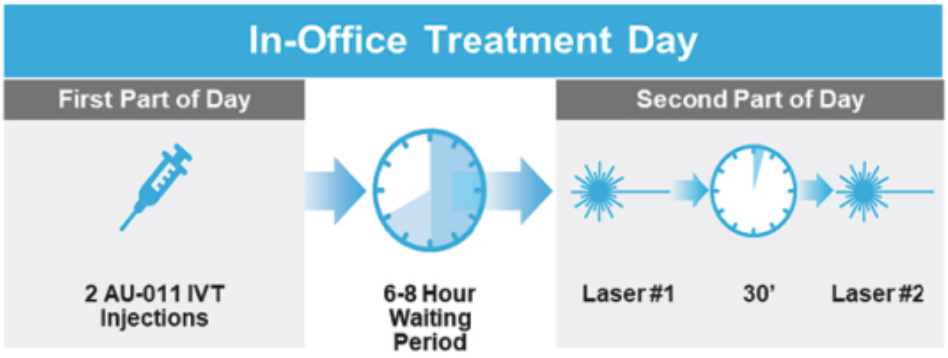


Figure 8. Treatment regimen of AU-011 with intravitreal administration and laser activation in choroidal melanoma.

Our Phase 1b/2 clinical trial of AU-011 included 57 adult patients with a clinical diagnosis of primary choroidal melanoma, tumor thickness of 0.5 mm - 3.4 mm, a largest basal diameter, or LBD, of

£16 mm with risk factors and/or documented growth. The trial included single and multiple dose escalation cohorts and two dose expansion cohorts. AU-011 was initially administered to patients starting with a single 20 mg dose followed by a single laser treatment, then the dose was increased to 40 mg and then 80 mg, followed in each case by two laser administrations. The dose escalation phase was completed without any dose limiting toxicities or clinically significant adverse events observed. In the first expansion cohort, patients were treated with one cycle of treatment. In the second expansion cohort, a second cycle of treatment three months after the initial cycle was added with the goal of optimizing antitumor activity and preventing tumor recurrence. Patients who failed AU-011 therapy were eligible to be treated with standard of care radiotherapy treatment as determined by the clinical investigator.

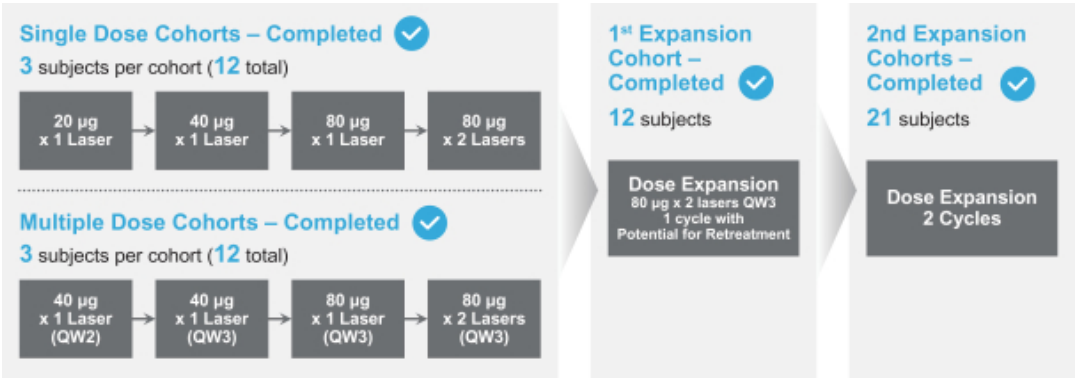


Figure 9. Phase 1b/2 clinical trial design of AU-011 with intravitreal administration in choroidal melanoma.

Ocular oncologists evaluate tumor control after radiotherapy primarily by ultrasound measurements of the tumor thickness, which are highly accurate to detect submillimeter differences in thickness and detect changes in the tumor diameter with either fundus photography measurements or ultrasound measurements. In our Phase 1b/2 trial, tumor control with AU-011 was evaluated using the same methodology. In addition to tumor control, the growth rate of the tumor was also evaluated before and after treatment in those tumors that had active growth at study entry. By focusing on such active tumors with active growth, we believe we have a greater ability to measure the clinical activity of AU-011 in terms of both reducing the rate of tumor growth needed to see a statistically significant response and positively impacting the tumor control rate while implementing a smaller trial.

Based on communications with the FDA, during our Phase 1b/2 trial, we evaluated the effectiveness of AU-011 in terms of tumor control and visual acuity preservation using the endpoints and thresholds in the table below.

Endpoint Definition	Threshold	Methodology
Tumor Thickness Growth Rate	Tumor thickness growth over 12 months	Ultrasound
Tumor Progression	Growth in Tumor Height >0.5mm and >1.0mm in Largest Basal Diameter*	Ultrasound and Digital Photography
Visual Acuity Loss	Long Term Loss ≥15 letters	ETDRS-BCVA

* Not judged by the Investigator to be due to inflammation/swelling, hemorrhage or pigmentary changes

Figure 10. Efficacy endpoints for our clinical trials in choroidal melanoma.

Phase 1b/2 demonstrated robust antitumor activity

A total of 56 patients out of 57 patients enrolled with a clinical diagnosis of choroidal melanoma were treated with AU-011, due to one patient not having met predefined active growth criteria. Tumor growth measurements were obtained by one centralized reading center. Most patients (53 out of 56) had small tumors between 1 mm and 3 mm in height and a diameter less than 10 mm. Twenty patients had small tumors with active growth of 0.3 mm or greater in tumor height within the two years prior to enrollment, a sign that the tumors were actively growing prior to treatment with AU-011. Fourteen of the 20 patients with active growth were treated with two cycles of AU-011, which was the highest dose and most frequent regimen examined in this trial.

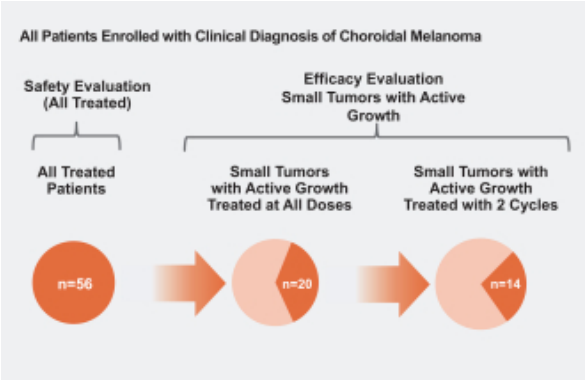
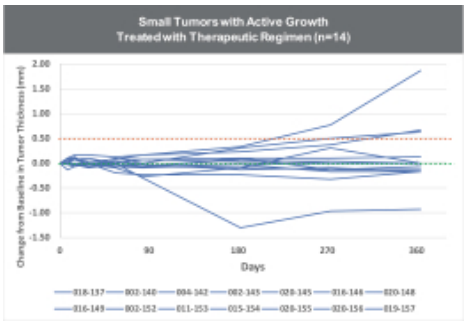


Figure 11. Patient disposition in the Phase 1b/2 trial.

In our Phase 1b/2 trial, the tumor control rate at twelve months across all treatment doses and initial tumor sizes was 54% based on the predefined criteria of tumor control failure as an increase in thickness of greater than 0.5 mm or an increase in diameter of more than 1.0 mm.

During the conduct of our trial, and based on feedback from key opinion leaders and ocular oncology experts, we amended the protocol and statistical analysis plan for the trial to analyze certain subgroups. The key two subgroups were patients with well-documented active growth (n=20) and those with well-documented active growth treated at the highest therapeutic regimen (n=14). The 20 patients with well-documented active growth treated at all doses had a tumor control rate of 60%. The 14 patients with well-documented active growth treated at the highest therapeutic regimen had a tumor control rate of 64%.

Data from the 14 patients with small tumors treated with two cycles of AU-011 showed that nine patients had tumor control, of which six patients had some degree of tumor thickness reduction measured at twelve months. Five patients did not realize tumor control, of which three patients had tumor control failure based on an increase in tumor thickness and LBD, one patient had tumor failure based on an increase in LBD and one patient was treated with radiation therapy early by the investigator before the treatment failure criteria were met.



Tumor Control Rates 12 months

Populations	Total Patients (n)	Tumor Control Rate (at 12 months)
All Dose Cohorts		
All Treated Patients	56	54% (30/56)
Small Tumors with Active Growth	20	60% (12/20)
Therapeutic Regimen (2 Cycles)		
Small Tumors with Active Growth	14	64% (9/14)

Post-SOC data excluded
Tumor control failure (progression): Growth from baseline in Tumor Height >0.5mm or LBD >1.0mm due to definitive Tumor Growth (i.e., not judged by the Investigator to be due to inflammation/swelling, hemorrhage or pigmentary changes) and not treated with standard of care

Figure 12. Change from baseline in tumor thickness over 12 months and tumor control rates at 12 months.

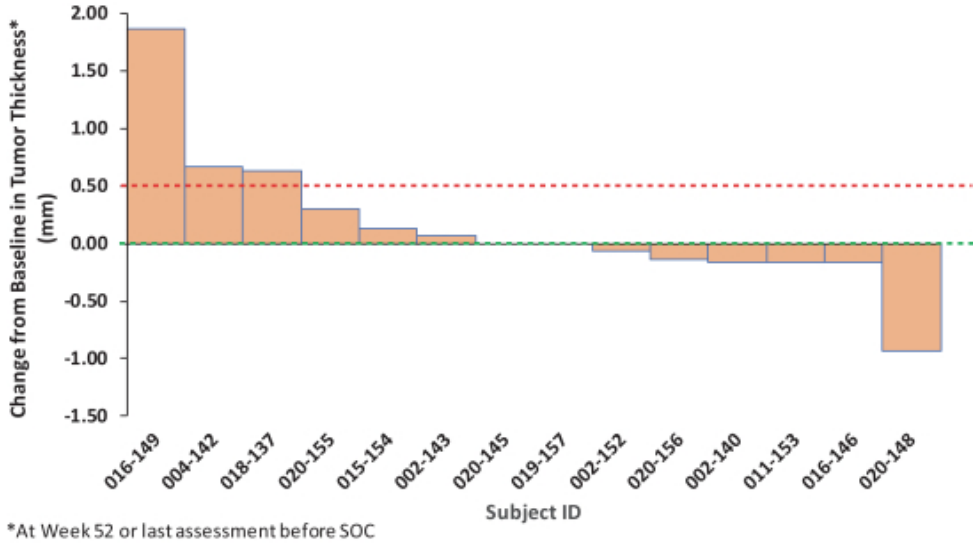
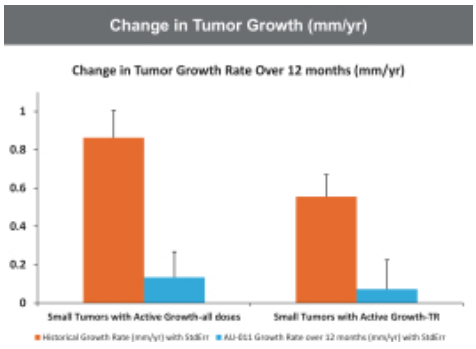


Figure 13. Change in tumor thickness at twelve months or at the last measurement before administration of standard of care for the 14 patients with actively growing tumors treated with two cycles of AU-011.

When compared to each patient's rate of tumor growth within the prior two years before enrollment, the growth rate after treatment with AU-011 at any dose demonstrated a statistically significant reduction both when assessing patients with active growth in all dose cohorts as well as patients on the therapeutic regimen.



Within Subject Change in Tumor Growth
Follow up 12 months

	n	Historical Growth Rate (mm/yr)	AU-011 Growth Rate (mm/yr) 12 months	Growth Rate Reduction (mm/yr)	p-value
All Dose Cohorts					
Subjects with Small Tumors/Active Growth	20	0.863	0.134	-0.729	0.0006
Active Growth/Therapeutic Regimen (2 Cycles)					
Subjects with Small Tumors/Active Growth	14	0.555	0.072	-0.483	0.0180

Tumor thickness growth rates/ slopes estimated using MMRM

Figure 14. Tumor growth rates in AU-011 treated patients were reduced compared to their growth rates prior to enrollment. The growth rate reduction at 12 months was statistically significant.

Phase 1b/2 demonstrated preservation of visual acuity

We believe that showing preservation of visual acuity will be critical in our application for regulatory approval of AU-011 to show that it can both halt tumor growth and preserve visual acuity. Visual acuity was measured at regular intervals as a key efficacy endpoint. In the Phase 1b/2 trial we defined the loss of visual acuity as the loss of three lines of vision, or 15 letters, using best corrected visual acuity, or BCVA, which the FDA considers a clinically meaningful vision loss. We found moderate loss of visual acuity immediately following treatment, which we believe was associated with short-term reversible adverse events such as ocular inflammation and corneal abrasions. Upon resolution of the short-term adverse events, visual acuity recovered in the majority of patients, and we observed a vision preservation rate of 86% across all 56 treated patients in the trial over the twelve months follow up period and 71% for the 14 patients enrolled with active growth and treated with two cycles of AU-011 therapy.

Vision Preservation Rates
Follow up 12 months

Populations	Total Patients (n)	Vision Preservation Rate (12 months) Failure: Long term loss ≥15 letters
All Dose Cohorts		
All Treated Patients	56	86% (48/56)
Small Tumors with Active Growth	20	80% (16/20)
Small Tumors with Active Growth - High-Risk for Vision Loss	17	76% (13/17)
Therapeutic Regimen (2 Cycles)		
Small Tumors with Active Growth	14	71% (10/14)

1 patient had loss ≥15 letters at Week 52 visit that recovered within 15 letters at the next, visit which was ~3 weeks after standard of care (SOC); all other post-SOC data excluded for all subjects

Figure 15. Visual acuity was maintained after treatment with AU-011 in a majority of patients with 12 months follow up.

Only four out of 14 patients with small tumors with active growth had a long-term loss of more than 15 letters of vision that did not recover back to less than the 15 letters at 12 months. These were related to persistent adverse events, such as pigmentary changes, macular edema or subretinal fluid. Of the four patients that had persistent vision loss, two lost greater than 30 letters and the other two had a loss of 17 and 18 letters which is close to the threshold of 15 letters.

Importantly, 17 of the 20 patients with small tumors with active growth had tumors close to the fovea or optic nerve and were considered high risk for severe vision loss with radiotherapy. In this patient population, the vision preservation rate was 76% (13/17 patients) highlighting a potential important benefit AU-011 may have over the current standard of care.

Phase 1b/2 safety and tolerability data

Treatment with AU-011 was generally reported to be well-tolerated at all doses including when two cycles of therapy were administered. Adverse events were generally mild or moderate, transient and manageable with standard of care treatments in most patients. Expected AEs of vitreous inflammation, anterior chamber inflammation and increased intraocular pressure were manageable with steroid treatment and ocular antihypertensives.

Intraocular inflammation represented the most common treatment related AE, which was expected given the viral-like component of our drug and the pro-immunogenic mechanism of action. These inflammatory events included anterior chamber inflammation in approximately 71% of patients and posterior inflammation in 91% of patients. Posterior inflammation originated in and around the tumor, suggesting that this inflammation may, at least in part, be related to potential antitumor activity of AU-011. This inflammation was not prophylactically treated, which allowed the immune response to initiate before starting steroid therapy. Cases of anterior inflammation were treated with topical steroid drops, while posterior inflammation was treated with topical, oral, intravitreal or periocular steroids. Approximately 46% of patients also had transient increases in intraocular pressure that were managed with topical anti-hypertensives. One patient had a Grade III vitreous opacity that was removed with surgery.

All Treated Patients (n=56) Key Treatment Related Adverse Events (≥10% Subjects)	Grade I (%)	Grade II (%)	Grade III (%)	Total (%)
Vitreous Inflammation	25.0	58.9*	7.1	91.0
Anterior Chamber Inflammation	37.5	30.4	3.6	71.5
Increase in Intraocular Pressure	21.4	25.0	0	46.4
Peritumoral RPE/ Pigmentary Changes	32.1	5.4	0	37.5
Keratic Precipitates	21.4	1.8	0	23.2
Floaters/ Vitreous Opacity	16.1	3.6	1.8*	21.5
Decreased Visual Acuity/ Vision Loss	7.1	12.5	1.8	21.4
Eye Pain/ Soreness	8.9	5.4	0	14.3
Corneal Abrasion/ Epithelial Defect	1.8	8.9	0	10.7
Corneal Edema	10.7	0	0	10.7
Treatment Related Serious Adverse Events (SAE, n=56)				
Vision Loss (juxtafoveal tumor, n=2)			3.6	3.6

Table presents percentage of patients with AEs related to AU-011 or laser by severity and overall; patients with more than 1 AE are counted in the highest severity group
SAEs are listed separately in the SAE table.
*2 patients treated with vitrectomy – 1 with vitreous opacity and another with persistent vitreous inflammation

Figure 16. Adverse events among all 56 patients treated with AU-011.

The rate of treatment related AEs in the 14 patients with active tumor growth dosed with two cycles of AU-011 were similar to those reported in the overall treated population.

Small Tumor/Active Growth Patients (n=14) Key Treatment Related Adverse Events (≥10% Subjects)	Grade I (%)	Grade II (%)	Grade III (%)	Total (%)
Vitreous Inflammation	21.4	64.3*	7.1	92.8
Anterior Chamber Inflammation	35.7	35.7	7.1	78.5
Peritumoral RPE/ Pigmentary Changes	57.1	7.1	0	64.2
Increase in Intraocular Pressure	14.3	35.7	0	50.0
Decreased Visual Acuity/ Vision Loss	0	35.7	0	35.7
Corneal Abrasion/ Epithelial Defect	0	21.4	0	21.4
Floaters/ Vitreous Opacity	7.1	14.3	0	21.4
Eye Pain/ Soreness	14.3	7.1	0	21.4
Posterior Synechiae	14.3	0	0	14.3
Corneal Edema	14.3	0	0	14.3
Corneal Disorder	14.3	0	0	14.3
Treatment Related Serious Adverse Events (n=14)				
Vision Loss (juxtafoveal tumor, n=1)			6.7	6.7

Table presents percentage of patients with AEs related to AU-011 or laser by severity and overall; patients with more than 1 AE are counted in the highest severity group
SAEs are listed separately in the SAE table.
*1 patient treated with vitrectomy due to persistent vitreous inflammation

Figure 17. Adverse events reported among the 14 patients with active tumor growth treated with two cycles of AU-011.

Adverse events of pigmentary changes around the tumor margin were reported in approximately 38% of patients and were the cause of the only two drug-related serious adverse events, or SAEs, of vision loss. In these two subjects the edge of the tumor was within 1.0 mm of the fovea and the pigmentary changes occurred in the fovea causing the vision loss of greater than 30 letters. Other pigmentary changes around the tumor outside of the fovea had minimal clinical impact and did not cause a loss of visual acuity, which suggests that the location of the tumor was in part responsible for the two SAEs. While the cause of these pigmentary changes is unknown, we believe that based on clinical observations they may be related to an immune response. A risk mitigation strategy that was included as a protocol amendment after the first SAE occurred was to limit the dose of laser in the fovea to only one laser activation per treatment, instead of two activations which is the dose given otherwise. Two SAEs that were not related to treatment were reported in two patients, one event each of papillary renal cell carcinoma and diverticulitis.

A high proportion of patients (43/56; 77%) in the trial were at high risk for vision loss with radiotherapy because their tumors were close to the fovea or optic disk (<3.0 mm). If these patients had been treated with radiotherapy, historical studies suggest that a large proportion would have a worse visual acuity prognosis, with many having vision of <20/200 or legal blindness within five years. Approximately 90 percent of high-risk patients with tumors near the fovea or optic nerve had a significant vision loss with plaque brachytherapy as the plaque led to irreversible damage to the fovea or optic nerve. In contrast, most of the high-risk patients in our trial were successfully treated with AU-011 without a significant impact on their visual acuity, highlighting the potential benefit relative to the current standard of care. A cross trial comparison of patients treated with AU-011 and patients treated with plaque brachytherapy highlights the stark differences in the adverse event profiles between current standard of care therapy and AU-011.

Adverse Event	Radiotherapy
Surgeries secondary to AEs	~40%
Radiation Retinopathy	~40%
Neovascular Glaucoma	10%
Dry Eye Syndrome	20%
Strabismus	2%
Retinal Detachment	1-2%
Vision Loss (≥15 letters)	~70%

Serious Adverse Event	Radiotherapy
Scleral Necrosis	0-5%
Enucleation/Eye Loss	10-15%
Vision Loss in High-Risk Subjects (≥30 letters)	~90%

Figure 18. Treatment related adverse event rates with plaque brachytherapy

Adverse Event	AU-011
Surgeries secondary to AEs	~13%
Radiation Retinopathy	0%
Neovascular Glaucoma	0%
Dry Eye Syndrome	~2%
Strabismus	0%
Retinal Detachment	~2%
Vision Loss (≥15 letters)	~21%

Serious Adverse Event	AU-011
Scleral Necrosis	0%
Enucleation/Eye Loss	0%
Vision Loss in High-Risk Subjects (≥30 letters)	4.6%*

* 77% (43/56) of patients in Ph1b/2 IVT trial were at high risk for vision loss; 2/43= 4.6%

Figure 19. Treatment related (AU-011 or laser) adverse event rates with AU-011 with IVT administration

We believe that AU-011 has the potential to deliver meaningful clinical benefit to patients with early-stage choroidal melanoma as a first-line treatment while decreasing the likelihood of irreversible loss of visual acuity and other severe comorbidities that are often associated with radiotherapy.

Preclinical data

In preclinical studies, we observed that AU-011 was able to bind potently to multiple ocular melanoma human cell lines with over half of cells being bound at AU-011 concentrations below 100 pM. This binding was observed in 92.1, MP41 and MP46 cell lines, which represents a range of genetic

profiles. These findings are consistent with binding of AU-011 to extracellular tumor-specific HSPGs independently of the genetic alteration.

Activation of AU-011 by laser illumination resulted in potent cell killing at a picomolar level across cancer cell lines. These data support that AU-011's physical mechanism of action to cause acute cellular necrosis may be independent of the particular mutation of the melanoma. No cell killing was observed with AU-011 in the absence of laser-activation, which supports our hypothesis that AU-011 only gains cytotoxicity upon activation with near infrared light when bound to the tumor cell.

Figure 20. AU-011 leads to laser-activation-dependent killing of multiple ocular melanoma cell lines.

We investigated the efficacy of AU-011 in an orthotopic rabbit ocular melanoma model that closely mimics human disease and uses the 92.1 human choroidal melanoma cells. We administered AU-011 by intravitreal injection or SC administration and laser activation in the exact same manner as in clinical practice. We observed dose-dependent tumor necrosis. At a dose of 50 mg, laser-activated AU-011 given twice weekly by intravitreal administration, on day 1 and day 8, resulted in 80% (four of five) of eyes with complete tumor necrosis. Importantly, this was in large tumors with thickness up to approximately 5 mm to 10 mm, which is three to four times larger than what we are targeting in our clinical trials.

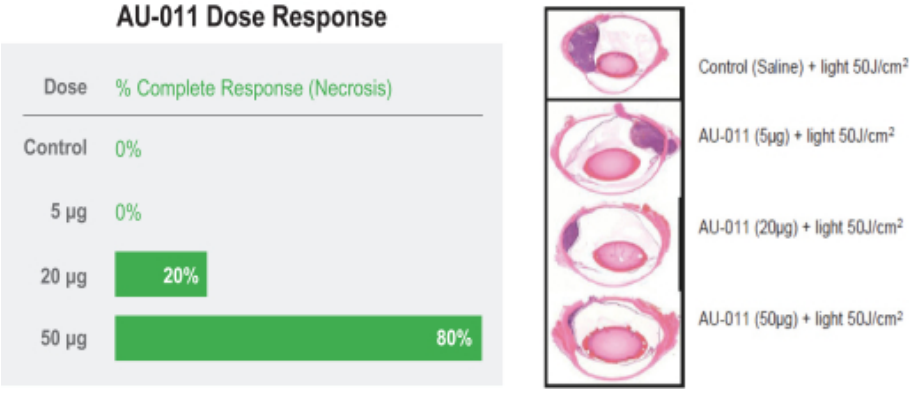


Figure 21. AU-011 caused dose dependent response and tumor necrosis confirmed by histopathology in rabbit ocular melanoma model.

Suprachoroidal delivery

As part of our overall development strategy, we are evaluating and developing the SC route of administration to optimize the delivery of AU-011 to the choroid where the tumor is located. The suprachoroidal space, or SCS, is a potential space bound between the external surface of the choroid and the internal surface of the sclera, and encompasses the full circumference of the full posterior segment of the eye.

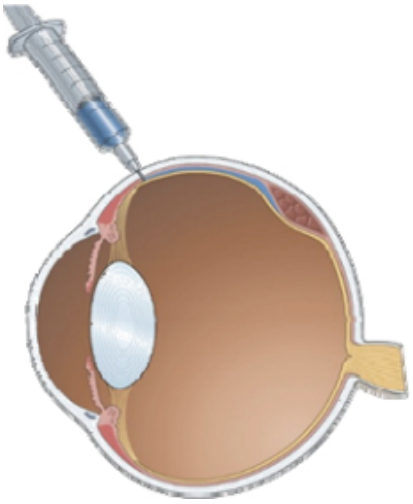


Figure 22. Suprachoroidal administration with SCS Microinjector™.

Our preclinical data supports the SCS as an attractive site for intraocular drug delivery for choroidal melanoma for multiple reasons:

- Optimization of the therapeutic index due to increased bioavailability at the tumor and lower exposure to key ocular structures as seen below in Figure 23.
  a. In a rabbit choroidal melanoma model, we observed five times higher tumor exposure was obtained with SC versus intravitreal administration.
  b. We also observed lower levels in the vitreous, which may translate into lower risk of intraocular inflammation and may lead to less vision loss.
- Optimization of the treatment duration in the clinic reduces the time between the injection and the laser activation due to faster distribution.
- Injection procedure which requires minimal training.
- We believe increased bioavailability may enable treatment of a broader range of patients with medium-sized choroidal tumors, including melanomas and choroidal metastases.

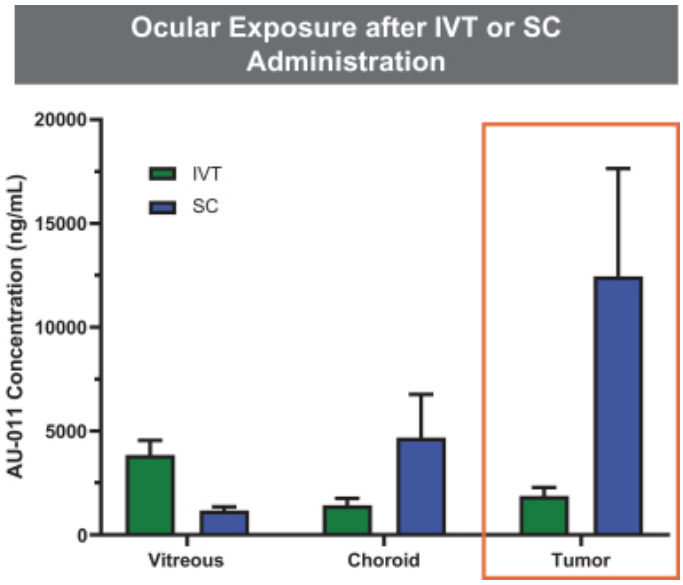


Figure 23. Suprachoroidal administration in a rabbit tumor model led to increased drug concentrations in tumors and lower concentrations in vitreous than intravitreal administration.

Phase 2 suprachoroidal administration trial

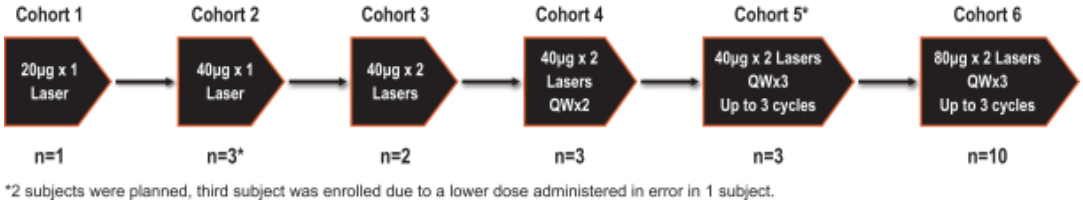
We are currently conducting a Phase 2 dose escalation trial of AU-011 with SC administration in 18 patients with choroidal melanoma. The primary objective of this portion of the trial is to determine the maximum tolerated dose and treatment regimen. We believe SC administration can result in a better target product profile with reduced inflammation because of significantly lower exposure of the drug to the vitreous and potentially higher clinical activity than intravitreal administration because of increased drug exposure to the tumor in the choroid.

The results from the initial patient cohorts with an average of six months follow-up demonstrated that SC administration was generally well tolerated with no serious treatment related adverse events reported. To date, drug and laser related adverse events have included three patients with mild anterior uveitis, two patients each with both punctate keratitis and eye pain, and one patient with conjunctiva hyperemia, conjunctival edema, eyelid edema, pupils unequal retinal pigment epitheliopathy, and salivary gland enlargement. One moderate adverse event of anterior scleritis related to the injection procedure was also observed. All of the events were resolved spontaneously with standard of care treatment. Of note, minimal inflammation in the vitreous has been observed in this trial through the two cycles of the highest tested dose (40 µg). Given the tolerability profile with the 40 µg dose, we increased the highest dose to 80 µg per treatment and plan to explore a new treatment regimen with three cycles of treatment. We plan to present the six to 12 month safety and efficacy data from this trial in 2022.

All Treated Subjects (n=13) Drug/Laser Related Adverse Events	Grade I	Grade II	Grade III	Total
Anterior chamber cell/ inflammation	23.1%	0	0	23.1%
Conjunctival edema	7.7%	0	0	7.7%
Conjunctival hyperemia	7.7%	0	0	7.7%
Eye pain	7.7%	7.7%	0	15.4%
Eyelid edema	7.7%	0	0	7.7%
Punctate keratitis	15.4%	0	0	15.4%
Pupils unequal	7.7%	0	0	7.7%
Retinal pigment epitheliopathy	7.7%	0	0	7.7%
Salivary gland enlargement*	0	7.7%	0	7.7%

Table presents percentage of subjects with AEs related to AU-011 or laser by severity and overall; subjects with more than 1 AE are counted in the highest severity group
Data cutoff Sep 15, 2021 *Likely related to COVID vaccine per investigator

Figure 24. Adverse events among the 13 patients enrolled in the Phase 2 suprachoroidal trial to date.



*2 subjects were planned, third subject was enrolled due to a lower dose administered in error in 1 subject.

Figure 25. Phase 2 clinical trial design with suprachoroidal administration. Dose escalation cohorts.

Pivotal trial plan in choroidal melanoma

In alignment with the FDA and EMA, we plan on conducting two pivotal trials with AU-011. The first pivotal trial will be the Phase 2b portion of the ongoing SC administration trial. We anticipate initiating this portion in the second half of 2022 in patients with high-risk indeterminate lesions and small choroidal melanoma who have active growth prior to enrollment. We intend to randomize a minimum of 70 patients in this trial to three arms 2:1:2 to receive therapeutic regimen AU-011, low dose regimen AU-011 or a sham control. Patients will be selected based on having a small amount of active growth within two years of trial enrollment, and a tumor size of 0.5 mm to 3.0 mm in thickness and less than 10 mm in diameter.

Pivotal Trial

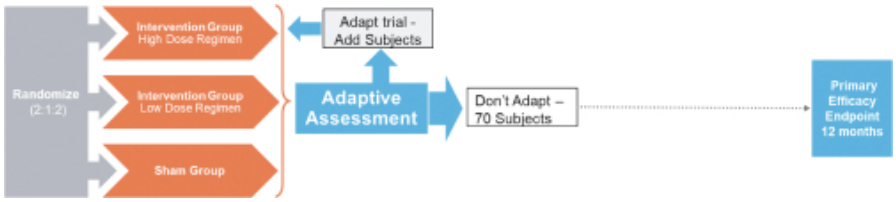


Figure 26. Preliminary design of the pivotal trial.

The key primary endpoint agreed with the FDA is contemplated to be the tumor thickness growth rate over 12 months, comparing the growth rates between the AU-011 high dose group and the sham group. The first key secondary endpoint will be a composite time to event analysis that will evaluate the number of events of disease progression or visual acuity failure between the AU-011 high dose group and the sham group. We will also evaluate time to disease progression and change from baseline in BCVA letter score. There will be a minimum follow up for all patients of 12 months.

The trial has a power of >95% to meet the primary and the first key secondary endpoint. Since there is no drug approved for the treatment of choroidal melanoma, we have agreed with FDA that a statistically significant difference on these endpoints will provide support from a regulatory perspective to meet the requirement of clinical effectiveness.

Given that choroidal melanoma is a rare disease and, based on the limited natural history data of the growth rate of these early-stage tumors, this trial will follow an adaptive design with the ability to perform a sample size re-estimation. With this adaptive design, the sample size will be increased if either (1) the observed growth rate in the sham arm is lower than assumed or (2) the estimated treatment effect comparing the sham arm and the high dose arm is less than expected. With this strategy, we believe we will improve the probability of success of the trial.

We also plan to conduct a second pivotal trial, which will be a Phase 3 randomized trial, that will start enrolling when the first pivotal trial completes enrollment. This Phase 3 trial is planned to be an identical design to the Phase 2b pivotal trial described above with the same primary and secondary endpoints. The final sample size of this second pivotal trial will be determined by the final sample size of the Phase 2b pivotal trial.

If warranted by the data, we plan to submit the results of the Phase 2b pivotal trial to support approval of AU-011 for the treatment of primary indeterminate lesions and small choroidal melanoma. Based on the results of the Phase 2b pivotal trial, if positive, and the fact that there are no therapies approved for the treatment of this rare disease, the FDA and EMA may agree to grant approval based on the first pivotal trial with the condition that the second Phase 3 pivotal trial should be completed as a post-approval commitment. However, the FDA and/or EMA may require both trials for approval, which will be addressed subsequent to submission of the data from the first pivotal trial.

Registry Trial

We have agreement with the FDA that we will monitor all patients for a total of five years after dosing to evaluate the long-term tumor response, visual acuity preservation and safety, as well as the risk of metastatic disease and mortality, which we are doing in a Phase 4 registry trial. To date, all 57 patients in the Phase 1b/2 trial with intravitreal administration have completed the Phase 1b/2 trial and 41 (72%) have entered the registry trial. The data collected with an average follow up of two or more years from initial enrollment in the Phase 1b/2 trial and follow up in the registry demonstrates durability of tumor control, visual acuity preservation and related safety profile from treatment of AU-011. All

subjects in the registry trial treated only with AU-011 had stable vision and no local progression of disease after up to two years of follow-up. For those patients who progressed in tumor size in the Phase 1b/2 trial and who received standard of care with radiotherapy, two patients lost visual acuity and one additional patient had to have their eye enucleated because of tumor recurrence after radiotherapy, reaffirming our belief that there is a high unmet medical need in this patient population.

Only one of 40 patients in the registry had onset of metastatic disease which is an encouraging result as usually the metastatic risk for small melanomas is approximately 12% up to 10 years' follow up.

Matched case control studies

The ability to demonstrate tumor control with long term visual acuity preservation could provide a favorable benefit-risk profile of AU-011 for the first line treatment of patients with early-stage choroidal melanoma compared to an invasive radiotherapy procedure. To demonstrate the long-term value of visual acuity preservation for patients treated with AU-011, we are conducting two Matched Case Control, or MCC, studies that will provide data comparing AU-011 to radiotherapy. A retrospective MCC study has been performed to provide an estimate of the vision benefit of AU-011 versus radiotherapy and to help estimate the treatment effect and powering of the prospective MCC study that is expected to start in 2021. These studies are discussed below.

Retrospective matched case control study analysis

To estimate the vision preservation of AU-011 compared to radiotherapy we are conducting a retrospective MCC analysis comparing the group of patients in our Phase 1b/2 trial with small tumors with active growth (n=14) to patients with tumors of similar size and location previously treated with radiotherapy at the Wills Eye Hospital Ocular Oncology Service led by Dr. Carol Shields. This analysis will match up to 5:1 patients using the key baseline characteristics that impact long term visual acuity – tumor location, tumor size and baseline visual acuity – and will compare the visual acuity after treatment with each therapy in terms of a change from baseline in vision and absolute vision at years one, two and three. Results from our Phase 1b/2 trial with intravitreal administration show visual acuity preservation in a majority of patients after two cycles of treatment with AU-011 at twelve months. In addition, data from our ongoing registry trial to date do not show a change or decline in vision for patients treated with AU-011 with long term follow up, while two patients that failed treatment with AU-011 and were treated with radiotherapy are having vision loss. We believe that the results of the retrospective study will further validate these results and strengthen our thesis that the mechanism of AU-011 enables durable preservation of visual acuity providing an important advantage to radiotherapy. The results of the retrospective study will be published with Dr. Carol Shields in the first half of 2022 and will be used to estimate the assumptions to power a prospective Matched Case Control study that we plan to start shortly thereafter.

Prospective matched case control study

Based on the results of the retrospective MCC analysis we are initiating a prospective matched case control trial where we will compare, after one, two, and three years, the visual acuity of patients treated with AU-011 versus patients treated with radiotherapy. Like the retrospective MCC analysis, patients will be matched based on similar tumor size, location, and baseline vision at the beginning of the trial.

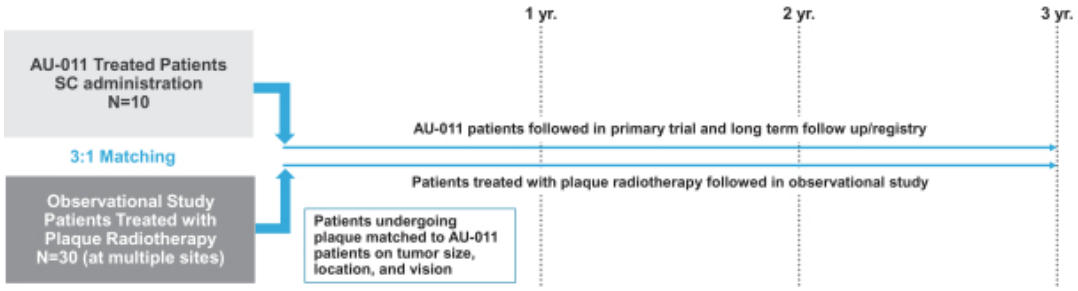


Figure 27. Matched case control prospective trial comparing visual acuity outcomes after treatment with AU-011 or plaque radiotherapy.

The patients are planned to be matched on average 3:1 (Radiotherapy: AU-011) to increase the power. The matching and analysis will be masked and performed independently. The objective is to show the vision benefit of AU-011 compared to radiotherapy using prospective data for both groups. Based on initial results in the retrospective MCC study, we believe these results may support the benefit/risk discussion of our regulatory submission and to serve as support for pricing and reimbursement discussions.

Choroidal metastases from other tumors

We can apply our mechanism of action for AU-011, which we believe has the ability to preserve key ocular structures, in multiple other ocular oncology indications. Beyond primary choroidal melanoma, we are developing AU-011 in additional ocular oncology indications, starting with choroidal metastases. Choroidal metastases are a common intraocular malignancy that are caused by multiple primary cancers in the body that metastasize to the eye due to the high blood flow and perfusion that provides an environment receptive to metastases and tumor growth. Approximately 22,000 patients have choroidal metastases globally every year. and approximately half (~47%) of the patients with choroidal metastases have primary breast tumors. Other common primary cancers include lung (approximately 21%), gastrointestinal (4%), kidney (2%), cutaneous melanoma (2%) and prostate cancer (2%), and approximately 17% of cases with an unknown primary tumor type. The majority of these malignancies are solitary small tumors in the choroid associated with subretinal fluid and, as opposed to choroidal melanoma, they can occur in and adversely affect vision in both eyes. These lesions are typically treated with radiation, which has the same comorbidities as previously described for the treatment of choroidal melanoma. Given their poor prognosis, the quality of life and, in particular, maintenance of vision, for patients with metastatic cancer is critical and as such there is a significant unmet need for an effective vision sparing ocular treatment that enables patients to avoid additional surgical interventions.

We have observed in preclinical experiments that treatment with AU-011 led to HSPG-dependent tumor cell binding and laser-activation-dependent cell killing of multiple cell lines in each of the common primary tumors listed above as well as multiple other primary solid tumors. We believe this versatility makes AU-011 a good potential treatment option for choroidal metastasis. AU-011's mechanism of action does not depend on specific mutations in the genetic profile of the tumor or on the expression of a particular type of growth factor receptor, but rather on the ubiquitously expressed tumor modified HSPGs on the cell membrane of solid tumors. For example, in a mouse EMT-6 breast cancer model, treatment with a single intravenous administration of 100 µg dose of AU-011 followed twelve hours later by laser activation led to significant reduction in tumor growth rate compared to placebo controls.

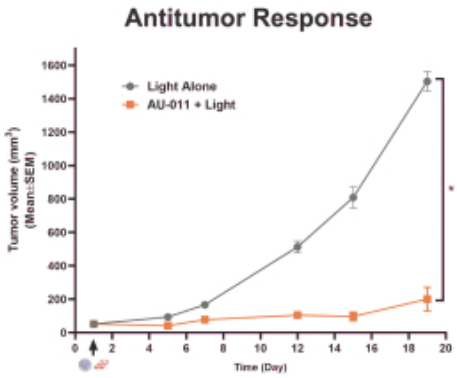


Figure 28. Single dose of AU-011 treatment led to significant reduction in tumor growth in an EMT-6 breast cancer model.

Based on the results we observed in our choroidal melanoma Phase 1b/2 trial and the preclinical results we have observed with AU-011 in these multiple cancers *in vitro* and *in vivo*, we believe that AU-011 has the potential to treat choroidal metastases and preserve vision.

We are planning to initiate clinical development in this indication in the second half of 2022, subject to FDA acceptance of an IND.

AU-011 for the treatment of non-muscle-invasive bladder cancer

We are developing AU-011 for the treatment of NMIBC. We are planning to initiate clinical development with AU-011 with intramural administration, a novel route of administration for the treatment of patients with intermediate and high-risk bladder cancer lesions. This novel route of administration is based on the direct administration of AU-011 into the lamina propria of the bladder wall at the tumor edge. It is intended to place high levels of AU-011 at the base of the tumor where laser activation can cause localized necrosis preventing residual tumor cells from further growth and recurrence. We are conducting IND-enabling studies with AU-011 to demonstrate the feasibility of this approach and intend to begin clinical trials in the second half of 2022.

Bladder cancer disease background

Bladder cancer is the most common malignancy involving the urinary system and is the eighth most common cause of cancer death in men in the United States. Estimates are that there will be 61,300 new cases of bladder cancer and 17,000 deaths in 2021 in the United States. Globally, bladder cancer accounts for approximately 570,000 cases, with 422,000 cases comprised of NMIBC, and 165,000 deaths each year. Patients with bladder cancer classically present with painless blood in the urine, however, because this symptom is like those of benign disorders such as urinary tract infections, cystitis, prostatitis and the passage of kidney stones, the diagnosis of bladder cancer is often delayed while these other, more common, conditions are ruled out. Furthermore, symptoms are often intermittent. Delays in diagnosis can lead to a worsened prognosis due to the presence of more advanced stage disease by the time a confirmation of bladder cancer is made.

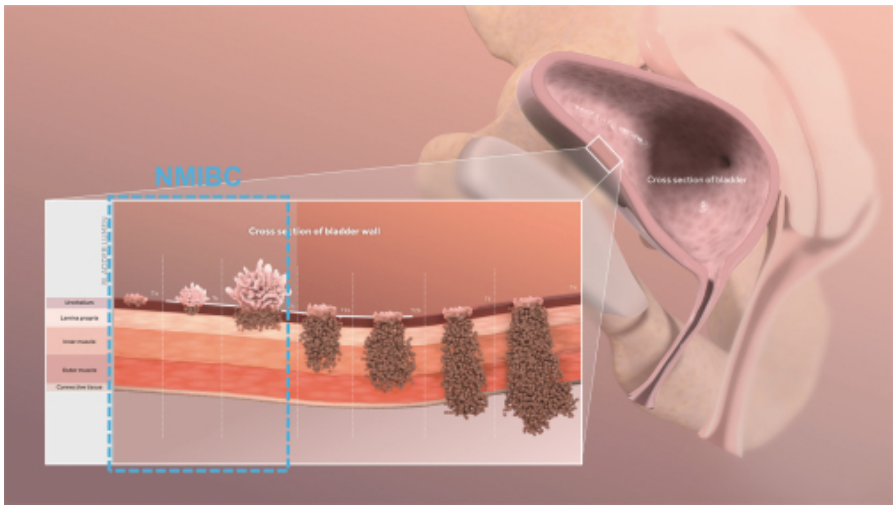


Figure 29. Cross section of the bladder wall and staging of bladder cancer.

Bladder cancer is classified into two broad categories: NMIBC, where the primary cancer is restricted to the urothelial layer of cells or the connective tissue under this layer in the bladder; and muscle-invasive bladder cancer, or MIBC, which is a more advanced cancer that has invaded deeper into the bladder wall and has a higher potential to metastasize. Approximately 70% of newly diagnosed cases of primary bladder cancer are NMIBC. The five-year survival for patients with early stage disease is 88%. For patients with metastatic disease or cancer that has spread to other parts of the body, however, the five-year survival drops to 15%. We believe that early treatment intervention would significantly improve the outcomes for these patients.

Early stage NMIBC is characterized by a lack of first-line treatment options. It is typically treated by surgical removal of the tumor through a procedure known as transurethral resection of bladder tumor, or TURBT, in which an endoscope is inserted through the urethra into the bladder allowing tumor removal without requiring incisions. Depending on the stage of the tumor, this is followed by local chemotherapy or Bacillus Calmette-Guerin, or BCG, that is instilled into the bladder. Despite this treatment many of these cancers recur and spread throughout the bladder.

For high risk and intermediate risk patients, the most common non-surgical therapy used today is intravesical immunotherapy with BCG, a live attenuated form of *Mycobacterium bovis* that has been used to treat bladder cancer for over forty years. While the exact mechanism of action of BCG is unknown, it is believed that infection of the bladder with BCG triggers a local immune response and the accompanying heightened activation of the immune system improves its ability to recognize and destroy cancerous cells. BCG reduces tumor recurrence and progression of disease as defined by the need for surgery or additional chemotherapy. However, 30 to 40% of patients do not respond to this therapy and are at risk of developing advanced disease. The recommended treatment for these patients is radical cystectomy, which is a surgical procedure where the entire bladder and other local structures are removed. In men, this procedure typically includes removal of the prostate and seminal vesicles. In women, radical cystectomy also involves removal of the uterus, ovaries, and part of the vagina.

Figure 30. NMIBC is categorized and treated based on risk stratification, determined by combination of tumor grade, stage, size, recurrence history and focality.

Beginning in January 2019, Merck & Co., the world's only manufacturer of BCG, announced a global shortage of BCG for the foreseeable future due to its growing use and supply constraints. In response to this shortage, urological cancer advocacy groups advised that BCG not be used for low-risk patients. They also advised that if the standard dose is unavailable due to supply constraints, high-risk patients only receive one-half to one-third the standard dose in order to postpone surgical intervention or to slow progression of disease. These alterations in guidelines that limit available BCG for patients have resulted in suboptimal patient care. This has driven clinicians to evaluate alternative therapeutics to ensure adequate patient care which underscores the need for continued innovation in NMIBC.

The most common treatment for patients diagnosed with advanced or metastatic bladder cancer is chemotherapy with platinum-based drugs such as carboplatin or cisplatin in combination with gemcitabine. Patients with metastatic disease that progresses during or after platinum-based chemotherapy are increasingly being treated with checkpoint immunotherapy. Several agents targeting the programmed cell death-1, or PD-1, pathway have been approved by the FDA for use in refractory metastatic bladder cancer. Objective response rates for advanced metastatic bladder cancer reported in clinical trials with checkpoint inhibitors have been between 23% and 33%. The historical median overall survival of patients with advanced or metastatic bladder cancer from the start of initial therapy is 12.7 months.

We believe that a targeted therapy for the primary tumor directed specifically to bind to and kill bladder cancer cells and subsequently activate the immune system has the potential to generate long-term antitumor immunity that may prevent recurrence in patients with early-stage disease.

Our solution AU-011

We are currently developing AU-011 for the treatment of NMIBC with IND-enabling studies and plan to initiate a Phase 1a trial in the second half of 2022, subject to FDA acceptance of an IND, to evaluate the feasibility of intramural administration and to assess distribution, safety and initial proof of mechanism with evaluation of local acute cellular necrosis after laser activation. We believe AU-011 represents a potential targeted therapy that can be activated using a similar laser as that currently utilized in our choroidal melanoma program, following a well-characterized approach with commercially available devices used by urologists.

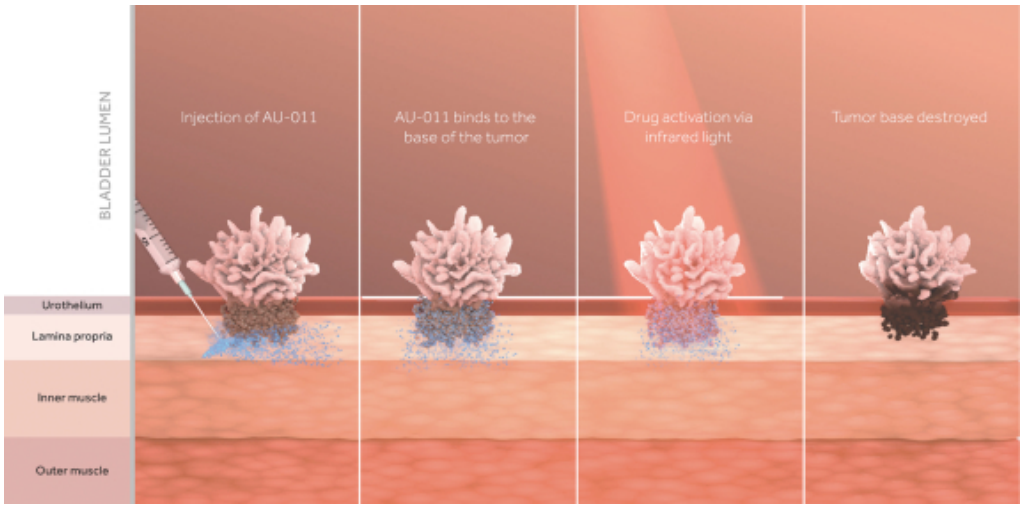


Figure 31. AU-011 is administered in the lamina propria close to the base of the tumor where it selectively binds tumor cells. Upon laser activation, AU-011 leads to acute tumor cell necrosis and immune activation preventing tumor cells at the base of the tumor from further growth and recurrence.

AU-011 has been observed to be highly selective, through both its specific binding to modified HSPGs on cancer cells, combined with focused laser activation leading to cytotoxicity and subsequent immune activation. We believe the immune response could play an even larger role in bladder cancer, given that bladder cancer has a well-documented response to immune activation. This immune sensitivity is substantiated by the effectiveness of immune modulatory agents like BCG. We have observed in preclinical experiments that AU-011 was able to target bladder cancer cells in both *in vitro* and *in vivo* tumor models. Laser activation of AU-011 resulted in cell killing of bladder tumor cells while sparing other normal surrounding cells as a single agent. This cell killing induced a pro-immunogenic antitumor response that resulted in complete elimination of tumors in a mouse xenograft model and durable responses as well as the prevention of tumor re-implantation. This highlights the value of AU-011 to generate antitumor immunity and prevent tumor recurrence. Based on our preclinical data, AU-011 was also observed to be highly synergistic with checkpoint inhibitors that have already been approved for the treatment of a subset of NMIBC and metastatic bladder cancer patients.

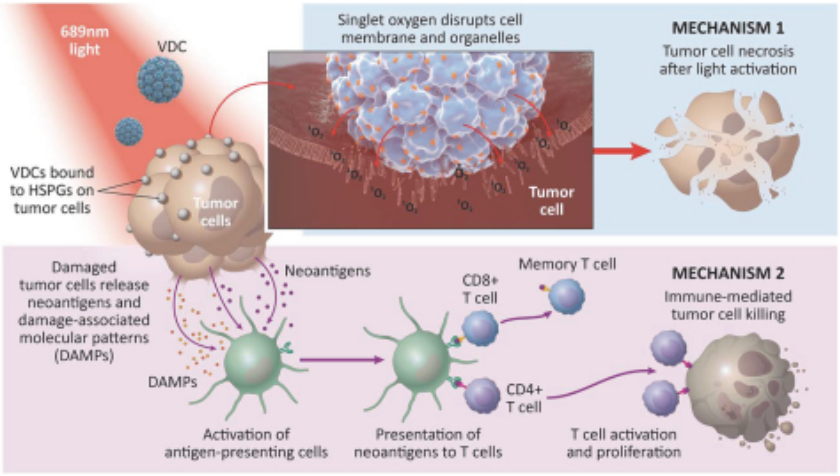


Figure 32. Overview of AU-011's dual mechanism of action with acute tumor cell necrosis and secondary antitumor immunity.

Preclinical data

In preclinical studies AU-011 demonstrated binding with high affinity to multiple bladder cancer cell lines at very low concentrations of less than 100 pM. This robust multivalent binding was dependent on the presence of HSPGs on the cancer cell surface. To show the specificity of binding to HSPGs on tumor cells, we pre-incubated AU-011 with heparin, which blocked the heparin binding sites on AU-011 and prevented it from binding to HSPGs on the tumor cell membrane. Furthermore, no cytotoxicity was observed. In contrast, without the presence of heparin, laser activation of AU-011 led to killing of cells from all four bladder cancer cell lines tested. This highlights the requirement of HSPGs binding to tumor cells in order to initiate a potent cytotoxic effect, suggesting that not only is the cytotoxic payload inert when free, but that AU-011 is required to be bound to be effective. We believe that these attributes will help limit off-target and off-tumor toxicity, which may limit the local and systemic toxicity observed in other treatments like BCG, and ultimately may result in patients not requiring cystectomy.

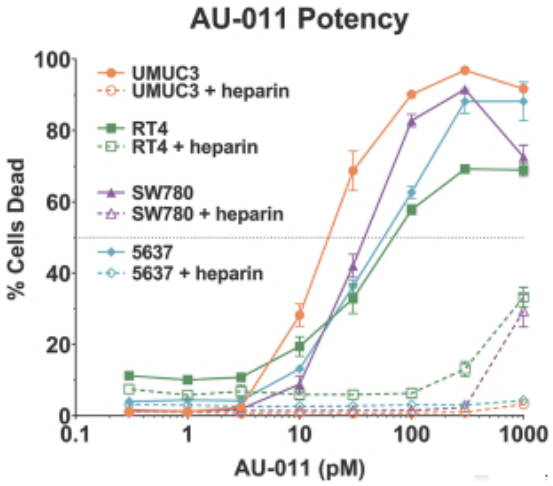


Figure 33. AU-011 is effective in killing multiple bladder cancer cell lines.

We have generated *in vivo* data in immunocompetent murine tumor models of bladder cancer that show a dose-dependent cytotoxic response of AU-011 with an upregulation of markers of immunogenic cell death, such as calreticulin and HSP70, which are DAMP molecules.

A single systemic dose administration of AU-011 in the MB49 syngeneic bladder cancer model led to cell death and elimination of the primary tumors, resulting in complete responses in 80% of animals. Combination with an anti-PD-1 immune checkpoint inhibitor antibody improved therapeutic activity resulting in a 100% complete response rate and survival that was durable at least 100 days post-treatment.

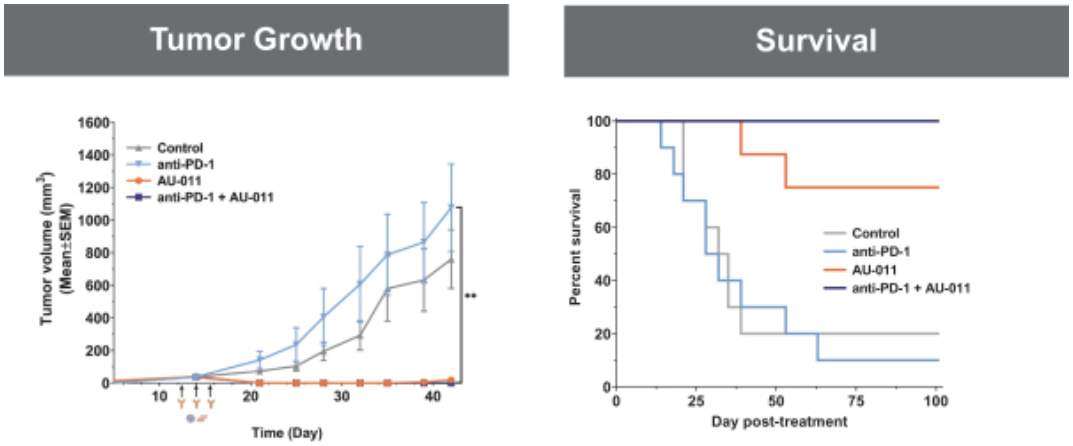


Figure 34. AU-011 in vivo effect on tumor growth and survival in a bladder cancer model.

In this model, we observed that treatment with AU-011 was able to generate a long-term immune response that further prevented the establishment of new bladder tumors on re-challenge 100 days after the single administration of AU-011. 80% of the mice treated with AU-011 as a single agent or in combination with an anti-PD1 antibody remained tumor free after 100 days, demonstrating a durable antitumor immunity, while mice that were not previously treated with AU-011 experienced tumor growth within days and poor survival after rechallenge.

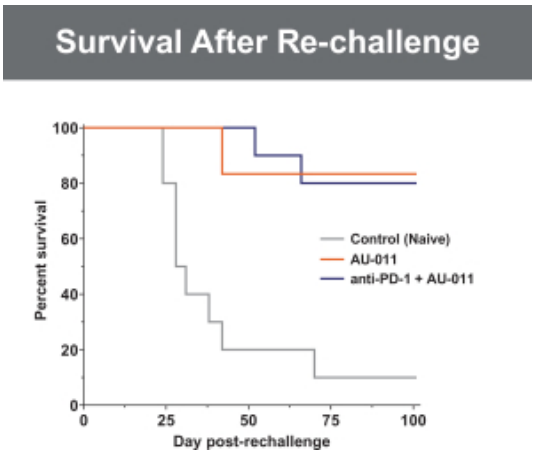


Figure 35. AU-011 induced an antitumor immune response that protected mice against tumor re-challenge at day 100 in a MB49 bladder cancer model.

We believe that the resistance to tumor re-challenge was due to the generation of a cellular immune response following the treatment of the initial tumor 100 days earlier. Depletion of CD4+ or CD8+ T-cells at the time of AU-011 treatment or at the time of tumor re-challenge confirmed the involvement of both cell populations in the mechanism of action of AU-011 and the promotion of long-lasting antitumor immunity.

Clinical plans in NMIBC

We intend to conduct a Phase 1a trial in intermediate and high risk NMIBC patients that are either candidates for TURBT or cystectomy beginning in the second half of 2022, subject to FDA acceptance of our IND. We plan to evaluate the safety, tolerability and feasibility of AU-011 using the intramural route of administration. After removal of the tumors, we plan to further assess the tumor tissue with histopathology to evaluate the presence of acute cellular necrosis as an early sign of antitumor response.

As a “window of opportunity” trial, this trial is designed to evaluate AU-011 as a treatment before planned standard of care with TURBT or cystectomy. We believe this intramural approach could be a significant benefit as the key problem leading to tumor recurrence after TURBT is that live cancerous cells may be left in the base of the resected tumor when patients undergo the surgical procedure. In fact, researchers have recently observed that circulating tumor cells can be detected in the systemic circulation after TURBT. We believe that a neoadjuvant therapy to TURBT that could kill tumor cells at the base of the lesion while generating antitumor immunity may reduce tumor recurrence, and further prevent live circulating tumor cells, which may reduce the risk of metastatic disease.

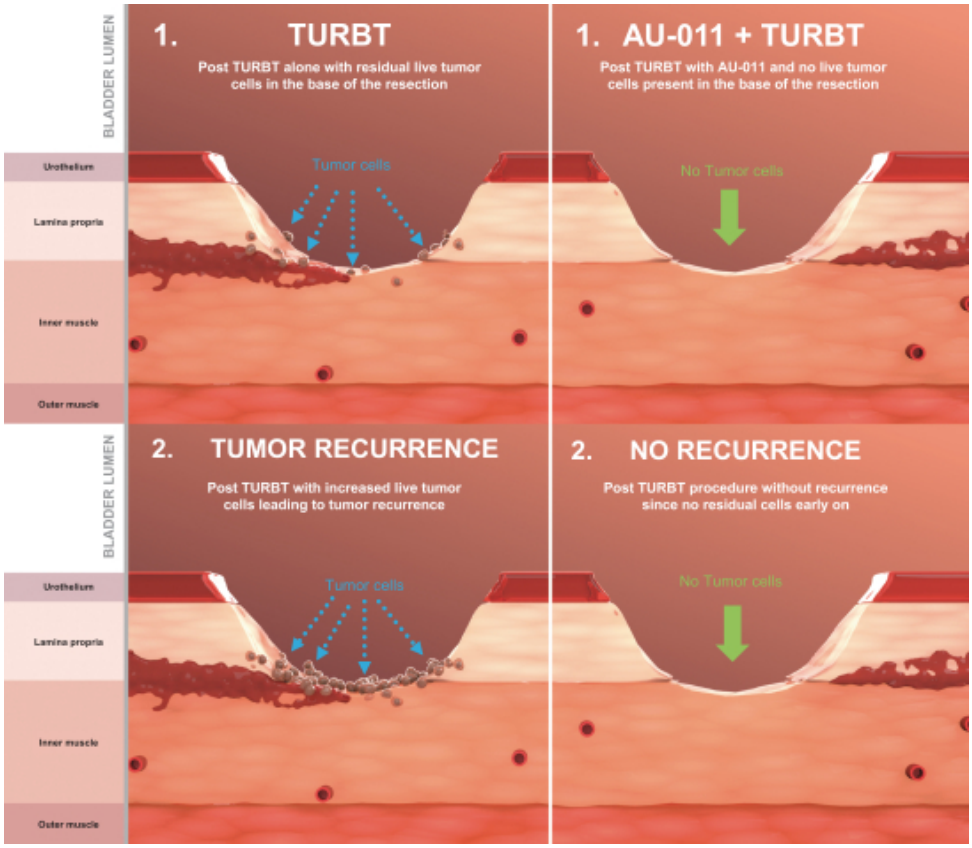


Figure 36. Treatment with AU-011 may reduce tumor recurrence by preventing residual live tumor cells at the base of the tumor after resection with TURBT.

We also believe that including a group of high risk, BCG unresponsive pre-cystectomy patients may enable us to evaluate AU-011's potential to confer antitumor responses in the lesions directly treated with AU-011 and in other lesions in the bladder.

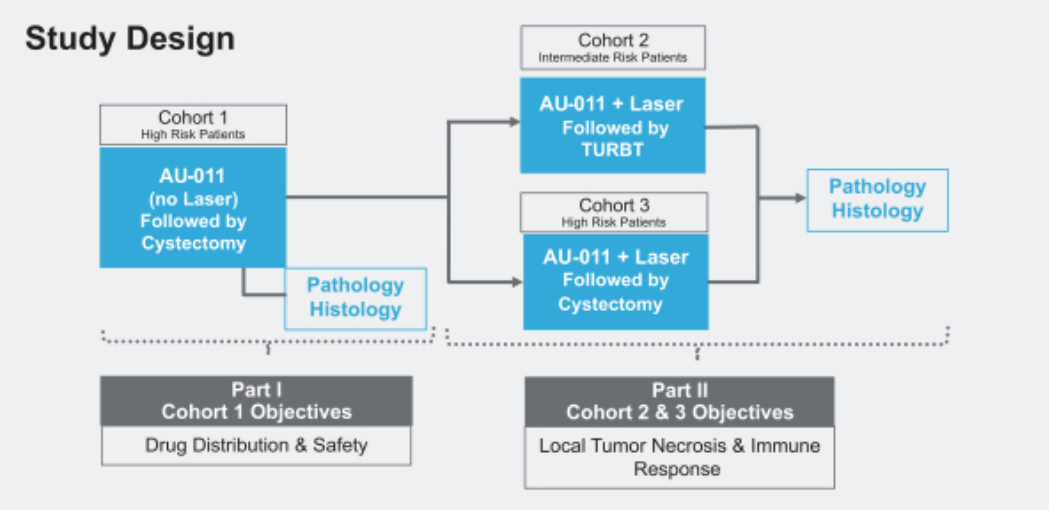


Figure 37. Phase 1a window of opportunity trial to establish route of administration and tumor necrosis.

In this Phase 1a trial, we intend to evaluate the tumor distribution of AU-011 after intramural administration in intermediate to high-risk subjects with NMIBC. In cohort 1, we will assess AU-011 local and systemic exposure without laser activation. In cohorts 2 and 3 we will assess AU-011 and laser activation in patients with intermediate risk that are planned to receive TURBT and high risk patients that are unresponsive to BCG and that are planned to receive cystectomy. In these cohorts, we plan to administer AU-011 followed by laser activation, and one week later the tumor will be removed by TURBT (cohort 2) or the entire bladder by cystectomy (cohort 3), and we will assess tumor response in the form of necrosis and the immune response by pathology and immunohistochemistry. This Phase 1a trial is planned to be conducted in association with the National Cancer Institute at approximately three selected private sites in the United States and is planned to be initiated in the second half of 2022.

Shortly after this initial trial, we are planning to conduct a Phase 1b/2 dose escalation and expansion trial in the treatment of NMIBC. We believe this Phase 1b/2 trial will help establish the treatment regimen and we are planning to involve multiple leading sites in the treatment of bladder cancer.

Other HSPG-Expressing Tumors

Our HPV-derived VLPs have a unique tropism towards cancer cells based on their multivalent binding to modified HSPGs that are specifically found in tumor cells. *In vitro*, we have observed our VLPs bind to multiple cancer cell lines. *In vivo,* we have also observed binding using our HPV-derived VLPs using xenografts of human tumor cell lines and allografts of murine tumor cell lines, like lung, ovarian, bladder, melanoma and colon. These results help to corroborate the thesis that multiple tumors appear to consistently express and specifically modify HSPGs. Accordingly, we believe we may be able treat a broad spectrum of solid tumors. We plan to select our next solid tumor indication for clinical development with AU-011 based on its status as a tumor type with high HSPG expression, such as cutaneous melanoma.

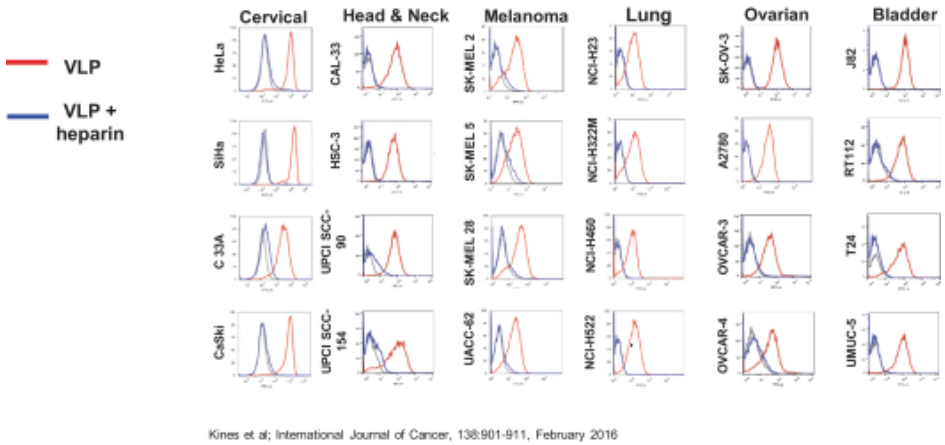


Figure 38. Binding of VLPs to diverse tumor types uses an HSPG-sensitive mechanism which is demonstrated by its inhibition with heparin.

Competition

The biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries are characterized by rapid innovation of new technologies, fierce competition and strong defense of intellectual property. While we believe that AU-011 and our knowledge, experience and scientific resources provide us with competitive advantages, we may face competition from major pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, academic institutions, governmental agencies and public and private research institutions, among others.

We compete in the segments of the pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and companies focusing on developing therapies in the oncology field. These companies include divisions of large pharmaceutical companies and biotechnology companies of various sizes. Any product candidates that we successfully develop and commercialize will compete with currently approved therapies and new therapies that may become available in the future from segments of the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and other related markets that pursue oncology therapeutics. Key product features that would affect our ability to effectively compete with other therapeutics include the efficacy, safety and convenience of our products.

Our competitors may obtain regulatory approval of their products more rapidly than we may or may obtain patent protection or other intellectual property rights that limit our ability to develop or commercialize AU-011 and any future product candidates. Our competitors may also develop drugs that are more effective, more convenient, more widely used and less costly or have a better safety profile than our products and these competitors may also be more successful than us in manufacturing and marketing their products.

Ocular oncology

Currently we are not aware of any other company that has a drug in clinical development for the treatment of primary choroidal melanoma or for the treatment of choroidal metastases, which are our first two ocular oncology indications. The standard of care as a first line treatment for patients is plaque brachytherapy or proton beam therapy. Verteporfin (Visudyne) is currently used off label in some cases of early stage disease alone or in combination with transpupillary thermotherapy. It is possible that there may be other companies with compounds in pre-clinical development but we are not aware of any data that has been published or presented at any conference. Given our stage of development, we believe we are the furthest along in development. Our focus in ocular oncology is the treatment of the primary

cancer in the eye before it metastasizes. We are aware of other companies like Immunocore Holdings PLC, or Immunocore, that has a drug in development for metastatic uveal melanoma. Immunocore's drug is solely developed to treat metastatic disease and has not been developed to treat the early stage disease in the eye.

Urologic oncology

Currently, we are not aware of any other company that has a drug in clinical development as a neoadjuvant therapy to TURBT. Currently patients receive systemic chemotherapy after TURBT with a platinum based drug +/- Gemcitabine. There are multiple companies that have drugs in clinical development for the treatment of NMIBC patients that are unresponsive to BCG. ImmunityBio, Inc. has presented Phase 2/3 data for their drug Anktiva in combination with BCG in patients with BCG unresponsive high grade NMIBC and they plan to submit a BLA in 2021. Sesen Bio, Inc. presented Phase 3 data for their lead candidate, Viceneum, as a treatment for BCG-unresponsive NMIBC, but in August 2021 the FDA rejected its application and sent Sesen Bio, Inc. a complete Response Letter. FerGene, Inc. announced positive data of their pivotal Phase 3 clinical trial evaluating nadofaragene firadenovec (rAd-IFN/Syn3), an investigational gene therapy, for the treatment of high-grade, BCG-unresponsive NMIBC, however, they have announced delays due to chemistry, manufacturing and controls problems, so it is uncertain when they marketing application will be submitted. UroGen Pharma Ltd. has a drug Jelmyto, a gel reformulation of mytomicin that is currently approved to treat low grade upper tract urothelial cancer, which is currently in Phase 3 development for the treatment of NMIBC. CG Oncology, Inc. has a drug (CG0070) that is being investigated in a global Phase 3 clinical trial as a monotherapy for the treatment of BCG-unresponsive NMIBC.

Our License Agreements

NIH Patent License Agreement

In September 2013, we entered into an exclusive patent license agreement, or the NIH License Agreement, with the NIH for certain intellectual property rights, as amended in September 2015, August 2018 and April 2019. Under the NIH License Agreement, NIH granted us a worldwide, exclusive, sublicensable license to certain patent rights related to VLPs and papilloma pseudovirus for our development and use in combination with our proprietary nanoparticle encapsulation technology both (1) for the treatment, diagnosis and imaging of cancer tumors and metastases as well as their respective pre-cursor dysplasia states and (2) conjugated with light activated drugs for the diagnosis and treatment of cancer tumors and metastases as well as their respective pre-cursor dysplasia states.

Pursuant to the NIH License Agreement, we are required to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop the licensed products using the licensed processes to make the licensed products available to the United States public on reasonable terms, including by adhering to a commercial development plan and meeting specified benchmarks with regards to specified deadlines for regulatory filings, initiation of clinical trials, and gaining regulatory approval for the licensed products.

In consideration of the rights granted under the NIH License Agreement, we paid NIH a one-time upfront payment of $0.1 million. We are required to make low single-digit percentage royalty payments based on specified levels of annual net sales of licensed products subject to certain specified reductions. We are required to make development and regulatory milestone payments up to $0.7 million in the aggregate and sales milestone payments up to $0.6 million in the aggregate. We are also required to pay NIH a mid-single to low teen-digit percentage of any sublicensing revenue we receive. Additionally, our payment obligations to NIH are subject to an annual minimum royalty payment of low five figures. As of June 30, 2021, we have paid NIH approximately $0.4 million in aggregate milestones under the NIH License Agreement. In addition to milestones under the agreement, we reimburse the NIH for any patent prosecution costs incurred. As of June 30, 2021, we have reimbursed the NIH approximately $0.3 million in aggregate.

The NIH License Agreement will terminate upon the last expiration of the patent rights or we may terminate the entirety of the agreement upon written notice thereof to NIH. The expiry of the last to expire patent licensed under the agreement is September 2034.

During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, we paid $0.02 million and $0.2 million, respectively, in fees associated with the NIH License Agreement. During the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, we didn't pay any fees associated with the license.

LI-COR Exclusive License and Supply Agreement

In January 2014, we entered into an Exclusive License and Supply Agreement, or the LI-COR Exclusive License Agreement, with LI-COR, Inc., or LI-COR, for the license of IRDye 700DX and related licensed patents for the treatment and diagnosis of ocular cancers, ocular pre-cancer and indeterminate lesions in humans, and as amended in January 2016, July 2017, April 2018 and April 2019. The LI-COR Exclusive License Agreement required a one-time upfront license issue fee of $0.1 million and requires aggregate milestone payments of up to $0.2 million upon certain regulatory and development milestones. We are also required to pay LI-COR low-single digit royalties on net sales.

The term of the LI-COR Exclusive Agreement expires on a country-by-country basis, until the longer of (i) ten years from the first commercial sale of a licensed product in such country and (ii) the last to expire valid claim in such country. The expiry of the last to expire patent licensed under the agreement is December 2023.

Clearside License Agreement

In July 2019, we entered into a license agreement, or the Clearside License Agreement, with Clearside Biomedical, Inc., or Clearside, for the license of Clearside's suprachoroidal microinjector technology. Upon execution of the Clearside License Agreement, we paid Clearside a one-time upfront payment of $0.1 million. Under the Clearside License Agreement, we are required to pay milestones up to $21.0 million in the aggregate to Clearside upon the achievement of specified regulatory and development milestones, and upon the achievement of certain commercial sales milestones. We are also required to pay low to mid-single digit royalties on net sales. If we sublicense a product for which royalties are payable, then we are required to pay the greater of 20% received or low single digit royalties on net sales.

The Clearside License Agreement expires on a country-by-country basis upon the later of the last to expire patent or ten years from the date of the first commercial sale of a product. The expiry of the last to expire patent licensed under the agreement is August 2034.

Intellectual property

Our success depends in part on our abilities to (1) obtain and maintain proprietary protection for our lead virus-like drug conjugate product candidate belzupacap sarotalacan (AU-011), (2) defend and enforce our intellectual property rights, in particular, our patent rights, (3) preserve the confidentiality of our know-how relating to, for example, certain manufacturing steps, material components and characteristics of our formulations, and (4) operate without infringing valid and enforceable intellectual property rights of others. We seek to protect our proprietary position by, among other things, exclusively licensing United States and certain foreign patents and patent applications and filing United States and certain foreign patent applications related to AU-011, where patent protection is available. We also rely on know-how, continuing technological innovation and confidential information as well as pursue licensing opportunities to develop and maintain our proprietary position and protect aspects of our business that are not amenable to, or that we do not consider appropriate for, patent protection. We seek to protect our proprietary technology, in part, by confidentiality agreements and invention assignment agreements with our employees, consultants, scientific advisors, contractors and others who may have access to proprietary information, under which they are bound to assign to us

inventions made during the term of their employment or term of service. We also seek to preserve the integrity and confidentiality of our data by maintaining physical security of our premises and physical and electronic security of our information technology systems.

We cannot be sure that patents will be granted with respect to any patent applications we have licensed or filed or may license or file in the future, and we cannot be sure that any patents we have licensed or which have been granted to us, or patents that may be licensed or granted to us in the future, will not be challenged, invalidated or circumvented or that such patents will be commercially useful in protecting our technology. For more information regarding the risks related to our intellectual property, see “Risk factors—Risks related to our intellectual property.”

Our patent portfolio includes a combination of issued patents and pending patent applications that are owned by us, co-owned by us or licensed by us from third parties. As of September 16, 2021, we have an exclusive license (with regard to ocular cancers) and a non-exclusive license (with regard to solid tumors in humans for a specific indication) from LI-COR under one issued United States patent; an exclusive license from NIH under four issued United States patents and three issued foreign patents; an exclusive license from INSERM-TRANSFERT (Inserm) under three issued United States patents, and six granted foreign patents; and exclusive rights under a Cooperative Research and Development Agreement (CRADA) with the United States Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), as represented by the National Cancer Institute, and Institute, Center, or Division of the NIH, under three issued United States patents, two pending non-provisional United States patent applications, eight foreign patents, and eleven pending foreign patent applications.

In addition, as of September 16, 2021, we solely own four issued United States patents, one pending United States provisional application, and one pending international Patent Cooperation Treaty patent application. We intend to pursue, when possible, additional patent protection, including composition of matter, method of use and process claims related to AU-011.

Patent families

We license one patent family from LI-COR and one patent family from the NIH, co-own and license one patent family from Inserm, co-own two patent families with DHHS/NIH and have exclusive rights under a CRADA, and solely own two patent families, all of which are generally directed to the AU-011 product and related methods of use and production.

The first family, licensed from LI-COR, includes one issued United States patent. This patent includes claims directed to (1) fluorescent phthalocyanine dyes and (2) processes for making the dyes (e.g., the IRDye 700DX® dye molecules used in AU-011). This patent has a standard expiration date of October 23, 2023, subject to potential extensions.

The second family, licensed from NIH, includes four issued United States patents, one issued European patent, and one issued patent in each of Australia and Canada. Patents in this family include claims directed to (1) methods for inhibiting the proliferation of and/or killing cancer cells using a therapeutic agent formulated with a papilloma virus-like particle, (2) methods that include administering to a subject (e.g., a subject having a melanoma) a papilloma virus-like particle having a fluorescent dye and exposing the dye to an excitation wavelength of light, and (3) methods for detecting cancer cells using a papilloma virus-like particle having a detectable label. This patent has a standard expiration date of May 1, 2028, subject to potential extensions.

The third family, which we co-own with and license from Inserm, includes three issued United States patents, two issued European patents, an issued patent in each of Canada, Hong Kong, India and Japan. Patents in this family include claims directed to (1) a modified papillomavirus (HPV16) L1 protein having reduced immunogenicity relative to wild-type HPV16 L1 protein and an FG loop having

the specific amino acid sequence that is present in AU-011, (2) nanoparticles comprising the modified L1 protein, (3) methods of using the modified L1 protein to deliver therapeutic agents, and/or (4) methods of producing nanoparticles comprising the modified L1 protein. This patent has a standard expiration date of July 24, 2029, subject to potential extensions.

The fourth patent family, which we own, includes four issued United States patents. Patents in this family include claims directed to (1) codon-optimized nucleic acids having the particular nucleotide sequence that encodes the modified papillomavirus (HPV16) L1 protein present in AU-011, (2) methods of producing nanoparticles that include the modified HPV16 L1 protein encoded by the codon-optimized nucleic acids, and (3) methods of using the nanoparticles that include the modified HPV16 L1 protein encoded by the codon-optimized nucleic acids to deliver a therapeutic agent to a subject having cancer. This patent has a standard expiration date of February 7, 2033, subject to potential extensions.

The fifth patent family, which we co-own with DHHS/NIH and have exclusive rights under a CRADA, includes three issued United States patents, one issued European patent, an issued patent in each of Australia, Canada, Hong Kong, Republic of Korea and Mexico, two issued patents in Japan, and one pending patent application in each of the United States, Australia, Brazil, China and Europe. Patents in this family include claims directed to (1) tumor-targeting papilloma virus-like particles containing near infrared phthalocyanine dye molecules that become toxic or produce a toxic molecule upon light activation, (2) methods that include delivering the papilloma virus-like particles to an ocular tumor, and/or (3) methods of producing tumor-targeting bioconjugates that include the papilloma virus-like particles and near infrared phthalocyanine dye molecules. This patent has a standard expiration date of September 18, 2034, subject to potential extensions.

The sixth patent family, which we own, includes a pending international Patent Cooperation Treaty application with claims directed to an ophthalmic composition that includes a near-isotonic solution of virus-like particle drug conjugates in suspension. Patents issuing from national stage applications based on this international application would have a standard expiration date of March 25, 2040, subject to potential extensions.

The seventh patent family, which we co-own with DHHS/NIH and have exclusive rights under a CRADA, includes a pending patent application in each of the United States, Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, Europe, Israel and Japan. Patent applications in this family include claims to a combination therapy that uses (1) tumor-targeting papillomavirus nanoparticles containing photosensitive molecules and (2) a checkpoint inhibitor. Patents issuing from this family would have a standard expiration date of April 11, 2038, subject to potential extensions.

The eighth patent family, which we own, includes a pending United States provisional application with claims directed to a method for treating a bladder tumor by administering a therapeutic agent to a region of the lamina propria of the bladder wall that is proximate to the bladder tumor. Patents issuing from applications claiming priority to this provisional application would have a standard expiration date of September 2042 (assuming an international PCT application claiming priority to this U.S. provisional application is filed in September 2022).

Government Regulation

The FDA and other regulatory authorities at federal, state and local levels, as well as in foreign countries, extensively regulate, among other things, the research, development, testing, manufacture, quality control, import, export, safety, effectiveness, labeling, packaging, storage, distribution, record keeping, approval, advertising, promotion, marketing, post-approval monitoring and post-approval reporting of biologics such as those we are developing. We, along with our vendors, collaboration partners, contract research organizations, or CROs, and contract manufacturers, will be required to

navigate the various preclinical, clinical, manufacturing and commercial approval requirements of the governing regulatory agencies of the countries in which we wish to conduct studies or seek approval of our product candidate. The process of obtaining regulatory approvals of drugs and ensuring subsequent compliance with appropriate federal, state, local and foreign statutes and regulations requires the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources.

In the United States, where we initially focused our product development, the FDA regulates biologics under the FDCA and the Public Health Service Act, or PHSA, and their implementing regulations. Biologics are also subject to other federal, state and local statutes and regulations. Our product candidate, AU-011, has not been approved by the FDA for marketing in the United States.

The process required by the FDA before any product candidates we develop are approved for therapeutic indications and may be marketed in the United States generally involves the following:

- completion of extensive preclinical studies in accordance with applicable regulations, including studies conducted in accordance with Good Laboratory Practice, or GLP, requirements;
- submission to the FDA of an IND, which must become effective before clinical trials may begin and must be updated annually or when significant changes are made;
- approval by an Institutional Review Board, or IRB, or independent ethics committee at each clinical trial site before each trial may be initiated;
- performance of adequate and well-controlled clinical trials in accordance with Good Clinical Practice, or GCP, requirements and other clinical trial-related regulations to establish the safety, purity and potency of the proposed biological product candidate for its intended purpose;
- preparation and submission to the FDA of a BLA after completion of all pivotal trials, accompanied by payment of FDA user fees;
- a determination by the FDA within 60 days of its receipt of a BLA to file the application for review;
- satisfactory completion of one or more FDA pre-approval inspections of the manufacturing facility or facilities where the product will be produced to assess compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practice requirements, or cGMPs, to assure that the facilities, methods and controls are adequate to preserve the biological product's continued safety, purity and potency;
- potential FDA audit of the clinical trial sites that generated the data in support of the BLA; and
- FDA review and approval of the BLA, including consideration of the views of any FDA advisory committee, prior to any commercial marketing or sale of the biologic in the United States.

Preclinical and clinical trials for biologics

Before testing any drug or biologic in humans, the product candidate must undergo rigorous preclinical testing. Preclinical studies include laboratory evaluations of chemistry, formulation and stability, as well as *in vitro* and animal studies to assess safety and in some cases to establish the rationale for therapeutic use. The conduct of preclinical studies is subject to federal and state regulations and requirements, including GLP requirements for safety and toxicology studies. The results of the preclinical studies, together with manufacturing information and analytical data must be submitted to the FDA as part of an IND. An IND is a request for authorization from the FDA to administer an investigational product to humans, and it must become effective before clinical trials may begin. The central focus of an IND submission is on the protocol(s) for the initial clinical study and the general investigational plan. The IND also includes results of animal and in vitro studies assessing the toxicology, pharmacokinetics, pharmacology and pharmacodynamic characteristics of the product; chemistry, manufacturing and controls information; and any available human data or literature to support the use of the investigational product. The IND automatically becomes effective 30 days after receipt by the FDA, unless the FDA, within the 30-day time period, raises concerns or questions about

the conduct of the clinical trial, including concerns that human research subjects will be exposed to unreasonable health risks, and imposes a clinical hold. In such a case, the IND sponsor and the FDA must resolve any outstanding concerns before the clinical trial can begin. Some long-term preclinical testing may continue after the IND is submitted. Accordingly, submission of an IND may or may not result in FDA authorization to begin a trial. A separate protocol submission to an existing IND must also be made for each successive clinical trial conducted in the United States, each of which may begin following a 30 day period unless the FDA issues a clinical hold on the clinical trial.

The clinical stage of development involves the administration of the product candidate to healthy volunteers or patients under the supervision of qualified investigators, generally physicians not employed by or under the trial sponsor's control, in accordance with GCP requirements, which include the requirements that all research subjects provide their informed consent for their participation in any clinical trial. Clinical trials are conducted under protocols detailing, among other things, the objectives of the clinical trial, dosing procedures, subject selection and exclusion criteria and the parameters and criteria to be used in monitoring safety and evaluating effectiveness. Each protocol to be conducted in the United States, and any subsequent amendments to the protocol, must be submitted to the FDA as an amendment to the IND. Furthermore, each clinical trial must be reviewed and approved by an IRB for each institution at which the clinical trial will be conducted, or by a central IRB, to ensure that the risks to individuals participating in the clinical trials are minimized and are reasonable related to the anticipated benefits. The IRB also approves the informed consent form that must be provided to each clinical trial subject or his or her legal representative, and must monitor the clinical trial until completed. The FDA, the IRB, or the sponsor may suspend or discontinue a clinical trial at any time on various grounds, including a finding that the subjects are being exposed to an unacceptable health risk. Some studies also include oversight by an independent group of qualified experts organized by the clinical study sponsor, known as a data safety monitoring board, which provides authorization for whether or not a study may move forward at designated check points based on access to certain data from the study and may halt the clinical trial if it determines that there is an unacceptable safety risk for subjects or other grounds, such as no demonstration of efficacy. There also are requirements governing the reporting of ongoing clinical trials and completed clinical trials to public registries. Information about applicable clinical trials, including clinical trials results, must be submitted within specific timeframes for publication on the www.clinicaltrials.gov website.

While we plan to conduct any international clinical trials under our INDs, a sponsor who wishes to conduct a clinical trial outside of the United States under its IND may need to obtain waivers for certain regulatory compliance requirements such as those requiring IRB review and approval. However, the FDA does not require that all foreign clinical trials be conducted under United States INDs. The FDA will accept a well-designed and well-conducted foreign clinical study not conducted under an IND if the study was conducted in accordance with GCP requirements, and the FDA is able to validate the data through an onsite inspection if deemed necessary.

Clinical trials to evaluate therapeutic indications to support BLAs for marketing approval are typically conducted in three sequential phases, which phases may overlap or be conducted in combination.

- *Phase 1*—Phase 1 clinical trials involve initial introduction of the investigational product into healthy human volunteers or patients with the target disease or condition. These studies are typically designed to test the safety, dosage tolerance, absorption, metabolism and distribution of the investigational product in humans, evaluate the side effects associated with increasing doses, and, if possible, to gain early evidence of effectiveness.
- *Phase 2*—Phase 2 clinical trials typically involve administration of the investigational product to a limited patient population with a specified disease or condition to evaluate the preliminary efficacy, optimal dosages and dosing schedule and to identify possible adverse side effects and safety risks. Multiple Phase 2 clinical trials may be conducted to obtain information prior to beginning larger and more expensive Phase 3 clinical trials.

- *Phase 3*—Phase 3 clinical trials typically involve administration of the investigational product to an expanded patient population to further evaluate dosage, to provide statistically significant evidence of clinical efficacy and to further test for safety, generally at multiple geographically dispersed clinical trial sites. These clinical trials are intended to establish the overall risk/benefit ratio of the investigational product and to provide an adequate basis for product approval. Generally, two adequate and well-controlled Phase 3 clinical trials are required by the FDA for approval of a BLA.

Post-approval trials, sometimes referred to as Phase 4 clinical trials, may be conducted after initial marketing approval. These trials are used to gain additional experience from the treatment of patients in the intended therapeutic indication and are commonly intended to generate additional safety data regarding use of the product in a clinical setting. In certain instances, the FDA may mandate the performance of Phase 4 clinical trials as a condition of approval of a BLA.

Progress reports detailing the results of the clinical trials, among other information, must be submitted at least annually to the FDA and written IND safety reports must be submitted to the FDA and the investigators fifteen days after the trial sponsor determines the information qualifies for reporting for serious and unexpected suspected adverse events, findings from other studies or animal or *in vitro* testing that suggest a significant risk for human participants exposed to the biologic and any clinically important increase in the rate of a serious suspected adverse reaction over that listed in the protocol or investigator brochure. The sponsor must also notify the FDA of any unexpected fatal or life-threatening suspected adverse reaction as soon as possible but in no case later than seven calendar days after the sponsor's initial receipt of the information.

Concurrent with clinical trials, companies usually complete additional animal studies and must also develop additional information about the biological characteristics of the product candidate and finalize a process for manufacturing the drug product in commercial quantities in accordance with cGMP requirements. The manufacturing process must be capable of consistently producing quality batches of the product candidate and manufacturers must develop, among other things, methods for testing the identity, strength, quality and purity of the final drug product. Additionally, appropriate packaging must be selected and tested, and stability studies must be conducted to demonstrate that the product candidate does not undergo unacceptable deterioration over its shelf life and to identify appropriate storage conditions for the product candidate.

Expanded Access

Expanded access, sometimes called "compassionate use," is the use of investigational products outside of intended clinical development to treat patients with serious or immediately life-threatening diseases or conditions when there are no comparable or satisfactory alternative treatment options. FDA regulations allow access to investigational products under an IND by the company or the treating physician for treatment purposes for the following expanded access requests: individual patients (single-patient IND applications for treatment in emergency settings and non-emergency settings); intermediate-size patient populations; and larger populations for use of the investigational product under a treatment protocol or treatment IND application. There is no requirement for a company to provide expanded access to its investigational product.

BLA Submission and Review by the FDA

We intend to seek data exclusivity or market exclusivity for our product candidates. Assuming successful completion of the required clinical testing, the results of the preclinical studies and clinical trials, together with detailed information relating to the product's chemistry, manufacture, controls and proposed labeling, among other things, are submitted to the FDA as part of a biologics license application, or BLA. A BLA is a request for approval to market a new biologic for one or more specified indications. The BLA must include all relevant data available from pertinent preclinical and clinical studies, including negative or ambiguous results as well as positive findings, together with detailed

information relating to the product's chemistry, manufacturing, controls, and proposed labeling, among other things. Data may come from company-sponsored clinical trials intended to test the safety and efficacy of a product's use or from a number of alternative sources, including studies initiated by investigators. To support marketing approval, the data submitted must be sufficient in quality and quantity to establish the safety, purity and potency of the investigational product to the satisfaction of the FDA. FDA approval of a BLA must be obtained before a biologic may be marketed in the United States.

In addition, under the Pediatric Research Equity Act, or PREA, a BLA or supplement to a BLA must contain data to assess the safety and effectiveness of the biological product candidate for the claimed indications in all relevant pediatric subpopulations and to support dosing and administration for each pediatric subpopulation for which the product is safe and effective. A sponsor who is planning to submit a marketing application for a biological product that includes a new clinically active component, new indication, new dosage form, new dosing regimen or new route of administration submit an initial Pediatric Study Plan (PSP) within sixty days after an end-of-Phase 2 meeting or as may be agreed between the sponsor and FDA. Unless otherwise required by regulation, PREA does not apply to any biological product for an indication for which orphan designation has been granted.

The FDA reviews all submitted BLAs before it accepts them for filing, and may request additional information rather than accepting the BLA for filing. The FDA must make a decision on accepting a BLA for filing within 60 days of receipt, and such decision could include a refusal to file by the FDA. Once the submission is accepted for filing, the FDA begins an in-depth substantive review of the BLA. The FDA reviews a BLA to determine, among other things, whether the product is safe, pure and potent and whether the facility in which it is manufactured, processed, packaged or held meets standards designed to assure the product's continued safety, quality and purity. Under the goals and polices agreed to by the FDA under the Prescription Drug User Fee Act, or PDUFA, the FDA targets ten months from the filing date in which to complete its initial review of an original BLA and respond to the applicant, and six months from the filing date of an original BLA filed for priority review. The FDA does not always meet its PDUFA goal dates for standard or priority BLAs, and the review process is often extended by FDA requests for additional information or clarification.

Further, under PDUFA, as amended, each BLA must be accompanied by a user fee, and the sponsor of an approved BLA is also subject to an annual program fee. FDA adjusts the PDUFA user fees on an annual basis. Fee waivers or reductions may be available in certain circumstances, including a waiver of the application fee for the first application filed by a small business. Additionally, no user fees are assessed on BLAs for products designated as orphan drugs, unless the product also includes a non-orphan indication.

The FDA may refer an application for a biologic to an advisory committee. An advisory committee is a panel of independent experts, including clinicians and other scientific experts, which reviews, evaluates and provides a recommendation, for example, as to whether the biologic is sufficiently safe and efficacious in a given indication for a given population and under what conditions. The FDA is not bound by the recommendations of an advisory committee, but it considers such recommendations carefully when making marketing approval decisions.

Before approving a BLA, the FDA typically will inspect the facility or facilities where the product is manufactured. The FDA will not approve an application unless it determines that the manufacturing processes and facilities are in compliance with cGMP requirements and adequate to assure consistent production of the product within required specifications. Additionally, before approving a BLA, the FDA may inspect one or more clinical trial sites to assure compliance with GCP and other requirements and the integrity of the clinical data submitted to the FDA.

The FDA also may require submission of a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy, or REMS, as a condition for approving the BLA to ensure that the benefits of the product outweigh its risks. The REMS could include medication guides, physician communication plans, assessment plans, and/or elements to assure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries, or other risk-minimization tools.

After evaluating the BLA and all related information, including the advisory committee recommendation, if any, and inspection reports regarding the manufacturing facilities and clinical trial sites, the FDA may issue an approval letter, or, in some cases, a Complete Response Letter. A Complete Response Letter indicates that the review cycle of the application is complete and the application is not ready for approval. A Complete Response Letter will usually describe all of the deficiencies that the FDA has identified in the BLA, except that where the FDA determines that the data supporting the application are inadequate to support approval, the FDA may issue the Complete Response Letter without first conducting required inspections, testing submitted product lots and/or reviewing proposed labeling. In issuing the Complete Response Letter, the FDA may recommend actions that the applicant might take to place the BLA in condition for approval, including requests for additional information or clarification. Even with submission of this additional information, the FDA ultimately may decide that the application does not satisfy the regulatory criteria for approval. If and when those conditions have been met to the FDA's satisfaction, the FDA will typically issue an approval letter. An approval letter authorizes commercial marketing of the product with specific prescribing information for specific indications.

Even if the FDA approves a product, depending on the specific risk(s) to be addressed, the FDA may limit the approved indications for use of the product, require that contraindications, warnings or precautions be included in the product labeling, require that post-approval studies, including Phase 4 clinical trials, be conducted to further assess a product's safety after approval, require testing and surveillance programs to monitor the product after commercialization, or impose other conditions, including distribution and use restrictions or other risk management mechanisms under a REMS, which can materially affect the potential market and profitability of the product. The FDA may prevent or limit further marketing of a product based on the results of post-marketing studies or surveillance programs. After approval, some types of changes to the approved product, such as adding new indications, manufacturing changes, and additional labeling claims, are subject to further testing requirements and FDA review and approval.

Expedited development and review programs for biologics

The FDA maintains several programs intended to facilitate and expedite development and review of new drugs and biologics to address unmet medical needs in the treatment of serious or life-threatening diseases or conditions. These programs include Fast Track designation, Breakthrough Therapy designation, priority review and Accelerated Approval.

A new biologic is eligible for Fast Track designation if it is intended to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition and demonstrates the potential to address unmet medical needs for such disease or condition. Fast track designation applies to the combination of the product and the specific indication for which it is being studied. Fast Track designation provides increased opportunities for sponsor interactions with the FDA during preclinical and clinical development, in addition to the potential for rolling review once a marketing application is filed, meaning that the FDA may consider for review sections of the BLA on a rolling basis before the complete application is submitted, if the sponsor provides a schedule for the submission of the sections of the BLA, the FDA agrees to accept sections of the BLA and determines that the schedule is acceptable, and the sponsor pays any required user fees upon submission of the first section of the BLA.

In addition, a new drug or biological product may be eligible for Breakthrough Therapy designation if it is intended to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition and preliminary clinical

evidence indicates that the biologic, alone or in combination with or more other drugs or biologics, may demonstrate substantial improvement over existing therapies on one or more clinically significant endpoints, such as substantial treatment effects observed early in clinical development. Breakthrough Therapy designation provides all the features of Fast Track designation in addition to intensive guidance on an efficient development program beginning as early as Phase 1, and FDA organizational commitment to expedited development, including involvement of senior managers and experienced review staff in a cross-disciplinary review, where appropriate.

Any product submitted to the FDA for approval, including a product with Fast Track or Breakthrough Therapy designation, may also be eligible for additional FDA programs intended to expedite the review and approval process, including priority review and Accelerated Approval. A product is eligible for priority review if it is intended to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition, and if approved, would provide a significant improvement in safety or effectiveness. For original BLAs, priority review designation means the FDA's goal is to take action on the marketing application within six months of the 60-day filing date (compared with ten months under standard review).

A product intended to treat serious or life-threatening diseases or conditions may receive Accelerated Approval upon a determination that the product has an effect on a surrogate endpoint that is reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit, or on a clinical endpoint that can be measured earlier than on irreversible morbidity or mortality which is reasonably likely to predict an effect on irreversible morbidity or mortality or other clinical benefit, taking into account the severity, rarity, or prevalence of the condition and the availability or lack of alternative treatments.

Accelerated Approval is usually contingent on a sponsor's agreement to conduct additional post-approval studies to verify and describe the product's clinical benefit. The FDA may withdraw approval of a drug or biologic approved under Accelerated Approval if, for example, the sponsor fails to conduct the confirmatory trials in a timely manner or the confirmatory trial fails to verify the predicted clinical benefit of the product. In addition, unless otherwise informed by the FDA, the FDA currently requires, as a condition for Accelerated Approval, that all advertising and promotional materials that are intended for dissemination or publication within 120 days following marketing approval be submitted to the agency for review during the pre-approval review period, and that after 120 days following marketing approval, all advertising and promotional materials must be submitted at least 30 days prior to the intended time of initial dissemination or publication.

Fast Track designation, Breakthrough Therapy designation, priority review and Accelerated Approval do not change the scientific or medical standards for approval or the quality of evidence necessary to support approval but may expedite the development or review process.

Post-approval requirements for biologics

Drugs and biologics manufactured or distributed pursuant to FDA approvals are subject to pervasive and continuing regulation by the FDA, including, among other things, requirements relating to recordkeeping, periodic reporting, product sampling and distribution, reporting of adverse experiences with the product, complying with promotion and advertising requirements, which include restrictions on promoting products for unapproved uses or patient populations (known as "off-label use") and limitations on industry-sponsored scientific and educational activities. Although physicians may prescribe approved products for off-label uses, manufacturers may not market or promote such uses. The FDA and other agencies actively enforce the laws and regulations prohibiting the promotion of off-label uses, including not only by company employees but also by agents of the company or those speaking on the company's behalf, and a company that is found to have improperly promoted off-label uses may be subject to significant liability. Failure to comply with these requirements can result in, among other things, adverse publicity, warning letters, corrective advertising and potential civil and criminal penalties, including liabilities under the False Claims Act where products carry reimbursement under federal health care

programs. Promotional materials for approved biologics must be submitted to the FDA in conjunction with their first use or first publication. Further, if there are any modifications to the product, including changes in indications, labeling or manufacturing processes or facilities, the applicant may be required to submit and obtain FDA approval of a new BLA or BLA supplement, which may require the development of additional data or preclinical studies and clinical trials.

The FDA may impose a number of post-approval requirements as a condition of approval of a BLA. For example, the FDA may require post-market testing, including Phase 4 clinical trials, and surveillance to further assess and monitor the product's safety and effectiveness after commercialization.

In addition, drug and biologics manufacturers and their subcontractors involved in the manufacture and distribution of approved products are required to register their establishments with the FDA and certain state agencies and are subject to periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA and certain state agencies for compliance with ongoing regulatory requirements, including cGMP, which impose certain procedural and documentation requirements upon us and our contract manufacturers. Changes to the manufacturing process are strictly regulated, and, depending on the significance of the change, may require prior FDA approval before being implemented. FDA regulations also require investigation and correction of any deviations from cGMP and impose reporting requirements upon us and any third-party manufacturers that we may decide to use. Accordingly, manufacturers must continue to expend time, money and effort in the area of production and quality control to maintain compliance with cGMP and other aspects of regulatory compliance. Failure to comply with statutory and regulatory requirements can subject a manufacturer to possible legal or regulatory action, such as warning letters, suspension of manufacturing, product seizures, injunctions, civil penalties or criminal prosecution. There is also a continuing, annual program fee for any marketed product. The FDA may withdraw approval if compliance with regulatory requirements and standards is not maintained or if problems occur after the product reaches the market. Later discovery of previously unknown problems with a product, including adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or with manufacturing processes, or failure to comply with regulatory requirements, may result in revisions to the approved labeling to add new safety information, requirements for post-market studies or clinical trials to assess new safety risks, or imposition of distribution or other restrictions under a REMS. Other potential consequences include, among other things:

- restrictions on the marketing or manufacturing of the product, complete withdrawal of the product from the market or product recalls;
- safety alerts, Dear Healthcare Provider letters, press releases or other communications containing warnings or other safety information about the product;
- mandated modification of promotional materials and labeling and issuance of corrective information;
- fines, warning letters, or untitled letters;
- holds on clinical trials;
- refusal of the FDA to approve applications or supplements to approved applications, or suspension or revocation of product approvals;
- product seizure or detention, or refusal to permit the import or export of products;
- injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties; and
- consent decrees, corporate integrity agreements, debarment or exclusion from federal healthcare programs.

Orphan Designation and Exclusivity

Under the Orphan Drug Act, the FDA may grant orphan drug designation, or ODD, to a drug or biologic intended to treat a rare disease or condition, defined as a disease or condition with either a

patient population of fewer than 200,000 individuals in the United States, or a patient population greater of than 200,000 individuals in the United States when there is no reasonable expectation that the cost of developing and making available the drug or biologic in the United States will be recovered from sales in the United States of that drug or biologic. ODD must be requested before submitting a BLA. After the FDA grants ODD, the generic identity of the therapeutic agent and its potential orphan use are disclosed publicly by the FDA.

If a product that has received ODD and subsequently receives the first FDA approval for a particular clinically active component for the disease for which it has such designation, the product is entitled to orphan drug exclusivity, which means that the FDA may not approve any other applications, including a full BLA, to market the same biologic for the same indication for seven years from the approval of the BLA, except in limited circumstances, such as a showing of clinical superiority to the product with orphan drug exclusivity or if the FDA finds that the holder of the orphan drug exclusivity has not shown that it can assure the availability of sufficient quantities of the orphan drug to meet the needs of patients with the disease or condition for which the drug was designated. Orphan drug exclusivity does not prevent the FDA from approving a different drug or biologic for the same disease or condition, or the same drug or biologic for a different disease or condition. Among the other benefits of ODD are tax credits for certain research and a waiver of the BLA application user fee.

A designated orphan drug may not receive orphan drug exclusivity if it is approved for a use that is broader than the indication for which it received ODD. In addition, orphan drug exclusive marketing rights in the United States may be lost if the FDA later determines that the request for designation was materially defective or if the manufacturer is unable to assure sufficient quantities of the product to meet the needs of patients with the rare disease or condition.

Biosimilars and Exclusivity

The Patent Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, or collectively, the ACA, signed into law in 2010, includes a subtitle called the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act, or BPCIA, which created an abbreviated approval pathway for biological products that are biosimilar to or interchangeable with an FDA-licensed reference biological product. The FDA has issued several guidance documents outlining an approach to review and approval of biosimilars. Biosimilarity, which requires that there be no clinically meaningful differences between the biological product and the reference product in terms of safety, purity, and potency, can be shown through analytical studies, animal studies, and a clinical study or studies. Interchangeability requires that a product is biosimilar to the reference product and the product must demonstrate that it can be expected to produce the same clinical results as the reference product in any given patient and, for products that are administered multiple times to an individual, the biologic and the reference biologic may be alternated or switched after one has been previously administered without increasing safety risks or risks of diminished efficacy relative to exclusive use of the reference biologic.

Under the BPCIA, an application for a biosimilar product may not be submitted to the FDA until four years following the date that the reference product was first licensed by the FDA. In addition, the approval of a biosimilar product may not be made effective by the FDA until 12 years from the date on which the reference product was first licensed. During this 12-year period of exclusivity, another company may still market a competing version of the reference product if the FDA approves a full BLA for the competing product containing that applicant’s own preclinical data and data from adequate and well-controlled clinical trials to demonstrate the safety, purity and potency of its product. The BPCIA also created certain exclusivity periods for biosimilars approved as interchangeable products. At this juncture, it is unclear whether products deemed “interchangeable” by the FDA will, in fact, be readily substituted by pharmacies, which are governed by state pharmacy law.

A biological product can also obtain pediatric market exclusivity in the United States. Pediatric exclusivity, if granted, adds six months to existing exclusivity periods and patent terms. This six-month exclusivity, which runs from the end of other exclusivity protection or patent term, may be granted based on the voluntary completion of a pediatric study in accordance with an FDA-issued "Written Request" for such a study.

The BPCIA is complex and continues to be interpreted and implemented by the FDA. In addition, government proposals have sought to reduce the 12-year reference product exclusivity period. Other aspects of the BPCIA, some of which may impact the BPCIA exclusivity provisions, have also been the subject of recent litigation. As a result, the ultimate impact, implementation, and regulatory interpretation of the BPCIA remain subject to significant uncertainty.

Regulation of Combination Products in the United States

Certain products may be comprised of components, such as biologic components and device components, that would normally be regulated under different types of regulatory authorities, and by different centers at the FDA. These products are known as combination products. Specifically, under regulations issued by the FDA, a combination product may be:

- a product comprised of two or more regulated components that are physically, chemically, or otherwise combined or mixed and produced as a single entity;
- two or more separate products packaged together in a single package or as a unit and comprised of drug and device products, device and biological products, or biological and drug products;
- a drug, or device, or biological product packaged separately that according to its investigational plan or proposed labeling is intended for use only with an approved individually specified drug, device or biological product where both are required to achieve the intended use, indication, or effect and where upon approval of the proposed product the labeling of the approved product would need to be changed, e.g., to reflect a change in intended use, dosage form, strength, route of administration or significant change in dose; or
- any investigational drug, device or biological product packaged separately that according to its proposed labeling is for use only with another individually specified investigational drug, device or biological product where both are required to achieve the intended use, indication or effect.

Under the FDCA and its implementing regulations, the FDA is charged with assigning a center with primary jurisdiction, or a lead center, for review of a combination product. The designation of a lead center generally eliminates the need to receive approvals from more than one FDA component for combination products, although it does not preclude consultations by the lead center with other components of FDA. The determination of which center will be the lead center is based on the "primary mode of action" of the combination product. Thus, if the primary mode of action of a biologic-device combination product is attributable to the biologic product, the FDA center responsible for premarket review of the biologic product would have primary jurisdiction for the combination product. The FDA has also established an Office of Combination Products to address issues surrounding combination products and provide more certainty to the regulatory review process. That office is responsible for developing guidance and regulations to clarify the regulation of combination products, and for assignment of the FDA center that has primary jurisdiction for review of combination products where the jurisdiction is unclear or in dispute.

A combination product with a biologic primary mode of action generally would be reviewed and approved pursuant to FDA's biologic approval processes. In reviewing the BLA application for such a product, however, FDA reviewers in the biologics center could consult with their counterparts in the device center to ensure that the device component of the combination product met applicable requirements regarding safety, effectiveness, durability and performance. In addition, under FDA's

regulations, combination products are subject to applicable current GMP requirements for drugs, biologics and devices, including the Quality System regulations applicable to medical devices.

Other Regulatory Matters

Manufacturing, sales, promotion and other activities of product candidates following product approval, where applicable, or commercialization are also subject to regulation by numerous regulatory authorities in the United States in addition to the FDA, which may include the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS, other divisions of the Department of Health and Human Services, or HHS, the Department of Justice, the Drug Enforcement Administration, the Consumer Product Safety Commission, the Federal Trade Commission, the Occupational Safety & Health Administration, the Environmental Protection Agency and state and local governments and governmental agencies.

Coverage and Reimbursement

In the United States and markets in other countries, patients generally rely on third-party payors to reimburse all or part of the costs associated with their treatment. Adequate coverage and reimbursement from governmental healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, and commercial payors is critical to new product acceptance. Our ability to successfully commercialize our product candidates will depend in part on the extent to which coverage and adequate reimbursement for these products and related treatments will be available from government health administration authorities, private health insurers and other organizations. Even if coverage is provided, the approved reimbursement amount may not be high enough to allow us to establish or maintain pricing sufficient to realize a sufficient return on our investment. Government authorities and third-party payors, such as private health insurers and health maintenance organizations, decide which medications they will pay for and establish reimbursement levels.

There is also significant uncertainty related to the insurance coverage and reimbursement of newly approved products and coverage may be more limited than the purposes for which the medicine is approved by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities. In the United States, the principal decisions about reimbursement for new medicines are typically made by CMS, an agency within the DHHS. CMS decides whether and to what extent a new medicine will be covered and reimbursed under Medicare and private payors tend to follow CMS to a substantial degree.

Further, due to the COVID-19 pandemic, millions of individuals have lost/will be losing employer-based insurance coverage, which may adversely affect our ability to commercialize our products. It is unclear what effect, if any, the American Rescue Plan will have on the number of covered individuals.

Factors payors consider in determining reimbursement are based on whether the product is:

- a covered benefit under its health plan;
- safe, effective and medically necessary;
- appropriate for the specific patient;
- cost-effective; and
- neither experimental nor investigational.

Net prices for drugs may be reduced by mandatory discounts or rebates required by government healthcare programs or private payors and by any future relaxation of laws that presently restrict imports of drugs from countries where they may be sold at lower prices than in the United States. Increasingly, third-party payors are requiring that drug companies provide them with predetermined discounts from list prices and are challenging the prices charged for medical products. We cannot be sure that reimbursement will be available for any product candidate that we commercialize and, if reimbursement is available, the level of reimbursement. In addition, many pharmaceutical manufacturers must calculate and report certain price reporting metrics to the government, such as

average sales price and best price. Penalties may apply in some cases when such metrics are not submitted accurately and timely. Further, these prices for drugs may be reduced by mandatory discounts or rebates required by government healthcare programs.

Health Care Laws and Regulations

Pharmaceutical companies are subject to additional healthcare regulation and enforcement by the federal government and by authorities in the states and foreign jurisdictions in which they conduct their business that may constrain the financial arrangements and relationships through which we research, as well as sell, market and distribute any products for which we obtain marketing authorization. Such laws include, without limitation:

- the federal Anti-Kickback Statute prohibits, among other things, persons and entities from knowingly and willfully soliciting, offering, receiving or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, in cash or in kind, to induce or reward either the referral of an individual for, or the purchase, order or recommendation of, any good or service, for which payment may be made under federal and state healthcare programs such as Medicare and Medicaid. A person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation;
- the federal false claims and civil monetary penalties laws, including the False Claims Act and Civil Monetary Penalties Law, prohibit individuals or entities from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, to the federal government, claims for payment that are false or fraudulent or making a false statement to avoid, decrease or conceal an obligation to pay money to the federal government. In addition, the government may assert that a claim including items and services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false of fraudulent claim for purposes of the False Claims Act;
- the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, or HIPAA, imposes criminal and civil liability for, among other things, executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program, or knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact or making any materially false statement in connection with the delivery of or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services. Similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, a person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation;
- the federal physician payment transparency requirements, sometimes referred to as the “Sunshine Act” under the ACA require certain manufacturers of drugs, devices, biologics and medical supplies that are reimbursable under Medicare, Medicaid or the Children’s Health Insurance Program to report to HHS information related to physician (defined to include doctors, dentists, optometrists, podiatrists and chiropractors) payments and other transfers of value and the ownership and investment interests of such physicians and their immediate family members. Effective January 1, 2022, these reporting obligations will extend to include payments and other transfers of value made in the previous year to certain nonphysician providers, including physician assistants, nurse practitioners, clinical nurse specialists, anesthesiologist assistants, certified registered nurse anesthetists and certified nurse midwives;
- HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009 and its implementing regulations, which also imposes obligations on certain covered entity healthcare providers, health plans, and healthcare clearinghouses as well as their business associates that perform certain services involving the use or disclosure of individually identifiable health information, as well as their covered subcontractors, including mandatory contractual terms, with respect to safeguarding the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information;
- analogous state laws and regulations, such as state anti-kickback and false claims laws, which may apply to sales or marketing arrangements and claims involving healthcare items or

services reimbursed by non-governmental third-party payors, including private insurers, and may be broader in scope than their federal equivalents; some state laws require pharmaceutical companies to comply with the pharmaceutical industry's voluntary compliance guidelines and the relevant compliance guidance promulgated by the federal government in addition to requiring drug manufacturers to report information related to payments to physicians and other health care providers or marketing expenditures; and

- state laws governing the privacy and security of health information in certain circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and often are not preempted by HIPAA, thus complicating compliance efforts, and analogous foreign laws and regulations.

If our operations are found to be in violation of any of such laws or any other governmental regulations that apply, we may be subject to significant penalties, including, without limitation, administrative, civil and criminal penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement, the curtailment or restructuring of operations, integrity oversight and reporting obligations and exclusion from participation in federal and state healthcare programs, and responsible individuals may be subject to imprisonment.

Health Care Legislative Updates

Payors, whether domestic or foreign, or governmental or private, are developing increasingly sophisticated methods of controlling healthcare costs, and those methods are not always specifically adapted for new technologies such as gene therapy and therapies addressing rare diseases such as those we are developing. In both the United States and certain foreign jurisdictions, there have been a number of legislative and regulatory changes to the health care system that could impact our ability to sell our products profitably. In particular, in 2010, the ACA was enacted, which, among other things, subjected biologic products to potential competition by lower-cost biosimilars; addressed a new methodology by which rebates owed by manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program are calculated for drugs that are inhaled, infused, instilled, implanted or injected; increased the minimum Medicaid rebates owed by most manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program; extended the Medicaid Drug Rebate program to utilization of prescriptions of individuals enrolled in Medicaid managed care organizations; subjected manufacturers to new annual fees and taxes for certain branded prescription drugs; created a new Medicare Part D coverage gap discount program, in which manufacturers must agree to offer 50% (increased to 70% pursuant to the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018, effective as of January 1, 2019) point-of-sale discounts off negotiated prices of applicable brand drugs to eligible beneficiaries during their coverage gap period, as a condition for the manufacturer's outpatient drugs to be covered under Medicare Part D; and provided incentives to programs that increase the federal government's comparative effectiveness research.

Since its enactment, there have been numerous judicial, administrative, executive, and legislative challenges to certain aspects of the ACA. On June 17, 2021, the U.S. Supreme Court dismissed the most recent judicial challenge to the ACA brought by several states on procedural grounds without specifically ruling on the constitutionality of the ACA. Thus, the ACA will remain in effect in its current form. Prior to the Supreme Court's decision, President Biden issued an Executive Order that initiated a special enrollment period from February 15, 2021 through August 15, 2021 for purposes of obtaining health insurance coverage through the ACA marketplace. The Executive Order also instructed certain governmental agencies to review and reconsider their existing policies and rules that limit access to healthcare, including among others, reexamining Medicaid demonstration projects and waiver programs that include work requirements and policies that create unnecessary barriers to obtaining access to health insurance coverage through Medicaid or the ACA. It is possible that the ACA will be subject to judicial or Congressional challenges in the future. It is unclear how other healthcare reform measures of the Biden administration or other efforts, if any, to challenge repeal or replace the ACA, will impact our business.

Other legislative changes have been proposed and adopted in the United States since the ACA was enacted. In August 2011, the Budget Control Act of 2011, among other things, created measures

for spending reductions by Congress. A Joint Select Committee on Deficit Reduction, tasked with recommending a targeted deficit reduction of at least $1.2 trillion for the years 2013 through 2021, was unable to reach required goals, thereby triggering the legislation's automatic reduction to several government programs. This includes aggregate reductions of Medicare payments to providers up to 2% per fiscal year and, due to subsequent legislative amendments, will remain in effect through 2030 unless additional Congressional action is taken. Pursuant to the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act, also known as the CARES Act, as well as subsequent legislation, these reductions have been suspended from May 1, 2020 through December 31, 2021 due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Further, on May 30, 2018, the Right to Try Act was signed into law. The law, among other things, provides a federal framework for certain patients to access certain investigational new drug products that have completed a Phase 1 clinical trial and that are undergoing investigation for FDA approval. Under certain circumstances, eligible patients can seek treatment without enrolling in clinical trials and without obtaining FDA permission under the FDA expanded access program. There is no obligation for a pharmaceutical manufacturer to make its drug products available to eligible patients as a result of the Right to Try Act.

Additionally, there has been increasing legislative and enforcement interest in the United States with respect to specialty drug pricing practices. Specifically, there have been several recent Congressional inquiries and proposed federal and state legislation designed to, among other things, bring more transparency to drug pricing, reduce the cost of prescription drugs under Medicare, review the relationship between pricing and manufacturer patient programs and reform government program reimbursement methodologies for drugs. For example, at the federal level, in a recent executive order, the Biden administration expressed its intent to pursue certain policy initiatives to reduce drug prices. At the state level, individual states are increasingly aggressive in passing legislation and implementing regulations designed to control pharmaceutical and biological product pricing, including price or patient reimbursement constraints, discounts, restrictions on certain product access and marketing cost disclosure and transparency measures, and, in some cases, designed to encourage importation from other countries and bulk purchasing. Further, it is possible that additional governmental action is taken in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Regulation in the European Union

Drug Development

In the European Union, our product candidates may be subject to extensive regulatory requirements. As in the United States, medicinal products can be marketed only if a marketing authorization from the competent regulatory agencies has been obtained.

Similar to the United States, the various phases of preclinical and clinical research in the European Union are subject to significant regulatory controls. Although the EU Clinical Trials Directive 2001/20/EC, or the Directive, has sought to harmonize the EU clinical trials regulatory framework, setting out common rules for the control and authorization of clinical trials in the European Union, the EU Member States have transposed and applied the provisions of the Directive differently. This has led to significant variations in the Member State regimes. Under the current regime, before a clinical trial can be initiated it must be approved in each of the EU countries where the trial is to be conducted by two distinct bodies: the national competent authority, or CA, and one or more independent ethics committees, or ECs. Under the current regime, all suspected unexpected serious adverse reactions to the investigated drug that occur during the clinical trial have to be reported to the CA and ECs of the Member State where they occurred.

The EU clinical trials legislation currently is undergoing a transition process mainly aimed at harmonizing and streamlining clinical trial authorization, simplifying adverse-event reporting

procedures, improving the supervision of clinical trials and increasing their transparency. In April 2014, the EU adopted a new Clinical Trials Regulation (EU) No 536/2014, or the Regulation, which is set to replace the current Clinical Trials Directive 2001/20/EC. It is expected that the new Regulation will become fully applicable at the end of January 2022. The new Regulation will be directly applicable in all Member States (and so does not require national implementing legislation in each Member State), and aims at simplifying and streamlining the approval of clinical studies in the EU, for instance by providing for a streamlined application procedure via a single point and strictly defined deadlines for the assessment of clinical study applications.

We are in the process of applying to renew our status with EMA as a small and medium-sized enterprise, or SME. If we obtain SME status with EMA, it will provide access to administrative, regulatory and financial support, including fee reductions for scientific advice and regulatory procedures.

Much like the Anti-Kickback Statue prohibition in the United States, the provision of benefits or advantages to physicians to induce or encourage the prescription, recommendation, endorsement, purchase, supply, order or use of medicinal products is also prohibited in the European Union. The provision of benefits or advantages to induce or reward improper performance generally is usually governed by the national anti-bribery laws of European Union Member States, and the Bribery Act 2010 in the UK. Infringement of these laws could result in substantial fines and imprisonment. EU Directive 2001/83/EC, which is the EU Directive governing medicinal products for human use, further provides that, where medicinal products are being promoted to persons qualified to prescribe or supply them, no gifts, pecuniary advantages or benefits in kind may be supplied, offered or promised to such persons unless they are inexpensive and relevant to the practice of medicine or pharmacy. This provision has been transposed into the Human Medicines Regulations 2012 and so remains applicable in the UK despite its departure from the EU.

Payments made to physicians in certain European Union Member States must be publicly disclosed. Moreover, agreements with physicians often must be the subject of prior notification and approval by the physician's employer, his or her competent professional organization and/or the regulatory authorities of the individual EU Member States. These requirements are provided in the national laws, industry codes or professional codes of conduct, applicable in the EU Member States. Failure to comply with these requirements could result in reputational risk, public reprimands, administrative penalties, fines or imprisonment.

Drug Review and Approval

In the European Economic Area, or EEA, which is comprised of the Member States of the European Union together with Norway, Iceland and Liechtenstein, medicinal products can only be commercialized after obtaining a marketing authorization, or MA. There are two types of marketing authorizations.

- The centralized MA is issued by the European Commission through the centralized procedure, based on the opinion of the Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use, or CHMP, of the EMA, and is valid throughout the entire territory of the EEA. The centralized procedure is mandatory for certain types of products, such as biotechnology medicinal products, orphan medicinal products, advanced-therapy medicinal products (gene-therapy, somatic cell-therapy or tissue-engineered medicines) and medicinal products containing a new active substance indicated for the treatment of HIV, AIDS, cancer, neurodegenerative disorders, diabetes, auto-immune and other immune dysfunctions and viral diseases, and we therefore consider our product candidates would fall within the mandatory scope of the centralized procedure. The centralized procedure is optional for products containing a new active substance not yet authorized in the EEA, or for products that constitute a significant therapeutic, scientific or technical innovation or which are in the interest of public health in the European Union. Under

the centralized procedure the maximum timeframe for the evaluation of a MA application by the EMA is 210 days, excluding clock stops, when additional written or oral information is to be provided by the applicant in response to questions asked by the CHMP. Clock stops may extend the timeframe of evaluation of a MA application considerably beyond 210 days. Where the CHMP gives a positive opinion, the EMA provides the opinion together with supporting documentation to the European Commission, who make the final decision to grant a marketing authorization, which is issued within 67 days of receipt of the EMA's recommendation. Accelerated assessment might be granted by the CHMP in exceptional cases, when a medicinal product is expected to be of a major public health interest, particularly from the point of view of therapeutic innovation. The timeframe for the evaluation of a MA application under the accelerated assessment procedure is of 150 days, excluding stop-clocks, but it is possible that the CHMP may revert to the standard time limit for the centralized procedure if it determines that the application is no longer appropriate to conduct an accelerated assessment.

- National MAs, which are issued by the competent authorities of the Member States of the EEA and only cover their respective territory, are available for products not falling within the mandatory scope of the centralized procedure. Where a product has already been authorized for marketing in a Member State of the EEA, this national MA can be recognized in other Member States through the mutual recognition procedure. If the product has not received a national MA in any Member State at the time of application, it can be approved simultaneously in various Member States through the decentralized procedure.

Under the above described procedures, before granting the MA, the EMA or the competent authorities of the Member States of the EEA make an assessment of the risk-benefit balance of the product on the basis of scientific criteria concerning its quality, safety and efficacy.

As part of its marketing authorization process, the EMA may grant MAs for certain categories of medicinal products on the basis of less complete data than is normally required, where the benefit of immediate availability of the medicine outweighs the risk inherent in the fact that additional data are still required or in the interests of public health. In such cases, it is possible for the CHMP to recommend the granting of an MA, subject to certain specific obligations to be reviewed annually, which is referred to as a conditional marketing authorization. This may apply to medicinal products for human use that fall under the jurisdiction of the EMA, including those that aim at the treatment, the prevention, or the medical diagnosis of seriously debilitating or life-threatening diseases.

A conditional marketing authorization may be granted when the CHMP finds that, although comprehensive clinical data referring to the safety and efficacy of the medicinal product have not been supplied, all the following requirements are met:

- the risk-benefit balance of the medicinal product is positive;
- it is likely that the applicant will be in a position to provide the comprehensive clinical data post-authorization;
- unmet medical needs will be fulfilled; and
- the benefit to public health of the immediate availability on the market of the medicinal product concerned outweighs the risk inherent in the fact that additional data is still required.

The granting of a conditional marketing authorization is restricted to situations in which only the clinical part of the application is not yet fully complete. Incomplete preclinical or quality data may only be accepted if duly justified and only in the case of a product intended to be used in emergency situations in response to public health threats. Conditional marketing authorizations are valid for one year, on a renewable basis. The MA holder will be required to complete ongoing trials or to conduct

new trials with a view to confirming that the benefit-risk balance is positive. In addition, specific obligations may be imposed in relation to the collection of pharmacovigilance data.

Compassionate Use

Compassionate use program allow for the use of unauthorized medicines for a specific group of patients under strict conditions. The EMA provides recommendations on how a medicine should be used in a compassionate use program and the type of patient who may benefit from treatment, however the individual Member States implement their own rules in respect of the administration of such programs. Competent authorities of the Member States can also ask the EMA for an opinion on how to administer, distribute and use certain medicines for compassionate use.

Compassionate use programs are only available for a group of patients with a chronically or seriously debilitating disease or whose disease is considered to be life-threatening, and who cannot be treated satisfactorily by an authorized medicinal product. The medicinal product provided through a compassionate use program must either be the subject of an MA application or must be undergoing clinical trials.

New Chemical Entity Exclusivity

In the EEA, new chemical entities (including both small molecules and biological medicinal products), sometimes referred to as new active substances, qualify for eight years of data exclusivity upon marketing authorization and an additional two years of market exclusivity. The data exclusivity, if granted, prevents generic or biosimilar applicants from referencing the innovator's pre-clinical and clinical trial data contained in the dossier of the reference product when applying for a generic or biosimilar marketing authorization, for a period of eight years from the date on which the reference product was first authorized in the EU. During the additional two-year period of market exclusivity, a generic or biosimilar marketing authorization can be submitted, and the innovator's data may be referenced, no generic or biosimilar product can be marketed until the expiration of the market exclusivity period. The overall ten-year period will be extended to a maximum of 11 years if, during the first eight years of those ten years, the marketing authorization holder obtains an authorization for one or more new therapeutic indications which, during the scientific evaluation prior to their authorization, are determined to bring a significant clinical benefit in comparison with currently approved therapies. Even if an innovative medicinal product gains the prescribed period of data exclusivity, another company may market another version of the product if such company obtained a marketing authorization based on an application with a complete and independent data package of pharmaceutical tests, preclinical tests and clinical trials.

Orphan Designation and Exclusivity

In the EEA, the EMA's Committee for Orphan Medicinal Products grants orphan drug designation to promote the development of products that are intended for the diagnosis, prevention or treatment of life-threatening or chronically debilitating conditions with either (i) affect not more than 5 in 10,000 persons in the European Union, or (ii) where it is unlikely that the marketing of the medicine would generate sufficient return in the EU to justify the necessary investment in its development. In each case, no satisfactory method of diagnosis, prevention or treatment of the condition must have been authorized (or, if such a method exists, the product in question would be of significant benefit to those affected by the condition).

In the EEA, orphan drug designation entitles a party to financial incentives such as reduction of fees or fee waivers and ten years of market exclusivity is granted following marketing approval for the orphan product. This period may be reduced to six years if, at the end of the fifth year, it is established that the orphan drug designation criteria are no longer met, including where it is shown that the product is sufficiently profitable not to justify maintenance of market exclusivity. During the period of market exclusivity, marketing authorization may only be granted to a "similar medicinal product" for the same therapeutic indication if: (i) a second applicant can establish that its product, although similar to the

authorized product, is safer, more effective or otherwise clinically superior; (ii) the marketing authorization holder for the authorized product consents to a second orphan medicinal product application; or (iii) the marketing authorization holder for the authorized product cannot supply enough orphan medicinal product. A “similar medicinal product” is defined as a medicinal product containing a similar active substance or substances as contained in an authorized orphan medicinal product, and which is intended for the same therapeutic indication. Orphan drug designation must be requested before submitting an application for marketing approval. Orphan drug designation does not convey any advantage in, or shorten the duration of, the regulatory review and approval process.

Pediatric Investigation Plan

In the EEA, companies developing a new medicinal product must agree upon a pediatric investigation plan, or PIP, with the EMA’s Pediatric Committee, or PDCO, and must conduct pediatric clinical trials in accordance with that PIP, unless a waiver applies. The PIP sets out the timing and measures proposed to generate data to support a pediatric indication of the drug for which marketing authorization is being sought. The PDCO can grant a deferral of the obligation to implement some or all of the measures of the PIP until there are sufficient data to demonstrate the efficacy and safety of the product in adults. Further, the obligation to provide pediatric clinical trial data can be waived by the PDCO when this data is not needed or appropriate because the product is likely to be ineffective or unsafe in children, the disease or condition for which the product is intended occurs only in adult populations, or when the product does not represent a significant therapeutic benefit over existing treatments for pediatric patients. Products that are granted a marketing authorization with the results of the pediatric clinical trials conducted in accordance with the PIP (even where such results are negative) are eligible for six months’ supplementary protection certificate, or SPC, extension, provided an application for such extension is made at the same time as filing the SPC application for the product, or at any point up to two years before the SPC expires. In the case of orphan medicinal products, a two year extension of the orphan market exclusivity may be available. This pediatric reward is subject to specific conditions and is not automatically available when data in compliance with the PIP are developed and submitted.

PRIME Designation

In March 2016, the EMA launched an initiative to facilitate development of product candidates in indications, often rare, for which few or no therapies currently exist. The PRIority MEdicines, or PRIME, scheme is intended to encourage drug development in areas of unmet medical need and provides accelerated assessment of products representing substantial innovation, where the marketing authorization application will be made through the centralized procedure. Eligible products must target conditions for which where is an unmet medical need (there is no satisfactory method of diagnosis, prevention or treatment in the European Union or, if there is, the new medicine will bring a major therapeutic advantage) and they must demonstrate the potential to address the unmet medical need by introducing new methods of therapy or improving existing ones. Products from small- and medium-sized enterprises may qualify for earlier entry into the PRIME scheme than larger companies. Many benefits accrue to sponsors of product candidates with PRIME designation, including but not limited to, early and proactive regulatory dialogue with the EMA, frequent discussions on clinical trial designs and other development program elements, and accelerated marketing authorization application assessment once a dossier has been submitted. Importantly, a dedicated contact and rapporteur from the EMA’s CHMP or Committee for Advanced Therapies are appointed early in PRIME scheme facilitating increased understanding of the product at EMA’s Committee level. A kick-off meeting initiates these relationships and includes a team of multidisciplinary experts at the EMA to provide guidance on the overall development and regulatory strategies. Where, during the course of development, a medicine no longer meets the eligibility criteria, support under the PRIME scheme may be withdrawn.

Post-Approval Requirements

Similar to the United States, both MA holders and manufacturers of medicinal products are subject to comprehensive regulatory oversight by the EMA, the European Commission and/or the competent

regulatory authorities of the Member States. The holder of a MA must establish and maintain a pharmacovigilance system and appoint an individual qualified person for pharmacovigilance who is responsible for oversight of that system. Key obligations include expedited reporting of suspected serious adverse reactions and submission of periodic safety update reports, or PSURs.

All new MA applications must include a risk management plan, or RMP, describing the risk management system that the company will put in place and documenting measures to prevent or minimize the risks associated with the product. The regulatory authorities may also impose specific obligations as a condition of the MA. Such risk-minimization measures or post-authorization obligations may include additional safety monitoring, more frequent submission of PSURs, or the conducting of additional clinical trials or post-authorization safety studies.

The advertising and promotion of medicinal products is also subject to laws concerning promotion of medicinal products, interactions with physicians, misleading and comparative advertising and unfair commercial practices. All advertising and promotional activities for the product must be consistent with the approved summary of product characteristics, and therefore all off-label promotion is prohibited. Direct-to-consumer advertising of prescription medicines is also prohibited in the European Union. Although general requirements for advertising and promotion of medicinal products are established under European Union directives, the details are governed by regulations in each Member State and can differ from one country to another.

Pricing and Reimbursement

In the European Union, pricing and reimbursement schemes vary widely from country to country. The delivery of healthcare in the European Union, including the establishment and operation of health services and the pricing and reimbursement of medicines, is almost exclusively a matter for national, rather than European Union, law and policy. National governments and health service providers have different priorities and approaches to the delivery of healthcare and the pricing and reimbursement of products in that context. Some countries provide that products may be marketed only after a reimbursement price has been agreed. Some countries may require the completion of additional studies that compare the cost-effectiveness of a particular product candidate to currently available therapies (so-called health technology assessments) in order to obtain reimbursement or pricing approval.

The European Union provides options for its Member States to restrict the range of products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal products for human use. European Union Member States may approve a specific price for a product or may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company placing the product on the market. Other Member States allow companies to fix their own prices for products but monitor and control prescription volumes and issue guidance to physicians to limit prescriptions. Recently, many countries in the European Union have increased the amount of discounts required on pharmaceuticals and these efforts could continue as countries attempt to manage healthcare expenditures, especially in light of the severe fiscal and debt crises experienced by many countries in the European Union. The downward pressure on health care costs in general, particularly prescription products, has become intense. As a result, increasingly high barriers are being erected to the entry of new products. Political, economic and regulatory developments may further complicate pricing negotiations, and pricing negotiations may continue after reimbursement has been obtained. Reference pricing used by various European Union Member States and parallel trade (arbitrage between low-priced and high-priced Member States) can further reduce prices. Special pricing and reimbursement rules may apply to orphan drugs. Inclusion of orphan drugs in reimbursement systems tend to focus on the medical usefulness, need, quality and economic benefits to patients and the healthcare system as for any drug. Acceptance of any medicinal product for reimbursement may come with cost, use and often volume restrictions, which again can vary by country. In addition, results-based rules of reimbursement may apply.

European Union Data Collection

The collection and use of personal data, including clinical trial data, in the European Economic Area, or the EEA, governed by the GDPR, which became effective May 25, 2018. The GDPR applies to any company established in the EEA and to companies established outside the EEA that process personal data in connection with the offering of goods or services to data subjects in the EU or the monitoring of the behavior of data subjects in the European Union. The GDPR enhances data protection obligations for data controllers of personal data, including stringent requirements relating to the consent of data subjects, expanded disclosures about how personal data is used, requirements to conduct privacy impact assessments for "high risk" processing, limitations on retention of personal data, special provisions for "sensitive information" including health and genetic information of data subjects, mandatory data breach notification and "privacy by design" requirements and direct obligations on service providers acting as data processors. The GDPR also imposes strict rules and restrictions on the transfer of personal data outside of the EEA to countries that do not ensure an adequate level of protection, like the United States. Failure to comply with the requirements of the GDPR and the related national data protection laws of the EEA Member States may result in fines up to 20 million euros or 4% of a company's global annual revenues for the preceding financial year, whichever is higher. Moreover, the GDPR grants data subjects the right to request deletion of personal information in certain circumstances, and claim material and non-material damages resulting from infringement of the GDPR.

Regulation in the United Kingdom

Brexit and the Regulatory Framework in the United Kingdom

The UK's withdrawal from the EU on January 31, 2020, commonly referred to as Brexit, has created significant uncertainty concerning the future relationship between the UK and the EU. The impact of Brexit on the ongoing validity in the UK of current EU authorizations for medicinal products, whether granted through the centralized procedure, decentralized procedure or mutual recognition, and on the future process for obtaining marketing authorization for pharmaceutical products manufactured or sold in the UK remains uncertain. On December 24, 2020, the EU and UK reached an agreement in principle on the framework for their future relationship, the EU-UK Trade and Cooperation Agreement, or the Agreement. The Agreement primarily focuses on ensuring free trade between the EU and the UK in relation to goods, including medicinal products. Although the body of the Agreement includes general terms which apply to medicinal products, greater detail on sector-specific issues is provided in an Annex to the Agreement. The Annex provides a framework for the recognition of GMP inspections and for the exchange and acceptance of official GMP documents. The regime does not, however, extended to procedures such as batch release certification. Among the changes that will now occur are that Great Britain (England, Scotland and Wales) will be treated as a third country. Northern Ireland will, with regard to EU regulations, continue to follow the EU regulatory rules. As part of the Agreement, the EU and the UK will recognize Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) inspections carried out by the other party and the acceptance of official GMP documents issued by the other party. The Agreement also encourages, although it does not oblige, the parties to consult one another on proposals to introduce significant changes to technical regulations or inspection procedures. Among the areas of absence of mutual recognition are batch testing and batch release. The UK has unilaterally agreed to accept EU batch testing and batch release for a period of at least two years until January 1, 2023. However, the EU continues to apply EU laws that require batch testing and batch release to take place in the EU territory. This means that medicinal products that are tested and released in the UK must be retested and re-released when entering the EU market for commercial use. As regards marketing authorizations, Great Britain will have a separate regulatory submission process, approval process and a separate national MA. Northern Ireland will, however, continue to be covered by the marketing authorizations granted by the European Commission.

Clinical Trials

The UK has implemented Directive 2001/20/EC into national law through the Medicines for Human Use (Clinical Trials) Regulations 2004 (as amended), and therefore UK legislation currently is broadly aligned with the position in the European Union, where Member State regimes are derived from Directive 2001/20/EC. The extent to which the regulation of clinical trials in the UK will mirror the new European Union Regulation once that comes into effect is unknown at present.

Great Britain Marketing Authorizations

As a result of the Northern Irish Protocol, centralized European Union MAs will continue to be recognized in Northern Ireland. A separate MA is, however, required in order to place medicinal products on the market in Great Britain.

On January 1, 2021, all medicinal products with a current centralized MA were automatically converted to Great Britain MAs. For a period of two years from January 1, 2021, the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency, or MHRA, the UK medicines regulator, may rely on a decision taken by the European Commission on the approval of a new marketing authorization in the centralized procedure, in order to more quickly grant a new Great Britain MA. This is known as the EC Decision Reliance Procedure, or ECDRP. Under the ECDRP, submission of an MA application can be submitted to the MHRA at any time after the approval of a European Union MA; however, a delay in submission may affect the delivery of a decision within the specified timelines. Where a submission is made within five days of a positive opinion issued by the CHMP, the MHRA will aim to determine the Great Britain MA as soon as possible after European Commission approval, and by day 67 at the latest provided that the European Commission decision has been received.

The MHRA also offers a 150-day assessment timeline for all high quality applications for a UK, Great Britain or Northern Ireland MA. The 150-day timeline does not include a “clock-off” period which may occur if issues arise or points require clarification following an initial assessment of the application. Such issues should be addressed within a 60-day period, although extensions may be granted in exceptional cases.

Early Access to Medicines Scheme

The Early Access to Medicines Scheme, or EAMS, applies in relation to patients with life threatening or seriously debilitating conditions and aims to give such patients access to unauthorized medicines, when there is a clear unmet medical need. Under EAMS, the MHRA will undertake a two-step evaluation process of a medicine, which includes a promising innovative medicine designation (an indication that a product may be eligible for EAMS based on early clinical data) and a scientific opinion on the risks and benefits of the medicine based on data gathered from the patients who will benefit from the medicine. A positive EAMS scientific opinion is valid for one year (which can be renewed) and regular updates must be provided to the MHRA following such positive opinion.

Orphan Designation

Since January 1, 2021, a separate process for orphan drug designation to the European Union process has applied Great Britain. There is now no pre-marketing authorization orphan designation (as there is in the European Union) in Great Britain and the application for orphan designation will be reviewed by the MHRA at the time of an application for a UK or Great Britain MA. The criteria for orphan designation remain the same as in the European Union, save that they apply to Great Britain only (e.g. there must be no satisfactory method of diagnosis, prevention or treatment of the condition concerned in Great Britain, as opposed to the European Union).

U.S. Data Privacy and Security Laws and Regulations

We collect, store, transmit and process sensitive and confidential data and information, including health information, and personal data. As we seek to expand our business, we are, and will increasingly become, subject to numerous state, federal and foreign laws, regulations, rules and

government and industry standards relating to the collection, use, retention, security, disclosure, transfer and other processing of sensitive and personal information in the jurisdictions in which we operate. The regulatory framework for data privacy, data security and data transfers worldwide is rapidly evolving, and there has been an increasing focus on privacy and data protection issues.

There are numerous U.S. federal and state laws and regulations related to the privacy and security of health information. HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH Act), and their implementing regulations impose obligations on covered entities, such as health plans, healthcare clearinghouses and certain healthcare providers, as well as business associates that provide services involving the use or disclosure of personal health information to or on behalf of covered entities. These obligations, such as mandatory contractual terms, relate to safeguarding the privacy and security of protected health information. Many states also have laws governing the privacy and security of health information in certain circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and often are not preempted by HIPAA. In addition, many states and foreign countries in which we operate have laws that protect the privacy and security of sensitive and personal information. Certain of these laws may be more stringent or broader in scope, or offer greater individual rights, with respect to sensitive and personal information than federal, international or other state laws, and such laws may differ from each other.

Employees and human capital resources

As of October 8, 2021, we had 42 full-time employees, of which eleven have M.D. (or its equivalent) Ph.D. or J.D. degrees. Within our workforce, 32 employees are engaged in research and development and ten are engaged in business development, finance, legal and general management and administration. None of our employees are represented by labor unions or covered by collective bargaining agreements. We consider our relationship with our employees to be good.

Our human capital resources objectives include, as applicable, identifying, recruiting, retaining, incentivizing and integrating our existing and new employees, advisors and consultants. The principal purposes of our equity incentive plans are to attract, retain and reward personnel through the granting of equity-based compensation awards in order to increase shareholder value and the success of our company by motivating such individuals to perform to the best of their abilities and achieve our objectives.

Facilities

Our corporate headquarters are located in Cambridge, Massachusetts, where we lease and occupy approximately 14,354 square feet of office space at 85 Bolton St, Cambridge, MA 02140. The current term of our Cambridge lease expires in July 2023.

We believe that our facilities are adequate for our current needs and for the foreseeable future. To meet the future needs of our business, we may lease additional or alternate space. We believe that suitable additional or substitute space at commercially reasonable terms will be available as needed to accommodate any future expansion of our operations.

Legal proceedings

From time to time, we may become involved in litigation or other legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. We are not currently a party to any litigation or legal proceedings that, in the opinion of our management, are probable to have a material adverse effect on our business. Regardless of outcome, litigation can have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects because of defense and settlement costs, diversion of management resources and other factors.

MANAGEMENT

Executives and directors

The following table sets forth the name, age and position of each of our executives and directors as of October 1, 2021.

Name	Age	Position
Executive Officers:		
Elisabet de los Pinos, Ph.D.	48	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Julie Feder	51	Chief Financial Officer
Cadmus Rich, M.D.	56	Chief Medical Officer and Head of Research and Development
Mark De Rosch, Ph.D.	58	Chief Operating Officer
Christopher Primiano	41	Chief Business Officer
Non-Employee Directors:		
David Johnson(2)(3)	56	Chairman and Director
Giovanni Mariggi, Ph.D.(1)	36	Director
Raj Parekh, Ph.D.	61	Director
Sapna Srivastava, Ph.D.(1)	50	Director
Karan Takhar(2)(3)	30	Director
Antony Mattessich(1)(3)	54	Director

(1) Member of the Audit Committee.

(2) Member of the Compensation Committee.

(3) Member of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.

Each executive officer serves at the discretion of our board of directors and holds office until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified or until his or her earlier resignation or removal. There are no family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.

Executive Officers

Elisabet de los Pinos, Ph.D. is our founder and Chief Executive Officer. Since our founding in January 2010, Dr. de los Pinos has led our strategy and operations and has spearheaded our fundraising efforts. Prior to founding Aura, she was a brand manager in Eli Lilly & Co.'s oncology business unit, where she was part of the leadership team responsible for the market launch in Europe of Alimta, a drug for the treatment of lung cancer. Earlier in her career, Dr. de los Pinos worked as a post-doctoral fellow at the Institute of Cancer Research at the University of London. She previously completed research fellowships at the Mount Sinai School of Medicine Institute of Molecular Medicine of New York University and at the Georgetown School of Medicine. She is a member of the board of overseers at the Museum of Science, Boston. Dr. de los Pinos has been named to Boston Business Journal's 2009 "Top 40 under 40" list; as a Mass High Tech "Woman to Watch" in 2010; as a "Technology Pioneer" by the World Economic Forum in 2010; and as one of Goldman Sachs's "100 Most Intriguing Entrepreneurs" in 2014. Dr. de los Pinos holds a Ph.D., magna cum laude, in Molecular Biology from the University of Barcelona and an M.B.A. from IE Business School.

Julie Feder has served as our Chief Financial Officer since August 2018. Prior to this role, Ms. Feder served as Chief Financial Officer at Verastem Oncology, or Verastem, from July 2017 to June 2018, where she was responsible for developing the company's strategic financial plan and overseeing a rapid financial and staff growth. Prior to joining Verastem, Ms. Feder served as the Chief Financial Officer at the Clinton Health Access Initiative, Inc., or CHAI, from September 2011 to July 2017. At CHAI, Ms. Feder was responsible for managing a global team across multiple departments and developed the global finance strategy and internal audit, treasury and global payroll functions. Prior to joining CHAI, Ms. Feder spent three years at Genzyme Corporation, as Vice President of

Internal Audit and later as Finance Integration Leader. In these roles, she managed the day-to-day operations of Genzyme's global internal audit function, while leading the Genzyme Global Finance integration following Sanofi's acquisition of Genzyme. Ms. Feder began her career at Deloitte & Touche LLP, where she was Senior Manager of Audit, Consulting and Enterprise Risk Services. Ms. Feder holds a B.S. in Accounting from Yeshiva University's Sy Syms School of Business.

Cadmus Rich, M.D., M.B.A. has served as our Chief Medical Officer and Head of Research and Development since June 2019, having previously served as our Senior Vice President, Chief Medical Officer from October 2017 to May 2019. Before joining us, Dr. Rich was Vice President of Clinical Development and Medical Affairs at Inotek Pharmaceuticals from May 2015 to September 2017. He previously held several senior positions at Alcon Laboratories, Inc., or Alcon, including overseeing the pipeline strategy and R&D projects for Alcon's intraocular lens product line and leading global pharmaceutical clinical trial management. Dr. Rich has extensive experience in R&D, having led or participated in nearly 75 development programs, including the submission and approval of multiple devices and pharmaceutical products in the United States, European Union, China, Japan and Brazil/Latin America. He has directly led or participated in over 150 clinical trials across multiple ophthalmology and systemic indications as an executive leader, medical director, medical monitor and principal investigator. Dr. Rich has served on the board of directors of the North Carolina Specialty Hospital and is currently a member of the board of directors and treasurer of Prevent Blindness, the nation's longest-acting volunteer eye health and safety organization, and Sustained Nanosystems, LLC, a company developing extended release technologies for drugs. Dr. Rich holds an M.D. from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill School of Medicine, an M.B.A. from Regis University, a Certified Physician Executive Certification from the American Association for Physician Leadership and a B.A. in Psychology from Case Western Reserve University.

Mark De Rosch, Ph.D. has served as our Chief Operating Officer since March 2021. In this role, Dr. De Rosch is responsible for leading our global operations and regulatory strategy. Prior to joining us, Dr. De Rosch served as Chief Regulatory Officer of Epizyme, Inc., or Epizyme, from September 2019 to March 2021 and led regulatory efforts for their first approved product, TAZVERIK® (tazemetostat). Prior to Epizyme, Dr. De Rosch served as Senior Vice President, Regulatory Affairs and Quality Assurance for Nightstar Therapeutics, or Nightstar, (acquired by Biogen in 2019) from April 2018 to September 2019, where he developed and implemented global regulatory roadmaps for their gene therapy programs in choroideremia and retinitis pigmentosa. Prior to Nightstar, he served as Senior Vice President, Regulatory Affairs, Quality Assurance and Chemistry, Manufacturing and Controls at Akebia Therapeutics, Inc. from August 2014 to February 2018. Dr. De Rosch holds a Ph.D. and an M.S. in Inorganic Chemistry from the University of California, San Diego and a B.S. in Chemistry/Biochemistry from the University of Wisconsin-Parkside.

Christopher Primiano has served as our Chief Business Officer since September 2021. Prior to joining us, from March 2014 to December 2020, Mr. Primiano served in roles with increasing responsibility at Karyopharm Therapeutics, Inc., most recently as Executive Vice President, Chief Business Officer, General Counsel and Secretary. In this role, Mr. Primiano was responsible for leading Karyopharm's business development, operations and legal departments. Prior to joining Karyopharm, Mr. Primiano worked at multiple international law firms and led internal legal and business development departments. He was a counsel at Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, a full-service multinational law firm, and he served as Vice President, Corporate Development, General Counsel and Secretary of GlassHouse Technologies, Inc., an information technology consulting company, where he led global legal operations and managed asset and subsidiary acquisition and sale activity. Mr. Primiano began his career at Gunderson Dettmer Stough Villeneuve Franklin & Hachigian LLP, a global law firm focused on venture capital and the emerging technology marketplace. Mr. Primiano received an M.B.A. from the Boston College Carroll School of Management, a J.D. from Boston College Law School and a B.A. in Political Economy and English from Georgetown University.

Non-employee directors

David Johnson has served as a member of our board of directors since January 2021. Mr. Johnson has more than 25 years of experience in biopharmaceuticals and is currently the Chief Executive Officer of Solve Therapeutics, a biologics company focused on developing novel cancer therapeutics, which he founded in January 2021. Prior to founding Solve Therapeutics, Mr. Johnson founded VelosBio, an oncology-focused clinical stage biopharmaceutical company focused on novel antibody drug conjugates and bispecific antibodies, and served as the Chief Executive Officer from December 2017 to December 2020. While at VelosBio, Mr. Johnson raised approximately $200 million in capital, and the company filed an IND for its lead ROR1-directed ADC VLS-101 in Q4 2018 and started enrolling patients in a Phase 1 first-in-human clinical trial in Q1 2019. In December 2020, VelosBio was acquired by Merck for $2.75 billion. Prior to founding VelosBio, Mr. Johnson was the Chief Executive Officer at Acerta Pharma, or Acerta, from May 2013 to March 2016, where he led Acerta through a critical phase of growth from approximately 40 to over 150 employees and from a signal-seeking, first-in-human trial to more than 20 active clinical studies. His tenure included the regulatory negotiation and launch of three registration-directed trials, including two global Phase 3 trials for acalabrutinib. Mr. Johnson and his leadership team ultimately led the acquisition of Acerta by AstraZeneca in a deal valued at up to $7 billion. Earlier in his career, Mr. Johnson served in roles spanning from pre-clinical development to all phases of clinical development through product launch. He has extensive experience in fundraising and deal making and has made significant contributions to drugs ultimately garnering NDA/sNDA approval, including acalabrutinib, idelalisib, romidepsin and bortezomib. Mr. Johnson has served on the board of directors of Zentalis Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (NASDAQ: ZNTL), or Zentalis, since January 2020. Mr. Johnson received a bachelor's degree in Economics from Indiana University. We believe that Mr. Johnson's experience as a pharmaceutical business leader provides him with the appropriate set of skills to serve as a member of our board of directors.

Giovanni Mariggi, Ph.D. has served as a member of our board of directors since April 2019. Dr. Mariggi is a member of the co-founding team at Medicxi, having served as a Partner since October 2018 and a Principal from February 2016 to September 2018. Prior to Medicxi, Dr. Mariggi served in multiple roles at Index Ventures, or Index, over four years, ultimately serving as a Principal from January 2015 to January 2016. Prior to joining Index, Dr. Mariggi worked at Cancer Research UK's London Research Institute (now the Crick Institute) conducting research on vascular biology and angiogenesis, whilst also performing competitive intelligence projects as an independent consultant to various biopharma companies. He currently serves on the boards of a number of portfolio companies, including Gadeta B.V. Dr. Mariggi holds a Ph.D. in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology from University College London and a B.Sc. in Biochemistry from Imperial College London. We believe Dr. Mariggi's experience and background in the biopharmaceutical industry provides him with the appropriate set of skills to serve as a member of our board of directors.

Raj Parekh, Ph.D. has served as a member of our board of directors since 2015. Dr. Parekh joined Advent Life Sciences as a General Partner in 2005, bringing over 20 years of experience in biomedical research and as an entrepreneur and investor. Since joining Advent, he has been involved with portfolio companies primarily engaged in the discovery of new medicines, including Avila Therapeutics, Inc., EUSA Pharma, Inc. and Thiakis Limited. Earlier in his career, Dr. Parekh co-founded Oxford GlycoSciences, which was sold to UCB-Celltech, and then served as Chairman of Galapagos NV, a member of the Supervisory Board of the Novartis Venture Fund and a founding director of Celldex Therapeutics. Dr. Parekh currently serves on the boards of directors of several portfolio companies, including Arrakis and Levicept. Dr. Parekh holds a Ph.D. in Molecular Medicine and an M.A. in Biochemistry from Oxford University. We believe Dr. Parekh's experience and background provides him with the appropriate set of skills to serve as a member of our board of directors.

Sapna Srivastava, Ph.D. has served as a member of our board of directors since May 2021. Dr. Srivastava is currently the Chief Financial Officer at eGenesis, Inc., or eGenesis, a position she has held since March 2021. Prior to eGenesis, she held similar roles as the Chief Financial and Strategy Officer at Abide Therapeutics, Inc. (acquired by Lundbeck) from September 2017 to January 2019 and at Intellia Therapeutics, Inc., or Intellia, from April 2015 to December 2016. In these positions, she has played a key role in equity financings including a successful initial public offering, strategic alliances, mergers and acquisitions and shaping the strategic direction of the companies. Before Intellia, Dr. Srivastava spent more than a decade as a senior biotechnology analyst for Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and ThinkEquity Partners. She has served on the board of VelosBio Inc., and currently serves on the boards of directors for Talaris Therapeutics, Inc. (NASDAQ: TALS), Nuvalent, Inc. (NASDAQ: NUVL), SQZ Biotechnologies Company (NASDAQ: SQZ) and Social Capital Suvretta Holdings Corp. II (NASDAQ: DNAB), a special purpose acquisition corporation. Dr. Srivastava holds a Ph.D. in Neuroscience from the New York University School of Medicine and a B.S. in Microbiology from St. Xavier's College at the University of Mumbai. We believe Dr. Srivastava's experience as an executive officer in the biopharmaceutical industry and investment banking provides her with the appropriate set of skills to serve as a member of our board of directors.

Karan Takhar has served as a member of our board of directors since March 2021. Since 2013, Mr. Takhar has held roles of increasing responsibility at Matrix Capital Management, L.P., or Matrix, an investment fund focused on technology and life sciences. He currently serves as a Senior Managing Director and the head of Life Sciences investing, a position he has held since February 2021. He previously served as a Managing Director from January 2017 to January 2021 and as a Vice President from January 2016 to December 2016. Mr. Takhar has served as a member of the board of directors of Zentalis since December 2017. Mr. Takhar received a B.S. in Economics and Mathematics from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. We believe Mr. Takhar's experience investing in life sciences companies provides him with the appropriate set of skills to serve as a member of our board of directors.

Antony Mattessich has served as a member of our board of directors since September 2021. Mr. Mattessich is currently the Chief Executive Officer of Ocular Therapeutix, a position he has held since August 2017. Prior to Ocular Therapeutix, beginning in 2009, he served in roles of increasing responsibility at Mundipharma International, including serving as Managing Director from May 2011 to August 2017. Previous to his time at Mundipharma, Mr. Mattessich ran the U.S. respiratory, dermatology and pediatrics group at Novartis AG, or Novartis. Before Novartis, Mr. Mattessich held several positions at Bristol-Myers Squibb, among them, Managing Director roles in Malaysia/Singapore and The Netherlands, and Head of Operations for the International Medicines Group. Mr. Mattessich holds a Masters in International Affairs from Columbia University and a B.A. from the University of California at Berkeley. We believe Mr. Mattessich's leadership experience in biotech and pharmaceuticals provides him with the appropriate set of skills to serve as a member of our board of directors.

Composition of our board of directors

Our board consists of six members, each of whom are members pursuant to the board composition provisions of our certificate of incorporation and agreements with our stockholders, and is chaired by Mr. Johnson. These board composition provisions will terminate upon the completion of this offering. Upon the termination of these provisions, there will be no further contractual obligations regarding the election of our directors. Our nominating and corporate governance committee and our board of directors may therefore consider a broad range of factors relating to the qualifications and background of nominees. Our nominating and corporate governance committee's and our board of directors' priority in selecting board members is identification of persons who will further the interests of our stockholders through their established record of professional accomplishment, the ability to

contribute positively to the collaborative culture among board members, knowledge of our business, understanding of the competitive landscape, professional and personal experiences, and expertise relevant to our growth strategy. Our directors hold office until their successors have been elected and qualified or until the earlier of their resignation or removal. Our tenth amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will become effective upon the closing of this offering and amended and restated bylaws that will become effective upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, also provide that our directors may be removed only for cause by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the votes that all our stockholders would be entitled to cast in an annual election of directors, and that any vacancy on our board of directors, including a vacancy resulting from an enlargement of our board of directors, may be filled only by vote of a majority of our directors then in office.

Director independence

We have applied to list our common stock on The Nasdaq Global Market. Under the Nasdaq listing rules, independent directors must comprise a majority of a listed company's board of directors within twelve months from the date of listing. In addition, the Nasdaq listing rules require that, subject to specified exceptions, each member of a listed company's audit, compensation and nominating and governance committees be independent within twelve months from the date of listing. Audit committee members must also satisfy additional independence criteria, including those set forth in Rule 10A-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, and compensation committee members must also satisfy the independence criteria set forth in Rule 10C-1 under the Exchange Act. Under Nasdaq listing rules, a director will only qualify as an "independent director" if, in the opinion of that company's board of directors, that person does not have a relationship that would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director. In order to be considered independent for purposes of Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act, a member of an audit committee of a listed company may not, other than in his or her capacity as a member of the audit committee, the board of directors, or any other board committee: (1) accept, directly or indirectly, any consulting, advisory, or other compensatory fee from the listed company or any of its subsidiaries, other than compensation for board service; or (2) be an affiliated person of the listed company or any of its subsidiaries. In order to be considered independent for purposes of Rule 10C-1, the board of directors must consider, for each member of a compensation committee of a listed company, all factors specifically relevant to determining whether a director has a relationship to such company which is material to that director's ability to be independent from management in connection with the duties of a compensation committee member, including, but not limited to: the source of compensation of the director, including any consulting advisory or other compensatory fee paid by such company to the director, and whether the director is affiliated with the company or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates.

Our board of directors has determined that all members of the board of directors, except Dr. de los Pinos, are independent directors, including for purposes of the rules of The Nasdaq Global Market and the SEC. In making such independence determinations, our board of directors considered the relationships that each non-employee director has with us and all other facts and circumstances that our board of directors deemed relevant in determining their independence, including the beneficial ownership of our capital stock by each non-employee director. In considering the independence of the directors listed above, our board of directors considered the association of our directors with the holders of more than 5% of our common stock. Upon the completion of this offering, we expect that the composition and functioning of our board of directors and each of our committees will comply with all applicable requirements of The Nasdaq Global Market and the rules and regulations of the SEC. There are no family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers. Dr. de los Pinos is not an independent director under these rules because she is our President and Chief Executive Officer.

Staggered board

In accordance with the terms of our tenth amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will become effective upon the closing of this offering and amended and restated bylaws that will become

effective upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, our board of directors will be divided into three staggered classes of directors and each will be assigned to one of the three classes. At each annual meeting of the stockholders, a class of directors will be elected for a three-year term to succeed the directors of the same class whose terms are then expiring. The terms of the directors will expire upon the election and qualification of successor directors at the annual meeting of stockholders to be held during the years 2022 for Class I directors, 2023 for Class II directors and 2024 for Class III directors.

- Our Class I directors will be Giovanni Mariggi, Raj Parekh and Elisabet de los Pinos;
- Our Class II directors will be David Johnson and Karan Takhar; and
- Our Class III directors will be Sapna Srivastava and Antony Mattessich.

Our tenth amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will become effective upon the closing of this offering and amended and restated by-laws that will become effective upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part provide that the number of our directors shall be fixed from time to time by a resolution of the majority of our board of directors.

The division of our board of directors into three classes with staggered three-year terms may delay or prevent stockholder efforts to effect a change of our management or a change in control.

Board leadership structure and board's role in risk oversight

Currently, the role of chairman of our board of directors is separated from the role of Chief Executive Officer. Our Chief Executive Officer is responsible for recommending strategic decisions and capital allocation to the board of directors and to ensure the execution of the recommended plans. The chairman of our board of directors is responsible for leading the board of directors in its fundamental role of providing advice to and independent oversight of management. Our board of directors recognizes the time, effort and energy that the Chief Executive Officer is required to devote to her position in the current business environment, as well as the commitment required to serve as our chairman, particularly as the board of directors' oversight responsibilities continue to grow. While our amended and restated by-laws and corporate governance guidelines will not require that our chairman and Chief Executive Officer positions be separate, our board of directors believes that having separate positions is the appropriate leadership structure for us at this time and demonstrates our commitment to good corporate governance.

Risk is inherent with every business, and how well a business manages risk can ultimately determine its success. We face a number of risks, including the four risks more fully discussed in the section entitled "Business" appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. Management is responsible for the day-to-day management of risks we face, while our board of directors, as a whole and through its committees, has responsibility for the oversight of risk management. In its risk oversight role, our board of directors has the responsibility to satisfy itself that the risk management processes designed and implemented by management are adequate and functioning as designed.

The role of the board of directors in overseeing the management of our risks is conducted primarily through committees of the board of directors, as disclosed in the descriptions of each of the committees below and in the charters of each of the committees. The full board of directors (or the appropriate board committee in the case of risks that are under the purview of a particular committee) discusses with management our major risk exposures, their potential impact on us, and the steps we take to manage them. When a board committee is responsible for evaluating and overseeing the management of a particular risk or risks, the chairman of the relevant committee reports on the discussion to the full board of directors during the committee reports portion of the next board meeting. This enables the board of directors and its committees to coordinate the risk oversight role, particularly with respect to risk interrelationships.

Committees of our board of directors

Our board of directors has established an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee, each of which will operate pursuant to a charter adopted by our board of directors and that will be effective upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. The board of directors may also establish other committees from time to time to assist us and our board of directors. Upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, the composition and functioning of all of our committees will comply with all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, Nasdaq and SEC rules and regulations, if applicable. Upon our listing on The Nasdaq Global Market, each committee's charter will be available on our website at www.aurabiosciences.com. The reference to our website address does not constitute incorporation by reference of the information contained at or available through our website, and you should not consider it to be part of this prospectus.

Audit committee

Sapna Srivastav and Giovanni Mariggi currently serve on the audit committee and, upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, Sapna Srivastava, Giovanni Mariggi and Antony Mattessich serve on the audit committee, which is chaired by Sapna Srivastava. Our board of directors has determined that each are "independent" for audit committee purposes as that term is defined by the rules of the SEC and Nasdaq, and that each has sufficient knowledge in financial and auditing matters to serve on the audit committee. Our board of directors has determined that Sapna Srivastava qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert," as defined under the applicable rules of the SEC. The audit committee's responsibilities include:

- appointing, approving the compensation of, and assessing the independence of, our independent registered public accounting firm;
- pre-approving auditing and permissible non-audit services, and the terms of such services, to be provided by our independent registered public accounting firm;
- reviewing the overall audit plan with our independent registered public accounting firm and members of management responsible for preparing our financial statements;
- reviewing and discussing with management and our independent registered public accounting firm our annual and quarterly financial statements and related disclosures as well as critical accounting policies and practices used by us;
- coordinating the oversight and reviewing the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting;
- establishing policies and procedures for the receipt and retention of accounting-related complaints and concerns;
- recommending, based upon the audit committee's review and discussions with management and our independent registered public accounting firm, whether our audited financial statements shall be included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K;
- monitoring the integrity of our financial statements and our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements as they relate to our financial statements and accounting matters;
- preparing the audit committee report required by SEC rules to be included in our annual proxy statement;
- reviewing all related person transactions for potential conflict of interest situations and approving all such transactions; and
- reviewing quarterly earnings releases.

Compensation committee

David Johnson and Karan Takhar serve on the compensation committee, which is chaired by David Johnson. Our board of directors has determined that each member of the compensation

committee is “independent” as defined in the applicable Nasdaq rules. The compensation committee’s responsibilities include:

- annually reviewing and determining the corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of our Chief Executive Officer;
- evaluating the performance of our Chief Executive Officer in light of such corporate goals and objectives and, based on such evaluation, determining the cash compensation of our Chief Executive Officer;
- determining the cash compensation of our other executive officers;
- overseeing and administering our compensation and similar plans;
- reviewing and approving the retention or termination of any consulting firm or outside advisor to assist in the evaluation of compensation matters and evaluating and assessing potential and current compensation advisors in accordance with the independence standards identified in the applicable Nasdaq rules;
- retaining and approving the compensation of any compensation advisors;
- reviewing and approving the grant of equity-based awards;
- reviewing and recommending to the board of directors the compensation of our directors; and
- preparing the compensation committee report required by SEC rules, if and when required, to be included in our annual proxy statement.

Each member of our compensation committee is a non-employee director, as defined in Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act, and an outside director, as defined pursuant to Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code.

Nominating and corporate governance committee

Antony Mattessich, David Johnson and Karan Takhar serve on the nominating and corporate governance committee, which is chaired by Antony Mattessich. Our board of directors has determined that a majority of the nominating and corporate governance committee is “independent” as defined in the applicable Nasdaq rules. The nominating and corporate governance committee’s responsibilities include:

- developing and recommending to the board of directors criteria for board and committee membership;
- establishing procedures for identifying and evaluating board of director candidates, including nominees recommended by stockholders;
- reviewing the composition of the board of directors to ensure that it is composed of members containing the appropriate skills and expertise to advise us;
- identifying individuals qualified to become members of the board of directors;
- recommending to the board of directors the persons to be nominated for election as directors and to each of the board’s committees;
- reviewing and recommending to the board of directors appropriate corporate governance guidelines; and
- overseeing the evaluation of our board of directors.

Our board of directors may from time to time establish other committees.

Compensation committee interlocks and insider participation

In 2020, the compensation committee consisted of George Golumbeski, Giovanni Mariggi, and Arthur Pappas. None of the members of our compensation committee has at any time during the prior

three years been one of our officers or employees. None of our executive officers currently serves, or in the past fiscal year has served, as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving on our board of directors or compensation committee.

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

Our board of directors intends to adopt a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics in connection with this offering. The Code of Business Conduct and Ethics will apply to our directors, officers, and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer, or controller, or persons performing similar functions. Upon the completion of this offering, the full text of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics will be posted on our website at www.aurabiosciences.com. The information on our website is deemed not to be incorporated in this prospectus or to be a part of this prospectus. If we make any substantive amendments to, or grant any waivers from, our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for any officer or director, we will disclose the nature of such amendment or waiver on our website or in a current report on Form 8-K.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification Agreements

As permitted by Delaware law, provisions in our tenth amended and restated certificate of incorporation, which will become effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering, and amended and restated bylaws, which will become effective upon the effectiveness of this registration statement, limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors for a breach of their fiduciary duty of care as a director. The duty of care generally requires that, when acting on behalf of the corporation, a director exercise an informed business judgment based on all material information reasonably available to him or her. Consequently, a director will not be personally liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages or breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability for:

- any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders;
- any act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- any act related to unlawful stock repurchases, redemptions or other distributions or payments of dividends; or
- any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

These limitations of liability do not limit or eliminate our rights or any stockholder's rights to seek non-monetary relief, such as injunctive relief or rescission. These provisions will not alter a director's liability under other laws, such as the federal securities laws or other state or federal laws. Our tenth amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will become effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering also authorizes us to indemnify our officers, directors and other agents to the fullest extent permitted under Delaware law.

As permitted by Delaware law, our amended and restated bylaws to be effective upon the effectiveness of this registration statement will provide that:

- we will indemnify our directors, officers, employees and other agents to the fullest extent permitted by law;
- we must advance expenses to our directors and officers, and may advance expenses to our employees and other agents, in connection with a legal proceeding to the fullest extent permitted by law; and
- the rights provided in our amended and restated bylaws are not exclusive.

If Delaware law is amended to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of a director or officer, then the liability of our directors or officers will be so eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law, as so amended. Our amended and restated bylaws will also permit us to secure insurance on behalf of any officer, director, employee or other agent for any liability arising out of his or her actions in connection with their services to us, regardless of whether our bylaws permit such indemnification. We have obtained such insurance.

In addition to the indemnification that will be provided for in our tenth amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, we plan to enter into separate indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers, which may be broader than the specific indemnification provisions contained in the Delaware General Corporation Law. These indemnification agreements may require us, among other things, to indemnify our directors and executive officers for some expenses, including attorneys' fees, expenses, judgments, fines and settlement amounts incurred by a director or executive officer in any action or proceeding arising out of his service as one of our directors or executive officers or any other company or enterprise to which the person provides services at our request. We believe that these provisions and agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified individuals to serve as directors and executive officers.

This description of the indemnification provisions of our tenth amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our amended and restated bylaws and our indemnification agreements is qualified in its entirety by reference to these documents, each of which is attached as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers and controlling persons pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, we have been advised that, in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act, and is, therefore, unenforceable.

There is no pending litigation or proceeding naming any of our directors or officers as to which indemnification is being sought, nor are we aware of any pending or threatened litigation that may result in claims for indemnification by any director or officer.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The following discussion contains forward looking statements that are based on our current plans, considerations, expectations and determinations regarding future compensation programs. The actual amount and form of compensation and the compensation policies and practices that we adopt in the future may differ materially from currently planned programs as summarized in this discussion.

As an emerging growth company, we have opted to comply with the executive compensation disclosure rules applicable to "smaller reporting companies," as such term is defined in the rules promulgated under the Securities Act. The compensation provided to our named executive officers for the fiscal year ended December, 31, 2020 is detailed in the 2020 Summary Compensation Table and accompanying footnotes and narrative that follow. Our named executive officers are:

- Elisabet de los Pinos, Ph.D, our Chief Executive Officer;
- Julie Feder, our Chief Financial Officer; and
- Cadmus Rich, M.D., our Chief Medical Officer and Head of Research and Development.

To date, the compensation of our named executive officers has consisted of a combination of base salary, cash bonuses and long-term incentive compensation in the form of stock options. Our named executive officers, like all full-time employees, are eligible to participate in our health and welfare benefit plans. As we transition from a private company to a publicly traded company, we intend to evaluate our compensation values and philosophy and compensation plans and arrangements as circumstances require.

2020 Summary Compensation Table

The following table shows the total compensation earned by, or paid to, our named executive officers for services rendered to us in all capacities during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020.

Name and principal position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)(1)	Option Awards ($)(2)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)	All Other Compensation ($)(3)	Total ($)
Elisabet de los Pinos, Ph.D. *Chief Executive Officer*	2020	394,890	148,913	533,997	–	17,100	1,094,900
Julie Feder *Chief Financial Officer*	2020	343,216	113,249	95,877	–	–	552,342
Cadmus Rich, M.D. *Chief Medical Officer and Head of Research and Development*	2020	377,280	124,488	113,498	–	17,100	632,366

(1) Amounts represent discretionary cash bonuses paid to our named executive officers based on performance in 2020.

(2) Amounts represent the aggregate grant date fair value of the option awards granted to our named executive officers during our fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. A discussion of the assumptions used in determining grant date fair value may be found in Note 9 to our financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020, included elsewhere in this prospectus. This amount does not correspond to the actual value that may be recognized by the named executive officer upon exercise of the applicable award or sale of the underlying shares of stock.

(3) The amounts reported represent matching contributions made by the Company under the Company's 401(k) plan.

Narrative Disclosure to Summary Compensation Table

2020 salaries

Our named executive officers each receive a base salary to compensate them for services rendered to our company. The base salary payable to each named executive officer is intended to provide a fixed component of compensation reflecting the executive's skill set, experience, role and responsibilities. Base salaries are reviewed annually, typically in connection with our annual performance review process, approved by our board of directors or the compensation committee, and may be adjusted from time to time to realign salaries with market levels after taking into account individual responsibilities, performance, and experience.

For fiscal year 2020, the annual base salary for each of Dr. de los Pinos, Ms. Feder and Dr. Rich were $391,875, $340,596 and $374,400, respectively.

2020 bonuses

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, each of our named executive officers was eligible to earn an annual cash bonus based on performance as determined at the discretion of our board of directors. The target annual bonuses for Dr. de los Pinos, Ms. Feder and Dr. Rich for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 were 40%, 35% and 35% of annual base salary, respectively. The discretionary cash bonus paid to each named executive officer with respect to the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 is reported in the "Bonus" column of the "2020 Summary Compensation Table" above.

Equity-based compensation

Although we do not have a formal policy with respect to the grant of equity incentive awards to our executive officers, we believe that equity grants provide our executives with a strong link to our long-term performance, create an ownership culture and help to align the interests of our executives and our stockholders. In addition, we believe that equity grants promote executive retention because they incentivize our executive officers to remain in our employment during the vesting period. Accordingly, our board of directors or our compensation committee periodically review the equity incentive compensation of our named executive officers and may grant equity incentive awards to them from time to time. In March 2020, we granted Dr. de los Pinos, Ms. Feder and Dr. Rich options to purchase 2,669,984, 479,385 and 567,488 shares of our common stock, respectively, with an exercise price per share equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant.

Outstanding Equity Awards at 2020 Fiscal Year End

The following table lists all outstanding equity awards held by our named executive officers as of December 31, 2020.

	Option Awards(1)			
Name	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date
Elisabet de los Pinos, Ph.D.	50,000	–	0.40	10/28/2021
	75,000	–	0.42	10/1/2024
	150,000	–	0.37	6/2/2025
	200,000	–	0.40	4/11/2026
	183,304	16,696(2)	0.38	7/7/2027
	3,541,644	1,458,356(3)	0.20	2/21/2028
	399,014	471,597(4)	0.23	2/6/2029
	556,240	2,113,744(5)	0.31	3/15/2030
Julie Feder	716,502	511,810(6)	0.20	10/3/2028
	114,576	135,424(5)	0.23	2/6/2029
	99,870	379,515(7)	0.31	3/15/2030
Cadmus Rich, M.D.	316,658	83,342(8)	0.38	10/11/2027
	779,152	320,848(9)	0.20	2/21/2028
	114,576	135,424(3)	0.23	2/6/2029
	118,220	449,268(5)	0.31	3/15/2030

(1) Each of the outstanding equity awards in the table above was granted pursuant to our Amended and Restated 2009 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended, or the 2009 Plan, or our 2018 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended, or the 2018 Plan.

(2) The shares underlying this option vest in 48 monthly installments, equal to 2.0833% of the shares, over the 48 months following April 12, 2017.

(3) The shares underlying this option vest in 48 monthly installments, equal to 2.0833% of the shares, over the 48 months following February 21, 2018.

(4) The shares underlying this option vest in 48 monthly installments, equal to 2.0833% of the shares, over the 48 months following February 6, 2019. If the executive's employment is terminated without "cause" (as defined in the 2018 Plan) within 12 months following a "change of control" (as defined in the applicable option award agreement) all unvested shares will immediately accelerate and vest.

(5) The shares underlying this option vest in 48 monthly installments, equal to 2.0833% of the shares, over the 48 months following February 6, 2020.

(6) The shares underlying this option vest as follows: 25% of the shares vest on the first anniversary of August 13, 2018 with the remainder vesting thereafter pro-rata in 36 monthly installments.

(7) The shares underlying this option vest as follows: 25% of the shares vest on the first anniversary of February 6, 2019 with the remainder vesting thereafter pro-rata in 36 monthly installments. If the executive's employment is terminated without "cause" (as defined in the 2018 Plan) within 12 months following a "change of control" (as defined in the applicable option award agreement) all unvested shares will immediately accelerate and vest.

(8) The shares underlying this option vest as follows: 25% of the shares vest on the first anniversary of October 23, 2017 with the remainder vesting thereafter pro-rata in 36 monthly installments.

(9) The shares underlying this option vest as follows: 25% of the shares vest on the first anniversary of February 21, 2018 with the remainder vesting thereafter pro-rata in 36 monthly installments.

Executive Compensation Arrangements

In connection with this offering, we intend to enter into new employment agreements with each of Dr. de los Pinos, Ms. Feder and Dr. Rich.

Employment Arrangements in Place Prior to the Offering for Named Executive Officers

Elisabet de los Pinos, Ph.D.

We entered into an employment agreement with Dr. de los Pinos, who serves as our Chief Executive Officer, in January 2015, which we amended in October 2017, or as amended, the de los Pinos Employment Agreement. The de los Pinos Employment Agreement provides for Dr. de los Pinos's at-will employment, base salary and annual target bonus. Dr. de los Pinos is also eligible to participate in the employee benefit plans available to our employees, subject to the terms of those plans.

Pursuant to the de los Pinos Employment Agreement, in the event that Dr. de los Pinos's employment is terminated by us without "cause" or by Dr. de los Pinos for "good reason" (as defined in the de los Pinos Employment Agreement), subject to the execution and effectiveness of a release within 60 days of such termination, she will be entitled to receive (i) 12 months of base salary continuation and a pro-rata share of any bonus for which Dr. de los Pinos was eligible, (ii) continued vesting of stock options for 12 months and (iii) subject to the Dr. de los Pinos's timely election to continue COBRA health coverage and copayment of premium amounts at the applicable active employees' rate, we will continue to pay the share of the premiums that we would have paid to provide health insurance to Dr. de los Pinos for the 12 month severance period. In the event that such termination occurs within nine months after a "change of control" (as defined in the de los Pinos Employment Agreement), Dr. de los Pinos will, subject to the execution and effectiveness of a release within 60 days of such termination, be entitled to receive a lump sum payment equal to 12 months of base salary as of the date of termination.

The de los Pinos Employment Agreement contains non-competition and non-solicitation provisions that apply during Dr. de los Pinos's employment with us and for one year thereafter.

Julie B. Feder

In August 2018, we entered into an employment offer letter, or the Feder Offer Letter, with Ms. Feder who serves as our Chief Financial Officer. The Feder Offer Letter provides for Ms. Feder's at-will employment, base salary and target annual bonus. Ms. Feder is eligible to participate in the employee benefit plans available to our employees, subject to the terms of those plans.

Pursuant to the Feder Offer Letter, in the event that Ms. Feder's employment is terminated by us without "cause" (as defined in the Feder Offer Letter), subject to her execution of a release within 60 days of such termination, Ms. Feder will be entitled to (i) continuation of her base salary for nine months and (ii) provided Ms. Feder has properly elected to continue her healthcare coverage pursuant to COBRA, the continuation of healthcare coverage premiums on the same premium-sharing basis for nine months.

Ms. Feder has also entered into a Confidential Information, Non-Solicitation and Invention Assignment Agreement with us that contains non-disclosure provisions that apply during and for 12 months following her employment with us.

Cadmus Rich, M.D.

In October 2017, we entered into an employment offer letter, or the Rich Offer Letter, with Dr. Rich, who serves as our Senior Vice President and Chief Medical Officer. The Rich Offer Letter provides for Dr. Rich's at-will employment, base salary and target annual bonus. Dr. Rich is eligible to participate in the employee benefit plans available to our employees, subject to the terms of those plans.

Pursuant to the Rich Offer Letter, in the event that Dr. Rich's employment is terminated by us without "cause" (as defined in the Rich Offer Letter), subject to his execution of a release within 60 days of such termination, he will be entitled to receive (i) continuation of his annual base salary for nine months and (ii) subject to Dr. Rich's timely election to continue COBRA health coverage and

copayment of premium amounts at the applicable active employees' rate, a monthly cash payment equal to the amount that we would have paid to provide health insurance to Dr. Rich for nine months.

Dr. Rich has also entered into an Confidentiality, Intellectual Property, Non-Competition and Non-Solicitation Agreement with us that contains non-competition and non-disclosure provisions that apply during and for one year following his employment with us.

Employee Benefit and Equity Compensation Plans

Amended and Restated 2009 Stock Option and Restricted Stock Plan

Our 2009 Plan was adopted by our board of directors on January 15, 2009, approved by our stockholders on January 16, 2009, and most recently amended in September 2018. Under the 2009 Plan, we reserved for issuance an aggregate of 17,311,397 shares of our common stock. The number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance shall be equitably adjusted by the our board of directors in the event of any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of our assets, reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split or other similar change in capitalization or event.

Following the adoption of our 2018 Plan, no awards have been granted under the 2009 Plan and the shares of common stock underlying awards under the 2009 Plan that are terminated, surrendered or cancelled are forfeited in whole or in part or otherwise result in shares of common stock not being issued are currently added to the shares of common stock available for issuance under the 2018 Plan. Following this offering, such shares will be added to the shares of common stock available for issuance under the 2021 Plan.

Our board of directors has acted as administrator of the 2009 Plan. The administrator has full power to select, from among the individuals eligible for awards, the individuals to whom awards will be granted, and to determine the specific terms and conditions of each award, subject to the provisions of the 2009 Plan. Persons eligible to participate in the 2009 Plan are employees, officers and directors of, and consultants and advisors to, our company as selected from time to time by the administrator in its discretion.

The 2009 Plan permits the granting of (1) options to purchase common stock intended to qualify as incentive stock options under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, and (2) options that do not so qualify. The per share exercise price of each option is determined by our board of directors but may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant. The term of each option is fixed by our board of directors but may not exceed ten years from the date of grant. Our board of directors determines at what time or times each option may be exercised.

In addition, the 2009 Plan permits the granting of restricted shares of common stock.

The 2009 Plan provides that upon the expectation of the occurrence of a "acquisition event," as defined in the 2009 Plan, (i) all then unvested outstanding options shall terminate immediately prior to the consummation of such acquisition event, and (ii) the administrator shall take any one or more or none of the following actions with respect to all then vested outstanding options: (a) provide that such vested outstanding options shall be assumed or equivalent options shall be substituted, by the acquiring or succeeding corporation (or an affiliate thereof); (b) upon written notice to the optionees, provide that all then vested outstanding options will terminate immediately prior to the consummation of the acquisition event, except to the extent exercised by the optionee prior to the consummation; (c) in the event of a merger under the terms of which holders of common stock will receive a cash or stock payment for each share surrendered in the merger, the "merger price," provide for a cash or stock payment to each optionee equal to (A) the merger price, times the number of shares of common stock issuable to that optionee upon the exercise by that optionee of such of that optionee's vested outstanding options which the optionee actually elects to exercise less (B) the aggregate exercise price of all such outstanding options which the optionee actually exercises in exchange for the termination of all outstanding options; (d) terminate each such vested outstanding option in exchange for a cash payment equal to the amount by which the value of the common stock issuable upon exercise exceeds the exercise price with respect to such common stock; or (e) provide for a combination of any one or

more of the foregoing options or any other plan which would be equitable in the good faith judgment of the administrator.

The board of directors may amend or discontinue the 2009 Plan at any time, subject to stockholder approval where such approval is required by applicable law. The administrator of the 2009 Plan may also amend or cancel any outstanding award, provided that no amendment to an award may materially adversely affect a participant's rights without his or her consent. The administrator of the 2009 Plan is specifically authorized to exercise its discretion to reduce the exercise price of outstanding awards or effect the repricing of such awards through cancellation and re-grants.

The 2009 Plan terminated on the day prior to the tenth anniversary of the date of its adoption.

2018 Equity Incentive Plan

The 2018 Plan was adopted by our board of directors on December 12, 2018, approved by our stockholders on December 12, 2018. Under the 2018 Plan, we have reserved for issuance an aggregate number of shares equal to the sum of (i) 55,034,270 shares of our common stock and (ii) any shares of common stock underlying awards granted under the 2009 Plan that are forfeited, expire or are cancelled without delivery of shares after December 12, 2018. The number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance shall be equitably adjusted by the our board of directors in the event of any stock split, reverse stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization, combination of shares, reclassification of shares, spin-off or other similar change in capitalization or event.

The shares of common stock underlying awards that are terminated, surrendered or cancelled, are forfeited in whole or in part or otherwise result in shares of common stock not being issued are currently added back to the shares of common stock available for issuance under the 2018 Plan. Following this offering, such shares will be added to the shares of common stock available for issuance under the 2021 Plan.

Our board of directors has acted as administrator of the 2018 Plan. The administrator has full power to select, from among the individuals eligible for awards, the individuals to whom awards will be granted, and to determine the specific terms and conditions of each award, subject to the provisions of the 2018 Plan. Persons eligible to participate in the 2018 Plan are employees, directors of, and consultants to, our company or its affiliates, as selected from time to time by the administrator in its discretion.

The 2018 Plan permits the granting of (1) options to purchase common stock intended to qualify as incentive stock options under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, and (2) options that do not so qualify. The per share exercise price of each option is determined by our board of directors but may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant. The term of each option is fixed by our board of directors but may not exceed 10 years from the date of grant. Our board of directors determines at what time or times each option may be exercised.

In addition, the 2018 Plan permits the granting of restricted shares of common stock.

The 2018 Plan provides that upon the occurrence of a "corporate transaction," as defined in the 2018 Plan, the administrator shall, as to outstanding options, either (i) make appropriate provisions for the continuation of such options by such options by substituting on an equitable basis for the shares then subject to such options either the consideration payable with respect to the outstanding shares of common stock in connection with the corporate transaction or securities of any successor or acquiring entity; or (ii) upon written notice to the participants, provide that such options must be exercised (either to the extent then exercisable or, at the discretion of the administrator, any such options being made

partially or fully exercisable), within a specified number of days of the date of such notice, at the end of which period such options which have not been exercised shall terminate; or (iii) terminate such options in exchange for payment of an amount equal to the consideration payable upon consummation of such corporate transaction to a holder of the number of shares of common stock into which such option would have been exercisable (either to the extent then exercisable, or, at the discretion of the administrator, any such options being made partially or fully exercisable) less the aggregate exercise price thereof. With respect to any grants of restricted stock, the administrator shall provide for the continuation or substitution of such awards or provide for the termination of such awards in exchange for the payment of consideration equal to the consideration payable upon consummation of the transaction to a holder of the number of shares of common stock underlying such award (to the extent no longer subject to forfeiture or repurchase or, at the administrator's discretion, with all forfeiture and repurchase rights being waived in the corporate transaction).

The board of directors may amend or discontinue the 2018 Plan at any time, subject to stockholder approval where such approval is required by applicable law. The administrator of the 2018 Plan may also amend or cancel any outstanding award, provided that no amendment to an award may materially adversely affect a participant's rights without his or her consent. The administrator of the 2018 Plan is specifically authorized to exercise its discretion to reduce the exercise price of outstanding awards or effect the repricing of such awards through cancellation and re-grants.

The 2018 Plan will automatically terminate upon the earlier of ten years from the date on which the 2018 Plan was initially adopted by our board of directors or ten years from the date the 2018 Plan was initially approved by our stockholders. As of , 2021, options to purchase shares of common stock were outstanding under the 2018 Plan. Our board of directors has determined not to make any further awards under the 2018 Plan following the closing of this offering.

2021 Stock Option and Incentive Plan

The 2021 Plan was adopted by our board of directors on October 7, 2021, approved by our stockholders on , 2021 and will become effective upon the date immediately preceding the date on which the registration statement of which this prospectus is part is declared effective by the SEC. The 2021 Plan will replace the 2018 Plan as our board of directors has determined not to make additional awards under the 2018 Plan following the closing of our initial public offering. However, the 2018 Plan will continue to govern outstanding equity awards granted thereunder. The 2021 Plan allows us to make equity-based and cash-based incentive awards to our officers, employees, directors and consultants.

We have initially reserved shares of our common stock for the issuance of awards under the 2021 Plan, or the Initial Limit. The 2021 Plan provides that the number of shares reserved and available for issuance under the 2021 Plan will automatically increase on January 1, 2022 and each January 1 thereafter, by 5% of the outstanding number of shares of our common stock on the immediately preceding December 31 or such lesser number of shares as determined by our compensation committee, or the Annual Increase. The number of shares reserved under the 2021 Plan subject to adjustment in the event of a stock split, stock dividend or other change in our capitalization.

The shares we issue under the 2021 Plan will be authorized but unissued shares or shares that we reacquire. The shares of common stock underlying any awards under the 2021 Plan, the 2018 Plan and the 2009 Plan that are forfeited, cancelled, held back upon exercise or settlement of an award to satisfy the exercise price or tax withholding, reacquired by us prior to vesting, satisfied without the issuance of stock, expire or are otherwise terminated (other than by exercise) will be added back to the shares of common stock available for issuance under the 2021 Plan.

The maximum number of shares of common stock that may be issued in the form of incentive stock options shall not exceed the Initial Limit, cumulatively increased on January 1, 2022 and on each January 1 thereafter by the lesser of the Annual Increase for such year or shares of common stock.

The grant date fair value of all awards made under our 2021 Plan and all other cash compensation paid by us to any non-employee director in any calendar year for services as a non-employee director shall not exceed $; provided, however, that such amount shall be $ for the calendar year in which the applicable non-employee director is initially elected or appointed to the board of directors.

The 2021 Plan will be administered by our compensation committee. Our compensation committee has the full power to select, from among the individuals eligible for awards, the individuals to whom awards will be granted and the number of shares subject to such awards, to make any combination of awards to participants, to accelerate at any time the exercisability or vesting of any award and to determine the specific terms and conditions of each award, subject to the provisions of the 2021 Plan. Persons eligible to participate in the 2021 Plan will be those full or part-time officers, employees, non-employee directors and consultants as selected from time to time by our compensation committee in its discretion.

The 2021 Plan permits the granting of both options to purchase common stock intended to qualify as incentive stock options under Section 422 of the Code and options that do not so qualify. The option exercise price of each option will be determined by our compensation committee but may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant unless the option is granted (i) pursuant to a transaction described in, and in a manner consistent with Section 424(a) of the Code or (ii) to individuals who are not subject to U.S. income tax. The term of each option will be fixed by our compensation committee and may not exceed ten years from the date of grant. Our compensation committee will determine at what time or times each option may be exercised.

Our compensation committee may award stock appreciation rights under the 2021 Plan subject to such conditions and restrictions as it may determine. Stock appreciation rights entitle the recipient to shares of common stock, or cash, equal to the value of the appreciation in our stock price over the exercise price. The exercise price of each stock appreciation right may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. The term of each stock appreciation right will be fixed by our compensation committee and may not exceed ten years from the date of grant. Our compensation committee will determine at what time or times each stock appreciation right may be exercised.

Our compensation committee may award restricted shares of common stock and restricted stock units to participants subject to such conditions and restrictions as it may determine. These conditions and restrictions may include the achievement of certain performance goals and/or continued employment with us through a specified vesting period. Our compensation committee may also grant shares of common stock that are free from any restrictions under the 2021 Plan. Unrestricted stock may be granted to participants in recognition of past services or for other valid consideration and may be issued in lieu of cash compensation due to such participant.

Our compensation committee may grant dividend equivalent rights to participants that entitle the recipient to receive credits for dividends that would be paid if the recipient had held a specified number of shares of common stock.

Our compensation committee may grant cash bonuses under the 2021 Plan to participants, subject to the achievement of certain performance goals.

The 2021 Plan provides that upon the effectiveness of a "sale event," as defined in the 2021 Plan, an acquirer or successor entity may assume, continue or substitute outstanding awards under the 2021 Plan. To the extent that awards granted under the 2021 Plan are not assumed or continued or substituted by the successor entity, upon the effective time of the sale event, such awards shall terminate. In such case, except as may be otherwise provided in the relevant award certificate, all awards with time-based vesting, conditions or restrictions shall become fully vested and nonforfeitable as of the effective time of the sale event and all awards with conditions and restrictions relating to the attainment of performance goals may become vested and nonforfeitable in connection with a sale event in the administrator's discretion or to the extent specified in the relevant award certificate. In the event of such termination, (i) individuals holding options and stock appreciation rights will be permitted to exercise such options and stock appreciation rights (to the extent exercisable) within a specified period of time prior to the sale event or (ii) we may make or provide for a payment, in cash or in kind, to participants holding vested and exercisable options and stock appreciation rights equal to the difference between the per share consideration payable to stockholders in the sale event and the exercise price of the options or stock appreciation rights and we may make or provide for a payment, in cash or in kind, to participants holding other vested awards.

Our board of directors may amend or discontinue the 2021 Plan and our compensation committee may amend or cancel outstanding awards for purposes of satisfying changes in law or any other lawful purpose, but no such action may adversely affect rights under an award without the holder's consent. Certain amendments to the 2021 Plan require the approval of our stockholders. The administrator of the 2021 Plan is specifically authorized to exercise its discretion to reduce the exercise price of outstanding stock options and stock appreciation rights or effect the repricing of such awards through cancellation and re-grants without stockholder consent. No awards may be granted under the 2021 Plan after the date that is ten years from the effective date of the 2021 Plan. No awards under the 2021 Plan have been made prior to the date of this prospectus.

2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The ESPP was adopted by our board of directors on October 7, 2021, approved by our stockholders on , 2021 and will become effective on the date immediately preceding the date on which the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part is declared effective by the SEC. The ESPP is intended to qualify as an "employee stock purchase plan" within the meaning of Section 423 of the Code. The ESPP initially reserves and authorizes the issuance of up to a total of shares of our common stock to participating employees. The ESPP provides that the number of shares reserved and available for issuance will automatically increase on January 1, 2022 and each January 1 thereafter through January 1, 2031, by the least of (i) shares of our common stock, (ii) 1% of the outstanding number of shares of common stock on the immediately preceding December 31 or (iii) such lesser number of shares of common stock as determined by the administrator of the ESPP. The number of shares reserved under the ESPP is subject to adjustment in the event of a stock split, stock dividend or other change in our capitalization.

All employees who are customarily employed by us or one of our designated subsidiaries for more than 20 hours per week and who we have employed for at least days are eligible to participate in the ESPP. However, any employee who owns 5% or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of our stock will not be eligible to purchase shares of common stock under the ESPP.

We may make one or more offerings each year to our employees to purchase shares under the ESPP. Offerings will usually begin on each and and will continue for six-month periods, referred to as offering periods. Each eligible employee may elect to participate in any offering by submitting an enrollment form at least 15 business days before the applicable offering date.

Each employee who is a participant in the ESPP may purchase shares of our common stock by authorizing payroll deductions of up to 15% of his or her eligible compensation during an offering period. Unless the participating employee has previously withdrawn from the offering, his or her accumulated payroll deductions will be used to purchase shares of our common stock on the last business day of the offering period at a price equal to 85% of the fair market value of the shares of our common stock on the first business day or the last business day of the offering period, whichever is lower, provided that no more than $25,000 worth of common stock (or such other lesser maximum number of shares as may be established by the administrator) may be purchased by any one employee during any offering period. Under applicable tax rules, an employee may purchase no more than $25,000 worth of shares of our common stock, valued at the start of the purchase period, under the ESPP in any calendar year.

The accumulated payroll deductions of any employee who is not a participant on the last day of an offering period will be refunded. An employee's rights under the ESPP terminate upon voluntary withdrawal from the plan or when the employee ceases employment with us for any reason.

The ESPP may be terminated or amended by our board of directors at any time. An amendment that increases the number of shares of our common stock authorized under the ESPP and certain other amendments require the approval of our stockholders.

Senior Executive Cash Incentive Bonus Plan

On October 7, 2021 our board of directors adopted the Senior Executive Cash Incentive Bonus Plan, or the Bonus Plan. The Bonus Plan provides for annual cash bonus payments based upon the attainment of company and individual performance targets established by our compensation committee. The payment targets will be related to financial and operational measures or objectives with respect to our company, or the Corporate Performance Goals, as well as individual performance objectives.

Our compensation committee may select Corporate Performance Goals from among the following: research and development, publication, clinical and/or regulatory milestones; cash flow (including, but not limited to, operating cash flow and free cash flow); revenue; corporate revenue; earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization; net income (loss) (either before or after interest, taxes, depreciation and/or amortization); changes in the market price of our common stock; economic value-added; acquisitions or strategic transactions, including collaborations, joint ventures or promotion arrangements; operating income (loss); return on capital assets, equity, or investment; stockholder returns; return on sales; gross or net profit levels; productivity; expense efficiency; margins; operating efficiency; customer satisfaction; working capital; earnings (loss) per share of our common stock; bookings, new bookings or renewals; sales or market shares; number of customers, number of new customers or customer references; operating income and/or net annual recurring revenue; or any other performance goal as selected by the compensation committee, any of which may be measured in absolute terms, as compared to any incremental increase, in terms of growth, as compared to results of a peer group, against the market as a whole, compared to applicable market indices and/or measured on a pre-tax or post-tax basis.

Each executive officer who is selected to participate in the Bonus Plan will have a target bonus opportunity set for each performance period. The bonus formulas will be adopted in each performance period by the compensation committee and communicated to each executive. The Corporate Performance Goals will be measured at the end of each performance period after our financial reports have been published or such other appropriate time as the compensation committee determines. If the Corporate Performance Goals and individual performance objectives are met, payments will be made as soon as practicable following the end of each performance period, but no later than 74 days after the end of the fiscal year in which such performance period ends. Subject to the rights contained in any

agreement between the executive officer and us, an executive officer must be employed by us on the bonus payment date to be eligible to receive a bonus payment. The Bonus Plan also permits the compensation committee to approve additional bonuses to executive officers in its sole discretion.

401(k) plan

We currently maintain a 401(k) retirement savings plan for our employees, including our named executive officers, who satisfy certain eligibility requirements. Our named executive officers are eligible to participate in the 401(k) plan on the same terms as other full-time employees. Our 401(k) plan is intended to qualify for favorable tax treatment under Section 401(a) of the Code, and contains a cash or deferred feature that is intended to meet the requirements of Section 401(k) of the Code. We believe that providing a vehicle for tax-deferred retirement savings though our 401(k) plan adds to the overall desirability of our executive compensation package and further incentivizes our employees, including our named executive officers, in accordance with our compensation policies.

NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

The following table presents the total compensation for each person who served as a non-employee member of our board of directors during the year ended December 31, 2020. Other than as set forth in the table and described more fully below, we did not pay any compensation, make any equity awards or non-equity awards to, or pay any other compensation to any of the non-employee members of our board of directors in 2020. We reimburse non-employee members of our board of directors for reasonable travel and out-of-pocket expenses incurred in attending meetings of our board of directors and committees of our board of directors.

	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)	Option Awards ($)(1)	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
David Johnson	–	320,000	–	320,000
George S. Golumbeski, Ph.D.	50,000(2)	–		50,000
Raj Parekh, Ph.D	–	–	–	–
Joel Jean-Mairet, Ph.D.	–	–	–	–
Giovanni Mariggi, Ph.D.	–	–	–	–
Arthur Pappas	–	–	–	–
Casper Breum	–	–	–	–
Christian Schetter, Ph.D.	–	–	–	–

(1) Amounts represent the aggregate grant date fair value of the option awards granted to our directors during our fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. A discussion of the assumptions used in determining grant date fair value may be found in Note 9 to our financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020, included elsewhere in this prospectus. This amount does not correspond to the actual value that may be recognized by the director upon exercise of the applicable award or sale of the underlying shares of stock. Except as noted below, none of our directors held options to purchase our common stock or any other stock awards as of December 31, 2020.

(2) Amount was paid pursuant to a board offer letter dated November 13, 2019, pursuant to which Dr. Golumbeski is entitled to receive $50,000 annually for his board service, to be paid on a quarterly basis, as well as a one-time option grant for 2,081,000 shares. This compensation arrangement will be replaced by the non-employee director compensation policy we intend to adopt in connection with this offering.

	Aggregate Number of Shares Subject to Stock Options
David Johnson	1,600,000
George Golumbeski	2,081,000

Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy

In connection with this offering, we have adopted a non-employee director compensation policy that will become effective upon the completion of this offering and will be designed to enable us to attract and retain, on a long-term basis, highly qualified non-employee directors. Under the policy, each director who is not an employee will be paid cash compensation from and after the completion of this offering, as set forth below:

Board of Directors:	
Members	$40,000
Additional retainer for non-executive chair	$30,000
Audit Committee:	
Members (other than chair)	$ 7,500
Retainer for chair	$15,000
Compensation Committee:	
Members (other than chair)	$ 5,000
Retainer for chair	$10,000
Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee:	
Members (other than chair)	$ 4,000
Retainer for chair	$ 8,000

In addition, the non-employee director compensation policy provides that, upon initial election to our board of directors, each non-employee director will be granted an option to purchase shares of our common stock, or Initial Grant. The Initial Grant will vest in equal installments on the first, second, and third anniversaries of the grant date, subject to continued service through the applicable vesting date. Furthermore, on the date of each annual meeting of stockholders following the completion of this offering, each non-employee director who continues as a non-employee director following such meeting will be granted an annual option to purchase shares of our common stock, or Annual Grant. The Annual Grant will vest in full on the earlier of (i) the first anniversary of the grant date or (ii) our next annual meeting of stockholders, subject to continued service through the applicable vesting date. Such awards are subject to full accelerated vesting upon the sale of the company.

We will reimburse all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by directors for their attendance at meetings of our board of directors or any committee thereof.

Employee directors will receive no additional compensation for their service as a director.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following is a description of transactions or series of transactions since January 1, 2018, to which we were or will be a party, in which:

- the amount involved in the transaction exceeds, or will exceed, the lesser of $120,000 or one percent of the average of the Company's total assets for the last two completed fiscal years; and
- in which any of our executive officers, directors or holders of five percent or more of any class of our capital stock, including their immediate family members or affiliated entities, had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

Compensation arrangements for our named executive officers and our directors are described elsewhere in this prospectus under "Executive Compensation," "Director Compensation—Non-Employee Director Compensation" and Director Compensation—Consulting Agreement with Dr. Golumbeski."

Private Placements of Securities

Series D-1 Convertible Preferred Stock Financing

In April 2019, with a subsequent closing in December 2019, we sold an aggregate of 57,878,742 shares of Series D-1 Convertible Preferred Stock at a purchase price of $0.6911 per share for aggregate proceeds of $40.0 million. The following table summarizes purchases of our Series D-1 preferred stock by related persons:

Participant	Shares of Series D-1 Preferred Stock	Total Purchase Price ($)
Entities affiliated with Medicxi(1)	23,151,500	16,000,001.66
Entities affiliated with Advent Life Sciences(2)	2,170,452	1,499,999.38
Lundbeckfond Invest A/S(3)	5,877,660	4,062,050.83
Arix Bioscience Holdings Limited(4)	6,489,636	4,484,987.44
Chiesi Ventures, LP(5)	3,600,418	2,488,248.88
Belinda A. Termeer(6)	3,445,182	2,380,965.28
Ysios Biofund II Innvierte, F.C.R.(7)	2,893,936	1,999,999.17
Columbus Innvierte, F.C.R.(8)	3,161,738	2,185,076.98

(1) Entities affiliated with Medicxi collectively beneficially own more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock. Giovanni Mariggi, Ph.D. is a member of Medicxi and a member of our board of directors.

(2) Entities affiliated with Advent Life Sciences collectively beneficially own more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock. Raj Parekh, Ph.D. is a member of Advent Life Sciences and a member of our board of directors.

(3) Lundbeckfond Invest A/S beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.

(4) Arix Bioscience Holdings Limited beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.

(5) Chiesi Ventures, LP beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.

(6) Belinda A. Termeer beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.

(7) Ysios Biofund II Innvierte, F.C.R. beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.

(8) Columbus Innvierte, F.C.R. beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.

Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock Financing

In June 2020, with a subsequent closing in March 2021, we sold an aggregate of 24,598,481 shares of Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock at a purchase price of $0.6911 per share for aggregate proceeds of $17.0 million. The following table summarizes purchases of our Series D-2 preferred stock by related persons:

Participant	Shares of Series D-2 Preferred Stock	Total Purchase Price ($)
Entities affiliated with Medicxi(1)	5,240,033	3,621,386.80
Entities affiliated with Advent Life Sciences(2)	2,881,479	1,991,390.14
Lundbeckfond Invest A/S(3)	2,762,391	1,909,088.42
Arix Bioscience Holdings Limited(4)	2,300,993	1,590,216.26
Chiesi Ventures, LP(5)	2,204,268	1,523,369.61
Belinda A. Termeer(6)	2,109,229	1,457,688.16
Ysios Biofund II Innvierte, F.C.R.(7)	1,954,299	1,350,616.04
Columbus Innvierte, F.C.R.(8)	1,935,697	1,337,760.20

(1) Entities affiliated with Medicxi collectively beneficially own more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock. Giovanni Mariggi, Ph.D. is a member of Medicxi and a member of our board of directors.

(2) Entities affiliated with Advent Life Sciences collectively beneficially own more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock. Raj Parekh, Ph.D. is a member of Advent Life Sciences and a member of our board of directors.

(3) Lundbeckfond Invest A/S beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.

(4) Arix Bioscience Holdings Limited beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.

(5) Chiesi Ventures, LP beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.

(6) Belinda A. Termeer beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.

(7) Ysios Biofund II Innvierte, F.C.R. beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.

(8) Columbus Innvierte, F.C.R. beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.

Series E Convertible Preferred Stock Financing

In March 2021, we sold an aggregate of 102,671,041 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock at a purchase price of $0.7839 per share for aggregate proceeds of $80.5 million. The following table summarizes purchases of our Series E preferred stock by related persons:

Participant	Shares of Series E Preferred Stock	Total Purchase Price ($)
Matrix Capital Management Master Fund, LP(1)	31,891,823	25,000,000.05
Citadel-Multi Strategy Equities Master Fund Ltd.(2)	25,513,458	19,999,999.73
Entities affiliated with Medicxi(3)	3,528,050	2,765,638.40
Entities affiliated with Advent Life Sciences(4)	2,241,492	1,757,105.58
Lundbeckfond Invest A/S(5)	2,148,857	1,684,489.00
Arix Bioscience Holdings Limited(6)	2,284,228	1,790,606.33
Chiesi Ventures, LP(7)	2,188,207	1,715,335.47
Belinda A. Termeer(8)	2,039,933	1,599,103.48
Ysios Biofund II Innvierte, F.C.R.(9)	1,520,244	1,191,719.27
Velosity Capital Management LLC(10)	1,913,509	1,499,999.71
Columbus Innvierte, F.C.R.(11)	1,921,594	1,506,337.54

(1) Karan Takhar is an affiliate of Matrix Capital Management Master Fund, LP and a member of our board of directors.

(2) Citadel-Multi Strategy Equities Master Fund Ltd. beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.
(3) Entities affiliated with Medicxi collectively beneficially own more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock. Giovanni Mariggi, Ph.D. is an affiliate of Medicxi and a member of our board of directors.
(4) Entities affiliated with Advent Life Sciences collectively beneficially own more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock. Raj Parekh, Ph.D. is an affiliate of Advent Life Sciences and a member of our board of directors.
(5) Lundbeckfond Invest A/S beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.
(6) Arix Bioscience Holdings Limited beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.
(7) Chiesi Ventures, LP beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.
(8) Belinda A. Termeer beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.
(9) Ysios Biofund II Innvierte, F.C.R. beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.
(10) David Johnson is an affiliate of Velosity Capital Management LLC. David Johnson is a member of our board of directors.
(11) Columbus Innvierte, F.C.R. beneficially owns more than five percent of our outstanding capital stock.

Other Agreements with Our Stockholders

In connection with our Series E convertible preferred stock financing, we entered into investors' rights, voting and right of first refusal and co-sale agreements containing registration rights, information rights, voting rights and rights of first refusal, among other things, with certain holders of our preferred stock and certain holders of our common stock. These stockholder agreements will terminate upon the closing of this offering, except for the registration rights granted under our investors' rights agreement, as more fully described in "Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights."

Indemnification Agreements

We have entered into agreements to indemnify our directors and executive officers. These agreements will, among other things, require us to indemnify these individuals for certain expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and settlement amounts reasonably incurred by such person in any action or proceeding, including any action by or in our right, on account of any services undertaken by such person on our behalf or that person's status as a member of our board of directors to the maximum extent allowed under Delaware law.

Policies for Approval of Related Party Transactions

Our board of directors reviews and approves transactions with directors, officers and holders of five percent or more of our voting securities and their affiliates, each a related party. Prior to this offering, the material facts as to the related party's relationship or interest in the transaction are disclosed to our board of directors prior to their consideration of such transaction, and the transaction is not considered approved by our board of directors unless a majority of the directors who are not interested in the transaction approve the transaction. Further, when stockholders are entitled to vote on a transaction with a related party, the material facts of the related party's relationship or interest in the transaction are disclosed to the stockholders, who must approve the transaction in good faith.

In connection with this offering, we have adopted a written related party transactions policy that such transactions must be approved by our audit committee. This policy will become effective on the date on which the registration statement of which this prospectus is part is declared effective by the SEC.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth certain information known to us regarding beneficial ownership of our capital stock as of September 30, 2021, as adjusted to reflect the sale of common stock offered by us in this offering, for:

- each person or group of affiliated persons known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than five percent of our capital stock;
- each of our named executive officers;
- each of our directors; and
- all of our executive officers and directors as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and generally includes voting or investment power with respect to securities. Under those rules, beneficial ownership includes any shares as to which the individual or entity has sole or shared voting power or investment power with respect to the securities as well as any shares of common stock that the individual or entity has the right to acquire within 60 days of September 30, 2021 through the exercise of stock options or other rights. These shares are deemed to be outstanding and beneficially owned by the person holding those options for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of that person, but they are not treated as outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Except as noted by footnote, and subject to community property laws where applicable, we believe, based on the information provided to us, that the persons and entities named in the table below have sole voting and investment power with respect to all common stock shown as beneficially owned by them.

Each individual or entity shown on the table has furnished information with respect to beneficial ownership. Unless otherwise indicated, the address for each beneficial owner is c/o Aura Biosciences, Inc., 85 Bolton St., Cambridge, MA 02140.

The percentage of beneficial ownership prior to this offering in the table below is based on 315,235,788 shares of common stock deemed to be outstanding as of September 30, 2021, assuming the conversion of all outstanding shares of our preferred stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering, and the percentage of beneficial ownership at this offering in the table below is based on shares of common stock assumed to be outstanding after the closing of the offering. The information in the table below assumes no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Shares Outstanding Beneficially Owned	
		Before Offering	After Offering
Entities affiliated with Medicxi(1)	31,919,583	10.1%	
Matrix Capital Management Master Fund, LP(2)	31,891,823	10.1%	
Citadel-Multi Strategy Equities Master Fund Ltd.(3)	25,513,458	8.1%	
Entities affiliated with Advent Life Sciences(4)	25,260,870	8.0%	
Lundbeckfond Invest A/S(5)	24,216,875	7.7%	
Arix Bioscience Holdings Limited(6)	20,666,262	6.6%	
Chiesi Ventures, LP(7)	19,797,529	6.3%	
Belinda A. Termeer(8)	19,795,760	6.3%	
Columbus Innvierte, F.C.R.(9)	17,385,373	5.5%	
Ysios Biofund II Innvierte, F.C.R.(10)	17,132,628	5.4%	

Name of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Shares Outstanding Beneficially Owned	
		Before Offering	After Offering
Named Executive Officers and Directors:			
Elisabet de los Pinos, Ph.D.(11)	9,764,879	3.0%	
Cadmus Rich(12)	2,030,524	*	
Julie Feder(13)	1,558,742	*	
David Johnson(14)	2,746,844	*	
Giovanni Mariggi, Ph.D.	–	–	
Raj Parekh, Ph.D.	–	–	
Sapna Srivastava, Ph.D.(15)	91,878	*	
Karan Takhar	–	–	
Antony Mattessich(16)	30,626	*	
All executive officers and directors as a group (10 persons)(17)	16,223,493	5.0%	

* Less than one percent.

(1) Consists of 22,614,268 shares of Series D-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 5,118,420 shares of Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock and 3,446,180 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock held by Medicxi Growth I LP, a Jersey limited partnership ("Medicxi Growth I") and 537,232 shares of Series D-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 121,613 shares of Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock and 81,870 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock held by Medicxi Growth Co-Invest I LP, a Jersey limited partnership ("Medicxi Growth Co-Invest I", and together with Medicxi Growth I, the "Medicxi Funds"). Medicxi Growth I GP Limited, a Jersey limited liability company ("MGI GP"), is the sole managing general partner of the Medicxi Funds, and Medicxi Ventures Management (Jersey) Limited, a Jersey limited liability company ("Medicxi Manager"), is the sole manager of the Medicxi Funds. MGI GP and Medicxi Manager may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power over the shares held by the Medicxi Funds. The share ownership reported by the Medicxi Funds does not include any shares beneficially owned by Index Ventures Life VI (Jersey) LP and Yucca (Jersey) SLP, and each of the Medicxi Funds and their affiliates disclaim beneficial ownership of the securities beneficially owned by Index Ventures Life VI (Jersey) LP, Yucca (Jersey) SLP and their affiliates. Giovanni Mariggi, Ph.D. is a member of Medicxi and a member of our board of directors. The address of the principal business office of each of the Medicxi Funds is c/o Intertrust Fund Services (Jersey) Limited, 44 Esplanade, St. Helier, Jersey JE4 9WG.

(2) Consists of 31,891,823 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock held by Matrix Capital Management Master Fund, LP ("Matrix"). Karan Takhar, a member of our board of directors, is a Senior Managing Director of Matrix and may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power over the shares held by Matrix. The mailing address for Matrix is 1000 Winter Street, Suite 4500, Waltham, Massachusetts 02451.

(3) Consists of 25,513,458 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock held of record by Citadel Multi-Strategy Equities Master Fund Ltd. ("Citadel"). Citadel Advisors LLC ("Citadel Advisors") is the portfolio manager of Citadel. Citadel Advisors Holdings LP ("CAH") is the sole member of Citadel Advisors. Citadel GP LLC ("CGP") is the general partner of CAH. Kenneth Griffin owns a controlling interest in CGP. Mr. Griffin, as the owner of a controlling interest in CGP, may be deemed to have shared power to vote or direct the vote of, and/or shared power to dispose or to direct the disposition of, the shares held by Citadel. The foregoing should not be construed as an admission that Mr. Griffin or any of the Citadel related entities is the beneficial owner of any of our securities other than the securities actually owned by such person (if any). The address for Citadel is 601 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10022.

(4) Consists of 6,791,176 shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock, 4,601,603 shares of Series C-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 5,847,462 shares of Series C-2 Convertible Preferred Stock, 2,082,606 shares of Series D-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 173,356 shares of Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock and 122,403 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock held by Advent Life Sciences Fund I LP, 286,457 shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock, 194,098 shares of Series C-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 246,651 shares of Series C-2 Convertible Preferred Stock, 87,846 shares of Series D-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 7,312 shares of Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock and 5,163 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock held by Advent Life Sciences LLP ("ALS"), 1,954,176 shares of Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock and 1,541,788 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock held by Advent Life Sciences Fund III LP, 83,584 shares of Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock and 65,944 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock held by ALS III Carry and Co-Invest LP and 663,051 shares of Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock and 506,194 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock held by Advent-Harrington Impact Fund LP. (collectively, the "Advent Funds"). ALS is the manager of the Advent Funds and has voting and dispositive power over the shares held by the Advent Funds. Rajesh Parekh, Ph.D., a member of our board of directors, is a General Partner of ALS, and may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power over the shares held by ALS. The address of each of the entities is 27 Fitzroy Square, London, United Kingdom W1T 6ES.

(5) Consists of 13,427,967 shares of Series C-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 5,877,660 shares of Series D-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 2,762,391 shares of Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock and 2,148,857 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock held by Lundbeckfond Invest A/S, or Lundbeckfond. Lundbeckfond is wholly-owned by the Lundbeck Foundation, and the board of directors of the Lundbeckfond Foundation consists of Jørgen Huno Rasmussen, Steffen Kragh, Lars Holmqvist, Susanne Krüger Kjær, Michael Kjær, Peter Schütze, Gunhild Waldemar, Ludovic Tranholm Otterbein, Vagn Flink Møller Pedersen, Henrik Villsen Andersen and Peter Adler Würtzen. The board of directors of the Lundbeck Foundation serve as the board members of Lundbeckfond. No individual member of the Lundbeckfond board of directors is deemed to hold any beneficial ownership or reportable pecuniary interest in the shares held by Lundbeckfond. The board of directors of Lundbeckfond makes decisions with respect to investments made by Lundbeckfond, and the board of directors of Lundbeckfond and Lene Skole, the chief executive officer of Lunbeckfonden, may be deemed to share voting and investment authority over the shares held by Lundbeckfond. Mette Kirstine Agger, a current member of our board of directors, is a Managing Partner at Lundbeckfond Ventures, which is an affiliate of Lundbeckfond. The address of Lundbeckfond Invest A/S is Scherfigsvej 7 DK-2100, Copenhagen Ø, Denmark.

(6) Consists of 9,591,405 shares of Series C-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 6,489,636 shares of Series D-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 2,300,993 shares of Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock and 2,284,228 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock. The securities are held by Arix Bioscience Holdings Limited ("Arix Ltd."). Arix Bioscience Plc is the sole owner and parent of Arix Ltd. and may be deemed to indirectly beneficially own the shares held by Arix Ltd. The Arix Investment Committee, composed of Mark Chin, Peregrine Moncreiffe, Isaac Kohlberg and Maureen O'Connell, may be deemed to share voting and investment power over the shares held by Arix Ltd. The address of Arix Ltd. is 20 Berkeley Square, London, W1J 6EQ, United Kingdom.

(7) Consists of 4,044,364 shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock, 4,277,921 shares of Series C-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 3,482,351 shares of Series C-2 Convertible Preferred Stock, 3,600,418 shares of Series D-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 2,204,268 shares of Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock and 2,188,207 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock. Chiesi Ventures, Inc., or Chiesi, as General Partner of Chiesi Ventures, LP, or Chiesi Ventures, may be deemed to have voting and investment authority over the shares held by Chiesi Ventures, LP., and Mr. Giacomo Chiesi is President of, and may be deemed to have control of, Chiesi. By virtue of their respectively relationships with Chiesi Ventures, each of Chiesi and

Mr. Chiesi may be deemed to indirectly beneficially own the shares of which Chiesi Ventures is the record owner. The address of Chiesi Ventures, LP is 1 Broadway #14, Cambridge, MA 02142.

(8) Consists of 225,000 shares of Common Stock, 60,369 shares of Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 612,250 shares of Series A-2 Convertible Preferred Stock, 1,919,867 shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock, 2,750,797 shares of Series C-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 6,625,004 shares of Series C-2 Convertible Preferred Stock, 3,445,182 shares of Series D-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 2,109,229 shares of Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock and 2,039,933 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock.

(9) Consists of 248,966 shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock, 7,577,210 shares of Series C-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 2,540,168 shares of Series C-2 Convertible Preferred Stock, 3,161,738 shares of Series D-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 1,935,697 shares of Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock and 1,921,594 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock. Columbus Innvierte, F.C.R. is administered and managed by Columbus Venture Partnes SGEIC, S.A.U., whose board of directors makes decisions with respect to investments made by Columbus Innvierte, F.C.R. The board of directors of Columbus Venture Partnes SGEIC, S.A.U., composed of Javier García Cogorro, Damiá Tormo Carulla and Neil Collen, may be deemed to share voting and investment authority over the shares held by Columbus Innvierte, F.C.R. The address of Columbus Innvierte, F.C.R. is Jose Abascal 58, 7D 28003, Madrid, Spain.

(10) Consists of 3,033,272 shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock, 5,119,115 shares of Series C-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 2,611,762 shares of Series C-2 Convertible Preferred Stock, 2,893,936 shares of Series D-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, 1,954,299 shares of Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock and 1,520,244 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock. Joël Jean-Mairet, Julia Salaverria and Karen Wagner, managing Partners at Ysios Capital Partners SGEIC, SAU, management company of Ysios Biofund II Innvierte FCR, may be deemed to share voting and investment authority over the shares held by Ysios Biofund II Innvierte FCR. The address of Ysios Biofund II Innvierte, F.C.R. is Avenida de la Libertad 25, 4th Floor 20004 San Sebastián, Spain.

(11) Consists of (i) 1,800,364 shares of common stock held of record by EdIP Revocable Trust and (ii) 7,964,515 shares of common stock that the person has the right to acquire within 60 days of September 30, 2021 through the exercise of stock options.

(12) Consists of shares of common stock that the person has the right to acquire within 60 days of September 30, 2021 through the exercise of stock options.

(13) Consists of shares of common stock that the person has the right to acquire within 60 days of September 30, 2021 through the exercise of stock options.

(14) Consists of (i) 1,913,509 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock held by Velosity Capital Management LLC, an entity that Mr. Johnson is the sole member of, and (ii) 833,335 shares of common stock that the person has the right to acquire within 60 days of September 30, 2021 through the exercise of stock options, which is held individually by Mr. Johnson.

(15) Consists of shares of common stock that the person has the right to acquire within 60 days of September 30, 2021 through the exercise of stock options.

(16) Consists of shares of common stock that the person has the right to acquire within 60 days of September 30, 2021 through the exercise of stock options.

(17) Consists of (i) 3,713,873 shares of common stock and (ii) 12,509,620 shares of common stock that the persons have the right to acquire within 60 days of September 30, 2021 through the exercise of stock options.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

The following descriptions are summaries of the material terms of our tenth amended and restated certificate of incorporation, which will be effective upon the closing of this offering and amended and restated bylaws, which will be effective upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. The descriptions of the common stock and preferred stock give effect to changes to our capital structure that will occur immediately prior to the completion of this offering. We refer in this section to our tenth amended and restated certificate of incorporation as our certificate of incorporation, and we refer to our amended and restated bylaws as our bylaws.

General

Upon completion of this offering, our authorized capital stock will consist of 150,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.00001 per share, and 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.00001 per share, all of which shares of preferred stock will be undesignated.

As of June 30, 2021, 6,015,717 shares of our common stock were outstanding and held by 102 stockholders of record. This amount assumes the conversion of all outstanding shares of our preferred stock into common stock, which will occur immediately prior to the closing of this offering.

Common stock

The holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders. The holders of our common stock do not have any cumulative voting rights. Holders of our common stock are entitled to receive ratably any dividends declared by our board of directors out of funds legally available for that purpose, subject to any preferential dividend rights of any outstanding preferred stock. Our common stock has no preemptive rights, conversion rights or other subscription rights or redemption or sinking fund provisions.

In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, holders of our common stock will be entitled to share ratably in all assets remaining after payment of all debts and other liabilities and any liquidation preference of any outstanding preferred stock. The shares to be issued by us in this offering will be, when issued and paid for, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

Preferred stock

Immediately prior to the completion of this offering, all outstanding shares of our preferred stock will be converted into shares of our common stock. Upon the consummation of this offering, our board of directors will have the authority, without further action by our stockholders, to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series and to fix the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions thereof. These rights, preferences and privileges could include dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, liquidation preferences, sinking fund terms and the number of shares constituting, or the designation of, such series, any or all of which may be greater than the rights of common stock. The issuance of our preferred stock could adversely affect the voting power of holders of common stock and the likelihood that such holders will receive dividend payments and payments upon our liquidation. In addition, the issuance of preferred stock could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control of our Company or other corporate action. Immediately after consummation of this offering, no shares of preferred stock will be outstanding, and we have no present plan to issue any shares of preferred stock.

Registration rights

Upon the completion of this offering, the holders of shares of our common stock, including those issuable upon the conversion of preferred stock, will be entitled to rights with respect to the

registration of these securities under the Securities Act. These rights are provided under the terms of our Investor Rights Agreement between us and the holders of our preferred stock. The Investor Rights Agreement includes demand registration rights, short-form registration rights, and piggyback registration rights. All fees, costs and expenses of underwritten registrations under this agreement will be borne by us and all selling expenses, including underwriting discounts and selling commissions, will be borne by the holders of the shares being registered.

Demand registration rights

Beginning six months after the completion of this offering, the holders of shares of our common stock, including those issuable upon the conversion of shares of our preferred stock upon closing of this offering, will be entitled to demand registration rights. Under the terms of the Investor Rights Agreement, we will be required, upon the written request of a majority of holders of the registrable securities then outstanding that would result in an aggregate offering price of at least $5.0 million, to file a registration statement and to use commercially reasonable efforts to effect the registration of all or a portion of these shares for public resale.

Short-form registration rights

Upon the completion of this offering, the holders of shares of our common stock, including those issuable upon the conversion of shares of our preferred stock upon closing of this offering, are also entitled to short-form registration rights. Pursuant to the Investor Rights Agreement, if we are eligible to file a registration statement on Form S-3, upon the written request from any such holder to sell registrable securities at an aggregate price of at least $3.0 million, we will be required to use commercially reasonable efforts to effect a registration of such shares. We are required to effect only two registrations in any twelve-month period pursuant to this provision of the investor rights agreement.

Piggyback registration rights

Upon the completion of this offering, the holders of shares of our common stock, including those issuable upon the conversion of shares of our preferred stock upon closing of this offering, are entitled to piggyback registration rights. If we register any of our securities either for our own account or for the account of other security holders, the holders of these shares are entitled to include their shares in the registration. Subject to certain exceptions contained in the Investor Rights Agreement, we and the underwriters may limit the number of shares included in the underwritten offering to the number of shares which we and the underwriters determine in our sole discretion will not jeopardize the success of the offering.

Indemnification

The Investor Rights Agreement contains customary cross-indemnification provisions, under which we are obligated to indemnify holders of registrable securities in the event of material misstatements or omissions in the registration statement attributable to us, and they are obligated to indemnify us for material misstatements or omissions attributable to them.

Expiration of registration rights

The demand registration rights and short-form registration rights granted under the Investor Rights Agreement will terminate on the fifth anniversary of the completion of this offering.

Anti-takeover effects of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and Delaware Law

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws include a number of provisions that may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing another party from acquiring control of us and encouraging persons considering unsolicited tender offers or other unilateral takeover proposals to negotiate with our board of directors rather than pursue non-negotiated takeover attempts. These provisions include the items described below.

Board composition and filling vacancies

Our certificate of incorporation provides for the division of our board of directors into three classes serving staggered three-year terms, with one class being elected each year. Our certificate of

incorporation also provides that directors may be removed only for cause and then only by the affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds or more of the shares then entitled to vote at an election of directors. Furthermore, any vacancy on our board of directors, however occurring, including a vacancy resulting from an increase in the size of our board, may only be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of our directors then in office even if less than a quorum. The classification of directors, together with the limitations on removal of directors and treatment of vacancies, has the effect of making it more difficult for stockholders to change the composition of our board of directors.

No written consent of stockholders

Our certificate of incorporation provides that all stockholder actions are required to be taken by a vote of the stockholders at an annual or special meeting, and that stockholders may not take any action by written consent in lieu of a meeting. This limit may lengthen the amount of time required to take stockholder actions and would prevent the amendment of our bylaws or removal of directors by our stockholders without holding a meeting of stockholders.

Meetings of stockholders

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that only a majority of the members of our board of directors then in office may call special meetings of stockholders and only those matters set forth in the notice of the special meeting may be considered or acted upon at a special meeting of stockholders. Our bylaws limit the business that may be conducted at an annual meeting of stockholders to those matters properly brought before the meeting.

Advance notice requirements

Our bylaws establish advance notice procedures with regard to stockholder proposals relating to the nomination of candidates for election as directors or new business to be brought before meetings of our stockholders. These procedures provide that notice of stockholder proposals must be timely given in writing to our corporate secretary prior to the meeting at which the action is to be taken. Generally, to be timely, notice must be received at our principal executive offices not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to the first anniversary date of the annual meeting for the preceding year. Our bylaws specify the requirements as to form and content of all stockholders' notices. These requirements may preclude stockholders from bringing matters before the stockholders at an annual or special meeting.

Amendment to certificate of incorporation and bylaws

Any amendment of our certificate of incorporation must first be approved by a majority of our board of directors, and if required by law or our certificate of incorporation, must thereafter be approved by a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote on the amendment and a majority of the outstanding shares of each class entitled to vote thereon as a class, except that the amendment of the provisions relating to stockholder action, board composition, and limitation of liability must be approved by not less than two-thirds of the outstanding shares entitled to vote on the amendment, and not less than two-thirds of the outstanding shares of each class entitled to vote thereon as a class. Our bylaws may be amended by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office, subject to any limitations set forth in the bylaws; and may also be amended by the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote on the amendment, voting together as a single class, except that the amendment of the provisions relating to notice of stockholder business and nominations and special meetings must be approved by not less than two-thirds of the outstanding shares entitled to vote on the amendment, and not less than two-thirds of the outstanding shares of each class entitled to vote thereon as a class, or, if our board of directors recommends that the stockholders approve the amendment, by the affirmative vote of the majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote on the amendment, in each case voting together as a single class.

Undesignated preferred stock

Upon the completion of this offering, our certificate of incorporation will provide for 10,000,000 authorized shares of preferred stock. The existence of authorized but unissued shares of preferred

stock may enable our board of directors to discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise. For example, if in the due exercise of its fiduciary obligations, our board of directors were to determine that a takeover proposal is not in the best interests of our stockholders, our board of directors could cause shares of preferred stock to be issued without stockholder approval in one or more private offerings or other transactions that might dilute the voting or other rights of the proposed acquirer or insurgent stockholder or stockholder group. In this regard, our certificate of incorporation grants our board of directors broad power to establish the rights and preferences of authorized and unissued shares of preferred stock. The issuance of shares of preferred stock could decrease the amount of earnings and assets available for distribution to holders of shares of common stock. The issuance may also adversely affect the rights and powers, including voting rights, of these holders and may have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing a change in control of us.

Exclusive Forum

Our amended and restated bylaws to be adopted upon the completion of this offering will provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware shall be the sole and exclusive forum for any state law claims for: (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf; (2) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers and employees to us or our stockholders; (3) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law or our certificate of incorporation or by-laws (including the interpretation, validity or enforceability thereof); or (4) any action asserting a claim that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine; provided, however, that this provision shall not apply to any causes of action arising under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act. In addition, our amended and restated bylaws will provide that, unless we consent to an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States shall be the sole and exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action under the Securities Act (the Federal Forum Provision). Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in our securities shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to these forum provisions. These forum provisions may impose additional costs on stockholders and may limit our stockholders' ability to bring a claim in a forum they find favorable, and the designated courts may reach different judgements or results than other courts. In addition, there is uncertainty as to whether our Federal Forum Provision will be enforced, which may impose additional costs on us and our stockholders.

Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law

Upon completion of this offering, we will be subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. In general, Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a three-year period following the time that this stockholder becomes an interested stockholder, unless the business combination is approved in a prescribed manner. Under Section 203, a business combination between a corporation and an interested stockholder is prohibited unless it satisfies one of the following conditions:

- before the stockholder became interested, our board of directors approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding, shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers, and employee stock plans, in some instances, but not the outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder; or

- at or after the time the stockholder became interested, the business combination was approved by our board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Section 203 defines a business combination to include:

- any merger or consolidation involving the corporation and the interested stockholder;
- any sale, transfer, lease, pledge or other disposition involving the interested stockholder of 10% or more of the assets of the corporation;
- subject to exceptions, any transaction that results in the issuance or transfer by the corporation of any stock of the corporation to the interested stockholder;
- subject to exceptions, any transaction involving the corporation that has the effect of increasing the proportionate share of the stock of any class or series of the corporation beneficially owned by the interested stockholder; and
- the receipt by the interested stockholder of the benefit of any loans, advances, guarantees, pledges, or other financial benefits provided by or through the corporation.

In general, Section 203 defines an interested stockholder as any entity or person beneficially owning 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation and any entity or person affiliated with or controlling or controlled by the entity or person.

Nasdaq Global Market listing

We have applied to list our common stock on The Nasdaq Global Market under the trading symbol “AURA.”

Transfer agent and registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock will be Computershare Trust Company, N.A. The transfer agent and registrar’s address is 250 Royall Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021, and its telephone number is (800) 962-4284.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our shares. Future sales of our common stock in the public market, or the availability of such shares for sale in the public market, could adversely affect market prices prevailing from time to time. As described below, only a limited number of shares will be available for sale shortly after this offering due to contractual and legal restrictions on resale. Nevertheless, sales of our common stock in the public market after such restrictions lapse, or the perception that those sales may occur, could adversely affect the prevailing market price at such time and our ability to raise equity capital in the future.

Based on the number of shares outstanding as of June 30, 2021, upon the completion of this offering, shares of our common stock will be outstanding, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares and no exercise of outstanding options. Of the outstanding shares, all of the shares sold in this offering will be freely tradable, except that any shares held by our affiliates, as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act, may only be sold in compliance with the limitations described below, and shares of our common stock are restricted shares of common stock subject to time-based vesting terms.

Rule 144

In general, a person who has beneficially owned restricted stock for at least six months would be entitled to sell their securities provided that (i) such person is not deemed to have been one of our affiliates at the time of, or at any time during the 90 days preceding, a sale and (ii) we are subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least 90 days before the sale. Persons who have beneficially owned restricted shares for at least six months but who are our affiliates at the time of, or any time during the 90 days preceding, a sale, would be subject to additional restrictions, by which such person would be entitled to sell within any three-month period only a number of securities that does not exceed the greater of either of the following:

- 1% of the number of shares then outstanding, which will equal approximately shares immediately after this offering assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares, based on the number of shares outstanding as of June 30, 2021; or
- the average weekly trading volume of our common stock on The Nasdaq Global Market during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale;

provided, in each case, that we are subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least 90 days before the sale. Such sales both by affiliates and by non-affiliates must also comply with the manner of sale, current public information and notice provisions of Rule 144.

Rule 701

Rule 701 under the Securities Act, as in effect on the date of this prospectus, permits resales of shares in reliance upon Rule 144 but without compliance with certain restrictions of Rule 144, including the holding period requirement. Most of our employees, executive officers, or directors who purchased shares under a written compensatory plan or contract may be entitled to rely on the resale provisions of Rule 701, but all holders of Rule 701 shares are required to wait until 90 days after the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part before selling their shares. However, substantially all Rule 701 shares are subject to lock-up agreements as described below and under "Underwriting" included elsewhere in this prospectus and will become eligible for sale upon the expiration of the restrictions set forth in those agreements.

Lock-Up Agreements

We, all of our directors and executive officers, and the holders of substantially all of our capital stock and securities convertible into or exchangeable for our capital stock have entered into lock-up

agreements with the underwriters and/or are subject to market standoff agreements or other agreements with us, which prevents them from selling any of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock for a period of not less than 180 days from the date of this prospectus without the prior written consent of the representatives, subject to certain exceptions. See the section entitled “Underwriting” appearing elsewhere in this prospectus for more information.

Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans

Following the completion of this offering, certain of our officers, directors and significant stockholders may adopt written plans, known as Rule 10b5-1 trading plans, in which they will contract with a broker to buy or sell shares of our common stock on a periodic basis to diversify their assets and investments. Under these 10b5-1 trading plans, a broker may execute trades pursuant to parameters established by the officer, director or stockholder when entering into the plan, without further direction from such officer, director or stockholder. Such sales would not commence until the expiration of the applicable lock-up agreements entered into by such officer, director or stockholder in connection with this offering.

Registration rights

Upon completion of this offering, certain holders of our securities will be entitled to various rights with respect to registration of their shares under the Securities Act. Registration of these shares under the Securities Act would result in these shares becoming fully tradable without restriction under the Securities Act immediately upon the effectiveness of the registration statement. See the section entitled “Description of Capital Stock—Registration rights” appearing elsewhere in this prospectus for more information.

Equity incentive plans

We intend to file one or more registration statements on Form S-8 under the Securities Act to register our shares issued or reserved for issuance under our equity incentive plans. The first such registration statement is expected to be filed soon after the date of this prospectus and will automatically become effective upon filing with the SEC. Accordingly, shares registered under such registration statement will be available for sale in the open market, unless such shares are subject to vesting restrictions with us or the lock-up restrictions described above.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS FOR NON-U.S. HOLDERS OF COMMON STOCK

The following discussion is a summary of material U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to non-U.S. holders (as defined below) with respect to their ownership and disposition of shares of our common stock issued pursuant to this offering, but does not purport to be a complete analysis of all potential tax effects. For purposes of this discussion, a non-U.S. holder means a beneficial owner of our common stock that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- a non-resident alien individual;
- a corporation or any other organization taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes that is created or organized in or under laws other than the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is not subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis; or
- a trust that (1) (a) has not made an election to be treated as a U.S. person under applicable U.S. Treasury regulations and (b) either (i) is not subject to the primary supervision of a court within the United States or (ii) is not subject to the substantial control of one or more U.S. persons or (2) the income of which is not subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis.

This discussion does not address the tax treatment of partnerships or other entities or arrangements that are treated as pass-through entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes or persons that hold their shares of our common stock through partnerships or such other pass-through entities. The tax treatment of a partner in a partnership or other entity or arrangement that is treated as a pass-through entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes generally will depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. A partner in a partnership or an investor in any other pass-through entity that will hold our common stock should consult his, her or its tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of acquiring, holding and disposing of our common stock through a partnership or other pass-through entity, as applicable.

This discussion is based on current provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, or the Code, existing and proposed U.S. Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder, current administrative rulings and judicial decisions, all as in effect as of the date of this prospectus and, all of which are subject to change or to differing interpretation, possibly with retroactive effect. Any such change or differing interpretation could alter the tax consequences to non-U.S. holders described in this prospectus. We have not sought and will not seek any rulings from the Internal Revenue Service, or the IRS, regarding the matters discussed below and there can be no assurance that the IRS will not challenge one or more of the tax consequences described herein or that any such challenge would not be sustained by a court. We assume in this discussion that a non-U.S. holder holds shares of our common stock as a “capital asset” within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code, which is generally property held for investment.

This discussion does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be relevant to a particular non-U.S. holder in light of that non-U.S. holder’s individual circumstances, including the alternative minimum tax, the Medicare tax on net investment income, the special tax accounting rules under Section 451(b) of the Code, the rules relating to “qualified small business stock,” any U.S. federal tax other than the income tax (including, for example, the estate or gift tax), or any aspects of U.S. state, local or non-U.S. taxes. This discussion also does not consider any specific facts or circumstances that may apply to a non-U.S. holder and does not address the special tax rules applicable to particular non-U.S. holders, such as:

1. insurance companies;
2. tax-exempt or governmental organizations;

3. financial institutions;
4. brokers or dealers in securities;
5. regulated investment companies;
6. pension plans;
7. “controlled foreign corporations,” “passive foreign investment companies,” and corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;
8. “qualified foreign pension funds” as defined in Section 897(l)(2) of the Code or entities wholly owned by a “qualified foreign pension fund”;
9. persons that own, or are deemed to own, more than 5% of our capital stock;
10. persons deemed to sell our common stock under the constructive sale provisions of the Code;
11. persons that hold our common stock as part of a straddle, hedge, conversion transaction, synthetic security or other integrated investment;
12. persons that hold or receive our common stock pursuant to the exercise of any employee stock option or otherwise as compensation; and
13. U.S. expatriates and former citizens or long-term residents of the United States.

This discussion is for general information only and is not tax advice. Accordingly, all prospective non-U.S. holders of our common stock should consult their tax advisors with respect to the U.S. federal, state, local, estate and non-U.S. tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common stock.

Distributions on our common stock

As described in the “Dividend Policy” section above, we do not intend to pay any dividends in cash or property on our common stock to our stockholders in the foreseeable future. Distributions of cash or property, if any, on shares of our common stock generally will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid from our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. If a distribution exceeds our current and accumulated earnings and profits, the excess will be treated as a return of the non-U.S. holder’s investment, up to such holder’s adjusted tax basis in the shares of common stock (not below zero). Any remaining excess will be treated as capital gain, subject to the tax treatment described below in “Gain on sale, exchange or other taxable disposition of shares of our common stock.” Any such distributions will also be subject to the discussion below under the section titled “Withholding and information reporting requirements—FATCA.”

Subject to the discussion in the following two paragraphs in this section, dividends paid to a non-U.S. holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax at a rate of 30% of the gross amount of the dividends or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty between the United States and such holder’s country of residence. A non-U.S. holder of shares of our common stock who claims the benefit of an applicable income tax treaty between the United States and such holder’s country of residence generally will be required to provide a properly executed IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or a successor form) to the applicable withholding agent and satisfy applicable certification and other requirements. Non-U.S. holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding their entitlement to benefits under a relevant income tax treaty. A non-U.S. holder that is eligible for a reduced rate of U.S. withholding tax under an income tax treaty may generally obtain a refund or credit of any excess amounts withheld by timely filing an appropriate claim with the IRS.

Dividends that are treated as effectively connected with a trade or business conducted by a non-U.S. holder within the United States and, if an applicable income tax treaty so provides, that are attributable to a permanent establishment or a fixed base maintained by the non-U.S. holder within the

United States, are generally exempt from the 30% withholding tax if the non-U.S. holder delivers a properly executed IRS Form W-8ECI, stating that the dividends are so connected and satisfies applicable certification and disclosure requirements. However, such U.S. effectively connected income, net of specified deductions and credits, is taxed at the same U.S. federal income tax rates applicable to United States persons (as defined in the Code). Any U.S. effectively connected income received by a non-U.S. holder that is a corporation may also, under certain circumstances, be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a 30% rate or such lower rate as specified by an applicable income tax treaty between the United States and such holder's country of residence.

Gain on sale, exchange or other taxable disposition of shares of our common stock

Subject to the discussion below under "Withholding and information reporting requirements—FATCA," a non-U.S. holder generally will not be subject to any U.S. federal income tax on any gain realized upon such holder's sale, exchange or other taxable disposition of shares of our common stock unless:

1. the gain is effectively connected with the non-U.S. holder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business and, if an applicable income tax treaty so provides, is attributable to a permanent establishment or a fixed-base maintained by such non-U.S. holder in the United States, in which case the non-U.S. holder generally will be taxed on a net income basis at the same U.S. federal income tax rates applicable to United States persons (as defined in the Code) and, if the non-U.S. holder is a foreign corporation, the branch profits tax at a 30% rate (or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty between the United States and such holder's country of residence) may also apply as described above in "Distributions on our common stock" also may apply;
2. the non-U.S. holder is a nonresident alien individual who is present in the United States for a period or periods aggregating 183 days or more in the taxable year of the disposition and certain other conditions are met, in which case the non-U.S. holder will be subject to a 30% tax (or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty between the United States and such holder's country of residence) on the gain derived from the disposition, which may be offset by certain U.S. source capital losses of the non-U.S. holder, if any (even though the individual is not considered a resident of the United States), provided that the non-U.S. holder has timely filed U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such losses, if any; or
3. we are, or have been, at any time during the five-year period preceding such sale or other taxable disposition (or the non-U.S. holder's holding period, if shorter) a "U.S. real property holding corporation," unless our common stock is regularly traded on an established securities market, within the meaning of the relevant provisions of the Code, and the non-U.S. holder holds no more than 5% of our outstanding common stock, directly or indirectly, actually or constructively, during the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of the disposition or the period that the non-U.S. holder held our common stock. If we are determined to be a U.S. real property holding corporation and the foregoing exception does not apply, then the non-U.S. holder generally will be taxed on its gain derived from the disposition at the U.S. federal income tax rates applicable to United States persons (as defined in the Code). Generally, a corporation is a "U.S. real property holding corporation" only if the fair market value of its "U.S. real property interests" (as defined in the Code and applicable U.S. Treasury regulations) equals or exceeds 50% of the sum of the fair market value of its worldwide real property interests plus its other assets used or held for use in a trade or business. Although there can be no assurance, we do not believe that we are, or have been, a "U.S. real property holding corporation" for U.S. federal income tax purposes, or that we are likely to become one in the future. No assurance can be provided that our common stock will be regularly traded on an established securities market for purposes of the rules described above.

Backup withholding and information reporting

We must report annually to the IRS and to each non-U.S. holder the gross amount of the distributions on shares of our common stock paid to such holder and the tax withheld, if any, with respect to such distributions. Non-U.S. holders may have to comply with specific certification procedures to establish that the holder is not a United States person (as defined in the Code) in order to avoid backup withholding at the applicable rate with respect to dividends on shares of our common stock. Generally, a non-U.S. holder will comply with such procedures if it provides a properly executed IRS Form W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E or W-8ECI (or other applicable IRS Form W-8), or otherwise meets documentary evidence requirements for establishing that it is a non-U.S. holder, or otherwise establishes an exemption. Dividends paid to non-U.S. holders subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax, as described above in "Distributions on our common stock," generally will be exempt from U.S. backup withholding.

Information reporting and backup withholding will generally apply to the proceeds of a disposition of shares of our common stock by a non-U.S. holder effected by or through the U.S. office of any broker, U.S. or non-U.S., unless the holder certifies its status as a non-U.S. holder and satisfies certain other requirements, or otherwise establishes an exemption. Generally, information reporting and backup withholding will not apply to a payment of disposition proceeds to a non-U.S. holder where the transaction is effected outside the United States through a non-U.S. office of a broker. However, for information reporting purposes, dispositions effected through a non-U.S. office of a broker with substantial U.S. ownership or operations generally will be treated in a manner similar to dispositions effected through a U.S. office of a broker. Non-U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the application of the information reporting and backup withholding rules to them. Copies of information returns may be made available to the tax authorities of the country in which the non-U.S. holder resides or is incorporated under the provisions of a specific treaty or agreement. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules from a payment to a non-U.S. holder can be refunded or credited against the non-U.S. holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, if any, provided that an appropriate claim is filed with the IRS in a timely manner.

Withholding and information reporting requirements—FATCA

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, or FATCA, generally imposes a U.S. federal withholding tax at a rate of 30% on payments of dividends on our common stock paid to a foreign entity unless (i) if the foreign entity is a "foreign financial institution," such foreign entity undertakes certain due diligence, reporting, withholding, and certification obligations, (ii) if the foreign entity is not a "foreign financial institution," such foreign entity identifies certain of its U.S. investors, if any, or (iii) the foreign entity is otherwise exempt under FATCA. Such withholding may also apply to payments of gross proceeds of sales or other dispositions of shares of our common stock, although under proposed U.S. Treasury regulations (the preamble to which specifies that taxpayers, including withholding agents, are generally permitted to rely on them pending finalization), no withholding will apply to payments of gross proceeds. Under certain circumstances, a non-U.S. holder may be eligible for refunds or credits of this withholding tax. An intergovernmental agreement between the United States and an applicable foreign country may modify the requirements described in this paragraph. Non-U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the possible implications of this legislation on their investment in our common stock and the entities through which they hold our shares of common stock, including, without limitation, the process and deadlines for meeting the applicable requirements to prevent the imposition of the 30% withholding tax under FATCA.

The preceding discussion of material U.S. federal tax considerations is for prospective investors' information only. It is not tax advice. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding the particular U.S. federal, state, local, and non-U.S. tax consequences of purchasing, holding, and disposing of our common stock, including the consequences of any proposed changes in applicable laws, as well as tax consequences arising under any state, local, non-U.S. or U.S. federal non-income tax laws such as estate and gift tax or under any applicable tax treaty.

UNDERWRITING

We and Cowen and Company, LLC, SVB Leerink LLC and Evercore Group, L.L.C., as the representatives of the several underwriters for the offering named below, have entered into an underwriting agreement with respect to the common stock being offered. Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, each underwriter has severally, and not jointly, agreed to purchase from us the number of shares of our common stock set forth opposite its name below.

Underwriter	Number of Shares
Cowen and Company, LLC	
SVB Leerink LLC	
Evercore Group, L.L.C.	
BTIG, LLC	
Total	

The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the underwriters are subject to certain conditions precedent and that the underwriters have agreed, severally and not jointly, to purchase all of the shares sold under the underwriting agreement if any of these shares are purchased, other than those shares covered by the option to purchase additional shares described below. If an underwriter defaults, the underwriting agreement provides that the purchase commitments of the non-defaulting underwriters may be increased or the underwriting agreement may be terminated.

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against specified liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to contribute to payments the underwriters may be required to make in respect thereof.

The underwriters are offering the shares, subject to prior sale, when, as and if issued to and accepted by them, subject to approval of legal matters by their counsel and other conditions specified in the underwriting agreement. The underwriters reserve the right to withdraw, cancel or modify offers to the public and to reject orders in whole or in part.

Option to Purchase Additional Shares. We have granted to the underwriters an option to purchase up to additional shares of our common stock at the public offering price, less the underwriting discounts and commissions. This option is exercisable for a period of 30 days. To the extent that the underwriters exercise this option, the underwriters will purchase additional shares from us in approximately the same proportion as shown in the table above.

Discounts and Commissions. The following table shows the public offering price, underwriting discounts and commissions and proceeds, before expenses to us. These amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

		Total	
	Per Share	Without Option to Purchase Additional Shares	With Full Option to Purchase Additional Shares
Public offering price	$	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions	$	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	$	$	$

We estimate that the total expenses of the offering, excluding underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately and are payable by us. We also have agreed to reimburse the underwriters for up to for their FINRA counsel fee. In accordance with FINRA Rule 5110, this reimbursed fee is deemed underwriting compensation for this offering.

The underwriters propose to offer the shares of our common stock to the public at the public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus. The underwriters may offer the shares of our common stock to securities dealers at the public offering price less a concession not in excess of per share. If all of the shares are not sold at the public offering price, the underwriters may change the offering price and other selling terms.

Discretionary Accounts. The underwriters do not intend to confirm sales of the shares to any accounts over which they have discretionary authority.

Market Information. Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for shares of our common stock. The initial public offering price will be determined by negotiations between us and the representatives of the underwriters. In addition to prevailing market conditions, the factors to be considered in these negotiations will include:

- the history of, and prospects for, our company and the industry in which we compete;
- our past and present financial information;
- an assessment of our management; its past and present operations, and the prospects for, and timing of, our future revenues;
- the present state of our development; and
- the above factors in relation to market values and various valuation measures of other companies engaged in activities similar to ours.

An active trading market for the shares may not develop. It is also possible that after the offering the shares will not trade in the public market at or above the initial public offering price.

We have applied to list our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol “AURA”.

Stabilization. In connection with this offering, the underwriters may engage in stabilizing transactions, overallotment transactions, syndicate covering transactions, penalty bids and purchases to cover positions created by short sales.

- Stabilizing transactions permit bids to purchase shares of our common stock so long as the stabilizing bids do not exceed a specified maximum, and are engaged in for the purpose of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the common stock while the offering is in progress.
- Overallotment transactions involve sales by the underwriters of shares of our common stock in excess of the number of shares the underwriters are obligated to purchase. This creates a syndicate short position which may be either a covered short position or a naked short position. In a covered short position, the number of shares over-allotted by the underwriters is not greater than the number of shares that they may purchase pursuant to the option to purchase additional shares. In a naked short position, the number of shares involved is greater than the number of shares that the underwriters have the option to purchase. The underwriters may close out any short position by exercising their option to purchase additional shares and/or purchasing shares in the open market.
- Syndicate covering transactions involve purchases of common stock in the open market after the distribution has been completed in order to cover syndicate short positions. In determining

the source of shares to close out the short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared with the price at which they may purchase shares through exercise of the option to purchase additional shares. If the underwriters sell more shares than could be covered by exercise of the option to purchase additional shares and, therefore, have a naked short position, the position can be closed out only by buying shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that after pricing there could be downward pressure on the price of the shares in the open market that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering.

- Penalty bids permit the representatives to reclaim a selling concession from a syndicate member when the common stock originally sold by that syndicate member is purchased in stabilizing or syndicate covering transactions to cover syndicate short positions.

These stabilizing transactions, syndicate covering transactions and penalty bids may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of our common stock or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of our common stock. As a result, the price of our common stock in the open market may be higher than it would otherwise be in the absence of these transactions. Neither we nor the underwriters make any representation or prediction as to the effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of our common stock. These transactions may be effected on Nasdaq, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise and, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

Passive Market Making. In connection with this offering, underwriters and selling group members may engage in passive market making transactions in our common stock on Nasdaq in accordance with Rule 103 of Regulation M under the Exchange Act, as amended, during a period before the commencement of offers or sales of common stock and extending through the completion of the distribution. A passive market maker must display its bid at a price not in excess of the highest independent bid of that security. However, if all independent bids are lowered below the passive market maker's bid, such bid must then be lowered when specified purchase limits are exceeded.

Lock-Up Agreements. Pursuant to certain "lock-up" agreements, we and our executive officers, directors and substantially all of our other securityholders, have agreed, subject to certain exceptions, not to, and not to cause or direct any affiliates to, offer, sell, lend, assign, transfer, pledge, contract to sell, or otherwise dispose of or announce the intention to otherwise dispose of, or enter into any swap, hedge or similar agreement or arrangement (including, without limitation, the purchase or sale of, or entry into, any put or call option, or combination thereof, forward, swap or any other derivative transaction or instrument, however described or defined) that transfers, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, the economic consequence of ownership of, directly or indirectly, or make any demand or request or exercise any right with respect to the registration of, or file with the SEC a registration statement under the Securities Act relating to, any common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for any common stock without the prior written consent of Cowen and Company, LLC, SVB Leerink LLC and Evercore Group, L.L.C. for a period of 180 days after the date of the pricing of the offering.

This lock-up provision applies to common stock and to securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for common stock. It also applies to common stock owned now or acquired later by the person executing the agreement or for which the person executing the agreement later acquires the power of disposition. The exceptions permit us, among other things and subject to restrictions, to: (i) issue common stock or options pursuant to employee benefit plans, (ii) issue common stock upon exercise of outstanding options or warrants, (iii) issue securities in connection with acquisitions or similar transactions or (iv) file registration statements on Form S-8. The exceptions permit parties to the "lock-up" agreements, among other things and subject to restrictions, to: (i) convert outstanding

convertible preferred stock into shares of common stock in connection with this offering, (ii) if a natural person, transfer as a bona fide gift, by will or intestate succession, (iii) if a business entity, transfer to an equityholder, if not for value, (iv) if a business entity, in connection with a sale or bona fide transfer in a single transaction of all or substantially all equity interests or to an affiliate, (v) transfer pursuant to change in control, (vi) if a trust, distribute to beneficiaries of a trust, (vii) transfer pursuant to agreements in effect as of the date of execution where we have an option to repurchase shares upon termination of the signatory, (viii) enter into transactions related to common stock sold in this offering, (ix) enter into a 10b5-1(c) trading plan, provided the plan does not permit sales during the lock-up period, (x) transfer to satisfy tax withholding obligations pursuant to arrangements disclosed herein and (xi) transfer pursuant to a court order or order of regulatory agency. In addition, the lock-up provision will not restrict broker-dealers from engaging in market making and similar activities conducted in the ordinary course of their business.

Cowen and Company, LLC, SVB Leerink LLC, and Evercore Group, L.L.C., in their sole discretion, may release our common stock and other securities subject to the lock-up agreements described above in whole or in part at any time. When determining whether or not to release our common stock and other securities from lock-up agreements, Cowen and Company, LLC, SVB Leerink LLC, and Evercore Group, L.L.C. will consider, among other factors, the holder's reasons for requesting the release, the number of shares for which the release is being requested and market conditions at the time of the request. In the event of such a release or waiver for one of our directors or officers, Cowen and Company, LLC, SVB Leerink LLC and Evercore Group, L.L.C. shall provide us with notice of the impending release or waiver at least three business days before the effective date of such release or waiver and we will announce the impending release or waiver by issuing a press release at least two business days before the effective date of the release or waiver.

Electronic Offer, Sale and Distribution of Shares. A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the websites maintained by one or more of the underwriters or selling group members, if any, participating in this offering and one or more of the underwriters participating in this offering may distribute prospectuses electronically. Cowen and Company, LLC, SVB Leerink LLC and Evercore Group, L.L.C. may agree to allocate a number of shares to underwriters and selling group members for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the underwriters and selling group members that will make internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations. Other than the prospectus in electronic format, the information on these websites is not part of this prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, has not been approved or endorsed by us or any underwriter in its capacity as underwriter, and should not be relied upon by investors.

Other Relationships. Certain of the underwriters and their affiliates have provided, and may in the future provide, various investment banking, commercial banking and other financial services for us and our affiliates for which they have received, and may in the future receive, customary fees.

Selling Restrictions

Canada. The common stock may be sold only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the common stock must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the

purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to Section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts (NI 33-105), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

United Kingdom. No shares have been offered or will be offered pursuant to the offering to the public in the United Kingdom prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the shares which has been approved by the Financial Conduct Authority, except that the shares may be offered to the public in the United Kingdom at any time:

(A) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation;
(B) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined under Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives for any such offer; or
(C) in any other circumstances falling within Section 86 of the FSMA,

provided that no such offer of the shares shall require the Issuer or any Manager to publish a prospectus pursuant to Section 85 of the FSMA or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the UK Prospectus Regulation. For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to the shares in the United Kingdom means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any shares to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any shares and the expression "UK Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018.

Switzerland. The securities will not be offered, directly or indirectly, to the public in Switzerland and this prospectus does not constitute a public offering prospectus as that term is understood pursuant to article 652a or 1156 of the Swiss Federal Code of Obligations.

European Economic Area. In relation to each member state of the European Economic Area, each a member state, no shares have been offered or will be offered pursuant to the offering to the public in that member state prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the shares which has been approved by the competent authority in that member state or, where appropriate, approved in another member state and notified to the competent authority in that member state, all in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation, except that shares may be made to the public in that member state at any time:

(A) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under Article 2 of the Prospectus Regulation;
(B) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined under Article 2 of the Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the underwriters; or
(C) in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation,

provided that no such offer of shares shall require us or any of the underwriters to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation. For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to

the public" in relation to shares in any member state means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any shares to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any shares, and the expression "Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

Hong Kong. The shares have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold in Hong Kong, by means of any document, other than (a) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong), or the SFO, of Hong Kong and any rules made thereunder; or (b) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong, the CO, or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the CO. No advertisement, invitation or document relating to the shares has been or may be issued or has been or may be in the possession of any person for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made thereunder.

Singapore. Each underwriter has acknowledged that this prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, each underwriter has represented and agreed that it has not offered or sold any shares or caused the shares to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase and will not offer or sell any shares or cause the shares to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, and has not circulated or distributed, nor will it circulate or distribute, this prospectus or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the shares, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than:

(A) to an institutional investor (as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289) of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time, or the SFA) pursuant to Section 274 of the SFA;

(B) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA) pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA; or

(C) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the shares are purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

(A) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or

(B) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities or securities-based derivatives contracts (each term as defined in Section 2(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (however described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the shares pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

(i) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;

(ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
(iii) where the transfer is by operation of law;
(iv) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or
(v) as specified in Regulation 37A of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Securities and Securities-based Derivatives Contracts) Regulations 2018.

Singapore SFA Product Classification – In connection with Section 309B of the SFA and the CMP Regulations 2018, unless otherwise specified before an offer of shares, we have determined, and hereby notify all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309A(1) of the SFA), that the shares are "prescribed capital markets products" (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

Israel. In the State of Israel this prospectus shall not be regarded as an offer to the public to purchase shares under the Israeli Securities Law, 5728 - 1968, which requires a prospectus to be published and authorized by the Israel Securities Authority, if it complies with certain provisions of Section 15 of the Israeli Securities Law, 5728 - 1968, including, inter alia, if: (i) the offer is made, distributed or directed to not more than 35 investors, subject to certain conditions, or the Addressed Investors; or (ii) the offer is made, distributed or directed to certain qualified investors defined in the First Addendum of the Israeli Securities Law, 5728 - 1968, subject to certain conditions, collectively, the Qualified Investors. The Qualified Investors shall not be taken into account in the count of the Addressed Investors and may be offered to purchase securities in addition to the 35 Addressed Investors. We have not and will not take any action that would require it to publish a prospectus in accordance with and subject to the Israeli Securities Law, 5728 - 1968. We have not and will not distribute this prospectus or make, distribute or direct an offer to subscribe for our shares to any person within the State of Israel, other than to Qualified Investors and up to 35 Addressed Investors.

Qualified Investors may have to submit written evidence that they meet the definitions set out in the First Addendum to the Israeli Securities Law, 5728 - 1968. In particular, we may request, as a condition to be offered shares, that Qualified Investors will each represent, warrant and certify to us and/or to anyone acting on our behalf: (i) that it is an investor falling within one of the categories listed in the First Addendum to the Israeli Securities Law, 5728 - 1968; (ii) which of the categories listed in the First Addendum to the Israeli Securities Law, 5728 - 1968 regarding Qualified Investors is applicable to it; (iii) that it will abide by all provisions set forth in the Israeli Securities Law, 5728 - 1968 and the regulations promulgated thereunder in connection with the offer to be issued shares; (iv) that the shares that it will be issued are, subject to exemptions available under the Israeli Securities Law, 5728 - 1968: (a) for its own account; (b) for investment purposes only; and (c) not issued with a view to resale within the State of Israel, other than in accordance with the provisions of the Israeli Securities Law, 5728 - 1968; and (v) that it is willing to provide further evidence of its Qualified Investor status. Addressed Investors may have to submit written evidence in respect of their identity and may have to sign and submit a declaration containing, inter alia, the Addressed Investor's name, address and passport number or Israeli identification number.

We have not authorized and do not authorize the making of any offer of securities through any financial intermediary on our behalf, other than offers made by the underwriters and their respective affiliates, with a view to the final placement of the securities as contemplated in this document. Accordingly, no purchaser of the shares, other than the underwriters, is authorized to make any further offer of shares on our behalf or on behalf of the underwriters.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Goodwin Procter LLP, Boston, Massachusetts. The underwriters are being represented by Cooley LLP, Boston, Massachusetts.

EXPERTS

Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, has audited our financial statements at December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2020, and for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2020, as set forth in their report. We have included our financial statements in the prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement in reliance on Ernst & Young LLP's report, given on their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 (File Number 333-) under the Securities Act with respect to the common stock we are offering by this prospectus. This prospectus does not contain all of the information included in the registration statement. For further information pertaining to us and our common stock, you should refer to the registration statement and to its exhibits. Whenever we make reference in this prospectus to any of our contracts, agreements or other documents, the references are not necessarily complete, and you should refer to the exhibits attached to the registration statement for copies of the actual contract, agreement or other document.

Upon the completion of this offering, we will be subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act and will file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You can read our SEC filings, including the registration statement, at the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. We also maintain a website at www.aurabiosciences.com. Upon completion of this offering, you may access, free of charge, our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and any amendment to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Index to Financial Statements as of and for the Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

Index to Unaudited Interim Condensed Financial Statements as of June 30, 2021 and for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 and 2020

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Aura Biosciences, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of Aura Biosciences, Inc. (the Company) as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related statements of operations and comprehensive loss, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2016.
Boston, Massachusetts
August 9, 2021

Aura Biosciences, Inc.

Balance Sheets
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash	$ 17,393	$ 32,449
Restricted cash and deposits	19	19
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,043	878
Total current assets	18,455	33,346
Restricted cash and deposits, net of current portion	75	75
Property and equipment, net	3,574	3,634
Total Assets	$ 22,104	$ 37,055
Liabilities, Convertible Preferred Stock, and Stockholders' Deficit		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	611	2,332
Equipment promissory note	15	–
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	2,035	3,816
Total current liabilities	2,661	6,148
Deferred rent	8	20
Equipment promissory note	–	49
Warrant liability	72	75
Total Liabilities	2,741	6,292
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 12)		
Series A convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value, 1,701,141 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and a liquidation preference of $3,403 at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	3,368	3,368
Series A-1 convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value, 3,298,732 shares authorized, issued, and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and a liquidation preference of $8,196 at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	7,837	7,837
Series A-2 convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value, 4,325,021 shares authorized, and 4,324,998 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and a liquidation preference of 5,373 at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	5,373	5,373
Series B convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value, 22,705,646 shares authorized, and 22,531,819 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and a liquidation preference of $37,429 and $35,464 at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	20,806	20,806
Series C-1 convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value, 58,109,711 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and a liquidation preference of $36,150 and $34,023 at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	29,353	29,353
Series C-2 convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value, 33,218,192 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and a liquidation preference of $14,697 and $13,847 at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	11,746	11,746
Series D-1 convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value, 57,878,742 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and a liquidation preference of $43,908 and $41,101 at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	39,686	39,686
Series D-2 convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value, 24,598,481 shares authorized, and 14,469,710 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020, and a liquidation preference of $10,176 at December 31, 2020; no shares authorized, issued or outstanding at December 31, 2019	9,907	–
Stockholders' Deficit:		
Common stock, $0.00001 par value, 232,697,999 and 208,099,518 shares authorized at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, 5,221,829 and 4,466,436 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively	–	–
Additional paid-in capital	8,173	7,274
Accumulated deficit	(116,886)	(94,680)
Total Stockholders' Deficit	(108,713)	(87,406)
Total Liabilities, Convertible Preferred Stock, and Stockholders' Deficit	$ 22,104	$ 37,055

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Aura Biosciences, Inc.

Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss
(in thousands except for share and per share data)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Operating Expenses:		
Research and development	18,042	19,617
General and administrative	4,164	4,523
Total operating expenses	22,206	24,140
Total operating loss	22,206	24,140
Other income (expense):		
Change in fair value of warrant liability	3	(44)
Interest expense, including amortization of discount	(3)	(5)
(Loss) gain from disposal of assets	–	(11)
Total other income (expense)	–	(60)
Net loss and comprehensive loss	$ (22,206)	$ (24,200)
Net loss attributable to common stockholders—basic and diluted (Note 13)	$ (30,132)	$ (30,229)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders—basic and diluted	$ (5.99)	$ (6.52)
Weighted average common stock outstanding—basic and diluted	5,031,097	4,634,902

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Aura Biosciences, Inc.

Statements of Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit
(in thousands, except share data)

	Convertible Preferred Stock												Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Deficit
	Series A		Series A-1		Series A-2		Series B		Series C-1 and C-2		Series D-1 and D-2						
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance, December 31, 2018	1,701,141	$ 3,368	3,298,732	$ 7,837	4,324,998	$ 5,373	22,531,819	$20,806	91,327,903	$41,099	–	–	4,514,601	–	$ 6,710	$ (70,480)	$ (63,770
Issuance of Series D convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $314	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	57,878,742	39,686	–	–	–	–	–
Stock-based compensation expense	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	507	–	507
Stock option exercises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	151,835	–	57	–	57
Net loss	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(24,200)	(24,200
Balance, December 31, 2019	1,701,141	$ 3,368	3,298,732	$ 7,837	4,324,998	$ 5,373	22,531,819	$20,806	91,327,903	$41,099	57,878,742	$39,686	4,666,436	–	$ 7,274	$ (94,680)	$ (87,406
Issuance of Series D convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $93	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,469,710	9,907	–	–	–	–	–
Stock-based compensation expense	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	736	–	736
Stock option exercises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	555,393	–	163	–	163
Net loss	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(22,206)	(22,206
Balance, December 31, 2020	1,701,141	$ 3,368	3,298,732	$ 7,837	4,324,998	$ 5,373	22,531,819	$20,806	91,327,903	$41,099	72,348,452	$49,593	5,221,829	–	$ 8,173	$ (116,886)	$ (108,713

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Aura Biosciences, Inc.

Statements of Cash Flows
(in thousands)

	Year ended December 31, 2020	2019
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss	$ (22,206)	$ (24,200)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation expense	831	509
Change in fair value of warrant liability	(3)	43
Stock-based compensation expense	736	507
Gain on disposal of property and equipment	–	11
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(165)	(139)
Accounts payable	(1,721)	1,043
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(1,793)	1,560
Net cash used in operating activities	(24,321)	(20,666)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchases of property and equipment	(771)	(2,221)
Net cash used in investing activities	(771)	(2,221)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	163	57
Payment of issuance costs for Series C-1 convertible preferred stock	–	(13)
Proceeds from issuance of Series D convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs	9,907	39,719
Payments made on equipment promissory note	(34)	(37)
Net cash provided by financing activities	10,036	39,726
Net (decrease) increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(15,056)	16,839
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	32,543	15,704
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	$ 17,487	$ 32,543
Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information:		
Interest expense related to equipment promissory note	$ (3)	$ (5)
Series C-1 issuance costs unpaid at year end	$ –	$ 10
Series D issuance costs unpaid at year end	$ –	$ 23

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Aura Biosciences, Inc.

Notes to Financial Statements
Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

1. Description of Business

Aura Biosciences, Inc. (the "Company" or "Aura") is a clinical-stage biotechnology company leveraging its novel targeted oncology platform to develop a potential new standard of care across multiple cancer indications, with an initial focus on ocular and urologic oncology. The Company's proprietary platform enables the targeting of a broad range of solid tumors using Virus-Like Particles, or VLPs, that can be conjugated with drugs or loaded with nucleic acids to create Virus-Like Drug Conjugates, or VDCs. The Company's VDCs are largely agnostic to tumor type and can recognize a surface marker, known as HSPGs, that are specifically modified and more broadly expressed on many tumors. The Company is developing AU-011, its first VDC product candidate for the first line treatment of primary choroidal melanoma, a rare disease with no drugs approved. The Company is also developing AU-011 for additional ocular oncology indications and in non-muscle invasive bladder cancer. Aura's team combines expertise in cancer cell biology, ophthalmology, and targeted therapies together with experience in the development and commercialization of orphan products for significant unmet medical needs. Aura's headquarters are located in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

The Company's operations to date have consisted primarily of conducting research and development and raising capital.

The Company is subject to risks common to companies in the biotechnology industry, including, but not limited to, the successful development and commercialization of products, fluctuations in operating results and financial risks, need for additional financing or alternative means of financial support or both to fund its current operating plan, protection of proprietary technology and patent risks, compliance with government regulations, dependence on key personnel and collaborative partners, competition, customer demand, management of growth, and the effectiveness of marketing by the Company.

Liquidity and Going Concern

Through December 31, 2020, the Company has funded its operations primarily with proceeds from the initial closing and additional closings of its convertible preferred stock financings and through its license agreements. The Company has incurred recurring losses and negative operating cash flows from operations since its inception, including net losses of $22.2 million and $24.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had cash of $17.4 million and an accumulated deficit of $116.9 million. The Company expects to continue to generate operating losses for the foreseeable future.

As of the issuance date of these financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company has raised an additional $87.5 million through convertible preferred stock financings in 2021 and expects that its cash will be sufficient to fund its operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements through at least 12 months from the issuance of the financial statements. The future viability of the Company beyond that point is dependent on its ability to raise additional capital to finance its operations.

Impact of COVID-19

In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus, which causes the disease known as COVID-19, was reported to have surfaced. Since then, COVID-19 coronavirus has spread globally. In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the COVID-19 outbreak a pandemic and the U.S. government-imposed travel restrictions on travel between the United States, Europe and certain other countries.

The outbreak and government measures taken in response have had a significant impact, both direct and indirect, on businesses and commerce, as certain worker shortages have occurred, supply chains have been disrupted, and facilities and production have been suspended. The future progression of the pandemic and its effects on the Company's business and operations are uncertain.

The Company is monitoring the potential impact of COVID-19 on its business and financial statements. The effects of the public health directives and the Company's work-from-home policies may negatively impact productivity, disrupt its business, and delay clinical programs and timelines and future clinical trials, the magnitude of which will depend, in part, on the length and severity of the restrictions and other limitations on its ability to conduct business in the ordinary course. These and similar, and perhaps more severe, disruptions in the Company's operations could negatively impact business, results of operations and financial condition, including its ability to obtain financing.

To date, the Company has not incurred impairment losses in the carrying values of its assets as a result of the pandemic and are not aware of any specific related event or circumstance that would require the Company to revise its estimates reflected in the financial statements.

The Company cannot be certain what the overall impact of the COVID-19 pandemic will be on its business and prospects. The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic will directly or indirectly impact its business, results of operations, financial condition, and liquidity, including planned and future clinical trials and research and development costs, will depend on future developments that are highly uncertain, including as a result of new information that may emerge concerning COVID-19, the actions taken to contain or treat it, and the duration and intensity of the related effects.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP").

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. Significant items subject to such estimates and assumptions include the useful lives of property and equipment, deferred tax assets and liabilities and related valuation allowance, fair value of common stock and stock-based compensation, warrant liability and accrued research and development costs. Management bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other market-specific relevant assumptions that management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Segment Information

Operating segments are defined as components of an entity about which separate discrete information is available for evaluation by the chief operating decision maker, or decision-making group, in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance. The Company views its operations and manages its business in one operating segment operating exclusively in the United States.

Cash and Restricted Cash

Cash consists of standard checking accounts. As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, the restricted cash account is comprised of a $0.1 million security deposit held by the lessor for the Company's facility lease, and a $0.02 million deposit that is collateral for the Company's corporate credit card.

Fair Value Measurements

Accounting Standards Codification 820, Fair Value Measurement ("ASC 820"), establishes a fair value hierarchy for instruments measured at fair value that distinguishes between assumptions based on market data (observable inputs) and the Company's own assumptions (unobservable inputs).

Observable inputs are inputs that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability based on market data obtained from sources independent of the Company. Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect the Company's assumptions about the inputs that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability and are developed based on the best information available in the circumstances.

ASC 820 identifies fair value as the exchange price, or exit price, representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. As a basis for considering market participant assumptions in fair value measurements, ASC 820 establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy that distinguishes between the following:

- Level 1—Inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2—Inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3—Inputs are unobservable inputs that reflect the Company's own assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. Financial assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

To the extent that the valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Accordingly, the degree of judgment exercised by the Company in determining fair value is greatest for instruments categorized in Level 3. A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentration of credit risk consist primarily of cash. The Company maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts which, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts. The Company believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk on cash.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are recorded at cost and depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the assets. Upon sale or retirement, the cost and accumulated depreciation is eliminated from their respective accounts and the resulting gain or loss is included in income or loss for the period. Repair and maintenance expenditures are charged to expense as incurred. The estimated useful lives of the Company's respective assets are as follows:

	Estimated Useful Life
Computer equipment	3 years
Laboratory equipment	5 years
Equipment capital lease	5 years
Office furniture	7 years

Costs for capital assets not yet placed into service are capitalized as construction-in-progress and depreciated in accordance with the above guidelines once placed into service. Upon retirement or

disposal of property and equipment, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the balance sheet and any gain or loss is reflected in the statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company reviews all long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate the carrying amount of such assets may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by comparison of the carrying value of the assets to the future undiscounted net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If such asset is considered to be unrecoverable, the impairment recognized is measured by the difference between the estimated fair value of the asset and its carrying value. The Company did not recognize any material impairments during the years ended December 31, 2020 or 2019.

Research and Development

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. Research and development expenses consist of costs incurred in performing research and development activities, including salaries, stock-based compensation and benefits, facilities costs, depreciation, third-party license fees, and external costs of outside vendors engaged to conduct preclinical development activities and clinical trials as well as to manufacture research and development materials. The Company accrues costs for clinical trial activities and contract manufacturers based upon estimates of the services received and related expenses incurred that have yet to be invoiced by the contract research organizations, clinical study sites, contract manufacturers, laboratories, consultants, or other vendors that perform the activities.

Non-refundable prepayments for goods or services that will be used or rendered for future research and development activities are deferred. Such amounts are expensed as the goods are delivered or the related services are performed or until it is no longer expected that the goods will be delivered, or the services rendered.

Costs incurred in obtaining technology licenses are recognized as research and development expense as incurred if the technology licensed has not reached technological feasibility and has no alternative future uses.

Patent and Trademark Costs

All patents and trademark related costs incurred in connection with filing and prosecuting patent and trademark applications are expensed as incurred due to uncertainty about the recovery of the expenditure. Amounts incurred are classified as general and administrative expenses in the statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Leases

Leases are classified at their inception as either operating or capital leases. The Company recognizes rent expense for its facility lease, which is classified as an operating lease, on a straight-line basis over the respective lease term, inclusive of rent escalation provisions and rent holidays. The difference between rent payments made and straight-line rent expense is recorded as deferred rent.

Income Taxes

The Company recognizes deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the Company's financial statements and/or tax returns. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are based upon the differences between the financial statement carrying amounts and the tax bases of existing assets and liabilities and for loss and credit carryforwards using enacted tax rates expected to be in effect in the years in which the differences are expected to reverse. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance if it is more likely than not that some portion or all the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

The Company provides reserves related to uncertain tax positions when management determines the related tax benefit is not more likely than not to be realized. The determination as to whether the

tax benefit will more likely than not be realized is based upon the technical merits of the tax position as well as the consideration of the available facts and circumstances. The Company has no reserves related to uncertain tax positions as of December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Interest and penalty charges, if any, related to uncertain tax positions would be classified as income tax expense in the accompanying statements of operations and comprehensive loss. As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, the Company had no accrued interest related to uncertain tax positions.

Deferred Offering Costs

The Company capitalizes certain legal, professional accounting and other third-party fees that are directly associated with in-process preferred stock or common stock financings as deferred offering costs until such financings are consummated. After consummation of the equity financing, these costs are recorded as a reduction to the carrying value of convertible preferred stock or in stockholders' deficit as a reduction of additional paid-in capital generated as a result of the offering. Should a planned equity financing be abandoned, the deferred offering costs will be expensed immediately as a charge to operating expenses in the statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Convertible Preferred Stock Classification

The Company records all convertible preferred stock upon issuance at its respective fair value or original issuance price less issuance costs. The Company classifies its convertible preferred stock outside of stockholders' deficit as the redemption of such shares is outside the Company's control. The Company does not adjust the carrying values of the convertible preferred stock to redemption value unless and until it becomes probable that the instrument will become redeemable. As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, the Company's convertible preferred stock was not adjusted to redemption value.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company recognizes stock-based compensation expense for all stock-based awards based on their grant date fair value.

The Company recognizes compensation expense over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period of the award. For awards that include performance-based vesting conditions, expense is recognized using the accelerated attribution method when the performance condition is deemed to be probable of being satisfied. The Company accounts for forfeitures as they occur. The Company determines the fair value of restricted stock awards in reference to the fair value of its common stock less any applicable purchase price.

The fair value of each stock option grant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, which requires inputs based on certain subjective assumptions, including the expected stock price volatility, the expected term of the option, the risk-free interest rate for a period that approximates the expected term of the option and the Company's expected dividend yield. As there is no public market for its common stock, the Company determines the volatility for awards granted based on an analysis of reported data for a group of guideline companies that have issued options with substantially similar terms. The expected volatility has been determined using a weighted-average of the historical volatility measures of this group of guideline companies. The Company expects to continue to do so until such time as it has adequate historical data regarding the volatility of its own traded stock price. The expected term of the Company's stock options granted to employees has been determined utilizing the "simplified" method, using the midpoint between the vesting date and the contractual term. The risk-free interest rate is determined by reference to the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant of the award for time periods approximately equal to the expected term of the award. The Company has not paid, and does not anticipate paying, cash dividends on its common stock; therefore, the expected dividend yield is assumed to be zero.

The Company classifies stock-based compensation expense in its statements of operations and comprehensive loss in the same manner in which the award recipient's cash compensation costs are classified.

Determination of the Fair Value of Common Stock

The Company utilizes significant estimates and assumptions in determining the fair value of its common stock. The Company has utilized various valuation methodologies in accordance with the framework of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Technical Practice Aid, Valuation of Privately-Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation (the "Practice Aid"), to estimate the fair value of its common stock. The common stock valuation is based on the Company's enterprise value determined utilizing various methods including the option-pricing method ("OPM") or a hybrid of the probability-weighted expected return method ("PWERM") and the OPM. Each valuation methodology includes estimates and assumptions that require the Company's judgment. These estimates and assumptions include a number of objective and subjective factors, including external market conditions, the prices at which the Company sold shares of preferred stock, the superior rights and preferences of securities senior to the Company's common stock at the time of, and the likelihood of, achieving a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering or sale. Significant changes to the key assumptions used in the valuations could result in different fair values of common stock at each valuation date.

Warrants

The Company accounts for warrants on capital stock based on guidelines provided in ASC Topic 815, Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity's Own Equity ("ASC 815"), which provides guidance on contracts that are settled in the Company's own shares as either a liability or as an equity instrument depending on the warrant agreement. The Company uses the Black-Scholes pricing model, depending on the applicable terms of the warrant agreement, to value the warrants.

Net Loss per Share

Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders is computed by using the two-class method, which is an earnings allocation formula that determines loss per share for the holders of the Company's common stock and participating securities. All series of preferred stock contain participation rights in any dividend declared or accumulated by the Company and are deemed to be participating securities. Income available to common stockholders and participating convertible preferred stock is allocated to each share on an as-converted basis as if all of the earnings for the period had been distributed. The participating securities do not include a contractual obligation to share in losses of the Company and are not included in the calculation of net loss per share in the periods that have a net loss.

Diluted net income per share is computed using the more dilutive of (a) the two-class method, or (b) the if-converted method. The Company allocates earnings first to preferred stockholders based on dividend rights and then to common and preferred stockholders based on ownership interests. The weighted-average number of common stock included in the computation of diluted loss gives effect to all potentially dilutive common equivalent shares, including outstanding stock options, warrants, and convertible preferred stock. Common stock equivalent shares are excluded from the computation of diluted loss per share if their effect is antidilutive.

The Company's convertible preferred stock contractually entitles the holders of such shares to participate in dividends. Accordingly, in periods in which the Company reports a net loss, such losses are not allocated to such participating securities. In periods in which the Company reports a net loss attributable to common stockholders, diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders is the same as basic net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, since dilutive common shares are not assumed to have been issued if their effect is anti-dilutive. The Company reported a net loss to common stockholders for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Comprehensive Loss

Comprehensive loss is defined as the change in equity of a business enterprise during a period from transactions and other events and circumstances from non-owner sources. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, comprehensive loss was equal to net loss.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement ("ASU 2018-13"). The new standard removes certain disclosures, modifies certain disclosures and adds additional disclosures related to fair value measurement. The Company adopted this pronouncement on January 1, 2020, which did not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.*

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842) ("ASC 842")*, which amends the existing accounting standards for leases. The guidance requires lessees to recognize assets and liabilities related to long-term leases on the balance sheet and expands disclosure requirements regarding leasing arrangements. In July 2018, the FASB issued additional guidance, which offers a transition option to entities adopting the new lease standard. Under the transition option, entities can elect to apply the new guidance using a modified retrospective approach at the beginning of the year in which the new lease standard is adopted, rather than to the earliest comparative period presented in their financial statement and provides for certain practical expedients. The guidance is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020 for private companies with early adoption permitted.

The Company has completed its assessment of the impact ASU 2016-02 will have on its financial position, results of operations, and related footnotes. The adoption of the new standard will result in the recognition of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities of approximately $0.5 million and $0.6 million, respectively, on the Company's balance sheet as of January 1, 2021.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 362): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Statements* ("ASU 2016-13"). The new standard requires that expected credit losses relating to financial assets measured on an amortized cost basis and available-for-sale debt securities be recorded through an allowance for credit losses. It also limits the amount of credit losses to be recognized for available-for-sale debt securities to the amount by which carrying value exceeds fair value and also requires the reversal of previously recognized credit losses if fair value increases. The targeted transition relief standard allows filers an option to irrevocably elect the fair value option of ASC 825-10, Financial Instruments-Overall, applied on an instrument-by-instrument basis for eligible instruments. For public entities that are Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") filers, excluding entities eligible to be smaller reporting companies, ASU 2016-13 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years. For all other entities, ASU 2016-13 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The Company does not expect this standard to have a material impact on its financial statements.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, *Income Taxes-Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes* ("ASU 2019-12"). ASU 2019-12 eliminates certain exceptions related to the approach for intraperiod tax allocation, the methodology for calculating income taxes in an interim period and the recognition of deferred tax liabilities for outside basis differences. The new guidance also simplifies aspects of the accounting for franchise taxes and enacted changes in tax laws or rates and clarifies the accounting for transactions that result in a step-up in the tax basis of goodwill. The standard is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2020 and interim periods within, with early adoption permitted. Adoption of the standard requires certain changes to be made prospectively, with some

changes to be made retrospectively. The Company is currently assessing the impact of this standard on its financial statements.

3. Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities

The following table presents information about the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and indicates the level of the fair value hierarchy utilized to determine such fair values as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019 (in thousands):

Description	December 31, 2020	Quoted prices active markets for identical assets (Level 1)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 3)
Liability				
Warrant Liability	$ 72	$ –	$ –	$ 72
Total financial liabilities	$ 72	$ –	$ –	$ 72

Description	December 31, 2019	Quoted prices active markets for identical assets (Level 1)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 3)
Liability				
Warrant Liability	$ 75	$ –	$ –	$ 75
Total financial liabilities	$ 75	$ –	$ –	$ 75

At December 31, 2020, the fair value of the warrant liability was determined based on Level 3 inputs and utilizing the Black-Scholes option pricing model (see Note 10).

During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, there were no transfers into or out of Level 3.

The following table set forth a summary of changes in the fair value of the ("Series B Warrants"), which represents a recurring fair value measurement that is classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. Changes in fair value are recognized in other (expense) income as "Change in fair value of warrant liability" in the Company's statements of operations and comprehensive loss (in thousands):

Series B Warrants (173,827 warrants)	
Fair value at December 31, 2018	$31
Change in fair value	44
Fair value at December 31, 2019	75
Change in fair value	(3)
Fair value at December 31, 2020	$72

4. Property and Equipment, Net

At December 31, 2020 and 2019, property and equipment consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Assets under construction	$ 1,154	$ 1,203
Equipment capital lease	97	97
Lab equipment	4,611	3,788
Office furniture	64	64
	$ 5,926	$ 5,152
Less—accumulated depreciation	(2,352)	(1,518)
Property and equipment, net	$ 3,574	$ 3,634

For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, depreciation expense was $0.8 million and $0.5 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, $0.02 million of depreciation expense was attributable to the equipment capital lease.

5. Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

At December 31, 2020 and 2019, prepaid expenses and other current assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Prepaid insurance	$ 51	$ 45
Prepaid research and development expenses	915	777
Prepaid license agreements	61	–
Other	16	56
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	$ 1,043	$ 878

6. Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

At December 31, 2020 and 2019, accrued expenses and other current liabilities consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Accrued research and development expenses	$ 750	$ 2,114
Accrued compensation	1,023	1,297
Other	262	405
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	$ 2,035	$ 3,816

7. Convertible Preferred Stock

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had 1,701,141 authorized, issued and outstanding shares of Series A convertible preferred stock (“Series A”), 3,298,732 authorized, issued and outstanding shares of Series A-1 convertible preferred stock (“Series A-1”), 4,325,021 authorized shares and 4,324,998 issued and outstanding shares of Series A-2 convertible preferred stock (“Series A- 2”) and, 22,705,646 authorized shares and 22,531,819 issued and outstanding shares of Series B convertible preferred stock (“Series B”), 58,109,711 authorized, issued and outstanding shares of Series C-1

convertible preferred stock (“Series C-1”), 33,218,192 authorized, issued and outstanding shares of Series C-2 convertible preferred stock (“Series C-2”, together with Series C-1, “Series C”), 57,878,742 authorized, issued and outstanding shares of Series D-1 convertible preferred stock (“Series D-1”) and 24,598,481 authorized shares and 14,469,710 issued and outstanding shares of Series D-2 convertible preferred stock (“Series D-2”, together with Series D-1, “Series D,” and together with the Series C and Series B, collectively the “Senior Preferred Stock”). All series of convertible preferred stock are collectively referred to as Preferred Stock, each with a par value of $0.00001 per share.

As of December 31, 2019, the Company had 1,701,141 authorized, issued and outstanding shares of Series A stock, 3,298,732 authorized, issued and outstanding shares of Series A-1 stock, 4,325,021 authorized shares and 4,324,998 issued and outstanding shares of Series A-2 stock, 22,705,646 authorized shares and 22,531,819 issued and outstanding shares of Series B stock, 58,109,711 authorized, issued and outstanding shares of Series C-1 stock, 33,218,192 authorized, issued and outstanding shares of Series C-2 stock, and 57,878,742 authorized, issued and outstanding shares of Series D stock, each with a par value of $0.00001 per share.

Series D-2 Offering

On June 25, 2020, the Company entered into the Series D-2 Purchase Agreement (“Series D-2 Agreement”) with certain investors to sell up to 24,598,481 shares of Series D-2 stock at a purchase price of $0.6911 per share. The Series D-2 Agreement provides for two closings, the first on October 1, 2020 and the second upon the achievement or waiver of certain milestone events. The Company sold 14,469,710 shares of Series D-2 stock on October 1, 2020 at the first tranche closing for gross proceeds of $10.0 million. The second tranche closing, contingent upon the achievement or waiver of certain milestones, has occurred in 2021 (see Note 16).

Costs incurred in connection with the Series D-2 offering totaled $0.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2020 and were recorded as a reduction to Series D-2 convertible preferred stock.

The Company evaluated the tranche rights pursuant to the Series D-2 Agreement and determined the tranche rights did not represent a freestanding financial instrument as they are not legally detachable from the Series D-2 shares issued in the first tranche.

The rights and privileges of the Company’s Preferred Stock are as follows:

Voting

Except as otherwise required by law or by other provisions, holders of the Preferred Stock vote together with the holders of common stock as a single class. Holders of Preferred Stock may cast the number of votes equal to the number of shares of common stock to which such shares of Preferred Stock are convertible into.

Dividends

Series C and D Dividends:

From and after the date of the issuance of any shares of Series C-1, Series C-2, Series D-1 and Series D-2, dividends at the annual rate of seven percent (7%) per annum of the original share price per share accrue on such shares of Series C-1, Series C-2, Series D-1, and Series D-2. Dividends accrue from day to day, whether or not declared, and are cumulative, but not compounding. Such dividends are only payable when and if declared by the Board or in the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event (as defined in the amended and restated Certificate of Incorporation). No other dividends may be declared or paid on any other class of stock unless the holders of the shares of Series D then outstanding first receive, or simultaneously receive, their applicable dividend. For the year ended December 31, 2020, $5.9 million, $2.6 million, $3.9 million and $0.2 million of cumulative dividends on Series C-1, Series C-2, Series D-1 and Series D-2, respectively, are included in the liquidation preference amount indicated on the balance sheet.

Series B Dividends:

From and after the date of the issuance of any shares of Series B, dividends at the annual rate of $0.0869645 per share accrue on such shares of Series B. Dividends accrue from day to day, whether or not declared, and are cumulative, but not compounding. Such dividends are only payable when and if declared by the Company's Board or in the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event (as defined in the amended and restated Certificate of Incorporation). No other dividends may be declared or paid on any other class of stock unless the holders of the shares of Series B then outstanding first receive, or simultaneously receive, their applicable dividend. For the year ended December 31, 2020, $9.4 million of cumulative dividends on Series B are included in the liquidation preference amount indicated on the balance sheet.

Series A Dividends

From and after the date of the issuance of Series A, Series A-1, and Series A-2, if the Company declares, pays or sets aside, on the same date, a dividend on shares of more than one class or series of capital stock of the Company, the dividend payable to the holders of Series A, Series A-1, and Series A-2 convertible preferred stock shall be calculated based upon the dividend on the class or series of capital stock that would result in the highest dividend. No other dividends, or dividends on common stock payable in shares of common stock, may be declared or paid unless the holders of Series A, Series A-1, and Series A-2 then outstanding first receive, or simultaneously receive, their applicable dividend. As of December 31, 2020, no dividends have been declared on the common stock or the convertible preferred stock.

Liquidation Rights

In the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event, as defined in the Company's amended and restated Certificate of Incorporation, the assets of the Company will be distributed first to the holders of Series D. The holders of Series D will receive, in preference to all other stockholders, an amount equal to the sum of the Series D original issue price (equal to the cash price paid per share of $0.6911), plus unpaid dividends on such shares. Next, the holders of Series C will receive, in preference to all stockholders other than the Series D holders, an amount equal to the sum of the Series C original issue price plus unpaid dividends on such shares. Next, the holders of Series B will receive, in preference to the holders of Series A, Series A-1, Series A-2 and common stock, an amount equal to the sum of the Series B original issue price plus unpaid dividends on such shares. Next, the holders of Series A, Series A-1, and Series A-2 will receive, in preference to the holders of common stock, an amount equal to the greater of their applicable liquidation preference or what they would have received had their shares converted into common stock. If the proceeds available are not sufficient to satisfy the full liquidation preference, the entire proceeds are to be distributed pro-rata among the Series D holders in proportion to the full preferential amount the Series D holders are entitled to receive.

Conversion

The Senior Preferred Stock converts into common stock on a one-for-one basis. Each share of Series B, Series C-1, Series C-2, Series D-1, and Series D-2 is convertible into the number of shares of common stock as is determined by dividing the respective original issue price by the conversion price in effect at the time of conversion. The Series D-1 and Series D-2 conversion price is set at $0.6911 per share, Series C-1 conversion price is set at $0.5213 per share, the Series C-2 conversion price is set at $0.36491 per share and the Series B conversion price is set at $1.24235 per share; none represents a beneficial conversion feature. Subject to certain exceptions, the Senior Preferred Stock has the benefit of anti-dilution protection on a weighted-average basis in the event that the Company sells stock at less than the applicable conversion price per share.

Each share of Series A and Series A-1 was originally convertible into the number of shares of common stock determined by dividing the respective Series A and Series A-1 original issue price by the conversion price in effect at the time of conversion. The Series A conversion price was originally equal to $2.00 per share and the Series A-1 conversion price was originally equal to $2.4847 per

share. As Series A-2 was sold at $1.24235 per share, less than the per share prices of Series A and Series A-1, anti-dilution protections were triggered. Pursuant to the anti-dilution protection terms, on February 24, 2015, the Series A conversion price was reduced from $2.00 to $1.8191 per share of common stock and the Series A-1 conversion price was reduced from $2.4847 to $2.1898 per share of common stock and, therefore, the Series A conversion ratio was changed from 1:1 to 1:1.099 and the Series A-1 conversion ratio was changed from 1:1 to 1:1.135. The Company evaluated Series A and Series A-1 with the updated conversion ratios and determined that there was no beneficial conversion feature.

Series A-2 converts into common stock on a one-for-one basis. The Series A-2 conversion price is set at $1.24235 per share and does not represent a beneficial conversion feature.

According to the terms of the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation, in the event that the applicable conversion price for any series of Senior Preferred Stock is reduced, then the applicable conversion price for each series of Series A convertible preferred stock shall be uniformly and concurrently reduced.

Each share of Preferred Stock will automatically convert into common stock upon (a) the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of certain stockholders or (b) the completion of a public stock offering involving a price per share of common stock of not less than $1.554975 per share, subject to certain adjustments, where such offering results in aggregate gross proceeds to the Company of at least $50.0 million and the common stock is listed for trading on either the New York Stock Exchange or the Nasdaq Stock Market.

The Company must reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unused capital stock such number of authorized shares of common stock to sufficiently effect the conversion of all outstanding Preferred Stock.

In considering the features of the convertible preferred stock, the Company determined that none of the features, including the conversion features, requires bifurcation during 2020 and 2019.

8. Common Stock

The Company has 232,697,999 and 208,099,518 authorized shares of common stock, par value $0.00001 per share, of which 5,221,829 and 4,666,436 shares were issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

9. Stock-Based Compensation

On January 15, 2009, the Company's Board adopted the 2009 Long-Term Incentive Stock Option Plan (the "2009 Plan") for the issuance of stock-based compensation to both employees and non- employees. The awards under this plan typically vest over a 24, 36 or 48-month period depending on the option agreement and have a 10-year term. On December 12, 2018, the 2009 Plan expired, and the Company adopted the Aura Biosciences, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2018 Plan" and collectively with the 2009 Plan, "the Plans"). No options were modified in conjunction with the expiration of the 2009 Plan. The options granted under the 2009 Plan continue to be outstanding in accordance with their original terms. The 2018 Plan will expire in 2028. Under the 2018 Plan, Aura may grant incentive stock options, non-qualified stock options, restricted and unrestricted stock awards and stock rights.

The Board is authorized to administer the 2018 Plan. In accordance with the provisions of the 2018 Plan, the Board determines the terms of Aura options and other awards issued pursuant thereto, including the following:

- which employees, directors and consultants shall be granted awards;

- the number of shares of common stock subject to options and other awards;
- the exercise price of each option, which generally shall not be less than fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant;
- the termination or cancellation provisions applicable to options;
- the terms and conditions of other awards, including conditions for repurchase, termination or cancellation, issue price and repurchase price; and
- all other terms and conditions upon which each award may be granted in accordance with the 2018 Plan.

In addition, the Board or any committee to which the Board delegates authority may, with the consent of the affected plan participants, re-price or otherwise amend outstanding awards consistent with the terms of the 2018 Plan. On December 12, 2018, the Board approved an increase to the 2018 Plan available option pool of 51,759 options. With this increase and the transfer of the available options from the 2009 Plan, there were 309,839 options available for grant under the 2018 Plan at December 31, 2020.

The following table summarizes stock option activity under the 2018 Plan for the year ended December 31, 2020:

	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2019	17,073,259	$ 0.27	8.03	1,111
Granted	6,378,266	$ 0.31		
Exercised	(555,393)	$ 0.30		
Cancelled/Forfeited	(2,178,857)	$ 0.29		
Outstanding at December 31, 2020	20,717,275	$ 0.28	7.77	1,174
Exercisable at December 31, 2020	10,426,429	$ 0.28	6.81	755

The weighted-average grant date fair value of stock options granted during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was $0.20 and $0.18 per share, respectively. The total intrinsic value of options exercised was $0.02 million and $0 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Further, the total fair value of stock options vested during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was $0.7 million and $0.5 million, respectively.

The Company has elected to use the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the fair value of options granted and generally recognizes the compensation cost of stock-based awards on a straight-line basis over the vesting period of the award.

The determination of the fair value of stock-based payment awards utilizing the Black-Scholes option pricing model is affected by the estimated fair value of the Company's common stock and a number of other assumptions, including expected volatility, expected life, risk-free interest rate, and expected dividends.

The fair value of the stock options issued as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 was measured with the following weighted-average assumptions:

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Risk-free interest rate	0.55%	2.05%
Expected term	6.02	6.02
Expected volatility of the underlying stock	74.04%	76.52%
Expected dividend rate	0%	0%

The Company recorded stock-based compensation as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Research and development	$ 193	$ 182
General and administrative	543	325
Total	$ 736	$ 507

As of December 31, 2020, there was $1.9 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to stock options, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.89 years.

10. Series B Warrants

In February 2015 and May 2015, the Company issued warrants to purchase 1,650,098 and 887,536 shares of Series B convertible preferred stock, respectively, at an exercise price of $1.24235 per share. Each Series B Warrant was immediately exercisable and expires ten years from the original date of issuance. Pursuant to FASB ASC Topic 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity*, the Series B Warrants were classified as a liability and are re-measured to fair value at each balance sheet date and immediately prior to exercise.

A total of 173,827 of the Series B Warrants remained outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019.

The warrants were valued using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The estimated fair value of the warrants and the significant assumptions used were as follows:

Series B Warrants	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Series B estimated fair value	$ 1.17	$ 1.16
Volatility	74%	75%
Expected term (years)	4.2	5.2
Risk free rate	0.27%	1.69%
Dividend yield	7.00%	7.00%

11. Compensation

In January 2012, the Company adopted the Aura Biosciences 401(K) Profit Sharing Plan and Trust (the “401(k) Plan”) for its employees, which is designed to be qualified under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. Eligible employees are permitted to contribute to the 401(k) Plan within statutory and 401(k) Plan limits. The Company makes matching contributions of 100% of the first 6% of employee contributions. The Company made matching contributions in the amount of $0.2 million and $0.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

12. Commitments and Contingencies

Lease Commitments

The Company leases its facility under a non-cancelable operating lease and there is a security deposit of $0.1 million held by the lessor.

The Company recognizes rent expense, including escalation charges, on a straight-line basis.

On October 17, 2019, the Company executed an amendment to the facility lease to extend the lease term by a period of 30 months from February 1, 2020 to July 31, 2022.

Rent expense under this operating lease was $0.3 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Future minimum payments under the remaining term of the lease as of December 31, 2020, are as follows (in thousands):

	Amounts
2021	$ 360
2022	211
2023	–
2024	–
2025	–
Total minimum payments	$ 571

Laser Purchasing Commitment

On April 5, 2019, the Company entered into a purchase agreement for equipment with future commitments payable in three installments of €0.2 million each. The first two installments of €0.2 million were paid by the Company in April 2019 and August 2019, respectively. The last installment of €0.2 million will be due upon shipment of the initial order, which is expected to occur in 2021. The Company will receive 20 laser systems upon completion of the final installment payment. Upon receipt of the laser systems, the Company will assess whether the laser systems have an alternative future use and, if so, will capitalize the lasers as a component of fixed assets.

License Agreements

The Company has entered into the following key agreements that relate to the core technology under development:

LI-COR Exclusive License and Supply Agreement

In January 2014, the Company entered into an Exclusive License and Supply Agreement, or the LI-COR Exclusive License Agreement with LI-COR, Inc. (“LI-COR”) for the license of IRDye 700DX and related licensed patents for the treatment and diagnosis of ocular cancers in humans, and as amended in January 2016, July 2017, April 2018 and April 2019. LI-COR is a related party owning shares of the Company’s capital stock. The LI-COR Exclusive License Agreement required a one-time upfront license issue fee of $0.1 million and requires aggregate milestone payments of up to $0.2 million upon certain regulatory and development milestones. The Company is also required to pay LI-COR low-single digit royalties on net sales. The term of the LI-COR Exclusive Agreement expires on a country-by-country basis, until the longer of (i) ten years from the first commercial sale of a licensed product in such country and (ii) the last to expire valid claim in such country The Company recognized $0.2 million and $0.8 million of expenses related to this agreement and related amendments for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

LI-COR Non-Exclusive License and Supply Agreement

In December 2014, the Company entered into a Non-Exclusive License Agreement (the “2014 Non- Exclusive Agreement”) for LI-COR to supply IRDye 700DX to the Company for the treatment and diagnosis of non-ocular cancers in humans. Under the 2014 Non-Exclusive Agreement, the Company paid a license issue fee of $0.03 million on the effective date. The Company must also pay LI-COR a non-refundable, non-creditable fee of $0.03 million per each licensed product upon pre-IND designation, as defined, of such licensed product. During the term, the Company must pay LI-COR a

low-single digit percentage royalty on net sales. LI-COR receives 10% of all sublicensee income within 30 days of the Company's receipt from the sublicensee. The 2014 Non-Exclusive Agreement also required the Company to make certain payments upon the achievement of specified development and commercial milestones of up to $0.4 million in the aggregate.

Life Technologies Corporation

In December 2014, the Company entered into a non-exclusive, perpetual license agreement with Life Technologies Corporation ("Life Technologies"), which allows for five licensed products. Under this agreement the Company is required to pay an initial license fee of $0.1 million for each product. An annual development fee of $0.1 million is due within a year from the payment of the initial license fee and due annually until the earlier of (i) payment of a commercialization fee or (ii) all development work is terminated. The commercialization fee is a one-time, non-refundable, non-creditable fee of $0.3 million due upon receipt of approval of a licensed product. In the event of a change of control, there will be a change of control fee of $0.2 million. During each of the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company recognized $0.1 million of expenses related to this agreement.

National Institute of Health (NIH)-Biologic Materials License Agreement

In December 2010, the Company entered into a Biologic Materials License Agreement with National Institutes of Health (the "NIH") for a non-exclusive right to use materials described in Schiller et al., Virology 2004 Apr.10, 321(2):205-16, which required a one-time non-refundable license issuance fee of $0.02 million. No future milestone payments or royalties are due under this agreement.

National Institute of Health (NIH)-Collaboration Research and Development Agreement

In July 2011, the Company entered into a Collaboration Research and Development Agreement ("CRADA") with Dr. John Schiller at the NIH, for a period of two years with the rights to an exclusive license to all technology generated within the collaboration. Under the agreement, the Company was required to make annual payments each year to fund the research activities, with the first payment due within 30 days of the effective date and subsequent payments due within 30 days of the anniversary date. This agreement was further amended in 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2018 and most recently in September of 2020. From 2011-2020, the Company paid an aggregate of $0.3 million in research collaboration fees, $0.04 million of which was paid in 2020 and $0.04 million was paid in 2019.

In September 2020, the Company executed the seventh amendment to the CRADA agreement. In this amendment the term of this agreement is extended until September 30, 2022, and the Company must pay $0.03 million on the tenth anniversary of the CRADA agreement which will occur in September of 2021.

National Institute of Health (NIH)-Exclusive Patent License Agreement

In 2013, the Company entered into an exclusive patent license agreement (the "NIH Exclusive License Agreement") with the NIH that required the Company to pay a license issue royalty fee of $0.1 million and reimburse the NIH for any patent expenses incurred. Under the agreement, the Company is required to make low single-digit percentage royalty payments based on specified levels of annual net sales of licensed products subject to certain specified reductions. The Company is required to make development and regulatory milestone payments up to $0.7 million in the aggregate and sales milestone payments up to $0.6 million in the aggregate. The Company is also required to pay NIH a mid-single to low teen-digit percentage of any sublicensing revenue the Company receives. Additionally, the Company's payment obligations to NIH are subject to an annual minimum royalty payment of low five figures. As of December 31, 2020, the Company has paid NIH approximately $0.3 million in aggregate milestones under the NIH Exclusive License Agreement. In addition to milestones under the agreement, the Company reimburses the NIH for any patent prosecution costs incurred. As of December 31, 2020, the Company has reimbursed the NIH approximately $0.3 million in aggregate. The Company accrued $0.02 million and $0.02 million in patent licensing reimbursement fees for 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Inserm

In November 2009, the Company entered into an exclusive, royalty-bearing license agreement with Inserm-Transfert of France for use of its patents. The agreement expires on a country by country basis based on the last to expire of any patent encompassed within the scope of the patent rights or 10 years from the date of the first commercial sale by the Company, whichever is later. There are potential milestone payments of up to €0.5 million (up to $0.5 million at December 31, 2020) in the aggregate associated with this agreement. The IND filing milestone of €0.01 million was accrued in 2016 and paid in 2017 by the Company. The milestones for the successful Phase I, II and III clinical trials are based on receiving a final report and achieving the primary endpoints defined in that trial and those milestones have not been achieved as of December 31, 2020. Upon the sublicense by the Company of a product for which royalties are payable under this agreement, low- to mid-single-digit royalty payments would be due by the Company. If the Company sublicenses the delivery platform for use with multiple drugs, low- to mid-teen payments on receipts would be due by the Company. The non-milestone payments in this agreement are subject to an anti-stacking clause. The Company did not incur any expense in the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Clearside

In July 2019, the Company entered into a License Agreement with Clearside Biomedical, Inc. (“Clearside”) for the license of Clearside’s Suprachorodial Microneedle Technology for use in an upcoming clinical trial expected to begin in 2020. Upon execution of the License Agreement, the Company paid Clearside an upfront payment of $0.1 million which was expensed as incurred. Under the Clearside License Agreement, the Company is required to pay milestones up to $21.0 million in the aggregate to Clearside upon the achievement of specified regulatory and development milestones, and upon the achievement of certain commercial sales milestones The Company is also required to pay low to mid-single digit royalties on net sales. If the Company sublicenses a product for which royalties are payable, then the Company is required to pay the greater of 20% received or low single digit royalties on net sales.

The Clearside License Agreement expires on a country-by-country basis upon the later of the last to expire patent or ten years from the date of the first commercial sale of a product.

13. Net Loss Per Share

Basic net loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period, without consideration for potentially dilutive securities. Diluted net loss per share is the same as basic net loss per share for the periods presented since the effects of potentially dilutive securities are antidilutive given the net loss of the Company.

The Company has calculated basic and diluted loss per share for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 as follows (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Numerator:		
Net loss	$ (22,206)	$ (24,200)
Less: Accruals of dividends of preferred stock	(7,926)	(6,029)
Net loss attributable to common stockholders—basic and diluted	$ (30,132)	$ (30,229)
Denominator:		
Weighted-average common stock outstanding	5,031,097	4,634,902
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders—basic and diluted	$ (5.99)	$ (6.52)

The following potentially dilutive securities were excluded from the computation of the diluted net loss per share for the periods presented because their effect would have been antidilutive:

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Convertible preferred stock on an if converted basis	196,146,432	181,676,722
Stock options to purchase common stock	20,717,275	17,073,259
Warrants to purchase preferred stock	173,827	173,827
Total potential dilutive shares	217,037,534	198,923,808

14. Income Taxes

The Company has not recorded any net tax provision for the periods presented due to the losses incurred and the need for a full valuation allowance on net deferred tax assets. The difference between the income tax expense at the U.S. federal statutory rate and the recorded provision is primarily due to the valuation allowance provided on all deferred tax assets. The Company's loss before income tax for the periods presented was generated entirely in the United States:

A reconciliation of the federal statutory income tax rate to the Company's effective tax rate as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 is as follows:

	2020	2019
Tax provision at statutory rate	21.0%	21.0%
State taxes, net of federal benefit	5.4%	5.6%
Federal tax credits	3.8%	4.1%
Permanent Items	(0.3)%	(0.4)%
Other	(0.4)%	(1.3)%
US tax rate change	0.0%	0.0%
Decrease in valuation reserve	(29.5)%	(29.1)%
Total	0.0%	0.0%

Temporary differences that give rise to significant deferred tax assets (liabilities) as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows (in thousands):

	2020	2019
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	$ 27,921	$ 21,434
Stock-based compensation expense	328	252
Capitalized research and development expenses	–	23
Tax credit carryforwards	4,675	3,739
Accrued expenses	418	1,394
Other	168	84
Total deferred tax assets	33,510	26,926
Depreciable Assets	(157)	(110)
Valuation allowance	(33,353)	(26,816)
Net deferred tax asset	$ –	$ –

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had federal gross operating loss carryforwards of approximately $106.1 million which may be available to offset future taxable income, of which $44.2 million begin to expire in 2029 and go through 2037 and $61.9 million do not expire. The Company had state gross operating loss carryforwards of $89.3 million, which may be available to offset future taxable income, and which would begin to expire in 2030. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had federal and state research and experimentation credit carryforwards of $3.8 million and $1.1 million, respectively, which may be available to offset future income tax liabilities and which would begin to expire in 2029 and 2027, respectively.

The Company's ability to use its operating loss carryforwards and tax credit carryforwards to offset taxable income is subject to restrictions under Sections 382 and 383 of the United States Internal Revenue Code (the "Internal Revenue Code"). Under the Internal Revenue Code provisions, certain substantial changes in the Company's ownership, including the sale of the Company or significant changes in ownership due to sales of equity, have limited and may limit in the future, the amount of net operating loss carryforwards which could be used annually to offset future taxable income. The Company has not yet completed an analysis of ownership changes. The Company may also experience ownership changes in the future as a result of subsequent shifts in its stock ownership, some of which may be outside the Company's control. As a result, the Company's ability to use its pre-change NOLs to offset U.S. federal taxable income may be subject to limitations, which could potentially result in increased future tax liability to the Company. In addition, at the state level, there may be periods during which the use of NOLs is suspended or otherwise limited, which could accelerate or permanently increase state taxes owed. All Federal NOLs generated post tax reform have an indefinite life, are not subject to carryback provisions, and limited to 80% of income in any year.

The Company has not conducted a study of its research and development credit carryforwards. A study may result in an adjustment to the Company's research and development credit carryforwards; however, until a study is completed, and any adjustment is known, no amounts will be presented as an uncertain tax position. A full valuation allowance has been provided against the Company's research and development credit carryforwards and, if an adjustment is required, this adjustment would be offset by an adjustment to the valuation allowance. Thus, there would be no impact to the balance sheet or statement of operations at this time, if an adjustment were required.

Management has evaluated the positive and negative evidence bearing upon the realizability of its deferred tax assets, which are principally comprised of NOL carryforwards and tax credit

carryforwards. Management has determined that it is more likely than not that the Company will not realize the benefits of its deferred tax assets, and as a result, a valuation allowance of $33.4 million has been recorded at December 31, 2020. The increase in the valuation allowance of $6.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2020 was primarily due to the increase in net operating loss generated by the Company.

As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, the Company had no unrecognized tax benefits. The Company does not expect any significant change in its uncertain tax positions in the next twelve months.

The Company files income tax returns in the United States federal tax jurisdiction and several state tax jurisdictions. Since the Company is in a loss carryforward position, it is generally subject to examination by federal and state tax authorities for all tax years in which a loss carryforward is available.

15. Related Parties

During 2020 and 2019, the Company incurred $0 and $0.3 million in expenses to a legal firm whose partner is also an investor and former officer of the Company. As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, none of these amounts were included in accounts payable.

During 2020 and 2019, the Company incurred $0.5 million and $0.3 million in expenses to a shareholder that provided research and development related services. Of these amounts, $0.1 million and $0.01 million were in accrued expenses as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

During 2020 and 2019, two members of the Board received compensation from the Company while also consulting for other equity shareholders. Payment to the members was $0.1 million in 2020 and $0.02 million in 2019. The Board members resigned from the Board in September of 2019 and March of 2021.

During 2020 and 2019, the Company incurred $0.01 million and $0.01 million in expense to a consultant who is also a spouse of an employee at the Company. As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, de minimis amounts were included in accounts payable.

16. Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events from the balance sheet date through August 9, 2021, the date at which the financial statements were available to be issued, and identified the following subsequent events:

Convertible Preferred Stock

On March 5, 2021, the Company completed the second tranche of Series D-2 offering and issued 10,128,771 shares of Series D-2 Stock, $0.00001 par value per share, at a purchase price of $0.6911 per share for aggregate proceeds of $7.0 million.

On March 18, 2021, the Company completed its Series E Stock offering and issued 102,671,041 shares of Series E Stock, $0.00001 par value per share, at a purchase price of $0.7839 per share for aggregate proceeds of $80.5 million.

Cambridge Lease Modification

On March 31, 2021, the Company executed an amendment to the facility lease which included an extension of the expiration date of the original leased premises, the addition of 4,516 square feet of laboratory space with an expected commencement date of May 1, 2021, and the addition of 1,000

square feet of laboratory space with an expected commencement date of June 15, 2021. The lease term for the original and new spaces will expire on July 31, 2023, with an option to renew for an additional 12 months.

Stock-based compensation

On March 18, 2021, the Company's 2018 Plan was amended to increase the number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance under the 2018 Plan from 22,890,945 shares to 55,034,270 shares in the aggregate.

From January 1, 2021 through August 9, 2021, the board of directors approved and granted stock options to purchase 21,699,200 shares of the common stock under the 2018 Plan. 21,329,200 of these stock options vest over four years and 370,000 of these stock options vest over one year with exercise prices ranging from $0.32 to $0.40 per share. The weighted-average fair value of these stock options is $0.26 per share and the related stock compensation expense of these stock options of $5.6 million will be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.95 years.

From January 1, 2021 through August 9, 2021, 843,888 stock options were exercised at exercise prices ranging from $0.20 to $0.69 per share for gross proceeds of $0.3 million.

Aura Biosciences, Inc.

Condensed Balance Sheets (Unaudited)
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	As of	
	June 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$92,197	$ 17,393
Restricted cash and deposits	31	19
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	647	1,043
Total current assets	92,875	18,455
Restricted cash and deposits, net of current portion	125	75
Operating lease right of use assets	1,240	–
Property and equipment, net	4,078	3,574
Deferred offering costs	335	–
Total Assets	$98,653	$ 22,104
Liabilities, Convertible Preferred Stock, and Stockholders' Deficit		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	2,417	611
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	601	–
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	2,298	2,050
Total current liabilities	5,316	2,661
Deferred rent	–	8
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	661	–
Warrant liability	71	72
Derivative liability	52	–
Total Liabilities	6,100	2,741
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 12)		
Series A convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value, 1,701,141 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively, and a liquidation preference of $3,403 at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	3,368	3,368
Series A-1 convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value, 3,298,732 shares authorized, issued, and outstanding at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively, and a liquidation preference of $8,196 at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	7,837	7,837
Series A-2 convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value, 4,325,021 shares authorized, and 4,324,998 shares issued and outstanding at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively, and a liquidation preference of $5,373 at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	5,373	5,373
Series B convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value, 22,705,646 shares authorized, and 22,531,819 shares issued and outstanding at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively, and a liquidation preference of $38,400 and $37,429 at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	20,806	20,806

	As of	
	June 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Series C-1 convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value, 58,109,711 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively, and a liquidation preference of $37,201 and $36,150 at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	29,353	29,353
Series C-2 convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value, 33,218,192 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively, and a liquidation preference of $15,118 and $14,697 at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	11,746	11,746
Series D-1 convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value, 57,878,742 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively, and a liquidation preference of $45,297 and $43,908 at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	39,686	39,686
Series D-2 convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value, 24,598,481 shares authorized, and 24,598,481 and 14,469,710 issued and outstanding at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively, and a liquidation preference of $17,682 and $10,176 at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	16,889	9,907
Series E convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value, 102,671,041 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at June 30, 2021, and a liquidation preference of $82,105 at June 30, 2021; no shares authorized, issued or outstanding at December 31, 2020	80,246	–
Stockholders' Deficit:		
Common stock, $0.00001 par value, 470,183,383 and 232,697,999 shares authorized at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively, and 6,015,717 and 5,221,829 shares issued and outstanding at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively	–	–
Additional paid-in capital	8,914	8,173
Accumulated deficit	(131,665)	(116,886)
Total Stockholders' Deficit	(122,751)	(108,713)
Total Liabilities, Convertible Preferred Stock, and Stockholders' Deficit	$ 98,653	$ 22,104

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.

Condensed Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss (Unaudited)
(in thousands except for share and per share data)

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2021	2020
Operating Expenses:		
Research and development	10,817	11,649
General and administrative	3,911	2,017
Total operating expenses	14,728	13,666
Total operating loss	14,728	13,666
Other income (expense):		
Change in fair value of warrant liability	1	–
Change in fair value of derivative liability	(52)	–
Interest income (expense), including amortization of discount	3	(2)
(Loss) gain from disposal of assets	(3)	–
Total other income (expense)	(51)	(2)
Net loss and comprehensive loss	$ (14,779)	$ (13,668)
Net loss attributable to common stockholders—basic and diluted (Note 13)	$ (20,738)	$ (17,522)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders—basic and diluted	$ (3.61)	$ (3.60)
Weighted average common stock outstanding—basic and diluted	5,741,577	4,872,878

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.

Aura Biosciences, Inc.

Condensed Statements of Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit (Unaudited)
(in thousands, except share data)

	Convertible Preferred Stock																		
	Series A		Series A-1		Series A-2		Series B		Series C-1 and C-2		Series D-1 and D-2		Series E		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance, December 31, 2019	1,701,141	$ 3,368	3,298,732	$ 7,837	4,324,998	$ 5,373	22,531,819	$ 20,806	91,327,903	$ 41,099	57,878,742	$ 39,686	–	–	4,666,436	–	$ 7,274	$ (94,680)	$ (87,406)
Stock-based compensation expense	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	366	–	366
Stock option exercises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	445,693	–	130	–	130
Net loss	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(13,668)	(13,668)
Balance, June 30, 2020	1,701,141	$ 3,368	3,298,732	$ 7,837	4,324,998	$ 5,373	22,531,819	$ 20,806	91,327,903	$ 41,099	57,878,742	$ 39,686	–	–	5,112,129	–	$ 7,770	$ (108,348)	$ (100,578)
Balance, December 31, 2020	1,701,141	$ 3,368	3,298,732	$ 7,837	4,324,998	$ 5,373	22,531,819	$ 20,806	91,327,903	$ 41,099	72,348,452	$ 49,593	–	–	5,221,829	–	$ 8,173	$ (116,886)	$ (108,713)
Issuance of Series D Tranche 2, convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,128,771	6,982	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issuance of Series E convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	102,671,041	80,246	–	–	–	–	–
Stock-based compensation expense	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	456	–	456
Stock option exercises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	793,888	–	285	–	285
Net loss	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(14,779)	(14,779)
Balance, June 30, 2021	1,701,141	$ 3,368	3,298,732	$ 7,837	4,324,998	$ 5,373	22,531,819	$ 20,806	91,327,903	$ 41,099	82,477,223	$ 56,575	102,671,041	$ 80,246	6,015,717	–	$ 8,914	$ (131,665)	$ (122,751)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.

Aura Biosciences, Inc.

Condensed Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)
(in thousands)

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2021	2020
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss	$ (14,779)	$ (13,668)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation expense	385	373
Stock-based compensation expense	456	366
Non-cash operating lease expense	2	–
Change in fair value of warrant liability	(1)	–
(Loss) gain on disposal of property and equipment	(3)	–
Change in fair value of derivative liability	52	–
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses and other assets	396	(204)
Accounts payable	1,612	1,264
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	246	(2,082)
Net cash used in operating activities	(11,634)	(13,952)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchases of property and equipment	(733)	(538)
Net cash used in investing activities	(733)	(538)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	285	130
Proceeds from issuance of Series D convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs	6,982	–
Proceeds from issuance of Series E convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs	80,246	–
Payments made for deferred offering costs	(280)	
Payments made for deferring financing costs related to issuance of Series D-2 preferred	–	(9)
Other	–	(17)
Net cash provided by financing activities	87,233	104
Net (decrease) increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	74,866	(14,836)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	17,487	32,543
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	$ 92,353	$ 18,157
Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information:		
Purchases of property and equipment in accounts payable and accrued expenses and other liabilities	$ 152	$ –
Initial measurement of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for operating lease	$ 536	$ –
Remeasurement of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for lease modification	$ 390	$ –
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities	$ 516	$ –
Deferred financing costs in accounts payable	$ –	$ 74
Deferred offering costs in accounts payable	$ 55	$ –

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.

1. Description of Business

Aura Biosciences, Inc. (the “Company” or “Aura”) is a clinical-stage biotechnology company leveraging its novel targeted oncology platform to develop a potential new standard of care across multiple cancer indications, with an initial focus on ocular and urologic oncology. The Company’s proprietary platform enables the targeting of a broad range of solid tumors using Virus-Like Particles, or VLPs, that can be conjugated with drugs or loaded with nucleic acids to create Virus-Like Drug Conjugates, or VDCs. The Company’s VDCs are largely agnostic to tumor type and can recognize a surface marker, known as HSPGs, that are specifically modified and more broadly expressed on many tumors. The Company is developing AU-011, its first VDC product candidate for the first line treatment of primary choroidal melanoma, a rare disease with no drugs approved. The Company is also developing AU-011 for additional ocular oncology indications and in non-muscle invasive bladder cancer. Aura’s team combines expertise in cancer cell biology, ophthalmology, and targeted therapies together with experience in the development and commercialization of orphan products for significant unmet medical needs. Aura’s headquarters are located in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

The Company’s operations to date have consisted primarily of conducting research and development and raising capital.

The Company is subject to risks common to companies in the biotechnology industry, including, but not limited to, the successful development and commercialization of products, fluctuations in operating results and financial risks, need for additional financing or alternative means of financial support or both to fund its current operating plan, protection of proprietary technology and patent risks, compliance with government regulations, dependence on key personnel and collaborative partners, competition, customer demand, management of growth, and the effectiveness of marketing by the Company.

Liquidity and Going Concern

Through June 30, 2021, the Company has funded its operations primarily with proceeds from the initial closing and additional closings of its convertible preferred stock financings. The Company has incurred recurring losses and negative cash flows from operations since its inception, including net losses of $14.8 million and $13.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. As of June 30, 2021, the Company had cash and cash equivalents of $92.2 million and an accumulated deficit of $131.7 million. The Company expects to continue to generate operating losses for the foreseeable future.

As of October 8, 2021, the issuance date of these condensed financial statements, the Company expects that its cash and cash equivalents will be sufficient to fund its operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements through at least 12 months from the issuance of the condensed financial statements. The future viability of the Company beyond that point is dependent on its ability to raise additional capital to finance its operations.

Impact of COVID-19

In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus, which causes the disease known as COVID-19, was reported to have surfaced. Since then, COVID-19 coronavirus has spread globally. In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the COVID-19 outbreak a pandemic and the U.S. government- imposed travel restrictions on travel between the United States, Europe and certain other countries. The outbreak and government measures taken in response have had a significant impact, both direct and indirect, on businesses and commerce, as certain worker shortages have occurred, supply chains have been disrupted, and facilities and production have been suspended. The future progression of the pandemic and its effects on the Company’s business and operations are uncertain.

The Company is monitoring the potential impact of COVID-19 on its business and condensed financial statements. The effects of the public health directives and the Company’s work-from-home

policies may negatively impact productivity, disrupt its business, and delay clinical programs and timelines and future clinical trials, the magnitude of which will depend, in part, on the length and severity of the restrictions and other limitations on its ability to conduct business in the ordinary course. These and similar, and perhaps more severe, disruptions in the Company's operations could negatively impact business, results of operations and financial condition, including its ability to obtain financing.

To date, the Company has not incurred impairment losses in the carrying values of its assets as a result of the pandemic and are not aware of any specific related event or circumstance that would require the Company to revise its estimates reflected in the condensed financial statements.

The Company cannot be certain what the overall impact of the COVID-19 pandemic will be on its business and prospects. The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic will directly or indirectly impact its business, results of operations, financial condition, and liquidity, including planned and future clinical trials and research and development costs, will depend on future developments that are highly uncertain, including as a result of new information that may emerge concerning COVID-19, the actions taken to contain or treat it, and the duration and intensity of the related effects.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). In management's opinion, the accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements include all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring adjustments, which are necessary to present fairly the Company's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

Unaudited Interim Financial Information

The accompanying condensed balance sheet as of June 30, 2021, the condensed statements of operations and comprehensive loss, condensed statement of convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit and the condensed statements of cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 are unaudited. The unaudited interim financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the audited annual financial statements and, in the opinion of management, reflect all adjustments, which include only normal recurring adjustments, necessary for the fair statement of the Company's financial position as of June 30, 2021 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021. The financial data and other information disclosed in these notes related to the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 are also unaudited. The unaudited condensed results of operations are not necessarily indicative of the operating results that may occur for the full fiscal year. Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in annual financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP have been omitted pursuant to instructions, rules, and regulations prescribed by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Management believes that the disclosures provided here are adequate to make the information presented not misleading when these unaudited condensed financial statements are read in conjunction with the audited financial statements and notes thereto as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020. The condensed balance sheet data as of December 31, 2020 was derived from the Company's audited financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Significant Accounting Policies

The Company's significant accounting policies are disclosed in the audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020, included elsewhere in this prospectus. Since the date of those financial statements, there have been no changes to its significant accounting policies except as noted below.

Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents are highly liquid investments with an original maturity of 90 days or less at the date of purchase and consist of time deposits and investments in money market funds that invest in U.S. Treasury obligations and government funds with commercial banks and financial institutions.

Leases

Prior to January 1, 2021, the Company accounted for leases in accordance with ASC 840, Leases. At lease inception, the Company determined if an arrangement was an operating or capital lease. For operating leases, the Company recognized rent expense, inclusive of rent escalation, holidays and lease incentives, on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between rent expense recorded and the amount paid was charged to deferred rent. The Company presented lease incentives as deferred rent and amortized the incentives as a reduction to rent expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The Company classified deferred rent as current and noncurrent liabilities based on the portion of the deferred rent that was scheduled to mature within the proceeding twelve months.

Effective January 1, 2021, the Company accounts for leases in accordance with ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842) ("ASC 842")*. At contract inception, the Company determines if an arrangement is or contains a lease. A lease conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. If determined to be or contain a lease, the lease is assessed for classification as either an operating or finance lease at the lease commencement date, defined as the date on which the leased asset is made available for use by the Company, based on the economic characteristics of the lease. For each lease with a term greater than twelve months, the Company records a right-of-use asset and lease liability.

The Company adopted the new leasing standard effective January 1, 2021, using the modified retrospective transition approach which uses the effective date, or January 1, 2021, as the date of initial application. As a result, prior periods are presented in accordance with the previous guidance in ASC 840. ASC 842 provides several optional practical expedients in transition. The Company has elected to apply the package of practical expedients requiring no reassessment of whether any expired or existing contracts are or contain leases, the lease classification of any expired or existing leases, or the capitalization of initial direct costs for any existing leases.

A right-of-use asset represents the economic benefit conveyed to the Company by the right to use the underlying asset over the lease term. A lease liability represents the obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. The Company elected the practical expedient to not separate lease and non-lease components for all classes of underlying assets and therefore measures each lease payment as the total of the fixed lease and associated non-lease components. Lease liabilities are measured at lease commencement and calculated as the present value of the future lease payments in the contract using the rate implicit in the contract, when available. If an implicit rate is not readily determinable, the Company uses an incremental borrowing rate measured as the rate at which the Company could borrow, on a fully collateralized basis, a commensurate loan in the same currency over a period consistent with the lease term at the commencement date. Right-of-use assets are measured as the lease liability plus initial direct costs and prepaid lease payments, less lease incentives granted by the lessor. The lease term is measured as the noncancelable period in the contract, adjusted for any options to extend or terminate when it is reasonably certain the Company will extend the lease term via such options based on an assessment of economic factors present as of the lease commencement date. The Company elected the practical expedient to not recognize leases with a lease term of twelve months or less.

Components of a lease are split into three categories: lease components, non-lease components, and non-components. The fixed and in-substance fixed contract consideration (including any consideration related to non-components) are allocated, based on the respective relative fair values, to

the lease components and non-lease components. The Company has elected to account for lease and non-lease components together as a single lease component for all underlying assets and allocate all of the contract consideration to the lease component only.

The Company's operating leases are presented in the condensed balance sheet as operating lease right-of-use assets, classified as noncurrent assets, and operating lease liabilities, classified as current and noncurrent liabilities. Operating lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Variable costs associated with a lease, such as maintenance and utilities, are not included in the measurement of the lease liabilities and right-of-use assets but rather are expensed when the events determining the amount of variable consideration to be paid have occurred.

Deferred Offering Costs

The Company capitalizes certain legal, professional accounting and other third-party fees that are directly associated with in-process preferred stock or common stock financings as deferred offering costs until such financings are consummated. After consummation of the equity financing, these costs are recorded as a reduction to the carrying value of convertible preferred stock or in stockholders' equity (deficit) as a reduction of additional paid-in capital generated as a result of the offering. Should a planned equity financing be abandoned, the deferred offering costs will be expensed immediately as a charge to operating expenses in the statements of operations. As of June 30, 2021, the Company had deferred offering costs of $0.3 million.

Derivative Liability

Derivative financial instruments, as defined in ASC 815*, Accounting for Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedging Activities*, consist of financial instruments or other contracts that contain a notional amount and one or more underlyings (e.g. interest rate, security price or other variable), require no initial net investment and permit net settlement. Derivative financial instruments may be free-standing or embedded in other financial instruments. Further, derivative financial instruments are initially, and subsequently, measured at fair value and recorded as liabilities or, in rare instances, assets.

The Company does not use derivative financial instruments to hedge exposures to cash-flow, market or foreign-currency risks. However, the Company did have a license agreement that included a change of control fee (see Note 12). As required by ASC 815, in certain instances, these instruments are required to be carried as derivative liabilities, at fair value, in the financial statements (see Note 3).

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

Upon adoption of ASC 842, the Company recorded lease liabilities and their corresponding right-of-use assets based on the present value of lease payments over the remaining lease term. The adoption of ASC 842 resulted in the recognition of operating lease liabilities of $0.6 million and operating lease right-of-use assets of $0.5 million and the derecognition of deferred rent liabilities of $0.02 million on the Company's balance sheet as of January 1, 2021. The adoption impact relates to the Company's existing operating lease for operating and laboratory space. The adoption of ASC 842 did not have a material impact on the Company's statements of operations and comprehensive loss or statements of cash flows.

3. Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities

The following table presents information about the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and indicates the level of the fair value hierarchy utilized to determine such fair values as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 (in thousands):

Description	June 30, 2021	Quoted prices active markets for identical assets (Level 1)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 3)
Assets				
Money market funds	$90,197	$ 90,197	$ –	$ –
Total financial assets	$90,197	$ 90,197	$ –	$ –
Liability				
Warrant liability	$ 71	$ –	$ –	$ 71
Derivative liability	52	–	–	52
Total financial liabilities	$ 123	$ –	$ –	$ 123

Description	December 31, 2020	Quoted prices active markets for identical assets (Level 1)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 3)
Liability				
Warrant liability	$ 72	$ –	$ –	$ 72
Total financial liabilities	$ 72	$ –	$ –	$ 72

At June 30, 2021, the Company's cash equivalents include investments in money market funds that invest in U.S. Treasury obligations and government funds, the fair value of which is valued using level 1 inputs. The fair value of the warrant liability was determined based on Level 3 inputs and utilizing the Black-Scholes option pricing model (see Note 10). The fair value of the derivative liability was determined by utilizing assumptions including the probability of payment factors and discount rate used in the most current common stock valuation.

During the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, there were no transfers into or out of Level 3.

The following table set forth a summary of changes in the fair value of the derivative liability, which represents a recurring fair value measurement that is classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. Changes in fair value are recognized in other (expense) income as "Change in fair value of derivative liability" in the Company's condensed statements of operations and comprehensive loss (in thousands):

Derivative Liability	
Fair value at December 31, 2019	$ –
Change in fair value	–
Fair value at June 30, 2020	$ –
Fair value at December 31, 2020	$ –
Change in fair value	52
Fair value at June 30, 2021	$52

The following table set forth a summary of changes in the fair value of the ("Series B Warrants"), which represents a recurring fair value measurement that is classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. Changes in fair value are recognized in other (expense) income as "Change in fair value of warrant liability" in the Company's condensed statements of operations and comprehensive loss (in thousands):

Series B Warrants (173,827 warrants)	
Fair value at December 31, 2019	$75
Change in fair value	–
Fair value at June 30, 2020	$75
Fair value at December 31, 2020	$72
Change in fair value	(1)
Fair value at June 30, 2021	$71

4. Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	June 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Assets under construction	$ 1,485	$ 1,154
IT equipment	73	–
Leasehold improvements	13	–
Lab equipment	4,761	4,708
Office furniture	64	64
	$ 6,396	$ 5,926
Less—accumulated depreciation	(2,318)	(2,352)
Property and equipment, net	$ 4,078	$ 3,574

For the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, depreciation expense was $0.4 million.

5. Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

	June 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Prepaid insurance	$ 39	$ 51
Prepaid research and development expenses	528	915
Prepaid license agreements	49	61
Other	31	16
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	$ 647	$ 1,043

6. Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consisted of the following (in thousands):

	June 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Accrued research and development expenses	$ 941	$ 750
Accrued compensation	1,004	1,023
Other	353	277
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	$ 2,298	$ 2,050

7. Convertible Preferred Stock

As of June 30, 2021, the Company had 1,701,141 authorized, issued and outstanding shares of Series A convertible preferred stock ("Series A"), 3,298,732 authorized, issued and outstanding shares of Series A-1 convertible preferred stock ("Series A-1"), 4,325,021 authorized shares and 4,324,998 issued and outstanding shares of Series A-2 convertible preferred stock ("Series A- 2"), and 22,705,646 authorized shares and 22,531,819 issued and outstanding shares of Series B convertible preferred stock ("Series B"), 58,109,711 authorized, issued and outstanding shares of Series C-1 convertible preferred stock ("Series C-1"), 33,218,192 authorized, issued and outstanding shares of Series C-2 convertible preferred stock ("Series C-2", together with Series C-1, "Series C"), 57,878,742 authorized, issued and outstanding shares of Series D-1 convertible preferred stock ("Series D-1") and 24,598,481 authorized, issued and outstanding shares of Series D-2 convertible preferred stock ("Series D-2", together with Series D-1, "Series D,") 102,671,041 authorized, issued, and outstanding shares of Series E convertible preferred stock ("Series E", and together with the Series D, Series C and Series B, collectively the "Senior Preferred Stock"). All series of convertible preferred stock are collectively referred to as Preferred Stock, each with a par value of $0.00001 per share.

Series D-2 Offering

On June 25, 2020, the Company entered into the Series D-2 Purchase Agreement ("Series D-2 Agreement") with certain investors to sell up to 24,598,481 shares of Series D-2 stock at a purchase price of $0.6911 per share. The Series D-2 Agreement provides for two closings, the first on October 1, 2020, and the second upon the achievement or waiver of certain milestone events. The Company sold 14,469,710 shares of Series D-2 stock on October 1, 2020 at the first tranche closing for gross proceeds of $10.0 million.

On March 5, 2021, the Company completed the second tranche of Series D-2 offering and issued 10,128,771 shares of Series D-2 Stock, $0.00001 par value per share, at a purchase price of $0.6911 per share for gross proceeds of $7.0 million.

Costs incurred in connection with the Series D-2 offering totaled $0.1 million and were recorded as a reduction to Series D-2 convertible preferred stock. The majority of offering costs were incurred during the year ended December 31, 2020. Offering costs incurred during the six months ended June 30, 2021 was $0.02 million.

Series E Offering

On March 18, 2021, the Company completed its Series E Stock offering and issued 102,671,041 shares of Series E Stock, $0.00001 par value per share, at a purchase price of $0.7839 per share for gross proceeds of $80.5 million.

Costs incurred in connection with the Series E offering totaled $0.2 million during the six months June 30, 2021 and were recorded as a reduction to Series E convertible preferred stock.

The rights and privileges of the Company's Preferred Stock are as follows:

Voting

Except as otherwise required by law or by other provisions, holders of the Preferred Stock vote together with the holders of common stock as a single class. Holders of Preferred Stock may cast the number of votes equal to the number of shares of common stock to which such shares of Preferred Stock are convertible into.

Dividends

Series C, D, and E Dividends:

From and after the date of the issuance of any shares of Series C-1, Series C-2, Series D-1, Series D-2, and Series E, dividends at the annual rate of seven percent (7%) per annum of the original

share price per share accrue on such shares of Series C-1, Series C-2, Series D-1, Series D-2, and Series E. Dividends accrue from day to day, whether or not declared, and are cumulative, but not compounding. Such dividends are only payable when and if declared by the Board or in the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event (as defined in the amended and restated Certificate of Incorporation). No other dividends may be declared or paid on any other class of stock unless the holders of the shares of Series E then outstanding first receive, or simultaneously receive, their applicable dividend. As of June 30, 2021, $6.9 million, $3.0 million, $5.3 million, $0.7 million, and $1.6 million of cumulative dividends on Series C-1, Series C-2, Series D-1, Series D-2, and Series E respectively, are included in the liquidation preference amount indicated on the balance sheet.

Series B Dividends:

From and after the date of the issuance of any shares of Series B, dividends at the annual rate of $0.0869645 per share accrue on such shares of Series B. Dividends accrue from day to day, whether or not declared, and are cumulative, but not compounding. Such dividends are only payable when and if declared by the Company's Board or in the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event (as defined in the amended and restated Certificate of Incorporation). No other dividends may be declared or paid on any other class of stock unless the holders of the shares of Series B then outstanding first receive, or simultaneously receive, their applicable dividend. As of June 30, 2021, $10.4 million of cumulative dividends on Series B are included in the liquidation preference amount indicated on the balance sheet.

Series A Dividends

From and after the date of the issuance of Series A, Series A-1, and Series A-2, if the Company declares, pays or sets aside, on the same date, a dividend on shares of more than one class or series of capital stock of the Company, the dividend payable to the holders of Series A, Series A-1, and Series A-2 convertible preferred stock shall be calculated based upon the dividend on the class or series of capital stock that would result in the highest dividend. No other dividends, or dividends on common stock payable in shares of common stock, may be declared or paid unless the holders of Series A, Series A-1, and Series A-2 then outstanding first receive, or simultaneously receive, their applicable dividend. As of June 30, 2021, no dividends have been declared on the common stock or the convertible preferred stock.

Liquidation Rights

In the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event, as defined in the Company's amended and restated Certificate of Incorporation, the assets of the Company will be distributed first to the holders of Series E. The holders of Series E will receive, in preference to all other stockholders, and amount equal to the sum of the Series E original issue price (equal to the cash price paid per share of $0.783900), plus unpaid dividends on such shares. Next, the holders of Series D will receive, in preference to all other stockholders other than Series E, an amount equal to the sum of the Series D original issue price, plus unpaid dividends on such shares. Next, the holders of Series C will receive, in preference to all stockholders other than the Series E and D holders, an amount equal to the sum of the Series C original issue price plus unpaid dividends on such shares. Next, the holders of Series B will receive, in preference to the holders of Series A, Series A-1, Series A-2 and common stock, an amount equal to the sum of the Series B original issue price plus unpaid dividends on such shares. Next, the holders of Series A, Series A-1, and Series A-2 will receive, in preference to the holders of common stock, an amount equal to the greater of their applicable liquidation preference or what they would have received had their shares converted into common stock. If the proceeds available are not sufficient to satisfy the full liquidation preference, the entire proceeds are to be distributed pro-rata among the Series E holders in proportion to the full preferential amount the Series E holders are entitled to receive.

Conversion

The Senior Preferred Stock converts into common stock on a one-for-one basis. Each share of Series B, Series C-1, Series C-2, Series D-1, Series D-2, and Series E is convertible into the number

of shares of common stock as is determined by dividing the respective original issue price by the conversion price in effect at the time of conversion. The Series E conversion price is set at $0.7839 per share, the Series D-1 and Series D-2 conversion price is set at $0.6911 per share, the Series C-1 conversion price is set at $0.5213 per share, the Series C-2 conversion price is set at $0.36491 per share, and the Series B conversion price is set at $1.24235 per share; none represents a beneficial conversion feature. Subject to certain exceptions, the Senior Preferred Stock has the benefit of anti- dilution protection on a weighted-average basis in the event that the Company sells stock at less than the applicable conversion price per share.

Each share of Series A and Series A-1 was originally convertible into the number of shares of common stock determined by dividing the respective Series A and Series A-1 original issue price by the conversion price in effect at the time of conversion. The Series A conversion price was originally equal to $2.00 per share and the Series A-1 conversion price was originally equal to $2.4847 per share. As Series A-2 was sold at $1.24235 per share, less than the per share prices of Series A and Series A-1, anti-dilution protections were triggered. Pursuant to the anti-dilution protection terms, on February 24, 2015, the Series A conversion price was reduced from $2.00 to $1.8191 per share of common stock and the Series A-1 conversion price was reduced from $2.4847 to $2.1898 per share of common stock and, therefore, the Series A conversion ratio was changed from 1:1 to 1:1.099 and the Series A-1 conversion ratio was changed from 1:1 to 1:1.135. The Company evaluated Series A and Series A-1 with the updated conversion ratios and determined that there was no beneficial conversion feature.

Series A-2 converts into common stock on a one-for-one basis. The Series A-2 conversion price is set at $1.24235 per share and does not represent a beneficial conversion feature.

According to the terms of the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation, in the event that the applicable conversion price for any series of Senior Preferred Stock is reduced, then the applicable conversion price for each series of Series A convertible preferred stock shall be uniformly and concurrently reduced.

Each share of Preferred Stock will automatically convert into common stock upon (a) the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of certain stockholders or (b) the completion of a public stock offering involving a price per share of common stock of not less than $1.554975 per share, subject to certain adjustments, where such offering results in aggregate gross proceeds to the Company of at least $50.0 million and the common stock is listed for trading on either the New York Stock Exchange or the Nasdaq Stock Market.

The Company must reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unused capital stock such number of authorized shares of common stock to sufficiently effect the conversion of all outstanding Preferred Stock.

In considering the features of the convertible preferred stock, the Company determined that none of the features, including the conversion features, requires bifurcation during the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

8. Common Stock

The Company had 470,183,383 and 232,697,999 authorized shares of common stock, par value $0.00001 per share, of which 6,015,717 and 5,221,829 shares were issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.

9. Stock-Based Compensation

On January 15, 2009, the Company's Board adopted the 2009 Long-Term Incentive Stock Option Plan (the "2009 Plan") for the issuance of stock-based compensation to both employees and non-

employees. The awards under this plan typically vest over a 24, 36 or 48-month period depending on the option agreement and have a 10-year term. On December 12, 2018, the 2009 Plan expired, and the Company adopted the Aura Biosciences, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (the “2018 Plan” and collectively with the 2009 Plan, “the Plans”). No options were modified in conjunction with the expiration of the 2009 Plan. The options granted under the 2009 Plan continue to be outstanding in accordance with their original terms. The 2018 Plan will expire in 2028. Under the 2018 Plan, Aura may grant incentive stock options, non-qualified stock options, restricted and unrestricted stock awards and stock rights.

The Board is authorized to administer the 2018 Plan. In accordance with the provisions of the 2018 Plan, the Board determines the terms of Aura options and other awards issued pursuant thereto, including the following:

- which employees, directors and consultants shall be granted awards;
- the number of shares of common stock subject to options and other awards;
- the exercise price of each option, which generally shall not be less than fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant;
- the termination or cancellation provisions applicable to options;
- the terms and conditions of other awards, including conditions for repurchase, termination or cancellation, issue price and repurchase price; and
- all other terms and conditions upon which each award may be granted in accordance with the 2018 Plan.

In addition, the Board or any committee to which the Board delegates authority may, with the consent of the affected plan participants, re-price or otherwise amend outstanding awards consistent with the terms of the 2018 Plan. On March 18, 2021, the Board approved an increase to the 2018 Plan available option pool of 32,143,325 options. With this increase and the transfer of the available options from the 2009 Plan, there were 12,477,612 options available for grant under the 2018 Plan at June 30, 2021.

The following table summarizes stock option activity under the 2018 Plan for the six months ended June 30, 2021:

	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2020	20,717,275	$ 0.28	7.77	$ 1,174
Granted	21,699,200	$ 0.40		
Exercised	(793,888)	$ 0.36		
Forfeited	(1,773,648)	$ 0.31		
Outstanding at June 30, 2021	39,848,939	$ 0.34	8.71	$ 2,435
Exercisable at June 30, 2021	11,943,940	$ 0.27	6.64	$ 1,652

The weighted-average grant date fair value of stock options granted during the six months ended June 30, 2021 was $0.26 and $0.20 per share, respectively. The total intrinsic value of options exercised was $0.01 million and $0.02 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

The Company has elected to use the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the fair value of options granted and generally recognizes the compensation cost of stock-based awards on a straight-line basis over the vesting period of the award.

The determination of the fair value of stock-based payment awards utilizing the Black-Scholes option pricing model is affected by the estimated fair value of the Company's common stock and a number of other assumptions, including expected volatility, expected life, risk-free interest rate, and expected dividends.

The fair value of the stock options issued for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 was measured with the following weighted-average assumptions:

	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020
Risk-free interest rate	1.07%	0.58%
Expected term	6.01	6.03
Expected volatility of the underlying stock	74.37%	74.16%
Expected dividend rate	0%	0%

The Company recorded stock-based compensation as follows (in thousands):

	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020
Research and development	$ 106	$ 106
General and administrative	350	260
Total	$ 456	$ 366

As of June 30, 2021, there was $6.7 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to stock options, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.73 years.

10. Series B Warrants

In February 2015 and May 2015, the Company issued warrants to purchase 1,650,098 and 887,536 shares of Series B convertible preferred stock, respectively, at an exercise price of $1.24235 per share. Each Series B Warrant was immediately exercisable and expires ten years from the original date of issuance. Pursuant to FASB ASC Topic 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity*, the Series B Warrants were classified as a liability and are re-measured to fair value at each balance sheet date and immediately prior to exercise.

A total of 173,827 of the Series B Warrants remained outstanding at June 30, 2021 and 2020.

The warrants were valued using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The estimated fair value of the warrants and the significant assumptions used were as follows:

Series B Warrants	June 30, 2021
Series B estimated fair value	$ 1.12
Volatility	77.74%
Expected term (years)	4.0
Risk free rate	0.46%
Dividend yield	7.00%

During the six months ended June 31, 2020 the change in fair value of the warrant liability was deemed immaterial.

11. Compensation

In January 2012, the Company adopted the Aura Biosciences 401(K) Profit Sharing Plan and Trust (the "401(k) Plan") for its employees, which is designed to be qualified under Section 401(k) of the

Internal Revenue Code. Eligible employees are permitted to contribute to the 401(k) Plan within statutory and 401(k) Plan limits. The Company makes matching contributions of 100% of the first 6% of employee contributions. The Company made matching contributions in the amount of $0.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

12. Commitments and Contingencies

Lease Commitments

The Company has historically entered into lease arrangements for its facilities. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had one operating lease for its office and lab facility with required future minimum payments. The lease does not contain any options to renew, terminate, or purchase the underlying asset, and was set to expire on July 31, 2022. As part of its adoption of ASC 842, the Company recorded a right-of-use asset and operating lease liability for this lease as of the effective date.

On March 31, 2021, the Company executed an amendment to the facility lease which included an extension of the expiration date of the original leased premises, the addition of 4,516 square feet of laboratory space with an expected commencement date of May 1, 2021, and the addition of 1,000 square feet of laboratory space with an expected commencement date of June 15, 2021. The lease term for the original and new spaces will expire on July 31, 2023, with an option to renew for an additional 12 months.

Upon the execution of the amendment, which was deemed to be a lease modification, the Company re-evaluated the assumptions made at the original lease commencement date. The Company determined the amendment consists of two separate contracts under ASC 842. One contract is related to the modification of term for the original space, and the other is related to a new right-of-use for the two additional spaces, which are to be accounted for as new leases. The Company remeasured the lease liability and corresponding right-of-use asset for the original space as of the effective date of the amendment to reflect the extended term and recorded in the second quarter of 2021 an additional right-of-use asset and lease liability upon lease commencement of each of the additional space.

The Company also leases office and laboratory equipment for which the related expense is immaterial.

The following table contains a summary of the lease costs recognized under ASC 842 and other information pertaining to the Company's leases for the six months ended June 30, 2021 (in thousands):

	Amounts
Lease Cost	
Financing lease costs:	$ –
Amortization of finance right-of-use assets	11
Interest on finance lease liabilities	–
Operating lease costs	216
Short-term lease costs	–
Variable lease costs	142
Total Lease Costs	$ 369

Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liability—finance leases	$ 15
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liability—operating leases	$ 214
Weighted-average remaining lease term—finance leases (years)	–
Weighted-average remaining lease term—operating leases (years)	2.08
Weighted-average discount rate—finance leases	7.94%
Weighted-average discount rate—operating leases	3.51%

The following table reconciles the future minimum commitments to the Company's operating lease liabilities at June 30, 2021 (in thousands):

	Operating lease payments
2021 (excluding six months ended June 30, 2021)	$ 305
2022	625
2023	377
Total lease payments	1,307
Less: present value adjustment	(45)
Total operating lease liabilities at June 30, 2021	1,262
Less: current portion of lease liabilities	601
Lease liabilities, net of current portion	$ 661

In May 2021, the Company paid in full its finance lease.

Laser Purchasing Commitment

On April 5, 2019, the Company entered into a purchase agreement for equipment with future commitments payable in three installments of €0.2 million each. The first two installments of €0.2 million were paid by the Company in April 2019 and August 2019, respectively. The last installment of €0.2 million will be due upon shipment of the initial order, which is expected to occur in 2021. The Company will receive 20 laser systems upon completion of the final installment payment. Upon receipt of the laser systems, the Company will assess whether the laser systems have an alternative future use and, if so, will capitalize the lasers as a component of fixed assets.

License Agreements

The Company has entered into the following key agreements that relate to the core technology under development:

LI-COR Exclusive License and Supply Agreement

In January 2014, the Company entered into an Exclusive License and Supply Agreement (the "LI-COR Exclusive License Agreement") with LI-COR, Inc. ("LI-COR") for the license of IRDye 700DX and related licensed patents for the treatment and diagnosis of ocular cancers in humans, and as amended in January 2016, July 2017, April 2018 and April 2019. LI-COR is a related party owning shares of the Company's capital stock. The LI-COR Exclusive License Agreement required a one-time upfront license issue fee of $0.1 million and requires aggregate milestone payments of up to $0.2 million upon certain regulatory and development milestones. The Company is also required to pay LI-COR low-single digit royalties on net sales. The term of the LI-COR Exclusive Agreement expires on a country-by-country basis, until the longer of (i) ten years from the first commercial sale of a licensed product in such country and (ii) the last to expire valid claim in such country. The Company recognized zero and $0.1 million of expenses related to this agreement and related amendments for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

LI-COR Non-Exclusive License and Supply Agreement

In December 2014, the Company entered into a Non-Exclusive License Agreement ("the 2014 Non- Exclusive Agreement") for LI-COR to supply IRDye 700DX to the Company for the treatment and diagnosis of non-ocular cancers in humans. Under the 2014 Non-Exclusive Agreement, the Company paid a license issue fee of $0.03 million on the effective date. The Company must also pay LI-COR a non-refundable, non-creditable fee of $0.03 million per each licensed product upon pre-IND designation, as defined, of such licensed product. During the term, the Company must pay LI-COR the following royalty on net sales: 1% for sales up to $0.1 million per year; 1.25% for sales between $0.1 million and $0.5 million; 1.75% for sales between $0.5 million and $1.0 million; 2.25% for sales between $1.0 million and $2.0 million; and 2.75% for sales greater than $2.0 million. LI-COR receives 10% of all sublicensee income within 30 days of the Company's receipt from the sublicensee. The

2014 Non-Exclusive Agreement also required the Company to make certain payments upon the achievement of specified development and commercial milestones relating to a Phase III clinical trial with NDA submitted for approval to the Food and Drug Administration (the "FDA") ($0.1 million), first commercial sale of a Licensed product for clinical (non-research) human in vivo use in the United States ($0.1 million), Marketing Authorization Application ("MAA") approval in the first country in the European Union ($0.1 million) and MAA (or equivalent) approval in first country outside of the United States or European Union ($0.1 million).

Life Technologies Corporation

In December 2014, the Company entered into a non-exclusive, perpetual license agreement with Life Technologies Corporation ("Life Technologies"), which allows for five licensed products. Under this agreement the Company is required to pay an initial license fee of $0.1 million for each product. An annual development fee of $0.1 million is due within a year from the payment of the initial license fee and due annually until the earlier of (i) payment of a commercialization fee or (ii) all development work is terminated. The commercialization fee is a one-time, non-refundable, non-creditable fee of $0.3 million due upon receipt of approval of a licensed product. In the event of a change of control, there will be a change of control fee of $0.2 million. The Company recorded a derivative liability due an increased probability of payment assessed this quarter to account for the change of control fee (see Note 3). The derivative liability existed prior to June 2021 but was considered insignificant. During the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company recognized $0.03 million of expenses related to this agreement.

National Institute of Health (NIH)-Biologic Materials License Agreement

In December 2010, the Company entered into a Biologic Materials License Agreement with National Institutes of Health (the "NIH"), for a non-exclusive right to use materials described in Schiller et al., Virology 2004 Apr.10, 321(2):205-16, which required a one-time non-refundable license issuance fee of $0.02 million. No future milestone payments or royalties are due under this agreement.

National Institute of Health (NIH)-Collaboration Research and Development Agreement

In July 2011, the Company entered into a Collaboration Research and Development Agreement ("CRADA") with Dr. John Schiller at the NIH, for a period of two years with the rights to an exclusive license to all technology generated within the collaboration. Under the agreement, the Company was required to make annual payments each year to fund the research activities, with the first payment due within 30 days of the effective date and subsequent payments due within 30 days of the anniversary date. This agreement was further amended in 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2018 and most recently in September of 2020. From 2011-2020, the Company paid an aggregate of $0.3 million in research collaboration fees, $0.04 million of which was paid in 2020.

In September 2020, the Company executed the seventh amendment to the CRADA agreement. In this amendment the term of this agreement is extended until September 30, 2022, and the Company must pay $0.03 million on the tenth anniversary of the CRADA agreement which will occur in September of 2021.

National Institute of Health (NIH)-Exclusive Patent License Agreement

In 2013, the Company entered into an exclusive patent license agreement that required the Company to pay a license issue royalty fee of $0.1 million and reimburse the NIH for any patent expenses incurred. Under the agreement, the Company is required to make low single-digit percentage royalty payments based on specified levels of annual net sales of licensed products subject to certain specified reductions. The Company is required to make development and regulatory milestone payments up to $0.7 million in the aggregate and sales milestone payments up to $0.6 million in the aggregate. The Company is also required to pay NIH a mid-single to low teen-digit percentage of any sublicensing revenue the Company receives. Additionally, the Company's payment obligations to NIH are subject to an annual minimum royalty payment of low five figures. As of June 30, 2021, the Company has paid NIH approximately $0.4 million in aggregate milestones under the NIH License

Agreement. In addition to milestones under the agreement, the Company reimburses the NIH for any patent filing costs incurred. As of June 30, 2021, the Company has reimbursed the NIH approximately $0.3 million in aggregate. The Company accrued $0.02 million in patent licensing reimbursement fees as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

In 2015, 2018 and 2019, the Company amended its exclusive patent license to include updates on the status of the commercial development and update/expand the list of licensed patents and patent applications. Each of those amendments required a $0.03 million payment that the Company paid.

Inserm

In November 2009, the Company entered into an exclusive, royalty-bearing license agreement with Inserm-Transfert of France for use of its patents. The agreement expires on a country by country basis based on the last to expire of any patent encompassed within the scope of the patent rights or 10 years from the date of the first commercial sale by the Company, whichever is later. There are potential milestone payments of €0.5 million ($0.5 million at December 31, 2020) in the aggregate associated with this agreement. The milestones are as follows: IND Filing (€0.01 million), successful Phase I clinical trial final report (€0.03 million), successful Phase II clinical trial final report (€0.1 million), successful Phase III clinical trial final report (€0.1 million), and approval by the FDA or CHMP for each clinical candidate (€0.3 million). The IND filing milestone of €0.01 million was accrued in 2016 and paid in 2017 by the Company. The milestones for the successful Phase I, II and III clinical trials are based on receiving a final report and achieving the primary endpoints defined in that trial and those milestones have not been achieved as of June 30, 2021. Upon the sublicense by the Company of a product for which royalties are payable under this agreement, royalty payments due Inserm-Transfert would equal 5% of Aura receipts prior to commencement of a proof of principle Phase I clinical trial, 3% of receipts prior to commencement of a proof of principle Phase II clinical trial, and 1.5% of receipts prior to commencement of a proof of principle Phase III clinical trial. If Aura sublicenses the delivery platform for use with multiple drugs, the payment to Inserm-Transfert would be 15% of receipts prior to commencement of Phase I clinical trial, 10% of receipts prior to commencement of Phase II clinical trial, and 6% of receipts prior to commencement of Phase III clinical trial. The non-milestone payments in this agreement are subject to an anti-stacking clause. The Company did not incur any expense in the period ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

Clearside

In July 2019, the Company entered into a license agreement with Clearside Biomedical, Inc. (“Clearside”) for the license of Clearside’s Suprachorodial Microneedle Technology for use in an upcoming clinical trial expected to begin in 2020. Upon execution of the license agreement, the Company paid Clearside an upfront payment of $0.1 million which was expensed as incurred. Under the Clearside License Agreement, the Company is required to pay milestones up to $21.0 million in the aggregate to Clearside upon the achievement of specified regulatory and development milestones, and upon the achievement of certain commercial sales milestones The Company is also required to pay low to mid-single digit royalties on net sales. If the Company sublicenses a product for which royalties are payable, then the Company is required to pay the greater of 20% received or low single digit royalties on net sales. The Company has made no milestone or royalty payments as of June 30, 2021.

The Clearside license agreement expires on a country-by-country basis upon the later of the last to expire patent or ten years from the date of the first commercial sale of a product.

13. Net Loss Per Share

Basic net loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period, without consideration for potentially dilutive securities. Diluted net loss per share is the same as basic net loss per share for the periods presented since the effects of potentially dilutive securities are antidilutive given the net loss of the Company.

The Company has calculated basic and diluted net loss per share for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 as follows (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020
Numerator:		
Net loss	$ (14,779)	$ (13,688)
Less: Accruals of dividends of preferred stock	(5,959)	(3,854)
Net loss attributable to common stockholders—basic and diluted	$ 20,738)	$ (17,522)
Denominator:		
Weighted-average common stock outstanding	5,741,577	4,872,878
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders—basic and diluted	$ (3.61)	$ (3.60)

The following potentially dilutive securities were excluded from the computation of the diluted net loss per share for the periods presented because their effect would have been antidilutive:

	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020
Convertible preferred stock on an if converted basis	308,946,244	181,676,722
Stock options to purchase common stock	39,848,939	20,207,194
Warrants to purchase preferred stock	173,827	173,827
Total potential dilutive shares	348,969,010	202,057,743

14. Income Taxes

The Company estimates an annual effective tax rate of 0% for the year ending December 31, 2021 as the Company incurred losses for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and is forecasting additional losses through the remainder of fiscal year ending December 31, 2021, resulting in an estimated net loss for both financial statement and tax purposes for the year ending December 31, 2021. Therefore, no federal or state income taxes are expected and none have been recorded at this time. Income taxes have been accounted for using the liability method.

Due to the Company's history of losses since inception, there is not enough evidence at this time to support that the Company will generate future income of a sufficient amount and nature to utilize the benefits of its net deferred tax assets. Accordingly, the deferred tax assets have been reduced by a full valuation allowance, since the Company does not currently believe that realization of its deferred tax assets is more likely than not.

As of June 30, 2021, the Company had no unrecognized income tax benefits that would reduce the Company's effective tax rate if recognized.

15. Related Parties

During the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company incurred $0.04 million and $0 million in expenses to a legal firm whose partner is also an investor and former officer of the Company. As of June 30, 2021, and 2020, none of these amounts were included in accounts payable.

During the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company incurred $0.3 million and $0.1 million in expenses to a shareholder that provided research and development related services. Of these amounts, no amounts were in accrued expenses as of June 30, 2021 and 2020.

During the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company incurred $0.01 million in expense to a consultant who is also a spouse of an employee at the Company. As of June 30, 2021, and 2020, no amounts were included in accounts payable.

16. Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events from the balance sheet date through October 8, 2021, the date at which the condensed financial statements were available to be issued, and has identified the following subsequent events:

Stock-based compensation

On August 2, 2021, Elisabet de los Pinos, our CEO, exercised options for 50,000 shares of common stock, with an exercise price of $0.40 per common share.

On October 5, 2021, a holder of our convertible preferred stock exercised options for 30,000 and 20,000 shares of common stock, with exercise prices of $0.42 and $0.40 per share of common stock, respectively.

On September 22, 2021, the board of directors approved and granted stock options to purchase 4,105,000 shares of the common stock under the 2018 Plan. 4,060,000 of these stock options vest over four years and 45,000 of these stock options vest over one year with exercise prices of $0.70 per share. The weighted-average fair value of these stock options is $0.45 per share and the related stock compensation expense of these stock options of $1.8 million will be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.97 years.

Shares

Common Stock

PROSPECTUS

Joint Book-Running Managers

Cowen **SVB Leerink** **Evercore**

Lead Manager

BTIG

, 2021

Through and including , 2021 (25 days after the commencement of this offering), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This delivery requirement is in addition to the obligation of dealers to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

PART II

Information Not Required in Prospectus

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth the fees and expenses, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, payable in connection with the registration of the common stock hereunder. All amounts are estimates except the SEC registration fee.

	Amount to be Paid
SEC registration fee	$ 9,270
FINRA filing fee	*
Nasdaq Global Market listing fee	*
Printing and mailing expenses	*
Legal fees and expenses	*
Accounting fees and expenses	*
Transfer agent and registrar fees and expenses	*
Miscellaneous	*
Total	$ *

* To be completed by amendment.

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, or DGCL, authorizes a corporation to indemnify its directors and officers against liabilities arising out of actions, suits and proceedings to which they are made or threatened to be made a party by reason of the fact that they have served or are currently serving as a director or officer to a corporation. The indemnity may cover expenses (including attorneys' fees) judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the director or officer in connection with any such action, suit or proceeding. Section 145 permits corporations to pay expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by directors and officers in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding. In addition, Section 145 provides that a corporation has the power to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of its directors and officers against any liability asserted against them and incurred by them in their capacity as a director or officer, or arising out of their status as such, whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify the director or officer against such liability under Section 145.

We have adopted provisions in our tenth amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be in effect upon the closing of this offering and amended and restated by-laws to be in effect upon the effectiveness of this registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part that limit or eliminate the personal liability of our directors to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as it now exists or may in the future be amended. Consequently, a director will not be personally liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages or breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability for:

- any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders;
- any act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- any unlawful payments related to dividends or unlawful stock purchases, redemptions or other distributions; or
- any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

These limitations of liability do not alter director liability under the federal securities laws and do not affect the availability of equitable remedies such as an injunction or rescission.

In addition, the by-laws to be in effect upon the effectiveness of this registration statement provide that:

- we will indemnify our directors, officers and, in the discretion of our board of directors, certain employees to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as it now exists or may in the future be amended; and
- we will advance reasonable expenses, including attorneys' fees, to our directors and, in the discretion of our board of directors, to our officers and certain employees, in connection with legal proceedings relating to their service for or on behalf of us, subject to limited exceptions.

We intend to enter into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers. These agreements will provide that we will indemnify each of our directors, certain of our executive officers and, at times, their affiliates to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. We will advance expenses, including attorneys' fees (but excluding judgments, fines and settlement amounts), to each indemnified director, executive officer or affiliate in connection with any proceeding in which indemnification is available and we will indemnify our directors and officers for any action or proceeding arising out of that person's services as a director or officer brought on behalf of us or in furtherance of our rights. Additionally, certain of our directors or officers may have certain rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses or insurance provided by their affiliates or other third parties, which indemnification relates to and might apply to the same proceedings arising out of such director's or officer's services as a director referenced herein. Nonetheless, we will agree in the indemnification agreements that our obligations to those same directors or officers are primary and any obligation of such affiliates or other third parties to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the expenses or liabilities incurred by those directors are secondary.

We will maintain general liability insurance which covers certain liabilities of our directors and officers arising out of claims based on acts or omissions in their capacities as directors or officers, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act.

The underwriting agreement filed as Exhibit 1.1 to this registration statement provides for indemnification of us and our directors and officers by the underwriters against certain liabilities under the Securities Act and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

In the three years preceding the filing of this registration statement, we have issued the following securities that were not registered under the Securities Act:

(a) Issuances of Capital Stock

Set forth below is information regarding securities we have issued within the past three years that were not registered under the Securities Act.

In April 2019, with a subsequent closing in December 2019, an aggregate of 57,878,742 shares of Series D-1 Convertible Preferred Stock was sold at a purchase price of $0.6911 per share for aggregate proceeds of $40.0 million.

In October 2020, with a subsequent closing in March 2021, an aggregate of 24,598,481 shares of Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock at a purchase price of $0.6911 per share was sold for aggregate proceeds of $17.0 million.

In March 2021, an aggregate of 102,671,041 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock at a purchase price of $0.7839 per share was sold for aggregate proceeds of $80.5 million.

No underwriters were involved in the foregoing sales of securities. Unless otherwise stated, the sales of securities described above were deemed to be exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act, including Regulation D and Rule 506 promulgated thereunder, as transactions by an issuer not involving a public offering. All of the purchasers in these transactions represented to us in connection with their purchase that they were acquiring the securities for investment and not distribution, that they could bear the risks of the investment and could hold the securities for an indefinite period of time. Such purchasers received written disclosures that the securities had not been registered under the Securities Act and that any resale must be made pursuant to a registration or an available exemption from such registration. All of the foregoing securities are deemed restricted securities for the purposes of the Securities Act.

(b) Grants and Exercises of Stock Options

Through September 30, 2021, we have granted stock options to purchase an aggregate of 53,723,418 shares of our common stock, with an exercise price of $0.20 to $0.70 per share, to employees, directors and consultants pursuant to the 2009 Plan and 2018 Plan. Since January 1, 2018, 1,833,479 shares of common stock have been issued upon the exercise of stock options pursuant to the 2009 Plan and the 2018 Plan.

The issuances of the securities described above were deemed to be exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Rule 701 promulgated under the Securities Act as transactions pursuant to compensatory benefit plans. The shares of common stock issued upon the exercise of options are deemed to be restricted securities for purposes of the Securities Act.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement
3.1	Ninth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Registrant, as currently in effect.
3.2*	Form of Tenth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Registrant, to be in effect immediately prior to the completion of this offering.
3.3	Bylaws of Registrant, as currently in effect.
3.4*	Form of Amended and Restated Bylaws of Registrant, to be in effect upon the effectiveness of this registration statement.
4.1*	Specimen Common Stock Certificate.
4.2	Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement
5.1*	Opinion of Goodwin Procter LLP.
10.1#	2009 Amended and Restated Stock Option and Restricted Stock Plan, and form of award agreements thereunder.
10.2#	2018 Equity Incentive Plan, and form of award agreements thereunder.
10.3#*	2021 Stock Option and Incentive Plan, and form of award agreements thereunder.
10.4#*	2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

Exhibit Number	Description
10.5#*	Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy
10.6#*	Senior Executive Cash Bonus Plan
10.7#*	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Registrant and each of its directors and executive officers.
10.8#	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Elisabet de los Pinos, to be in effect upon the closing of this offering.
10.9#*	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Julie Feder, to be in effect upon the closing of this offering.
10.10#*	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Cadmus Rich, to be in effect upon the closing of this offering.
10.11†	Exclusive Patent License Agreement with the National Institutes of Health, dated September 3, 2013 as amended.
10.12†	Exclusive License and Supply Agreement with LI-COR, Inc., dated January 31, 2014, as amended.
10.13†	License Agreement with Clearside Biomedical, Inc., dated July 3, 2019.
10.14	Lease Agreement with Bolton Street Partners, LLC, dated June 9, 2011, as amended.
21.1	List of Subsidiaries of Registrant.
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young, independent registered public accounting firm.
23.2*	Consent of Goodwin Procter LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).
24.1	Power of Attorney (included on signature page).

* To be filed by amendment.

** Previously filed

† Portions of this exhibit (indicated by asterisks) will be omitted in accordance with the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

# Indicates a management contract or any compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.

(b) Financial Statements Schedules:

Schedules have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the financial statements or notes thereto.

Item 17. Undertakings.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Act, may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is therefore unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The Registrant hereby undertakes that:

(a) For purposes of determining any liability under the Act, the information omitted from a form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in the form of prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Act, shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(b) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement on Form S-1 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Cambridge, Commonwealth of Massachusetts, on the 8th day of October, 2021.

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

By: /s/ Elisabet de los Pinos
Name: Elisabet de los Pinos, Ph.D.
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY AND SIGNATURES

Each individual whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Elisabet de los Pinos, Ph.D. and Julie Feder as such person's true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for such person in such person's name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this Registration Statement (or any Registration Statement for the same offering that is to be effective upon filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933), and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and all documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission granting unto each said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as such person might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that any said attorney-in-fact and agent, or any substitute or substitutes of any of them, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement and power of attorney have been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Name	Title	Date
/s/ Elisabet de los Pinos Elisabet de los Pinos, Ph.D.	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director *Principal Executive Officer*	October 8, 2021
/s/ Julie Feder Julie Feder	Chief Financial Officer *Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer*	October 8, 2021
/s/ David Johnson David Johnson	Director	October 8, 2021
/s/ Giovanni Mariggi, Ph.D. Giovanni Mariggi, Ph.D.	Director	October 8, 2021
/s/ Antony Mattessich Antony Mattessich	Director	October 8, 2021
/s/ Raj Parekh, Ph.D. Raj Parekh, Ph.D.	Director	October 8, 2021

Name	Title	Date
/s/ Sapna Srivastava, Ph.D. Sapna Srivastava, Ph.D.	Director	October 8, 2021
/s/ Karan Takhar Karan Takhar	Director	October 8, 2021

Exhibit 3.1

NINTH AMENDED AND RESTATED
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

(Pursuant to Sections 242 and 245 of the
General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware)

Aura Biosciences, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "**General Corporation Law**"),

DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

1. That the name of this corporation is Aura Biosciences, Inc., and that this corporation was originally incorporated pursuant to the General Corporation Law on January 13, 2009 under the name Aura Biosciences, Inc., and that an Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was filed on February 3, 2009, and further amended on July 14, 2009, and that a Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was filed on May 10, 2011, and further amended on August 29, 2012, and that a Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was filed on March 26, 2014, and further amended on June 19, 2014, and that a Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was filed on February 23, 2015, and further amended on March 31, 2016, and that a Fifth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was filed on September 15, 2016, and further amended on October 19, 2017, and that a Sixth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was filed on December 20, 2017, and further amended on October 4, 2018, that a Seventh Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was filed on March 29, 2019 and that an Eighth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was filed on June 25, 2020.

2. That the Board of Directors duly adopted resolutions proposing to amend and restate the Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation, declaring said amendment and restatement to be advisable and in the best interests of this corporation and its stockholders, and authorizing the appropriate officers of this corporation to solicit the consent of the stockholders therefor, which resolution setting forth the proposed amendment and restatement is as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation be amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

FIRST: The name of this corporation is Aura Biosciences, Inc. (the "**Corporation**").

SECOND: The address of the registered office of the Corporation in the State of Delaware is Corporation Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, in Wilmington, DE 19801, County of New Castle. The name of its registered agent at such address is The Corporation Trust Company.

THIRD: The nature of the business or purposes to be conducted or promoted is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law.

FOURTH: The total number of shares of all classes of stock which the Corporation shall have authority to issue is (i) 367,512,342 shares of Class A Common Stock, $0.00001 par value per share ("**Class A Common Stock**"), (ii) 102,671,041 shares of Class B common stock, $0.00001 par value per share ("**Class B Common Stock**" and collectively with the Class A Common Stock, "**Common Stock**") and (iii) 308,506,707 shares of Preferred Stock, $0.00001 par value per share ("**Preferred Stock**").

Upon the acceptance of this Ninth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "**Certificate of Incorporation**") for filing with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the time of acceptance shall be referred to herein as the "**Effective Time**"), each share of Common Stock of the Corporation outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall, without any further action by any stockholder, be reclassified as, and shall become, one share of Class A Common Stock. Any stock certificate that immediately prior to the Effective Time represented shares of the Corporation's Common Stock shall, from and after the Effective Time, be deemed to represent the same number of shares of Class A Common Stock, without the need for surrender or exchange thereof.

Of the shares of Preferred Stock authorized, 1,701,141 shares shall be designated as Series A Convertible Preferred Stock ("**Series A Preferred Stock**"), 3,298,732 shares shall be designated as Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock ("**Series A-1 Preferred Stock**"), 4,325,021 shares shall be designated as Series A-2 Convertible Preferred Stock ("**Series A-2 Preferred Stock**" and, with the Series A Preferred Stock and Series A-1 Preferred Stock, collectively the "**Junior Preferred Stock**"), 22,705,646 shares shall be designated as Series B Convertible Preferred Stock ("**Series B Preferred Stock**"), 58,109,711 shares shall be designated as Series C-1 Convertible Preferred Stock ("**Series C-1 Preferred Stock**") and 33,218,192 shares shall be designated as Series C-2 Convertible Preferred Stock ("**Series C-2 Preferred Stock**", and with the Series C-1 Preferred Stock, collectively the "**Series C Preferred Stock**"), 57,878,742 shares shall be designated as Series D-1 Convertible Preferred Stock ("**Series D-1 Preferred Stock**"), 24,598,481 shares shall be designated as Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock ("**Series D-2 Preferred Stock**," with the Series D-1 Preferred Stock, collectively the "**Series D Preferred Stock**") and 102,671,041 shares shall be designated as Series E Convertible Preferred Stock ("**Series E Preferred Stock**" together with the Series D Preferred Stock, Series C Preferred Stock and the Series B Preferred Stock, collectively the "**Senior Preferred Stock**").

The following is a statement of the designations and the powers, privileges and rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof in respect of each class of capital stock of the Corporation.

A. COMMON STOCK

1. General. The voting, dividend and liquidation rights of the holders of the Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock are subject to and qualified by the rights, powers and preferences of the holders of the Preferred Stock set forth herein.

2. Voting. The holders of the Class A Common Stock are entitled to one vote for each share of Class A Common Stock held at all meetings of stockholders (and written actions in lieu of meetings); provided, however, that, except as otherwise required by law, holders of

Class A Common Stock, as such, shall not be entitled to vote on any amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation that relates solely to the terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock if the holders of such affected series are entitled, either separately or together with the holders of one or more other such series, to vote thereon pursuant to the Certificate of Incorporation or pursuant to the General Corporation Law. Except as otherwise required by law, holders of Class B Common Stock shall not be entitled to vote on any matter on which the holders of Class A Common Stock or Preferred Stock shall be entitled to vote, and shares of Class B Common Stock shall not be included in determining the number of shares of Common Stock voting or entitled to vote on any such matters. The number of authorized shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) or the number of shares thereof reserved for issuance pursuant to Section 1.5 of the Purchase Agreement by (in addition to any vote of the holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock that may be required by the terms of the Certificate of Incorporation) the affirmative vote of the holders of shares of capital stock of the Corporation representing a majority of the votes represented by all outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote, voting together as a single class, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the General Corporation Law.

3. Equal Status. Except as expressly set forth in this Article Fourth with respect to voting rights and the conversion rights set forth in Article Fourth, Part D, Section 1, the Class B Common Stock shall have the same rights and powers of, rank equally to, share ratably with, and be identical in all respects and as to all matters to, the Class A Common Stock. If the Corporation in any manner subdivides or combines the shares of Class A Common Stock, then the shares of Class B Common Stock will be subdivided or combined in the same proportion and manner, and if the Corporation in any manner subdivides or combines the shares of Class B Common Stock, then the shares of Class A Common Stock will be subdivided or combined in the same proportion and manner.

B. PREFERRED STOCK

1. Issuance and Reissuance

Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series, each of such series to consist of such number of shares and to have such terms, rights, powers, and preferences, and the qualifications and limitations with respect thereto, as stated or expressed herein.

C. SERIES A PREFERRED STOCK, SERIES A-1 PREFERRED STOCK, SERIES A-2 PREFERRED STOCK, SERIES B PREFERRED STOCK, SERIES C-1 PREFERRED STOCK, SERIES C-2 PREFERRED STOCK, SERIES D-1 PREFERRED STOCK, SERIES D-2 PREFERRED STOCK AND SERIES E PREFERRED STOCK

Shares of Preferred Stock have the following rights, preferences, powers, privileges and restrictions, qualifications and limitations. Unless otherwise indicated, references to “Sections” or “Subsections” in this Part C of this Article Fourth refer to sections and subsections of Part C of this Article Fourth.

1. Dividends.

1.1 From and after the date of the issuance of any shares of Series E Preferred Stock, dividends at the rate of seven percent (7%) per annum of the Series E Original Issue Price (as defined below) shall accrue on such shares of Series E Preferred Stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series E Preferred Stock (the "**Series E Accruing Dividends**"). Series E Accruing Dividends shall accrue from day to day, whether or not declared, and shall be cumulative, but not compounding; provided, however, that except as set forth below and in Section 2, such Series E Accruing Dividends shall be payable only when, as, and if declared by the Board of Directors and the Corporation shall be under no obligation to pay such Series E Accruing Dividends. The Corporation shall not declare, pay or set aside any dividends on shares of any other class or series of capital stock of the Corporation (other than dividends on shares of Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock) unless (in addition to the obtaining of any consents required elsewhere in the Certificate of Incorporation) the holders of the Series E Preferred Stock then outstanding shall first receive, or simultaneously receive, a dividend on each outstanding share of Series E Preferred Stock in an amount at least equal to the greater of (i) the amount of the aggregate Series E Accruing Dividends then accrued on such share of Series E Preferred Stock and not previously paid and (ii) (A) in the case of a dividend on Common Stock or any class or series that is convertible into Common Stock, that dividend per share of Series E Preferred Stock as would equal the product of (1) the dividend payable on each share of such class or series determined, if applicable, as if all shares of such class or series had been converted into Common Stock and (2) the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of a share of Series E Preferred Stock, in each case calculated on the record date for determination of holders entitled to receive such dividend or (B) in the case of a dividend on any class or series that is not convertible into Common Stock, at a rate per share of Series E Preferred Stock determined by (1) dividing the amount of the dividend payable on each share of such class or series of capital stock by the original issuance price of such class or series of capital stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to such class or series) and (2) multiplying such fraction by an amount equal to the applicable Series E Original Issue Price; provided that, if the Corporation declares, pays or sets aside, on the same date, a dividend on shares of more than one class or series of capital stock of the Corporation, the dividend payable to the holders of Series E Preferred Stock pursuant to this Subsection 1.1 shall be calculated based upon the dividend on the class or series of capital stock that would result in the highest Series E Preferred Stock dividend. The "**Series E Original Issue Price**" shall mean $0.7839 per share, subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series E Preferred Stock.

1.2 From and after (x) the original date of issuance pursuant to the Series D Purchase Agreement with respect to any shares of Series D-1 Preferred Stock, dividends at the rate of seven percent (7%) per annum of the Series D-1 Original Issue Price (as defined below) shall accrue on such shares of Series D-1 Preferred Stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series D-1 Preferred Stock (the "**Series D-1 Accruing Dividends**") and (y) the date of issuance of any shares of Series D-2 Preferred Stock, dividends at the rate of seven percent (7%) per annum of the Series D-2 Original Issue Price (as defined below) shall accrue on such shares of Series D-2 Preferred Stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend,

stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series D-2 Preferred Stock (the "**Series D-2 Accruing Dividends**" and together with the Series D-1 Accruing Dividends, the "**Series D Accruing Dividends**"). Series D Accruing Dividends shall accrue from day to day, whether or not declared, and shall be cumulative, but not compounding; provided, however, that except as set forth below and in Section 2, such Series D Accruing Dividends shall be payable only when, as, and if declared by the Board of Directors and the Corporation shall be under no obligation to pay such Series D Accruing Dividends. The Corporation shall not declare, pay or set aside any dividends on shares of any other class or series of capital stock of the Corporation (other than dividends on shares of Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock or the Series E Accruing Dividends)) unless (in addition to the obtaining of any consents required elsewhere in the Certificate of Incorporation) the holders of the Series D Preferred Stock then outstanding shall first receive, or simultaneously receive, a dividend on each outstanding share of Series D Preferred Stock in an amount at least equal to the greater of (i) the amount of the aggregate Series D Accruing Dividends then accrued on such share of Series D Preferred Stock and not previously paid and (ii) (A) in the case of a dividend on Common Stock or any class or series that is convertible into Common Stock, that dividend per share of Series D Preferred Stock as would equal the product of (1) the dividend payable on each share of such class or series determined, if applicable, as if all shares of such class or series had been converted into Common Stock and (2) the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of a share of Series D Preferred Stock, in each case calculated on the record date for determination of holders entitled to receive such dividend or (B) in the case of a dividend on any class or series that is not convertible into Common Stock, at a rate per share of Series D Preferred Stock determined by (1) dividing the amount of the dividend payable on each share of such class or series of capital stock by the original issuance price of such class or series of capital stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to such class or series) and (2) multiplying such fraction by an amount equal to the applicable Series D Original Issue Price; provided that, if the Corporation declares, pays or sets aside, on the same date, a dividend on shares of more than one class or series of capital stock of the Corporation, the dividend payable to the holders of Series D Preferred Stock pursuant to this Subsection 1.2 shall be calculated based upon the dividend on the class or series of capital stock that would result in the highest Series D Preferred Stock dividend. The "**Series D-1 Original Issue Price**" shall mean $0.6911 per share, subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series D-1 Preferred Stock. The "**Series D-2 Original Issue Price**" shall mean $0.6911 per share, subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series D-2 Preferred Stock. The Series D-1 Original Issue Price and Series D-2 Original Issue Price shall be referred to in the aggregate as the "**Series D Original Issue Price**".

1.3 From and after the date of the issuance of any shares of Series C Preferred Stock, dividends at the rate of seven percent (7%) per annum of (y) the Series C-1 Original Issue Price (as defined below) shall accrue on such shares of Series C-1 Preferred Stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series C-1 Preferred Stock (the "**Series C-1 Accruing Dividends**") and (z) the Series C-2 Original Issue Price (as defined below) shall accrue on such shares of Series C-2 Preferred Stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series C-2 Preferred Stock (the "**Series C-2 Accruing Dividends**" and together with the Series C-1

Accruing Dividends, the "**Series C Accruing Dividends**"). Series C Accruing Dividends shall accrue from day to day, whether or not declared, and shall be cumulative, but not compounding; provided, however, that except as set forth below and in Section 2, such Series C Accruing Dividends shall be payable only when, as, and if declared by the Board of Directors and the Corporation shall be under no obligation to pay such Series C Accruing Dividends. The Corporation shall not declare, pay or set aside any dividends on shares of any other class or series of capital stock of the Corporation (other than dividends on shares of Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock, the Series D Accruing Dividends or the Series E Accruing Dividends) unless (in addition to the obtaining of any consents required elsewhere in the Certificate of Incorporation) the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock then outstanding shall first receive, or simultaneously receive, a dividend on each outstanding share of Series C Preferred Stock in an amount at least equal to the greater of (i) the amount of the aggregate Series C Accruing Dividends then accrued on such share of Series C Preferred Stock and not previously paid and (ii) (A) in the case of a dividend on Common Stock or any class or series that is convertible into Common Stock, that dividend per share of Series C Preferred Stock as would equal the product of (1) the dividend payable on each share of such class or series determined, if applicable, as if all shares of such class or series had been converted into Common Stock and (2) the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of a share of Series C Preferred Stock, in each case calculated on the record date for determination of holders entitled to receive such dividend or (B) in the case of a dividend on any class or series that is not convertible into Common Stock, at a rate per share of Series C Preferred Stock determined by (1) dividing the amount of the dividend payable on each share of such class or series of capital stock by the original issuance price of such class or series of capital stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to such class or series) and (2) multiplying such fraction by an amount equal to the Series C-1 Original Issue Price; provided that, if the Corporation declares, pays or sets aside, on the same date, a dividend on shares of more than one class or series of capital stock of the Corporation, the dividend payable to the holders of Series C Preferred Stock pursuant to this Subsection 1.3 shall be calculated based upon the dividend on the class or series of capital stock that would result in the highest Series C Preferred Stock dividend. The "**Series C-1 Original Issue Price**" shall mean $0.5213 per share, subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series C-1 Preferred Stock. The "**Series C-2 Original Issue Price**" shall mean $0.36491 per share, subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series C-2 Preferred Stock.

1.4 From and after the date of the issuance of any shares of Series B Preferred Stock, dividends at the rate per annum of $0.0869645 per share shall accrue on such shares of Series B Preferred Stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series B Preferred Stock) (the "**Series B Accruing Dividends**"). Series B Accruing Dividends shall accrue from day to day, whether or not declared, and shall be cumulative, but not compounding; provided, however, that except as set forth below and in Section 2, such Series B Accruing Dividends shall be payable only when, as, and if declared by the Board of Directors and the Corporation shall be under no obligation to pay such Series B Accruing Dividends. The Corporation shall not declare, pay or set aside any dividends on shares of any other class or series of capital stock of the Corporation (other than dividends on shares of Common Stock payable in shares of Common

Stock, the Series C Accruing Dividends, the Series D Accruing Dividends or the Series E Accruing Dividends) unless (in addition to the obtaining of any consents required elsewhere in the Certificate of Incorporation) the holders of the Series B Preferred Stock then outstanding shall first receive, or simultaneously receive, a dividend on each outstanding share of Series B Preferred Stock in an amount at least equal to the greater of (i) the amount of the aggregate Series B Accruing Dividends then accrued on such share of Series B Preferred Stock and not previously paid and (ii) (A) in the case of a dividend on Common Stock or any class or series that is convertible into Common Stock, that dividend per share of Series B Preferred Stock as would equal the product of (1) the dividend payable on each share of such class or series determined, if applicable, as if all shares of such class or series had been converted into Common Stock and (2) the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of a share of Series B Preferred Stock, in each case calculated on the record date for determination of holders entitled to receive such dividend or (B) in the case of a dividend on any class or series that is not convertible into Common Stock, at a rate per share of Series B Preferred Stock determined by (1) dividing the amount of the dividend payable on each share of such class or series of capital stock by the original issuance price of such class or series of capital stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to such class or series) and (2) multiplying such fraction by an amount equal to the Series B Original Issue Price (as defined below); provided that, if the Corporation declares, pays or sets aside, on the same date, a dividend on shares of more than one class or series of capital stock of the Corporation, the dividend payable to the holders of Series B Preferred Stock pursuant to this Subsection 1.4 shall be calculated based upon the dividend on class or series of capital stock that would result in the highest Series B Preferred Stock dividend. The "**Series B Original Issue Price**" shall mean $1.24235 per share, subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series B Preferred Stock.

1.5 The Corporation shall not declare, pay or set aside any dividends on shares of any other class or series of capital stock of the Corporation (other than dividends on shares of Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock or as provided in Subsections 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 1.4 or Section 2) unless (in addition to the obtaining of any consents required elsewhere in the Certificate of Incorporation) the holders of the Junior Preferred Stock then outstanding shall first receive, or simultaneously receive, a dividend on each outstanding share of each series of Junior Preferred Stock in an amount at least equal to (i) in the case of a dividend on Common Stock or any class or series that is convertible into Common Stock, that dividend per share of a series of Junior Preferred Stock as would equal the product of (A) the dividend payable on each share of such class or series determined, if applicable, as if all shares of such class or series had been converted into Common Stock and (B) the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of a share of that series of Junior Preferred Stock, in each case calculated on the record date for determination of holders entitled to receive such dividend or (ii) in the case of a dividend on any class or series that is not convertible into Common Stock, at a rate per share of a series of Junior Preferred Stock determined by (A) dividing the amount of the dividend payable on each share of such class or series of capital stock by the original issuance price of such class or series of capital stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to such class or series) and (B) multiplying such fraction by an amount equal to, in the case of Series A Preferred Stock, the Series A Original Issue Price (as defined below) or, in the case of Series A-1 Preferred Stock, the Series A-1 Original Issue Price (as defined below) or, in the case of Series A-2 Preferred Stock, the Series

A-2 Original Issue Price (as defined below); provided that, if the Corporation declares, pays or sets aside, on the same date, a dividend on shares of more than one class or series of capital stock of the Corporation, the dividend payable to the holders of Junior Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 1 shall be calculated based upon the dividend on class or series of capital stock that would result in the highest Junior Preferred Stock dividend. The "**Series A Original Issue Price**" shall mean $2.00 per share, subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series A Preferred Stock. The "**Series A-1 Original Issue Price**" shall mean $2.4847 per share, subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series A-1 Preferred Stock. The "**Series A-2 Original Issue Price**" shall mean $1.24235 per share, subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series A-2 Preferred Stock.

2. Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding Up; Certain Mergers, Consolidations and Asset Sales.

2.1 Series E Liquidation Preference. In the event of any Deemed Liquidation Event (as defined below), either voluntary or involuntary, the holders of shares of Series E Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to receive, prior and in preference to any distribution of the proceeds of such Deemed Liquidation Event (the "**Proceeds**") to the holders of all Series D Preferred Stock, Series C Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock, Junior Preferred Stock and Common Stock by reason of their ownership thereof an amount per share equal to the sum of the Series E Original Issue Price plus the Series E Accruing Dividend, plus any other declared but unpaid dividends on such share (the "**Series E Liquidation Preference**"). If, upon the occurrence of such event, the Proceeds thus distributed among the holders of the Series E Preferred Stock shall be insufficient to permit the payment to such holders of the full aforesaid Series E Liquidation Preference, then the entire Proceeds legally available for distribution shall be distributed ratably among the holders of the Series E Preferred Stock in proportion to the full preferential amount that each such holder is otherwise entitled to receive under this Subsection 2.1.

2.2 Series D Liquidation Preference. Upon the completion of the distribution required by Subsection 2.1 above, in the event of any Deemed Liquidation Event (as defined below), either voluntary or involuntary, the holders of shares of Series D Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to receive, prior and in preference to any distribution of Proceeds to the holders of all Series C Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock, Junior Preferred Stock and Common Stock by reason of their ownership thereof an amount per share equal to the sum of (1) in the case of the Series D-1 Preferred Stock, the Series D-1 Original Issue Price plus the Series D-1 Accruing Dividend, plus any other declared but unpaid dividends on such share (the "**Series D-1 Liquidation Preference**"), and (2) in the case of the Series D-2 Preferred Stock, the Series D-2 Original Issue Price plus the Series D-2 Accruing Dividend, plus any other declared but unpaid dividends on such share (the "**Series D-2 Liquidation Preference**"). If, upon the occurrence of such event, the Proceeds thus distributed among the holders of the Series D Preferred Stock shall be insufficient to permit the payment to such holders of the full aforesaid Series D Liquidation Preference, then the entire Proceeds legally available for distribution to the holders of shares of Series D Preferred Stock shall be distributed ratably among the holders of the Series D Preferred

Stock in proportion to the full preferential amount that each such holder is otherwise entitled to receive under this Subsection 2.2. For the avoidance of doubt, the Series D-1 Liquidation Preference and the Series D-2 Liquidation Preference shall be paid to the holders of the Series D Preferred Stock *pari passu* and shall be referred to in the aggregate as the "**Series D Liquidation Preference**".

2.3 Series C Liquidation Preference. Upon the completion of the distribution required by Subsection 2.1 and 2.2 above, in the event of any Deemed Liquidation Event (as defined below), either voluntary or involuntary, the holders of shares of Series C-1 Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to receive, prior and in preference to any distribution of the Proceeds thereof to the holders of all Series B Preferred Stock, Junior Preferred Stock and Common Stock by reason of their ownership thereof an amount per share equal to the sum of the Series C-1 Original Issue Price (as defined above) plus the Series C-1 Accruing Dividend, plus any other accrued or declared but unpaid dividends on such share (the "**Series C-1 Liquidation Preference**"), and the holders of shares of Series C-2 Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to receive, prior and in preference to any distribution of the Proceeds thereof to the holders of all Series B Preferred Stock, Junior Preferred Stock and Common Stock by reason of their ownership thereof an amount per share equal to the sum of the Series C-2 Original Issue Price (as defined below) plus the Series C-2 Accruing Dividend, plus any other accrued or declared but unpaid dividends on such share (the "**Series C-2 Liquidation Preference**"). If, upon the occurrence of such event, the Proceeds thus distributed among the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock shall be insufficient to permit the payment to such holders of the full aforesaid Series C-1 Liquidation Preference and Series C-2 Liquidation Preference, then the entire Proceeds legally available for distribution to the holders of Series C Preferred Stock shall be distributed ratably among the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock in proportion to the full preferential amount that each such holder is otherwise entitled to receive under this Subsection 2.3. For the avoidance of doubt, the Series C-1 Liquidation Preference and the Series C-2 Liquidation Preference shall be paid to the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock *pari passu* and shall be referred to in the aggregate as the "**Series C Liquidation Preference**".

2.4 Series B Liquidation Preference. Upon the completion of the distributions required by Subsections 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3 above, in the event of any Deemed Liquidation Event, either voluntary or involuntary, the holders of shares of Series B Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to receive, prior and in preference to any distribution of the Proceeds thereof to the holders of all Junior Preferred Stock and Common Stock by reason of their ownership thereof an amount per share equal to the sum of the Series B Original Issue Price (as defined above) plus the Series B Accruing Dividends, plus any other accrued or declared but unpaid dividends on such share (the "**Series B Liquidation Preference**"). If, upon the occurrence of such event, the Proceeds thus distributed among the holders of the Series B Preferred Stock shall be insufficient to permit the payment to such holders of the full aforesaid Series B Liquidation Preference, then the entire Proceeds legally available for distribution to the holders of Series B Preferred Stock shall be distributed ratably among the holders of the Series B Preferred Stock in proportion to the full preferential amount that each such holder is otherwise entitled to receive under this Subsection 2.4.

2.5 Junior Preferred Stock Liquidation Preference. Upon the completion of the distributions required by Subsections 2.1, 2.2, 2.3 and 2.4 above, in the event of

any Deemed Liquidation Event, either voluntary or involuntary, the holders of shares of Junior Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive on a pari passu basis, prior and in preference to any distribution of the Proceeds to the holders of Common Stock by reason of their ownership thereof, an amount per share equal to the following: (i) the holders of shares of Series A Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to receive an amount per share equal to the greater of (A) the Series A Original Issue Price, plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon, or (B) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Series A Preferred Stock been converted into Common Stock pursuant to Section 4 immediately prior to such Deemed Liquidation Event (the amount payable pursuant to this sentence is hereinafter referred to as the "**Series A Liquidation Preference**"); (ii) the holders of shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to receive an amount per share equal to the greater of (A) the Series A-1 Original Issue Price, plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon, or (B) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock been converted into Common Stock pursuant to Section 4 immediately prior to such Deemed Liquidation Event (the amount payable pursuant to this sentence is hereinafter referred to as the "**Series A-1 Liquidation Preference**"); and (iii) the holders of shares of Series A-2 Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to receive an amount per share equal to the greater of (A) the Series A-2 Original Issue Price, plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon, or (B) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Series A-2 Preferred Stock been converted into Common Stock pursuant to Section 4 immediately prior to such Deemed Liquidation Event (the amount payable pursuant to this sentence is hereinafter referred to as the "**Series A-2 Liquidation Preference**"). If upon any Deemed Liquidation Event, the Proceeds shall be insufficient to pay the holders of shares of Junior Preferred Stock the full amount to which they shall be entitled under this Subsection 2.5, the holders of shares of such Junior Preferred Stock shall share ratably in the distribution of the Proceeds remaining after completion of the distributions required by Subsections 2.1, 2.2, 2.3 and 2.4 in proportion to the full preferential amount that each such holder is otherwise entitled to receive under this Subsection 2.5.

2.6 Distribution Waterfall After Liquidation Preferences. Upon the completion of the distributions required by Subsections 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4 and 2.5 above, in the event of any Deemed Liquidation Event, either voluntary or involuntary, all of the remaining Proceeds available for distribution to stockholders ("**Remaining Proceeds**") shall be distributed among the holders of the shares of Senior Preferred Stock and Common Stock, pro rata based on the number of shares of Common Stock that each such holder would hold if all shares of Senior Preferred Stock had been converted to Common Stock pursuant to the terms of this Certificate of Incorporation immediately prior to such Deemed Liquidation Event.

2.7 Deemed Liquidation Events.

2.7.1 Definition. Each of the following events shall be considered a "**Deemed Liquidation Event**" unless holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding Senior Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class (as determined on an as-converted to Common Stock basis) (the "**Required Preferred Holders**") and, if the proceeds per share distributed to the holders of Series E Preferred Stock would be less than the Series E Original Issue Price, the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series E Preferred Stock (the "**Required Series E Holders**"), elect otherwise by written notice sent to the Corporation at least 10 days prior to the effective date of any such event:

(a) liquidation, dissolution or a winding up of the Corporation;

(b) a merger or consolidation in which

(i) the Corporation is a constituent party or

(ii) a subsidiary of the Corporation is a constituent party and the Corporation issues shares of its capital stock pursuant to such merger or consolidation,

except any such merger or consolidation involving the Corporation or a subsidiary in which the shares of capital stock of the Corporation outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continue to represent, or are converted into or exchanged for shares of capital stock that represent, immediately following such merger or consolidation, at least a majority, by voting power, of the capital stock of (1) the surviving or resulting corporation; or (2) if the surviving or resulting corporation is a wholly owned subsidiary of another corporation immediately following such merger or consolidation, the parent corporation of such surviving or resulting corporation; or

(c) the sale, lease, transfer, exclusive license or other disposition, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, by the Corporation or any subsidiary of the Corporation of all or substantially all the assets of the Corporation and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, or the sale or disposition (whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise) of one or more subsidiaries of the Corporation if substantially all of the assets of the Corporation and its subsidiaries taken as a whole are held by such subsidiary or subsidiaries, except where such sale, lease, transfer, exclusive license or other disposition is to a wholly owned subsidiary of the Corporation.

2.7.2 Effecting a Deemed Liquidation Event.

(a) The Corporation shall not have the power to effect a Deemed Liquidation Event referred to in Subsection 2.7.1(d)(i) unless the agreement or plan of merger or consolidation for such transaction (the "**Merger Agreement**") provides that the consideration payable to the stockholders of the Corporation shall be allocated among the holders of capital stock of the Corporation in accordance with Subsections 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6.

(b) In the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event referred to in Subsection 2.7.1(b)(ii) or 2.7.1(c) if the Corporation does not effect a dissolution of the Corporation under the General Corporation Law within 90 days after such Deemed Liquidation Event, then (1) the Corporation shall send a written notice to each holder of Preferred Stock no later than the 90th day after the Deemed Liquidation Event advising such holders of their right (and the requirements to be met to secure such right) pursuant to the terms of the following clause (ii) to require the redemption of such shares of Preferred Stock, and (ii) if the Required Preferred Holders so request in a written instrument delivered to the Corporation not later than 120 days after such Deemed Liquidation Event, the Corporation shall use the consideration received by the Corporation from such Deemed Liquidation Event (net of any retained liabilities associated with the assets sold or technology licensed, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the

Corporation), together with any other assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders (the "**Available Proceeds**"), to the extent legally available therefor, on the 150th day ("**Redemption Date**") after such Deemed Liquidation Event, to redeem all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock at a price per share equal to the amount that such holders would have received if the Available Proceeds were distributed to such holders in connection with the Deemed Liquidation Event pursuant to Subsections 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a redemption pursuant to the preceding sentence where the Available Proceeds are less than the aggregate Series E Liquidation Preference plus the aggregate Series D Liquidation Preference, plus the aggregate Series C Liquidation Preference, plus the aggregate Series B Liquidation Preference, plus the aggregate Series A Liquidation Preference, plus the aggregate Series A-1 Liquidation Preference, plus the aggregate Series A-2 Liquidation Preference, the Corporation shall redeem the Preferred Stock as follows in the following order: (i) if the Available Proceeds equal or exceed the Series E Liquidation Preference, multiplied by the then-outstanding number of shares of Series E Preferred Stock, then (v) first, all of the Series E Preferred Stock shall be redeemed at a price per share equal to the Series E Liquidation Preference; (w) second, all of the Series D Preferred Stock shall be redeemed, in the case of a share of Series D-1 Preferred Stock, at a price per share equal to the Series D-1 Liquidation Preference; and in the case of a share of Series D-2 Preferred Stock, at a price per share equal to the Series D-2 Liquidation Preference; (x) third, all of the Series C Preferred Stock shall be redeemed, in the case of a share of Series C-1 Preferred Stock, at a price per share equal to the Series C-1 Liquidation Preference; and in the case of a share of Series C-2 Preferred Stock, at a price per share equal to the Series C-2 Liquidation Preference, (y) fourth, all of the Series B Preferred Stock shall be redeemed at a price per share equal to the Series B Liquidation Preference, and (z) fifth, the remaining Available Proceeds shall be used to redeem a pro rata portion of the then-outstanding Junior Preferred Stock from all holders of Junior Preferred Stock, in the case of a share of Series A Preferred Stock, at a price per share equal to the Series A Liquidation Preference; in the case of a share of Series A-1 Preferred Stock, at a price per share equal to the Series A-1 Liquidation Preference; and, in the case of a share of Series A-2 Preferred Stock, at a price per share equal to the Series A-2 Liquidation Preference and (ii) if the Available Proceeds are less than or equal to the Series E Liquidation Preference, multiplied by the then-outstanding number of shares of Series E Preferred Stock, then the Available Proceeds shall all be used to redeem a pro rata portion of the Series E Preferred Stock from all of the holders of Series E Preferred Stock, at a price per share equal to the Series E Liquidation Preference. For the avoidance of doubt, the intent of the foregoing sentence is to redeem only a portion of the Preferred Stock at the full preferential amount per share that the holders of such redeemed Preferred Stock are entitled to receive under Sections 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4 and 2.5 above and, after such redemption, certain shares of Preferred Stock will remain outstanding to the extent of the shortfall in Available Proceeds, but the Corporation shall redeem all remaining shares of Preferred Stock in accordance with this Subsection 2.7.2(b) as soon after the Corporation has funds legally available therefor as it may lawfully do so under Delaware law. Prior to the distribution or redemption provided for in this Subsection 2.7.2(b), the Corporation shall not expend or dissipate the consideration received for such Deemed Liquidation Event, except to discharge expenses incurred in connection with such Deemed Liquidation Event or in the ordinary course of business.

(c) In the event that the Corporation is required to redeem the Preferred Stock pursuant to Subsection 2.7.2(b), the Corporation shall send written notice of the mandatory redemption (the "**Redemption Notice**") to each holder of record of

Preferred Stock not less than 40 days prior to the Redemption Date. Each Redemption Notice shall state: (i) the number of shares of Preferred Stock held by the holder that the Corporation shall redeem on the Redemption Date specified in the Redemption Notice; (ii) the Redemption Date and the price per share of Preferred Stock to be paid by the Corporation (the "**Redemption Price**"); (iii) the date upon which the holder's right to convert such shares terminates (as determined in accordance with Subsection 4.1); and (iv) that the holder is to surrender to the Corporation, in the manner and at the place designated, his, her or its certificate or certificates representing the shares of Preferred Stock to be redeemed.

(d) On or before the Redemption Date, each holder of shares of Preferred Stock to be redeemed on such Redemption Date, unless such holder has exercised his, her or its right to convert such shares as provided in Section 4, shall surrender the certificate or certificates representing such shares (or, if such registered holder alleges that such certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, a lost certificate affidavit and agreement reasonably acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of such certificate) to the Corporation, in the manner and at the place designated in the Redemption Notice, and thereupon the Redemption Price for such shares shall be payable to the order of the person whose name appears on such certificate or certificates as the owner thereof. In the event less than all of the shares of Preferred Stock represented by a certificate are redeemed, a new certificate representing the unredeemed shares of Preferred Stock shall promptly be issued to such holder.

(e) If the Redemption Notice shall have been duly given, and if on the applicable Redemption Date the Redemption Price payable upon redemption of the shares of Preferred Stock to be redeemed on such Redemption Date is paid or tendered for payment or deposited with an independent payment agent so as to be available therefor in a timely manner, then notwithstanding that the certificates evidencing any of the shares of Preferred Stock so called for redemption shall not have been surrendered, dividends with respect to such shares of Preferred Stock shall cease to accrue after such Redemption Date and all rights with respect to such shares shall forthwith after the Redemption Date terminate, except only the right of the holders to receive the Redemption Price without interest upon surrender of their certificate or certificates therefor.

(f) Any shares of Preferred Stock that are redeemed or otherwise acquired by the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries shall be automatically and immediately cancelled and retired and shall not be reissued, sold or transferred. Neither the Corporation nor any of its subsidiaries may exercise any voting or other rights granted to the holders of Preferred Stock following redemption.

(g) To the extent that (i) the consideration payable to the stockholders of the Corporation in a SPAC Transaction (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) or Deemed Liquidation Event includes shares of a class of voting capital stock of the acquirer in a SPAC Transaction or Deemed Liquidation Event or any successor or parent corporation that is registered under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**") and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and (ii) at the time of the consummation of such SPAC Transaction or Deemed Liquidation Event, there is one or more Electing Investor (as defined in the Purchase Agreement), then, as a condition to the effectiveness of such SPAC Transaction or Deemed Liquidation Event, the Merger Agreement (or such other

agreement to effect such SPAC Transaction or Deemed Liquidation Event) shall provide that the consideration payable to the Electing Investor shall be subject to, and comply with, the Limitation (as defined in the Purchase Agreement), *mutatis mutandis*, such that no Electing Investor would, after consummation, become in the aggregate, directly or indirectly, the beneficial owner(s) of more than the Limitation of such class of voting stock of such acquirer, SPAC, successor or parent corporation, with the balance of any shares to be issued in non-voting stock that is economically equivalent to, and convertible into, voting stock of such acquirer, SPAC, successor or parent corporation on a share-for-share basis, with appropriate conversion limitations. The term "beneficial owner" (and its correlates "beneficially own" and "beneficial ownership") shall have the meaning given such terms in Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

2.7.3 Amount Deemed Paid or Distributed. The amount deemed paid or distributed to the holders of capital stock of the Corporation upon any such merger, consolidation, sale, transfer, exclusive license, other disposition or redemption shall be the cash or the value of the property, rights or securities paid or distributed to such holders by the Corporation or the acquiring person, firm or other entity. The value of such property, rights or securities shall be determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

2.7.4 Allocation of Escrow and Contingent Consideration. In the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event pursuant to Subsection 2.7.1(d)(i), if any portion of the consideration payable to the stockholders of the Corporation is payable only upon satisfaction of contingencies (the "**Additional Consideration**"), the Merger Agreement shall provide that (a) the portion of such consideration that is not Additional Consideration (such portion, the "**Initial Consideration**") shall be allocated among the holders of capital stock of the Corporation in accordance with Subsections 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 as if the Initial Consideration were the only consideration payable in connection with such Deemed Liquidation Event; and (b) any Additional Consideration which becomes payable to the stockholders of the Corporation upon satisfaction of such contingencies shall be allocated among the holders of capital stock of the Corporation in accordance with Subsections 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 after taking into account the previous payment of the Initial Consideration as part of the same transaction. For the purposes of this Subsection 2.7.4, consideration placed into escrow or retained as holdback to be available for satisfaction of indemnification or similar obligations in connection with such Deemed Liquidation Event shall be deemed to be Additional Consideration.

3. Voting.

3.1 General. On any matter presented to the stockholders of the Corporation for their action or consideration at any meeting of stockholders of the Corporation (or by written consent of stockholders in lieu of meeting), each holder of outstanding shares of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to cast the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of Class A Common Stock into which the shares of Preferred Stock held by such holder are convertible as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote on such matter. Except as provided by law or by the other provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation, holders of Preferred Stock shall vote together with the holders of Class A Common Stock as a single class and on an as-converted to Class A Common Stock basis.

3.2 Election of Directors.

3.2.1 Board Composition. The size of the Board shall be set and remain at no more than seven (7) directors (or such higher number as may be approved with the written consent of the Required Preferred Holders):

(a) as long as any shares of Series E Preferred Stock are outstanding, the holders of record of shares of Series E Preferred Stock, exclusively and as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect one (1) person (the "**Series E Director**");

(b) as long as any shares of Series D Preferred Stock are outstanding, the holders of record of shares of Series D Preferred Stock, exclusively and as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect one (1) person (the "**Series D Director**");

(c) as long as any shares of Series C Preferred Stock are outstanding, the holders of record of shares of Series C Preferred Stock, exclusively and as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect one (1) person (the "**Series C Director**" and together with the Series D Director and the Series E Director, the "**Preferred Directors**");

(d) the holders of record of shares of Class A Common Stock, voting together as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect one (1) person (the "**CEO Director**").

The holders of record of the shares of Class A Common Stock and of any other class or series of voting stock (including the Preferred Stock but excluding the Class B Common Stock), exclusively and voting together as a single class, shall be entitled to elect the balance of the total number of directors of the Corporation.

3.2.2 Quorum. At any meeting held for the purposes of electing a Series E Director, the presence in person or by proxy of stockholders holding a majority of the Series E Preferred Stock shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of electing such director. At any meeting held for the purposes of electing a Series D Director, the presence in person or by proxy of stockholders holding a majority of the Series D Preferred Stock shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of electing such director. At any meeting held for the purposes of electing a Series C Director, the presence in person or by proxy of stockholders holding a majority of the Series C Preferred Stock shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of electing such directors. At any meeting held for the purposes of electing a CEO Director, the presence in person or by proxy of stockholders holding a majority of the Class A Common Stock shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of electing such director. At any meeting held for the purposes of electing a director other than the Series E Director, Series D Director, a Series C Director or a CEO Director, the presence in person or by proxy of the holders of (i) a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock and the Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class, and (ii) the Required Preferred Holders shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of electing directors.

3.3 Series E Preferred Stock Protective Provisions. At any time when originally issued shares of Series E Preferred Stock are outstanding, the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the

following, or permit or cause any of its subsidiaries to do any of the following, without (in addition to any other vote required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation) the written consent or affirmative vote of the Required Series E Holders, given in writing or by vote at a meeting, consenting or voting (as the case may be) together as a single class:

3.3.1 amend, alter, or change the rights, preferences or privileges of the Series E Preferred Stock so as to affect the Series E Preferred Stock adversely;

3.3.2 increase or decrease the authorized number of shares of the Series E Preferred Stock;

3.3.3 amend, waive or modify the Series E Original Issue Price, the Series E Conversion Price (including any anti-dilution rights with respect thereto) or the Series E Liquidation Preference; or

3.3.4 purchase or redeem (or permit any subsidiary to purchase or redeem) or pay or declare any dividend or make any distribution on, any shares of capital stock of the Corporation prior to the Series E Preferred Stock other than (i) repurchases of stock from former employees, officers, directors, consultants or other persons who performed services for the Corporation or any subsidiary in connection with the cessation of such employment or service at the lower of the fair market value and original purchase price, or (ii) purchases of stock from stockholders of the Corporation in connection with the Corporation's exercise of its right of first refusal or similar right.

3.4 Series D Preferred Stock Protective Provisions. At any time when originally issued shares of Series D Preferred Stock are outstanding, the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without (in addition to any other vote required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation) the written consent or affirmative vote of holders of at least seventy percent (70%) of the outstanding Series D Preferred Stock (as determined on an as-converted to Common Stock basis) (the "**Required Series D Holders**"), given in writing or by vote at a meeting, consenting or voting (as the case may be) together as a single class:

3.4.1 amend, alter or change the rights, preferences or privileges of the Series D Preferred Stock so as to affect the Series D Preferred Stock adversely;

3.4.2 increase or decrease the authorized number of shares of the Series D Preferred Stock;

3.4.3 convert the Series D Preferred Stock into Common Stock (unless all shares of Preferred Stock are converted into Common Stock); or

3.4.4 take any action resulting in the redemption of any shares of Series D Preferred Stock.

3.5 Senior Preferred Stock Protective Provisions. At any time when shares of Senior Preferred Stock are outstanding, the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following, or permit

or cause any subsidiary of the Corporation to do any of the following, without (in addition to any other vote required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation) the written consent or affirmative vote of the Required Preferred Holders, given in writing or by vote at a meeting, consenting or voting (as the case may be) together as a single class:

3.5.1 liquidate, dissolve or wind-up the business and affairs of the Corporation, effect any merger, consolidation, sale or license of all or part of the assets (including intellectual property rights) or shares of the Corporation (except where such sale, lease, transfer, exclusive license or other disposition is to a wholly owned subsidiary of the Corporation) or any other Deemed Liquidation Event, or consent to any of the foregoing;

3.5.2 amend, alter, or repeal any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Corporation, or permit any subsidiary to amend, alter or repeal any provision of its Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws or other governing documents;

3.5.3 create, or authorize the creation of, any additional class or series of capital stock unless the same ranks junior to the Senior Preferred Stock with respect to the distribution of assets on the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, the payment of dividends, and rights of redemption, or increase or decrease the authorized number of shares of the Common Stock, Junior Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock, Series C-1 Preferred Stock, Series C-2 Preferred Stock, Series D-1 Preferred Stock, Series D-2 Preferred Stock or Series E Preferred Stock or increase the authorized number of shares of any additional class or series of capital stock unless the same ranks junior to the Senior Preferred Stock with respect to the distribution of assets on the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, the payment of dividends, and rights of redemption;

3.5.4 reclassify, alter or amend any existing security of the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries;

3.5.5 purchase or redeem (or permit any subsidiary to purchase or redeem) or pay or declare any dividend or make any distribution on, any shares of capital stock of the Corporation other than (i) dividends or other distributions to the holders of Preferred Stock in accordance with the terms of this Certificate of Incorporation, (ii) repurchases of stock from former employees, officers, directors, consultants or other persons who performed services for the Corporation or any subsidiary in connection with the cessation of such employment or service, which repurchase has been approved in advance by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or (iii) purchases of stock from stockholders of the Corporation in connection with the Corporation's exercise of its right of first refusal or similar right, which purchase has been approved in advance by the Board of Directors of the Corporation;

3.5.6 create, or authorize the creation of, or issue, or authorize the issuance of any debt security, or permit any subsidiary to take any such action with respect to any debt security, if the aggregate indebtedness of the Corporation and its subsidiaries for borrowed money following such action would exceed $250,000;

3.5.7 create, or hold capital stock in, any subsidiary that is not wholly owned (either directly or through one or more other subsidiaries) by the Corporation, or

sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any capital stock of any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Corporation, or permit any direct or indirect subsidiary to sell, lease, transfer, exclusively license or otherwise dispose (in a single transaction or series of related transactions) of all or substantially all of the assets of such subsidiary;

3.5.8 create, or authorize the creation of or issuance of any additional equity securities by the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries, exclusive of option plans approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation (and options and stock issued thereunder);

3.5.9 amend, alter or change the rights, preferences and privileges of the Series B Preferred Stock (which also requires the consent of holders of a majority of the Series B Preferred Stock), the Series C-1 Preferred Stock (which also requires the consent of holders of a majority of the Series C-1 Preferred Stock), or the Series C-2 Preferred Stock (which also requires the consent of holders of a majority of the Series C-2 Preferred Stock) so as to adversely affect the Series B Preferred Stock, Series C-1 Preferred Stock, or Series C-2 Preferred Stock, as the case may be;

3.5.10 increase or decrease the authorized number of directors comprising the Board or alter the mechanisms or procedures for designating or electing members of the Board, except as provided in Section 3.2;

3.5.11 change the current business of the Corporation, add a material new line of business of the Corporation or abandon a material existing line of the current business of the Corporation;

3.5.12 undertake any underwritten initial public offering other than a Qualified Public Offering (as defined below); or

3.5.13 increase the number of shares reserved for issuance to employees and consultants, whether or not pursuant to an equity incentive plan adopted by the Corporation.

4. Optional Conversion.

4.1 Each holder of a share of Preferred Stock shall have the right to convert such Preferred Stock at its option as set forth in this Section 4 (the "**Conversion Rights**").

4.2 Right to Convert.

4.2.1 Conversion Ratio. Unless otherwise specified herein, each share of Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time and from time to time, and without the payment of additional consideration by the holder thereof, into such number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of Class A Common Stock and/or Class B Common Stock, as applicable, as is determined by dividing (i) in the case of Series A Preferred Stock, the Series A Original Issue Price by the Series A Conversion Price (as defined below) in effect at the time of conversion, (ii) in the case of Series A-1 Preferred Stock, the Series A-1 Original Issue Price by the Series A-1 Conversion Price (as defined below) in effect at the time of conversion, (iii) in the case of Series A-2 Preferred Stock, the Series A-2 Original Issue Price by

the Series A-2 Conversion Price (as defined below) in effect at the time of conversion, (iv) in the case of Series B Preferred Stock, the Series B Original Issue Price by the Series B Conversion Price (as defined below) in effect at the time of conversion, (v) in the case of Series C-1 Preferred Stock, the Series C-1 Original Issue Price by the Series C-1 Conversion Price (as defined below) in effect at the time of conversion, (vi) in the case of Series C-2 Preferred Stock, the Series C-2 Original Issue Price by the Series C-2 Conversion Price (as defined below) in effect at the time of conversion, (vii) in the case of Series D Preferred Stock, the Series D Original Issue Price by the Series D Conversion Price (as defined below) in effect at the time of conversion and (viii) in the case of Series E Preferred Stock, the Series E Original Issue Price by the Series E Conversion Price (as defined below) in effect at the time of conversion; provided that a holder of Series E Preferred Stock may waive such holder's option to convert upon written notice to the Corporation. The "**Series A Conversion Price**", as of the Filing Date (as defined in Subsection 4.4 below), is equal to $1.8191. The "**Series A-1 Conversion Price**", as of the Filing Date, is equal to $2.1898. The "**Series A-2 Conversion Price**", as of the Filing Date, is equal to $1.24235. The "**Series B Conversion Price**", as of the Filing Date, is equal to $1.24235. The "**Series C-1 Conversion Price**", as of the Filing Date, is equal to $0.5213. The "**Series C-2 Conversion Price**", as of the Filing Date, is equal to $0.36491. The "**Series D-1 Conversion Price**" and the "**Series D-2 Conversion Price**", as of the Filing Date, in each case is equal to $0.6911. The "**Series E Conversion Price**", as of the Filing Date, is equal to $0.7839 (and with the Series A Conversion Price, Series A-1 Conversion Price, Series A-2 Conversion Price, Series B Conversion Price, Series C-1 Conversion Price, Series C-2 Conversion Price, Series D-1 Conversion Price, Series D-2 Conversion Price, each a "**Conversion Price**" and collectively the "**Conversion Prices**"). Such Conversion Prices, and the rate at which shares of such Preferred Stock may be converted into shares of Class A Common Stock and/or Class B Common Stock, as applicable, shall be subject to adjustment as provided below.

4.2.2 Termination of Conversion Rights. In the event of a notice of redemption of any shares of Preferred Stock pursuant to Section 2.7.2, the Conversion Rights of the shares designated for redemption shall terminate at the close of business on the last full day preceding the Redemption Date. In the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event, the Conversion Rights shall terminate at the close of business on the last full day preceding the date fixed for the payment of any such amounts distributable on such event to the holders of Preferred Stock; provided that the foregoing termination of Conversion Rights shall not affect the amount(s) otherwise paid or payable in accordance with Sections 2.1 through 2.5 to holders of Preferred Stock pursuant to such liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation or a Deemed Liquidation Event.

4.3 Fractional Shares. No fractional shares of Common Stock shall be issued upon conversion of the Preferred Stock. In lieu of any fractional shares to which the holder would otherwise be entitled, the Corporation shall pay cash equal to such fraction multiplied by the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation. Whether or not fractional shares would be issuable upon such conversion shall be determined on the basis of the total number of shares of Preferred Stock the holder is at the time converting into Common Stock and the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon such conversion.

4.4 Mechanics of Conversion.

4.4.1 Notice of Conversion. In order for a holder of Preferred Stock to voluntarily convert shares of Preferred Stock into shares of Common Stock, such holder shall surrender the certificate or certificates for such shares of Preferred Stock (or, if such registered holder alleges that such certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, a lost certificate affidavit and agreement reasonably acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of such certificate), at the office of the transfer agent for the Preferred Stock (or at the principal office of the Corporation if the Corporation serves as its own transfer agent), together with written notice that such holder elects to convert all or any number of the shares of the Preferred Stock represented by such certificate or certificates and, if applicable, any event on which such conversion is contingent. Such notice shall state such holder's name or the names of the nominees in which such holder wishes the certificate or certificates for shares of Common Stock to be issued. If required by the Corporation, certificates surrendered for conversion shall be endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Corporation, duly executed by the registered holder or his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing. The close of business on the date of receipt by the transfer agent (or by the Corporation if the Corporation serves as its own transfer agent) of such certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) and notice shall be the time of conversion (the "**Conversion Time**"), and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the shares represented by such certificate shall be deemed to be outstanding of record as of such date. The Corporation shall, as soon as practicable after the Conversion Time, (i) issue and deliver to such holder of Preferred Stock, or to his, her or its nominees, a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Common Stock issuable upon such conversion in accordance with the provisions hereof and a certificate for the number (if any) of the shares of Preferred Stock represented by the surrendered certificate that were not converted into Common Stock, (ii) pay in cash such amount as provided in Subsection 4.2 in lieu of any fraction of a share of Common Stock otherwise issuable upon such conversion and (iii) pay all declared but unpaid dividends on the shares of Preferred Stock converted.

4.4.2 Reservation of Shares. The Corporation shall at all times when the Preferred Stock shall be outstanding, reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued capital stock, for the purpose of effecting the conversion of the Preferred Stock, such number of its duly authorized shares of Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the conversion of all outstanding Preferred Stock; and if at any time the number of authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock shall not be sufficient to effect the conversion of all then outstanding shares of the Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall take such corporate action as may be necessary to increase its authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock to such number of shares as shall be sufficient for such purposes, including, without limitation, engaging in best efforts to obtain the requisite stockholder approval of any necessary amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation. Before taking any action which would cause an adjustment reducing any of the Conversion Prices below the then par value of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the applicable series of Preferred Stock, the Corporation will take any corporate action which may, in the opinion of its counsel, be necessary in order that the Corporation may validly and legally issue fully paid, and nonassessable shares of Common Stock at such adjusted Conversion Price.

4.4.3 Effect of Conversion. All shares of Preferred Stock which shall have been surrendered for conversion as herein provided shall no longer be deemed to be

outstanding and all rights with respect to such shares shall immediately cease and terminate at the Conversion Time, except only the right of the holders thereof to receive shares of Common Stock in exchange therefor, to receive payment in lieu of any fraction of a share otherwise issuable upon such conversion as provided in Subsection 4.2 and to receive payment of any dividends declared but unpaid thereon. Any shares of Preferred Stock so converted shall be retired and cancelled and may not be reissued as shares of such series, and the Corporation may thereafter take such appropriate action (without the need for stockholder action) as may be necessary to reduce the authorized number of shares of Preferred Stock accordingly.

4.4.4 No Further Adjustment. Upon any such conversion, no adjustment to the applicable Conversion Price shall be made for any declared but unpaid dividends on the Preferred Stock surrendered for conversion or on the Common Stock delivered upon conversion.

4.4.5 Taxes. The Corporation shall pay any and all issue and other similar taxes that may be payable in respect of any issuance or delivery of shares of Common Stock upon conversion of shares of Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 4. The Corporation shall not, however, be required to pay any tax which may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issuance and delivery of shares of Common Stock in a name other than that in which the shares of Preferred Stock so converted were registered, and no such issuance or delivery shall be made unless and until the person or entity requesting such issuance has paid to the Corporation the amount of any such tax or has established, to the satisfaction of the Corporation, that such tax has been paid.

4.5 Adjustments to Conversion Prices for Diluting Issues.

4.5.1 Special Definitions. For purposes of this Article Fourth, the following definitions shall apply.

(a) "**Option**" shall mean rights, options or warrants to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise acquire Common Stock or Convertible Securities.

(b) "**Filing Date**" shall mean the date on which this Ninth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation is filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

(c) "**Convertible Securities**" shall mean any evidences of indebtedness, shares or other securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock, but excluding Options.

(d) "**Purchase Agreement**" shall mean that certain Series E Convertible Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement entered into on or about the Filing Date by and among the Corporation and the Investors therein.

(e) "**Investor**" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Purchase Agreement, unless otherwise defined herein.

(f) "**Required Series B Holders**" shall mean holders of at least fifty-seven percent (57%) of the shares of the Series B Preferred Stock.

(g) "**Series D Purchase Agreement**" shall mean the Series D Convertible Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement entered into on April 1, 2019 by and among the parties listed therein.

(h) "**Additional Shares of Common Stock**" shall mean all shares of Common Stock issued (or, pursuant to Subsection 4.4.3 below, deemed to be issued) by the Corporation after the Filing Date, other than (1) the following shares of Common Stock and (2) shares of Common Stock deemed issued pursuant to the following Options and Convertible Securities (clauses (1) and (2), collectively, "**Exempted Securities**"):

(i) shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of Preferred Stock;

(ii) shares issued in connection with the exercise of warrants to purchase shares of Series B Preferred Stock, the shares of Series B Preferred Stock issued prior to the Filing Date and shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of such Series B Preferred Stock;

(iii) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued as a dividend or distribution on Preferred Stock in accordance with the terms of this Certificate of Incorporation;

(iv) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued by reason of a dividend, stock split, split-up or other distribution on shares of Common Stock that is covered by Subsection 4.5, 4.6, 4.7 or 4 8;

(v) shares of Common Stock or Options issued to employees or directors of, or consultants or advisors to, the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to a plan, agreement or arrangement approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation (including a majority of the Preferred Directors);

(vi) shares of Common Stock or Convertible Securities actually issued upon the exercise of Options or shares of Common Stock actually issued upon the conversion or

exchange of Convertible Securities, in each case provided such issuance is pursuant to the terms of such Option or Convertible Security;

(vii) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued to customers, banks, equipment lessors or other financial institutions, or to real property lessors, pursuant to a debt financing, equipment leasing or real property leasing transaction approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation (including a majority of the Preferred Directors, which must include the Series E Preferred Director);

(viii) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued as acquisition consideration pursuant to the acquisition of another corporation by the Corporation by merger, purchase of substantially all of the assets or other reorganization or to a joint venture agreement; provided that such issuances are approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation (including a majority of the Preferred Directors, which must include the Series E Preferred Director); and

(ix) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued in connection with sponsored research, collaboration, technology license, development, OEM, marketing or other similar agreements or strategic partnerships approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation (including a majority of the Preferred Directors, which must include the Series E Preferred Director).

4.5.2 No Adjustment of Conversion Prices. No adjustment in the Series A Conversion Price shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock if the Corporation receives written notice from the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock agreeing that no such adjustment shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of such Additional Shares of Common Stock. No adjustment in the Series A-1 Conversion Price shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock if the Corporation receives written notice from the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock agreeing that no such adjustment shall be made as the result

of the issuance or deemed issuance of such Additional Shares of Common Stock. No adjustment in the Series A-2 Conversion Price shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock if the Corporation receives written notice from the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series A-2 Preferred Stock agreeing that no such adjustment shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of such Additional Shares of Common Stock. No adjustment in the Series B Conversion Price shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock if the Corporation receives written notice from the Required Series B Holders agreeing that no such adjustment shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of such Additional Shares of Common Stock. No adjustment in the Series C-1 Conversion Price shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock if the Corporation receives written notice from the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding Series C-1 Preferred Stock (which majority must include either LV or Arix, as such terms are defined in that certain Amended and Restated Series C Convertible Stock Purchase Agreement by and among the Corporation and the Investors therein, dated as of December 20, 2017) agreeing that no such adjustment shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of such Additional Shares of Common Stock. No adjustment in the Series C-2 Conversion Price shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock if the Corporation receives written notice from the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series C-2 Preferred Stock agreeing that no such adjustment shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of such Additional Shares of Common Stock. No adjustment in the Series D Conversion Price shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock if the Corporation receives written notice from the Required Series D Holders agreeing that no such adjustment shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of such Additional Shares of Common Stock. No adjustment in the Series E Conversion Price shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock if the Corporation receives written notice from the Required Series E Holders agreeing that no such adjustment shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of such Additional Shares of Common Stock. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if there is an issuance or a deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock at a price per share less than the Series E Original Issue Price, then the Required Series E Holders can waive the adjustment for all, but not less than all, of the Conversion Prices.

4.5.3 Deemed Issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock.

(a) If the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Filing Date shall issue any Options or Convertible Securities (excluding Options or Convertible Securities which are themselves Exempted Securities) or shall fix a record date for the determination of holders of any class of securities entitled to receive any such Options or Convertible Securities, then the maximum number of shares of Common Stock (as set forth in the instrument relating thereto, assuming the satisfaction of any conditions to exercisability, convertibility or exchangeability but without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such number) issuable upon the exercise of such Options or, in the case of Convertible Securities and Options therefor, the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, shall be deemed to be Additional Shares of Common Stock issued as of the time of such issue or, in case such a record date shall have been fixed, as of the close of business on such record date.

(b) If the terms of any Option or Convertible Security, the issuance of which resulted in an adjustment to a Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Subsection 4.4.4, are revised as a result of an amendment to such terms or any other adjustment pursuant to the provisions of such Option or Convertible Security (but excluding automatic adjustments to such terms pursuant to anti-dilution or similar provisions of such Option or Convertible Security) to provide for either (1) any increase or decrease in the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any such Option or Convertible Security or (2) any increase or decrease in the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, then, effective upon such increase or decrease becoming effective, such Conversion Price computed upon the original issue of such Option or Convertible Security (or upon the occurrence of a record date with respect thereto) shall be readjusted to such Conversion Price as would have obtained had such revised terms been in effect upon the original date of issuance of such Option or Convertible Security. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no readjustment pursuant to this clause (b) shall have the effect of increasing a Conversion Price to an amount which exceeds the lower of (i) the Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to the original adjustment made as a result of the issuance of such Option or Convertible Security, or (ii) the Conversion Price that would have resulted from any issuances of Additional Shares of Common Stock (other than deemed issuances of Additional Shares of Common Stock as a result of the issuance of such Option or Convertible Security) between the original adjustment date and such readjustment date.

(c) If the terms of any Option or Convertible Security (excluding Options or Convertible Securities which are themselves Exempted Securities), the issuance of which did not result in an adjustment to a Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Subsection 4.4.4 (either because the consideration per share (determined pursuant to Subsection 4.4.6) of the Additional Shares of Common Stock subject thereto was equal to or greater than the Conversion Price then in effect, or because such Option or Convertible Security was issued before the Filing Date), are revised after the Filing Date as a result of an amendment to such terms or any other adjustment pursuant to the provisions of such Option or Convertible Security (but excluding automatic adjustments to such terms pursuant to anti-dilution or similar provisions of such Option or Convertible Security) to provide for either (1) any increase in the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of any such Option or Convertible Security or (2) any decrease in the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion or exchange, then such Option or Convertible Security, as so amended or adjusted, and the Additional Shares of Common Stock subject thereto (determined in the manner provided in Subsection 4.4.3(a)) shall be deemed to have been issued effective upon such increase or decrease becoming effective.

(d) Upon the expiration or termination of any unexercised Option or unconverted or unexchanged Convertible Security (or portion thereof) which resulted (either upon its original issuance or upon a revision of its terms) in an adjustment to a Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Subsection 4.4.4, such Conversion Price shall be readjusted to the Conversion Price as would have obtained had such Option or Convertible Security (or portion thereof) never been issued.

(e) If the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any Option or Convertible Security, or the

consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, is calculable at the time such Option or Convertible Security is issued or amended but is subject to adjustment based upon subsequent events, any adjustment to a Conversion Price provided for in this Subsection 4.4.3 shall be effected at the time of such issuance or amendment based on such number of shares or amount of consideration without regard to any provisions for subsequent adjustments (and any subsequent adjustments shall be treated as provided in clauses (b) and (c) of this Subsection 4.4.3). If the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any Option or Convertible Security, or the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, cannot be calculated at all at the time such Option or Convertible Security is issued or amended, any adjustment to a Conversion Price that would result under the terms of this Subsection 4.4.3 at the time of such issuance or amendment shall instead be effected at the time such number of shares and/or amount of consideration is first calculable (even if subject to subsequent adjustments), assuming for purposes of calculating such adjustment to the Conversion Price that such issuance or amendment took place at the time such calculation can first be made.

4.5.4 Adjustment of Senior Preferred Conversion Price Upon Issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock. In the event the Corporation shall at any time on or after the Filing Date issue Additional Shares of Common Stock (including Additional Shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued pursuant to Subsection 4.4.3), without consideration or for a consideration per share less than the Conversion Price applicable to any series of Senior Preferred Stock in effect immediately prior to such issue, then the applicable Conversion Price or Conversion Prices of such applicable series of Senior Preferred Stock shall be reduced, concurrently with such issue, to a price (calculated to the nearest one-hundredth of a cent) determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$CP_2 = CP_1 * (A + B) \div (A + C).$$

For purposes of the foregoing formula, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) "CP_2" shall mean the applicable Conversion Price in effect immediately after such issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock;

(b) "CP_1" shall mean the applicable Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock;

(c) "A" shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock (treating for this purpose as outstanding all shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Options outstanding immediately prior to such issue or upon conversion or exchange of Convertible Securities (including the Preferred Stock) outstanding (assuming exercise of any outstanding Options therefor) immediately prior to such issue);

(d) "B" shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued if such Additional Shares of Common Stock had been issued at a price per share equal to CP_1 (determined by dividing the aggregate consideration received by the Corporation in respect of such issue by CP_1); and

(e) "C" shall mean the number of such Additional Shares of Common Stock issued in such transaction.

4.5.5 Adjustment of Series A, Series A-1 and Series A-2 Conversion Prices Upon Adjustment of Senior Preferred Conversion Price. In the event the Series B Conversion Price shall be reduced pursuant to Subsection 4.4.4, then the Series A Conversion Price, the Series A-1 Conversion Price and the Series A-2 Conversion Price shall be uniformly reduced, concurrently with such issue, to a price (calculated to the nearest one-hundredth of a cent) determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$CP_4 = CP_3 - (CP_1 - CP_2).$$

For purposes of the foregoing formula, CP_1 and CP_2 shall equal the amounts set forth in Subsection 4.4.4 as applicable to the Series B Preferred Stock. The following definitions shall apply:

(a) "CP_4" shall, for any series of Junior Preferred Stock, mean such applicable Conversion Price in effect immediately after the reduction of the Series B Conversion Price in connection with Subsection 4.4.4; and

(b) "CP_3" shall, for any series of Junior Preferred Stock, mean such applicable Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to the reduction of the Series B Conversion Price in connection with Subsection 4.4.4.

If any adjustment to the Series B Conversion Price pursuant to Subsection 4.4.4 is subsequently reversed (in whole or in part) pursuant to Subsection 4.4.3, then there shall be a corresponding adjustment pursuant to Subsection 4.4.3 to the Series A Conversion Price, the Series A-1 Conversion Price and the Series A-2 Conversion Price.

4.5.6 Determination of Consideration. For purposes of this Subsection 4.4, the consideration received by the Corporation for the issue of any Additional Shares of Common Stock shall be computed as follows:

(a) Cash and Property: Such consideration shall:

(i) insofar as it consists of cash, be computed at the aggregate amount of cash received by the Corporation, excluding amounts paid or payable for accrued interest;

(ii) insofar as it consists of property other than cash, be computed at the fair market value thereof at the time of such issue, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation; and

(iii) in the event Additional Shares of Common Stock are issued together with other shares or securities or other assets of the Corporation

for consideration which covers both, be the proportion of such consideration so received, computed as provided in clauses (i) and (ii) above, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

(b) Options and Convertible Securities. The consideration per share received by the Corporation for Additional Shares of Common Stock deemed to have been issued pursuant to Subsection 4.4.3, relating to Options and Convertible Securities, shall be determined by dividing

(i) the total amount, if any, received or receivable by the Corporation as consideration for the issue of such Options or Convertible Securities, plus the minimum aggregate amount of additional consideration (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such consideration) payable to the Corporation upon the exercise of such Options or the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, or in the case of Options for Convertible Securities, the exercise of such Options for Convertible Securities and the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, by

(ii) the maximum number of shares of Common Stock (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such number) issuable upon the exercise of such Options or the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, or in the case of Options for Convertible Securities, the exercise of such Options for Convertible Securities and the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities.

4.5.7 Multiple Closing Dates. In the event the Corporation shall issue on more than one date Additional Shares of Common Stock that are a part of one transaction or a series of related transactions and that would result in an adjustment to a Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Subsection 4.4.4, then, upon the final such issuance, such Conversion Price shall be readjusted to give effect to all such issuances as if they occurred on the date of the first such issuance (and without giving effect to any additional adjustments as a result of any such subsequent issuances within such period).

4.6 Adjustment for Stock Splits and Combinations. If the Corporation shall at any time or from time to time after the Filing Date effect a subdivision of the outstanding Common Stock, the Conversion Prices in effect immediately before that subdivision shall be proportionately decreased so that the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on conversion of each share of each series of Preferred Stock shall be increased in proportion to such increase in the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. If the Corporation shall at any time or from time to time after the Filing Date combine the outstanding shares of Common Stock, the Conversion Prices in effect immediately before the combination shall be proportionately increased so that the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on conversion of each share of each series of Preferred Stock shall be decreased in proportion to such decrease in the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Any adjustment under this subsection shall become effective at the close of business on the date the subdivision or combination becomes effective.

4.7 Adjustment for Certain Dividends and Distributions. In the event the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Filing Date shall make or issue, or fix a record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive, a dividend or other distribution payable on the Common Stock in additional shares of Common Stock, then and in each such event the Conversion Prices in effect immediately before such event shall be decreased as of the time of such issuance or, in the event such a record date shall have been fixed, as of the close of business on such record date, by multiplying each Conversion Price then in effect by a fraction:

(1) the numerator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date, and

(2) the denominator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date plus the number of shares of Common Stock issuable in payment of such dividend or distribution.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) if such record date shall have been fixed and such dividend is not fully paid or if such distribution is not fully made on the date fixed therefor, the Conversion Prices shall be recomputed accordingly as of the close of business on such record date and thereafter the Conversion Prices shall be adjusted pursuant to this subsection as of the time of actual payment of such dividends or distributions; and (b) that no such adjustment shall be made if the holders of Preferred Stock simultaneously receive a dividend or other distribution of shares of Common Stock in a number equal to the number of shares of Common Stock as they would have received if all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock had been converted into Common Stock on the date of such event.

4.8 Adjustments for Other Dividends and Distributions. In the event the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Filing Date shall make or issue, or fix a

record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive, a dividend or other distribution payable in securities of the Corporation (other than a distribution of shares of Common Stock in respect of outstanding shares of Common Stock) or in other property and the provisions of Section 1 do not apply to such dividend or distribution, then and in each such event the holders of Preferred Stock shall receive, simultaneously with the distribution to the holders of Common Stock, a dividend or other distribution of such securities or other property in an amount equal to the amount of such securities or other property as they would have received if all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock had been converted into Common Stock on the date of such event.

4.9 Adjustment for Merger or Reorganization, etc. Subject to the provisions of Subsection 2, if there shall occur any reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, consolidation or merger involving the Corporation in which the Common Stock (but not the Preferred Stock) is converted into or exchanged for securities, cash or other property (other than a transaction covered by Subsection 4.4), then, following any such reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, consolidation or merger, each share of Preferred Stock shall thereafter be convertible in lieu of the Common Stock into which it was convertible prior to such event into the kind and amount of securities, cash or other property which a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock of the Corporation issuable upon conversion of one share of Preferred Stock immediately prior to such reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, consolidation or merger would have been entitled to receive pursuant to such transaction; and, in such case, appropriate adjustment (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation) shall be made in the application of the provisions in this Section 4 with respect to the rights and interests thereafter of the holders of the Preferred Stock, to the end that the provisions set forth in this Section 4 (including provisions with respect to changes in and other adjustments of the Conversion Prices) shall thereafter be applicable, as nearly as reasonably may be, in relation to any securities or other property thereafter deliverable upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock.

4.10 Certificate as to Adjustments. Upon the occurrence of each adjustment or readjustment of a Conversion Price pursuant to this Section 4, the Corporation at its expense shall, as promptly as reasonably practicable but in any event not later than 10 days thereafter, compute such adjustment or readjustment in accordance with the terms hereof and furnish to each holder of Preferred Stock a certificate setting forth such adjustment or readjustment (including the kind and amount of securities, cash or other property into which the Preferred Stock is convertible) and showing in detail the facts upon which such adjustment or readjustment is based. The Corporation shall, as promptly as reasonably practicable after the written request at any time of any holder of Preferred Stock (but in any event not later than 10 days thereafter), furnish or cause to be furnished to such holder a certificate setting forth (i) the Conversion Price or Conversion Prices then in effect for that or those series of Preferred Stock then held by such holder, and (ii) the number of shares of Common Stock and the amount, if any, of other securities, cash or property which then would be received upon the conversion of such series of Preferred Stock.

4.11 Notice of Record Date. In the event:

(a) the Corporation shall take a record of the holders of its Common Stock (or other capital stock or securities at the time issuable upon conversion of the

Preferred Stock) for the purpose of entitling or enabling them to receive any dividend or other distribution, or to receive any right to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or any other securities, or to receive any other security; or

(b) of any capital reorganization of the Corporation, any reclassification of the Common Stock of the Corporation, or any Deemed Liquidation Event; or

(c) of the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Corporation, then, and in each such case, the Corporation will send or cause to be sent to the holders of the Preferred Stock a notice specifying, as the case may be, (i) the record date for such dividend, distribution or right, and the amount and character of such dividend, distribution or right, or (ii) the effective date on which such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up is proposed to take place, and the time, if any is to be fixed, as of which the holders of record of Common Stock (or such other capital stock or securities at the time issuable upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock) shall be entitled to exchange their shares of Common Stock (or such other capital stock or securities) for securities or other property deliverable upon such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up, and the amount per share and character of such exchange applicable to the Preferred Stock and the Common Stock. Such notice shall be sent at least 10 days prior to the record date or effective date for the event specified in such notice. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provision of the notice required under this Section 4.10 may be waived in writing by the Required Preferred Holders.

4.12 Beneficial Ownership Limitations. Any capitalized but undefined term used in this Section 4.12 shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Purchase Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Electing Investor shall be entitled to receive, and the Corporation shall not deliver to the Electing Investor, shares of Class A Common Stock upon conversion of the Series E Preferred Stock to the extent (but only to the extent) that, after such receipt, such converting Electing Investor would beneficially own shares of Class A Common Stock in excess of the Limitation (such shares above the Limitation, the "**Excess Securities**"), and in lieu of the Excess Securities, the Corporation shall deliver to the Electing Investor the number of shares of Class B Common Stock equal to the number of the Excess Securities in book-entry form. Any conversion notice provided by a converting Electing Investor under Section 4.3 shall constitute the converting Electing Investor's acknowledgement and confirmation that (i) after the acquisition of the shares of Class A Common Stock sought in the conversion, such Electing Investor will not be in the aggregate, directly or indirectly, the beneficial owner of more shares of Class A Common Stock than permitted by the Limitation and (ii) any Excess Securities to which the Electing Holder would otherwise be entitled will be satisfied solely by the delivery of Class B Common Stock equal to the number of such Excess Securities. Any purported delivery of shares of Class A Common Stock upon conversion of Series E Preferred Stock shall be void *ab initio* and shall have no effect to the extent (but only to the extent) that such delivery would result in the converting Electing Investor becoming in the aggregate, directly or indirectly, the beneficial owner of more shares of Class A Common Stock than permitted by the Limitation, it being understood that the Corporation shall only deliver shares of Class B Common Stock to the Electing Investor on account of any Excess Securities. Within two (2) business days of any request by a holder of Series E Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall inform such holder in writing of the then current number of outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock.

5. Mandatory Conversion.

5.1 Trigger Events. Upon either (a) the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of, (i) in the case of the Preferred Stock that is not Series E Preferred Stock, the Required Preferred Holders and (ii) in the case of the Series E Preferred Stock, the Required Series E Holders or (b) the closing of the sale of shares of Common Stock to the public in a firm-commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, provided that (1) the price per share of the Common Stock in such public offering is at least $1.17585 (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Common Stock) and such offering results in at least $75,000,000 of gross proceeds to the Corporation and (2) the Common Stock is listed for trading on either the New York Stock Exchange or the Nasdaq Stock Market (a "**Qualified Public Offering**") (the time of such closing of a Qualified Public Offering or the date and time specified or the time of the event specified in such vote or written consent is referred to herein as the "**Mandatory Conversion Time**"), then (i) all outstanding shares of the applicable series of Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Common Stock, at the then effective conversion rate and (ii) such shares may not be reissued by the Corporation.

5.2 Procedural Requirements. All holders of record of shares of Preferred Stock shall be sent written notice of the Mandatory Conversion Time and the place designated for mandatory conversion of all such shares of Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 5. Such notice need not be sent in advance of the occurrence of the Mandatory Conversion Time. Upon receipt of such notice, each holder of shares of Preferred Stock shall surrender his, her or its certificate or certificates for all such shares (or, if such holder alleges that such certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, a lost certificate affidavit and agreement reasonably acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of such certificate) to the Corporation at the place designated in such notice. If so required by the Corporation, certificates surrendered for conversion shall be endorsed or accompanied by written instrument or instruments of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Corporation, duly executed by the registered holder or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing. All rights with respect to the Preferred Stock converted pursuant to Subsection 5.1, including the rights, if any, to receive notices and vote (other than as a holder of Common Stock), will terminate at the Mandatory Conversion Time (notwithstanding the failure of the holder or holders thereof to surrender the certificates at or prior to such time), except only the rights of the holders thereof, upon surrender of their certificate or certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) therefor, to receive the items provided for in the next sentence of this Subsection 5.2. As soon as practicable after the Mandatory Conversion Time and the surrender of the certificate or certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) for Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall issue and deliver to such holder, or to his, her or its nominees, a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Common Stock issuable on such conversion in accordance with the provisions hereof, together with cash as provided in Subsection 4.2 in lieu of any fraction of a share of Common Stock otherwise issuable upon such conversion and the payment of any declared but unpaid dividends on the shares of Preferred Stock

converted. Such converted Preferred Stock shall be retired and cancelled and may not be reissued as shares of such series, and the Corporation may thereafter take such appropriate action (without the need for stockholder action) as may be necessary to reduce the authorized number of shares of Preferred Stock accordingly.

5.3 Beneficial Ownership Limitation. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, in connection with any mandatory conversion pursuant to this Section 5, no Electing Investor shall be entitled to receive, and the Corporation shall not deliver to the Electing Investor, any Excess Securities, and in lieu of the Excess Securities, the Corporation shall deliver to the Electing Investor the number of shares of Class B Common Stock equal to the number of the Excess Securities in book-entry form. Any purported delivery of shares of Class A Common Stock upon conversion of Series E Preferred Stock shall be void *ab initio* and shall have no effect to the extent (but only to the extent) that, after such delivery, the converting Electing Investor would be in the aggregate, directly or indirectly, the beneficial owner of more shares of Class A Common Stock than permitted by the Limitation, it being understood that the Corporation shall only deliver shares of Class B Common Stock to the Electing Investor on account of any Excess Securities. Within two (2) business days of any request by a holder of Series B Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall inform such holder in writing of the then current number of outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock.

6. Waiver. Any provision in this Certificate of Incorporation (i) related to the limitations on the conversion of an Electing Holder's Series E Preferred Stock into shares of Class A Common Stock and the issuance of Class B Common Stock in lieu thereof, (ii) related to the rights of an Electing Holder to convert shares of such Electing Holder's Class B Common Stock into Class A Common Stock (including any limitation on any such conversion), or (iii) related to the limitations on the issuance to an Electing Holder of a class of voting capital stock of any successor or parent corporation that is subject to the periodic reporting requirements of Section 12 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act in connection with a Deemed Liquidation Event or SPAC Transaction and the issuance of such other corporation's non-voting securities in lieu thereof, in each case in accordance with this Certificate of Incorporation, may be amended, modified or waived without the consent of (1) such Electing Holder for so long as such Electing Holder either owns Class B Common Stock or Series E Preferred Stock and (2) each other holder of Class B Common Stock.

7. Notices. Any notice required or permitted by the provisions of this Article Fourth to be given to a holder of shares of Preferred Stock shall be mailed, postage prepaid, to the post office address last shown on the records of the Corporation, or given by electronic communication in compliance with the provisions of the General Corporation Law, and shall be deemed sent upon such mailing or electronic transmission.

D. Conversion Rights of the Class B Common Stock.

1. Conversion of Class B Common Stock. Subject to the terms of this Section 1, shares of Class B Common Stock shall be convertible into a corresponding number of Class A Common Stock upon written notice by the holder thereof. Any capitalized but undefined term used in this Section 1 shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Purchase Agreement.

1.1 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein (but subject to Section 1.2), no holder of Class B Common Stock shall be entitled to receive, and the Corporation shall not deliver to any such holder, any Class A Common Stock upon conversion of the Class B Common Stock to the extent (but only to the extent) that, after such receipt, such converting holder and its Affiliates (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) (together, the "**Related Holders**") would beneficially own in the aggregate, directly or indirectly, shares of Class A Common Stock in excess of 9.9% of such shares outstanding at such time (the "**Section 16 Limitation**"). For avoidance of doubt, in the event that the Related Holders beneficially own in the aggregate, directly or indirectly, shares of Class A Common Stock in excess of the Section 16 Limitation without taking account the conversion of Class B Common Stock, then none of the Class B Common Stock shall be convertible until such time as the Related Holders no longer beneficially own in the aggregate, directly or indirectly, shares of Class A Common Stock in excess of the Section 16 Limitation. Any conversion notice provided by a converting holder under this Section 1 shall constitute the converting holder's acknowledgement and confirmation to the Corporation that (i) the acquisition of the shares of Class A Common Stock sought in the conversion notice will not result in Related Holders becoming in the aggregate, directly or indirectly, the beneficial owner of more shares of Class A Common Stock than permitted by the Section 16 Limitation and (ii) any Class A Common Stock to which the Electing Holder would be entitled but for the Section 16 Limitation will remain Class B Common Stock. Any purported delivery of shares of Class A Common Stock upon conversion of Class B Common Stock shall be void *ab initio* and shall have no effect to the extent (but only to the extent) that such delivery would result in the Related Holders becoming in the aggregate, directly or indirectly, the beneficial owner of more shares of Class A Common Stock than permitted by the Section 16 Limitation. Before any holder shall be entitled to exchange any shares of such Class B Common Stock pursuant to this provision, such holder shall give written notice to the Corporation at its principal corporate office, of the election to exchange the same and shall state therein the name or names in which the certificate or certificates for shares of Class A Common Stock are to be issued. The Corporation shall, as soon as practicable thereafter, issue and deliver to the Electing Investor, or to the nominee or nominees of such holder, a certificate or certificates for the number of shares of Class A Common Stock to which such holder shall be entitled as aforesaid (unless shares of Class A Common Stock are then maintained in book-entry form, in which event such number of shares of Class A Common Stock shall be issued in book-entry form). Such exchange shall be deemed to have been made immediately prior to the close of business on the date of such written notice, and the person or persons entitled to receive the shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon such exchange shall be treated for all purposes as the record holder or holders of such shares of Class A Common Stock as of such date. Each share of Class B Common Stock that is exchanged pursuant to this Section 1.1 shall be retired by the Corporation and shall not be available for reissuance. Within two (2) business days of any request by a holder of Class B Common Stock, the Corporation shall inform such holder in writing of the then current number of outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock.

1.2 Any shares of Class B Common Stock shall be exchanged for a corresponding number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of Class A Common Stock promptly upon request following a Non-Affiliate Transfer. A "**Non-Affiliate Transfer**" shall mean a transfer of shares of Class B Common Stock to any person that is not an Affiliate of a holder of the Class B Common Stock immediately following the issuance thereof. The Corporation shall, upon the request of each such holder and a certification from such transferee holder of such holder's non-affiliation with the original holder of such Class B Common Stock, issue and deliver

to such holder new certificates (unless shares of Class A Common Stock are then maintained in book-entry form) representing such non-Affiliate holder's shares of Class A Common Stock. Such exchange shall be deemed to have been made immediately prior to the close of business on the date of such request and certification, and the person or persons entitled to receive the shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon such exchange shall be treated for all purposes as the record holder or holders of such shares of Class A Common Stock as of such date. Each share of Class B Common Stock that is exchanged pursuant to this section shall be retired and canceled by the Corporation and shall not be available for reissuance.

FIFTH: Subject to any additional vote required by the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws, in furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by statute, the Board of Directors is expressly authorized to make, repeal, alter, amend and rescind any or all of the Bylaws of the Corporation.

SIXTH: Subject to any additional vote required by the Certificate of Incorporation, the number of directors of the Corporation shall be determined in the manner set forth in the Bylaws of the Corporation.

SEVENTH: Elections of directors need not be by written ballot unless the Bylaws of the Corporation shall so provide.

EIGHTH: Meetings of stockholders may be held within or without the State of Delaware, as the Bylaws of the Corporation may provide. The books of the Corporation may be kept outside the State of Delaware at such place or places as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors or in the Bylaws of the Corporation.

NINTH: To the fullest extent permitted by law, a director of the Corporation shall not be personally liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director. If the General Corporation Law or any other law of the State of Delaware is amended after approval by the stockholders of this Article Ninth to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of a director of the Corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law as so amended.

Any repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article Ninth by the stockholders of the Corporation shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director of the Corporation existing at the time of, or increase the liability of any director of the Corporation with respect to any acts or omissions of such director occurring prior to, such repeal or modification.

TENTH: To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Corporation is authorized to provide indemnification of (and advancement of expenses to) directors, officers and agents of the Corporation (and any other persons to which General Corporation Law permits the Corporation to provide indemnification) through Bylaw provisions, agreements with such agents or other persons, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, in excess of the indemnification and advancement otherwise permitted by Section 145 of the General Corporation Law.

Any amendment, repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article Tenth shall not adversely affect any right or protection of any director, officer or other agent of the Corporation existing at the time of such amendment, repeal or modification.

ELEVENTH: The Corporation renounces, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any interest or expectancy of the Corporation in, or in being offered an opportunity to participate in, any Excluded Opportunity. An "**Excluded Opportunity**" is any matter, transaction or interest that is presented to, or acquired, created or developed by, or which otherwise comes into the possession of (i) any director of the Corporation who is not an employee of the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries, or (ii) any holder of Preferred Stock or any partner, member, director, stockholder, employee, affiliate or agent of any such holder, other than someone who is an employee of the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries (collectively, "**Covered Persons**"), unless such matter, transaction or interest is presented to, or acquired, created or developed by, or otherwise comes into the possession of, a Covered Person expressly and solely in such Covered Person's capacity as a director of the Corporation. Any repeal or modification of this Article Eleventh will only be prospective and will not affect the rights under this Article Eleventh in effect at the time of the occurrence of any actions or omissions to act giving rise to liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained elsewhere in this Certificate of Incorporation, the affirmative vote of the Required Preferred Holders will be required to amend or repeal, or to adopt any provisions inconsistent with this Article Eleventh.

TWELFTH: Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware shall be the sole and exclusive forum for any stockholder (including a beneficial owner) to bring (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Corporation, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or other employee of the Corporation to the Corporation or the Corporation's stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim against the Corporation, its directors, officers or employees arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law or the Corporation's certificate of incorporation or bylaws or (iv) any action asserting a claim against the Corporation, its directors, officers or employees governed by the internal affairs doctrine, except for, as to each of (i) through (iv) above, any claim as to which the Court of Chancery determines that there is an indispensable party not subject to the jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery (and the indispensable party does not consent to the personal jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery within ten days following such determination), which is vested in the exclusive jurisdiction of a court or forum other than the Court of Chancery, or for which the Court of Chancery does not have subject matter jurisdiction. If any provision or provisions of this Article Twelfth shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as applied to any person or entity or circumstance for any reason whatsoever, then, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the validity, legality and enforceability of such provisions in any other circumstance and of the remaining provisions of this Article Twelfth (including, without limitation, each portion of any sentence of this Article Twelfth containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable that is not itself held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) and the application of such provision to other persons or entities and circumstances shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

* * *

3. That the foregoing amendment and restatement was approved by the holders of the requisite number of shares of this corporation in accordance with Section 228 of the General Corporation Law.

4. That this Ninth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, which restates and integrates and further amends the provisions of this corporation's Certificate of Incorporation, has been duly adopted in accordance with Sections 242 and 245 of the General. Corporation Law.

THE NEXT PAGE IS THE SIGNATURE PAGE.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Ninth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been executed by a duly authorized officer of this corporation on this 17th day of March, 2021.

By: /s/ Elisabet de los Pinos
Elisabet de los Pinos, Ph.D.
President and Chief Executive Officer

BY-LAWS

of

Aura Biosciences, Inc.
(the "Corporation")

Article I - Stockholders

1. Annual Meeting. The annual meeting of stockholders shall be held for the election of directors each year at such place, date and time as shall be designated by the Board of Directors. Any other proper business may be transacted at the annual meeting. If no date for the annual meeting is established or said meeting is not held on the date established as provided above, a special meeting in lieu thereof may be held or there may be action by written consent of the stockholders on matters to be voted on at the annual meeting, and such special meeting or written consent shall have for the purposes of these By-laws or otherwise all the force and effect of an annual meeting.

2. Special Meetings. Special meetings of stockholders may be called by the Chief Executive Officer, if one is elected, or, if there is no Chief Executive Officer, a President, by the Board of Directors, or by the holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the Corporation's then outstanding Preferred Stock, $0.001 par value per share, but such special meetings may not be called by any other person or persons. The call for the meeting shall state the place, date, hour and purposes of the meeting. Only the purposes specified in the notice of special meeting shall be considered or dealt with at such special meeting.

3. Notice of Meetings. Whenever stockholders are required or permitted to take any action at a meeting, a notice stating the place, if any, date and hour of the meeting, the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxyholders may be deemed to be present and vote at such meeting, and, in the case of a special meeting, the purpose or purposes of the meeting, shall be given by the Secretary (or other person authorized by these By-laws or by law) not less than ten (10) nor more than sixty (60) days before the meeting to each stockholder entitled to vote thereat and to each stockholder who. under the Certificate of Incorporation or under these By-laws is entitled to such notice. If mailed, notice is given when deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, directed to such stockholder at such stockholder's address as it appears in the records of the Corporation. Without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be effectively given to stockholders, any notice to stockholders may be given by electronic transmission in the manner provided in Section 232 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL").

If a meeting is adjourned to another time or place, notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting if the time and place, if any, and the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxyholders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such adjourned meeting are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken, except that if the adjournment is for more than thirty (30) days, or if after the adjournment a new record date is fixed for the adjourned meeting, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting.

4. Quorum. The holders of a majority in interest of all stock issued, outstanding and entitled to vote at a meeting, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum. Any meeting may be adjourned from time to time by a majority of the votes properly cast upon the question, whether or not a quorum is present. The stockholders present at a duly constituted meeting may continue to transact business until adjournment notwithstanding the withdrawal of enough stockholders to reduce the voting shares below a quorum.

5. Voting and Proxies. Except as otherwise provided by the Certificate of Incorporation or by law, each stockholder entitled to vote at any meeting of stockholders shall be entitled to one vote for each share of stock held by such stockholder which has voting power upon the matter in question. Each stockholder entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders or to express consent or dissent to corporate action in writing without a meeting may authorize another person or persons to act for such stockholder by either written proxy or by a transmission permitted by Section 212(c) of the DGCL, but no proxy shall be voted or acted upon after three years from its date, unless the proxy provides for a longer period or is irrevocable and coupled with an interest. Proxies shall be filed with the Secretary of the meeting, or of any adjournment thereof. Except as otherwise limited therein, proxies shall entitle the persons authorized thereby to vote at any adjournment of such meeting.

6. Action at Meeting. When a quorum is present, any matter before the meeting shall be decided by vote of the holders of a majority of the shares of stock voting on such matter except where a larger vote is required by law, by the Certificate of Incorporation or by these By-laws. Any election of directors by stockholders shall be determined by a plurality of the votes cast, except where a larger vote is required by law, by the Certificate of Incorporation or by these By-laws. The Corporation shall not directly or indirectly vote any share of its own stock; provided, however, that the Corporation may vote shares which it holds in a fiduciary capacity to the extent permitted by law.

7. Presiding Officer. Meetings of stockholders shall be presided over by the Chairman of the Board, if one is elected, or in his or her absence, the Vice Chairman of the Board, if one is elected, or if neither is elected or in their absence, a President. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to appoint a temporary presiding officer to serve at any meeting of the stockholders if the Chairman of the Board, the Vice Chairman of the Board or a President is unable to do so for any reason.

8. Conduct of Meetings. The Board of Directors may adopt by resolution such rules and regulations for the conduct of the meeting of stockholders as it shall deem appropriate. Except to the extent inconsistent with such rules and regulations as adopted by the Board of Directors, the presiding officer of any meeting of stockholders shall have the right and authority to prescribe such rules, regulations and procedures and to do all such acts as, in the judgment of such chairman, are appropriate for the proper conduct of the meeting. Such rules, regulations or procedures, whether adopted by the Board of Directors or prescribed by the presiding officer of the meeting, may include, without limitation, the following: (i) the establishment of an agenda or order of business for the meeting; (ii) rules and procedures for maintaining order at the meeting and the safety of those present; (iii) limitations on attendance at or participation in the meeting to stockholders of record of the Corporation, their duly authorized and constituted proxies or such other persons as the chairman of the meeting shall determine; (iv) restrictions on entry to the meeting after the time fixed for the commencement thereof; and (v) limitations on the time allotted to questions or comments by participants. Unless and to the extent determined by the Board of Directors or the presiding officer of the meeting, meetings of stockholders shall not be required to be held in accordance with the rules of parliamentary procedure.

9. Action without a Meeting. Unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, any action required or permitted by law to be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the holders of outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted and shall be delivered to the Corporation by delivery to its registered office, by hand or by certified mail, return receipt requested, or to the Corporation's principal place of business or to the officer of the Corporation having custody of the minute book. Every written consent shall bear the date of signature and no written consent shall be effective unless, within sixty (60) days of the earliest dated consent delivered pursuant to these By-laws, written consents signed by a sufficient number of stockholders entitled to take action are delivered to the Corporation in the manner set forth in these By-laws. Prompt notice of the taking or the corporate action without a meeting by less than unanimous written consent shall be given to those stockholders who have not consented in writing.

10. Stockholder Lists. The officer who has charge of the stock ledger of the Corporation shall prepare and make, at least ten (10) days before every meeting of stockholders, a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, arranged in alphabetical order, and showing the address of each stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each stockholder. Nothing contained in this Section 10 shall require the Corporation to include electronic mail addresses or other electronic contact information on such list. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder, for any purpose germane to the meeting, for a period of at least ten (10) days prior to the meeting in the manner provided by law. The list shall also be open to the examination of any stockholder during the whole time of the meeting as provided by law.

Article II - Directors

1. Powers. The business of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of a Board of Directors who may exercise all the powers of the Corporation except as otherwise provided by law, by the Certificate of Incorporation or by these By-laws. In the event of a vacancy in the Board of Directors, the remaining directors, except as otherwise provided by law, may exercise the powers of the full Board until the vacancy is filled.

2. Number and Qualification. Unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation or in these By-laws, the number of directors which shall constitute the whole board shall be determined from time to time by resolution of the Board of Directors. Directors need not be stockholders.

3. Vacancies; Reduction of Board. A majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum, or a sole remaining Director, may fill vacancies in the Board of Directors occurring for any reason and newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors. In lieu of filling any vacancy, the Board of Directors may reduce the number of directors.

4. Tenure. Except as otherwise provided by law. by the Certificate of Incorporation or by these By-laws, directors shall hold office until their successors arc elected and qualified or until their earlier resignation or removal. Any director may resign at any time upon notice given in writing or by electronic transmission to the Corporation. Such resignation shall be effective upon receipt unless it is specified to be effective at some other time or upon the happening of some other event.

5. Removal. To the extent permitted by law, a director may be removed from office with or without cause by vole of the holders of a majority of the shares of stock entitled to vote in the election of directors.

6. Meetings. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be held without notice at such time, date and place as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called, orally or in writing, by the Chief Executive Officer, if one is elected, or, if there is no Chief Executive Officer, the President, by two or more Directors, or by the holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the Corporation's then outstanding Preferred Stock, $0.001 par value per share, designating the time, date and place thereof. Directors may participate in meetings of the Board of Directors by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all directors participating in the meeting can hear each other, and participation in a meeting in accordance herewith shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

7. Notice of Meetings. Notice of the time, date and place of all special meetings of the Board of Directors shall be given to each director by the Secretary, or Assistant Secretary, or in case of the death, absence, incapacity or refusal of such persons, by the officer or one of the directors calling the meeting. Notice shall be given to each director in person, by telephone, or by facsimile, electronic mail or other form of electronic communications, sent to such director's business or home address at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance of the meeting, or by written notice mailed to such director's business or home address at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of the meeting.

8. Quorum. At any meeting of the Board of Directors, a majority of the total number of directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Less than a quorum may adjourn any meeting from time to time and the meeting may be held as adjourned without further notice.

9. Action at Meeting. At any meeting of the Board of Directors at which a quorum is present, unless otherwise provided in the following sentence, a majority of the directors present may take any action on behalf of the Board of Directors, unless a larger number is required by law, by the Certificate of Incorporation or by these By-laws. So long as there are two (2) or fewer Directors, any action to be taken by the Board of Directors shall require the approval of all Directors.

10. Action by Consent Any action required or permitted to be taken al any meeting of the Board of Directors may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board of Directors consent thereto in writing or by electronic transmission, and the writing or writings or electronic transmission or transmissions are filed with the records of the meetings of the Board of Directors. Such filing shall be in paper form if the minutes are maintained in paper form and shall be in electronic form if the minutes are maintained in electronic form.

11. Committees. The Board of Directors may, by resolution passed by a majority of the whole Board of Directors, establish one or more committees, each committee to consist of one or more directors. The Board of Directors may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member or a committee, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not such member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member.

Any such committee, to the extent permitted by law and to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board of Directors, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation, and may authorize the

seal of the Corporation to be affixed to all papers which may require it; but no such committee shall have the power or authority in reference to the following: (i) approving or adopting, or recommending to the stockholders, any action or matter expressly required by the DGCL to be submitted to stockholders for approval or (ii) adopting, amending or repealing any provision of these By-laws.

Except as the Board of Directors may otherwise determine, any such committee may make rules for the conduct of its business, but in the absence of such rules its business shall be conducted so far as possible in the same manner as is provided in these By-laws for the Board of Directors. All members of such committees shall hold their committee offices at the pleasure of the Board of Directors, and the Board may abolish any committee at any time.

Article III - Officers

1. Enumeration. The officers of the Corporation shall consist of one or more Presidents (who, if there is more than one, shall be referred to as Co-Presidents), a Treasurer, a Secretary, and such other officers, including, without limitation, a Chief Executive Officer and one or more Vice Presidents (including Executive Vice Presidents or Senior Vice Presidents), Assistant Vice Presidents, Assistant Treasurers and Assistant Secretaries, as the Board of Directors may determine. The Board of Directors may elect from among its members a Chairman of the Board and a Vice Chairman of the Board.

2. Election. The Presidents, Treasurer and Secretary shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors al their first meeting following the annual meeting of stockholders. Other officers may be chosen by the Board of Directors at such meeting or at any other meeting.

3. Qualification. No officer need be a stockholder or Director. Any two or more offices may be held by the same person. Any officer may be required by the Board of Directors to give bond for the faithful performance of such officer’s duties in such amount and with such sureties as the Board of Directors may determine.

4. Tenure. Except as otherwise provided by the Certificate of Incorporation or by these By-laws, each of the officers of the Corporation shall hold office until the first meeting of the Board of Directors following the next annual meeting of stockholders and until such officer’s successor is elected and qualified or until such officer’s earlier resignation or removal. Any officer may resign by delivering his or her written resignation to the Corporation, and such resignation shall be effective upon receipt unless it is specified to be effective at some other time or upon the happening of some other event.

5. Removal. The Board of Directors may remove any officer with or without cause by a vote of a majority of the directors then in office.

6. Vacancies. Any vacancy in any office may be filled for the unexpired portion of the term by the Board of Directors.

7. Chairman of the Board and Vice Chairman. Unless otherwise provided by the Board of Directors, the Chairman of the Board of Directors, if one is elected, shall preside, when present, at all meetings of the stockholders and the Board of Directors. The Chairman of the Board shall have such other powers and shall perform such duties as the Board of Directors may from time to time designate.

Unless otherwise provided by the Board of Directors, in the absence of the Chairman of the Board, the Vice Chairman of the Board, if one is elected, shall preside, when present, at all meetings of the stockholders and the Board of Directors. The Vice Chairman of the Board shall have such other powers and shall perform such duties as the Board of Directors may from time to time designate.

8. Chief Executive Officer. The Chief Executive Officer, if one is elected, shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as the Board of Directors may from time to time designate.

9. Presidents. The Presidents shall, subject to the direction of the Board of Directors, each have general supervision and control of the Corporation's business and any action that would typically be taken by a President may be taken by any Co-President. If there is no Chairman of the Board or Vice Chairman of the Board, a President shall preside, when present, at all meetings of stockholders and the Board of Directors. The Presidents shall have such other powers and shall perform such duties as the Board of Directors may from time to time designate.

10. Vice Presidents and Assistant Vice Presidents. Any Vice President (including any Executive Vice President or Senior Vice President) and any Assistant Vice President shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as the Board of Directors may from time to time designate.

11. Treasurer and Assistant Treasurers. The Treasurer shall, subject to the direction of the Board of Directors, have general charge of the financial affairs of the Corporation and shall cause to be kept accurate books of account. The Treasurer shall have custody of all funds, securities, and valuable documents of the Corporation, except as the Board of Directors may otherwise provide. The Treasurer shall have such other powers and shall perform such duties as the Board of Directors may from time to time designate.

Any Assistant Treasurer shall have such powers and perform such duties as the Board of Directors may from time to time designate.

12. Secretary and Assistant Secretaries. The Secretary shall record the proceedings of all meetings of the stockholders and the Board of Directors (including committees of the Board) in books kept for that purpose. In the absence or the Secretary from any such meeting an Assistant Secretary, or if such person is absent, a temporary secretary chosen at the meeting, shall record the proceedings thereof. The Secretary shall have charge of the stock ledger (which may, however, be kept by any transfer or other agent of the Corporation) and shall have such other duties and powers as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors.

Any Assistant Secretary shall have such powers and perform such duties as the Board of Directors may from time to time designate.

13. Other Powers and Duties. Subject to these By-laws, each officer of the Corporation shall have in addition to the duties and powers specifically set forth in these By-laws, such duties and powers as arc customarily incident to such officer's office, and such duties and powers as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors.

Article IV - Capital Stock

1. Certificates of Stock. Each stockholder shall be entitled to a certificate of the capital stock of the Corporation in such form as may from time to time be prescribed by the Board of Directors. Such certificate shall be signed by a President or a Vice President, and by the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer, or the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary. Such signatures may be a facsimile.

In case any officer, transfer agent or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed on such certificate shall have ceased to be such officer, transfer agent or registrar before such certificate is issued, it may be issued by the Corporation with the same effect as if such person were such officer, transfer agent or registrar at the lime of its issue. Every certificate for shares of stock which are subject to any restriction on transfer and every certificate issued when the Corporation is authorized to issue more than one class or series of stock shall contain such legend with respect thereto as is required by law. The Corporation shall be permitted to issue fractional shares.

2. Transfers. Subject to any restrictions on transfer, shares of stock may be transferred on the books of the Corporation by the surrender to the Corporation or its transfer agent of the certificate therefor properly endorsed or accompanied by a written assignment or power of attorney properly executed, with transfer stamps (if necessary) affixed, and with such proof of the authenticity of signature as the Corporation or its transfer agent may reasonably require.

3. Record Holders. Except as may otherwise be required by law, by the Certificate of Incorporation or by these By-laws, the Corporation shall be entitled to treat the record holder of stock as shown on its books as the owner or such stock for all purposes, including the payment of dividends and the right to vote with respect thereto, regardless of any transfer, pledge or other disposition of such stock, until the shares have been transferred on the books of the Corporation in accordance with the requirements of these By-laws.

It shall be the duty of each stockholder to notify the Corporation of such stockholder’s post office address.

4. Record Date. In order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of or to vole at any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, or to consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting, or entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights, or entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of stock or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board of Directors may fix, in advance, a record date, which shall not precede the dale on which it is established, and which shall not be more than sixty (60) nor less than ten (10) days before the date of such meeting, more than ten (10) days after the date on which the record date for stockholder consent without a meeting is established, nor more than sixty (60) days prior to any other action. In such case only stockholders of record on such record date shall be so entitled notwithstanding any transfer of stock on the books of the Corporation after the record date.

If no record date is fixed, (a) the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vole at a meeting of stockholders shall be at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice is given, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held, (b) the record date for determining stockholders entitled to consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting, when no prior action by the Board of Directors is necessary, shall be the first date on which a signed written consent setting forth the action taken or proposed to be taken is delivered to the Corporation by delivery to its registered office in this state, to its principal place of business, or to an officer or agent of the Corporation having custody of the book in which proceedings of meetings of stockholders are recorded, and (c) the record date for determining stockholders for any other purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution relating thereto.

5. Lost Certificates. The Corporation may issue a new certificate of stock in the place of any certificate theretofore issued by it, alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, and the Corporation may require the owner of the lost, stolen or destroyed certificate, or his legal representative, to give the Corporation a bond sufficient to indemnify it against any claim that may be made against it on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of any such certificate or the issuance of such new certificate.

Article V - Indemnification

1. Definitions. For purposes of this Article V:

(a) "Corporate Status" describes the status of a person who is serving or has served (i) as a Director of the Corporation, (ii) as an Officer of the Corporation, or (iii) as a director, partner, trustee, officer, employee or agent of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise which such person is or was serving at the request of the Corporation. For purposes of this Section 1(a), an Officer or Director of the Corporation who is serving or has served as a director, partner, trustee, officer, employee or agent of a Subsidiary shall be deemed to be serving at the request of the Corporation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, "Corporate Status" shall not include the status of a person who is serving or has served as a director, officer, employee or agent of a constituent corporation absorbed in a merger or consolidation transaction with the Corporation with respect to such person's activities prior to said transaction, unless specifically authorized by the Board of Directors or the stockholders of the Corporation;

(b) "Director" means any person who serves or has served the Corporation as a director on the Board of Directors of the Corporation;

(c) "Disinterested Director" means, with respect to each Proceeding in respect of which indemnification is sought hereunder, a Director of the Corporation who is not and was not a party to such Proceeding;

(d) "Expenses" means all reasonable attorney's fees, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of expert witnesses, private investigators and professional advisors (including, without limitation, accountants and investment bankers), travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, costs of preparation of demonstrative evidence and other courtroom presentation aids and devices, costs incurred in connection with document review, organization, imaging and computerization, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, and all other disbursements, costs or expenses of the type customarily incurred in connection with prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be a witness in, settling or otherwise participating in, a Proceeding;

(e) "Non-Officer Employee" means any person who serves or has served as an employee or agent of the Corporation, but who is no! or was no! a Director or Officer;

(f) "Officer" means any person who serves or has served the Corporation as an officer appointed by the Board of Directors of the Corporation;

(g) "Proceeding" means any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, arbitration, alternate dispute resolution mechanism. inquiry, investigation, administrative hearing or other proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, arbitrative or investigative; and

(h) "Subsidiary" shall mean any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other entity of which the Corporation owns (either directly or through or together with another Subsidiary of the Corporation) either (i) a general partner, managing member or other similar interest or (ii) (A) 50% or more of the voting power of the voting capital equity interests of such corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture or other entity, or (B) 50% or more of the outstanding voting capital stock or other voting equity interests of such corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture or other entity.

2. Indemnification of Directors and Officers. Subject to the operation of Section 4 of this Article V of these By-laws, each Director and Officer shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Corporation to the fullest extent authorized by the DGCL, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended (but, in the case of any such amendment, only to the extent that such amendment permits the Corporation to provide broader indemnification rights than such law permitted the Corporation to provide prior to such amendment) against any and all Expenses, judgments, penalties, fines and amounts reasonably paid in settlement that arc incurred by such Director or Officer or on such Director's or Officer's behalf in connection with any threatened, pending or completed Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, which such Director or Officer is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or participant in by reason of such Director's or Officer's Corporate Status, if such Director or Officer acted in good faith and in a manner such Director or Officer reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation and, with respect to any criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful. The rights of indemnification provided by this Section 2 shall continue as to a Director or Officer after he or she has ceased to be a Director or Officer and shall inure to the benefit of his or her heirs, executors, administrators and personal representatives. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Corporation shall indemnify any Director or Officer seeking indemnification in connection with a Proceeding initiated by such Director or Officer only if such Proceeding was authorized by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, unless such Proceeding was brought to enforce an Officer or Director's rights to indemnification or, in the case of Directors, advancement of Expenses under these By-laws in accordance with the provisions set forth herein.

3. Indemnification of Non-Officer Employees. Subject to the operation of Section 4 of this Article V of these By-laws, each Non-Officer Employee may, in the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, be indemnified by the Corporation to the fullest extent authorized by the DGCL, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended, against any or all Expenses, judgments, penalties, fines and amounts reasonably paid in settlement that arc incurred by such Non-Officer Employee or on such Non-Officer Employee's behalf in connection with any threatened, pending or completed Proceeding, or any claim, issue or matter therein, which such Non-Officer Employee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or participant in by reason of such Non-Officer Employee's Corporate Status, if such Non-Officer Employee acted in good faith and in a manner such Non-Officer Employee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation and, with respect to any criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful. The rights of indemnification provided by this Section 3 shall exist as to a Non-Officer Employee after he or she has ceased to be a Non-Officer Employee and shall inure to the benefit of his or her heirs, personal representatives, executors and administrators. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Corporation may indemnify any Non-Officer Employee seeking indemnification in connection with a Proceeding initiated by such Non-Officer Employee only if such Proceeding was authorized by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

4. Good Faith. Unless ordered by a court, no indemnification shall be provided pursuant to this Article V to a Director, to an Officer or to a Non-Officer Employee unless a determination shall have been made that such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation and, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, such person had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful. Such determination shall be made by (a) a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board of Directors, (b) a committee comprised of Disinterested Directors, such committee having been designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors (even though less than a quorum), (c) if there are no such Disinterested Directors, or if a majority of Disinterested Directors so directs, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, or (d) by the stockholders of the Corporation.

5. Advancement of Expenses to Directors Prior to Final Disposition.

(a) The Corporation shall advance all Expenses incurred by or on behalf of any Director in connection with any Proceeding in which such Director is involved by reason of such Director's Corporate Status within ten (10) days after the receipt by the Corporation of a written statement from such Director requesting such advance or advances from time to lime, whether prior to or after final disposition of such Proceeding. Such statement or statements shall reasonably evidence the Expenses incurred by such Director and shall be preceded or accompanied by an undertaking by or on behalf of such Director to repay any Expenses so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined that such Director is not entitled to be indemnified against such Expenses.

(b) If a claim for advancement of Expenses hereunder by a Director is not paid in full by the Corporation within 10 days after receipt by the Corporation of documentation of Expenses and the required undertaking, such Director may at any time thereafter bring suit against the Corporation to recover the unpaid amount of the claim and if successful in whole or in part, such Director shall also be entitled to be paid the expenses of prosecuting such claim. The failure of the Corporation (including its Board of Directors or any committee thereof, independent legal counsel, or stockholders) to make a determination concerning the permissibility of such advancement of Expenses under this Article V shall not be a defense to the action and shall not create a presumption that such advancement is not permissible. The burden of proving that a Director is not entitled to an advancement of expenses shall be on the Corporation.

(c) In any suit brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the Corporation shall be entitled to recover such expenses upon a final adjudication that the Director has not met any applicable standard for indemnification set forth in the DGCL.

6. Advancement of Expenses to Officers and Non-Officer Employees Prior to Final Disposition.

(a) The Corporation may, at the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, advance any or all Expenses incurred by or on behalf of any Officer and Non-Officer Employee in connection with any Proceeding in which such is involved by reason of the Corporate Status of such Officer or Non-Officer Employee upon the receipt

by the Corporation of a statement or statements from such Officer or Non-Officer Employee requesting such advance or advances from time to time, whether prior to or after final disposition of such Proceeding. Such statement or statements shall reasonably evidence the Expenses incurred by such Officer and Non-Officer Employee and shall be preceded or accompanied by an undertaking by or on behalf of such to repay any Expenses so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined that such Officer or Non-Officer Employee is not entitled to be indemnified against such Expenses.

(b) In any suit brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking. the Corporation shall be entitled to recover such expenses upon a final adjudication that the Officer or Non-Officer Employee has not met any applicable standard for indemnification set forth in the DGCL.

7. Contractual Nature of Rights.

(a) The foregoing provisions of this Article V shall be deemed to be a contract between the Corporation and each Director and Officer entitled to the benefits hereof at any time while this Article V is in effect, and any repeal or modification thereof shall not affect any rights or obligations then existing with respect to any state of facts then or theretofore existing or any Proceeding theretofore or thereafter brought based in whole or in part upon any such state of facts.

(b) If a claim for indemnification hereunder by a Director or Officer is not paid in full by the Corporation within 60 days after receipt by the Corporation of a written claim for indemnification, such Director or Officer may at any time thereafter bring suit against the Corporation to recover the unpaid amount of the claim, and if successful in whole or in part, such Director or Officer shall also be entitled to be paid the expenses of prosecuting such claim. The failure of the Corporation (including its Board of Directors or any committee thereof, independent legal counsel, or stockholders) to make a determination concerning the permissibility of such indemnification under this Article V shall not be a defense to the action and shall not create a presumption that such indemnification is not permissible. The burden of proving that a Director or Officer is not entitled to indemnification shall be on the Corporation.

(c) In any suit brought by a Director or Officer to enforce a right to indemnification hereunder, it shall be a defense that such Director or Officer has not met any applicable standard for indemnification set forth in the DGCL.

8. Non-Exclusivity of Rights. The rights to indemnification and advancement of Expenses set forth in this Article V shall not be exclusive of any other right which any Director, Officer, or Non-Officer Employee may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of the Certificate or these By-laws, agreement, vote of stockholders or Disinterested Directors or otherwise.

9. Insurance. The Corporation may maintain insurance, at its expense, to protect itself and any Director, Officer or Non-Officer Employee against any liability of any character asserted against or incurred by the Corporation or any such Director, Officer or Non-Officer Employee, or arising out of any such person’s Corporate Status, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify such person against such liability under the DGCL or the provisions of this Article V.

10. Other Indemnification. The Corporation's obligation, if any, to indemnify any person under this Article V as a result of such person serving, at the request of the Corporation, as a director, partner, trustee, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise shall be reduced by any amount such person may collect as indemnification from such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or enterprise.

Article VI - Miscellaneous Provisions

1. Fiscal Year. Except as otherwise determined by the Board of Directors, the fiscal year of the Corporation shall end on December 31 of each year.

2. Seal. The Board of Directors shall have power to adopt and alter the seal of the Corporation.

3. Execution of Instruments. Subject to any limitations which may be set forth in a resolution of the Board of Directors, all deeds, leases, transfers, contracts, bonds, notes and other obligations to be entered into by the Corporation in the ordinary course of its business without director action may be executed on behalf of the Corporation by, a President, or by any other officer, employee or agent of the Corporation as the Board of Directors may authorize.

4. Voting of Securities. Unless the Board of Directors otherwise provides, a President, any Vice President or the Treasurer may waive notice of and act on behalf of this Corporation, or appoint another person or persons to act as proxy or attorney in fact for this Corporation with or without discretionary power and/or power of substitution, at any meeting of stockholders or shareholders of any other corporation or organization, any of whose securities arc held by this Corporation.

5. Resident Agent. The Board of Directors may appoint a resident agent upon whom legal process may be served in any action or proceeding against the Corporation.

6. Corporate Records. The original or attested copies of the Certificate of Incorporation, By-laws and records of all meetings of the incorporators, stockholders and the Board of Directors and the stock and transfer records, which shall contain the names of all stockholders, their record addresses and the amount of stock held by each, shall be kept at the principal office of the Corporation, at the office of its counsel, or at an office of its transfer agent.

7. Certificate of Incorporation. All references in these By-laws to the Certificate of Incorporation shall be deemed to refer to the Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation, as amended and in effect from time to time.

8. Amendments. These By-laws may be altered, amended or repealed, and new By-laws may be adopted, by the stockholders or by the Board of Directors; provided, that (a) the Board of Directors may not alter, amend or repeal any provision of these By-laws which by law, by the Certificate of Incorporation or by these By-laws requires action by the stockholders and (b) any alteration, amendment or repeal of these By-laws by the Board of Directors and any new By-law adopted by the Board of Directors may be altered, amended or repealed by the stockholders.

9. Waiver of Notice. Whenever notice is required to be given under any provision of these By-laws, a written waiver, signed by the person entitled to notice, or a waiver by electronic transmission by the person entitled to notice, whether before or alter the time of the event for which notice is to be given, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting al the beginning of the meeting to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at. nor the purpose of, any meeting needs to be specified in any written waiver or any waiver by electronic transmission.

Exhibit 4.2

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED INVESTORS' RIGHTS AGREEMENT

March 18, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED INVESTORS' RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED INVESTORS' RIGHTS AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**") is made as of March 18, 2021, by and among Aura Biosciences, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**") and the persons and entities listed on Schedule A hereto (each, an "**Investor**" and collectively, the "**Investors**"). Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used in this Agreement have the meanings ascribed to them in Section 1.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, certain of the Investors (the "**Existing Investors**") hold shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock of the Company, par value $0.00001 per share ("**Series A Preferred Stock**"), Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock of the Company, par value $0.00001 per share ("**Series A-1 Preferred Stock**"), Series A-2 Convertible Preferred Stock of the Company, par value $0.00001 per share ("**Series A-2 Preferred Stock**"), Series B Preferred Stock, Series C-1 Preferred Stock, Series C-2 Preferred Stock, Series D-1 Preferred Stock and/or Series D-2 Preferred Stock and possess registration rights, information rights, rights of first offer, and other rights pursuant to a Fourth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement dated as of April 1, 2019 by and among the Company and such Investors, as amended on June 25, 2020 (the "**Prior Agreement**"); and

WHEREAS, the Existing Investors include holders who constitute the Required Holders (as defined in the Prior Agreement) and who hold a majority of the outstanding shares of Junior Preferred Stock and desire to amend and restate the Prior Agreement in its entirety and to accept the rights created pursuant to this Agreement in lieu of the rights granted to them under the Prior Agreement; and

WHEREAS, certain of the Investors are parties to that certain Series E Convertible Preferred Purchase Agreement, under which certain of the Company's and such Investors' obligations are conditioned upon the execution and delivery of this Agreement by such Investors, the Existing Investors described above and the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Existing Investors hereby agree that the Prior Agreement shall be amended and restated in its entirety by this Agreement, and the parties to this Agreement further agree as follows:

SECTION 1
DEFINITIONS

1.1 *Certain Definitions*. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) "**Affiliate**" shall mean, with respect to any specified Person, any other Person who, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with such Person, including without limitation any general partner, limited partner, managing member, member, employee, officer or director of such Person or any venture capital or other investment fund now or hereafter existing that is controlled by or under common control with one or more general partners or managing members of, or shares the same management or advisory company with, such Person.

(b) "**Affiliated Fund**" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.8(a)(iii) hereof.

(c) "**Board**" or "**Board of Directors**" shall mean the board of directors of the Company.

(d) "**Commission**" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission or any other federal agency at the time administering the Securities Act.

(e) "**Class A Common Stock**" shall mean the Company's Class A Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share, of the Company.

(f) "**Class B Common Stock**" means shares of the Company's Class B common stock, par value $0.00001 per share.

(g) "**Common Stock**" means, collectively, shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock.

(h) "**Derivative Securities**" means any securities or rights convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for (in each case, directly or indirectly)**,** Common Stock, including options and warrants.

(i) "**Exchange Act**" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any similar successor federal statute and the rules and regulations thereunder, all as the same shall be in effect from time to time.

(j) "**Exempted Registration**" shall mean a registration relating solely to employee benefit plans, a registration relating to the offer and sale of non-convertible debt securities, a registration relating to a corporate reorganization or other Rule 145 transaction, or a registration on any registration form that does not permit secondary sales.

(k) "**Fund Investor**" shall mean each of Advent Life Sciences Fund III LP, ALS III Carry and Co-Invest LP, Advent-Harrington Impact Fund LP, and Advent Life Sciences LLP, Advent Life Sciences Fund I LP (collectively, "**Advent**"), Chiesi Ventures, LP ("**Chiesi**"), Columbus Innvierte Life Science F.C.R. ("**Columbus**"), Ysios BioFund II Innvierte F.C.R. ("**Ysios**"), Lundbeckfond Invest A/S ("**LV**"), Arix Bioscience Holdings Limited ("**Arix**"), Medicxi Growth I LP, Medicxi Growth Co Invest I LP (together with Medicxi Growth I LP, "**Medicxi**"), Citadel Multi-Strategy Equities Master Fund Ltd. (together with its Affiliates, "**Surveyor**"), Matrix Capital Management Master Fund, LP ("**Matrix**"), Rock Springs Capital Master Fund LP, Four Pines Master Fund LP and their respective Affiliates (including Affiliated Funds).

(l) "**GAAP**" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.1(a) hereof.

(m) "**Holder**" shall mean: (i) any Investor that holds Registrable Securities and (ii) any holder of Registrable Securities to whom the registration rights conferred by this Agreement have been duly and validly transferred in accordance with Section 5.1 of this Agreement; provided, however, that for purposes of this Agreement, a record holder of shares of Preferred Stock convertible into such Registrable Securities shall be deemed to be the Holder of such Registrable Securities; provided, further, that the Company shall in no event be obligated to register shares of Preferred Stock, and also provided that Holders of Registrable Securities will not be required to convert their shares of Preferred Stock into Common Stock in order to exercise the registration rights granted hereunder until immediately before the closing of the offering to which the registration relates.

(n) "**Indemnified Party**" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.6(c) hereof.

(o) "**Indemnifying Party**" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.6(c) hereof.

(p) "**Initial Public Offering**" shall mean the closing of the Company's first firm commitment underwritten public offering of Common Stock registered under the Securities Act.

(q) "**Initiating Holders**" shall mean, collectively, Holders who properly initiate a registration request under this Agreement.

(r) "**Investors**" shall mean the persons and entities listed on Schedule A hereto.

(s) "**Junior Preferred Investor**" shall mean the holders of Junior Preferred Stock.

(t) "**Junior Preferred Nonpurchasing Holder**" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(d) hereof.

(u) "**Junior Preferred Overallotment Notice**" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(d) hereof.

(v) "**Junior Preferred Purchasing Holder**" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(d) hereof.

(w) "**Junior Preferred Stock**" shall mean collectively, all shares of Series A Preferred Stock, Series A-1 Preferred Stock and Series A-2 Preferred Stock.

(x) "**Key Employee**" shall mean any executive-level employee (including division director and vice-president-level positions) as well as any employee who, either alone or in concert with others, develops, invents, programs, or designs any Company Intellectual Property (as defined in the Series E Purchase Agreement).

(y) "**Major Investor**" shall mean any Investor that, individually or together with such Investor's Affiliates, holds at least 500,000 shares of Registrable Securities (as adjusted for any stock split, stock dividend, combination, or other recapitalization or reclassification effected after the date hereof) and each Person to whom any of the rights of any such Investor are assigned pursuant to Section 5.1.

(z) "**New Securities**" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(f) hereof.

(aa) "**Person**" shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company, association or other entity.

(bb) "**Preferred Director**" shall mean the (1) director elected by the holders of the outstanding Series C Preferred Stock (the "**Series C Director**"), the one (1) director elected by the holders of the outstanding Series D Preferred Stock (the "**Series D Director**") and the one (1) director elected by the holders of the outstanding Series E Preferred Stock pursuant to the Voting Agreement (the "**Series E Director**").

(cc) "**Preferred Director Majority**" shall mean the majority of the Preferred Directors.

(dd) "**Preferred Stock**" shall mean, collectively, all shares of Junior Preferred Stock and Senior Preferred Stock.

(ee) "**Qualified Public Offering**" shall have the meaning set forth in the Restated Certificate.

(ff) "**Registrable Securities**" shall mean: (i) shares of Common Stock issuable or issued pursuant to the conversion of the Shares, (ii) shares of Common Stock issued or issuable (directly or indirectly) upon conversion of any capital stock of the Company owned or later acquired by the Investors and (iii) any Common Stock issued as a dividend or other distribution with respect to or in exchange for or in replacement of the shares referenced in (i) or (ii) above; provided, however, that Registrable Securities shall not include any shares of Common Stock described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above (A) which have previously been registered, and sold to the public through a registration statement, (B) which have been sold in a transaction exempt from the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act so that all transfer restrictions and restrictive legends with respect thereto were able to be removed upon the consummation of such sale or (C) which have been sold in a private transaction in which the transferor's rights under this Agreement are not validly assigned in accordance with this Agreement.

(gg) The terms "**register**," "**registered**" and "**registration**" shall refer to a registration effected by preparing and filing a registration statement in compliance with the Securities Act and applicable rules and regulations thereunder, and the declaration or ordering of the effectiveness of such registration statement.

(hh) "**Registration Expenses**" shall mean all expenses incurred by the Company in effecting any registration pursuant to this Agreement, including, without limitation, all registration, qualification, and filing fees, printing expenses, accounting fees, escrow fees, fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company, fees and disbursements of one special counsel for the Holders (selected by the Required Preferred Holders), blue sky fees and expenses, and expenses of any regular or special audits incident to or required by any such registration, but shall not include Selling Expenses, fees and disbursements of other counsel for the Holders and the compensation of regular employees of the Company, which shall be paid in any event by the Company.

(ii) "**Required Preferred Holders**" means the holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding Senior Preferred Stock of the Company voting together as a single class (as determined on an as-converted basis).

(jj) "**Restated Certificate**" shall mean the Company's Ninth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as such may be further amended and restated from time to time.

(kk) "**Restricted Securities**" shall mean any Registrable Securities required to bear the first legend set forth in Section 2.8(b) hereof.

(ll) "**Rock Springs**" shall mean Rock Springs Capital Master Fund LP and Four Pines Master Fund LP.

(mm) "**Rule 144**" shall mean Rule 144 as promulgated by the Commission under the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar successor rule that may be promulgated by the Commission.

(nn) "**Rule 145**" shall mean Rule 145 as promulgated by the Commission under the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar successor rule that may be promulgated by the Commission.

(oo) "**Securities Act**" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any similar successor federal statute and the rules and regulations thereunder, all as the same shall be in effect from time to time.

(pp) "**Selling Expenses**" shall mean all underwriting discounts, selling commissions and stock transfer taxes applicable to the sale of Registrable Securities and fees and disbursements of counsel for any Holder (other than the fees and disbursements of one special counsel to the Holders included in Registration Expenses).

(qq) "**Senior Preferred Investor**" shall mean the holders of Senior Preferred Stock.

(rr) "**Senior Preferred Nonpurchasing Holder**" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(b) hereof.

(ss) "**Senior Preferred Overallotment Notice**" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(b) hereof.

(tt) "**Senior Preferred Purchasing Holder**" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(b) hereof.

(uu) "**Senior Preferred Stock**" shall mean collectively, all shares of Series B Preferred Stock, Series C Preferred Stock, Series D Preferred Stock and Series E Preferred Stock.

(vv) "**Series B Preferred Stock**" shall mean Series B Convertible Preferred Stock of the Company, par value $0.00001 per share, and shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock issuable (whether or not yet issued) upon exercise of the Warrants (as defined in the Series B Purchase Agreement).

(ww) "**Series B Purchase Agreement**" shall mean that certain Amended and Restated Series B Convertible Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated on or about March 31, 2016, by and among the Company and the Investors named therein, as such may be amended, modified, supplemented or rested from time to time.

(xx) "**Series C Preferred Stock**" shall mean, collectively: the (i) Series C-1 Preferred Stock and (ii) Series C-2 Preferred Stock.

(yy) "**Series C-1 Preferred Stock**" means shares of the Company's Series C-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, par value $0.00001 per share.

(zz) "**Series C-2 Preferred Stock**" means shares of the Company's Series C-2 Convertible Preferred Stock, par value $0.00001 per share.

(aaa) "**Series C Purchase Agreement**" shall mean that certain Series C Convertible Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2017, by and among the Company and the Investors named therein, as such may be amended, modified, supplemented or rested from time to time.

(bbb) "**Series D Preferred Stock**" means collectively, the (i) Series D-1 Preferred Stock and (ii) Series D-2 Preferred Stock.

(ccc) "**Series D-1 Preferred Stock**" means shares of the Company's Series D-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, par value $0.00001 per share.

(ddd) "**Series D-1 Purchase Agreement**" shall mean that certain Series D-1 Convertible Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2019, by and among the Company and the Investors named therein, as such may be amended, modified, supplemented or rested from time to time.

(eee) "**Series D-2 Preferred Stock**" means shares of the Company's Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock, par value $0.00001 per share.

(fff) "**Series D-2 Purchase Agreement**" shall mean that certain Series D-2 Convertible Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 25, 2020, by and among the Company and the Investors named therein, as such may be amended, modified, supplemented or rested from time to time

(ggg) "**Series E Preferred Stock**" shall mean Series E Convertible Preferred Stock of the Company, par value $0.00001 per share.

(hhh) "**Series E Purchase Agreement**" shall mean that certain Series E Convertible Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 18, 2021, by and among the Company and the Investors named therein, as such may be amended, modified, supplemented or rested from time to time.

(iii) "**Shares**" shall mean: (i) the Preferred Stock and (ii) any securities issued with respect to the foregoing upon any stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization, or similar event or upon any conversion of the Preferred Stock.

SECTION 2
REGISTRATION RIGHTS

2.1 *Demand Registration.*

(a) Demand for Registration. Subject to the conditions set forth in this Section 2.1, if the Company shall receive from Initiating Holders a written request signed by such Initiating Holders that the Company effect any registration with respect to at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the Registrable Securities having an aggregate offering price to the public of not less than Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000) (such request shall state the number of shares of Registrable Securities to be disposed of by such Initiating Holders), the Company shall:

(i) within ten (10) days give written notice of the proposed registration to all other Holders; and

(ii) as soon as practicable, file and effect such registration (including, without limitation, filing post-effective amendments, appropriate qualifications under applicable blue sky or other state securities laws, and appropriate compliance with the Securities Act) and to permit or facilitate the sale and distribution of all or such portion of such Registrable Securities as are specified in such request, together with all or such portion of the Registrable Securities of any Holder or Holders joining in such request as are specified in a written request received by the Company within twenty (20) days after such written notice from the Company is mailed; provided that the Company shall file the registration statement within sixty (60) days of the receipt of the request from the Initiating Holders.

(b) Limitations on Demand Registration. The Company shall not be obligated to effect, or to take any action to effect, any such registration pursuant to this Section 2.1:

(i) Prior to the earlier of: (a) three (3) years after the date of this Agreement, or (b) six (6) months following the closing of the Initial Public Offering;

(ii) In any particular jurisdiction in which the Company would be required to execute a general consent to service of process in effecting such registration, qualification, or compliance, unless the Company is already subject to service in such jurisdiction and except as may be required by the Securities Act;

(iii) After the Company has initiated two (2) such registrations pursuant to this Section 2.1 (counting for these purposes only registrations which have been declared or ordered effective and pursuant to which not less than all of the Registrable Securities that Holders have requested to be included in such registrations are actually included and sold in such registrations); or

(iv) During the period starting with the date sixty (60) days prior to the Company's good faith estimate of the date of filing of, and ending on a date one hundred eighty (180) days after the effective date of, a Company-initiated registration; provided that the Company is actively employing, in good faith, commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective.

(c) Deferral. If: (i) in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors, the filing of a registration statement covering the Registrable Securities would be materially detrimental to the Company and the Board of Directors concludes, as a result, that it is in the best interests of the Company to defer the filing of such registration statement at such time, and (ii) the Company shall furnish to such Holders a certificate signed by the President of the Company stating that in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors, it would be materially detrimental to the Company for such registration statement to be filed in the near future and that it is, therefore, in the best interests of the Company to defer the filing of such registration statement, then (in addition to, the limitations set forth in Section 2.1(b)(iv) above), the Company shall have the right to defer such filing for a period of not more than sixty (60) days after receipt of the request of the Initiating Holders, and, provided further, that the Company shall not defer its obligation in this manner more than once in any twelve month period and provided further, the Company shall not register any securities for its own account or that of any other stockholder during such sixty (60) day period other than an Exempted Registration.

(d) Underwriting. If the Initiating Holders intend to distribute the Registrable Securities covered by their request by means of an underwriting, they shall so advise the Company as a part of their request made pursuant to this Section 2.1 and the Company shall include such information in the written notice referred to in Section 2.1(a)(i). In such event, the right of any Holder to include all or any portion of its Registrable Securities in a registration pursuant to this Section 2.1 shall be conditioned upon such Holder's participation in such underwriting and the inclusion of such Holder's Registrable Securities to the extent provided herein. If the Company shall request inclusion in any registration pursuant to Section 2.1 of securities being sold for its own account, or if other persons shall request inclusion in any registration pursuant to Section 2.1, the Initiating Holders shall, on behalf of all Holders, offer to include such securities in the underwriting and such offer shall be conditioned upon the participation of the Company or such other persons in such underwriting and the inclusion of the Company's and such person's other securities of the Company and their acceptance of the further applicable provisions of this Section (including Section 2.10). The Company shall (together with all Holders proposing to distribute their securities through such underwriting) enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the representative of the underwriter or underwriters selected for such underwriting by the Initiating Holders, subject to the reasonable approval of the Company.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 2.1, if the underwriters advise the Initiating Holders in writing that marketing factors require a limitation on the number of shares to be underwritten, the number of Registrable Securities that may be so included shall be apportioned pro rata among the selling Holders based on the number of Registrable Securities held by all selling Holders or in such other proportions as shall mutually be agreed to by all such selling Holders. In no event shall Registrable Securities be excluded from such registration unless all other stockholders' securities (including securities for the account of the Company) have been first excluded.

If a person who has requested inclusion in such registration as provided above does not agree to the terms of any such underwriting, such person shall be excluded therefrom by written notice from the Company, the underwriters or the Initiating Holders. The securities so excluded shall also be withdrawn from registration. Any Registrable Securities or other securities excluded or withdrawn from such underwriting shall also be withdrawn from such registration. If shares are so withdrawn from the registration and if the number of shares to be included in such registration was previously reduced as a result of marketing factors pursuant to this Section 2.1(d), then the Company shall then offer to all Holders who have retained rights to include securities in the registration the right to include additional Registrable Securities in the registration in an aggregate amount equal to the number of shares so withdrawn, with such shares to be allocated among such Holders requesting additional inclusion, as set forth above.

2.2 *Company Registration*.

(a) Company Registration. If the Company shall determine to register any of its securities either for its own account or the account of a security holder or holders, other than a registration pursuant to Section 2.1 or 2.3 or an Exempted Registration, the Company shall:

(i) within ten (10) days give written notice of the proposed registration to all Holders; and

(ii) include in such registration (and any related qualification under blue sky laws or other compliance), except as set forth in Section 2.2(b) below, and in any underwriting involved therein, all of such Registrable Securities as are specified in a written request or requests made by any Holder or Holders received by the Company within twenty (20) days after such written notice from the Company is delivered. Such written request may specify all or a part of a Holder's Registrable Securities. If a Holder decides not to include all of its Registrable Securities in any registration statement thereafter filed by the Company, such Holder shall nevertheless continue to have the right to include any Registrable Securities in any subsequent registration statement or registration statements as may be filed by the Company with respect to offerings of its securities, all upon the terms and conditions set forth herein.

(b) Underwriting. If the registration of which the Company gives notice is for a registered public offering involving an underwriting, the Company shall so advise the Holders as a part of the written notice given pursuant to Section 2.2(a)(i). In such event, the right of any Holder to registration pursuant to this Section 2.2(b) shall be conditioned upon such Holder's participation in such underwriting and the inclusion of such Holder's Registrable Securities in the underwriting to the extent provided herein. All Holders proposing to distribute their securities through such underwriting shall (together with the Company and the other holders of securities of the Company with registration rights to participate therein distributing their securities through such underwriting) enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the representative of the underwriter or underwriters selected by the Company.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 2.2, if the underwriters advise the Company in writing that marketing factors require a limitation on the number of shares to be underwritten, the underwriters may (subject to the limitations set forth below) limit the number of Registrable Securities to be included in the registration and underwriting. In no event shall any Registrable Securities be excluded from such registration and underwriting unless all other stockholders' securities have been first excluded. In the event that the underwriters determine that less than all of the Registrable Securities requested to be registered can be included in such registration and underwriting, then the Registrable Securities that are included in such registration and underwriting shall be apportioned pro rata among the selling Holders based on the number of Registrable Securities held by all selling Holders or in such other proportions as shall mutually be agreed to by all such selling Holders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the amount of securities of the selling Holders included in the registration and underwriting be reduced below thirty percent (30%) of the total amount of securities included in such registration and underwriting (other than in the case of the Initial Public Offering).

If a person who has requested inclusion in such registration as provided above does not agree to the terms of any such underwriting, such person shall also be excluded therefrom by written notice from the Company or the underwriter. The securities so excluded shall also be withdrawn from such registration. Any Registrable Securities or other securities excluded or withdrawn from such underwriting shall be withdrawn from such registration.

(c) Right to Terminate Registration. The Company shall have the right to terminate or withdraw any registration initiated by it under this Section 2.2 prior to the effectiveness of such registration whether or not any Holder has elected to include securities in such registration. The expenses (other than Selling Expenses) of such withdrawn registration shall be borne by the Company in accordance with Section 2.4.

2.3 *Registration on Form S-3.*

(a) Request for Form S-3 Registration. If the Company is then qualified for the use of Form S-3, in addition to the rights contained in the foregoing provisions of this Section 2 and subject to the conditions set forth in this Section 2.3, if the Company shall receive from Initiating Holders a written request signed by such Initiating Holders that the Company effect any registration on Form S-3 or any similar short form registration statement with respect to all or part of the Registrable Securities (such request shall state the number of shares of Registrable Securities to be disposed-of-and the intended methods of disposition of such shares by such Holder or Holders), the Company will take all such action with respect to such Registrable Securities as required by Section 2.1(a)(i) and (ii); provided, that in the case of a registration pursuant to this Section 2.3, the Company shall file the registration statement within forty-five (45) days of the receipt of the request from the Initiating Holders.

(b) Limitations on Form S-3 Registration. The Company shall not be obligated to effect, or take any action to effect, any such registration pursuant to this Section 2.3:

(i) In the circumstances described in either Sections 2.1(b)(ii) or 2.1(b)(iv);

(ii) If the Initiating Holders, together with the holders of any other securities of the Company entitled to inclusion in such registration, propose to sell Registrable Securities and such other securities (if any) on Form S-3 at an aggregate price to the public of less than Three Million Dollars ($3,000,000); or

(iii) If the Company has effected two (2) registrations pursuant to Section 2.3 at any time within the twelve (12) month period immediately preceding the date of the written request from the Initiating Holders described in Section 2.3(a).

(c) Deferral. The provisions of Section 2.1(c) shall apply to any registration pursuant to this Section 2.3.

(d) Underwriting. If the Initiating Holders requesting registration under this Section 2.3 intend to distribute the Registrable Securities covered by their request by means of an underwriting, the provisions of Section 2.1(d) shall apply to such registration. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, registrations effected pursuant to this Section 2.3 shall not be counted as requests for registration or registrations effected pursuant to Section 2.1.

2.4 *Expenses of Registration.* All Registration Expenses incurred in connection with registrations pursuant to Sections 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3 hereof shall be borne by the Company; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to pay for any expenses of any registration proceeding begun pursuant to Sections 2.1 and 2.3 if the registration request is subsequently withdrawn at the request of the Holders of at least a majority of the Registrable Securities to be registered or because a sufficient number of Holders shall have withdrawn so that the minimum offering conditions set forth in Sections 2.1 and 2.3 are no longer satisfied (in which case all participating Holders shall bear such expenses pro rata among each other based on the number of Registrable Securities requested to be so registered), unless the Holders of at least a majority of the Registrable Securities agree to forfeit their right to one demand registration pursuant to Section 2.1(a); and provided further, however, that if at the time of such withdrawal, the Holders have learned of a material adverse change in the condition, business, or prospects of the Company from that known to the Holders at the time of their request and have withdrawn the request with reasonable promptness after learning of such material adverse change, then the Holders shall not be required to pay any of such expenses and shall retain their rights pursuant to Section 2.1 or 2.3. All Selling Expenses shall be borne pro rata by the selling Holders based on the number of Registrable Securities requested to be so registered.

2.5 *Registration Procedures*. In the case of each registration effected by the Company pursuant to Section 2, the Company will keep each Holder advised in writing as to the initiation of each registration and as to the completion thereof. At its expense, the Company shall:

(a) Prepare and file with the Commission a registration statement with respect to such Registrable Securities and use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective and keep such registration effective for a period ending on the earlier of the date which is one hundred twenty (120) days from the effective date of the registration statement or such time as the Holder or Holders have completed the distribution described in the registration statement relating thereto; provided, however, that (i) such one hundred twenty (120) day period shall be extended for a period of time equal to the period the

Holder refrains, at the request of an underwriter of Common Stock (or other securities) of the Company, from selling any securities included in such registration, and (ii) in the case of any registration of Registrable Securities on Form S-3 that are intended to be offered on a continuous or delayed basis, subject to compliance with applicable Commission rules, such one hundred twenty (120) day period shall be extended for up to 12 months, if necessary, to keep the registration statement effective until all such Registrable Securities are sold;

(b) Prepare and file with the Commission such amendments and supplements to such registration statement and the prospectus used in connection with such registration statement as may be necessary to comply with the provisions of the Securities Act with respect to the disposition of all securities covered by such registration statement for the period set forth in subsection (a) above; provided further that in connection with any registration on Form S-3 pursuant to Section 2.3 above, the Company agrees to timely file all reports required under the Exchange Act in order to maintain the right to continue to use such Form S-3 and to maintain such registration in effect;

(c) Furnish such number of prospectuses, including any preliminary prospectuses, and other documents incident thereto, including any amendment of or supplement to the prospectus as required by the Securities Act and other documents, and such other documents as the Holders may reasonably request in order to facilitate their disposition of their Registrable Securities;

(d) Use commercially reasonable efforts to register and qualify the securities covered by such registration statement under such other securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdiction as shall be reasonably requested by the Holders; provided, that the Company shall not be required in connection therewith or as a condition thereto to qualify to do business or to file a general consent to service of process in any such states or jurisdictions unless the Company is already subject to service in such jurisdiction and except as may be required by the Securities Act;

(e) Notify each seller of Registrable Securities covered by such registration statement at any time when a prospectus relating thereto is required to be delivered under the Securities Act of the happening of any event as a result of which the prospectus included in such registration statement, as then in effect, includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or incomplete in light of the circumstances then existing, and following such notification promptly prepare and furnish to such Holder a reasonable number of copies of a supplement to or an amendment of such prospectus as may be necessary so that, as thereafter delivered to the purchasers of such shares, such prospectus shall not include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or incomplete in light of the circumstances then existing;

(f) Provide a transfer agent and registrar for all Registrable Securities registered pursuant to such registration statement and a CUSIP number for all such Registrable Securities, in each case not later than the effective date of such registration;

(g) Cause all such Registrable Securities registered pursuant hereunder to be listed on each securities exchange and trading system (if any) on which similar securities issued by the Company are then listed;

(h) Otherwise use its commercially reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the Commission;

(i) In connection with any underwritten offering pursuant to a registration statement filed pursuant to Section 2.1 hereof, enter into an underwriting agreement in form reasonably necessary to effect the offer and sale of Common Stock, provided such underwriting agreement contains reasonable and customary provisions, and provided further, that each Holder participating in such underwriting shall also enter into and perform its obligations under such an agreement;

(j) Use its reasonable best efforts to furnish, at the request of any Holder requesting registration of Registrable Securities pursuant to this Section 2, on the date that such Registrable Securities are delivered to the underwriters for sale in connection with a registration pursuant to this Section 2, if such securities are being sold through underwriters, (i) an opinion, dated such date, of the counsel representing the Company for the purposes of such registration, in form and substance as is customarily given to underwriters in an underwritten public offering and reasonably satisfactory to a majority in interest of Holders requesting registration, addressed to the underwriters, if any, and to the Holders requesting registration of Registrable Securities, and (ii) a letter dated such date, from the independent certified public accountants of the Company, in form and substance as is customarily given by independent certified public accountants to underwriters in an underwritten public offering and reasonably satisfactory to a majority in interest of the Holders requesting registration, addressed to the underwriters, if any, and to the Holders requesting registration of Registrable Securities;

(k) Promptly make available for inspection by the selling Holders, any underwriter participating in any disposition pursuant to such registration statement, and any attorney or accountant or other agent retained by any such underwriter or selected by the selling Holders, all financial and other records, pertinent corporate documents, and properties of the Company, and cause the Company's officers, directors, employees, and independent accountants to supply all information reasonably requested by any such seller, underwriter, attorney, accountant, or agent in connection with any such registration statement;

(l) Notify each selling Holder, promptly after the Company receives notice thereof, of the time when such registration statement has been declared effective or a supplement to any prospectus forming a part of such registration statement has been filed; and

(m) After such registration statement becomes effective, notify each selling Holder of any request by the Commission that the Company amend or supplement such registration statement or prospectus.

In addition, the Company shall ensure that, at all times after any registration statement covering a public offering of securities of the Company under the Securities Act shall have become effective, its insider trading policy shall provide that the Company's directors may implement a trading program under Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act.

2.6 *Indemnification*.

(a) To the extent permitted by law, the Company will indemnify and hold harmless each selling Holder, each of its officers, directors, stockholders, members and partners, legal counsel, and accountants and each person controlling such Holder within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, with respect to which registration, qualification, or compliance has been effected pursuant to this Section 2, and each underwriter, if any, and each person who controls within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act any underwriter, against all expenses, claims, losses, damages, and liabilities (or actions, proceedings, or settlements in respect thereof) arising out of or based on: (i) any untrue statement (or alleged untrue statement) of a material fact contained or incorporated by reference in any prospectus, offering circular, or other document (including any related registration statement, notification, or the like) incident to any such registration, qualification, or compliance; (ii) any omission (or alleged omission) to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; or (iii) any violation (or alleged violation) by the Company or any of its agents or affiliates of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, any state securities laws or any rule or regulation thereunder applicable to the Company, and the Company will reimburse each such Holder, each of its officers, directors, stockholders, members, partners, legal counsel, and accountants and each person controlling such Holder, each such underwriter, and each person who controls any such underwriter, for any legal and any other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with investigating and defending or settling any such claim, loss, damage, liability, or action as they are incurred; provided that the Company will not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such claim, loss, damage, liability, or action arises out of or is based on any untrue statement or omission based upon written information furnished to the Company and stated to be specifically for use therein by such Holder, any of such Holder's officers, directors, partners, legal counsel or accountants, any person controlling such Holder, such underwriter or any person who controls any such underwriter; and provided further that, the indemnity agreement contained in this Section 2.6(a) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such loss, claim, damage, liability, or action if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Company (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

(b) To the extent permitted by law, each selling Holder, severally and not jointly, if Registrable Securities held by such Holder are included in the securities as to which such registration, qualification, or compliance is being effected, will indemnify and hold harmless the Company, each of its directors, officers, partners, legal counsel, and accountants and each underwriter, if any, of the Company's securities covered by such a registration statement, each person who controls the Company or such underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act, each other selling Holder, and each of their officers, directors, stockholders, members and partners, and each person controlling each other selling Holder, against all claims, losses, damages and liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arising out of or based on: (i) any untrue statement (or alleged untrue statement) of a material fact contained or incorporated by reference in any such registration statement, prospectus, offering circular, or other document (including any related registration statement, notification, or the like) incident to any such registration, or (ii) any omission (or alleged omission) to state therein a material fact required to

be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and such Holder will reimburse the Company and other selling Holders, directors, officers, stockholders, members, partners, legal counsel, and accountants, persons, underwriters, or control persons for any legal or any other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with investigating or defending any such claim, loss, damage, liability, or action as they are incurred, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement (or alleged untrue statement) or omission (or alleged omission) is made in such registration statement, prospectus, offering circular, or other document in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Holder and stated to be specifically for use therein; provided, however, that the obligations of such Holder hereunder shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such claims, losses, damages, or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) if such settlement is effected without the consent of such Holder (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld); and provided that in no event shall any indemnity or contribution under this Section 2.6 exceed the net proceeds from the offering received by such Holder.

(c) Each party entitled to indemnification under this Section 2.6 (the "**Indemnified Party**") shall give notice to the party required to provide indemnification (the "**Indemnifying Party**") promptly after such Indemnified Party has actual knowledge of any claim as to which indemnity may be sought, and shall permit the Indemnifying Party to assume the defense of such claim or any litigation resulting therefrom; provided that counsel for the Indemnifying Party, who shall conduct the defense of such claim or any litigation resulting therefrom, shall be approved by the Indemnified Party (whose approval shall not be unreasonably withheld); provided, further, however, that an Indemnified Party (together with all other Indemnified Parties that may be represented without conflict by one counsel) shall have the right to retain one separate counsel, with the fees and expenses to be paid by the Indemnifying Party, if representation of such Indemnified Party by the counsel retained by the Indemnifying Party would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between such Indemnified Party and any other party represented by such counsel in such proceeding; and provided further that the failure of any Indemnified Party to give notice as provided herein shall not relieve the Indemnifying Party of its obligations under this Section 2.6, to the extent such failure is not materially prejudicial to the Indemnifying Party's ability to defend such action. No Indemnifying Party, in the defense of any such claim or litigation, shall, except with the consent of each Indemnified Party, consent to entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement that does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such Indemnified Party of a release from all liability in respect to such claim or litigation. Each Indemnified Party shall furnish such information regarding itself or the claim in question as an Indemnifying Party may reasonably request in writing and as shall be reasonably required in connection with defense of such claim and litigation resulting therefrom.

(d) In any case in which either: (i) any party otherwise entitled to indemnification hereunder makes a claim for indemnification pursuant to this Section 2.6 but it is judicially determined (by the entry of a final judgment or decree by a court of competent jurisdiction and the expiration of time to appeal or the denial of the last right of appeal) that such indemnification may not be enforced in such case, notwithstanding the fact that this Section 2.6 provides for indemnification in such case, or (ii) contribution under the Securities Act may be required on the part of any party hereto for which indemnification is provided under this Section 2.6, then the Indemnifying Party, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Party hereunder, shall

contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Party as a result of such loss, liability, claim, damage, or expense in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the Indemnifying Party on the one hand and of the Indemnified Party on the other in connection with the statements or omissions that resulted in such loss, liability, claim, damage, or expense as well as any other relevant equitable considerations; provided, however, that no contribution by any Holder, when combined with any amounts paid by such Holder pursuant to Section 2.6(b), shall exceed the net proceeds from the offering received by such Holder. The relative fault of the Indemnifying Party and of the Indemnified Party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Indemnifying Party or by the Indemnified Party and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information, and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission; provided, however, that, in any such case (x) no Holder will be required to contribute any amount in excess of the public offering price of all such Registrable Securities offered and sold by such Holder pursuant to such registration statement, and (y) no Person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) will be entitled to contribution from any Person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that the provisions on indemnification and contribution contained in the underwriting agreement entered into in connection with the underwritten public offering are in conflict with the foregoing provisions, the provisions in the underwriting agreement shall control.

(f) Unless otherwise superseded by an underwriting agreement entered into in connection with the underwritten public offering, the obligations of the Company and Holders under this Section 2.6 shall survive the completion of any offering of Registrable Securities in a registration statement, and otherwise shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

2.7 *Information by Holder*. Each Holder of Registrable Securities shall furnish to the Company such information regarding such Holder and the distribution proposed by such Holder as the Company may reasonably request in writing and as shall be reasonably required in connection with any registration, qualification, or compliance referred to in this Section 2.

2.8 *Restrictions on Transfer*.

(a) The Holder of each certificate representing Registrable Securities by acceptance thereof agrees to comply in all respects with the provisions of this Section 2.8. Each Holder agrees not to make any sale, assignment, transfer, pledge or other disposition of all or any portion of the Restricted Securities, or any beneficial interest therein, unless and until (x) the transferee thereof has agreed in writing for the benefit of the Company to take and hold such Restricted Securities subject to, and to be bound by, the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, including, without limitation, this Section 2.8 and Section 2.10, and (y):

(i) There is then in effect a registration statement under the Securities Act covering such proposed disposition and such disposition is made in accordance with such registration statement; or

(ii) Such Holder shall have given prior written notice to the Company of such Holder's intention to make such disposition and shall have furnished the Company with a detailed description of the manner and circumstances of the proposed disposition, and, if requested by the Company, such Holder shall have furnished the Company, at such Holder's expense, with (A) an opinion of counsel, reasonably satisfactory to the Company, to the effect that such disposition will not require registration of such Restricted Securities under the Securities Act or (B) a "no action" letter from the Commission to the effect that the transfer of such securities without registration will not result in a recommendation by the staff of the Commission that action be taken with respect thereto or (C) any other evidence reasonably satisfactory to counsel to the Company to the effect that the proposed sale, pledge, or transfer of the Restricted Securities may be effected without registration under the Securities Act, whereupon the holder of such Restricted Securities shall be entitled to transfer such Restricted Securities in accordance with the terms of the notice delivered by the Holder to the Company. It is agreed that the Company will not require opinions of counsel or "no action" letters for transactions made pursuant to Rule 144.

(iii) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (a)(i) and (a)(ii) above, no such registration statement or opinion of counsel or "no action" letter shall be necessary for: (A) a transfer by a Holder to any of its Affiliates (including an affiliated fund managed by the same manager or managing member or general partner or management company or by an entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control with such manager or managing member or general partner or management company, each an "**Affiliated Fund**"); (B) a transfer by a Holder that is a partnership, limited liability company or corporation to a partner, limited partner, retired partner, member, retired member or stockholder of a Holder; (C) a transfer by gift, will or intestate succession of any partner to his or her spouse or to the siblings, lineal descendants or ancestors of such partner or his or her spouse; (D) any transfer by a Holder in connection with a Sale of the Company (as defined in the Fifth Amended and Restated Voting Agreement of even date herewith by and among the Investors, the holders of Common Stock party thereto and the Company (the "**Voting Agreement**")); or (E) the transfer by a Holder exercising its co-sale rights under the Fifth Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement of even date herewith by and among the Company and the Investors and certain other stockholders named therein (the "**ROFR and Co-Sale Agreement**"), if in each transfer under clauses (A), (B) or (C), the prospective transferee agrees in all such instances in writing to be subject to the terms hereof to the same extent as if he or she were an original Holder hereunder.

(b) Each certificate representing Registrable Securities shall (unless otherwise permitted by the provisions of this Agreement) be stamped or otherwise imprinted with a legend substantially similar to the following (in addition to any legend required under applicable state securities laws):

> THE SHARES REPRESENTED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF CERTAIN STATES. THESE SHARES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR HYPOTHECATED EXCEPT AS PERMITTED UNDER THE ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS PURSUANT TO REGISTRATION OR AN EXEMPTION

THEREFROM. THE ISSUER OF THESE SHARES MAY REQUIRE AN OPINION OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE ISSUER THAT SUCH OFFER, SALE OR TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR HYPOTHECATION OTHERWISE COMPLIES WITH THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

THE SHARES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY AND RESALE, INCLUDING A LOCK-UP PERIOD OF UP TO 180 DAYS (SUBJECT TO EXTENSION) IN THE EVENT OF A PUBLIC OFFERING, AS SET FORTH IN AN INVESTOR RIGHTS AGREEMENT, A COPY OF WHICH MAY BE OBTAINED AT THE PRINCIPAL OFFICE OF THE COMPANY.

The Holders consent to the Company making a notation on its records and giving instructions to any transfer agent of the Restricted Securities in order to implement the restrictions on transfer established in this Section 2.8.

(c) The first legend referring to federal and state securities laws identified in Section 2.8(b) hereof stamped on a certificate evidencing the Restricted Securities and the stock transfer instructions and record notations with respect to such Restricted Securities shall be removed and the Company shall issue a certificate without such legend to the holder of such Restricted Securities if (i) such securities are registered under the Securities Act; or (ii) such holder provides the Company with an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to the Company to the effect that a public sale or transfer of such securities may be made without registration under the Securities Act; or (iii) such holder provides the Company with reasonable assurances, which may, at the option of the Company, include an opinion of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Company, that such securities can be sold pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

2.9 *Rule 144 Reporting*. With a view to making available the benefits of certain rules and regulations of the Commission that may permit the sale of the Restricted Securities to the public without registration or pursuant to a registration on Form S-3, the Company agrees to:

(a) Make and keep available adequate current public information regarding the Company available as those terms are understood and defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act, at all times from and after the effective date of the first registration under the Securities Act filed by the Company for an offering of its securities to the general public;

(b) Use commercially reasonable efforts to file with the Commission in a timely manner all reports and other documents required of the Company under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act at any time after it has become subject to such reporting requirements; and

(c) So long as a Holder owns any Restricted Securities, furnish to the Holder forthwith upon written request a written statement by the Company as to its compliance with the reporting requirements of Rule 144 (at any time from and after ninety (90) days following the effective date of the first registration statement filed by the Company for an offering of its

securities to the general public), and of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act (at any time after it has become subject to such reporting requirements), or that it qualifies as a registrant whose securities may be resold pursuant to Form S-3 (at any time after the Company so qualifies), a copy of the most recent annual or quarterly report of the Company, and such other reports and documents so filed by the Company and such other information as a Holder may reasonably request in availing itself of any rule or regulation of the Commission allowing a Holder to sell any such securities without registration (at any time after it has become subject to such reporting requirements), or that it qualifies as a registrant whose securities may be resold pursuant to Form S-3 (at any time after the Company so qualifies).

2.10 *Market Stand-Off Agreement*. If requested by the Company and the managing underwriter of Common Stock (or other securities) of the Company, each Holder hereby agrees that such Holder shall not sell or otherwise transfer, make any short sale of grant any option for the purchase of, or enter into any hedging or similar transaction with the same economic effect as a sale, of any Common Stock (or other securities) of the Company held by such Holder immediately prior to the effective date for the registration statement for the Initial Public Offering (other than any shares included in the registration) during the one hundred and eighty (180) day period following the effective date of the Initial Public Offering. The foregoing provisions of this Section 2.10 shall not apply to transactions (including, without limitation, any swap, hedge or similar agreement or arrangement) or announcements, in each case, relating to securities acquired in the Initial Public Offering or securities acquired in open market or other transactions from and after the Initial Public Offering or that otherwise that do not involve or relate to shares of Common Stock owned by a Holder prior to the IPO, shall be applicable to the Holders only if all officers, directors, and stockholders individually and together with their Affiliates owning one percent (1%) or more of the outstanding Common Stock are subject to the same restrictions and provided, in addition, the Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the consent of the managing underwriter for earlier release of market stand-off and transfer restrictions on a portion of the Holders' Common Stock and if the Company or any underwriter of the Initial Public Offering waives or terminates any market stand-off or transfer restrictions imposed on any holder of securities of the Company, then such waiver or termination shall be granted to all Holders subject to market stand-off or transfer restrictions hereby, pro rata based on the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially held by such other holder and the Holders hereby. The underwriters in connection with such registration are intended third-party beneficiaries of this Section 2.10 and shall have the right, power and authority to enforce the provisions hereof as though they were a party hereto. The Company may impose stop-transfer instructions and may stamp each such certificate with the second legend set forth in Section 2.8(b) hereof with respect to the shares of Common Stock (or other securities) subject to the foregoing restriction until the end of such one hundred eighty (180) day period. Each Holder agrees to execute a market standoff agreement with said underwriters in customary form consistent with the provisions of this Section 2.10.

2.11 *Delay of Registration*. No Holder shall have any right to take any action to restrain, enjoin, or otherwise delay any registration as the result of any controversy that might arise with respect to the interpretation or implementation of this Section 2.

2.12 *Limitations on Subsequent Registration Rights*. From and after the date of this Agreement, the Company shall not, without the prior written consent of the Required Preferred Holders, enter into any agreement with any holder or prospective holder of any securities of the Company giving such holder or prospective holder any registration rights the terms of which are pari passu with or senior to the registration rights granted to the Holders hereunder.

2.13 *Termination of Registration Rights*. The right of any Holder to request registration or inclusion in any registration pursuant to Section 2.1, 2.2 or 2.3 shall terminate on the earlier of: (i) five (5) years after the closing of the Company's Initial Public Offering; (ii) the closing of a Deemed Liquidation Event, as such term is defined in the Company's Certificate of Incorporation, in which the consideration received by the Investors in such Deemed Liquidation Event is in the form of cash and/or publicly traded securities, or if the Investors receive registration rights from the acquiring company or other successor to the Company reasonably comparable to those set forth in this Section 2; and (iii) such time as Rule 144 or another similar exemption under the Securities Act is available for the sale of all such Holder's shares without limitation during a three-month period without registration.

SECTION 3
COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

The Company hereby covenants and agrees, as follows:

3.1 *Basic Financial Information*. Provided that any of the Preferred Stock originally issued by the Company or the Registrable Securities remain outstanding, the Company shall deliver to each Major Investor the following financial information:

(a) as soon as practicable, but in any event within ninety (90) days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company, an income statement for such fiscal year, a balance sheet of the Company and statement of stockholder's equity as of the end of such year, and a statement of cash flows for such year, plus, where applicable, comparisons to the annual budget and operating plan approved by the Board of Directors; such year-end financial reports to be in reasonable detail, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("**GAAP**"), and audited and certified by an independent public accounting firm selected by the Board of Directors;

(b) as soon as practicable, but in any event within thirty (30) days after the end of each of the first three quarters of each fiscal year of the Company, an unaudited income statement, a statement of cash flows for such fiscal quarter and an unaudited balance sheet as of the end of such fiscal quarter, plus, where applicable, quarterly comparisons to the annual budget and operating plan approved by the Board of Directors; such unaudited financial statements to be prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied with prior practice for earlier periods (with the exception of footnotes that may be required by GAAP) and that fairly present the financial condition of the Company and its results of operation for the period specified, subject to year-end audit adjustment;

(c) as soon as practicable, but in any event within thirty (30) days of the end of each month, an unaudited income statement and statement of cash flows for such month, and an unaudited balance sheet and statement of stockholders' equity as of the end of such month, plus, where applicable, monthly comparisons to the annual budget and operating plan approved by the Board of Directors; such unaudited financial statements to be prepared in accordance with GAAP and that fairly present the financial condition of the Company and its results of operation for the period specified, subject to year-end audit adjustment;

(d) as soon as practicable, but in any event within the thirty (30) day period prior to the commencement of each new fiscal year of the Company, an annual budget and operating plan for such fiscal year as approved by the Board of Directors;

(e) as soon as practicable, but in any event within thirty (30) days of the end of each fiscal quarter, an updated capitalization table, certified by the Treasurer of the Company; and

(f) such other information relating to the financial condition, business, prospects, or corporate affairs of the Company as any Major Investor may from time to time reasonably request; provided, however, that the Company shall not be obligated under this Section 3.1 to provide information (i) that the Company reasonably determines in good faith to be a trade secret or confidential information (unless covered by an enforceable confidentiality agreement, in a form acceptable to the Company); or (ii) the disclosure of which would adversely affect the attorney-client privilege between the Company and its counsel.

If, for any period, the Company has any subsidiary whose accounts are consolidated with those of the Company, then in respect of such period the financial statements delivered pursuant to the foregoing sections shall be the consolidated and consolidating financial statements of the Company and all such consolidated subsidiaries.

3.2 *Inspection Rights*. Provided that any of the Preferred Stock originally issued by the Company or the Registrable Securities remain outstanding, the Company will afford to each Major Investor reasonable access during normal business hours to all of the Company's properties, books and records. Major Investors may exercise their rights under this Section 3.2 only for purposes reasonably related to their interests as a stockholder.

3.3 *Confidentiality*. The Company shall not be required to comply with any inspection rights of Section 3 in respect of any Holder whom the Company reasonably determines to be a competitor or an officer, employee, director or holder of more than ten percent (10%) of a competitor (provided that neither the Fund Investors nor a financial investment firm or collective investment vehicle (including any venture capital fund) shall be deemed to be a competitor of the Company by virtue of its ownership of a portfolio company that competes with the Company), nor shall the Company be obligated to disclose any information which the Board of Directors determines in good faith is attorney-client privileged and should not, therefore, be disclosed. Each Holder agrees that it will not use any information received by it pursuant to this Agreement in violation of the Exchange Act or reproduce, disclose or disseminate such information to any other person other than (i) its employees, agents or partners having a need to know the contents of such information, and its attorneys, consultants, and other professionals to the extent necessary to obtain their services in connection with monitoring its investment in the Company; (ii) to any prospective purchaser of any Registrable Securities from such Holder, if such prospective purchaser agrees to be bound by the provisions of this Section 3.3; (iii) to any existing partner, member, stockholder, or wholly owned subsidiary of such Investor in the ordinary course of business, provided that such Investor informs such Person that such information is confidential and directs such Person to maintain the confidentiality of such information, (iv) to the extent required in connection with any

routine or periodic examination or similar process by any regulatory or self-regulatory body or authority not specifically directed at the Company or the confidential information obtained from the Company pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, including, without limitation, quarterly or annual reports or (v) as may otherwise be required by law, provided that, with respect to clauses (iii) and (v), the Holder promptly notifies the Company of such disclosure and takes reasonable steps to minimize the extent of any such required disclosure; provided further that with respect to clause (iv), the Holder takes reasonable steps to minimize the extent of any such required disclosure, unless such information (a) is known or becomes known to the public in general (other than as a result of a breach of this Section 3.3 by such Holder), (b) is or has been independently developed or conceived by the Holder without use of the Company's confidential information, or (c) is or has been made known or disclosed to the Holder by a third party without a breach of any obligation of confidentiality such third party may have to the Company. The Company acknowledges that certain of the Investors are in the business of investing and therefore review the business plans and related proprietary information of many enterprises, including enterprises that may have products or services that compete directly or indirectly with those of the Company. Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude or in any way restrict the Investors from investing or participating in any particular enterprise, regardless of whether such enterprise has products or services that compete with those of the Company.

3.4 *Insurance*. The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause to be maintained, from financially sound and reputable insurers, Directors and Officers liability insurance and term "key-person" insurance on such executives determined by the Preferred Director Majority, in the amount of at least $5,000,000 and on terms and conditions satisfactory to the Board of Directors, until such time as the Preferred Director Majority determines that such insurance should be discontinued. The key-person policy shall name the Company as loss payee, and neither policy shall be cancelable by the Company without prior approval by the Preferred Director Majority. Each Key Holder (as defined in the ROFR and Co-Sale Agreement) hereby covenants and agrees that, to the extent such Key Holder is named under such key-person policy, such Key Holder will execute and deliver to the Company, as reasonably requested, a written notice and consent form with respect to such policy. Prior to commencing any clinical trial, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain, from financially sound and reputable insurers clinical trial and/or product liability insurance in an amount and on terms and conditions satisfactory to the Preferred Director Majority, and will use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such insurance policy to be maintained until such time as the Board of Directors determines that such insurance should be discontinued. Immediately prior to the Company's Initial Public Offering, and subject to further approval by the Preferred Director Majority, the Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to increase the coverage amount of its Directors and Officers liability insurance and term "key-person" insurance to an amount commensurate with that of similarly situated companies in the determination of the Board of Directors.

3.5 *Employee Agreements*. The Company will cause (i) each person now or hereafter employed by it or by any subsidiary (or engaged by the Company or any subsidiary as a consultant/independent contractor) with access to confidential information and/or trade secrets to enter into a nondisclosure and proprietary rights assignment agreement; and (ii) each Key Employee to enter into a one (1) year nonsolicitation agreement in a form approved by the Board of Directors. In addition, the Company shall not amend, modify, terminate, waive, or otherwise alter, in whole or in part, any of the above-referenced agreements or any restricted stock agreement between the Company and any employee, without the consent of the Preferred Director Majority.

3.6 *Employee Stock.* Unless otherwise approved by the Preferred Director Majority, all future employees and consultants of the Company who purchase, receive options to purchase, or receive awards of shares of the Company's capital stock after the date hereof shall be required to execute restricted stock or option agreements, as applicable, providing for (i) vesting of shares over a four (4) year period, with the first twenty-five percent (25%) of such shares vesting following twelve (12) months of continued employment or service, and the remaining shares vesting in equal monthly, quarterly or annual installments over the following three (3) years, and (ii) a market stand-off provision substantially similar to that in Section 2.10. In addition, unless otherwise approved by the Preferred Director Majority, the Company shall retain a "right of first refusal" on employee transfers until the Company's Initial Public Offering and shall have the right to repurchase unvested shares at cost upon termination of employment of a holder of restricted stock.

3.7 *Matters Requiring Preferred Director Approval*. So long as the holders of Series C Preferred Stock, Series D Preferred Stock and Series E Preferred Stock are entitled to elect a Series C Director, Series D Director or a Series E Director, respectively, the Company hereby covenants and agrees with each of the Investors that it shall not, without approval of the Preferred Director Majority:

(a) make, or permit any subsidiary to make, any loan or advance to, or own any stock or other securities of, any subsidiary or other corporation, partnership, or other entity unless it is wholly owned by the Company;

(b) make, or permit any subsidiary to make, any loan or advance to any Person, including, without limitation, any employee or director of the Company or any subsidiary, except advances and similar expenditures in the ordinary course of business or under the terms of an employee stock or option plan approved by the Board of Directors;

(c) guarantee, directly or indirectly, or permit any subsidiary to guarantee, directly or indirectly, any indebtedness except for trade accounts of the Company or any subsidiary arising in the ordinary course of business;

(d) make any investment inconsistent with any investment policy approved by the Board of Directors;

(e) otherwise enter into or be a party to any transaction with any director, officer, or employee of the Company or any "associate" (as defined in Rule 12b-2 promulgated under the Exchange Act) of any such Person, including without limitation any "management bonus" or similar plan providing payments to employees in connection with a Deemed Liquidation Event, except for transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Series E Purchase Agreement and transactions made in the ordinary course of business and pursuant to reasonable requirements of the Company's business and upon fair and reasonable terms that are approved by a majority of the Board of Directors;

(f) hire, terminate, or change the compensation of the executive officers, including approving any option grants or stock awards to executive officers;

(g) change the principal business of the Company, enter new lines of business, or exit the current line of business;

(h) sell, assign, license, pledge, or encumber material technology or intellectual property, other than licenses granted in the ordinary course of business;

(i) enter into any corporate strategic relationship involving the payment, contribution, or assignment by the Company or to the Company of money or assets greater than $100,000; or

(j) purchase, lease, license or otherwise acquire for value, or agree or commit to purchase, lease, license or otherwise acquire for value, (i) any material ownership interest, or right to acquire a material ownership interest, in another corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity or (ii) all or substantially of the assets of any (A) such other corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity or (B) line of business, division or material portion of any such other corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity.

3.8 *Board Matters*. Unless otherwise determined by the vote of a majority of the directors then in office, the Board of Directors shall meet at least quarterly in accordance with an agreed-upon schedule. The Company shall reimburse the directors for all reasonable out-of-pocket travel expenses incurred (consistent with the Company's travel policy) in connection with attending meetings of the Board of Directors. The Company shall cause to be established, as soon as practicable after such request, and will maintain, an audit and compensation committee, each of which shall consist solely of non-management directors. Each Committee of the Board shall be a maximum size of three individuals and shall be comprised solely of Preferred Directors and Independent Directors (as defined in the Voting Agreement). The Series E Director may serve on each Committee of the Board.

3.9 *Observer Rights*. The Company shall permit each of Surveyor and LV (each of the foregoing, an "**Observer Investor**"), so long as each Observer Investor continues to hold at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the shares (if any) of Series B Preferred Stock, Series C Preferred Stock, Series D Preferred Stock and Series E Preferred Stock it purchased pursuant to the Series B Purchase Agreement, Series C Purchase Agreement, Series D-1 Purchase Agreement, Series D-2 Purchase Agreement and Series E Purchase Agreement, respectively, to designate a designee to attend in person meetings of the Board of Directors (and any committee thereof) in a non-voting, observer capacity ("**Observer Rights**"). As an observer, notice will be given to the designee of any scheduled meeting of the Board of Directors (or any committee thereof) at the same time the members of the Board of Directors (or any committee thereof) are given notice, but no change of schedule will be necessary if the designee is unavailable. Such designee shall be entitled to receive, prior to each meeting of the Board of Directors (or any committee thereof) and at the same time and in the same manner as directors of the Company receive such materials, all materials sent to members of the Board of Directors (or any committee thereof), subject to the terms of this Section 3.10. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company reserves the right to exclude such designee from access to a meeting of the Board of Directors (or any committee

thereof), any portion thereof, or to any material if the Company believes such exclusion is reasonably necessary (a) to protect the attorney-client privilege, (b) to avoid a potential conflict of interest on the part of an Observer Investor or (c) to preserve the proper functioning of the Board or the exercise of its fiduciary duties. Each Observer Investor agrees, on behalf of itself and any of its representatives, including the designee, to hold in confidence and to not use (other than in connection with such Observer Investor's evaluation of its investment in the Company) or disclose any information provided to or learned by it in connection with its Observer Rights. This Section 3.10 may not be amended or waived as to any Observer Investor without the written consent of such Observer Investor.

3.10 *Successor Indemnification*. If the Company or any of its successors or assignees consolidates with or merges into any other Person and is not the continuing or surviving corporation or entity of such consolidation or merger, then to the extent necessary, proper provision shall be made so that the successors and assignees of the Company assume the obligations of the Company with respect to indemnification of members of the Board of Directors as in effect immediately before such transaction, whether such obligations are contained in the Company's Bylaws, its Certificate of Incorporation, or elsewhere, as the case may be.

3.11 *Expenses of Counsel*. In the event of a transaction which is a Sale of the Company, the reasonable fees and disbursements of one counsel for the Senior Preferred Investors ("**Investor Counsel**"), in their capacities as stockholders, shall be borne and paid by the Company. At the outset of considering a transaction which, if consummated would constitute a Sale of the Company, the Company shall obtain the ability to share with the Investor Counsel (and such counsel's clients) and shall share the confidential information (including, without limitation, the initial and all subsequent drafts of memoranda of understanding, letters of intent and other transaction documents and related noncompete, employment, consulting and other compensation agreements and plans) pertaining to and memorializing any of the transactions which, individually or when aggregated with others, would constitute the Sale of the Company. The Company shall be obligated to share (and cause the Company's counsel and investment bankers to share) such materials when distributed to the Company's executives and/or any one or more of the other parties to such transaction(s). In the event that Investor Counsel deems it appropriate, in its reasonable discretion, to enter into a joint defense agreement or other arrangement to enhance the ability of the parties to protect their communications and other reviewed materials under the attorney client privilege, the Company shall, and shall direct its counsel to, execute and deliver to Investor Counsel and its clients such an agreement in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Investor Counsel. In the event that one or more of the other party or parties to such transactions require the clients of Investor Counsel to enter into a confidentiality agreement and/or joint defense agreement in order to receive such information, then the Company shall share whatever information can be shared without entry into such agreement and shall, at the same time, in good faith work expeditiously to enable Investor Counsel and its clients to negotiate and enter into the appropriate agreement(s) without undue burden to the clients of Investor Counsel.

3.12 *Indemnification Matters*. The Company hereby acknowledges that one (1) or more of the Preferred Directors nominated to serve on the Board of Directors by the Senior Preferred Investors (each a "**Fund Director**") may have certain rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance provided by one or more of the Investors and certain of their Affiliates (collectively, the "**Fund Indemnitors**"). The Company hereby agrees (a) that it is the indemnitor

of first resort (*i.e.*, its obligations to any such Fund Director are primary and any obligation of the Fund Indemnitors to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by such Fund Director are secondary), (b) that it shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by such Fund Director and shall be liable for the full amount of all expenses, judgments, penalties, fines and amounts paid in settlement by or on behalf of any such Fund Director to the extent legally permitted and as required by the Company's Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Company (or any agreement between the Company and such Fund Director), without regard to any rights such Fund Director may have against the Fund Indemnitors, and (c) that it irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Fund Indemnitors from any and all claims against the Fund Indemnitors for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. The Company further agrees that no advancement or payment by the Fund Indemnitors on behalf of any such Fund Director with respect to any claim for which such Fund Director has sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the foregoing and the Fund Indemnitors shall have a right of contribution and/or be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of such Fund Director against the Company. The Fund Directors and the Fund Indemnitors are intended third-party beneficiaries of this Section 3.13 and shall have the right, power and authority to enforce the provisions of this Section 3.13 as though they were a party to this Agreement.

3.13 *Properties, Business and Insurance*. The Company and its subsidiaries shall maintain as to their respective properties and business, with financially sound and reputable insurers, insurance against such casualties and contingencies and of such types and in such amounts as is customary for companies similarly situated, which insurance shall be deemed by the Company to be sufficient. For so long as any Preferred Director serves on the Board, and for a period of at least six (6) years thereafter, the Company hereby agrees to (i) provide in the certificate of incorporation and bylaws of the Company for indemnification and reimbursement of expenses of directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware or the general corporation law of the state of its incorporation, as applicable; and (ii) maintain director and officer insurance in an amount described in Section 3.4 on behalf of any person who is or was a director or an officer of the Company, or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director or an officer of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against such person and incurred by him or her in any such capacity, or arising out of his or her status as such.

3.14 *Right to Conduct Activities*. The Company hereby agrees and acknowledges that each Fund Investor is a professional investment fund, and as such invests in numerous portfolio companies, some of which may be deemed competitive with the Company's business (as currently conducted or as currently propose to be conducted). The Company hereby agrees that, to the extent permitted under applicable law, each Fund Investor shall not be liable to the Company for any claim arising out of, or based upon, (i) the investment by such Fund Investor in any entity competitive with the Company, or the evaluation of a potential investment in any such entity, or (ii) actions taken by any partner, officer or other representative of such Fund Investor to assist any such competitive company, whether or not such action was taken as a member of the board of directors of such competitive company or otherwise, and whether or not such action has a detrimental effect on the Company; provided that the foregoing shall not relieve (x) any of the Investors from liability associated with the unauthorized disclosure of the Company's confidential information obtained pursuant to this Agreement, or (y) any director or officer of the Company from any liability associated with his or her fiduciary duties to the Company.

3.15 *FCPA*. The Company represents that it shall not (and shall not permit any of its subsidiaries or affiliates or any of its or their respective directors, officers, managers, employees, independent contractors, representatives or agents to) promise, authorize or make any payment to, or otherwise contribute any item of value to, directly or indirectly, to any third party, including any Non-U.S. Official (as such term is defined in the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended (the "**FCPA**")), in each case, in violation of the FCPA, the U.K. Bribery Act, or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law. The Company further represents that it shall (and shall cause each of its subsidiaries and affiliates to) cease all of its or their respective activities, as well as remediate any actions taken by the Company, its subsidiaries or affiliates, or any of their respective directors, officers, managers, employees, independent contractors, representatives or agents in violation of the FCPA, the U.K. Bribery Act, or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law. The Company further represents that it shall (and shall cause each of its subsidiaries and affiliates to) maintain systems of internal controls (including, but not limited to, accounting systems, purchasing systems and billing systems) to ensure compliance with the FCPA, the U.K. Bribery Act, or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law. Upon request, the Company agrees to provide responsive information and/or certifications concerning its compliance with applicable anti-corruption laws. The Company shall promptly notify each Investor if the Company becomes aware of any allegation, voluntary disclosure, investigation, prosecution or other enforcement action related to the FCPA or any other anti-corruption law. The Company shall, and shall cause any direct or indirect subsidiary or entity controlled by it, whether now in existence or formed in the future, to comply with the FCPA. The Company shall use its best efforts to cause any direct or indirect subsidiary, whether now in existence or formed in the future, to comply in all material respects with all applicable laws.

3.16 *Defense Production Act*. To the extent that the Company engages in the design, fabrication, development, testing, production or manufacture of critical technologies within the meaning of the DPA (as defined in the Purchase Agreement), whether because of a new categorization of technology by the U.S. government or otherwise, the Company shall promptly provide written notice to Surveyor.

3.17 *Termination of Covenants*. The covenants set forth in this Section 3, except for Sections 3.11 and 3.13, shall terminate and be of no further force or effect (i) immediately before the consummation of the Initial Public Offering or (ii) when the Company first becomes subject to the periodic reporting requirements of Section 12 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or (iii) upon a Deemed Liquidation Event, whichever event occurs first.

3.18 *Material Non-Public Information*. The Company understands and acknowledges that in the regular course of Surveyor's and Rock Springs' businesses, Surveyor and Rock Springs (and their respective Affiliates) will invest in companies that have issued securities that are publicly traded (each, a "**Public Company**"). Accordingly, the Company covenants and agrees that before providing any material non-public information about a Public Company ("**Public Company Information**") to Surveyor, Rock Springs or their representatives (or any of their respective Affiliates), the Company shall provide written notice of such Public Company Information to Surveyor's compliance officer at SCComplianceAppvl@citadel.com and to Jill

Seidman at Rock Springs at jill@rockspringscapital.com, respectively, describing such Public Company Information in reasonable detail. The Company shall not disclose Public Company Information to Surveyor, Rock Springs or their representatives (or any of their respective Affiliates) without prior written authorization from Surveyor's and Rock Springs' compliance officer listed above. In addition, the Company acknowledges and agrees that in no event shall Surveyor's or Rock Springs' (or their respective representatives') confidentiality and non-use obligations hereunder (including, without limitation, pursuant to Section 3.9) in any manner be deemed or construed as limiting Surveyor, or Rock Springs', or their respective representatives (or any of their respective Affiliates) ability to trade any security of a Public Company or any other Person.

SECTION 4
RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL

4.1 *Right of Refusal of the Investors*.

(a) Provided that any Senior Preferred Stock originally issued by the Company or any of the Registrable Securities remain outstanding, the Company hereby grants to each Senior Preferred Investor that is a Major Investor a right of first refusal to purchase its pro rata share of New Securities which the Company may, from time to time, propose to sell and issue after the date of this Agreement. A Major Investor's pro rata share, for purposes of this right of first refusal, is equal to the ratio of (i) the number of shares of Senior Preferred Stock (as determined on an as-converted to Common Stock basis) then owned (or subject to warrants owned by) by such Major Investor to (ii) the total number of shares of Senior Preferred Stock (as determined on an as-converted to Common Stock basis) then outstanding immediately prior to issuance of the New Securities, including shares of Series B Preferred Stock subject to outstanding warrants). A Major Investor who chooses to exercise its right of first refusal may designate as purchasers under such right itself and/or its partners or Affiliates (including Affiliated Funds), in such proportions as it deems appropriate.

(b) In the event the Company proposes to undertake an issuance of New Securities, it shall give each Major Investor written notice of its intention, describing the type of New Securities, and their price and the general terms upon which the Company proposes to issue the same. Each Major Investor shall have twenty (20) days after any such notice is mailed or delivered to agree to purchase such Holder's pro rata share of such New Securities for the price and upon the terms specified in the notice by giving written notice to the Company and stating therein the quantity of New Securities to be purchased. If any Major Investor fails to so agree in writing within such twenty (20) day period to purchase such Holder's full pro rata share of an offering of New Securities (a "**Senior Preferred Nonpurchasing Holder**"), then such Senior Preferred Nonpurchasing Holder shall forfeit the right hereunder to purchase that part of such Senior Preferred Nonpurchasing Holder's pro rata share of such New Securities that such Senior Preferred Nonpurchasing Holder did not so agree to purchase. The Company shall promptly give each Major Investor who has timely agreed to purchase such Holder's full pro rata share of such offering of New Securities (a "**Senior Preferred Purchasing Holder**") written notice of the failure of any Senior Preferred Nonpurchasing Holder to purchase such Senior Preferred Nonpurchasing Holder's full pro rata share of such offering of New Securities (the "**Senior Preferred Overallotment Notice**"). Each Senior Preferred Purchasing Holder shall have a right

of overallotment such that such Senior Preferred Purchasing Holder may agree to purchase a portion of the Senior Preferred Nonpurchasing Holders' unpurchased pro rata shares of such offering on a pro rata basis according to the relative pro rata shares of the Senior Preferred Purchasing Holders, at any time within five (5) days after receiving the Senior Preferred Overallotment Notice.

(c) The Company hereby grants to each Junior Preferred Investor, a right of second refusal to purchase its pro rata share of any New Securities not so purchased by the Major Investors. A Junior Preferred Investor's pro rata share, for purposes of this right of first refusal: is equal to the ratio of (i) the number of shares of Common Stock then owned by such Junior Preferred Investor (on an as-converted basis) to (ii) the total number of shares of Common Stock then owned by all Junior Preferred Investors (on an as-converted basis). A Junior Preferred Investor who chooses to exercise its right of second refusal may designate as purchasers under such right itself and/or its partners or Affiliates (including Affiliated Funds), in such proportions as it deems appropriate. Any such sale to such Junior Preferred Investors shall be at a price and upon terms no more favorable than specified in the Company's notice to Senior Preferred Investors delivered pursuant to Section 4.1(b).

(d) In the event the Major Investors fail to exercise fully the right of first refusal within the periods described in this Section 4.1(b), the Company shall give each Junior Preferred Investor written notice of its intention to issue New Securities, describing the type of New Securities, and their price and the general terms upon which the Company proposes to issue the same. Each Junior Preferred Investor shall have ten (10) days after any such notice is mailed or delivered to agree to purchase such Holder's pro rata share of such New Securities not purchased by the Major Investors for the price and upon the terms specified in the notice by giving written notice to the Company and stating therein the quantity of New Securities to be purchased. If any Junior Preferred Investor fails to so agree in writing within such ten (10) day period to purchase such Holder's full pro rata share of an offering of New Securities not purchased by the Senior Preferred Investors (a "**Junior Preferred Nonpurchasing Holder**"), then such Junior Preferred Nonpurchasing Holder shall forfeit the right hereunder to purchase that part of such Junior Preferred Nonpurchasing Holder's pro rata share of such New Securities that such Junior Preferred Nonpurchasing Holder did not so agree to purchase. The Company shall promptly give each Junior Preferred Investor who has timely agreed to purchase such Holder's full pro rata share of such offering of New Securities (a "**Junior Preferred Purchasing Holder**") written notice of the failure of any Junior Preferred Nonpurchasing Holder to purchase such Junior Preferred Nonpurchasing Holder's full pro rata share of such offering of New Securities (the "**Junior Preferred Overallotment Notice**"). Each Junior Preferred Purchasing Holder shall have a right of overallotment such that such Junior Preferred Purchasing Holder may agree to purchase a portion of the Junior Preferred Nonpurchasing Holders' unpurchased pro rata shares of such offering on a pro rata basis according to the relative pro rata shares of the Junior Preferred Purchasing Holders, at any time within five (5) days after receiving the Junior Preferred Overallotment Notice.

(e) In the event the Junior Preferred Investors fail to exercise fully the right of second refusal within the periods described in Section 4.1(d) (the "**Election Period**"), the Company shall have forty-five (45) days thereafter to sell or enter into an agreement (pursuant to which the sale of New Securities covered thereby shall be closed, if at all, within forty-five (45)

days from the date of said agreement) to sell to any Person or Persons any or all New Securities which have not been subscribed by Investors pursuant to their right of first refusal option set forth in this Section 4.1. Any such sale to such Person or Persons shall be at a price and upon terms no more favorable to the purchasers thereof than specified in the Company's notice to Investors delivered pursuant to Section 4.1. In the event the Company has not sold such unsubscribed New Securities within such forty-five (45) day period following the Election Period, or such forty-five (45) day period following the date of said agreement, the Company shall not thereafter issue or sell such New Securities without first again offering such New Securities first, to the Major Investors, and second, to the Junior Preferred Investors, in the manner provided in this Section 4.1.

(f) "**New Securities**" shall mean any capital stock (including Common Stock and/or Preferred Stock) of the Company whether now authorized or not, and rights, convertible securities, options or warrants to purchase such capital stock, and securities of any type whatsoever (including debt securities) that are, or may become, exercisable or convertible into capital stock; provided that the term "**New Securities**" does not include:

(i) the Shares or any shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion thereof;

(ii) Exempted Securities as defined in Article FOURTH, Part C, Section 4.4.1(h)(i) to (ix) of the Restated Certificate, as such provision is amended, modified, supplemented or replaced;

(iii) the issuance of Series E Preferred Stock pursuant to the Series E Purchase Agreement; or

(iv) shares issued pursuant to an Initial Public Offering.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, this Section 4.1 (including, without limitation, Sections 4.1(c) and (d)) may be amended or waived by a written instrument referencing this Agreement and signed by the Company and the Required Preferred Holders; provided that, in the event of any such waiver and subsequent purchase of New Securities by an existing Major Investor, then all Major Investors shall have the right, but not the obligation, to purchase such holder's pro rata share (determined pursuant to Section 4.1(b)) of such New Securities for the same price and upon the same terms. In addition to the preceding sentence, Section 4.1(c) and (d) may be waived by a written instrument referencing this Agreement and signed by the Company and a majority of the holders of the Junior Preferred Stock.

(h) The right of first refusal granted under this Agreement shall expire and be of no further force or effect (i) immediately before the consummation of the Initial Public Offering or (ii) when the Company first becomes subject to the periodic reporting requirements of Section 12(g) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or (iii) upon a Deemed Liquidation Event.

SECTION 5
MISCELLANEOUS

5.1 *Additional Investors; Successor and Assigns*.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if the Company shall issue additional shares of its Series E Preferred Stock, any purchaser of such shares may become a party to this Agreement by executing and delivering an adoption agreement to this Agreement, in the form of Attachment A (the "**Adoption Agreement**") and shall be deemed, an "Investor" hereunder and Schedule A shall be amended to include such Investor or permitted transferee.

(b) The rights under this Agreement may be assigned (but only with all related obligations) by a Holder to a transferee of Registrable Securities that: (a) after such transfer, holds at least five percent (5%) of the transferring Investor's shares of Registrable Securities (as presently constituted and subject to subsequent adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends, reverse stock splits, and the like); (b) is an Affiliate of such Holder (including an Affiliated Fund) or a subsidiary, parent, partner, limited partner, retired partner, member, retired member or stockholder of a Holder; or (c) is a family member of such Holder or trust for the benefit of a such Holder or such Holder's family members; provided that, in each case, (i) any such transfer or assignment of Registrable Securities is effected in accordance with the terms of Section 2.8 hereof, and applicable securities laws; (ii) the Company is given written notice prior to said transfer or assignment, stating the name and address of the transferee or assignee and identifying the securities with respect to which such registration rights are intended to be transferred or assigned; (iii) the transferee or assignee of such rights assumes in writing the obligations of such Holder under this Agreement, including without limitation the obligations set forth in Section 2.10; and (iv) any such transferee is not engaged in competition with the Company as reasonably determined by the Board of Directors (provided that any such transferee that is a Fund Investor or a financial investment firm or collective investment vehicle (including any venture capital or other investment fund) shall not be deemed to be engaged in competition with the Company by virtue of its ownership of a portfolio company that competes with the Company). The terms and conditions of this Agreement inure to the benefit of and are binding upon the respective successors and permitted assignees of the parties. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any party other than the parties hereto or their respective successors and permitted assignees any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement, except as expressly provided herein.

5.2 *Amendment; Waiver*. Except as expressly provided herein, neither this Agreement nor any term hereof may be amended, waived, discharged or terminated other than by a written instrument referencing this Agreement and signed by the Company and the Required Preferred Holders; provided that (i) if such amendment, waiver, discharge or termination (other than a waiver of Section 4) adversely affects the holders of Junior Preferred Stock in a manner in which the holders of Senior Preferred Stock are not similarly affected, such amendment, modification or waiver shall also require the written consent of Investors holding at least a majority of the outstanding Junior Preferred Stock (on an as-converted to Common Stock basis), (ii) if such amendment, waiver, discharge or termination adversely affects the holders of the Series E Preferred Stock in a manner in which the holders of other Senior Preferred Stock are not similarly affected, such amendment, modification or waiver shall also require the written consent of the holders of a majority of the shares of Series E Preferred Stock then outstanding, (iii) if such amendment, waiver, discharge or termination adversely affects the holders of the Series D Preferred Stock in a manner in which the holders of other Senior Preferred Stock are not similarly affected, such amendment, modification or waiver shall also require the written consent of the holders of at least seventy percent (70%) of the shares of Series D Preferred Stock then

outstanding, (iv) if such amendment, modification or waiver adversely affects the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock in a manner in which the holders of other Senior Preferred Stock are not similarly affected, such amendment, modification or waiver shall also require the written consent of holders of a majority of the Series C Preferred Stock then outstanding, which majority must include either LV or Arix, and (v) if such amendment, modification or waiver adversely affects the holders of the Series B Preferred Stock in a manner in which the holders of other Senior Preferred Stock are not similarly affected, such amendment, modification or waiver shall also require the written consent of holders of at least fifty-seven percent (57%) of the shares of the Company's Series B Preferred Stock then outstanding. For the avoidance of doubt, the issuance by the Company of any new series of Preferred Stock that constitutes Senior Preferred Stock or any additional shares of an existing series of Senior Preferred Stock in compliance with Section 4.1 shall not be deemed to adversely affect the holders of Junior Preferred Stock in a manner in which the holders of Senior Preferred Stock are not similarly affected. Any such amendment, waiver, discharge or termination effected in accordance with this paragraph shall be binding upon each Holder and each future holder of all such securities of the Holder. Each Holder acknowledges that by the operation of this paragraph, the Required Preferred Holders will have the right and power to diminish or eliminate all rights of such Holder under this Agreement, including rights under Section 4 hereof.

5.3 *Notices*. All notices and other communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, sent by facsimile or email or otherwise delivered by hand or by messenger addressed:

(a) if to an Investor, one copy should be sent to the Investor, at the Investor's address, facsimile number or email address as shown in the Company's records, as may be updated in accordance with the provisions hereof, with copies to Edwin C. Pease and Steven Hoffman, Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris, Glovsky and Popeo, P.C., One Financial Center, Boston, MA 02111 and Brian P. Lenihan and Tobin P Sullivan, Choate Hall & Stewart LLP, Two International Place, Boston MA 02110; or

(b) if to the Company, one copy should be sent to Aura Biosciences, Inc., 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge, MA 02140 or at such other address as the Company shall have furnished to the Investors, with a copy to Goodwin Procter LLP, 100 Northern Avenue, Boston MA 02210, Attn: Danielle Lauzon, Esq. (DLauzon@goodwinlaw.com).

Each such notice or other communication shall for all purposes of this Agreement be treated as effective or having been given when delivered if delivered personally, or, if sent by mail, at the earlier of its receipt or seventy-two (72) hours after the same has been deposited in a regularly maintained receptacle for the deposit of the United States mail, addressed and mailed as aforesaid or, if sent by facsimile, upon confirmation of facsimile transfer or, if sent by email, upon confirmation of delivery when directed to the email address as shown in the Company's records, as may be updated in accordance with the provisions hereof.

5.4 *Governing Law*. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware as to matters within the scope thereof, and as to all other matters shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, without regard to its principles of conflicts of laws.

5.5 *Entire Agreement*. This Agreement and the Schedules hereto constitute the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subjects hereof and supersedes all prior written or oral agreements and understandings relating to such subject matter. No party hereto shall be liable or bound to any other party in any manner with regard to the subjects hereof or thereof by any warranties, representations or covenants except as specifically set forth herein.

5.6 *Delays or Omissions*. Except as expressly provided herein, no delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing to any party to this Agreement upon any breach or default of any other party under this Agreement shall impair any such right, power or remedy of such non-defaulting party, nor shall it be construed to be a waiver of any such breach or default, or an acquiescence therein, or of or in any similar breach or default thereafter occurring, nor shall any waiver of any single breach or default be deemed a waiver of any other breach or default theretofore or thereafter occurring. Any waiver, permit, consent or approval of any kind or character on the part of any party of any breach or default under this Agreement, or any waiver on the part of any party of any provisions or conditions of this Agreement, must be in writing and shall be effective only to the extent specifically set forth in such writing. All remedies, either under this Agreement or by law or otherwise afforded to any party to this Agreement, shall be cumulative and not alternative.

5.7 *Severability*. If any provision of this Agreement becomes or is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable or void, portions of such provision, or such provision in its entirety, to the extent necessary, shall be severed from this Agreement, and such court will replace such illegal, void or unenforceable provision of this Agreement with a valid and enforceable provision that will achieve, to the extent possible, the same economic, business and other purposes of the illegal, void or unenforceable provision. The balance of this Agreement shall be enforceable in accordance with its terms.

5.8 *Titles and Subtitles*. The titles and subtitles used in this Agreement are used for convenience only and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Agreement. All references in this Agreement to sections, paragraphs and schedules shall, unless otherwise provided, refer to sections and paragraphs hereof and schedules attached hereto.

5.9 *Counterparts*. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be enforceable against the parties that execute such counterparts, and all of which together shall constitute one instrument.

5.10 *Execution and Delivery*. A facsimile, PDF or other reproduction of this Agreement may be executed by one or more parties hereto and delivered by such party by facsimile or any similar electronic transmission device pursuant to which the signature of or on behalf of such party can be seen. Such execution and delivery shall be considered valid, binding and effective for all purposes. At the request of any party hereto, all parties hereto agree to execute and deliver an original of this Agreement as well as any facsimile, PDF or other reproduction hereof.

5.11 *Further Assurances*. Each party hereto agrees to execute and deliver, by the proper exercise of its corporate, limited liability company, partnership or other powers, all such other and additional instruments and documents and do all such other acts and things as may be necessary to more fully effectuate this Agreement.

5.12 *Aggregation of Stock*. All shares of Registrable Securities held or acquired by affiliated entities or persons or entities under common investment management or control shall be aggregated together for the purpose of determining the availability of any rights or obligations under this Agreement.

5.13 *Effect on Prior Agreement*. Upon the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company, the Required Holders (as defined in the Prior Agreement) and a majority of the outstanding shares of Junior Preferred Stock, the Prior Agreement automatically shall terminate and be of no further force and effect and shall be amended and restated in its entirety as set forth in this Agreement.

[*Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

COMPANY:

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

By: /s/ Elisabet de los Pinos
Elisabet de los Pinos, Ph.D., President and CEO

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

MATRIX CAPITAL MANAGEMENT MASTER FUND, LP

By: /s/ David Goel
Name: David Goel
Title: Managing General Partner

Signature Page to Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

CITADEL MULTI-STRATEGY EQUITIES MASTER FUND LTD.

By: /s/ Shellane Mulcahy
Name: Shellane Mulcahy
Title: Authorized Signatory

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

ROCK SPRINGS CAPITAL MASTER FUND LP
By: Rock Springs General Partner LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ Mark Bussard
Mark Bussard
Member

FOUR PINES MASTER FUND LP
By: Four Pines General Partner LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ Mark Bussard
Mark Bussard
Member

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

MEDICXI GROWTH CO-INVEST I LP
By: its manager Medicxi Ventures Management (Jersey) Limited

/s/ Andrew Jeanne
Director

MEDICXI GROWTH I LP
By: its manager Medicxi Ventures Management (Jersey) Limited

/s/ Andrew Jeanne
Director

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

LUNDBECKFOND INVEST A/S

By: /s/ Mette Kirstine Agger
Name: Mette Kirstine Agger
Title: Managing Partner,
Lundbeckfonden Ventures

By: /s/ Lene Skole
Name: Lene Skole
Title: Chief Executive Officer,
Lundbeckfonden Invest A/S

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

ARIX BIOSCIENCE HOLDINGS LIMITED

By: /s/ Robert Lyne
Name: Robert Lyne
Title: Director

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

ADVENT LIFE SCIENCES LLP

By: /s/ Kaasim Mahmood

Name: Kaasim Mahmood

Title: General Partner

ADVENT LIFE SCIENCES FUND I LP

By: Advent Life Science LLP, its manager

By: /s/ Kaasim Mahmood

Name: Kaasim Mahmood

Title: General Partner

ALS III CARRY AND CO-INVEST LP

By: Advent Life Science LLP, its manager

By: /s/ Kaasim Mahmood

Name: Kaasim Mahmood

Title: General Partner

ADVENT LIFE SCIENCES FUND III LP

By: Advent Life Science LLP, its manager

By: /s/ Kaasim Mahmood

Name: Kaasim Mahmood

Title: General Partner

ADVENT-HARRINGTON IMPACT FUND LP

By: Advent Life Science LLP, its manager

By: /s/ Kaasim Mahmood

Name: Kaasim Mahmood

Title: General Partner

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

YSIOS BIOFUND II INNVIERTE, F.C.R.

By: YSIOS CAPITAL PARTNERS S.G.E.I.C., S.A., its manager

By: /s/ Joes Jean Mairet
Name: Joel Jean Mairet
Title: Attorney-in-fact

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

CHIESI VENTURES, LP
By: Chiesi Ventures, Inc., its General Partner
By: Pappas Capital, LLC, its Management Company

By: /s/ Arthur M. Pappas
Name: Arthur M. Pappas
Title: CEO & Managing Partner

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

BELINDA A. TERMEER

By: /s/ Belinda A. Termeer
Name: Belinda A. Termeer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

COLUMBUS INNVIERTE LIFE SCIENCE F.C.R.

By: /s/ Javier Garcia
Name: Javier Garcia
Title: General Partner

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

GARCIA-ATANCE LAFUENTE SALVADOR.

By: /s/ Salvador Garcia-Atance
Name: Salvador Garcia-Atance
Title:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

MERCURY CAPITAL, S.L.

By: /s/ Nicolas Ayuso
Name: Nicolas Ayuso
Title: CEO

Signature Page to Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

JV RISK TECHNOLOGIES, S.L.

By: /s/ Antonio Vila Casa
Name: Antonio Vila Casa
Title: Administrador Solidario

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

ALEXANDRIA VENTURE INVESTMENTS, LLC
a Delaware limited liability company

By: ALEXANDRIA REAL ESTATE EQUITIES, INC.,
a Maryland corporation, managing member

By: /s/ Aaron Jacobson
Name: Aaron Jacobson
Title: VP – Corporate Counsel

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

By: /s/ William W. Biggs
Name: William W. Biggs

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

By: /s/ Gregory L. Biggs
Name: Gregory L. Biggs

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

ADAGE CAPITAL PARTNERS, LP
By: Adage Capital Partners, GP, LLC, it's General Partner

By: /s/ Dan Lehan
Name: Dan Lehan
Title: Chief Operating Officer

Schedule A

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

By: /s/ Roy Dunbar
Name: Roy Dunbar

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

By: /s/ Lewis J. Green

Name: Lewis J. Green

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

By: /s/ John Maraganore
Name: John Maraganore

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

By: /s/ Diana Frazier
Name: Diana Frazier

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

By: /s/ Gregory T. Winner
Name: Gregory T. Winner

Signature Page to Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

By: /s/ Robert Chew
Name: Robert Chew

Signature Page to Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

VELOCITY CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LLC

By: /s/ David Johnson
Name: David Johnson
Title: Partner

Signature Page to Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

By: /s/ Robert S. Milligan
Name: Robert S. Milligan

Signature Page to Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

By: /s/ Robert Carpenter
Name: Robert Carpenter

Signature Page to Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

By: /s/ Israel Ruiz
Name: Israel Ruiz

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

By: /s/ Alan D. Solomont
Name: Alan D. Solomont

Signature Page to Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

JUDY C. SWANSON REVOCABLE TRUST

By: /s/ Judy C. Swanson
Name: Judy C. Swanson

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

AMY M. WINSLOW 2011 REVOCABLE TRUST

By: /s/ Amy M. Winslow
Name: Amy M. Winslow

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

By: /s/ Alan E. Walts
Name: Alan E. Walts

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

EDWARD C. WINSLOW 2011 REVOCABLE TRUST

By: /s/ Edward C. Winslow
Name: Edward C. Winslow

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

By: /s/ Edwina Wright
Name: Edwina Wright

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

MYELIN LP
By: Myelin Management LLC, Inc., its General Partner

By: /s/ Matías Nisenson
Name: Matías Nisenson
Title: Manager

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

PAGS GROUP, LLC

By: /s/ Judy M. Pagliuca
Name: Judy M. Pagliuca
Title: Manager

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

INVESTORS:

By: /s/ Peter Elliot, PH.D.
Name: Peter Elliot, PH.D.

SCHEDULE A

Schedule of Investors

Salvador Garcia-Atance

ADVENT LIFE SCIENCES LLP

ADVENT LIFE SCIENCES FUND I LP

ADVENT LIFE SCIENCES FUND III LP

ADVENT-HARRINGTON IMPACT FUND LP

ALS III CARRY AND CO-INVEST LP

ALEXANDRIA VENTURE INVESTMENTS, LLC

JOSE RAMON ARCE

ARIX BIOSCIENCE HOLDINGS LIMITED

LAWRENCE C. BEST

GREGORY L. BIGGS

WILLIAM W. BIGGS

Schedule A

JESUS CAINZOS

DR. JOSE CARLOS MONTILLA CANIS

ROBERT CARPENTER

ROBERT CHEW

CHIESI VENTURES, LP

CARLOS GARCIA COGORRO

COLUMBUS INNVIERTE LIFE SCIENCE F.C.R.

ELISABET DE LOS PINOS REVOCABLE TRUST u/d/t dated 04-08-2016

MATHIAS DÖPFNER

DROIA S.A.

ROY DUNBAR

ELICTA LLC

Schedule A

PETER ELLIOTT, PH.D.

PETER B. FINN

DIANA FRAZIER

ANTONIO GALINDEZ

JAVIER GARCIA

MARIA GARIN

LEWIS J. GEFFEN

PEDRO P. GRANADILLO

ANDREW AND EILEEN HOLTVEDT

JAZZYA INVESTMENTS, S.L.

JV RISK TECHNOLOGIES S.L.

LANDA, LLC

LI-COR OF LINCOLN LLC

LUNDBECKFOND INVEST A/S

Schedule A

JOHN MARAGANORE

MEILI TRUST DTD JULY 13, 2017

MERCURY CAPITAL, S.L.

ROBERT S. MILLIGAN

LAURA B. MORSE

EDMUNDO MUNIZ

CAROL NULMAN

THE CAROL NULMAN TRUST DTD 10/3/2003

PAGS GROUP, LLC

THE RICHARD H. PETERS TRUST OF 2004

DR. RICHARD PILNIK

MICHAEL DENNIS PRICE

CARLOS ROBLES

PABLO RODRIGUEZ

Schedule A

ISRAEL RUIZ

EDUARDO SANCHIZ

EDUARDO SANCHIZ & MARIA GARIN SANCHIZ

PAOLA MARRI MALACRIDA SANTINI

ALAN D. SOLOMONT

MICHAEL A. STELLER 401(k), OPPENHEIMER

JUDY C. SWANSON REVOCABLE TRUST

BELINDA A. TERMEER

UBS F/B/O TRAD. IRA (GREGORY T. WINNER)

GREGORY T. WINNER

ALAN E. WALTS

AMY M. WINSLOW 2011 REVOCABLE TRUST

EDWARD C. WINSLOW 2011 REVOCABLE TRUST

Schedule A

EDWINA WRIGHT

MICHAEL S. WYZGA REVOCABLE TRUST

YSIOS BIOFUND II INNVIERTE, F.C.R.

MEDICXI GROWTH I LP and MEDICXI GROWTH CO-INVEST I LP
Medicxi Ventures Management (Jersey) Limited

Matrix Capital Management Master Fund, LP

Velosity Capital Management LLC

Citadel Multi-Strategy Equities Master Fund Ltd.

Adage Capital

Rock Springs Capital Master Fund LP

Four Pines Master Fund LP

Schedule A

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

AMENDED AND RESTATED

2009 STOCK OPTION AND RESTRICTED STOCK PLAN

1. Purpose.

Effective January 15, 2009, the Directors of Aura Biosciences, Inc. (the "Corporation") adopted the "Aura Biosciences 2009 Long-Term Incentive Stock Option Plan" (" Original Plan"). The Original Plan was approved by the stockholders of the Corporation on January 16, 2009. In accordance with Article 10 of the Original Plan, the Directors hereby amend the Original Plan in certain respects, and restate the Original Plan, as so amended, in its entirety, as herein set forth (the Original Plan, as so amended and restated, the " Plan").

The purpose of the Plan is to secure for and its shareholders the benefits arising from capital stock ownership by employees, officers and directors of, and consultants or advisors to, the Corporation who are expected to contribute to the Corporation's future growth and success. Except where the context otherwise requires, the term "Corporation" shall include all future subsidiaries of the Corporation as defined in Section 424(£) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended or replaced from time to time (the "Code"). Those provisions of the Plan which make express reference to Section 422 shall apply only to Incentive Stock Options (as that term is defined in the Plan).

This Plan is intended to be a written compensatory benefit plan within the meaning of Rule 701 of the federal Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and is intended to qualify under similar provisions of applicable State Blue Sky laws.

2. Type of Options, Restricted Stock Grants. and Administration.

(a) Types of Options. Options granted pursuant to the Plan shall be authorized by action of the Administrator (as defined below) and may be either incentive stock options ("Incentive Stock Options") meeting the requirements of Section 422 of the Code or non-statutory options which are not intended to meet the requirements of Section 422 of the Code.

(b) Restricted Stock. Shares of the Corporation's $0.01 par value common stock ("Common Stock") issued pursuant to the Plan and subject to restrictions as the Administrator shall determine ("Restricted Stock").

(c) Administration. The Plan will be administered by the Administrator, whose construction and interpretation of the terms and provisions of the Plan shall be final and conclusive. The Administrator may, in its sole discretion, (i) grant options to purchase shares Common Stock and issue shares upon exercise of such options as provided in the Plan and (ii) issue Restricted Stock. The Administrator shall have authority, subject to the express provisions of the Plan, to determine the optionees; to set exercise prices, the number of shares subject to each option grant, and the vesting or other schedule by which any option may be exercisable; to construe, amend, and

terminate the respective option agreements; to determine the terms and provisions of the respective option agreements, which need not be identical; to determine, subject to Section 3 hereof. the persons who will be issued Restricted Stock pursuant to the Plan. the price to be paid for any such shares, the method of payment for such shares. and the restrictions to which such shares will be subject; to construe and interpret the Plan; to prescribe. amend and rescind rules and regulations relating to the Plan; and to make all other determinations in the judgment of the Administrator necessary or desirable for the administration of the Plan and the agreements entered into pursuant to the Plan. The Administrator may correct any defect or supply any omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan or in any option agreement in the manner and to the extent it shall deem expedient to carry the Plan into effect and it shall be the sole and final judge of such expediency. No director or person acting pursuant to authority delegated by the Administrator shall be liable for any action or determination under the Plan made in good faith. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Administrator may delegate any or all of its powers under the Plan to the Compensation Committee (the "Committee"). If and when the Common Stock is registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") the Administrator shall appoint one such Committee of two members, each member of which shall be an "outside director" within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code and a "non-employee director" as defined in Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act). All references in the Plan to the term " Administrator " shall mean either the Corporation's Board of Directors or the Compensation Committee thereof, to the extent the Compensation Committee is at the time responsible for the administration of the Plan).

3. Eligibility.

Shares of Restricted Stock may be issued, and Options may be granted, to persons who are, at the time of issuance or grant, employees, officers or directors of, or consultants or advisors to, the Corporation, or any subsidiary; provided, that the class of employees to whom Incentive Stock Options may be granted shall be limited to all employees of the Corporation, or any subsidiary. A person who has been granted an option may, if he or she is otherwise eligible, be granted additional options if the Administrator shall so determine.

4. Stock Subject to Plan.

Subject to adjustment as provided in Section 15 below, the maximum number of shares of Common Stock of the Corporation which may be issued and sold under the Plan is Seven Hundred Twenty-Six Thousand Three Hundred Thirty-Four (726,334) shares. If an option granted under the Plan shall expire or terminate for any reason without having been exercised in full, the unpurchased shares subject to such option shall again be available for subsequent option grants under the Plan. If shares issued upon exercise of an option under the Plan are tendered to the Corporation in payment of the exercise price of an option granted under the Plan, such tendered shares shall again be available for subsequent option grants under the Plan; provided, that in no event shall such shares be made available pursuant to exercise of Incentive Stock Options.

5. Forms of Option Agreements; Restricted Stock.

As a condition to any grant under the Plan, each recipient shall execute: (a) an option or Restricted Stock agreement (as the case may be) in such form not inconsistent with the Plan as may be approved by the Administrator and (b) a joinder agreement and limited power of attorney, each in forms attached to a stockholders agreement if applicable.

6. Purchase Price.

(a) General. The purchase price per share of Common Stock deliverable upon the exercise an option shall be determined by the Administrator, provided, however, that the exercise price shall not be less than 100% of the fair value of such stock, as determined by the Administrator, at the time of grant of such option, or less than 110% of such fair market value in the case of options described in Section 11(b). The purchase price per share of Restricted Stock to be issued to a recipient hereunder shall be determined by the Administrator.

(b) Payment of Purchase Price. Options granted under the Plan may provide for the payment of the exercise price by (i) delivery of cash or a check to the order of the Corporation in an amount equal to the exercise price of such options, or, to the extent provided in the applicable option agreement, (ii) by delivery to the Corporation of shares of Common Stock of the Corporation already owned by the optionee having a fair market value equal in amount to the exercise price of the options being exercised, (iii) by any other means which the Administrator determines are consistent with the purpose of the Plan and with applicable laws and regulations (including, without limitation, the provisions of Rule 16b-3 and Regulation T promulgated by the Federal Reserve Board) or (iv) by any combination of such methods of payment. The fair market value of any shares of the Corporation's Common Stock or other non-cash consideration which may be delivered upon exercise of an option or which may be delivered pursuant to a Restricted Stock agreement shall be determined by the Administrator.

7. Option Period.

Each option and all rights thereunder shall expire on such date as shall be set forth in the applicable option agreement, except that, in the case of an Incentive Stock Option, such date shall not be later than ten years after the date on which the option is granted and, in all cases, options shall be subject to earlier termination as provided in the Plan.

8. Exercise of Options.

Each option granted under the Plan shall be exercisable either in full or in installments at such time or times and during such period as shall be set forth in the agreement evidencing such option, subject to the provisions of the Plan.

9. Nontransferability of Options.

Except as the Administrator may otherwise determine or provide in the applicable option agreement, options shall not be assignable or transferable by the person to whom they are granted, either voluntarily or by operation of law, except by will or the laws of descent and distribution, and, during the life of the optionee, shall be exercisable only by the optionee; provided, however, that non-statutory options may be transferred pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order (as defined in Code Section 414(p)).

10. Effect of Termination of Employment or Other Relationship.

Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Administrator shall determine the period of time during which an optionee may exercise an option following (i) the termination of the optionee's employment or other relationship with the Corporation, or any subsidiary, or (ii) the death or disability of the optionee. Such periods shall be set forth in the agreement evidencing such option. For the purposes of the Plan, employment shall not be deemed to be terminated solely because an optionee is transferred from the Corporation to any subsidiary thereof or to an acquiring or succeeding corporation (or an affiliate thereof).

11. Incentive Stock Options.

Options granted under the Plan which are intended to be Incentive Stock Options shall be subject to the following additional terms and conditions:

(a) Express Designation. All Incentive Stock Options granted under the Plan shall, at the time of grant, be specifically designated as such in the option agreement covering such Incentive Stock Options.

(b) 10% Shareholder. If any employee to whom an Incentive Stock Option is to be granted under the Plan is, at the time of the grant of such option, the owner of stock possessing more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Corporation (after taking into account the attribution of stock ownership rules of Section 424(d) of the Code), then the following special provisions shall be applicable to the Incentive Stock Option granted to such individual:

(i) the purchase price per share of the Common Stock subject to such Incentive Stock Option shall not be less than 110% of the fair market value of one share of Common Stock at the time of grant; and

(ii) the option exercise period shall not exceed five years from the date of grant.

(c) Dollar Limitation. For so long as the Code shall so provide, options granted to any employee under the Plan (and any other incentive stock option plans of the Corporation) which are intended to constitute Incentive Stock Options shall not constitute Incentive Stock Options to the extent that such options, in the aggregate, become exercisable for the first time in any one calendar year for shares of Common Stock with an aggregate fair market value (determined as of the respective date or dates of grant) of more than $100,000.

(d) Termination of Employment, Death or Disability. No Incentive Stock Option may be exercised unless, at the time of such exercise, the optionee is, and has been continuously since the date of grant of his or her option, employed by the Corporation, or any subsidiary, except that:

(i) an Incentive Stock Option may be exercised within the period of three months after the date the optionee ceases to be an employee of the Corporation, or any subsidiary (or within such lesser period as may be specified in the applicable option agreement); provided, that the agreement with respect to such option may designate a longer exercise period and that any exercise after such three-month period shall be treated as the exercise of a non-statutory option under the Plan;

(ii) if the optionee dies while in the employ of the Corporation, or any subsidiary, or within three months after the optionee ceases to be such an employee, the Incentive Stock Option may be exercised by the person to whom it is transferred by will or the laws of descent and distribution within the period of one year after the date of death (or within such lesser period as may be specified in the applicable option agreement); and

(iii) if the optionee becomes disabled (within the meaning of Section 22(e)(3) of the Code or any successor provision thereto) while in the employ of the Corporation, or any subsidiary, the Incentive Stock Option may be exercised within the period of one year after the date the optionee ceases to be such an employee because of such disability (or within such lesser period as may be specified in the applicable option agreement).

For all purposes of the Plan and any option granted hereunder, "employment" shall be defined in accordance with the provisions of Section l.421-7(h) of the Income Tax Regulations (or any successor regulations) and shall include employment by the Corporation, or any subsidiary. Employment shall not be deemed to be terminated because an optionee is transferred from one of the Corporation, or any subsidiary to another one of the Corporation, or any subsidiary. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, no Incentive Stock Option may be exercised after its expiration date.

12. Additional Provisions.

(a) Additional Option Provisions. The Administrator may, in its sole discretion, include additional provisions in option agreements covering options granted under the Plan, including, without limitation, restrictions on transfer, repurchase rights, commitments to pay cash bonuses, to make, arrange for or guaranty loans or to transfer other property to optionees upon exercise of options, or such other provisions as shall be determined by the Administrator; provided that such additional provisions shall not be inconsistent with any other term or condition of the Plan and such additional provisions shall not cause any Incentive Stock Option granted under the Plan to fail to qualify as an Incentive Stock Option within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code.

(b) Acceleration, Extension, Etc. The Administrator may, in its sole discretion, (i) accelerate the date or dates on which all or any particular option or options granted under the Plan may be exercised or (ii) extend the dates during which all, or any particular, option or options granted under the Plan may be exercised; provided, however, that no such extension shall be permitted if it would cause the Plan to fail to comply with Section 422 of the Code.

13. General Restrictions.

(a) Investment Representations. The Corporation may require any person to whom an option is granted, or any shares of Restricted Stock are being issued, as a condition of exercising such option or acquiring such shares, to give written assurances in substance and form satisfactory to the Corporation to the effect that such person is acquiring the Common Stock for his or her own account for investment and not with any present intention of selling or otherwise distributing the same, and to such other effects as the Corporation deems necessary or appropriate in order to comply with federal and applicable state securities laws, or with covenants or representations made by the Corporation in connection with any public offering of its Common Stock.

(b) Compliance With Securities Laws. Each option shall be subject to the requirement that if, at any time, counsel to the Corporation shall determine that the listing, registration or qualification of the shares subject to such option upon any securities exchange or under any state or federal law, or the consent or approval of any governmental or regulatory body, or that the disclosure of non-public information or the satisfaction of any other condition is necessary as a condition of, or in connection with, the issuance or purchase of shares thereunder, such option may not be exercised, in whole or in part, unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval, or satisfaction of such condition shall have been effected or obtained on conditions acceptable to the Administrator. Nothing herein shall be deemed to require the Corporation to apply for or to obtain such listing, registration or qualification, or to satisfy such condition.

14. Rights as a Shareholder.

The holder of an option shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to any shares covered by the option (including, without limitation, any rights to receive dividends or non-cash distributions with respect to such shares) until the *date* of issue of a stock certificate to him or her for such shares. No adjustment shall be made for dividends or other rights for which the record date is prior to the date such stock certificate is issued.

15. Adjustment Provisions for Recapitalizations and Related Transactions.

(a) General. If, through or as a result of any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Corporation, reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split or other similar transaction,

(i) the outstanding shares of Common Stock are increased, decreased or exchanged for a different number or kind of shares or other securities of the Corporation, or

(ii) additional shares or new or different shares or other securities of the Corporation or other non-cash assets are distributed with respect to such shares of Common Stock or other securities,

an appropriate and proportionate adjustment shall be made in (x) the maximum number and kind of shares reserved for issuance under the Plan, (y) the number and kind of shares or other securities subject to any then outstanding options under the Plan, and (z) the price for each share subject to any then outstanding options under the Plan, without changing the aggregate purchase price as to which such options remain exercisable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no adjustment shall be made pursuant to this Section 15 if such adjustment would cause the Plan to fail to comply with Section 422 of the Code. If this Section 15 applies and Section 16 also applies to any event, then Section 16 shall be applicable to such event and this Section 15 shall not be applicable.

(b) Administrator Authority to Make Adjustments. Any adjustments under this Section 15 will be made by the Administrator, whose determination as to what adjustments, if any, will be made and the extent thereof will be final, binding and conclusive. No fractional shares will be issued under the Plan on account of any such adjustments.

16. Merger. Consolidation, Asset Sale, Liquidation, etc.

(a) General. Subject to Section 16(b), if an Acquisition Event (as defined below) is expected to occur, (A) all then unvested Outstanding Options (which term shall include all vested and unvested, but unexercised Options specified in all issued, outstanding and then currently binding Stock Option Agreements) shall terminate immediately prior to the consummation of such Acquisition Event, and (B) the Administrator shall take any one or more or none of the following actions with respect to all then vested Outstanding Options:

(i) provide that such vested Outstanding Options shall be assumed, or equivalent options shall be substituted, by the acquiring or succeeding corporation (or an affiliate thereof), provided that any such options substituted for Outstanding Incentive Stock Options shall meet the requirements of Section 424(a) of the Code;

(ii) upon written notice to the optionees, provide that all then vested Outstanding Options will terminate immediately prior to the consummation of such Acquisition Event, except to the extent exercised by the optionees before the consummation of such Acquisition Event;

(iii) in the event of a merger under the terms of which holders of the Common Stock of the Corporation will receive upon consummation thereof a cash or stock payment for each share surrendered in the merger (the “Merger Price”), make or provide for a cash or stock payment to each optionee equal to (A) the Merger Price times the number of shares of Common Stock issuable to that Optionee upon the exercise by that Optionee of such of that Optionee’s vested Outstanding Options (whether or not then exercisable at prices not in excess of the Merger Price) which that Optionee actually elects to exercise, less (B) the aggregate exercise price of all such Outstanding Options which the Optionee actually exercises in exchange for the termination of all of that Optionee’s Outstanding Options;

(iv) terminate each such vested Outstanding Option in exchange for a cash payment equal to the amount by which the value of the Common Stock issuable upon exercise of such Outstanding Option exceeds the exercise price with respect to such Common Stock; or

(v) provide for a combination of any one or more of the foregoing options or any other plan which would be equitable, in the good faith judgment of the Administrator, to the holders of vested Outstanding Options.

An "Acquisition Event" shall mean: (A) any merger or consolidation which results in the voting securities of the Corporation outstanding immediately prior thereto representing immediately thereafter (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving or acquiring entity) less than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Corporation or such surviving or acquiring entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation, (B) any sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Corporation, or (C) the complete liquidation of the Corporation.

(b) Substitute Options. The Corporation may grant options under the Plan in substitution for options held by employees of another corporation who become employees of the Corporation, or a subsidiary of the Corporation, as the result of a merger or consolidation of the employing corporation with the Corporation or a subsidiary of the Corporation, or as a result of the acquisition by the Corporation, or one of its subsidiaries, of property or stock of the employing corporation. The Corporation may direct that substitute options be granted on such terms and conditions as the Administrator considers appropriate in the circumstances.

17. No Special Employment Rights.

Nothing contained in the Plan or in any option shall confer upon any optionee any right with respect to the continuation of his or her employment by the Corporation or interfere in any way with the right of the Corporation at any time to terminate such employment or to increase or decrease the compensation of the optionee.

18. Other Employee Benefits.

Except as to plans which by their terms include such amounts as compensation, the amount of any compensation deemed to be received by an employee as a result of the exercise of an option or the sale of shares received upon such exercise will not constitute compensation with respect to which any other employee benefits of such employee are determined, including, without limitation, benefits under any bonus, pension, profit-sharing, life insurance or salary continuation plan, except as otherwise specifically determined by the Administrator.

19. Amendment of the Plan.

(a) The Administrator may at any time, and from time to time, modify or amend the Plan in any respect, except that if at any time the approval of the shareholders of the Corporation is required under Section 422 of the Code or any successor provision with respect to Incentive Stock Options, the approval of the shareholders shall be required to ratify such modification or amendment. Amendments shall become effective as described in Section 22(a).

(b) The termination or any modification or amendment of the Plan shall not, without the consent of an optionee, affect his or her rights under an option previously granted to him or her. With the consent of the optionee affected, the Administrator may amend outstanding option agreements in a manner not inconsistent with the Plan. The Administrator shall have the right to amend or modify the terms and provisions of the Plan and of any outstanding Incentive Stock Options granted under the Plan to the extent necessary to qualify any or all such options for such favorable federal income tax treatment (including deferral of taxation upon exercise) as may be afforded incentive stock options under Section 422 of the Code.

20. Withholding.

The Corporation shall have the right to deduct from payments of any kind otherwise due to the optionee any federal, state or local taxes of any kind required by law to be withheld with respect to any shares issued upon exercise of options under the Plan, or any Restricted Stock issued under the Plan. Subject to the prior approval of the Corporation, which may be withheld by the Corporation in its sole discretion, the optionee may elect to satisfy such obligations, in whole or in part,

(i) by causing the Corporation to withhold shares of Common Stock otherwise issuable pursuant to the exercise of an option, or

(ii) by delivering to the Corporation shares of Common Stock already owned by the optionee. The shares so delivered or withheld shall have a fair market value equal to such withholding obligation. The fair market value of the shares used to satisfy such withholding obligation shall be determined by the Corporation as of the date that the amount of tax to be withheld is to be determined. An optionee who has made an election pursuant to this Section 20(a) may only satisfy his or her withholding obligation with shares of Common Stock which are not subject to any repurchase, forfeiture, unfulfilled vesting or other similar requirements.

21. Cancellation and New Grant of Options. Etc.

The Administrator or the Directors shall have the authority to effect, at any time and from time to time, with the consent of the affected optionees,

(i) the cancellation of any or all outstanding options under the Plan and the grant in substitution therefor of new options under the Plan covering the same or different numbers of shares of Common Stock and having an option exercise price per share which may be lower or higher than the exercise price per share of the cancelled options, or

(ii) the amendment of the terms of any and all outstanding options under the Plan to provide an option exercise price per share which is higher or lower than the then current exercise price per share of such outstanding options.

22. Effective Date and Duration of the Plan.

(a) Effective Date. The Plan is intended to be effective retroactive to January 15, 2009, to the extent not inconsistent with applicable law or with the terms of any Award (as defined in the Original Plan) outstanding on the date of adoption of this (amended and restated) Plan, the amendment of which would require the written consent of the holder of the Award. Amendments to the Plan not requiring shareholder approval shall become effective when

adopted by the Administrator or as otherwise specified by the Administrator or set forth in the instrument of amendment. Amendments to the Plan requiring shareholder approval (as provided in Section 19) shall become effective when so approved, retroactive to the date of adoption by the Administrator. No Incentive Stock Option granted after the date of such amendment shall become exercisable (to the extent that such amendment to the Plan was required to enable the Corporation to grant such Incentive Stock Option to a particular optionee) unless and until such amendment shall have been approved by the Corporation's shareholders, and if such shareholder approval is not obtained within twelve months of the Administrator's adoption of such amendment, any Incentive Stock Options granted on or after the date of such amendment shall terminate to the extent that such amendment to the Plan was required to enable the Corporation to grant such option to a particular optionee. Subject to this limitation, options may be granted under the Plan at any time after the effective date and before the date fixed for termination of the Plan.

(b) Termination. Unless sooner terminated in accordance with Section 16, the Plan shall terminate, with respect to Incentive Stock Options, upon the earlier of the following events:

(i) the close of business on the day next preceding the tenth anniversary of the date of its adoption by the Administrator, or

(ii) the date on which all shares available for issuance under the Plan shall have been issued pursuant to the exercise or cancellation of options granted under the Plan.

If the date of termination is determined under (i) above, then options outstanding on such date shall continue to have force ·and effect in accordance with the provisions of the instruments evidencing such options.

Unless sooner terminated in accordance with Section 16, the Plan shall terminate with respect to options which are not Incentive Stock Options on the date specified in (ii) above.

23. Provision for Foreign Participants.

The Administrator may, without amending the Plan, modify awards or options granted to participants who are foreign nationals or employed outside the United States to recognize differences in laws, rules, regulations or customs of such foreign jurisdictions with respect to tax, securities, currency, employee benefit or other matters.

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

By: /s/ Elisabet de los Pinos
Elisabet de los Pinos, Ph.D.
Chief Executive Officer and President

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

INCENTIVE STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

1. Grant of Option. Effective as of [•] ("Date of Grant"), AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "Corporation"), hereby grants to [NAME] (the "Optionee"), an option, pursuant to the Corporation's 2009 Amended and Restated Stock Option and Restricted Stock Plan, as further amended, (the "Plan"), to purchase an aggregate of [•] shares of the Corporation's $0.00001 par value common stock ("Common Stock") at a price of [•] per share, purchasable as set forth in and subject to the terms and conditions of this option and the Plan. Except where the context otherwise requires, the term "Corporation" shall include all present and future subsidiaries of the Corporation as defined in Sections 424(e) and 424(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended or replaced from time to time (the "Code").

2. Incentive Stock Option. This option is intended to qualify as an incentive stock option ("Incentive Stock Option") within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code.

3. Exercise of Option and Provisions for Termination.

(a) Vesting Schedule. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this option may be exercised prior to the tenth (10th) anniversary of the Date of Grant (hereinafter the "Expiration Date").

This option shall vest as follows: [on [•], a total of [•] shares shall be deemed fully vested and thereafter, commencing as of [•], an additional [•] shares shall vest monthly on the first (1st) day of each consecutive monthly anniversary during the term of the Optionee's employment by the Corporation for the next thirty-six (36) months so long as the Optionee is employed by the Corporation and in accordance with the terms of this Incentive Stock Option Agreement].

If the Optionee's employment is terminated by the Corporation without Cause (as defined in Section 3(f)) within twelve (12) months after a Sale Event (as defined in Section 3(g)), then all of the Optionee's unvested options will accelerate and vest immediately.

The right of exercise shall be cumulative so that if the option is not exercised to the maximum extent permissible during any exercise period, it shall be exercisable, in whole or in part, with respect to all shares not so purchased at any time prior to the Expiration Date or the earlier termination of this option. This option may not be exercised at any time on or after the Expiration Date, except as otherwise provided in Section 3(e) below.

(b) Exercise Procedure. Subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, this option shall be exercised by the Optionee's delivery of a written notice of exercise in the form of attached hereto and marked as Exhibit 1 to the Treasurer of the Corporation, specifying the number of shares to be purchased and the purchase price to be paid therefor and accompanied by payment in full in accordance with Section 4, and a joinder agreement and limited power of attorney, each in form attached to that certain Stockholders Agreement defined in the Plan. Such exercise shall be effective upon receipt by the Treasurer of the Corporation of such written notice together with the required payment and the said joinder agreement and limited power of attorney executed by the Optionee. The Optionee may purchase less than the number of shares covered hereby, provided that no partial exercise of this option may be for any fractional share or for fewer than ten whole shares.

(c) Continuous Employment Required. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 3, this option may not be exercised unless the Optionee, at the time he or she exercises this option, is, and has been at all times since the Date of Grant of this option, an employee of the Corporation or any subsidiary. For all purposes of this option, (i) "employment" shall be defined in accordance with the provisions of Section 1.421-7(h) of the Income Tax Regulations or any successor regulations and shall include employment by the Corporation or any subsidiary, and (ii) if this option shall be assumed or a new option substituted therefor in a transaction to which Section 424(a) of the Code applies, employment by such assuming or substituting corporation (hereinafter called the "Successor Corporation") shall be considered for all purposes of this option to be employment by the Corporation.

For all purposes under this Agreement, Optionee's employment shall not be deemed to be terminated because Optionee's employment is transferred from one of the Corporation or any subsidiary to another one of the Corporation or any subsidiary.

(d) Exercise Period Upon Termination of Employment. If the Optionee ceases to be employed by the Corporation or any subsidiary for any reason, then, except as provided in paragraphs (e) and (f) below, the right to exercise this option shall terminate three (3) months after such cessation (but in no event after the Expiration Date), provided that this option shall be exercisable only to the extent that the Optionee was entitled to exercise this option on the date of such cessation. The Corporation's obligation to deliver shares upon the exercise of this option shall be subject to the satisfaction of all applicable federal, state and local income and employment tax withholding requirements, arising by reason of this option being treated as a non-statutory option or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Optionee, prior to the Expiration Date, materially violates the non-competition or confidentiality provisions of any employment contract, confidentiality and nondisclosure agreement or other agreement between the Optionee and the Corporation or any subsidiary, the right to exercise this option shall terminate immediately upon written notice to the Optionee from the Corporation or any subsidiary describing such violation.

(e) Exercise Period Upon Death or Disability. If the Optionee dies or becomes disabled (within the meaning of Section 22(e)(3) of the Code) prior to the Expiration Date while he or she is an employee of the Corporation or any subsidiary, or if the Optionee dies within three months after the Optionee ceases to be an employee of the Corporation or any subsidiary (other than as the result of a discharge for "cause" as specified in paragraph (f) below), this option shall be exercisable within the period of one year following the date of death or disability of the Optionee (but in no event after the Expiration Date), by the Optionee or by the person to whom this option is transferred by will or the laws of descent and distribution, provided that this option shall be exercisable only to the extent this option was exercisable by the Optionee on the date of his or her death or disability. Except as otherwise indicated by the context, the term "Optionee," as used in this option, shall be deemed to include the estate of the Optionee or any person who acquires the right to exercise this option by bequest or inheritance or otherwise by reason of the death of the Optionee.

(f) Discharge for Cause. If the Optionee, prior to the Expiration Date, is discharged by the Corporation or any subsidiary for Cause (as defined below), the right to exercise this option shall terminate immediately upon the Optionee being given notice of such cessation of employment whether the actual cessation of employment is immediate or occurs at a later date. "Cause" shall mean (i) dishonest statements or acts by the Optionee with respect to the Corporation or any affiliate or subsidiary of the Corporation, or any of the Corporation's current or prospective customers, suppliers vendors or other third parties with which such entity does business; (ii) the Optionee's commission of (A) a felony or (B) any misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, deceit, dishonesty or fraud; (iii) failure to perform to the reasonable satisfaction of the Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "Board") the Optionee's duties and responsibilities assigned by the Board which failure continues, in the reasonable judgment of the Board, after written notice given to the Optionee by the Board; (iv) gross negligence, willful misconduct or insubordination by the Optionee with respect to the Corporation or any affiliate or subsidiary of the Corporation; or (v) a violation of any provision of any agreement(s) between the Optionee and the Corporation relating to noncompetition, nondisclosure and/or assignment of inventions. The Optionee shall be considered to have been discharged for Cause if the Corporation or any subsidiary determines, within 30 days after the Optionee's resignation, that discharge for Cause was warranted. In the event Optionee's employment relationship with the Corporation is suspended pending investigation of whether such relationship shall be terminated for Cause, all Optionee's rights under this option, including the right to exercise this option, shall be suspended during the investigation period.

(g) Sale Event. "Sale Event" means the consummation of (i) the dissolution or liquidation of the Corporation, (ii) the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Corporation on a consolidated basis to an unrelated person or entity (a "Person"), (iii) a merger, reorganization or consolidation involving the Corporation in which the shares of the Corporation's voting equity outstanding immediately prior to such transaction represent or are converted into or exchanged for securities of the surviving or resulting entity immediately upon completion of such transaction which represent less than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding voting power of such surviving or resulting entity, (iv) the acquisition of all or a majority of the outstanding voting equity of the Corporation in a single transaction or a series of related transactions by a Person or a group of Persons, or (v) any other acquisition of the business of the Corporation, as determined by the Board; provided, however, that the Corporation's initial public offering, any subsequent public offering or another capital raising event, or a merger effected solely to change the Corporation's domicile shall not constitute a "Sale Event."

4. Payment of Purchase Price.

(a) Method of Payment. Payment of the purchase price for shares purchased upon exercise of this option shall be made (i) by delivery to the Corporation of cash or a check to the order of the Corporation in an amount equal to the purchase price of such shares, (ii) subject to the consent of the Corporation, by delivery to the Corporation of shares of Common Stock of the Corporation then owned by the Optionee having a fair market value equal in amount to the purchase price of such shares, (iii) by any other means which the Administrator (as that term is defined in the Plan) determines are consistent with the purpose of the Plan and with applicable laws and regulations (including, without limitation, the provisions of Rule 16b-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Regulation T promulgated by the Federal Reserve Board), or (iv) by any combination of such methods of payment.

(b) Valuation of Shares or Other Non-Cash Consideration Tendered in Payment of Purchase Price. For the purposes hereof, the fair market value of any share of the Corporation's Common Stock or other non-cash consideration which may be delivered to the Corporation in exercise of this option shall be determined in good faith by the Administrator.

(c) Delivery of Shares Tendered in Payment of Purchase Price. If the Optionee exercises options by delivery of shares of Common Stock of the Corporation, the certificate or certificates representing the shares of Common Stock of the Corporation to be delivered shall be duly executed in blank by the Optionee or shall be accompanied by a stock power duly executed in blank suitable for purposes of transferring such shares to the Corporation. Fractional shares of Common Stock of the Corporation will not be accepted in payment of the purchase price of shares acquired upon exercise of this option.

(d) Restrictions on Use of Option Stock. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no shares of Common Stock of the Corporation may be tendered in payment of the purchase price of shares purchased upon exercise of this option if the shares to be so tendered were acquired within twelve (12) months before the date of such tender through the exercise of an option granted under the Plan or any other stock option or restricted stock plan of the Corporation.

5. Delivery of Shares; Compliance With Securities Laws, Etc.

(a) General. The Corporation shall, upon payment of the option price for the number of shares purchased and paid for, make prompt delivery of such shares to the Optionee, provided that if any law or regulation requires the Corporation to take any action with respect to such shares before the issuance thereof, then the date of delivery of such shares shall be extended for the period necessary to complete such action.

(b) Listing, Qualification, Etc. This option shall be subject to the requirement that if, at any time, counsel to the Corporation shall determine that the listing, registration or qualification of the shares subject hereto upon any securities exchange or under any state or federal law, or the consent or approval of any governmental or regulatory body, or that the disclosure of non-public information or the satisfaction of any other condition is necessary as a condition of, or in connection with, the issuance or purchase of shares hereunder, this option may not be exercised, in whole or in part, unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval, disclosure or satisfaction of such other condition shall have been effected or obtained on terms acceptable to the Administrator. Nothing herein shall be deemed to require the Corporation to apply for, effect or obtain such listing, registration, qualification, or disclosure, or to satisfy such other condition.

6. Nontransferability of Option. Except as provided in paragraph (e) of Section 3, this option is personal and no rights granted hereunder may be transferred, assigned, pledged or hypothecated in any way (whether by operation of law or otherwise), nor shall any such rights be subject to execution, attachment or similar process. Upon any attempt to transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of this option or of such rights contrary to the provisions hereof, or upon the levy of any attachment or similar process upon this option or such rights, this option and such rights shall, at the election of the Corporation, become null and void.

7. No Special Employment Rights. Nothing contained in the Plan or this option shall be construed or deemed by any person under any circumstances to bind the Corporation or any subsidiary to continue the employment of the Optionee for the period within which this option may be exercised.

8. Rights as a Shareholder. The Optionee shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to any shares which may be purchased by exercise of this option (including, without limitation, any rights to receive dividends or non-cash distributions with respect to such shares) unless and until a certificate representing such shares is duly issued and delivered to the Optionee. No adjustment shall be made for dividends or other rights for which the record date is prior to the date such stock certificate is issued.

9. Adjustment Provisions.

(a) General. In the event of a transaction described in Section 15(a) of the Plan, the Optionee shall, with respect to this option or any unexercised portion hereof, be entitled to the rights and benefits, and be subject to the limitations, set forth in Section 15(a) of the Plan.

(b) Administrator Authority to Make Adjustments. Any adjustments under this Section 9 will be made by the Administrator, whose determination as to what adjustments, if any, will be made and the extent thereof will be final, binding and conclusive. No fractional shares will be issued pursuant to this option on account of any such adjustments.

(c) Limits on Adjustments. No adjustment shall be made under this Section 9 which would, within the meaning of any applicable provision of the Code, constitute a modification, extension or renewal of this option or a grant of additional benefits to the Optionee.

10. Mergers, Consolidation, Distributions, Liquidations Etc. In the event of a merger, consolidation, distribution, liquidation or other similar event described in Section 16(a) of the Plan, the Optionee shall, with respect to this option or any unexercised portion hereof, be entitled to the rights and benefits, and be subject to the limitations, set forth in Section 16(a) of the Plan.

11. Withholding Taxes. The Corporation’s obligation to deliver shares upon the exercise of this option shall be subject to the Optionee’s satisfaction of all applicable federal, state and local income and employment tax withholding requirements.

12. Limitations on Disposition of Incentive Stock Option Shares. It is understood and intended that this option shall qualify as an “incentive stock option” as defined in Section 422 of the Code. Accordingly, the Optionee understands that in order to obtain the benefits of an incentive stock option under Section 422 of the Code, no sale or other disposition may be made of any shares acquired upon exercise of the option within one year after the day of the transfer of such shares to the Optionee, nor within two years after the grant of the option. If the Optionee intends to dispose, or does dispose (whether by sale, exchange, gift, transfer or otherwise), of any such shares within said periods, he or she will notify the Corporation in writing within ten days after such disposition.

13. Investment Representations; Legends.

(a) Representations. The Optionee represents, warrants and covenants that:

(i) Any shares purchased upon exercise of this option shall be acquired for the Optionee's account for investment only and not with a view to, or for sale in connection with, any distribution of the shares in violation of the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act") or any rule or regulation under the Securities Act.

(ii) The Optionee has had such opportunity as he or she has deemed adequate to obtain from representatives of the Corporation such information as is necessary to permit the Optionee to evaluate the merits and risks of his or her investment in the Corporation.

(iii) The Optionee is able to bear the economic risk of holding shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of this option for an indefinite period.

(iv) The Optionee understands that (A) the shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of this option will not be registered under the Securities Act and are "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144 under the Securities Act; (B) such shares cannot be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of unless they are subsequently registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from registration is then available; (C) in any event, an exemption from registration under Rule 144 or otherwise under the Securities Act may not be available for at least two years and even then will not be available unless a public market then exists for the Common Stock, adequate information concerning the Corporation is then available to the public and other terms and conditions of Rule 144 are complied with; and (D) there is now no registration statement on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission with respect to any stock of the Corporation and the Corporation has no obligation or current intention to register any shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of this option under the Securities Act.

(v) The Optionee agrees that, if the Corporation offers any of its Common Stock for sale pursuant to a registration statement under the Securities Act, the Optionee will not, without the prior written consent of the Corporation, directly or indirectly offer, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant for the sale of or otherwise dispose of or transfer any shares purchased upon exercise of this option, for such period not to exceed (a) one hundred eighty (180) days following the effective date of the relevant registration statement filed under the Securities Act in connection with the Corporation's initial public offering of Registrable Securities, or (b) ninety (90) days following the effective date of the relevant registration statement in connection with any other public offering of Registrable Securities; provided, however, that all officers and directors of the Corporation and all 1% or greater stockholders of the Corporation enter into similar agreements.

By making payment upon exercise of this option, the Optionee shall be deemed to have reaffirmed, as of the date of such payment, the representations made in this Section 13.

(b) Legends on Stock Certificates. All stock certificates representing shares of Common Stock issued to the Optionee upon exercise of this option shall have affixed thereto legends substantially in the following forms, in addition to any other legends required by applicable state law:

> "The shares of stock represented by this certificate have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 and may not be transferred, sold or otherwise disposed of in the absence of an effective registration statement with respect to the shares evidenced by this certificate, filed and made effective under the Securities Act of 1933, or an opinion of counsel satisfactory to the Corporation to the effect that registration under such Act is not required."
>
> "The shares of stock represented by this certificate are subject to certain restrictions on transfer contained in an Option Agreement, a copy of which will be furnished upon request by the issuer."

14. Miscellaneous.

(a) Except as provided herein, this option may not be amended or otherwise modified unless evidenced in writing and signed by the Corporation and the Optionee.

(b) All notices under this option shall be mailed or delivered by hand or overnight courier to the parties at their respective addresses set forth beneath their names below or at such other address as may be designated in writing by either of the parties to one another.

(c) This option shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

Signature Page Follows

DATED effective as of the Date of Grant.

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

Date:

By: _____
Elisabet de los Pinos, Ph.D.
President and CEO
Hereunto Duly Authorized

OPTIONEE'S ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned hereby accepts the foregoing option and agrees to the terms and conditions thereof. The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Corporation's Amended and Restated 2009 Stock Option and Restricted Stock Plan, as further amended.

OPTIONEE:

Date:

_____
[NAME]

EXHIBIT 1

Notice of Option Exercise

Date:

TO: The Treasurer of AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.:

The undersigned, in accordance with the provisions of a Stock Option Agreement ("Agreement") between AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC. ("Corporation") and the undersigned, hereby gives notice pursuant to Section 3(b) of the Agreement of the undersigned's exercise of the option pursuant to the Agreement to purchase (#)_____common shares of the Corporation for the aggregate payment for said shares of $_____("Price") payable as follows (please check one):

☐ by the tender of a check for immediately available funds for the entire Price (enclose check made payable to "AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.");

☐ subject to the consent of the Corporation, by tendering (#)_____shares of the Corporation's (type)_____stock;

☐ subject to the consent of the Corporation, by tendering $_____in cash (enclose check made payable to "AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.") and (#) shares of the Corporation's (type)_____stock; or

☐ by alternative means approved by the Corporation's Administrator as follows:

_____

_____

_____

The undersigned represents and warrants to the Corporation that all of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 13(a) of the Agreement are true and correct as of the date of this Notice. The undersigned hereby (a) agrees that the undersigned is acquiring Stock of the Corporation subject to the terms and conditions of the Voting Agreement and ROFR Agreement; (b) agrees that the Stock acquired by the undersigned shall be bound by and subject to the terms of the Voting Agreement and ROFR Agreement; (c) adopts the Voting Agreement and ROFR Agreement with the same force and effect as if the undersigned were originally a party thereto; (d) agrees that any notice required or permitted by the Voting Agreement or ROFR Agreement shall be given to the undersigned at the address listed below the undersigned's signature below; (e) agrees to be bound by (i) the Voting Agreement as a "Common Holder" thereunder and (ii) the ROFR Agreement as a "Key Holder" thereunder irrespective of whether the undersigned will or will not hold one percent (1%) or more of the Corporation's Stock (as defined in the ROFR Agreement); (f) agrees that a copy of this document may be used as a counterpart signature page or adoption agreement to each of the Voting Agreement and the ROFR Agreement; and (g) agrees to execute and deliver to the Corporation additional or alternative adoption agreements (in forms acceptable to the Corporation) to each of the Voting Agreement and ROFR Agreement if so required by the Corporation.

The undersigned represents and warrants to the Corporation that all of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 13(a) of the Agreement are true and correct as of the date of this Notice.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

Social Security Number:

_____

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

NON-STATUTORY STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

1. Grant of Option. Effective [•] ("Date of Grant"), AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "Corporation"), hereby grants to [NAME] (the "Optionee") an option, pursuant to the Corporation's Amended and Restated 2009 Stock Option and Restricted Stock Plan (the "Plan"), to purchase an aggregate of [•] shares of the Corporation's $0.00001 par value common stock ("Common Stock") at a price of [•] per share, purchasable as set forth in and subject to the terms and conditions of this option and the Plan (the "Shares"). Except where the context otherwise requires, the term "Corporation" shall include the all present and future subsidiaries of the Corporation as defined in Sections 424(e) and 424(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended or replaced from time to time (the "Code").

2. Non-Statutory Stock Option. This option is not intended to qualify as an incentive stock option within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code.

3. Exercise of option and Provisions for Termination.

(a) Vesting Schedule. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this option may be exercised prior to the tenth (10th) anniversary of the Date of Grant (hereinafter the "Expiration Date").

This option shall vest as follows: The Shares shall vest [equally on an annual basis with the first vesting occurring on [DATE] and thereafter, on the second and third anniversary dates].

The right of exercise shall be cumulative so that if the option is not exercised to the maximum extent permissible during any exercise period, it shall be exercisable, in whole or in part, with respect to all shares not so purchased at any time prior to the Expiration Date or the earlier termination of this option. This option may not be exercised at any time on or after the Expiration Date, except as otherwise provided in Section 3(e) below.

(b) Exercise Procedure. Subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, this option shall be exercised by the Optionee's delivery of a written notice of exercise in the form attached hereto and marked as Exhibit 1 to the Treasurer of the Corporation, specifying the number of shares to be purchased and the purchase price to be paid therefor and accompanied by payment in full in accordance with Section 4. Such exercise shall be effective upon receipt by the Treasurer of the Corporation of such written notice together with the required payment. The Optionee may purchase less than the number of shares covered hereby, provided that no partial exercise of this option may be for any fractional share or for fewer than ten (10) whole shares.

(c) Continuous Relationship with the Corporation. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 3, this option may not be exercised unless the Optionee, at the time it exercises this option, is, and has been at all times since the date of grant of this option, an employee, officer or director of, or consultant or advisor to, the Corporation or any subsidiary (an "Eligible Optionee").

(d) Exercise Period Upon Termination of Relationship with the Corporation. If the Optionee ceases to be an Eligible Optionee for any reason, then, except as provided in paragraphs (e) and (f) below, the right to exercise this option shall terminate three (3) months after such cessation (but in no event after the Expiration Date), provided that this option shall be exercisable only to the extent that the Optionee was entitled to exercise this option on the date of such cessation. The Corporation's obligation to deliver shares upon the exercise of this option shall be subject to the satisfaction of all applicable federal, state and local income and employment tax withholding requirements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Optionee, prior to the Expiration Date, materially violates the noncompetition or confidentiality provisions of any employment contract, confidentiality and nondisclosure agreement or other agreement between the Optionee and the Corporation or any subsidiary, the right to exercise this option shall terminate immediately upon written notice to the Optionee from the Corporation or any subsidiary describing such violation.

(e) Exercise Period Upon Death or Disability. If the Optionee dies or becomes disabled (within the meaning of Section 22(e)(3) of the Code) prior to the Expiration Date while it is an Eligible Optionee, or if the Optionee dies within three (3) months after the Optionee ceases to be an Eligible Optionee (other than as the result of a termination of such relationship by the Corporation or any subsidiary for "cause" as specified in paragraph (t) below), this option shall be exercisable, within the period of one (1) year following the date of death or disability of the Optionee (whether or not such exercise occurs before the Expiration Date), by the Optionee or by the person to whom this option is transferred by will or the laws of descent and distribution, provided that this option shall be exercisable only to the extent that this option was exercisable by the Optionee on the date of his death or disability. Except as otherwise indicated by the context, the term "Optionee," as used in this option, shall be deemed to include the estate of the Optionee or any person who acquires the right to exercise this option by bequest or inheritance or otherwise by reason of the death of the Optionee.

(f) Discharge for Cause. If the Optionee, prior to the Expiration Date, is discharged by the Corporation or any subsidiary for Cause (as defined below), the right to exercise this option shall terminate immediately upon such cessation of employment. "Cause" shall mean (i) dishonest statements or acts by the Optionee with respect to the Corporation or any affiliate or subsidiary of the Corporation, or any of the Corporation's current or prospective customers, suppliers vendors or other third parties with which such entity does business; (ii) the Optionee's commission of (A) a felony or (B) any misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, deceit, dishonesty or fraud; (iii) failure to perform to the reasonable satisfaction of the Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "Board") the Optionee's duties and responsibilities assigned by the Board which failure continues, in the reasonable judgment of the Board, after written notice given to the Optionee by the Board; (iv) gross negligence, willful misconduct or insubordination by the Optionee with respect to the Corporation or any affiliate or subsidiary of the Corporation; or (v) a violation of any provision of any agreement(s) between the Optionee and the Corporation relating to noncompetition, nondisclosure and/or assignment of inventions. The Optionee shall be considered to have been discharged for Cause if the Corporation or any subsidiary determines, within thirty (30) days after the Optionee's resignation, that discharge for Cause was warranted.

4. Payment of Purchase Price.

(a) Method of Payment. Payment of the purchase price for shares purchased upon exercise of this option shall be made: (i) by delivery to the Corporation of cash or a check to the order of the Corporation in an amount equal to the purchase price of such shares, (ii) subject to the consent of the Corporation, by delivery to the Corporation of shares of Common Stock of the Corporation then owned by the Optionee having a fair market value equal in amount to the purchase price of such shares, (iii) by any other means which the Administrator (as that term is defined in the Plan) determines are consistent with the purpose of the Plan and with applicable laws and regulations (including, without limitation, the provisions of Rule 16b-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Regulation T promulgated by the Federal Reserve Board), or (iv) by any combination of such methods of payment.

(b) Valuation of Shares or Other Non-Cash Consideration Tendered in Payment of Purchase Price. For the purposes hereof, the fair market value of any share of the Corporation's Common Stock or other non-cash consideration which may be delivered to the Corporation in exercise of this option shall be determined in good faith by the Administrator.

(c) Delivery of Shares Tendered in Payment of Purchase Price. If the Optionee exercises this option by delivery of shares of Common Stock of the Corporation, the certificate or certificates representing the shares of Common Stock of the Corporation to be delivered shall be duly executed in blank by the Optionee or shall be accompanied by a stock power duly executed in blank suitable for purposes of transferring such shares to the Corporation. Fractional shares of Common Stock of the Corporation will not be accepted in payment of the purchase price of shares acquired upon exercise of this option.

(d) Restrictions on Use of Option Stock. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no shares of Common Stock of the Corporation may be tendered in payment of the purchase price of shares purchased upon exercise of this option if the shares to be so tendered were acquired within twelve (12) months before the date of such tender through the exercise of an option granted under the Plan or any other stock option or restricted stock plan of the Corporation.

5. Delivery of Shares; Compliance With Securities Laws, Etc.

(a) General. The Corporation shall, upon payment of the option price for the number of shares purchased and paid for, make prompt delivery of such shares to the Optionee, provided that if any law or regulation requires the Corporation to take any action with respect to such shares before the issuance thereof, then the date of delivery of such shares shall be extended for the period necessary to complete such action.

(b) Listing, Qualification, Etc. This option shall be subject to the requirement that if, at any time, counsel to the Corporation shall determine that the listing, registration or qualification of the shares subject hereto upon any securities exchange or under any state or federal law, or the consent or approval of any governmental or regulatory body, or that the disclosure of non-public information or the satisfaction of any other condition is necessary as a condition of, or in connection with, the issuance or purchase of shares hereunder, this option may not be exercised, in whole or in part, unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent or

approval, disclosure or satisfaction of such other condition shall have been effected or obtained on terms acceptable to the Administrator. Nothing herein shall be deemed to require the Corporation to apply for, effect or obtain such listing, registration, qualification or disclosure, or to satisfy such other condition.

6. Nontransferability of Option. Except as provided in paragraph (e) of Section 3, this option is personal and no rights granted hereunder may be transferred, assigned, pledged or hypothecated in any way (whether by operation of law or otherwise) nor shall any such rights be subject to execution, attachment or similar process, except that this option may be transferred: (i) by will or the laws of descent and distribution or (ii) pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order as defined in Section 414(p) of the Code. Upon any attempt to transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of this option or of such rights contrary to the provisions hereof, or upon the levy of any attachment or similar process upon this option or such rights, this option and such rights shall, at the election of the Corporation, become null and void.

7. No Special Employment or Similar Rights. Nothing contained in the Plan or this option shall be construed or deemed by any person under any circumstances to create or to bind the Corporation or any subsidiary to enter into or continue any relationship (whether employment, independent contractor, agency, or other) of the Optionee with the Corporation or any subsidiary for the period within which this option may be exercised.

8. Rights as a Shareholder. The Optionee shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to any shares which may be purchased by exercise of this option (including, without limitation, any rights to receive dividends or non-cash distributions with respect to such shares) unless and until a certificate representing such shares is duly issued and delivered to the Optionee. No adjustment shall be made for dividends or other rights for which the record date is prior to the date such stock certificate is issued.

9. Adjustment Provisions.

(a) General. In the event of a merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of the securities or assets, or reorganization, recapitalization, etc. the Optionee shall, with respect to this option or any unexercised portion hereof, be entitled to an appropriate adjustment of the shares to be issued pursuant to this option.

(b) Administrator Authority to Make Adjustments. Any adjustments under this Section 9 will be made by the Administrator, whose determination as to what adjustments, if any, will be made and the extent thereof will be final, binding and conclusive. No fractional shares will be issued pursuant to this option on account of any such adjustments.

10. Mergers, Consolidation, Distributions, Liquidations Etc. In the event of a merger, consolidation, distribution, liquidation or other similar event, the Optionee shall, with respect to this option or any unexercised portion hereof, be entitled to the rights and benefits, and be subject to the limitations, set forth in Article 9 of the Plan.

11. Withholding Taxes. The Corporation’s obligation to deliver shares upon the exercise of this option shall be subject to the Optionee’s satisfaction of all applicable federal, state and local income and employment tax withholding requirements.

12. Investment Representations, Legends.

(a) Representations. The Optionee represents, warrants and covenants that:

(i) Any shares purchased upon exercise of this option shall be acquired for the Optionee's account for investment only, and not with a view to, or for sale in connection with, any distribution of the shares in violation of the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act"), or any rule or regulation under the Securities Act.

(ii) The Optionee has had such opportunity as it has deemed adequate to obtain from representatives of the Corporation such information as is necessary to permit the Optionee to evaluate the merits and risks of his investment in the Corporation,

(iii) The Optionee is able to bear the economic risk of holding such shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of this option for an indefinite period.

(iv) The Optionee understands that: (A) the shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of this option will not be registered under the Securities Act and are "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144 under the Securities Act; (B) such shares cannot be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of unless they arc subsequently registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from registration is then available; (C) in any event, an exemption from registration under Rule 144 or otherwise under the Securities Act may not be available for at least two years and even then will not be available unless a public market then exists for the Common Stock, adequate information concerning the Corporation is then available to the public, and other terms and conditions of Rule 144 are complied with; and (D) there is now no registration statement on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission with respect to any stock of the Corporation and the Corporation has no obligation or current intention to register any shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of this option under the Securities Act.

(v) The Optionee agrees that, if the Corporation offers any of his Common Stock for sale pursuant to a registration statement under the Securities Act, the Optionee will not, without the prior written consent of the Corporation, directly or indirectly offer, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant for the sale of or otherwise dispose of or transfer any shares purchased upon exercise of this option, for such period not to exceed (a) one hundred eighty (180) days following the effective date of the relevant registration statement filed under the Securities Act in connection with the Company's initial public offering of Registrable Securities, or (b) ninety (90) days following the effective date of the relevant registration statement in connection with any other public offering of Registrable Securities; provided, however, that all officers and directors of the Company and all one percent (1%) percent or greater stockholders of the Company enter into similar agreements.

By making payment upon exercise of this option, the Optionee shall be deemed to have reaffirmed, as of the date of such payment, the representations made in this Section 12.

(b) Legends on Stock Certificate. All stock certificates representing shares of Common Stock issued to the Optionee upon exercise of this option shall have affixed thereto legends substantially in the following forms, in addition to any other legends required by applicable state Law:

> "The shares of stock represented by this certificate have not been registered under the Securities Act or 1933 and may not be transferred, sold or otherwise disposed of in the absence of an effective registration statement with respect to the shares evidenced by this certificate, filed and made effective under the Securities Act of 1933, or an opinion of counsel satisfactory to the Corporation to the effect that registration under such Act is not required."
>
> "The shares of stock represented by this certificate are subject to certain restrictions on transfer contained in an Option Agreement, a copy of which will be furnished upon request by the, issuer."

13. Miscellaneous.

(a) Except as provided herein, this option may not be amended or otherwise modified unless evidenced in writing and signed by the Corporation and the Optionee.

(b) All notices under this option shall be mailed or delivered by hand or overnight courier to the parties at their respective addresses set forth beneath their names below or at such other address as may be designated in writing by either of the parties to one another.

(c) This option shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

Page 6 Ends Here.

DATED: Effective as of the Date of Grant.

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

Dated: By: _____
Elisabet de los Pinos, Ph.D.
President & CEO
Hereunto Duly Authorized

OPTIONEE'S ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned hereby accepts the foregoing option and agrees to the terms and conditions thereof. The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Corporation's Amended and Restated 2009 Stock Option and Restricted Stock Plan.

OPTIONEE

Dated: _____
[NAME]

Address:

EXHIBIT 1

Notice of Option Exercise

Date:

TO: The Treasurer of AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.:

The undersigned, in accordance with the provisions of a Stock Option Agreement ("Agreement") between AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC. ("Corporation") and the undersigned, hereby gives notice pursuant to Section 3(b) of the Agreement of the undersigned's exercise of the option pursuant to the Agreement to purchase (#)_____common shares of the Corporation for the aggregate payment for said shares of $_____ ("Price") payable as follows (please check one):

☐ by the tender of a check for immediately available funds for the entire Price (enclose check made payable to "AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.");

☐ subject to the consent of the Corporation, by tendering (#)_____shares of the Corporation's (type)_____stock;

☐ subject to the consent of the Corporation, by tendering $_____in cash (enclose check made payable to "AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.") and _____ shares of the Corporation's (type)_____stock; or

☐ by alternative means approved by the Corporation's Administrator as follows:

_____

_____

_____

The undersigned represents and warrants to the Corporation that all of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 12(a) of the Agreement are true and correct as of the date of this Notice.

Signature: _____

Name:

Address:

Social Security Number:

Exhibit 10.2

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

2018 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

1. **DEFINITIONS.**

Unless otherwise specified or unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms, as used in this Aura Biosciences, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan, have the following meanings:

Administrator means the Board of Directors, unless it has delegated power to act on its behalf to the Committee, in which case the Administrator means the Committee.

Affiliate means a corporation which, for purposes of Section 424 of the Code, is a parent or subsidiary of the Company, direct or indirect.

Agreement means an agreement between the Company and a Participant delivered pursuant to the Plan and pertaining to a Stock Right, in such form as the Administrator shall approve.

Board of Directors means the Board of Directors of the Company.

Cause means, with respect to a Participant (a) dishonesty with respect to the Company or any Affiliate, (b) insubordination, substantial malfeasance or nonfeasance of duty, (c) unauthorized disclosure of confidential information, (d) breach by a Participant of any provision of any employment, consulting, advisory, nondisclosure, non-competition or similar agreement between the Participant and the Company or any Affiliate, and (e) conduct substantially prejudicial to the business of the Company or any Affiliate; provided, however, that any provision in an agreement between a Participant and the Company or an Affiliate, which contains a conflicting definition of Cause for termination and which is in effect at the time of such termination, shall supersede this definition with respect to that Participant. The determination of the Administrator as to the existence of Cause will be conclusive on the Participant and the Company.

Code means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended including any successor statute, regulation and guidance thereto.

Committee means the committee of the Board of Directors to which the Board of Directors has delegated power to act under or pursuant to the provisions of the Plan.

Common Stock means shares of the Company’s common stock, $0.00001 par value per share.

Company means Aura Biosciences, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

Consultant means any natural person who is an advisor or consultant that provides bona fide services to the Company or its Affiliates, provided that such services are not in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital raising transaction, and do not directly or indirectly promote or maintain a market for the Company's or its Affiliates' securities.

Disability or Disabled means permanent and total disability as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code.

Employee means any employee of the Company or of an Affiliate (including, without limitation, an employee who is also serving as an officer or director of the Company or of an Affiliate), designated by the Administrator to be eligible to be granted one or more Stock Rights under the Plan.

Fair Market Value of a Share of Common Stock means:

(i) If the Common Stock is listed on a national securities exchange or traded in the over-the-counter market and sales prices are regularly reported for the Common Stock, the closing or, if not applicable, the last price of the Common Stock on the composite tape or other comparable reporting system for the trading day on the applicable date and if such applicable date is not a trading day, the last market trading day prior to such date;

(ii) If the Common Stock is not traded on a national securities exchange but is traded on the over-the-counter market, if sales prices are not regularly reported for the Common Stock for the trading day referred to in clause (1), and if bid and asked prices for the Common Stock are regularly reported, the mean between the bid and the asked price for the Common Stock at the close of trading in the over-the-counter market for the trading day on which Common Stock was traded on the applicable date and if such applicable date is not a trading day, the last market trading day prior to such date; and

(iii) If the Common Stock is neither listed on a national securities exchange nor traded in the over-the-counter market, such value as the Administrator, in good faith, shall determine.

ISO means an option intended to qualify as an incentive stock option under Section 422 of the Code.

Non-Qualified Option means an option which is not intended to qualify as an ISO.

Option means an ISO or Non-Qualified Option granted under the Plan.

Participant means an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or an Affiliate to whom one or more Stock Rights are granted under the Plan. As used herein, "Participant" shall include "Participant's Survivors" where the context requires.

Plan means this Aura Biosciences, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan.

Securities Act means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Shares means shares of the Common Stock as to which Stock Rights have been or may be granted under the Plan or any shares of capital stock into which the Shares are changed or for which they are exchanged within the provisions of Paragraph 3 of the Plan. The Shares issued under the Plan may be authorized and unissued shares or shares held by the Company in its treasury, or both.

Stock Grant means a grant by the Company of Shares under the Plan.

Stock Right means a right to Shares or the value of Shares of the Company granted pursuant to the Plan — an ISO, a Non-Qualified Option or a Stock Grant.

Survivor means a deceased Participant's legal representatives and/or any person or persons who acquired the Participant's rights to a Stock Right by will or by the laws of descent and distribution.

2. **PURPOSES OF THE PLAN.**

The Plan is intended to encourage ownership of Shares by Employees and directors of and certain Consultants to the Company and its Affiliates in order to attract and retain such people, to induce them to work for the benefit of the Company or of an Affiliate and to provide additional incentive for them to promote the success of the Company or of an Affiliate. The Plan provides for the granting of ISOs, Non-Qualified Options or Stock Grants.

3. **SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN.**

(a) The number of Shares which may be issued from time to time pursuant to this Plan shall be the sum of: (i) 2,943,764 shares of Common Stock and (ii) any shares of Common Stock that are represented by awards granted under the Company's 2009 Amended and Restated Stock Option and Restricted Stock Plan that are forfeited, expire or are cancelled without delivery of shares of Common Stock or which result in the forfeiture of shares of Common Stock back to the Company on or after December 12, 2018, or the equivalent of such number of Shares after the Administrator, in its sole discretion, has interpreted the effect of any stock split, stock dividend, combination, recapitalization or similar transaction in accordance with Paragraph 24 of this Plan.

(b) If an Option ceases to be "outstanding", in whole or in part (other than by exercise), or if the Company shall reacquire (at not more than its original issuance price) any Shares issued pursuant to a Stock Grant, or if any Stock Right expires or is forfeited, cancelled, or otherwise terminated or results in any Shares not being issued, the unissued or reacquired Shares which were subject to such Stock Right shall again be available for issuance from time to time pursuant to this Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Stock Right is exercised, in whole or in part, by tender of Shares or if the Company or an Affiliate's tax withholding obligation is satisfied by withholding Shares, the number of Shares deemed to have been issued under the Plan for purposes of the limitation set forth in Paragraph 3(a) above shall be the number of Shares that were subject to the Stock Right or portion thereof, and not the net number of Shares actually issued. However, in the case of ISOs, the foregoing provisions shall be subject to any limitations under the Code.

4. **ADMINISTRATION OF THE PLAN.**

The Administrator of the Plan will be the Board of Directors, except to the extent the Board of Directors delegates its authority to the Committee, in which case the Committee shall be the Administrator. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Administrator is authorized to:

(a) Interpret the provisions of the Plan and all Stock Rights and to make all rules and determinations which it deems necessary or advisable for the administration of the Plan;

(b) Determine which Employees, directors and Consultants shall be granted Stock Rights;

(c) Determine the number of Shares for which a Stock Right or Stock Rights shall be granted;

(d) Specify the terms and conditions upon which a Stock Right or Stock Rights may be granted;

(e) Make changes to any outstanding Stock Right, including, without limitation, to reduce or increase the exercise price or purchase price, accelerate the vesting schedule or extend the expiration date, provided that no such change shall impair the rights of a Participant under any grant previously made without such Participant's consent;

(f) Buy out for a payment in cash or Shares, a Stock Right previously granted and/or cancel any such Stock Right and grant in substitution therefor other Stock Rights, covering the same or a different number of Shares and having an exercise price or purchase price per share which may be lower or higher than the exercise price or purchase price of the cancelled Stock Right, based on such terms and conditions as the Administrator shall establish and the Participant shall accept; and

(g) Adopt any sub-plans applicable to residents of any specified jurisdiction as it deems necessary or appropriate in order to comply with or take advantage of any tax or other laws applicable to the Company, any Affiliate or to Participants or to otherwise facilitate the administration of the Plan, which sub-plans may include additional restrictions or conditions applicable to Stock Rights or Shares issuable pursuant to a Stock Right;

provided, however, that all such interpretations, rules, determinations, terms and conditions shall be made and prescribed in the context of not causing any adverse tax consequences under Section 409A of the Code and preserving the tax status under Section 422 of the Code of those Options which are designated as ISOs. Subject to the foregoing, the interpretation and construction by the Administrator of any provisions of the Plan or of any Stock Right granted under it shall be final, unless otherwise determined by the Board of Directors, if the Administrator is the Committee. In addition, if the Administrator is the Committee, the Board of Directors may take any action under the Plan that would otherwise be the responsibility of the Committee.

To the extent permitted under applicable law, the Board of Directors or the Committee may allocate all or any portion of its responsibilities and powers to any one or more of its members and may delegate all or any portion of its responsibilities and powers to any other person selected by it. The Board of Directors or the Committee may revoke any such allocation or delegation at any time.

5. ELIGIBILITY FOR PARTICIPATION.

The Administrator will, in its sole discretion, name the Participants in the Plan; provided, however, that each Participant must be an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or of an Affiliate at the time a Stock Right is granted. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator may authorize the grant of a Stock Right to a person not then an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or of an Affiliate; provided, however, that the actual grant of such Stock Right shall be conditioned upon such person becoming eligible to become a Participant at or prior to the time of the execution of the Agreement evidencing such Stock Right. ISOs may be granted only to Employees who are deemed to be residents of the United States for tax purposes. Non-Qualified Options and Stock Grants may be granted to any Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or an Affiliate. The granting of any Stock Right to any individual shall neither entitle that individual to, nor disqualify him or her from, participation in any other grant of Stock Rights or any grant under any other benefit plan established by the Company or any Affiliate for Employees, directors or Consultants.

6. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF OPTIONS.

Each Option shall be set forth in writing in an Option Agreement, duly executed by the Company and, to the extent required by law or requested by the Company, by the Participant. The Administrator may provide that Options be granted subject to such terms and conditions, consistent with the terms and conditions specifically required under this Plan, as the Administrator may deem appropriate including, without limitation, subsequent approval by the shareholders of the Company of this Plan or any amendments thereto. The Option Agreements shall be subject to at least the following terms and conditions:

(a) Non-Qualified Options: Each Option intended to be a Non-Qualified Option shall be subject to the terms and conditions which the Administrator determines to be appropriate and in the best interest of the Company, subject to the following minimum standards for any such Non-Qualified Option:

(i) Exercise Price: Each Option Agreement shall state the exercise price (per share) of the Shares covered by each Option, which exercise price shall be determined by the Administrator and shall be at least equal to the Fair Market Value per share of Common Stock on the date of grant of the Option.

(ii) Number of Shares: Each Option Agreement shall state the number of Shares to which it pertains.

(iii) Option Periods: Each Option Agreement shall state the date or dates on which it first is exercisable and the date after which it may no longer be exercised, and may provide that the Option rights accrue or become exercisable in installments over a period of months or years, or upon the occurrence of certain conditions or the attainment of stated goals or events.

(iv) Option Conditions: Exercise of any Option may be conditioned upon the Participant's execution of a Share purchase agreement in form satisfactory to the Administrator providing for certain protections for the Company and its other shareholders, including requirements that:

The Participant's or the Participant's Survivors' right to sell or transfer the Shares may be restricted; and

The Participant or the Participant's Survivors may be required to execute letters of investment intent and must also acknowledge that the Shares will bear legends noting any applicable restrictions.

(b) ISOs: Each Option intended to be an ISO shall be issued only to an Employee who is deemed to be a resident of the United States for tax purposes, and shall be subject to the following terms and conditions, with such additional restrictions or changes as the Administrator determines are appropriate but not in conflict with Section 422 of the Code and relevant regulations and rulings of the Internal Revenue Service:

(i) Minimum standards: The ISO shall meet the minimum standards required of Non-Qualified Options, as described in Paragraph 6(a) above, except clause (i) thereunder.

(ii) Exercise Price: Immediately before the ISO is granted, if the Participant owns, directly or by reason of the applicable attribution rules in Section 424(d) of the Code:

A. 10% or less of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or an Affiliate, the exercise price per share of the Shares covered by each ISO shall not be less than 100% of the Fair Market Value per share of the Common Stock on the date of grant of the Option; or

B. More than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or an Affiliate, the exercise price per share of the Shares covered by each ISO shall not be less than 110% of the Fair Market Value per share of the Common Stock on the date of grant of the Option.

(iii) Term of Option: For Participants who own:

A. 10% or less of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or an Affiliate, each ISO shall terminate not more than ten years from the date of the grant or at such earlier time as the Option Agreement may provide; or

B. More than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or an Affiliate, each ISO shall terminate not more than five years from the date of the grant or at such earlier time as the Option Agreement may provide.

(iv) Limitation on Yearly Exercise: The Option Agreements shall restrict the amount of ISOs which may become exercisable in any calendar year (under this or any other ISO plan of the Company or an Affiliate) so that the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined on the date each ISO is granted) of the stock with respect to which ISOs are exercisable for the first time by the Participant in any calendar year does not exceed $100,000.

7. **TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF STOCK GRANTS.**

Each Stock Grant to a Participant shall state the principal terms in an Agreement duly executed by the Company and, to the extent required by law or requested by the Company, by the Participant. The Agreement shall be in a form approved by the Administrator and shall contain terms and conditions which the Administrator determines to be appropriate and in the best interest of the Company, subject to the following minimum standards:

(a) Each Agreement shall state the purchase price per share, if any, of the Shares covered by each Stock Grant, which purchase price shall be determined by the Administrator but shall not be less than the minimum consideration required by the Delaware General Corporation Law, if any, on the date of the grant of the Stock Grant;

(b) Each Agreement shall state the number of Shares to which the Stock Grant pertains; and

(c) Each Agreement shall include the terms of any right of the Company to restrict or reacquire the Shares subject to the Stock Grant, including the time and events upon which such rights shall accrue and the purchase price therefor, if any.

8. **[INTENTIONALLY OMITTED].**

9. **EXERCISE OF OPTIONS AND ISSUE OF SHARES.**

An Option (or any part or installment thereof) shall be exercised by giving written notice to the Company or its designee (in a form acceptable to the Administrator, which may include electronic notice), together with provision for payment of the aggregate exercise price in accordance with this Paragraph for the Shares as to which the Option is being exercised, and upon compliance with any other condition(s) set forth in the Option Agreement. Such notice shall be signed by the person exercising the Option (which signature may be provided electronically in a form acceptable to the Administrator), shall state the number of Shares with respect to which the Option is being exercised and shall contain any representation required by the Plan or the Option Agreement. Payment of the exercise price for the Shares as to which such Option is being exercised shall be made (a) in United States dollars in cash or by check, or (b) at the discretion of the Administrator, through delivery of shares of Common Stock held for at least six months (if required to avoid negative accounting treatment) having a Fair Market Value equal as of the date of the exercise to the aggregate cash exercise price for the number of Shares as to which the Option is being exercised, or (c) at the discretion of the Administrator, by having the Company retain from the Shares otherwise issuable upon exercise of the Option, a number of Shares having a Fair Market Value equal as of the date of exercise to the aggregate exercise price for the number of Shares as to which the Option is being exercised, or (d) at the discretion of the Administrator (after consideration of applicable securities, tax and accounting implications), by delivery of the grantee's personal recourse note bearing interest payable not less than annually at no less than 100% of the applicable Federal rate, as defined in Section 1274(d) of the Code, or (e) at the discretion of the Administrator, in accordance with a cashless exercise program established with a securities brokerage firm, and approved by the Administrator, or (f) at the discretion of the Administrator, by any combination of (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) above or (g) at the discretion of the Administrator, by payment of such other lawful consideration as the Administrator may determine. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator shall accept only such payment on exercise of an ISO as is permitted by Section 422 of the Code.

The Company shall then reasonably promptly deliver the Shares as to which such Option was exercised to the Participant (or to the Participant's Survivors, as the case may be). In determining what constitutes "reasonably promptly," it is expressly understood that the issuance and delivery of the Shares may be delayed by the Company in order to comply with any law or regulation (including, without limitation, state securities or "blue sky" laws) which requires the Company to take any action with respect to the Shares prior to their issuance. The Shares shall, upon delivery, be fully paid, non-assessable Shares.

The Administrator shall have the right to accelerate the date of exercise of any installment of any Option; provided that the Administrator shall not accelerate the exercise date of any installment of any Option granted to an Employee as an ISO (and not previously converted into a Non-Qualified Option pursuant to Paragraph 27) without the prior approval of the Employee if such acceleration would violate the annual vesting limitation contained in Section 422(d) of the Code, as described in Paragraph 6(b)(iv).

The Administrator may, in its discretion, amend any term or condition of an outstanding Option provided (i) such term or condition as amended is permitted by the Plan, (ii) any such amendment shall be made only with the consent of the Participant to whom the Option was granted, or in the event of the death of the Participant, the Participant's Survivors, if the amendment is adverse to the Participant, and (iii) any such amendment of any Option shall be made only after the Administrator determines whether such amendment would constitute a "modification" of any Option which is an ISO (as that term is defined in Section 424(h) of the Code) or would cause any adverse tax consequences for the holder of any Option including, but not limited to, pursuant to Section 409A of the Code.

10. **ACCEPTANCE OF STOCK GRANTS AND ISSUE OF SHARES.**

A Stock Grant (or any part or installment thereof) shall be accepted by executing the applicable Agreement and delivering it to the Company or its designee, together with provision for payment of the purchase price, if any, in accordance with this Paragraph for the Shares as to which such Stock Grant is being accepted, and upon compliance with any other conditions set forth in the applicable Agreement. Payment of the purchase price for the Shares as to which such Stock Grant is being accepted shall be made (a) in United States dollars in cash or by check, or (b) at the discretion of the Administrator, through delivery of shares of Common Stock held for at least six months (if required to avoid negative accounting treatment) and having a Fair Market Value equal as of the date of acceptance of the Stock Grant to the purchase price of the Stock Grant, or (c) at the discretion of the Administrator (after consideration of applicable securities, tax and accounting implications), by delivery of the grantee's personal recourse note bearing interest payable not less than annually at no less than 100% of the applicable Federal rate, as defined in Section 1274(d) of the Code, or (d) at the discretion of the Administrator, by any combination of (a), (b) and (c) above; or (e) at the discretion of the Administrator, by payment of such other lawful consideration as the Administrator may determine.

The Company shall then, if required by the applicable Agreement, reasonably promptly deliver the Shares as to which such Stock Grant was accepted to the Participant (or to the Participant's Survivors, as the case may be), subject to any escrow provision set forth in the applicable Agreement. In determining what constitutes "reasonably promptly," it is expressly understood that the issuance and delivery of the Shares may be delayed by the Company in order to comply with any law or regulation (including, without limitation, state securities or "blue sky" laws) which requires the Company to take any action with respect to the Shares prior to their issuance.

The Administrator may, in its discretion, amend any term or condition of an outstanding Stock Grant or applicable Agreement provided (i) such term or condition as amended is permitted by the Plan, (ii) any such amendment shall be made only with the consent of the Participant to whom the Stock Grant was made, if the amendment is adverse to the Participant, and (iii) any such amendment shall be made only after the Administrator determines whether such amendment would cause any adverse tax consequences to the Participant, including, but not limited to, pursuant to Section 409A of the Code.

11. **RIGHTS AS A SHAREHOLDER.**

No Participant to whom a Stock Right has been granted shall have rights as a shareholder with respect to any Shares covered by such Stock Right, except after due exercise of the Option or acceptance of the Stock Grant or as set forth in any Agreement, and tender of the aggregate exercise or purchase price, if any, for the Shares being purchased pursuant to such exercise or acceptance and registration of the Shares in the Company's share register in the name of the Participant.

12. **ASSIGNABILITY AND TRANSFERABILITY OF STOCK RIGHTS.**

By its terms, a Stock Right granted to a Participant shall not be transferable by the Participant other than (i) by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, or (ii) as approved by the Administrator in its discretion and set forth in the applicable Agreement provided that no Stock Right may be transferred by a Participant for value. Notwithstanding the foregoing, an ISO transferred except in compliance with clause (i) above shall no longer qualify as an ISO. The designation of a beneficiary of a Stock Right by a Participant, with the prior approval of the Administrator and in such form as the Administrator shall prescribe, shall not be deemed a transfer prohibited by this Paragraph. Except as provided above, a Stock Right shall only be exercisable or may only be accepted, during the Participant's lifetime, by such Participant (or by his or her legal representative) and shall not be assigned, pledged or hypothecated in any way (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and shall not be subject to execution, attachment or similar process. Any attempted transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation or other disposition of any Stock Right or of any rights granted thereunder contrary to the provisions of this Plan, or the levy of any attachment or similar process upon a Stock Right, shall be null and void.

13. **EFFECT ON OPTIONS OF TERMINATION OF SERVICE OTHER THAN FOR CAUSE OR DEATH OR DISABILITY.**

Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Option Agreement, in the event of a termination of service (whether as an Employee, director or Consultant) with the Company or an Affiliate before the Participant has exercised an Option, the following rules apply:

(a) A Participant who ceases to be an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or of an Affiliate (for any reason other than termination for Cause, Disability, or death for which events there are special rules in Paragraphs 14, 15, and 16, respectively), may exercise any Option granted to him or her to the extent that the Option is exercisable on the date of such termination of service, but only within such term as the Administrator has designated in a Participant's Option Agreement.

(b) Except as provided in Subparagraph (c) below, or Paragraph 15 or 16, in no event may an Option intended to be an ISO, be exercised later than three months after the Participant's termination of employment. The provisions of this Paragraph, and not the provisions of Paragraph 15 or 16, shall apply to a Participant who subsequently becomes Disabled or dies after the termination of employment, director status or consultancy; provided, however, in the case of a Participant's Disability or death within three months after the termination of employment, director status or consultancy, the Participant or the Participant's Survivors may exercise the Option within one year after the date of the Participant's termination of service, but in no event after the date of expiration of the term of the Option.

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if subsequent to a Participant's termination of employment, termination of director status or termination of consultancy, but prior to the exercise of an Option, the Administrator determines that, either prior or subsequent to the Participant's termination, the Participant engaged in conduct which would constitute Cause, then such Participant shall forthwith cease to have any right to exercise any Option.

(d) A Participant to whom an Option has been granted under the Plan who is absent from the Company or an Affiliate because of temporary disability (any disability other than a Disability as defined in Paragraph 1 hereof), or who is on leave of absence for any purpose, shall not, during the period of any such absence, be deemed, by virtue of such absence alone, to have terminated such Participant's employment, director status or consultancy with the Company or with an Affiliate, except as the Administrator may otherwise expressly provide; provided, however, that, for ISOs, any leave of absence granted by the Administrator of greater than three months, unless pursuant to a contract or statute that guarantees the right to reemployment, shall cause such ISO to become a Non-Qualified Option on the date that is six months following the commencement of such leave of absence.

(e) Except as required by law or as set forth in a Participant's Option Agreement, Options granted under the Plan shall not be affected by any change of a Participant's status within or among the Company and any Affiliates, so long as the Participant continues to be an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or any Affiliate.

14. **EFFECT ON OPTIONS OF TERMINATION OF SERVICE FOR CAUSE.**

Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Option Agreement, the following rules apply if the Participant's service (whether as an Employee, director or Consultant) with the Company or an Affiliate is terminated for Cause prior to the time that all his or her outstanding Options have been exercised:

All outstanding and unexercised Options as of the time the Participant is notified his or her service is terminated for Cause will immediately be forfeited.

Cause is not limited to events which have occurred prior to a Participant's termination of service, nor is it necessary that the Administrator's finding of Cause occur prior to termination. If the Administrator determines, subsequent to a Participant's termination of service but prior to the exercise of an Option, that either prior or subsequent to the Participant's termination the Participant engaged in conduct which would constitute Cause, then the right to exercise any Option is forfeited.

15. **EFFECT ON OPTIONS OF TERMINATION OF SERVICE FOR DISABILITY.**

Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Option Agreement:

(a) A Participant who ceases to be an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or of an Affiliate by reason of Disability may exercise any Option granted to such Participant:

(i) To the extent that the Option has become exercisable but has not been exercised on the date of the Participant's termination of service due to Disability; and

(ii) In the event rights to exercise the Option accrue periodically, to the extent of a pro rata portion through the date of the Participant's termination of service due to Disability of any additional vesting rights that would have accrued on the next vesting date had the Participant not become Disabled. The proration shall be based upon the number of days accrued in the current vesting period prior to the date of the Participant's termination of service due to Disability.

(b) A Disabled Participant may exercise the Option only within the period ending one year after the date of the Participant's termination of service due to Disability, notwithstanding that the Participant might have been able to exercise the Option as to some or all of the Shares on a later date if the Participant had not become Disabled and had continued to be an Employee, director or Consultant or, if earlier, within the originally prescribed term of the Option.

(c) The Administrator shall make the determination both of whether Disability has occurred and the date of its occurrence (unless a procedure for such determination is set forth in another agreement between the Company and such Participant, in which case such procedure shall be used for such determination). If requested, the Participant shall be examined by a physician selected or approved by the Administrator, the cost of which examination shall be paid for by the Company.

16. **EFFECT ON OPTIONS OF DEATH WHILE AN EMPLOYEE, DIRECTOR OR CONSULTANT.**

Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Option Agreement:

(a) In the event of the death of a Participant while the Participant is an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or of an Affiliate, such Option may be exercised by the Participant's Survivors:

(i) To the extent that the Option has become exercisable but has not been exercised on the date of death; and

(ii) In the event rights to exercise the Option accrue periodically, to the extent of a pro rata portion through the date of death of any additional vesting rights that would have accrued on the next vesting date had the Participant not died. The proration shall be based upon the number of days accrued in the current vesting period prior to the Participant's date of death.

(b) If the Participant's Survivors wish to exercise the Option, they must take all necessary steps to exercise the Option within one year after the date of death of such Participant, notwithstanding that the decedent might have been able to exercise the Option as to some or all of the Shares on a later date if he or she had not died and had continued to be an Employee, director or Consultant or, if earlier, within the originally prescribed term of the Option.

17. **EFFECT OF TERMINATION OF SERVICE ON UNACCEPTED STOCK GRANTS.**

In the event of a termination of service (whether as an Employee, director or Consultant) with the Company or an Affiliate for any reason before the Participant has accepted a Stock Grant, such offer shall terminate.

For purposes of this Paragraph 17 and Paragraph 18 below, a Participant to whom a Stock Grant has been offered and accepted under the Plan who is absent from work with the Company or with an Affiliate because of temporary disability (any disability other than a Disability as defined in Paragraph 1 hereof), or who is on leave of absence for any purpose, shall not, during the period of any such absence, be deemed, by virtue of such absence alone, to have terminated such Participant's employment, director status or consultancy with the Company or with an Affiliate, except as the Administrator may otherwise expressly provide.

In addition, for purposes of this Paragraph 17 and Paragraph 18 below, any change of employment or other service within or among the Company and any Affiliates shall not be treated as a termination of employment, director status or consultancy so long as the Participant continues to be an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or any Affiliate.

18. **EFFECT ON STOCK GRANTS OF TERMINATION OF SERVICE OTHER THAN FOR CAUSE OR DEATH OR DISABILITY.**

Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Stock Grant Agreement, in the event of a termination of service (whether as an Employee, director or Consultant), other than termination for Cause, Disability, or death for which events there are special rules in Paragraphs 19, 20, and 21, respectively, before all forfeiture provisions or Company rights of repurchase shall have lapsed, then the Company shall have the right to cancel or repurchase that number of Shares subject to a Stock Grant as to which the Company's forfeiture or repurchase rights have not lapsed.

19. **EFFECT ON STOCK GRANTS OF TERMINATION OF SERVICE FOR CAUSE.**

Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Stock Grant Agreement, the following rules apply if the Participant's service (whether as an Employee, director or Consultant) with the Company or an Affiliate is terminated for Cause:

(a) All Shares subject to any Stock Grant that remain subject to forfeiture provisions or as to which the Company shall have a repurchase right shall be immediately forfeited to the Company as of the time the Participant is notified his or her service is terminated for Cause.

(b) Cause is not limited to events which have occurred prior to a Participant's termination of service, nor is it necessary that the Administrator's finding of Cause occur prior to termination. If the Administrator determines, subsequent to a Participant's termination of service, that either prior or subsequent to the Participant's termination the Participant engaged in conduct which would constitute Cause, then all Shares subject to any Stock Grant that remained subject to forfeiture provisions or as to which the Company had a repurchase right on the date of termination shall be immediately forfeited to the Company.

20. **EFFECT ON STOCK GRANTS OF TERMINATION OF SERVICE FOR DISABILITY.**

Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Stock Grant Agreement, the following rules apply if a Participant ceases to be an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or of an Affiliate by reason of Disability: to the extent the forfeiture provisions or the Company's rights of repurchase have not lapsed on the date of Disability, they shall be exercisable; provided, however, that in the event such forfeiture provisions or rights of repurchase lapse periodically, such provisions or rights shall lapse to the extent of a pro rata portion of the Shares subject to such Stock Grant through the date of Disability as would have lapsed had the Participant not become Disabled. The proration shall be based upon the number of days accrued prior to the date of Disability.

The Administrator shall make the determination both as to whether Disability has occurred and the date of its occurrence (unless a procedure for such determination is set forth in another agreement between the Company and such Participant, in which case such procedure shall be used for such determination). If requested, the Participant shall be examined by a physician selected or approved by the Administrator, the cost of which examination shall be paid for by the Company.

21. **EFFECT ON STOCK GRANTS OF DEATH WHILE AN EMPLOYEE, DIRECTOR OR CONSULTANT.**

Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Stock Grant Agreement, the following rules apply in the event of the death of a Participant while the Participant is an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or of an Affiliate: to the extent the forfeiture provisions or the Company's rights of repurchase have not lapsed on the date of death, they shall be exercisable; provided, however, that in the event such forfeiture provisions or rights of repurchase lapse periodically, such provisions or rights shall lapse to the extent of a pro rata portion of the Shares subject to such Stock Grant through the date of death as would have lapsed had the Participant not died. The proration shall be based upon the number of days accrued prior to the Participant's date of death.

22. **PURCHASE FOR INVESTMENT.**

Unless the offering and sale of the Shares to be issued upon the particular exercise or acceptance of a Stock Right shall have been effectively registered under the Securities Act, the Company shall be under no obligation to issue the Shares covered by such exercise unless and until the following conditions have been fulfilled:

(a) The person who exercises or accepts such Stock Right shall warrant to the Company, prior to the receipt of such Shares, that such person is acquiring such Shares for his or her own account, for investment, and not with a view to, or for sale in connection with, the distribution of any such Shares, in which event the person acquiring such Shares shall be bound by the provisions of the following legend (or a legend in substantially similar form) which shall be endorsed upon the certificate evidencing the Shares issued pursuant to such exercise or such grant:

> "The shares represented by this certificate have been taken for investment and they may not be sold or otherwise transferred by any person, including a pledgee, unless (1) either (a) a Registration Statement with respect to such shares shall be effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or (b) the Company shall have received an opinion of counsel satisfactory to it that an exemption from registration under such Act is then available, and (2) there shall have been compliance with all applicable state securities laws."

(b) At the discretion of the Administrator, the Company shall have received an opinion of its counsel that the Shares may be issued upon such particular exercise or acceptance in compliance with the Securities Act without registration thereunder.

23. **DISSOLUTION OR LIQUIDATION OF THE COMPANY.**

Upon the dissolution or liquidation of the Company, all Options granted under this Plan which as of such date shall not have been exercised and all Stock Grants which have not been accepted will terminate and become null and void; provided, however, that if the rights of a Participant or a Participant's Survivors have not otherwise terminated and expired, the Participant or the Participant's Survivors will have the right immediately prior to such dissolution or liquidation to exercise or accept any Stock Right to the extent that the Stock Right is exercisable or subject to acceptance as of the date immediately prior to such dissolution or liquidation.

24. **ADJUSTMENTS.**

Upon the occurrence of any of the following events, a Participant's rights with respect to any Stock Right granted to him or her hereunder shall be adjusted as hereinafter provided, unless otherwise specifically provided in a Participant's Agreement:

(a) Stock Dividends and Stock Splits. If (i) the shares of Common Stock shall be subdivided or combined into a greater or smaller number of shares or if the Company shall issue any shares of Common Stock as a stock dividend on its outstanding Common Stock, or (ii) additional shares or new or different shares or other securities of the Company or other non- cash assets are distributed with respect to such shares of Common Stock, the number of shares of Common Stock deliverable upon the exercise of an Option or acceptance of a Stock Grant shall be appropriately increased or decreased proportionately, and appropriate adjustments shall be made including, in the exercise or purchase price per share, to reflect such events. The number of Shares subject to the limitations in Paragraph 3(a) shall also be proportionately adjusted upon the occurrence of such events.

(b) Corporate Transactions. If the Company is to be consolidated with or acquired by another entity in a merger, consolidation, or sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets other than a transaction to merely change the state of incorporation (a "Corporate Transaction"), the Administrator or the board of directors of any entity assuming the obligations of the Company hereunder (the "Successor Board"), shall, as to outstanding Options, either (i) make appropriate provision for the continuation of such Options by substituting on an equitable basis for the Shares then subject to such Options either the consideration payable with respect to the outstanding shares of Common Stock in connection with the Corporate Transaction or securities of any successor or acquiring entity; or (ii) upon written notice to the Participants, provide that such Options must be exercised (either (A) to the extent then exercisable or, (B) at the discretion of the Administrator, any such Options being made partially or fully exercisable for purposes of this Subparagraph), within a specified number of days of the date of such notice, at the end of which period such Options which have not been exercised shall terminate; or (iii) terminate such Options in exchange for payment of an amount equal to the consideration payable upon consummation of such Corporate Transaction to a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock into which such Option would have been exercisable (either (A) to the extent then exercisable or, (B) at the discretion of the Administrator, any such Options being made partially or fully exercisable for purposes of this Subparagraph) less the aggregate exercise price thereof. For purposes of determining the payments to be made pursuant to Subclause (iii) above, in the case of a Corporate Transaction the consideration for which, in whole or in part, is other than cash, the consideration other than cash shall be valued at the fair value thereof as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors.

With respect to outstanding Stock Grants, the Administrator or the Successor Board, shall make appropriate provision for the continuation of such Stock Grants on the same terms and conditions by substituting on an equitable basis for the Shares then subject to such Stock Grants either the consideration payable with respect to the outstanding Shares of Common Stock in connection with the Corporate Transaction or securities of any successor or acquiring entity. In lieu of the foregoing, in connection with any Corporate Transaction, the Administrator may provide that, upon consummation of the Corporate Transaction, each outstanding Stock Grant shall be terminated in exchange for payment of an amount equal to the consideration payable upon consummation of such Corporate Transaction to a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock comprising such Stock Grant (to the extent such Stock Grant is no longer subject to any forfeiture or repurchase rights then in effect or, at the discretion of the Administrator, all forfeiture and repurchase rights being waived upon such Corporate Transaction).

In taking any of the actions permitted under this Paragraph 24(b), the Administrator shall not be obligated by the Plan to treat all Stock Rights, all Stock Rights held by a Participant, or all Stock Rights of the same type, identically.

(c) Recapitalization or Reorganization. In the event of a recapitalization or reorganization of the Company other than a Corporate Transaction pursuant to which securities of the Company or of another corporation are issued with respect to the outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Participant upon exercising an Option or accepting a Stock Grant after the recapitalization or reorganization shall be entitled to receive for the price paid upon such exercise or acceptance if any, the number of replacement securities which would have been received if such Option had been exercised or Stock Grant accepted prior to such recapitalization or reorganization.

(d) [Intentionally Omitted].

(e) Modification of Options. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any adjustments made pursuant to Subparagraph (a), (b) or (c) above with respect to Options shall be made only after the Administrator determines whether such adjustments would constitute a "modification" of any ISOs (as that term is defined in Section 424(h) of the Code) or would cause any adverse tax consequences for the holders of Options, including, but not limited to, pursuant to Section 409A of the Code. If the Administrator determines that such adjustments made with respect to Options would constitute a modification or other adverse tax consequence, it may refrain from making such adjustments, unless the holder of an Option specifically agrees in writing that such adjustment be made and such writing indicates that the holder has full knowledge of the consequences of such "modification" on his or her income tax treatment with respect to the Option. This paragraph shall not apply to the acceleration of the vesting of any ISO that would cause any portion of the ISO to violate the annual vesting limitation contained in Section 422(d) of the Code, as described in Paragraph 6(b)(iv).

25. **ISSUANCES OF SECURITIES.**

Except as expressly provided herein, no issuance by the Company of shares of stock of any class, or securities convertible into shares of stock of any class, shall affect, and no adjustment by reason thereof shall be made with respect to, the number or price of shares subject to Stock Rights. Except as expressly provided herein, no adjustments shall be made for dividends paid in cash or in property (including without limitation, securities) of the Company prior to any issuance of Shares pursuant to a Stock Right.

26. **FRACTIONAL SHARES.**

No fractional shares shall be issued under the Plan and the person exercising a Stock Right shall receive from the Company cash in lieu of such fractional shares equal to the Fair Market Value thereof.

27. **CONVERSION OF ISOS INTO NON-QUALIFIED OPTIONS; TERMINATION OF ISOS.**

The Administrator, at the written request of any Participant, may in its discretion take such actions as may be necessary to convert such Participant's ISOs (or any portions thereof) that have not been exercised on the date of conversion into Non-Qualified Options at any time prior to the expiration of such ISOs, regardless of whether the Participant is an Employee of the Company or an Affiliate at the time of such conversion. At the time of such conversion, the Administrator (with the consent of the Participant) may impose such conditions on the exercise of the resulting Non-Qualified Options as the Administrator in its discretion may determine, provided that such conditions shall not be inconsistent with this Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall be deemed to give any Participant the right to have such Participant's ISOs converted into Non-Qualified Options, and no such conversion shall occur until and unless the Administrator takes appropriate action. The Administrator, with the consent of the Participant, may also terminate any portion of any ISO that has not been exercised at the time of such conversion.

28. **WITHHOLDING.**

In the event that any federal, state, or local income taxes, employment taxes, Federal Insurance Contributions Act ("F.I.C.A.") withholdings or other amounts are required by applicable law or governmental regulation to be withheld from the Participant's salary, wages or other remuneration in connection with the exercise or acceptance of a Stock Right or in connection with a Disqualifying Disposition (as defined in Paragraph 29) or upon the lapsing of any forfeiture provision or right of repurchase or for any other reason required by law, the Company may withhold from the Participant's compensation, if any, or may require that the Participant advance in cash to the Company, or to any Affiliate of the Company which employs or employed the Participant, the statutory minimum amount of such withholdings unless a different withholding arrangement, including the use of shares of the Company's Common Stock or a promissory note, is authorized by the Administrator (and permitted by law). For purposes hereof, the fair market value of the shares withheld for purposes of payroll withholding shall be determined in the manner set forth under the definition of Fair Market Value provided in Paragraph 1 above, as of the most recent practicable date prior to the date of exercise. If the Fair Market Value of the shares withheld is less than the amount of payroll withholdings required, the Participant may be required to advance the difference in cash to the Company or the Affiliate employer. The Administrator in its discretion may condition the exercise of an Option for less than the then Fair Market Value on the Participant's payment of such additional withholding.

29. **NOTICE TO COMPANY OF DISQUALIFYING DISPOSITION.**

Each Employee who receives an ISO must agree to notify the Company in writing immediately after the Employee makes a Disqualifying Disposition of any Shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of an ISO. A Disqualifying Disposition is defined in Section 424(c) of the Code and includes any disposition (including any sale or gift) of such Shares before the later of (a) two years after the date the Employee was granted the ISO, or (b) one year after the date the Employee acquired Shares by exercising the ISO, except as otherwise provided in Section 424(c) of the Code. If the Employee has died before such Shares are sold, these holding period requirements do not apply and no Disqualifying Disposition can occur thereafter.

30. **TERMINATION OF THE PLAN.**

The Plan will terminate on December 12, 2028, the date which is ten years from the earlier of the date of its adoption by the Board of Directors and the date of its approval by the shareholders of the Company. The Plan may be terminated at an earlier date by vote of the shareholders or the Board of Directors of the Company; provided, however, that any such earlier termination shall not affect any Agreements executed prior to the effective date of such termination. Termination of the Plan shall not affect any Stock Rights theretofore granted.

31. **AMENDMENT OF THE PLAN AND AGREEMENTS.**

The Plan may be amended by the shareholders of the Company. The Plan may also be amended by the Administrator, including, without limitation, to the extent necessary to qualify any or all outstanding Stock Rights granted under the Plan or Stock Rights to be granted under the Plan for favorable federal income tax treatment as may be afforded incentive stock options under Section 422 of the Code (including deferral of taxation upon exercise), and to the extent necessary to qualify the shares issuable upon exercise or acceptance of any outstanding Stock Rights granted, or Stock Rights to be granted, under the Plan for listing on any national securities exchange or quotation in any national automated quotation system of securities dealers. Any amendment approved by the Administrator which the Administrator determines is of a scope that requires shareholder approval shall be subject to obtaining such shareholder approval. Any modification or amendment of the Plan shall not, without the consent of a Participant, adversely affect his or her rights under a Stock Right previously granted to him or her. With the consent of the Participant affected, the Administrator may amend outstanding Agreements in a manner which may be adverse to the Participant but which is not inconsistent with the Plan. In the discretion of the Administrator, outstanding Agreements may be amended by the Administrator in a manner which is not adverse to the Participant.

32. **EMPLOYMENT OR OTHER RELATIONSHIP.**

Nothing in this Plan or any Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Company or an Affiliate from terminating the employment, consultancy or director status of a Participant, nor to prevent a Participant from terminating his or her own employment, consultancy or director status or to give any Participant a right to be retained in employment or other service by the Company or any Affiliate for any period of time.

33. **GOVERNING LAW.**

This Plan shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the law of the State of Delaware.

AMENDMENT
NO. 1 TO THE
AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.
2018 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

WHEREAS, Aura Biosciences, Inc. (the "Company") maintains the Aura Biosciences, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), which was previously adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") and approved by the stockholders of the Company;

WHEREAS, the Board desires to amend certain provisions of the Plan related to a sale of the Company; and

WHEREAS, Section 31 of the Plan provides that the Board may amend the Plan at any time, subject to certain conditions set forth therein.

NOW, THEREFORE:

1. Section 1 of the Plan is hereby amended by adding the following definitions to the definitions set forth in Section 1 of the Plan:

Initial Public Offering means the consummation of the first firm commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act covering the offer and sale by the Company of its equity securities, as a result of or following which the Shares shall be publicly held.

Person shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership (limited or general), limited liability company, limited liability partnership, association, trust, joint venture, unincorporated organization or any similar entity.

Sale Event means the consummation of (i) the dissolution or liquidation of the Company, (ii) the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company on a consolidated basis to an unrelated person or entity, (iii) a merger, reorganization or consolidation pursuant to which the holders of the Company's outstanding voting power immediately prior to such transaction do not own a majority of the outstanding voting power of the surviving or resulting entity (or its ultimate parent, if applicable), (iv) the acquisition of all or a majority of the outstanding voting stock of the Company in a single transaction or a series of related transactions by a Person or group of Persons, or (v) any other acquisition of the business of the Company, as determined by the Board of Directors; *provided*, *however,* that the Company's Initial Public Offering, any subsequent public offering or another capital raising event, or a merger effected solely to change the Company's domicile shall not constitute a "Sale Event."

2. Section 23 of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Upon a Sale Event (solely as defined in section (i) of "Sale Event"), all Options granted under this Plan which as of such date shall not have been exercised and all Stock Grants which have not been accepted will terminate and become null and void; provided, however, that if the rights of a Participant or a Participant's Survivors have not otherwise terminated and expired, the Participant or the Participant's Survivors will have the right immediately prior to such dissolution or liquidation to exercise or accept any Stock Right to the extent that the Stock Right is exercisable or subject to acceptance as of the date immediately prior to such dissolution or liquidation.

3. Section 24(b) and (c) of the Plan are hereby deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following:

(b) Sale Events. In the event of a Sale Event (other than as defined in section (i) of "Sale Event"), the Administrator or the board of directors of any entity assuming the obligations of the Company hereunder (the "Successor Board"), shall, as to outstanding Options, either (i) make appropriate provision for the continuation of such Options by substituting on an equitable basis for the Shares then subject to such Options either the consideration payable with respect to the outstanding shares of Common Stock in connection with the Sale Event or securities of any successor or acquiring entity; or (ii) upon written notice to the Participants, provide that such Options must be exercised (either (A) to the extent then exercisable or, (B) at the discretion of the Administrator, any such Options being made partially or fully exercisable for purposes of this Subparagraph), within a specified number of days of the date of such notice, at the end of which period such Options which have not been exercised shall terminate; or (iii) terminate such Options in exchange for payment of an amount equal to the consideration payable upon consummation of such Sale Event to a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock into which such Option would have been exercisable (either (A) to the extent then exercisable or, (B) at the discretion of the Administrator, any such Options being made partially or fully exercisable for purposes of this Subparagraph) less the aggregate exercise price thereof. For purposes of determining the payments to be made pursuant to Subclause (iii) above, in the case of a Sale Event the consideration for which, in whole or in part, is other than cash, the consideration other than cash shall be valued at the fair value thereof as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors.

With respect to outstanding Stock Grants, the Administrator or the Successor Board, shall make appropriate provision for the continuation of such Stock Grants on the same terms and conditions by substituting on an equitable basis for the Shares then subject to such Stock Grants either the consideration payable with respect to the outstanding Shares of Common Stock in connection with the Sale Event or securities of any successor or acquiring entity. In lieu of the foregoing, in connection with any Sale Event, the Administrator may provide that, upon consummation of the Sale Event, each outstanding Stock Grant shall be terminated in exchange for payment of an amount equal to the consideration payable upon consummation of such Sale Event to a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock comprising such Stock Grant (to the extent such Stock Grant is no longer subject to any forfeiture or repurchase rights then in effect or, at the discretion of the Administrator, all forfeiture and repurchase rights being waived upon such Sale Event).

In taking any of the actions permitted under this Paragraph 24(b), the Administrator shall not be obligated by the Plan to treat all Stock Rights, all Stock Rights held by a Participant, or all Stock Rights of the same type, identically.

(c) Recapitalization or Reorganization. In the event of a recapitalization or reorganization of the Company other than a Sale Event pursuant to which securities of the Company or of another corporation are issued with respect to the outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Participant upon exercising an Option or accepting a Stock Grant after the recapitalization or reorganization shall be entitled to receive for the price paid upon such exercise or acceptance if any, the number of replacement securities which would have been received if such Option had been exercised or Stock Grant accepted prior to such recapitalization or reorganization.

4. Effective Date of Amendment. This Amendment to the Plan shall become effective upon the date that it is approved by the Board.

5. Other Provisions. Except as set forth above, all other provisions of the Plan shall remain unchanged.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amendment No. 1 to the Plan has been adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company this 14th day of May 2021.

Option No._____

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

Stock Option Grant Notice

Stock Option Grant under the Company's 2018 Equity Incentive Plan

1. Name and Address of Participant: _____

2. Date of Option Grant: _____

3. Type of Grant [ISO or NQO]: _____

4. Maximum Number of Shares for which this Option is exercisable: _____

5. Exercise (purchase) price per share: _____

6. Option Expiration Date: _____

7. Vesting Start Date: _____

8. Vesting Schedule:

(a) On the first anniversary of the Vesting Start Date (the "Initial Vesting Date"), 25% of the Shares shall be vested;

(b) Following the Initial Vesting Date, an additional 6.25% of the Shares shall vest ratably in twelve consecutive equal (rounded up or down to the next highest whole number of shares) quarterly installments, commencing on_____, 201X and ending on_____, 201X; and

(c) *[NOTE: include "double trigger" acceleration for employees only]* [If the Participant's employment is terminated by the Company without Cause (as defined in the Company's 2018 Equity Incentive Plan) within twelve (12) months after a Change of Control occurs, then all of the Participant's unvested options will accelerate and vest immediately. As used herein, "Change of Control" means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(i) The dissolution or liquidation of the Company; or

(ii) The sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company on a consolidated basis to an unrelated person or entity (a "Person"); or

(iii) A merger, reorganization or consolidation involving the Company in which the shares of the Company's voting equity outstanding immediately prior to such transaction represent or are converted into or exchanged for securities of the surviving or resulting entity immediately upon completion of such transaction which represent less than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding voting power of such surviving or resulting entity; or

(iv) Any other acquisition of the business of the Company's, as determined by the Board; provided, however, that the Company's initial public offering, any subsequent public offering or another capital raising event, or a merger effected solely to change the Company's domicile shall not constitute a "Change of Control."

(v) For clarity, "Change of Control" shall be interpreted, if applicable, in a manner, and limited to the extent necessary, so that it will not cause adverse tax consequences under Section 409A of the Code.]

The vesting is further subject to the other terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Company's 2018 Equity Incentive Plan.

The Company and the Participant acknowledge receipt of this Stock Option Grant Notice and agree to the terms of the Stock Option Agreement attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein, the Company's 2018 Equity Incentive Plan and the terms of this Option Grant as set forth above.

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

By:_____
Name:_____
Title:_____

_____
Participant Name:

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT - INCORPORATED TERMS AND CONDITIONS

AGREEMENT made as of the date of grant set forth in the Stock Option Grant Notice by and between Aura Biosciences, Inc. (the "Company"), a Delaware corporation, and the individual whose name appears on the Stock Option Grant Notice (the "Participant").

WHEREAS, the Company desires to grant to the Participant an Option to purchase shares of its common stock, $0.00001 par value per share (the "Shares"), under and for the purposes set forth in the Company's 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan");

WHEREAS, the Company and the Participant understand and agree that any terms used and not defined herein have the same meanings as in the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Company and the Participant each intend that the Option granted herein shall be of the type set forth in the Stock Option Grant Notice.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. GRANT OF OPTION.

The Company hereby grants to the Participant the right and option to purchase all or any part of an aggregate of the number of Shares set forth in the Stock Option Grant Notice, on the terms and conditions and subject to all the limitations set forth herein, under United States securities and tax laws, and in the Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference. The Participant acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan.

2. EXERCISE PRICE.

The exercise price of the Shares covered by the Option shall be the amount per Share set forth in the Stock Option Grant Notice, subject to adjustment, as provided in the Plan, in the event of a stock split, reverse stock split or other events affecting the holders of Shares after the date hereof (the "Exercise Price"). Payment shall be made in accordance with Paragraph 9 of the Plan.

3. EXERCISABILITY OF OPTION.

Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and the Plan, the Option granted hereby shall become vested and exercisable as set forth in the Stock Option Grant Notice and is subject to the other terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Plan.

4. TERM OF OPTION.

This Option shall terminate on the Option Expiration Date as specified in the Stock Option Grant Notice and, if this Option is designated in the Stock Option Grant Notice as an ISO and the Participant owns as of the date hereof more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of capital stock of the Company or an Affiliate, such date may not be more than five years from the date of this Agreement, but shall be subject to earlier termination as provided herein or in the Plan.

If the Participant ceases to be an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or of an Affiliate for any reason other than the death or Disability of the Participant, or termination of the Participant for Cause (the "Termination Date"), the Option to the extent then vested and exercisable pursuant to Section 3 hereof as of the Termination Date, and not previously terminated in accordance with this Agreement, may be exercised within three months after the Termination Date, or on or prior to the Option Expiration Date as specified in the Stock Option Grant Notice, whichever is earlier, but may not be exercised thereafter except as set forth below. In such event, the unvested portion of the Option shall not be exercisable and shall expire and be cancelled on the Termination Date.

If this Option is designated in the Stock Option Grant Notice as an ISO and the Participant ceases to be an Employee of the Company or of an Affiliate but continues after termination of employment to provide service to the Company or an Affiliate as a director or Consultant, this Option shall continue to vest in accordance with Section 3 above as if this Option had not terminated until the Participant is no longer providing services to the Company. In such case, this Option shall automatically convert and be deemed a Non-Qualified Option as of the date that is three months from termination of the Participant's employment and this Option shall continue on the same terms and conditions set forth herein until such Participant is no longer providing service to the Company or an Affiliate.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of the Participant's Disability or death within three months after the Termination Date, the Participant or the Participant's Survivors may exercise the Option within one year after the Termination Date, but in no event after the Option Expiration Date as specified in the Stock Option Grant Notice.

In the event the Participant's service is terminated by the Company or an Affiliate for Cause, the Participant's right to exercise any unexercised portion of this Option even if vested shall cease immediately as of the time the Participant is notified his or her service is terminated for Cause, and this Option shall thereupon terminate. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if subsequent to the Participant's termination, but prior to the exercise of the Option, the Administrator determines that, either prior or subsequent to the Participant's termination, the Participant engaged in conduct which would constitute Cause, then the Participant shall immediately cease to have any right to exercise the Option and this Option shall thereupon terminate.

In the event of the Disability of the Participant, as determined in accordance with the Plan, the Option shall be exercisable within one year after the Participant's termination of service due to Disability or, if earlier, on or prior to the Option Expiration Date as specified in the Stock Option Grant Notice. In such event, the Option shall be exercisable:

(a) to the extent that the Option has become exercisable but has not been exercised as of the date of the Participant's termination of service due to Disability; and

(b) in the event rights to exercise the Option accrue periodically, to the extent of a pro rata portion through the date of the Participant's termination of service due to Disability of any additional vesting rights that would have accrued on the next vesting date had the Participant not become Disabled. The proration shall be based upon the number of days accrued in the current vesting period prior to the date of the Participant's termination of service due to Disability.

In the event of the death of the Participant while an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or of an Affiliate, the Option shall be exercisable by the Participant's Survivors within one year after the date of death of the Participant or, if earlier, on or prior to the Option Expiration Date as specified in the Stock Option Grant Notice. In such event, the Option shall be exercisable:

(x) to the extent that the Option has become exercisable but has not been exercised as of the date of death; and

(y) in the event rights to exercise the Option accrue periodically, to the extent of a pro rata portion through the date of death of any additional vesting rights that would have accrued on the next vesting date had the Participant not died. The proration shall be based upon the number of days accrued in the current vesting period prior to the Participant's date of death.

5. METHOD OF EXERCISING OPTION.

Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Option may be exercised by written notice to the Company or its designee, in substantially the form of Exhibit A attached hereto (or in such other form acceptable to the Company, which may include electronic notice). Such notice shall state the number of Shares with respect to which the Option is being exercised and shall be signed by the person exercising the Option (which signature may be provided electronically in a form acceptable to the Company). Payment of the Exercise Price for such Shares shall be made in accordance with Paragraph 9 of the Plan. The Company shall deliver such Shares as soon as practicable after the notice shall be received, provided, however, that the Company may delay issuance of such Shares until completion of any action or obtaining of any consent, which the Company deems necessary under any applicable law (including, without limitation, state securities or "blue sky" laws). The Shares as to which the Option shall have been so exercised shall be registered in the Company's share register in the name of the person so exercising the Option (or, if the Option shall be exercised by the Participant and if the Participant shall so request in the notice exercising the Option, shall be registered in the Company's share register in the name of the Participant and another person jointly, with right of survivorship) and shall be delivered as provided above to or upon the written order of the person exercising the Option. In the event the Option shall be exercised, pursuant to Section 4 hereof, by any person other than the Participant, such notice shall be accompanied by appropriate proof of the right of such person to exercise the Option. All Shares that shall be purchased upon the exercise of the Option as provided herein shall be fully paid and nonassessable.

6. PARTIAL EXERCISE.

Exercise of this Option to the extent above stated may be made in part at any time and from time to time within the above limits, except that no fractional share shall be issued pursuant to this Option.

7. NON-ASSIGNABILITY.

The Option shall not be transferable by the Participant otherwise than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution. If this Option is a Non-Qualified Option then it may also be transferred pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order as defined by the Code or Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act or the rules thereunder. Except as provided above in this paragraph, the Option shall be exercisable, during the Participant's lifetime, only by the Participant (or, in the event of legal incapacity or incompetency, by the Participant's guardian or representative) and shall not be assigned, pledged or hypothecated in any way (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and shall not be subject to execution, attachment or similar process. Any attempted transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation or other disposition of the Option or of any rights granted hereunder contrary to the provisions of this Section 7, or the levy of any attachment or similar process upon the Option shall be null and void.

8. NO RIGHTS AS STOCKHOLDER UNTIL EXERCISE.

The Participant shall have no rights as a stockholder with respect to Shares subject to this Agreement until registration of the Shares in the Company's share register in the name of the Participant. Except as is expressly provided in the Plan with respect to certain changes in the capitalization of the Company, no adjustment shall be made for dividends or similar rights for which the record date is prior to the date of such registration.

9. ADJUSTMENTS.

The Plan contains provisions covering the treatment of Options in a number of contingencies such as stock splits and mergers. Provisions in the Plan for adjustment with respect to stock subject to Options and the related provisions with respect to successors to the business of the Company are hereby made applicable hereunder and are incorporated herein by reference.

10. TAXES.

The Participant acknowledges and agrees that (i) any income or other taxes due from the Participant with respect to this Option or the Shares issuable upon exercise of this Option shall be the Participant's responsibility; (ii) the Participant was free to use professional advisors of his or her choice in connection with this Agreement, has received advice from his or her professional advisors in connection with this Agreement, understands its meaning and import, and is entering into this Agreement freely and without coercion or duress; (iii) the Participant has not received and is not relying upon any advice, representations or assurances made by or on behalf of the Company or any Affiliate or any Employee of or counsel to the Company or any Affiliate regarding any tax or other effects or implications of the Option, the Shares or other matters

contemplated by this Agreement and (iv) neither the Administrator, the Company, its Affiliates, nor any of its officers or directors, shall be held liable for any applicable costs, taxes, or penalties associated with the Option if, in fact, the Internal Revenue Service were to determine that the Option constitutes deferred compensation under Section 409A of the Code.

If this Option is designated in the Stock Option Grant Notice as a Non-Qualified Option or if the Option is an ISO and is converted into a Non-Qualified Option and such Non- Qualified Option is exercised, the Participant agrees that the Company may withhold from the Participant's remuneration, if any, the minimum statutory amount of federal, state and local withholding taxes attributable to such amount that is considered compensation includable in such person's gross income. At the Company's discretion, the amount required to be withheld may be withheld in cash from such remuneration, or in kind from the Shares otherwise deliverable to the Participant on exercise of the Option. The Participant further agrees that, if the Company does not withhold an amount from the Participant's remuneration sufficient to satisfy the Company's income tax withholding obligation, the Participant will reimburse the Company on demand, in cash, for the amount under-withheld.

11. PURCHASE FOR INVESTMENT.

Unless the offering and sale of the Shares to be issued upon the particular exercise of the Option shall have been effectively registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as now in force or hereafter amended (the "1933 Act"), the Company shall be under no obligation to issue the Shares covered by such exercise unless the Company has determined that such exercise and issuance would be exempt from the registration requirements of the 1933 Act and until the following conditions have been fulfilled:

(a) The person(s) who exercise the Option shall warrant to the Company, at the time of such exercise, that such person(s) are acquiring such Shares for their own respective accounts, for investment, and not with a view to, or for sale in connection with, the distribution of any such Shares, in which event the person(s) acquiring such Shares shall be bound by the provisions of the following legend which shall be endorsed upon any certificate(s) evidencing the Shares issued pursuant to such exercise:

"The shares represented by this certificate have been taken for investment and they may not be sold or otherwise transferred by any person, including a pledgee, unless (1) either (a) a Registration Statement with respect to such shares shall be effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or (b) the Company shall have received an opinion of counsel satisfactory to it that an exemption from registration under such Act is then available, and (2) there shall have been compliance with all applicable state securities laws;" and

(b) If the Company so requires, the Company shall have received an opinion of its counsel that the Shares may be issued upon such particular exercise in compliance with the 1933 Act without registration thereunder. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company may delay issuance of the Shares until completion of any action or obtaining of any consent, which the Company deems necessary under any applicable law (including without limitation state securities or "blue sky" laws).

12. RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER OF SHARES; JOINDER TO STOCKHOLDER AGREEMENTS.

12.1 As a condition precedent to the exercise of the Option granted hereby, the grant of the Option or the delivery of certificates for Shares issued upon exercise of the Option, the Participant must execute any and all agreements as may be requested by the Administrator, including, without limitation, a shareholders' agreement, voting agreement, and right of first refusal and co-sale agreement.

12.2 The Shares acquired by the Participant pursuant to the exercise of the Option granted hereby shall not be transferred by the Participant except as permitted herein.

12.3 It shall be a condition precedent to the validity of any sale or other transfer of any Shares by the Participant that the following restrictions be complied with (except as otherwise provided in this Section 12):

(i) No Shares owned by the Participant may be sold, pledged or otherwise transferred (including by gift or devise) to any person or entity, voluntarily, or by operation of law, except in accordance with the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

(ii) Before selling or otherwise transferring all or part of the Shares, the Participant shall give written notice of such intention to the Company, which notice shall include the name of the proposed transferee, the proposed purchase price per share, the terms of payment of such purchase price and all other matters relating to such sale or transfer and shall be accompanied by a copy of the binding written agreement of the proposed transferee to purchase the Shares of the Participant. Such notice shall constitute a binding offer by the Participant to sell to the Company such number of the Shares then held by the Participant as are proposed to be sold in the notice at the monetary price per share designated in such notice, payable on the terms offered to the Participant by the proposed transferee (provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to meet any non-monetary terms of the proposed transfer, including, without limitation, delivery of other securities in exchange for the Shares proposed to be sold). The Company shall give written notice to the Participant as to whether such offer has been accepted in whole by the Company within 60 days after its receipt of written notice from the Participant. The Company may only accept such offer in whole and may not accept such offer in part. Such acceptance notice shall fix a time, location and date for the Closing on such purchase ("Closing Date") which shall not be less than ten nor more than sixty days after the giving of the acceptance notice, provided, however, if any of the Shares to be sold pursuant to this Section 12.3 have been held by the Participant for less than six months, then the Closing Date may be extended by the Company until no more than ten days after such Shares have been held by the Participant for six months if required under applicable accounting rules in effect at the time. The place

for such Closing shall be at the Company's principal office. At such Closing, the Participant shall accept payment as set forth herein and shall deliver to the Company in exchange therefor certificates for the number of Shares stated in the notice accompanied by duly executed instruments of transfer.

(iii) If the Company shall fail to accept any such offer, the Participant shall be free to sell all, but not less than all, of the Shares set forth in his or her notice to the designated transferee at the price and terms designated in the Participant's notice, provided that (i) such sale is consummated within six months after the giving of notice by the Participant to the Company as aforesaid, and (ii) the transferee first agrees in writing to be bound by the provisions of this Section 12 so that such transferee (and all subsequent transferees) shall thereafter only be permitted to sell or transfer the Shares in accordance with the terms hereof. After the expiration of such six months, the provisions of this Section 12.3 shall again apply with respect to any proposed voluntary transfer of the Participant's Shares.

(iv) The restrictions on transfer contained in this Section 12.3 shall not apply to (a) transfers by the Participant to his or her spouse or children or to a trust for the benefit of his or her spouse or children, (b) transfers by the Participant to his or her guardian or conservator, and (c) transfers by the Participant, in the event of his or her death, to his or her executor(s) or administrator(s) or to trustee(s) under his or her will (collectively, "Permitted Transferees"); provided however, that in any such event the Shares so transferred in the hands of each such Permitted Transferee shall remain subject to this Agreement, and each such Permitted Transferee shall so acknowledge in writing as a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such transfer.

(v) The provisions of this Section 12.3 may be waived by the Company. Any such waiver may be unconditional or based upon such conditions as the Company may impose.

12.4 In the event that the Participant or his or her successor in interest fails to deliver the Shares to be repurchased by the Company under this Agreement, the Company may elect (a) to establish a segregated account in the amount of the repurchase price, such account to be turned over to the Participant or his or her successor in interest upon delivery of such Shares, and (b) immediately to take such action as is appropriate to transfer record title of such Shares from the Participant to the Company and to treat the Participant and such Shares in all respects as if delivery of such Shares had been made as required by this Agreement. The Participant hereby irrevocably grants the Company a power of attorney which shall be coupled with an interest for the purpose of effectuating the preceding sentence.

12.5 If the Company shall pay a stock dividend or declare a stock split on or with respect to any of its Common Stock, or otherwise distribute securities of the Company to the holders of its Common Stock, the number of shares of stock or other securities of the Company issued with respect to the shares then subject to the restrictions contained in this Agreement shall be added to the Shares subject to the Company's rights to repurchase pursuant to this Agreement. If the Company shall distribute to its stockholders shares of stock of another corporation, the shares of stock of such other corporation, distributed with respect to the Shares then subject to the restrictions contained in this Agreement, shall be added to the Shares subject to the Company's rights to repurchase pursuant to this Agreement.

12.6 If the outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company shall be subdivided into a greater number of shares or combined into a smaller number of shares, or in the event of a reclassification of the outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company, or if the Company shall be a party to a merger, consolidation or capital reorganization, there shall be substituted for the Shares then subject to the restrictions contained in this Agreement such amount and kind of securities as are issued in such subdivision, combination, reclassification, merger, consolidation or capital reorganization in respect of the Shares subject immediately prior thereto to the Company's rights to repurchase pursuant to this Agreement.

12.7 The Company shall not be required to transfer any Shares on its books which shall have been sold, assigned or otherwise transferred in violation of this Agreement, or to treat as owner of such Shares, or to accord the right to vote as such owner or to pay dividends to, any person or organization to which any such Shares shall have been so sold, assigned or otherwise transferred, in violation of this Agreement.

12.8 The provisions of Sections 12.1 and 12.3 shall terminate upon the effective date of the registration of the Shares pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

12.9 The Participant agrees that in the event the Company proposes to offer for sale to the public any of its equity securities and such Participant is requested by the Company and any underwriter engaged by the Company in connection with such offering to sign an agreement restricting the sale or other transfer of Shares, then it will promptly sign such agreement and will not transfer, whether in privately negotiated transactions or to the public in open market transactions or otherwise, any Shares or other securities of the Company held by him or her during such period as is determined by the Company and the underwriters, not to exceed 180 days following the closing of the offering, plus such additional period of time as may be required to comply with NASD Rule 2711 or similar rules thereto (such period, the "Lock-Up Period"). Such agreement shall be in writing and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Company and such underwriter and pursuant to customary and prevailing terms and conditions. Notwithstanding whether the Participant has signed such an agreement, the Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to the Shares or other securities of the Company subject to the foregoing restrictions until the end of the Lock-Up Period.

12.10 In the event that the Initiating Holders (as defined below) approve a Sale of the Company (as defined below) then the Participant hereby agrees with respect to the Shares and any other shares of Common Stock that the Participant holds and any other Company securities over which the Participant otherwise exercises dispositive power (the "Drag Along"):

(i) in the event such transaction requires the approval of stockholders, (1) if the matter is to be brought to a vote at a stockholder meeting, after receiving proper notice of any meeting of stockholders of the Company to vote on the approval of a Sale of the Company, to be present, in person or by proxy, as a holder of Shares, at all such meetings and be counted for the purposes of determining the presence of a quorum at such meetings; and (2) to vote (in

person, by proxy or by action by written consent, as applicable) all Shares in favor of such Sale of the Company and in opposition of any and all other proposals that could reasonably be expected to delay or impair the ability of the Company to consummate such Sale of the Company;

(ii) to refrain from exercising any dissenters' rights or rights of appraisal under applicable law at any time with respect to such Sale of the Company; and

(iii) to execute and deliver all related documentation and take such other action in support of the Sale of the Company as shall reasonably be requested by the Company.

As used herein, the following terms shall have the following respective meanings:

"Initiating Holders" means Persons holding not less than 50.1% of the shares of Common Stock of the Company then outstanding, determined on an as-converted basis (and including, for this purpose, any and all shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of the Company's convertible preferred stock, but specifically excluding, for this purpose, any then outstanding options and warrants).

"Sale of the Company" means:

(i) a merger or consolidation in which (A) the Company is a constituent party or (B) a subsidiary of the Company is a constituent party and the Company issues shares of its capital stock pursuant to such merger or consolidation, except any such merger or consolidation involving the Company or a subsidiary in which the shares of capital stock of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continue to represent, or are converted into or exchanged for shares of capital stock that represent, immediately following such merger or consolidation, at least a majority, by voting power, of the capital stock of (1) the surviving or resulting corporation or (2) if the surviving or resulting corporation is a wholly owned subsidiary of another corporation immediately following such merger or consolidation, the parent corporation of such surviving or resulting corporation (provided that, for the purpose of this clause (i) all shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of options or warrants outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation or upon conversion of convertible securities immediately prior to such merger or consolidation shall be deemed to be outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation and, if applicable, converted or exchanged in such merger or consolidation on the same terms as the actual outstanding shares of Common Stock are converted or exchanged);

(ii) any transaction or series of related transactions to which the Company is a party in which in excess of fifty percent (50%) of the Company's voting power is transferred such that the stockholders of the Company immediately prior to the transaction or series of related transactions do not own a majority of the voting power of the surviving or acquiring entity following such transaction or series of transactions; other than any transaction or series of transactions principally for bona fide equity financing purposes in which cash is received by the Company or any successor or indebtedness of the Company is cancelled or converted or a combination thereof; or

(iii) the sale, lease, transfer, exclusive license (other than an exclusive license that is approved by the Board of Directors, or other disposition, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, by the Company or any subsidiary of the Company of all or substantially all the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, or the sale or disposition (whether by merger or otherwise) of one or more subsidiaries of the Company if substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole are held by such subsidiary or subsidiaries, except where such sale, lease, transfer, exclusive license (other than an exclusive license that is approved by the Board of Directors or other disposition is to a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company.

12.11 The Participant acknowledges and agrees that neither the Company, its shareholders nor its directors and officers, has any duty or obligation to disclose to the Participant any material information regarding the business of the Company or affecting the value of the Shares before, at the time of, or following a termination of the service of the Participant by the Company, including, without limitation, any information concerning plans for the Company to make a public offering of its securities or to be acquired by or merged with or into another firm or entity.

12.12 All certificates representing the Shares to be issued to the Participant pursuant to this Agreement shall have endorsed thereon a legend substantially as follows: “The shares represented by this certificate are subject to restrictions set forth in a Stock Option Agreement dated as the date of the Stock Option Grant Notice between the Participant and the Company, a copy of which Agreement is available for inspection at the offices of the Company or will be made available upon request.”

13. NO OBLIGATION TO MAINTAIN RELATIONSHIP.

The Participant acknowledges that: (i) the Company is not by the Plan or this Option obligated to continue the Participant as an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or an Affiliate; (ii) the Plan is discretionary in nature and may be suspended or terminated by the Company at any time; (iii) the grant of the Option is a one-time benefit which does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of options, or benefits in lieu of options; (iv) all determinations with respect to any such future grants, including, but not limited to, the times when options shall be granted, the number of shares subject to each option, the option price, and the time or times when each option shall be exercisable, will be at the sole discretion of the Company; (v) the Participant’s participation in the Plan is voluntary; (vi) the value of the Option is an extraordinary item of compensation which is outside the scope of the Participant’s employment or consulting contract, if any; and (vii) the Option is not part of normal or expected compensation for purposes of calculating any severance, resignation, redundancy, end of service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement benefits or similar payments.

14. IF OPTION IS INTENDED TO BE AN ISO.

If this Option is designated in the Stock Option Grant Notice as an ISO so that the Participant (or the Participant's Survivors) may qualify for the favorable tax treatment provided to holders of Options that meet the standards of Section 422 of the Code then any provision of this Agreement or the Plan which conflicts with the Code so that this Option would not be deemed an ISO is null and void and any ambiguities shall be resolved so that the Option qualifies as an ISO. The Participant should consult with the Participant's own tax advisors regarding the tax effects of the Option and the requirements necessary to obtain favorable tax treatment under Section 422 of the Code, including, but not limited to, holding period requirements.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that the Option is designated in the Stock Option Grant Notice as an ISO and is not deemed to be an ISO pursuant to Section 422(d) of the Code because the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined as of the Date of Option Grant) of any of the Shares with respect to which this ISO is granted becomes exercisable for the first time during any calendar year in excess of $100,000, the portion of the Option representing such excess value shall be treated as a Non-Qualified Option and the Participant shall be deemed to have taxable income measured by the difference between the then Fair Market Value of the Shares received upon exercise and the price paid for such Shares pursuant to this Agreement.

Neither the Company nor any Affiliate shall have any liability to the Participant, or any other party, if the Option (or any part thereof) that is intended to be an ISO is not an ISO or for any action taken by the Administrator, including without limitation the conversion of an ISO to a Non-Qualified Option.

15. NOTICE TO COMPANY OF DISQUALIFYING DISPOSITION OF AN ISO.

If this Option is designated in the Stock Option Grant Notice as an ISO then the Participant agrees to notify the Company in writing immediately after the Participant makes a Disqualifying Disposition of any of the Shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of the ISO. A Disqualifying Disposition is defined in Section 424(c) of the Code and includes any disposition (including any sale) of such Shares before the later of (a) two years after the date the Participant was granted the ISO or (b) one year after the date the Participant acquired Shares by exercising the ISO, except as otherwise provided in Section 424(c) of the Code. If the Participant has died before the Shares are sold, these holding period requirements do not apply and no Disqualifying Disposition can occur thereafter.

16. NOTICES.

Any notices required or permitted by the terms of this Agreement or the Plan shall be given by recognized courier service, facsimile, registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

If to the Company: Aura Biosciences
85 Bolton Street
Cambridge, MA 02140
Attention: Chief Executive Officer

If to the Participant at the address set forth on the Stock Option Grant Notice or to such other address or addresses of which notice in the same manner has previously been given. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given upon the earlier of receipt, one business day following delivery to a recognized courier service or three business days following mailing by registered or certified mail.

17. GOVERNING LAW.

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof. For the purpose of litigating any dispute that arises under this Agreement, the parties hereby consent to exclusive jurisdiction in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and agree that such litigation shall be conducted in the state and federal courts sitting in Massachusetts.

18. BENEFIT OF AGREEMENT.

Subject to the provisions of the Plan and the other provisions hereof, this Agreement shall be for the benefit of and shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

19. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement, together with the Plan, embodies the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior oral or written agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof. No statement, representation, warranty, covenant or agreement not expressly set forth in this Agreement shall affect or be used to interpret, change or restrict, the express terms and provisions of this Agreement, provided, however, in any event, this Agreement shall be subject to and governed by the Plan.

20. MODIFICATIONS AND AMENDMENTS.

The terms and provisions of this Agreement may be modified or amended as provided in the Plan.

21. WAIVERS AND CONSENTS.

Except as provided in the Plan, the terms and provisions of this Agreement may be waived, or consent for the departure therefrom granted, only by written document executed by the party entitled to the benefits of such terms or provisions. No such waiver or consent shall be deemed to be or shall constitute a waiver or consent with respect to any other terms or provisions of this Agreement, whether or not similar. Each such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which it was given, and shall not constitute a continuing waiver or consent.

22. DATA PRIVACY.

By entering into this Agreement, the Participant: (i) authorizes the Company and each Affiliate, and any agent of the Company or any Affiliate administering the Plan or providing Plan recordkeeping services, to disclose to the Company or any of its Affiliates such information and data as the Company or any such Affiliate shall request in order to facilitate the grant of options and the administration of the Plan; and (ii) authorizes the Company and each Affiliate to store and transmit such information in electronic form for the purposes set forth in this Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Exhibit A

NOTICE OF EXERCISE OF STOCK OPTION

[Form for Unregistered Shares]

To: Aura Biosciences, Inc.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I hereby exercise my Stock Option to purchase_____shares (the "Shares") of the common stock, $0.00001 par value, of Aura Biosciences, Inc. (the "Company"), at the exercise price of $_____per share, pursuant to and subject to the terms of that certain Stock Option Agreement between the undersigned and the Company dated_____, 201_.

I am aware that the Shares have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act"), or any state securities laws. I understand that the reliance by the Company on exemptions under the 1933 Act is predicated in part upon the truth and accuracy of the statements by me in this Notice of Exercise.

I hereby represent and warrant that (1) I have been furnished with all information which I deem necessary to evaluate the merits and risks of the purchase of the Shares; (2) I have had the opportunity to ask questions concerning the Shares and the Company and all questions posed have been answered to my satisfaction; (3) I have been given the opportunity to obtain any additional information I deem necessary to verify the accuracy of any information obtained concerning the Shares and the Company; and (4) I have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that I am able to evaluate the merits and risks of purchasing the Shares and to make an informed investment decision relating thereto.

I hereby represent and warrant that I am purchasing the Shares for my own personal account for investment and not with a view to the sale or distribution of all or any part of the Shares.

I understand that because the Shares have not been registered under the 1933 Act, I must continue to bear the economic risk of the investment for an indefinite time and the Shares cannot be sold unless the Shares are subsequently registered under applicable federal and state securities laws or an exemption from such registration requirements is available.

I agree that I will in no event sell or distribute or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the Shares unless (1) there is an effective registration statement under the 1933 Act and applicable state securities laws covering any such transaction involving the Shares or (2) the Company receives an opinion of my legal counsel (concurred in by legal counsel for the Company) stating that such transaction is exempt from registration or the Company otherwise satisfies itself that such transaction is exempt from registration.

I consent to the placing of a legend on my certificate for the Shares stating that the Shares have not been registered and setting forth the restriction on transfer contemplated hereby and to the placing of a stop transfer order on the books of the Company and with any transfer agents against the Shares until the Shares may be legally resold or distributed without restriction.

I understand that at the present time Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") may not be relied on for the resale or distribution of the Shares by me. I understand that the Company has no obligation to me to register the sale of the Shares with the SEC and has not represented to me that it will register the sale of the Shares.

I understand the terms and restrictions on the right to dispose of the Shares set forth in the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan and the Stock Option Agreement, both of which I have carefully reviewed. I consent to the placing of a legend on my certificate for the Shares referring to such restriction and the placing of stop transfer orders until the Shares may be transferred in accordance with the terms of such restrictions.

I have considered the Federal, state and local income tax implications of the exercise of my Option and the purchase and subsequent sale of the Shares.

I am paying the option exercise price for the Shares as follows:

_____

Please issue the Shares (check one):

☐ to me; or

☐ to me and_____, as joint tenants with right of survivorship

and mail the certificate to me at the following address:

_____
_____
_____

My mailing address for shareholder communications, if different from the address listed above is:

_____

_____

_____

Very truly yours,

_____

Participant (signature)

_____

Print Name

_____

Date

_____

Social Security Number

Exhibit B

NOTICE OF EXERCISE OF STOCK OPTION

[Form for Shares Registered in the United States]

To: Aura Biosciences, Inc.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: This form of Notice of Exercise may only be used at such time as the Company has filed a Registration Statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission under which the issuance of the Shares for which this exercise is being made is registered and such Registration Statement remains effective.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I hereby exercise my Stock Option to purchase_____shares (the "Shares") of the common stock, $0.00001 par value, of Aura Biosciences, Inc. (the "Company"), at the exercise price of $_____per share, pursuant to and subject to the terms of that Stock Option Grant Notice dated_____, 201_.

I understand the nature of the investment I am making and the financial risks thereof. I am aware that it is my responsibility to have consulted with competent tax and legal advisors about the relevant national, state and local income tax and securities laws affecting the exercise of the Option and the purchase and subsequent sale of the Shares.

I am paying the option exercise price for the Shares as follows:

_____

Please issue the Shares (check one):

☐ to me; or

☐ to me and_____, as joint tenants with right of survivorship,

at the following address:

_____

_____

_____

My mailing address for shareholder communications, if different from the address listed above, is:

_____

_____

_____

Very truly yours,

_____

Participant (signature)

_____

Print Name

_____

Date

_____

Social Security Number

RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

AGREEMENT made as of the_____day of_____, 20__ (the "Grant Date"), between AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC. (the "Company"), a Delaware corporation, and _____ (the "Participant").

WHEREAS, the Company has adopted the Aura Biosciences, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan") to promote the interests of the Company by providing an incentive for Employees, directors and Consultants of the Company or its Affiliates;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the Plan, the Company desires to offer to the Participant shares of the Company's common stock, $0.00001 par value per share ("Common Stock"), in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, all on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth;

WHEREAS, the Participant wishes to accept said offer; and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto understand and agree that any terms used and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. Terms of Grant. The Participant hereby accepts the offer of the Company to issue to the Participant, in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement, _____ (_____) Shares of the Company's Common Stock (such shares, subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 24 of the Plan and Subsection 2.1(f) hereof, the "Granted Shares") at a per share purchase price of $0.00001 (the "Purchase Price"), or an aggregate of $ receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by the Company**.**

2.1. Lapsing Forfeiture Right.

(a) Lapsing Forfeiture Right. Except as set forth in Subsections 2.1(b), [(f)] or (g) hereof, in the event that for any reason the Participant is no longer an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or an Affiliate (the "Termination") prior to_____, 20__, the Participant (or the Participant's Survivor) shall, on the date of Termination, immediately forfeit to the Company (or its designee) all of the Granted Shares which have not yet vested in accordance with the schedule set forth below (the "Lapsing Forfeiture Right").

The Company's Lapsing Forfeiture Right is as follows:

On the first anniversary of the Vesting Start Date, 25% of the Shares shall be vested; and

If the Participant's Termination is on or after_____, 20__, but prior to _____, 20__, then 6.25% of Granted Shares shall vest ratably in twelve consecutive equal (rounded up or down to the next highest whole number of shares) quarterly installments over the next quarters, commencing on _____, 20____ and ending on_____, 20___.

(b) Effect of Termination for Disability or upon Death. The following rules apply to the Company's Lapsing Forfeiture Right if the Participant's Termination is by reason of Disability or death: to the extent the Company's Lapsing Forfeiture Right has not lapsed as of the date of Termination due to Disability or death, as the case may be, the Participant shall forfeit to the Company any or all of the Granted Shares subject to such Lapsing Forfeiture Right; provided, however, that the Company's Lapsing Forfeiture Right shall be deemed to have lapsed to the extent of a pro rata portion of the Granted Shares through the date of Termination due to Disability or death, as would have lapsed had the Participant not been terminated due to Disability or death, as the case may be. The proration shall be based upon the number of days accrued in such current vesting period prior to the Participant's date of Termination due to Disability or death, as the case may be. In the case of death all Granted Shares which are no longer subject to the Company's Lapsing Forfeiture Right shall be issued to the Participant's Survivor.

(c) Escrow. The Granted Shares issued to the Participant hereunder which from time to time are subject to the Lapsing Forfeiture Right shall be held in escrow by the Company as provided in this Subsection 2.1(c). Promptly following receipt by the Company of a written request from the Participant, the Company shall release from escrow and deliver to the Participant the Granted Shares, if any, as to which the Company's Lapsing Forfeiture Right has lapsed. In the event of forfeiture to the Company of Granted Shares subject to the Lapsing Forfeiture Right, the Company shall release from escrow and cancel the number of Granted Shares so forfeited. Any securities distributed in respect of the Granted Shares held in escrow, including, without limitation, shares issued as a result of stock splits, stock dividends or other recapitalizations ("Retained Distributions") also be held in escrow in the same manner as the Granted Shares and all Retained Distributions shall be forfeited to the Company or released from escrow and delivered to the Participant, as the case may be, at such time and in such manner as the Granted Shares to which such Retained Distributions so relate.

(d) Prohibition on Transfer. The Participant recognizes and agrees that all Granted Shares and Retained Distributions which are subject to the Lapsing Forfeiture Right may not be sold, transferred, assigned, hypothecated, pledged, encumbered or otherwise disposed of, whether voluntarily or by operation of law, other than to the Company (or its designee). However, the Participant, with the approval of the Administrator, may transfer the Granted Shares and Retained Distributions for no consideration to or for the benefit of the Participant's Immediate Family (including, without limitation, to a trust for the benefit of the Participant's Immediate Family or to a partnership or limited liability company for one or more members of the Participant's Immediate Family), subject to such limits as the Administrator may establish, and the transferee shall remain subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to this Agreement prior to such transfer and each

such transferee shall so acknowledge in writing as a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such transfer. The term "Immediate Family" shall mean the Participant's spouse, former spouse, parents, children, stepchildren, adoptive relationships, sisters, brothers, nieces and nephews and grandchildren (and, for this purpose, shall also include the Participant. The Company shall not be required to transfer any Granted Shares or Retained Distributions on its books which shall have been sold, assigned or otherwise transferred in violation of this Subsection 2.1(d), or to treat as the owner of such Granted Shares or Retained Distributions, or to accord the right to vote as such owner or to pay dividends to, any person or organization to which any such Granted Shares or Retained Distributions shall have been so sold, assigned or otherwise transferred, in violation of this Subsection 2.1(d).

(e) Failure to Deliver Granted Shares to be Forfeited. In the event that the Granted Shares to be forfeited to the Company under this Agreement are not in the Company's possession pursuant to Subsection 2.1(e) above or otherwise and the Participant or the Participant's Survivor fails to deliver such Granted Shares to the Company (or its designee), the Company may immediately take such action as is appropriate to transfer record title of such Granted Shares from the Participant to the Company (or its designee) and to treat the Participant and such Granted Shares in all respects as if delivery of such Granted Shares had been made as required by this Agreement. The Participant hereby irrevocably grants the Company a power of attorney which shall be coupled with an interest for the purpose of effectuating the preceding sentence.

(f) [Change of Control. Upon the closing of a Change in Control (as defined below) of the Company, the vesting schedule of the Granted Shares shall be accelerated in full and the Company's Lapsing Forfeiture Right shall have lapsed as to all Granted Shares upon the closing of such Change of Control.]

(g) Adjustments. The Plan contains provisions covering the treatment of Shares in a number of contingencies such as stock splits and mergers. Provisions in the Plan for adjustment with respect to the Granted Shares and the related provisions with respect to successors to the business of the Company are hereby made applicable hereunder and are incorporated herein by reference.

(h) [Certain Definition. As used herein, a "Change of Control" means the occurrence of any of the following events:

1. Any "Person" (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) becomes the "Beneficial Owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing 50% or more of the total voting power represented by the Company's then outstanding voting securities (excluding for this purpose any such voting securities held by the Company or its Affiliates or by any employee benefit plan of the Company) pursuant to a transaction or a series of related transactions which the Board of Directors does not approve; or

2. (A) A merger or consolidation of the Company whether or not approved by the Board of Directors, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities

of the surviving entity or the parent of such entity) more than 50% of the total voting power represented by the voting securities of the Company or such surviving entity or parent of such corporation, as the case may be, outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation; or (B) the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets in a transaction requiring stockholder approval; or

3. A change in the composition of the Board of Directors, as a result of which less than a majority of the directors are Incumbent Directors. "Incumbent Directors" shall mean directors who either (A) are directors of the Company as of January 1, 2019, or (B) are elected, or nominated for election, to the Board of Directors with the affirmative votes of at least a majority of the Incumbent Directors at the time of such election or nomination (but shall not include an individual whose election or nomination is in connection with an actual or threatened proxy contest relating to the election of directors to the Company).

4. For clarity, "Change of Control" shall be interpreted, if applicable, in a manner, and limited to the extent necessary, so that it will not cause adverse tax consequences under Section 409A of the Code.]

2.2 General Restrictions on Transfer of Granted Shares.

(a) Limitations on Transfer. In addition to the restrictions set forth above in Section 2.1, the Granted Shares issued to the Participant hereunder and no longer subject to the Lapsing Forfeiture Right described in Section 2.1 herein (the "Vested Shares") shall not be transferred by the Participant except as permitted herein, shall be subject to the provisions of Sections 2.1(d), (e) and (f) above and shall be subject to the repurchase rights described in this Section 2.2.

(b) Right to Repurchase following Termination of Service. In the event of the Participant's Termination for any reason, including due to death or Disability, then the Company shall have the option to repurchase the Vested Shares not previously forfeited to the Company in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.1 of this Agreement as follows:

(i) The Company's option to repurchase the Vested Shares in the event of Termination under this Section 2.2(b) shall be valid for a period of one year commencing with the date of such Termination.

(ii) In the event the Company shall be entitled to and shall elect to exercise its option to repurchase the Vested Shares under this Section 2.2(b), the Company shall notify the Participant, or in case of death, his or her Survivor, in writing of its intent to repurchase the Vested Shares. Such written notice may be mailed by the Company up to and including the last day of the time period provided for in Section 2.2(b)(i) for exercise of the Company's option to repurchase.

(iii) The written notice to the Participant shall specify the address at, and the time and date on, which payment of the Repurchase Price (as hereinafter defined) is to be made (the "Post-Termination Repurchase Closing"). The date specified shall not be less than ten days nor more than 60 days from the date of the mailing of the notice, and the Participant or the Participant's Survivor with respect to the Vested Shares shall have no further rights as the owner thereof from and after the date specified in the notice. At the Post-Termination Repurchase Closing, the Repurchase Price shall be delivered to the Participant or the Participant's Survivor and the Vested Shares being purchased, duly endorsed for transfer, shall, to the extent that they are not then in the possession of the Company, be delivered to the Company by the Participant or the Participant's Survivor.

(iv) The price paid per share for any Vested Shares repurchased hereunder (the "Repurchase Price") shall equal the Fair Market Value of such Vested Shares determined in accordance with the Plan as of the date of Termination, provided, however, in the event of a Termination for Cause, the Repurchase Price of the Vested Shares to be repurchased by the Company upon exercise of its option under this Section 2.2(b) shall be equal to $0.00001 per share.

(c) Right to Repurchase on Proposed Transfer. It shall be a condition precedent to the validity of any sale or other transfer of any Vested Shares by the Participant that the following restrictions be complied with (except as hereinafter otherwise provided):

(i) No Vested Shares owned by the Participant may be sold, pledged or otherwise transferred (including by gift or devise) to any person or entity, voluntarily, or by operation of law, except in accordance with the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

(ii) Before selling or otherwise transferring all or part of the Vested Shares, the Participant shall give written notice of such intention to the Company which notice shall include the name of the proposed transferee, the proposed purchase price per share, the terms of payment of such purchase price and all other matters relating to such sale or transfer and shall be accompanied by a copy of the binding written agreement of the proposed transferee to purchase the Vested Shares of the Participant. Such notice shall constitute a binding offer by the Participant to sell to the Company such number of the Vested Shares then held by the Participant as are proposed to be sold in the notice at the monetary price per share designated in such notice, payable on the terms offered to the Participant by the proposed transferee (provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to meet any non-monetary terms of the proposed transfer, including, without limitation, delivery of other securities in exchange for the Vested Shares proposed to be sold). The Company shall give written notice to the Participant as to whether such offer has been accepted in whole by the Company within 60 days after its receipt of written notice from the Participant. The Company may only accept such offer in whole and may not accept such offer in part. Such acceptance notice shall fix a time, location and date for the closing on such purchase (the "Transfer Repurchase Closing") which shall not be less than ten nor more than 60 days after the giving of the acceptance notice, provided, however, if any of the Vested Shares to be sold pursuant to this Section 2.2(c) have been held by the **Participant** for less than six months, then the Transfer Repurchase Closing may be extended by the Company until no more than ten days after such Vested Shares have been

held by the **Participant** for six months. At the Transfer Repurchase Closing, the Participant shall accept payment as set forth herein and shall deliver to the Company in exchange therefor the Vested Shares being repurchased, duly endorsed for transfer, to the extent that they are not then in the possession of the Company.

(iii) If the Company shall fail to accept any such offer, the Participant shall be free to sell all, but not less than all, of the Vested Shares set forth in his or her notice to the designated transferee at the price and terms designated in the Participant's notice, provided that (a) such sale is consummated within six months after the giving of notice by the Participant to the Company as aforesaid, and (b) the transferee first agrees in writing to be bound by the provisions of this Section 2.2(c) so that he or she (and all subsequent transferees) shall thereafter only be permitted to sell or transfer the Vested Shares in accordance with the terms hereof. After the expiration of such six months, the provisions of this Section 2.2(c) shall again apply with respect to any proposed voluntary transfer of the Vested Shares.

(iv) The provisions of this Section 2.2(c) may be waived by the Company. Any such waiver may be unconditional or based upon such conditions as the Company may impose.

(v) The restrictions on transfer contained in this Section 2.2(c) shall not apply to (a) transfers by the Participant to his or her spouse or children or to a trust for the benefit of his or her spouse or children, (b) transfers by the Participant to his or her guardian or conservator, or (c) transfers by the Participant, in the event of his or her death, to his or her executor(s) or administrator(s) or to trustee(s) under his or her will (collectively, "Permitted Transferees"); provided however, that in any such event the Vested Shares so transferred in the hands of each such Permitted Transferee shall remain subject to this Agreement, and each such Permitted Transferee shall so acknowledge in writing as a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such transfer.

(d) The provisions of Section 2.2(a) through (c) shall terminate upon the effective date of the registration of the Shares pursuant to the Exchange Act consummation of a public offering of any of the Company's securities pursuant to a registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Act.

(e) The Participant agrees that in the event the Company proposes to offer for sale to the public any of its equity securities and such Participant is requested by the Company and any underwriter engaged by the Company in connection with such offering to sign an agreement restricting the sale or other transfer of Shares, then it will promptly sign such agreement and will not transfer, whether in privately negotiated transactions or to the public in open market transactions or otherwise, any Shares or other securities of the Company held by him or her during such period as is determined by the Company and the underwriters, not to exceed 180 days following the closing of the offering, plus such additional period of time as may be required to comply with NASD Marketplace Rule 2711 or similar rules thereto (such period, the "Lock-Up Period"). Such agreement shall be in writing and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Company and such underwriter and pursuant to customary and prevailing terms and conditions. Notwithstanding whether the Participant has signed such an agreement, the Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to the Shares or other securities of the Company subject to the foregoing restrictions until the end of the Lock-Up Period.

(f) The Participant acknowledges and agrees that neither the Company, its shareholders nor its directors and officers, has any duty or obligation to disclose to the Participant any material information regarding the business of the Company or affecting the value of the Shares before, at the time of, or following the Participant's Termination, including, without limitation, any information concerning plans for the Company to make a public offering of its securities or to be acquired by or merged with or into another firm or entity.

3. Purchase for Investment; Securities Law Compliance. The Participant hereby represents and warrants that he or she is acquiring the Granted Shares for his or her own account, for investment, and not with a view to, or for sale in connection with, the distribution of any such Granted Shares. The Participant specifically acknowledges and agrees that any sales of Granted Shares shall be made in accordance with the requirements of the Securities Act, in a transaction as to which the Company shall have received an opinion of counsel satisfactory to it confirming such compliance. The Participant shall be bound by the provisions of the following legend which shall be endorsed upon the certificate(s) evidencing the Granted Shares:

> "THE SHARES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE BEEN TAKEN FOR INVESTMENT AND THEY MAY NOT BE SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED BY ANY PERSON, INCLUDING A PLEDGEE, UNLESS (1) EITHER (A) A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WITH RESPECT TO SUCH SHARES SHALL BE EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR (B) THE COMPANY SHALL HAVE RECEIVED AN OPINION OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO IT THAT AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER SUCH ACT IS THEN AVAILABLE, AND (2) THERE SHALL HAVE BEEN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS."

4. Legend. In addition to any legend required pursuant to the Plan, all certificates representing the Granted Shares issued to the Participant pursuant to this Agreement shall have endorsed thereon a legend substantially as follows:

> "THE SHARES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN A RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT DATED AS OF_____, 20__ WITH THIS COMPANY, A COPY OF WHICH AGREEMENT IS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AT THE OFFICES OF THE COMPANY OR WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST."

5. Rights as a Stockholder. The Participant shall have all the rights of a stockholder with respect to the Granted Shares, including voting and dividend rights, subject to the transfer and other restrictions set forth herein.

6. Incorporation of the Plan. The Participant specifically understands and agrees that the Granted Shares issued under the Plan are being sold to the Participant pursuant to the Plan, a copy of which Plan the Participant acknowledges he or she has read and understands and by which Plan he or she agrees to be bound. The provisions of the Plan are incorporated herein by reference.

7. Tax Liability of the Participant and Payment of Taxes. The Participant acknowledges and agrees that any income or other taxes due from the Participant with respect to the Granted Shares issued pursuant to this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Lapsing Forfeiture Right, shall be the Participant's responsibility. Without limiting the foregoing, the Participant agrees that, to the extent that the lapsing of restrictions on disposition of any of the Granted Shares or the declaration of dividends on any such shares before the lapse of such restrictions on disposition results in the Participant's being deemed to be in receipt of earned income under the provisions of the Code, the Company shall be entitled to immediate payment from the Participant of the amount of any tax required to be withheld by the Company.

Upon execution of this Agreement, the Participant may file an election under Section 83 of the Code in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A. The Participant acknowledges that if he or she does not file such an election, as the Granted Shares are released from the Lapsing Forfeiture Right in accordance with Section 2.1, the Participant will have income for tax purposes equal to the Fair Market Value of the Granted Shares at such date, less the price paid for the Granted Shares by the Participant. The Participant has been given the opportunity to obtain the advice of his or her tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of the purchase of the Granted Shares and the provisions of this Agreement.

If the Participant has not filed an election under Section 83 of the Code, the Participant shall be required to deposit with the Company an amount of cash equal to the amount determined by the Company to be required with respect to the statutory minimum of the Participant's estimated total federal, state and local tax obligations associated with the termination of the Lapsing Forfeiture Right with respect to the Granted Shares.

8. Equitable Relief. The Participant specifically acknowledges and agrees that in the event of a breach or threatened breach of the provisions of this Agreement or the Plan, including the attempted transfer of the Granted Shares by the Participant in violation of this Agreement, monetary damages may not be adequate to compensate the Company, and, therefore, in the event of such a breach or threatened breach, in addition to any right to damages, the Company shall be entitled to equitable relief in any court having competent jurisdiction. Nothing herein shall be construed as prohibiting the Company from pursuing any other remedies available to it for any such breach or threatened breach.

9. No Obligation to Maintain Relationship. The Participant acknowledges that: (i) the Company is not by the Plan or this Agreement obligated to continue the Participant as an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or an Affiliate; (ii) the Plan is discretionary in nature and may be suspended or terminated by the Company at any time; (iii) the grant of the Granted Shares is a one-time benefit which does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of Shares, or benefits in lieu of Shares; (iv) all determinations with respect to any such future grants, including, but not limited to, the times when Shares shall be granted, the number

of Shares to be granted, the purchase price, and the time or times when each Share shall be free from a lapsing repurchase or forfeiture right, will be at the sole discretion of the Company; (v) the Participant's participation in the Plan is voluntary; (vi) the value of the Granted Shares is an extraordinary item of compensation which is outside the scope of the Participant's employment contract, if any; and (vii) the Granted Shares are not part of normal or expected compensation for purposes of calculating any severance, resignation, redundancy, end of service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement benefits or similar payments.

10. Notices. Any notices required or permitted by the terms of this Agreement or the Plan shall be given by recognized courier service, facsimile, registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

If to the Company:

Aura Biosciences, Inc.
85 Bolton Street
Cambridge, MA 02140
Attention: Chief Executive Officer

If to the Participant:

_____
_____
_____

or to such other address or addresses of which notice in the same manner has previously been given. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the earliest of receipt, one business day following delivery by the sender to a recognized courier service, or three business days following mailing by registered or certified mail.

11. Benefit of Agreement. Subject to the provisions of the Plan and the other provisions hereof, this Agreement shall be for the benefit of and shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

12. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof. For the purpose of litigating any dispute that arises under this Agreement, whether at law or in equity, the parties hereby consent to exclusive jurisdiction in Massachusetts and agree that such litigation shall be conducted in the state courts of Massachusetts or the federal courts of the United States for the First District.

13. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, then such provision or provisions shall be modified to the extent necessary to make such provision valid and enforceable, and to the extent that this is impossible, then such provision shall be deemed to be excised from this Agreement, and the validity, legality and enforceability of the rest of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby.

14. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, together with the Plan, constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior oral or written agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof. No statement, representation, warranty, covenant or agreement not expressly set forth in this Agreement shall affect or be used to interpret, change or restrict the express terms and provisions of this Agreement provided, however, in any event, this Agreement shall be subject to and governed by the Plan.

15. Modifications and Amendments; Waivers and Consents. The terms and provisions of this Agreement may be modified or amended as provided in the Plan. Except as provided in the Plan, the terms and provisions of this Agreement may be waived, or consent for the departure therefrom granted, only by written document executed by the party entitled to the benefits of such terms or provisions. No such waiver or consent shall be deemed to be or shall constitute a waiver or consent with respect to any other terms or provisions of this Agreement, whether or not similar. Each such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which it was given, and shall not constitute a continuing waiver or consent.

16. Consent of Spouse/Domestic Partner. If the Participant has a spouse or a domestic partner as of the date of this Agreement, the Participant's spouse or domestic partner shall execute a Consent of Spouse/Domestic Partner in the form of Exhibit B hereto, effective as of the date hereof. Such consent shall not be deemed to confer or convey to the spouse or domestic partner any rights in the Granted Shares that do not otherwise exist by operation of law or the agreement of the parties. If the Participant subsequent to the date hereof, marries, remarries or applies to the Company for domestic partner benefits, the Participant shall, not later than 60 days thereafter, obtain his or her new spouse's/domestic partner's acknowledgement of and consent to the existence and binding effect of all restrictions contained in this Agreement by having such spouse/domestic partner execute and deliver a Consent of Spouse/Domestic Partner in the form of Exhibit B.

17. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, and by different parties hereto on separate counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

18. Data Privacy. By entering into this Agreement, the Participant: (i) authorizes the Company and each Affiliate, and any agent of the Company or any Affiliate administering the Plan or providing Plan recordkeeping services, to disclose to the Company or any of its Affiliates such information and data as the Company or any such Affiliate shall request in order to facilitate the grant of Shares and the administration of the Plan; and (ii) authorizes the Company and each Affiliate to store and transmit such information in electronic form for the purposes set forth in this Agreement.

[THE NEXT PAGE IS THE SIGNATURE PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

PARTICIPANT:

_____
Print name:

EXHIBIT A

Election to Include Gross Income in Year
of Transfer Pursuant to Section 83(b)
of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended

In accordance with Section 83(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the undersigned hereby elects to include in his gross income as compensation for services the excess, if any, of the fair market value of the property (described below) at the time of transfer over the amount paid for such property.

The following sets forth the information required in accordance with the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder:

1. The name, address and social security number of the undersigned are:

   Name:
   Address:
   Social Security No.: _____

2. The description of the property with respect to which the election is being made is as follows:

   _____ (_____) shares (the "Shares") of Common Stock, $0.00001 par value per share, of AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "Company").

3. This election is made for the calendar year 20__, with respect to the transfer of the property to the taxpayer on_____, 20__.

4. Description of restrictions: The property is subject to the following restrictions:

   In the event the taxpayer's service with the Company or an affiliate of the Company is terminated (the "Termination"), the taxpayer shall forfeit the Shares as set forth below:

   If the Termination takes place after_____, 20__, the number of Shares forfeited shall be ____ minus 6.25% for each full quarter elapsed after_____, 20__ that the taxpayer was employed by the Company or an affiliate of the Company or provided services as a consultant to or director of the Company or an affiliate of the Company.

5. The fair market value at the time of transfer (determined without regard to any restrictions other than restrictions which by their terms will never lapse) of the property with respect to which this election is being made was not more than $.0001 per Share.

6. The amount paid by taxpayer for said property was $.0001 per Share.

7. A copy of this statement has been furnished to the Company.

Signed this____day of_____, 20__.

_____

Print Name:

EXHIBIT B

CONSENT OF SPOUSE/DOMESTIC PARTNER

I, _____, spouse or domestic partner of _____, acknowledge that I have read the RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT dated as of_____, 20__ (the "Agreement") to which this Consent is attached as Exhibit B and that I know its contents. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Agreement. I am aware that by its provisions the Granted Shares granted to my spouse/domestic partner pursuant to the Agreement are subject to a Lapsing Forfeiture Right in favor of Aura Biosciences, Inc. (the "Company") and that, accordingly, I may be required to forfeit to the Company any or all of the Granted Shares of which I may become possessed as a result of a gift from my spouse/domestic partner or a court decree and/or any property settlement in any domestic litigation.

I hereby agree that my interest, if any, in the Granted Shares subject to the Agreement shall be irrevocably bound by the Agreement and further understand and agree that any community property interest I may have in the Granted Shares shall be similarly bound by the Agreement.

I agree to the Lapsing Forfeiture Right described in the Agreement and I hereby consent to the forfeiture of the Granted Shares to the Company by my spouse/domestic partner or my spouse/domestic partner's legal representative in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement. Further, as part of the consideration for the Agreement, I agree that at my death, if I have not disposed of any interest of mine in the Granted Shares by an outright bequest of the Granted Shares to my spouse/domestic partner, then the Company shall have the same rights against my legal representative to exercise its rights to the Granted Shares with respect to any interest of mine in the Granted Shares as it would have had pursuant to the Agreement if I had acquired the Granted Shares pursuant to a court decree in domestic litigation.

I AM AWARE THAT THE LEGAL, FINANCIAL AND RELATED MATTERS CONTAINED IN THE AGREEMENT ARE COMPLEX AND THAT I AM FREE TO SEEK INDEPENDENT PROFESSIONAL GUIDANCE OR COUNSEL WITH RESPECT TO THIS CONSENT. I HAVE EITHER SOUGHT SUCH GUIDANCE OR COUNSEL OR DETERMINED AFTER REVIEWING THE AGREEMENT CAREFULLY THAT I WILL WAIVE SUCH RIGHT.

Dated as of the_____day of_____, 20__.

_____

Print name:

Exhibit 10.11

Certain identified information has been excluded from this exhibit because it is both not material and is the type that the registrant treats as private or confidential. Information that was omitted has been noted in this document with a placeholder identified by the mark "[***]".

THE NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

PATENT LICENSE AGREEMENT - ***EXCLUSIVE***

COVER PAGE

For the **NIH** internal use only:

License Number: L-164-2013/0

License Application Number: A-098-2012

Serial Number(s) of Licensed Patent(s) or Patent Application(s):

[***]

Licensee:

Aura Biosciences, Inc. 85 Bolton Street Cambridge, MA 02140

Cooperative Research and Development Agreement (CRADA) Number (if a subject invention): N/A

Additional Remarks:

Public Benefit(s): The treatment, diagnosis and imaging of cancer tumors and metastases as well as their respective pre-cursor dysplasia states.

This Patent License Agreement, hereinafter referred to as the **"Agreement",** consists of this Cover Page, an attached **Agreement,** a Signature Page, Appendix A (List of Patent(s) or Patent Application(s)), Appendix B (Fields of Use and Territory), Appendix C (Royalties), Appendix D (Benchmarks and Performance), Appendix E (Commercial Development Plan), Appendix F (Example Royalty Report), and Appendix G (Royalty Payment Options). The Parties to this **Agreement** are:

1) The National Institutes of Health **("NIH"),** an agency of the United States Public Health Service within the Department of Health and Human Services **("HHS");** and

2) The person, corporation, or institution identified above or on the Signature Page, having offices at the address indicated on the Signature Page, hereinafter referred to as the **"Licensee".**

The **NIH** and the **Licensee** agree as follows:

1. BACKGROUND

1.1 In the course of conducting biomedical and behavioral research, the NIH or the **FDA** investigators made inventions that may have commercial applicability.

1.2 By assignment of rights from **NIH** or **FDA** employees and other inventors, **HHS,** on behalf of the **Government,** owns intellectual property rights claimed in any United States or foreign patent applications or patents corresponding to the assigned inventions. **HHS** also owns any tangible embodiments of these inventions actually reduced to practice by the **NIH** of the **FDA.**

1.3 The Secretary of **HHS** has delegated to the **NIH** the authority to enter into this **Agreement** for the licensing of rights to these inventions.

1.4 The **NIH** desires to transfer these inventions to the private sector through commercialization licenses to facilitate the commercial development of products and processes for public use and benefit.

1.5 The **Licensee** desires to acquire commercialization rights to certain of these inventions in order to develop processes, methods, or marketable products for public use and benefit.

2. DEFINITIONS

2.1 **"Affiliate(s)"** means a corporation or other business entity, which directly or indirectly is controlled by or controls, or is under common control with the **Licensee.** For this purpose, the term "control" shall mean ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting stock or other ownership interest of the corporation or other business entity, or the power to elect or appoint more than fifty percent (50%) of the members of the governing body of the corporation or other business entity.

2.2 **"Benchmarks"** mean the **performance** milestones that are set forth in Appendix D.

2.3 **"Commercial Development Plan"** means **the** written commercialization plan attached as Appendix E.

2.4 **"CRADA"** means a **Cooperative** Research and Development Agreement.

2.5 **"FDA"** means the **Food** and Drug Administration.

2.6 **"First Commercial Sale"** means the **initial** transfer by or on behalf of the **Licensee** or its sublicensees of the **Licensed Products** or the initial practice of a **Licensed Process** by or on behalf of the **Licensee** or its sublicensees in exchange for cash or some equivalent to which value can be assigned for the purpose of determining **Net Sales.**

2.7 **"Government"** means the **Government** of the United States of America.

2.8 **"Licensed Fields of Use"** means the **fields** of use identified in Appendix B.

2.9 **"Licensed Patent Rights"** shall **mean**:

(a) Patent applications (including provisional patent applications and PCT patent applications) or patents listed in Appendix A, all divisions and continuations of these applications, all patents issuing from these applications, divisions, and continuations, and any reissues, reexaminations, and extensions of these patents;

(b) to the extent that the following contain one or more claims directed to the invention or inventions disclosed in 2.9(a):

(i) continuations-in-part of 2.9(a);

(ii) all divisions and continuations of these continuations-in-part;

(iii) all patents issuing from these continuations-in-part, divisions, and continuations;

(iv) priority patent application(s) of 2.9(a); and

(v) any reissues, reexaminations, and extensions of these patents;

(c) to the extent that the following contain one or more claims directed to the invention or inventions disclosed in 2.9(a): all counterpart foreign and U.S. patent applications and patents to 2.9(a) and 2.9(b), including those listed in Appendix A; and

(d) **Licensed Patent Rights** shall *not* include 2.9(b) or 2.9(c) to the extent that they contain one or more claims directed to new matter which is not the subject matter disclosed in 2.9(a).

2.10 **"Licensed Processes"** means processes which, in the course of being practiced, would be within the scope of one or more claims of the **Licensed Patent Rights** that have not been held unpatentable, invalid or unenforceable by an unappealed or unappealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

2.11 **"Licensed Products"** means tangible materials which, in the course of manufacture, use, sale, or importation, would be within the scope of one or more claims of the **Licensed Patent Rights** that have not been held unpatentable, invalid or unenforceable by an unappealed or unappealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

2.12 **"Licensed Territory"** means the geographical area identified in Appendix B.

2.13 **"Net Sales"** means [***]

2.14 **"Practical Application"** means to manufacture in the case of a composition or product, to practice in the case of a process or method, or to operate in the case of a machine or system; and in each case, under these conditions as to establish that the invention is being utilized and that its benefits are to the extent permitted by law or **Government** regulations available to the public on reasonable terms.

2.15 **"Research License"** means a nontransferable, nonexclusive license to make and to use the **Licensed Products** or the **Licensed Processes** as defined by the **Licensed Patent Rights** for purposes of research and not for purposes of commercial manufacture or distribution or in lieu of purchase.

3. GRANT OF RIGHTS

3.1 The **NIH** hereby grants and the **Licensee** accepts, subject to the terms and conditions of this **Agreement,** an exclusive license under the **Licensed Patent Rights** in the **Licensed Territory** to make and have made, to use and have used, to sell and have sold, to offer to sell, and to import any **Licensed Products** in the **Licensed Fields of Use** and to practice and have practiced any **Licensed Process(es)** in the **Licensed Fields of Use.**

3.2 This **Agreement** confers no license or rights by implication, estoppel, or otherwise under any patent applications or patents of the **NIH** other than the **Licensed Patent Rights** regardless of whether these patents are dominant or subordinate to the **Licensed Patent Rights.**

4. SUBLICENSING

4.1 Upon written approval, which shall include prior review of any sublicense agreement by the **NIH** and which shall not be unreasonably withheld, the **Licensee** may enter into sublicensing agreements under the **Licensed Patent Rights.**

4.2 The **Licensee** agrees that any sublicenses granted by it shall provide that the obligations to the **NIH** of Paragraphs 5.1-5.4, 8.1, 10.1, 10.2, 12.5, and 13.8-13.10 of this **Agreement** shall be binding upon the sublicensee as if it were a party to this **Agreement**. The **Licensee** further agrees to attach copies of these Paragraphs to all sublicense agreements.

4.3 Any sublicenses granted by the **Licensee** shall provide for the termination of the sublicense, or the conversion to a license directly between the sublicensees and the NIH, at the option of the sublicensee, upon termination of this **Agreement** under Article 13. This conversion is subject to the NIH approval and contingent upon acceptance by the sublicensee of the remaining provisions of this **Agreement**.

4.4 The **Licensee** agrees to forward to the **NIH** a complete copy of each fully executed sublicense agreement postmarked within [***] of the execution of the agreement. To the extent permitted by law, the **NIH** agrees to maintain each sublicense agreement in confidence.

5. STATUTORY AND NIH REQUIREMENTS AND RESERVED GOVERNMENT RIGHTS

5.1 (a) the **NIH** reserves on behalf of the **Government** an irrevocable, nonexclusive, nontransferable, royalty-free license for the practice of all inventions licensed under the **Licensed Patent Rights** throughout the world by or on behalf of the **Government** and on behalf of any foreign government or international organization pursuant to any existing or future treaty or agreement to which the **Government** is a signatory. Prior to the **First Commercial Sale,** the **Licensee** agrees to provide the **NIH** with reasonable quantities of the **Licensed Products** or materials made through the **Licensed Processes** for NIH research use; and

(b) in the event that the **Licensed Patent Rights** are Subject Inventions made under **CRADA,** the **Licensee** grants to the **Government,** pursuant to 15 U.S.C. §3710a(b)(l)(A), a nonexclusive, nontransferable, irrevocable, paid-up license to practice the **Licensed Patent Rights** or have the **Licensed Patent Rights** practiced throughout the world by or on behalf of the **Government.** In the exercise of this license, the **Government** shall not publicly disclose trade secrets or commercial or financial information that is privileged or confidential within the meaning of 5 U.S.C. §552(b)(4) or which would be considered as such if it had been obtained from a non-Federal party. Prior to the **First Commercial Sale,** the **Licensee** agrees to provide the **NIH** with reasonable quantities of the **Licensed Products** or materials made through the **Licensed Processes** for **NIH** research use.

5.2 The **Licensee** agrees that products used or sold in the United States embodying the **Licensed Products** or produced through use of the **Licensed Processes** shall be manufactured substantially in the United States, unless a written waiver is obtained in advance from the **NIH.**

5.3 The **Licensee** acknowledges that the **NIH** may enter into future **CRADAs** under the Federal Technology Transfer Act of 1986 that relate to the subject matter of this **Agreement.** The **Licensee** agrees not to unreasonably deny requests for a **Research License** from future collaborators with the **NIH** when acquiring these rights is necessary in order to make a **CRADA** project feasible. The **Licensee** may request an opportunity to join as a party to the proposed **CRADA.**

5.4 (a) in addition to the reserved license of Paragraph 5.1, the **NIH** reserves the right to grant **Research Licenses** directly or to require the **Licensee** to grant **Research Licenses** on reasonable terms. The purpose of these **Research Licenses** is to encourage basic research, whether conducted at an academic or corporate facility. In order to safeguard the **Licensed Patent Rights,** however, the **NIH** shall consult with the **Licensee** before granting to commercial entities a **Research License** or providing to them research samples of materials made through the **Licensed Processes;** and

(b) in exceptional circumstances, and in the event that the **Licensed Patent Rights** are Subject Inventions made under a **CRADA,** the **Government,** pursuant to 15 U.S.C. §3710a(b)(T)(B), retains the right to require the **Licensee** to grant to a responsible applicant a nonexclusive, partially exclusive, or exclusive sublicense to use the **Licensed Patent Rights** in the **Licensed Field of Use** on terms that are reasonable under the circumstances, or if the **Licensee** fails to grant this license, the **Government** retains the right to grant the license itself. The exercise of these rights by the **Government** shall only be in exceptional circumstances and only if the **Government** determines:

(i) the action is necessary to meet health or safety needs that are not reasonably satisfied by the **Licensee;**

(ii) the action is necessary to meet requirements for public use specified by Federal regulations, and these requirements are not reasonably satisfied by the **Licensee;** o

(iii) the **Licensee** has failed to comply with an agreement containing provisions described in 15 U.S.C. §3710a(c)(4)(B); and

(c) the determination made by the **Government** under this Paragraph 5.4 is subject to administrative appeal and judicial review under 35 U.S.C. §203(b).

6. ROYALTIES AND REIMBURSEMENT

6.1 The **Licensee** agrees to pay the **NIH** a noncreditable, nonrefundable license issue royalty as set forth in Appendix C.

6.2 The **Licensee** agrees to pay the **NIH** a nonrefundable minimum annual royalty as set forth in Appendix C.

6.3 The **Licensee** agrees to pay the **NIH** earned royalties as set forth in Appendix C.

6.4 The **Licensee** agrees to pay the **NIH** benchmark royalties as set forth in Appendix C.

6.5 The **Licensee** agrees to pay the **NIH** sublicensing royalties as set forth in Appendix C.

6.6 A patent or patent **application** licensed under this **Agreement** shall cease to fall within the **Licensed Patent Rights** for the purpose of computing earned royalty payments in any given country on the earliest of the dates that:

(a) the application has been abandoned and not continued;

(b) the patent expires or irrevocably lapses, or

(c) the patent has been held to be invalid or unenforceable by an unappealed or unappealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction or administrative agency.

6.7 No multiple royalties shall be payable because any **Licensed Products** or **Licensed Processes** are covered by more than one of the **Licensed Patent Rights.**

6.8 On sales of the **Licensed Products** by the **Licensee** to sublicensees or on sales made in other than an arms-length transaction, the value of the **Net Sales** attributed under this Article 6 to this transaction shall be that which would have been received in an arms-length transaction, based on sales of like quantity and quality products on or about the time of this transaction.

6.9 With regard to unreimbursed expenses associated with the preparation, filing, prosecution, and maintenance of all patent applications and patents included within the **Licensed Patent Rights** and paid by the **NIH** prior to the effective date of this **Agreement,** the **Licensee** shall pay the **NIH,** as an additional royalty, within sixty (60) days of the **NIH's** submission of a statement and request for payment to the **Licensee,** an amount equivalent to [***] of these unreimbursed expenses previously paid by the NIH, [***] of the remaining balance due ninety (90) days from the NIH's initial submission of a statement and request for payment and the remaining balance (i.e. [***] due One Hundred Twenty (120) days from the NIH's initial submission of a statement and request for payment.

6.10 With regard to unreimbursed expenses associated with the preparation, filing, prosecution, and maintenance of all patent applications and patents included within the **Licensed Patent Rights** and paid by the **NIH** on or after the effective date of this **Agreement,** the **NIH,** at its sole option, may require the **Licensee;**

[***]

6.11 The **NIH** agrees, upon written request, to provide the **Licensee** with summaries of patent prosecution invoices for which the **NIH** has requested payment from the **Licensee** under Paragraphs 6.9 and 6.10. The **Licensee** agrees that all information provided by the **NIH** related to patent prosecution costs shall be treated as confidential commercial information and shall not be released to a third party except as required by law or a court of competent jurisdiction.

6.12 The **Licensee** may elect to surrender its rights in any country of the **Licensed Territory** under any of the **Licensed Patent Rights** upon ninety (90) days written notice to the **NIH** and owe no payment obligation under Paragraph 6.10 for patent-related expenses paid in that country after ninety (90) days of the effective date of the written notice.

7. PATENT FILING, PROSECUTION, AND MAINTENANCE

7.1 Except as otherwise provided in this Article 7, the **NIH** agrees to take responsibility for, but to consult with, the **Licensee** in the preparation, filing, prosecution, and maintenance of any and all patent applications or patents included in the **Licensed Patent Rights** and shall furnish copies of relevant patent-related documents to the **Licensee.**

7.2 Upon the **NIH's** written request, the **Licensee** shall assume the responsibility for the preparation, filing, prosecution, and maintenance of any and all patent applications or patents included in the **Licensed Patent Rights** and shall, on an ongoing basis, promptly furnish copies of all patent-related documents to the **NIH.** In this event, the **Licensee** shall, subject to the prior approval of the NIH, select registered patent attorneys or patent agents to provide these services on behalf of the **Licensee** and the **NIH.** The **NIH** shall provide appropriate powers of attorney and other documents necessary to undertake this action to the patent attorneys or patent agents providing these services. The **Licensee** and its attorneys or agents shall consult with the **NIH** in all aspects of the preparation, filing, prosecution and maintenance of patent applications and patents included within the **Licensed Patent Rights** and shall provide the **NIH** sufficient opportunity to comment on any document that the **Licensee** intends to file or to cause to be filed with the relevant intellectual property or patent office.

7.3 At any time, the **NIH** may provide the **Licensee** with written notice that the **NIH** wishes to assume control of the preparation, filing, prosecution, and maintenance of any and all patent applications or patents included in the **Licensed Patent Rights.** If the **NIH** elects to reassume these responsibilities, the **Licensee** agrees to cooperate fully with the **NIH,** its attorneys, and agents in the preparation, filing, prosecution, and maintenance of any and all patent applications or patents included in the **Licensed Patent Rights** and to provide the **NIH** with complete copies of any and all documents or other materials that the **NIH** deems necessary to undertake such responsibilities. The **Licensee** shall be responsible for all costs associated with transferring patent prosecution responsibilities to an attorney or agent of the **NIH's** choice.

7.4 Each party shall promptly inform the other as to all matters that come to its attention that may affect the preparation, filing, prosecution, or maintenance of the **Licensed Patent Rights** and permit each other to provide comments and suggestions with respect to the preparation, filing, prosecution, and maintenance of the **Licensed Patent Rights,** which comments and suggestions shall be considered by the other party.

8. RECORD KEEPING

8.1 The **Licensee** agrees to keep accurate and correct records of the **Licensed Products** made, used, sold, or imported and the **Licensed Processes** practiced under this **Agreement** appropriate to determine the amount of royalties due the **NIH.** These records shall be retained for at least five (5) years following a given reporting period and shall be available during normal business hours for inspection, at the expense of the NIH, by an accountant or other designated auditor selected by the **NIH** for the sole purpose of verifying reports and royalty payments hereunder. The accountant or auditor shall be required to execute s a reasonable confidentiality agreement with **Licensee,** and shall only disclose to the NIH information relating to the accuracy of reports and royalty payments made under this **Agreement.** If an inspection shows an underreporting or underpayment in excess of five percent (5%) for any twelve (12) month period, then the **Licensee** shall reimburse the **NIH** for the reasonable cost of the inspection at the time the **Licensee** pays the unreported royalties, including any additional royalties as required by Paragraph 9.8. All royalty payments required under this Paragraph shall be due within sixty (60) days of the date the **NIH** provides to the **Licensee** notice of the payment due.

9. REPORTS ON PROGRESS, BENCHMARKS, SALES, AND PAYMENTS

9.1 Prior to signing this **Agreement,** the **Licensee** has provided the **NIH** with the **Commercial Development Plan** in Appendix E, under which the **Licensee** intends to bring the subject matter of the **Licensed Patent Rights** to the point of **Practical Application.** This **Commercial Development Plan** is hereby incorporated by reference into this **Agreement.** Based on this plan, performance **Benchmarks** are determined as specified in Appendix D.

9.2 The **Licensee** shall provide written annual reports on [***] for each of the **Licensed Fields of Use** within [***]. These progress reports shall include, but not be limited to: [***]. The **NIH** also encourages these reports to include information on any of the **Licensee's** public service activities that relate to the **Licensed Patent Rights.** [***]**,** the **Licensee** shall [***]. In the annual report, the **Licensee** may [***]. The **Licensee** agrees to provide any additional information reasonably required by the **NIH** to evaluate the **Licensee's** performance under this **Agreement.** The **Licensee** may amend the **Benchmarks** at any time upon written approval by the **NIH.** The **NIH** shall not unreasonably withhold approval of any request of the **Licensee** to [***].

9.3 The **Licensee** shall report to the **NIH** the dates for achieving **Benchmarks** specified in Appendix D and the **First Commercial Sale** in each country in the **Licensed Territory** within [***] of such occurrences.

9.4 The **Licensee** shall submit to the **NIH,** within [***] after each calendar half-year ending June 30 and December 31, a royalty report, as described in the example in Appendix F, setting forth for the preceding half-year period the amount of the **Licensed Products** sold or **Licensed Processes** practiced by or on behalf of the **Licensee** in each country within the **Licensed Territory,** the **Net Sales,** and the amount of royalty accordingly due. With each royalty report, the **Licensee** shall submit payment of earned royalties due. If no earned royalties are due to the **NIH** for any reporting period, the written report shall so state. The royalty report shall be certified as correct by an authorized officer of the **Licensee** [***]. The royalty report shall also identify the site of manufacture for the **Licensed Product(s)** sold in the United States.

9.5 The **Licensee** agrees to forward semi-annually to the **NIH** a copy of these reports received by the **Licensee** from its sublicensees during the preceding half-year period as shall be pertinent to a royalty accounting to the **NIH** by the **Licensee** for activities under the sublicense.

9.6 Royalties due under Article 6 shall be paid in U.S. dollars and payment options are listed in Appendix G. For conversion of foreign currency to U.S. dollars, the conversion rate shall be the New York foreign exchange rate quoted in *The Wall Street Journal* on the day that the payment is due. Any loss of exchange, value, taxes, or other expenses incurred in the transfer or conversion to U.S. dollars shall be paid entirely by the **Licensee.** The royalty report required by Paragraph 9.4 shall be mailed to the **NIH** at its address for **Agreement** Notices indicated on the Signature Page.

9.7 The **Licensee** shall be solely responsible for determining if any tax on royalty income is owed outside the United States and shall pay the tax and be responsible for all filings with appropriate agencies of foreign governments.

9.8 Additional royalties may be assessed by the NIH on any payment that is more than ninety (90) days overdue at the rate of one percent (1%) per month. This one percent (1%) per month rate may be applied retroactively from the original due date until the date of receipt by the NIH of the overdue payment and additional royalties. The payment of any additional royalties shall not prevent the NIH from exercising any other rights it may have as a consequence of the lateness of any payment.

9.9 All plans and reports required by this Article 9 and marked "confidential" by the **Licensee** shall, to the extent permitted by law, be treated by the **NIH** as commercial and financial information obtained from a person and as privileged and confidential, and any proposed disclosure of these records by the **NIH** under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), 5 U.S.C. §552 shall be subject to the predisclosure notification requirements of 45 C.F.R. §5.65(d).

10. PERFORMANCE

10.1 The **Licensee** shall use its reasonable commercial efforts to bring the **Licensed Products** and the **Licensed Processes** to **Practical Application.** "Reasonable commercial efforts" for the purposes of this provision shall include reasonable adherence to the **Commercial Development Plan** in Appendix E and performance of the **Benchmarks** in Appendix D. The efforts of a sublicensee shall be considered the efforts of the **Licensee.**

10.2 Upon the **First Commercial Sale,** until the expiration or termination of this **Agreement,** the **Licensee** shall use its reasonable commercial efforts to make the **Licensed Products** and the **Licensed Processes** reasonably accessible to the United States public.

10.3 The **Licensee** agrees, after its **First Commercial Sale,** to use reasonable commercial efforts to make reasonable quantities of the **Licensed Products** or materials produced through the use of the **Licensed Processes** available to patient assistance programs.

10.4 The **Licensee** agrees, after its **First Commercial Sale** and as part of its marketing and product promotion, to develop educational materials (e.g., brochures, website, etc.) directed to patients and physicians detailing the **Licensed Products** or medical aspects of the prophylactic and therapeutic uses of the **Licensed Products.**

10.5 The **Licensee** agrees to supply, to the Mailing Address for **Agreement** Notices indicated on the Signature Page, the Office of Technology Transfer, **NIH** with inert samples of the **Licensed Products** or the **Licensed Processes** or their packaging for educational and display purposes only.

11. INFRINGEMENT AND PATENT ENFORCEMENT

11.1 The **NIH** and the **Licensee** agree to notify each other promptly of each infringement or possible infringement of the **Licensed Patent Rights,** as well as, any facts which may affect the validity, scope, or enforceability of the **Licensed Patent Rights** of which either party becomes aware.

11.2 Pursuant to this **Agreement** and the provisions of 35 U.S.C. Chapter 29, the **Licensee** may:

(a) bring suit in its own name, at its own expense, and on its own behalf for infringement of presumably valid claims in the **Licensed Patent Rights;**

(b) in any suit, enjoin infringement and collect for its use, damages, profits, and awards of whatever nature recoverable for the infringement; or

(c) settle any claim or suit for infringement of the **Licensed Patent Rights** provided, however, that the **NIH** and appropriate **Government** authorities shall have the first right to take such actions; and

(d) if the **Licensee** desires to initiate a suit for patent infringement, the **Licensee** shall notify the **NIH** in writing. If the **NIH** does not notify the **Licensee** of its intent to pursue legal action within ninety (90) days, the **Licensee** shall be free to initiate suit. The **NIH** shall have a continuing right to intervene in the suit. The **Licensee** shall take no action to compel the **Government** either to initiate or to join in any suit for patent infringement. The **Licensee** may request the **Government** to initiate or join in any suit if necessary to avoid dismissal of the suit. Should the **Government** be made a party to any suit, the **Licensee** shall reimburse the **Government** for any costs, expenses, or fees which the **Government** incurs as a result of the motion or other action, including all costs incurred by the **Government** in opposing the motion or other action. In all cases, the **Licensee** agrees to keep the **NIH** reasonably apprised of the status and progress of any litigation. Before the **Licensee** commences an infringement action, the **Licensee** shall notify the **NIH** and give careful consideration to the views of the **NIH** and to any potential effects of the litigation on the public health in deciding whether to bring suit.

11.3 In the event that a declaratory judgment action alleging invalidity or non-infringement of any of the **Licensed Patent Rights** shall be brought against the **Licensee** or raised by way of counterclaim or affirmative defense in an infringement suit brought by the **Licensee** under Paragraph 11.2, pursuant to this **Agreement** and the provisions of 35 U.S.C. Part 29 or other statutes, the **Licensee** may:

(a) defend the suit in its own name, at its own expense, and on its own behalf for presumably valid claims in the **Licensed Patent Rights;**

(b) in any suit, ultimately to enjoin infringement and to collect for its use, damages, profits, and awards of whatever nature recoverable for the infringement; and

(c) settle any claim or suit for declaratory judgment involving the **Licensed Patent** Rights-provided, however, that the **NIH** and appropriate **Government** authorities shall have the first right to take these actions and shall have a continuing right to intervene in the suit; and

(d) if the **NIH** does not notify the **Licensee** of its intent to respond to the legal action within a reasonable time, the **Licensee** shall be free to do so. The **Licensee** shall take no action to compel the **Government** either to initiate or to join in any declaratory judgment action. The **Licensee** may request the **Government** to initiate or to join any suit if necessary to avoid dismissal of the suit. Should the **Government** be made a party to any suit by motion or any other action of the **Licensee,** the **Licensee** shall reimburse the **Government** for any costs, expenses, or fees, which the **Government** incurs as a result of the motion or other action. If the **Licensee** elects not to defend against the declaratory judgment action, the NIH, at its option, may do so at its own expense. In all cases, the **Licensee** agrees to keep the **NIH** reasonably apprised of the status and progress of any litigation. Before the **Licensee** commences an infringement action, the **Licensee** shall notify the **NIH** and give careful consideration to the views of the **NIH** and to any potential effects of the litigation on the public health in deciding whether to bring suit.

11.4 In any action under Paragraphs 11.2 or 11.3 the expenses including costs, fees, attorney fees, and disbursements, shall be paid by the **Licensee.** The value of any recovery made by the **Licensee** through court judgment or settlement shall be treated as **Net Sales** and subject to earned royalties.

11.5 The **NIH** shall cooperate fully with the **Licensee** in connection with any action under Paragraphs 11.2 or 11.3. The **NIH** agrees promptly to provide access to all necessary documents and to render reasonable assistance in response to a request by the **Licensee.**

12. NEGATION OF WARRANTIES AND INDEMNIFICATION

12.1 The **NIH** offers no warranties other than those specified in Article 1.

12.2 The **NIH** does not warrant the validity of the **Licensed Patent Rights** and makes no representations whatsoever with regard to the scope of the **Licensed Patent Rights,** or that the **Licensed Patent Rights** may be exploited without infringing other patents or other intellectual property rights of third parties.

12.3 THE **NIH** MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF ANY SUBJECT MATTER DEFINED BY THE CLAIMS OF THE **LICENSED PATENT RIGHTS** OR TANGIBLE MATERIALS RELATED THERETO.

12.4 The **NIH** does not represent that it shall commence legal actions against third parties infringing the **Licensed Patent Rights.**

12.5 The **Licensee** shall indemnify and hold the **NIH,** its employees, students, fellows, agents, and consultants harmless from and against all liability, demands, damages, expenses, and losses, including but not limited to death, personal injury, illness, or property damage in connection with or arising out of:

(a) the use by or on behalf of the **Licensee,** its sublicensees, directors, employees, or third parties of any **Licensed Patent Rights;** or

(b) the design, manufacture, distribution, or use of any **Licensed Products, Licensed Processes** or materials by the **Licensee,** or other products or processes developed in connection with or arising out of the **Licensed Patent Rights.**

12.6 The **Licensee** agrees to maintain a liability insurance program consistent with sound business practice.

13. TERM, TERMINATION, AND MODIFICATION OF RIGHTS

13.1 This **Agreement** is effective when signed by all parties, unless the provisions of Paragraph 14.16 are not fulfilled, and shall extend to the expiration of the last to expire of the **Licensed Patent Rights** unless sooner terminated as provided in this Article 13.

13.2 In the event that the **Licensee** is in default in the performance of any material obligations under this **Agreement,** including but not limited to the obligations listed in Paragraph 13.5, and if the default has not been remedied within ninety (90) days after the date of notice in writing of the default, the **NIH** may terminate this **Agreement** by written notice and pursue outstanding royalties owed through procedures provided by the Federal Debt Collection Act.

13.3 In the event that the **Licensee** becomes insolvent, files a petition in bankruptcy, has such a petition filed against it, determines to file a petition in bankruptcy, or receives notice of a third party's intention to file an involuntary petition in bankruptcy, the **Licensee** shall immediately notify the **NIH** in writing.

13.4 The **Licensee** shall have a unilateral right to terminate this **Agreement** or any licenses in any country or territory by giving the **NIH** sixty (60) days written notice to that effect.

13.5 The **NIH** shall specifically have the right to terminate or modify, at its option, this **Agreement,** if the **NIH** determines that the **Licensee:**

(a) is not executing the **Commercial Development Plan** submitted with its request for a license and the **Licensee** cannot otherwise demonstrate to the **NIH's** satisfaction that the **Licensee** has taken, or can be expected to take within a reasonable time, effective steps to achieve the **Practical Application** of the **Licensed Products** or the **Licensed Processes;**

(b) has not achieved the **Benchmarks** as may be modified under Paragraph 9.2;

(c) has willfully made a false statement of, or willfully omitted a material fact in the license application or in any report required by this **Agreement;**

(d) has committed a material breach of a covenant or agreement contained in this **Agreement;**

(e) is not keeping the **Licensed Products** or the **Licensed Processes** reasonably available to the public after commercial use commences;

(f) cannot reasonably satisfy unmet health and safety needs; or

(g) cannot reasonably justify a failure to comply with the domestic production requirement of Paragraph 5.2 unless waived.

13.6 In making the determination referenced in Paragraph 13.5, the **NIH** shall take into account the normal course of such commercial development programs conducted with sound and reasonable business practices and judgment and the annual reports submitted by the **Licensee** under Paragraph 9.2. Prior to invoking termination or modification of this **Agreement** under Paragraph 13.5, the **NIH** shall give written notice to the **Licensee** providing the **Licensee** specific notice of, and a [***] opportunity to respond to, the NIH's concerns as to the items referenced in 13.5(a)-13.5(g). If the **Licensee** fails to alleviate the **NIH's** concerns as to the items referenced in 13.5(a)-13.5(g) or fails to initiate corrective action to the **NIH's** satisfaction, the **NIH** may terminate this **Agreement.**

13.7 When the public health and safety so require, and after written notice to the **Licensee** providing the **Licensee** a [***] opportunity to respond, the **NIH** shall have the right to require the **Licensee** to grant sublicenses to responsible applicants, on reasonable terms, in any **Licensed Fields of Use**

under the **Licensed Patent Rights,** unless the **Licensee** can reasonably demonstrate that the granting of the sublicense would not materially increase the availability to the public of the subject matter of the **Licensed Patent Rights.** The **NIH** shall not require the granting of a sublicense unless the responsible applicant has first negotiated in good faith with the **Licensee.**

13.8 The **NIH** reserves the right according to 35 U.S.C. 5209(d)(3) to terminate or modify this **Agreement** if it is determined that this action is necessary to meet the requirements for public use specified by federal regulations issued after the date of the license and these requirements are not reasonably satisfied by the **Licensee.**

13.9 Within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice of the **NIH's** unilateral decision to modify or terminate this **Agreement,** the **Licensee** may, consistent with the provisions of 37 C.F.R. §404.11, appeal the decision by written submission to the designated **NIH** official. The decision of the designated the **NIH** official shall be the final agency decision. The **Licensee** may thereafter exercise any and all administrative or judicial remedies that may be accessible.

13.10 Within ninety (90) days of expiration or termination of this **Agreement** under this Article 13, a final report shall be submitted by the **Licensee.** Any royalty payments, including those incurred but not yet paid (such as the full minimum annual royalty), and those related to patent expenses, due to the **NIH** shall become immediately due and payable upon termination or expiration. If terminated under this Article 13, sublicensees may elect to convert their sublicenses to direct licenses with the **NIH** pursuant to Paragraph 4.3. Unless otherwise specifically provided for under this **Agreement,** upon termination or expiration of this **Agreement,** the **Licensee** shall return all **Licensed Products** or other materials included within the **Licensed Patent Rights** to the **NIH** or provide the **NIH** with certification of the destruction thereof. The **Licensee** may not be granted additional **NIH** licenses if the final reporting requirement is not fulfilled.

14. GENERAL PROVISIONS

14.1 Neither party may waive or release any of its rights or interests in this **Agreement** except in writing. The failure of the **Government** to assert a right hereunder or to insist upon compliance with any term or condition of this **Agreement** shall not constitute a waiver of that right by the **Government** or excuse a similar subsequent failure to perform any of these terms or conditions by the **Licensee.**

14.2 This **Agreement** constitutes the entire agreement between the parties relating to the subject matter of the **Licensed Patent Rights,** the **Licensed Products** and the **Licensed Processes,** and all prior negotiations, representations, agreements, and understandings are merged into, extinguished by, and completely expressed by this **Agreement.**

14.3 The provisions of this **Agreement** are severable, and in the event that any provision of this **Agreement** shall be determined to be invalid or unenforceable under any controlling body of law, this determination shall not in any way affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this **Agreement.**

14.4 If either party desires a modification to this **Agreement,** the parties shall, upon reasonable notice of the proposed modification by the party desiring the change, confer in good faith to determine the desirability of the modification. No modification shall be effective until a written amendment is signed by the signatories to this **Agreement** or their designees.

14.5 The construction, validity, performance, and effect of this **Agreement** shall be governed by Federal law as applied by the Federal courts in the District of Columbia.

14.6 All **Agreement** notices required or permitted by this **Agreement** shall be given by prepaid, first class, registered or certified mail or by an express/overnight delivery service provided by a

commercial carrier, properly addressed to the other party at the address designated on the following Signature Page, or to another address as may be designated in writing by the other party. **Agreement** notices shall be considered timely if the notices are received on or before the established deadline date or sent on or before the deadline date as verifiable by U.S. Postal Service postmark or dated receipt from a commercial carrier. Parties should request a legibly dated U.S. Postal Service postmark or obtain a dated receipt from a commercial carrier or the U.S. Postal Service. Private metered postmarks shall not be acceptable as proof of timely mailing.

14.7 This **Agreement** shall not be assigned or otherwise transferred (including any transfer by legal process or by operation of law, and any transfer in bankruptcy or insolvency, or in any other compulsory procedure or order of court) except to the **Licensee's Affiliate(s)** without the prior written consent of the NIH. The parties agree that the identity of the parties is material to the formation of this **Agreement** and that the obligations under this **Agreement** are nondelegable. In the event that the **NIH** approves a proposed assignment, the **Licensee** shall pay the **NIH,** as an additional royalty, one percent (1%) of the fair market value of any consideration received for any assignment of this **Agreement** within sixty (60) days of the assignment.

14.8 The **Licensee** agrees in its use of any NIH-supplied materials to comply with all applicable statutes, regulations, and guidelines, including NIH and HHS regulations and guidelines. The **Licensee** agrees not to use the materials for research involving human subjects or clinical trials in the United States without complying with 21 C.F.R. Part 50 and 45 C.F.R. Part 46. The **Licensee** agrees not to use the materials for research involving human subjects or clinical trials outside of the United States without notifying the NIH, in writing, of the research or trials and complying with the applicable regulations of the appropriate national control authorities. Written notification to the NIH of research involving human subjects or clinical trials outside of the United States shall be given no later than sixty (60) days prior to commencement of the research or trials.

14.9 The **Licensee** acknowledges that it is subject to and agrees to abide by the United States laws and regulations (including the Export Administration Act of 1979 and Arms Export Control Act) controlling the export of technical data, computer software, laboratory prototypes, biological material, and other commodities. The transfer of these items may require a license from the appropriate agency of the U.S. **Government** or written assurances by the **Licensee** that it shall not export these items to certain foreign countries without prior approval of this agency. The **NIH** neither represents that a license is or is not required or that, if required, it shall be issued.

14.10 The **Licensee** agrees to mark the **Licensed Products** or their packaging sold in the United States with all applicable U.S. patent numbers and similarly to indicate "Patent Pending" status. All the **Licensed Products** manufactured in, shipped to, or sold in other countries shall be marked in a manner to preserve the **NIH's** patent rights in those countries.

14.11 By entering into this **Agreement,** the **NIH** does not directly or indirectly endorse any product or service provided, or to be provided, by the **Licensee** whether directly or indirectly related to this **Agreement.** The **Licensee** shall not state or imply that this **Agreement** is an endorsement by the **Government,** the **NIH,** any other **Government** organizational unit, or any **Government** employee. Additionally, the **Licensee** shall not use the names of the **NIH,** the **FDA** or the **HHS** or the **Government** or their employees in any advertising, promotional, or sales literature without the prior written approval of the **NIH.**

14.12 The parties agree to attempt to settle amicably any controversy or claim arising under this **Agreement** or a breach of this **Agreement,** except for appeals of modifications or termination decisions provided for in Article 13. The **Licensee** agrees first to appeal any unsettled claims or controversies to the designated the NIH official, or designee, whose decision shall be considered the final agency decision. Thereafter, the **Licensee** may exercise any administrative or judicial remedies that may be available.

14.13 Nothing relating to the grant of a license, nor the grant itself, shall be construed to confer upon any person any immunity from or defenses under the antitrust laws or from a charge of patent misuse, and the acquisition and use of rights pursuant to 37 C.F.R. Part 404 shall not be immunized from the operation of state or Federal law by reason of the source of the grant.

14.14 Any formal recordation of this **Agreement** required by the laws of any **Licensed Territory** as a prerequisite to enforceability of the **Agreement** in the courts of any foreign jurisdiction or for other reasons shall be carried out by the **Licensee** at its expense, and appropriately verified proof of recordation shall be promptly furnished to the **NIH.**

14.15 Paragraphs 4.3, 8.1, 9.5-9.8, 12.1-12.5, 13.9, 13.10, 14.12 and 14.15 of this **Agreement** shall survive termination of this **Agreement.**

14.16 The terms and conditions of this **Agreement** shall, at the **NIH's** sole option, be considered by the **NIH** to be withdrawn from the **Licensee's** consideration and the terms and conditions of this **Agreement,** and the **Agreement** itself to be null and void, unless this **Agreement** is executed by the **Licensee** and a fully executed original is received by the **NIH** within sixty (60) days from the date of the **NIH's** signature found at the Signature Page.

SIGNATURES BEGIN ON NEXT PAGE

NIH PATENT LICENSE AGREEMENT -*EXCLUSIVE*

SIGNATURE PAGE

For the **NIH:**

/s/ Richard U. Rodriguez — 8/28/13
Richard U. Rodriguez — Date
Director, Division of Technology Development and Transfer
Office of Technology Transfer
National Institutes of Health

Mailing Address or E-mail Address for **Agreement** notices and reports:

Chief, Monitoring & Enforcement Branch
Office of Technology Transfer
National Institutes of Health
6011 Executive Boulevard, Suite 325
Rockville, Maryland 20852-3804 U.S.A.

E-mail: LicenseNotices_Reports@mail.nih.gov

For the Licensee (Upon, information and belief, the undersigned expressly certifies or affirms that the contents of any statements of the Licensee made or referred to in this document are truthful and accurate.):

by:

/s/ Elisabet de los Pinos — 9/3/13
Signature of Authorized Official — Date

Elisabet de los Pinos, PhD
Printed Name

Founder & CEO
Title

I. Official and Mailing Address for Agreement notices:

Peter Finn.(Rubin & Rudman LLP)
Name

Counsel for Aura Biosciences
Title

Mailing Address

50 Rowes Wharf

Boston, MA 02110

Email Address: pfinn@rubinrudman.com

Phone: [***]

Fax: [***]

II. Official and Mailing Address for Financial notices (the **Licensee's** contact person for royalty payments)

Elisabet de los Pinos, PhD
Name

Founder & CEO
Title

Mailing Address:

85 Bolton Street

Cambridge, MA 02140

Email Address: [***]

Phone: [***]

Fax: [***]

Any false or misleading statements made, presented, or submitted to the **Government,** including any relevant omissions, under this **Agreement** and during the course of negotiation of this **Agreement** are subject to all applicable civil and criminal statutes including Federal statutes 31 U.S.C. §§3801-3812 (civil liability) and 18 U.S.C. §1001 (criminal liability including fine(s) or imprisonment).

APPENDIX A - PATENT(S) OR PATENT APPLICATION(S)

[***]

APPENDIX B - LICENSED FIELDS OF USE AND TERRITORY

[***]

APPENDIX C - ROYALTIES

[***]

APPENDIX D - BENCHMARKS AND PERFORMANCE

[***]

APPENDIX E - COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

[***]

APPENDIX F - EXAMPLE ROYALTY REPORT

[***]

APPENDIX G - ROYALTY PAYMENT OPTIONS

[***]

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

FIRST AMENDMENT TO L-164-2013/0

This is the first amendment **("First Amendment")** of the agreement by and between the National Institutes of Health **("NIH")** within the Department of Health and Human Services **("HHS"),** and Aura Biosciences, Inc. having an effective date of September 3, 2013 and having **NIH** Reference Number L-164-2013/0 **("Agreement").** This **First Amendment,** having **NIH** Reference Number L-l64-2013/1, is made between the **NIH** through the Office of Technology Transfer, **NIH,** having an address at 6011 Executive Boulevard, Suite 325, Rockville, Maryland 20852- 3804, U.S.A., and Aura Biosciences, Inc. having an office at 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge, MA 02140 the **("Licensee").** This **First Amendment** includes, in addition to the amendments made below, 1) a Signature Page, 2) Attachment 1 (Revised Commercial Development Plan), and 3) Attachment 2 (Royalty Payment Information).

WHEREAS, the **NIH** and the **Licensee** desire that the **Agreement** be amended a first time as set forth below in order to include co-owned intellectual property' to the **Licensed Patent Rights,** modify' the **Licensed Field of Use,** and modify' the commercial development plan (Appendix E).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, the **NIH** and the **Licensee,** intending to be bound, hereby mutually agree to the following:

1) The Cover Page's "Serial Number(s) of Licensed Patent(s) or Patent Application(s)" section and Appendix A's Patent(s) or Patent Application(s)'s section shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

   [***]

2) Appendix B shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

APPENDIX B - LICENSED FIELDS OF USE AND TERRITORY

[***]

3) Appendix E shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the revised commercial development plan in Attachment 1.

4) Within sixty (60) days of the execution of this **First Amendment,** the **Licensee** shall pay the **NIH** an amendment issue royalty in the sum of [***], and payment options may be found in Attachment 2.

5) In the event any provision(s) of the **Agreement** is/are inconsistent with Attachment 2, such provision(s) is/are hereby amended to the extent required to avoid such inconsistency' and to give effect to the payment information in such Attachment 2.

6) All terms and conditions of the **Agreement** not herein amended remain binding and in effect.

7) The terms and conditions of this **First Amendment** shall, al the **NIH's** sole option, be considered by the **NIH** to be withdrawn from the **Licensee's** consideration and the terms and conditions of this **First Amendment,** and the **First Amendment** itself, to be null and void, unless this **First Amendment** is executed by the **Licensee** and a fully' executed original is received by' the **NIH** within sixty (60) day's from the date of tire **NIH's** signature found al the Signature Page.

8) This **First Amendment** is effective upon execution by all parties.

SIGNATURES BEGIN ON NEXT PAGE

SIGNATURE PAGE

In Witness Whereof, the parties have executed this **First Amendment** on the dates set forth below. Any communication or notice to be given shall be forwarded to the respective addresses listed below.

For the **NIH**:

Richard U. Rodriguez — Date
Director, Division of Technology Development and Transfer
Office of Technology Transfer
National Institutes of Health

Mailing Address or E-mail Address for **Agreement** notices and reports:

Chief, Monitoring & Enforcement Branch, DTDT
Office of Technology Transfer
National Institutes of Health
6011 Executive Boulevard, Suite 325
Rockville, Maryland 20852-3804 U.S.A.

E-mail: LicenseNotices_Reports@mail.nih.gov

For the **Licensee** (Upon information and belief, the undersigned expressly certifies or affirms that the contents of any statements of the Licensee made or referred to in this document are truthful and accurate.):

Signature of Authorized Official — Date

Elisabet de los Pinos President and Chief Executive Officer Aura Biosciences Inc.

I. Official and Mailing Address for **Agreement** notices:

Elisabet de los Pinos
Name

President and Chief Executive Officer
Title

Mailing Address:

Aura Biosciences Inc.
85 Bolton Street
Cambridge, MA 02140

Email: [***]
Phone: [***]

With copy to:

Alison Lawton
Name

Chief Operating Officer
Title

Mailing Address:

Aura Biosciences Inc.
85 Bolton Street
Cambridge, MA 02140

Email: [***]
Phone: [***]

II. Official and Mailing Address for Financial notices (the **Licensee's** contact person for royalty payments):

Alison Lawton
Name

Chief Operating Officer
Title

Mailing Address:

Aura Biosciences Inc.
85 Bolton Street
Cambridge, MA 02140

Email: [***]
Phone: [***]

Any false or misleading statements made, presented, or submitted to the **Government,** including any relevant omissions, under this **Agreement** and during the course of negotiation of this **Agreement** are subject to all applicable civil and criminal statutes including Federal statutes 31 U.S.C. §§3801-3812 (civil liability) and 18 U.S.C. §1001 (criminal liability including fine(s) or imprisonment).

[***]

[***]

2) Appendix B shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

APPENDIX B - LICENSED FIELDS OF USE AND TERRITORY

[***]

3) Appendix E- Commercial Development Plan shall be appended with Attachment 2.

4) In the event any provision(s) of the **Agreement** is/are inconsistent with Attachment 1, such provision(s) is/are hereby' amended to the extent required to avoid such inconsistency and to give effect to the payment information in such Attachment 1.

5) All terms and conditions of the **Agreement** not herein amended remain binding and in effect.

6) The terms and conditions of this **Second Amendment** shall, at the **NIH's** sole option, be considered by the **NTH** to be withdrawn from the **Licensee's** consideration and the terms and conditions of this **Second Amendment,** and the **Second Amendment** itself, to be null and void, unless this **Second Amendment** is executed by the **Licensee** and a fully executed original is received by the **NIH** within sixty (60) days from the date of the **NIH's** signature found at the Signature Page.

7) This **Second Amendment** is effective upon execution by all parties.

SIGNATURES BEGIN ON NEXT PAGE

SECOND AMENDMENT TO L-164-2013-0

SIGNATURE PAGE

In Witness Whereof, the parties have executed this **Second Amendment** on the dates set forth below. Any communication or notice to be given shall be forwarded to the respective addresses listed below.

For the **NIH:**

Name: Richard Rodriguez, M.B.A. Date
Title: Associate Director
Office: Technology Transfer Center, National Cancer Institute
National Institutes of Health

Mailing Address or E-mail Address for **Agreement** notices and reports:

License Compliance and Administration Monitoring & Enforcement Office of Technology Transfer National Institutes of Health 6011 Executive Boulevard, Suite 325 Rockville, Maryland 20852-3804 U.S.A.

E-mail: LicenseNotices_Reports@mail.nih.gov

For the Licensee Upon information and belief, the undersigned expressly certifies or affirms that the contents of any statements of the Licensee made or referred to in this document are truthful and accurate.):

Signature of Authorized Official Date
Name: Elisabet de los Pinos
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

I. Official and Mailing Address for **Agreement** notices:

Elisabet de los Pinos
Name

President and Chief Executive Officer
Title

Mailing Address:

Aura Biosciences Inc.

85 Bolton Street

Cambridge, MA 02140

Email Address: [***]

Phone: [***]

Fax:

With copy to:

Michele Keough

Name

Senior Vice President

Title

Mailing Address:

Aura Biosciences Inc

85 Bolton Street

Cambridge. MA 02140

Email Address: [***]

Phone: [***]

II. Official and Mailing Address for Financial notices (the **Licensee's** contact person for royalty payments):

Kylie Reynolds
Name

VP. Finance
Title

Mailing Address:

Aura Bioscience, Inc.

85 Bolton Street

Cambridge. MA 02140

Email Address: [***]

Phone: [***]

Fax:

Any false or misleading statements made, presented, or submitted to the **Government,** including any relevant omissions, under this **Agreement** and during the course of negotiation of this **Agreement** are subject to all applicable civil and criminal statutes including Federal statutes 31 U.S.C. $$3801-3812 (civil liability) and 18 U.S.C. $1001 (criminal liability including fine(s) or imprisonment).

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

THIRD AMENDMENT TO L-164-2013-0

Tax ID No: [***]

This is the third amendment **('Third Amendment")** of the agreement by and between the National Institutes of Health **("NIH")** within the Department of Health and Human Services **("HHS"),** and Aura Biosciences, Inc. having an effective date of September 3, 2013 and having **NIH** Reference Number L-164-2013-0, its **First Amendment** having an effective date of September 28, 2015 and having **NIH** Reference Number L-164-2013-1, and its **Second Amendment,** having an effective date of August 20, 2018 and having **NTH** Reference Number L-164-2013-2 (collectively, **"Agreement").** This **Third Amendment,** having **NIH** Reference Number L-164-2013-3, is made between the **NIH** through the Office of Technology Transfer, **NIH,** having an address at 6011 Executive Boulevard, Suite 325, Rockville, Maryland 20852- 3804, U.S.A., and Aura Biosciences, Inc., having an office at 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge MA 02140 (the **"Licensee").** This **Third Amendment** includes, in addition to the amendments made below, 1) a Signature Page, 2) Attachment 1 (Appendix E- Commercial Development Plan Addition), and Attachment 2 (Royalty Payment Information).

WHEREAS, the **NIH** and the **Licensee** desire that the **Agreement** be amended a third time as set forth below in order to address combination products in the **Agreement,** transfer control of the patent prosecution of the **Licensed Patent Rights,** update the **Benchmarks** in Appendix **D,** and update the **Commercial Development Plan** in Appendix E.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, the NIH and the **Licensee,** intending to be bound, hereby mutually agree to the following:

1) Article 7 shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

7. PATENT FILING. PROSECUTION. AND MAINTENANCE

7.1 [***]

7.2 [***]

7.3 Each party shall promptly inform the other as to all matters that come to its attention that may affect the preparation, filing, prosecution, or maintenance of the **Licensed Patent Rights** and permit each other to provide comments and suggestions with respect to the preparation, filing, prosecution, and maintenance of the **Licensed Patent Rights,** which comments and suggestions shall be considered by the other party.

2) Article 11 shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

11. INFRINGEMENT AND PATENT ENFORCEMENT.

11.1 The **NIH** and the **Licensee** agree to notify each other promptly of each infringement or possible infringement of the **Licensed Patent Rights,** as well as, any facts which may affect the validity, scope, or enforceability of the **Licensed Patent Rights** of which either party becomes aware.

11.2 Pursuant to this **Agreement** and the provisions of 35 U.S.C. Chapter 29, the **Licensee** may:

(a) bring suit in its own name, at its own expense, and on its own behalf for. infringement of presumably valid claims in the **Licensed Patent Rights;**

(b) in any suit, enjoin infringement and collect for its use, damages, profits, and awards of whatever nature recoverable for the infringement;

(c) settle any claim or suit for infringement of the **Licensed Patent Rights;** and

(d) if the **Licensee** desires to initiate a suit for patent infringement, the **Licensee** shall notify the **NIH** in writing. If the **NIH** does not notify the **Licensee** of its intent to pursue legal action within ninety (90) days, the **Licensee** shall be free to initiate suit. The **NIH** shall have a continuing right to intervene in the suit. The **Licensee** shall take no action to compel the **Government** either to initiate or to join in any suit for patent infringement. The **Licensee** may request the **Government** to initiate or join in any suit if necessary, to avoid dismissal of the suit. Should the **Government** be made a party to any suit, the **Licensee** shall reimburse the **Government** for any costs, expenses, or fees which the **Government** incurs as a result of the motion or other action, including all costs incurred by the **Government** in opposing the motion or other action. In all cases, the **Licensee** agrees to keep the **NIH** reasonably apprised of the status and progress of any litigation. Before the **Licensee** commences an infringement action, the **Licensee** shall notify the **NIH** and give careful consideration to the views of the **NIH** and to any potential effects of the litigation on the public health in deciding whether to bring suit.

11.3 In the event that a declaratory judgment action alleging invalidity or noninfringement of any of the **Licensed Patent Rights** shall be brought against the **Licensee** or raised by way of counterclaim or affirmative defense in an infringement suit brought by the **Licensee** under Paragraph 11.2, pursuant to this **Agreement** and the provisions of 35 U.S.C. Part 29 or other statutes, the **Licensee** may:

(a) defend the suit in its own name, at its own expense, and on its own behalf for presumably valid claims in the **Licensed Patent Rights;**

(b) in any suit, ultimately to enjoin infringement and to collect for its use, damages, profits, and awards of whatever nature recoverable for the infringement;

(c) settle any claim or suit for declaratory judgment involving the **Licensed Patent Rights,**-provided, however, that the **NIH** shall have a continuing right to intervene in the suit; and

(d) respond to the legal action within ninety (90) days. The **Licensee** shall take no action to compel the **Government** either to initiate or to join in any declaratory judgment action. The **Licensee** may request the **Government** to initiate or to join any suit if necessary, to avoid dismissal of the suit. Should the **Government** be made a party to any suit by motion or any other action of the **Licensee,** the **Licensee** shall reimburse the **Government** for any costs, expenses, or fees, which the **Government** incurs as a result of the motion or other action. If the **Licensee** elects not to defend against the declaratory judgment action, the NIH, at its option, may do so at its own expense. In all cases, the **Licensee** agrees to keep the **NIH** reasonably apprised of the status and progress of any litigation. Before the **Licensee** commences an infringement action, the **Licensee** shall notify the NIH and give careful consideration to the views of the **NIH** and to any potential effects of the litigation on the public health in deciding whether to bring suit.

11.4 In any action under Paragraphs 11.2 or 11.3, the expenses, including costs, fees, attorney fees, and disbursements, shall be paid by the **Licensee.** The value of any recovery made by the **Licensee,** which exceeds the expenses incurred with prosecuting or defending any action therein, through court judgment or settlement, shall be treated as **Net Sales** and subject to earned royalties. The **Licensee** shall provide an accounting of any expenses that are deducted from **Net Sales** under this Paragraph 11.4.

11.5 The **NIH** shall cooperate fully with the **Licensee** in connection with any action under Paragraphs 11.2 or 11.3. The **NIH** agrees promptly to provide access to all necessary documents and to render reasonable assistance in response to a request by the **Licensee.**

3) Paragraph 14.7 shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

14.7 This **Agreement** shall not be assigned or otherwise transferred (including any transfer by legal process or by operation of law, and any transfer in bankruptcy or insolvency, or in any other compulsory procedure or order of court) without the prior written consent of the **NIH.** The parties agree that the identity of the parties is material to the formation of this **Agreement** and that the obligations under this **Agreement** are nondelegable. [***]

4) Appendix C - Royalties, Paragraph III, shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

The **Licensee** agrees to pay the **NIH** earned royalties of [***].

5) Appendix D - Benchmarks and Performance, shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

The **Licensee** agrees to the following **Benchmarks** for its performance under this **Agreement** and, within thirty (30) days of achieving a **Benchmark,** shall notify the **NIH** that the **Benchmark** has been achieved.

[***]

6) Appendix E - Commercial Development Plan shall be appended with Attachment I.

7) [***]

8) In the event any provision(s) of the **Agreement** is/are inconsistent with Attachment 2, such provision(s) is/are hereby amended to the extent required to avoid such inconsistency and to give effect to the payment information in such Attachment 2.

9) All terms and conditions of the **Agreement** not herein amended remain binding and in effect.

10) The terms and conditions of this **Third Amendment** shall, at the **NIH's** sole option, be considered by the **NIH** to be withdrawn from the **Licensee's** consideration and the terms and conditions of this **Third Amendment,** and the **Third Amendment** itself, to be null and void, unless this **Third Amendment** is executed by the **Licensee** and a fully executed original is received by the **NIH** within [***] days from the date of the **NIH's** signature found at the Signature Page.

11) This **Third Amendment** is effective upon execution by all parties.

SIGNATURES BEGIN ON NEXT PAGE

THIRD AMENDMENT TO L-164-2013-0

SIGNATURE PAGE

In Witness Whereof, the parties have executed this **Third Amendment** on the dates set forth below. Any communication or notice to be given shall be forwarded to the respective addresses listed below.

For the **NIH:**

Name: Richard U. Rodriguez Date
Title: Associate Director
Office: National Cancer Institute
National Institutes of Health

Mailing Address or E-mail Address for **Agreement** notices and reports:

License Compliance and Administration
Monitoring & Enforcement
Office of Technology Transfer
National Institutes of Health
6011 Executive Boulevard, Suite 325
Rockville, Maryland 20852-3804 U.S.A.

E-mail: [***]

For the **Licensee** (Upon information and belief, the undersigned expressly certifies or affirms that the contents of any statements of the **Licensee** made or referred to in this document are truthful and accurate.):

Signature of Authorized Official Date

Name: Elisabet de los Pinos Title: President and CEO

I. Official and Mailing Address for **Agreement** notices:

Elisabet de los Pinos
Name

President and CEO
Title

Mailing Address:

85 Bolton Street

Cambridge. MA 02140

Email Address: [***]

Phone: [***]

Fax:

II. Official and Mailing Address for Financial notices (the **Licensee's** contact person for royalty payments):

Elisabet de los Pinos
Name

President and CEO
Title

Mailing Address:

85 Bolton Street

Cambridge. MA 02140

Email Address: [***]

Phone: [***]

Fax:

Any false or misleading statements made, presented, or submitted to the **Government,** including any relevant omissions, under this **Agreement** and during the course of negotiation of this **Agreement** are subject to all applicable civil and criminal statutes including Federal statutes 31 U.S.C., $$3801-3812 (civil liability) and 18 U.S.C. $1001 (criminal liability including fine(s) or imprisonment).

[***]

Exhibit 10.12

Certain identified information has been excluded from this exhibit because it is both not material and is the type that the registrant treats as private or confidential. Information that was omitted has been noted in this document with a placeholder identified by the mark "[***]".

EXCLUSIVE LICENSE AND SUPPLY AGREEMENT

Dated January 31, 2014

Between

LI-COR, Inc.

And

Aura Biosciences, Inc.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

EXCLUSIVE LICENSE AND SUPPLY AGREEMENT

This Exclusive License and Supply Agreement (this "**Agreement**") is dated January 31, 2014 ("**Effective Date**") and is between LI-COR, Inc., a Nebraska corporation with a principal address of 4647 Superior Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504 ("**LI-COR**"), and Aura Biosciences, Inc., a Delaware corporation with a principal address of 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge, MA 02140 ("**Aura**"). LI-COR and Aura individually referred to herein as a "**Party**" and collectively as the "**Parties**".

WHEREAS, LI-COR has developed a certain proprietary dye, IRDye 700DX, for use in targeted imaging agents, as well as certain technology concerning the binding of such dye to an optical agent;

WHEREAS, Aura desires to license-in, and LI-COR is willing to grant such license to, such dye and technology, on an exclusive basis, for commercial use in the limited field of the treatment and diagnosis of ocular cancers in humans using Aura's nanoparticles conjugated to such dye; and

WHEREAS, in connection with such license grant to Aura, Aura desires to have LI-COR supply its requirements of such IR Dye 700DX, and LI-COR is willing to supply such IR Dye 700DX, to Aura.

NOW THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the covenants and obligations set forth in this Agreement, the receipt and legal sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, accepted and agreed to, the Parties, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1
Definitions

For purposes of this Agreement, the following capitalized terms, whether used in the singular or plural, have the respective meanings set forth below:

1.1 "**Affiliate**" means, with respect to any given Person, any other Person at the time directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with that Person. "Control" means the possession of, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

1.2 "**Commercially Reasonable Efforts**" means [***].

1.3 "**Confidential Information**" means any and all confidential or proprietary information and materials of or concerning a Party or the Licensed Patent or Know-How, including, but not limited to, commercial, financial, and technical information, substances, formulations, techniques, methodologies, customer or client lists, programs, procedures, data, documents, know-how, protocols, results of experimentation and testing, specifications, databases, business plans, trade secrets, business arrangements, information regarding specific transactions, long-term plans and goals, and the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Licensed Patent and Know-How will be treated as the Confidential Information of LI-COR.

1.4 "**EU**" means the European Union.

1.5 "**FDA**" means the United States Food and Drug Administration, including all agencies under its control, and any successor agency thereto.

1.6 "**First Commercial Sale**" means the first sale of a Licensed Product by Aura, an Affiliate or a Sublicensee to a Third Party, following Regulatory Approval of such Licensed Product.

1.7 "**Generic Product**" means, with respect to a Licensed Product, a product that (a) obtained Regulatory Approval solely by means an ANDA procedure (or any foreign equivalent thereto) under Section 505 (j) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, in the United States for establishing equivalence to such Licensed Product, with the Licensed Product as the reference listed drug, (b) is AB rated and legally substituted by pharmacies for such Licensed Product and (c) is legally marketed by an entity other than the Parties.

1.8 "**Improvements**" means any changes, discoveries, improvements, developments, enhancements, or modifications in the Know-How or IRDye 700DX however arising and occurring at any time during the Term.

1.9 "**Infringement**" means any infringement as determined by applicable Law, including direct infringement, contributory infringement, and any inducement to infringe.

1.10 "**IRDye 700DX**" means LI-COR's IRDye 700DX Carboxylate.

1.11 "**Know-How**" means any and all unpatented technical information, research data, designs, trade secrets, confidential information, methods, techniques, results, formulas, process information, clinical data, or other information that: (a) is known to or acquired by LI-COR during the Term; (b) LI-COR has the right to license; (c) is outside the public domain; and (d) is related to LI-COR's (i) IR Dye 700DX, including but not limited to, chemical synthesis and conjugation methods or (ii) the formulation of IR Dye 700DX.

1.12 "**Law**" means any federal, state, local, municipal, foreign, international, multinational, or other administrative order, constitute, law, ordinance, principle of common law, regulation, statute, or treaty.

1.13 "**Licensed Field**" means use in the treatment and diagnosis of ocular cancers in humans.

1.14 "**Licensed Patent**" means the U.S. Patent No. 7,005,518, entitled, "Phthalocyanine Dyes", which was issued on February 28, 2006 and filed on October 23, 2003, along with the inventions described and claimed therein.

1.15 "**Licensed Product**" means nanoparticles conjugated with IR Dye 700DX.

1.16 **"Losses"** means any and all losses, damages, liabilities judgments, costs, and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) based on, arising out of, or incidental to any and all claims, actions, demands, suits, causes of action, brought or asserted against a Party by a Third Party.

1.17 "**MAA**" means any marketing authorization application for a country or region in the Territory, requesting approval from the applicable Regulatory Authority for commercial sale (including the marketing, promotion and distribution) of a Licensed Product in such country or region in the Territory, and any equivalent application submitted in any such country in the Territory, including all additions, deletions or supplements thereto, and as any and all such requirements may be amended, or supplanted, at any time.

1.18 "**Minimum Royalty**" means [***].

1.19 "**NDA**" means a New Drug Application as defined in Title 21 of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, §314.80 et seq., in accordance with the requirements of the United States Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act of 1938, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder, and all amendments and supplements thereto, filed with the FDA, including all documents, data, and other information that are necessary for gaining Regulatory Approval in the Territory, and all additions, supplements, extension and amendments thereto.

1.20 "**Net Sales**" means the gross sales revenues and fees billed or received by Aura, its Affiliates and Sublicensees for sales of a Licensed Product to independent or unaffiliated Third Party purchasers of such Licensed Product, less deductions with respect to such gross amounts to the extent that such deductions are either included in the billing as a line item as part of the gross amount invoiced, or otherwise specifically documented in accordance with generally acceptable accounting principles to be specifically attributable to actual sales of such Licensed Product:

[***]

In the case of discounts on packages of products or services which include Licensed Product in those countries in which such is legally permissible ("**Packages**"), the discount applied to Licensed Product within the Package shall be no greater than the smallest discount of a product in the Package determined based on the list price of all such products. If a Licensed Product or another product in the Package does not have a list price, then the Parties will agree on the "Fair Value" of such product in place of the list place for the purpose of calculating royalties hereunder. For clarity, a "sale" of a Licensed Product is deemed to occur upon the invoicing, or if no invoice is issued, upon the earlier of shipment or transfer of title in the Licensed Product.

1.21 "**Person**" means any individual, corporation (including any nonprofit corporation), general or limited partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, estate, trust, association, organization, labor union, governmental authority, or other entity.

1.22 "**Phase III Clinical Trial**" means an expanded human clinical trial intended to gather information about effectiveness and safety that is needed to evaluate the overall benefit-risk relationship and to provide an adequate basis for physician labeling.

1.23 **"Regulatory Approval"** means any and all approvals (including any applicable governmental price and reimbursement approvals), licenses, registrations or authorizations from

any Regulatory Authority necessary for the use, storage, import, export, distribution, transport, promotion, marketing, commercialization and regular and continuance commercial sale (including packaging and labeling) of the Licensed Product, NDA filings (or any foreign equivalents thereof) for the Licensed Product, and product license applications of the Licensed Product.

1.24 "**Regulatory Authority**" means any federal, national, multinational, regional, state, provincial or local regulatory agency, department, bureau, commission, council or other governmental entity with authority to grant a Regulatory Approval or having jurisdiction over the manufacture, development or commercialization of the Licensed Product.

1.25 "**Territory**" means the entire world.

1.26 "**Third Party**" means any party other than the Parties or either Party's Affiliates.

1.27 "**Third Party Royalties**" means any royalties Aura owes to one or more Third Parties pursuant to one or more licenses to intellectual property rights entered into by Aura to avoid Infringement of such rights that are reasonably necessary for the practice of the Licensed Patent in the manufacture, use, or sale of the IR Dye 700DX, or to avoid infringement-related litigation with respect to the practice of the Licensed Patent.

1.28 "**Unit**" means a single unit of Licensed Product packaged for use in a single setting.

1.29 "**Valid Claim**" means an issued and unexpired claim of the Licensed Patent, that has not been held unpatentable, invalid, or unenforceable by a final unappealable decision of a court or other government agency of competent jurisdiction, in an unappealed or unappealable decision, admitted to be invalid or unenforceable through reissue, re-examination, disclaimer, or otherwise.

1.30 **Other Definitions**. The following definitions have the meanings ascribed to them in the corresponding Section:

Definition	Section
A.A.A.	13.17(b)
Achievement Date	5.1
Agreement	Introduction
Aura	Introduction
Diligence Event	5.1
Dispute	13.17
Effective Date	Introduction
Executives	13.17(a)
Expanded Field	2.3
Forecast	6.2
License	2.1
LI-COR	Introduction
Milestone	3.3

Milestone Payment	3.3
Package	1.20
Party(ies)	Introduction
Royalty	3.2
Specifications	6.1
Sublicensee	2.2
Supply Failure	6.8
Term	9.1

ARTICLE 2
License

2.1 **Grant**. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, LI-COR hereby grants to Aura an exclusive, royalty-bearing, license ("**License**") under the Licensed Patent, Improvements and Know-How to research, develop, make, have made, use, have used, market, sell, have sold, distribute, have distributed, export and have imported Licensed Product for the Licensed Field in the Territory during the Term. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such License does not include the right to make or have made IR Dye 700DX.

2.2 **Sublicenses**. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Aura shall have the right to grant sublicenses under the License to (a) to its Affiliates and (b) to Third Parties ("**Sublicensee**"), to make, have made, market, sell and have sold Licensed Product in the Licensed Field in the Territory. Aura shall remain responsible for complying with all terms and conditions of this Agreement regardless of any grant to a Sublicensee or Affiliate. In addition, Aura shall require that each of its Affiliates and Sublicensees accept all of the relevant terms and conditions of this Agreement as if such Affiliates or Sublicensees were a party to this Agreement, and shall provide LI-COR with a copy of each agreement with a Sublicensee upon execution of such agreement. For clarity, Aura shall have no right to grant a sublicense to its Affiliates or any Third Party under the Licensed Patent and Know-How to make or have made IRDye 700DX in the Licensed Field in the Territory. Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement for any reason, any Sublicensee not then in default under its agreement with Aura or an Affiliate shall have the right to seek a license directly from LI-COR. LI-COR agrees to negotiate such license in good faith under reasonable terms and conditions consistent with this Agreement; provided, however, whether LI-COR enters into any such license shall be at the sole discretion of LI-COR.

2.3 **Consideration for Expanded Field**. At any time during the Term, LI-COR hereby agrees to consider any request by Aura to negotiate a non-exclusive, royalty-bearing license under the Licensed Patent, Improvements and Know-How to research, develop, make, have made, use, have used, market, offer for sale, sell, have sold, distribute, have distributed, export and import products for the diagnosis and treatment of cancers in indications other than ocular cancers (the "**Expanded Field**") in the Territory; provided, that LI-COR is not obligated to negotiate or grant any such license. It is understood generally that the aggregate financial terms of a non-exclusive license in the Expanded Field is likely to be less than financial terms of an exclusive license of an identical scope.

2.4 **No Implied Rights or Licenses**. Neither Party grants to the other Party any rights or licenses in or to any patent, know-how or other intellectual property right, whether by implication, estoppel or otherwise, except to the extent expressly provided for under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3
Fees, Royalties, and Payments

3.1 **License Issue Fee**. In partial consideration for the license and rights granted to Aura under this Agreement, Aura shall pay LI-COR the following non-refundable, non-creditable license issue fee of $[***] according to the following schedule:

Issue Fee Portion	Date Due
$[***]	[***]
$[***]	[***]
$[***]	[***]
Total:	**$ [***]**

3.2 **Royalty**. In partial consideration for the license and rights granted to Aura under this Agreement, Aura shall, on a country-by-country basis, during the Term pay LI-COR the following royalty ("**Royalty**") on Net Sales. The Royalties due shall be calculated on an incremental basis and paid annually. [***].

Annual Net Sales	Royalty
[***]	[***]%
[***]	[***]%
[***]	[***]%
[***]	[***]%

(a) If the Royalty due for any calendar quarter is less than the Minimum Royalty applicable for such calendar quarter and the total amount of Royalty paid for each of the calendar quarters in the same calendar year as such calendar quarter is less than the total Minimum Royalty due in the aggregate for such calendar quarters, Aura shall pay LI-COR the Royalty plus the difference between the Minimum Royalty and the Royalty for such calendar quarter, to be trued up at the end of each calendar year.

(b) All such payments must be made quarterly, in accordance with Section 4.1 (b) and this Article 3. In order to ensure LI-COR the full royalty payments contemplated hereunder, Aura agrees that in the event any Licensed Product is sold to an Affiliate or a Sublicensee or to a corporation, firm, or association with which Aura has any agreement, understanding, or arrangement with respect to consideration (such as, among other things, an option to purchase stock or actual stock ownership, or an arrangement involving division of profits or special rebates or allowances), the royalties to be paid hereunder for such Licensed Product will be based upon the greater of (x) the net selling price (per Net Sales) at which the purchaser of the Licensed Product resells such product to the end user; (y) the fair market value of the Licensed Product; or (z) the net selling price (per Net Sales) of Licensed Product paid by the purchaser.

(c) In the event that, on a country-by-country basis, the Licensed Product is not covered by a Valid Claim in a country and there is a Generic Product in such country, then the Royalty on Net Sales of Licensed Product in such country due to LI-COR shall be reduced by [***]% for the remainder of the Term.

(d) In the event that Aura receives a communication from a Third Party alleging infringement of or notification of such Third Party's patent rights as they relate to the research, development, manufacture, or use of IRDye 700DX, Aura shall notify LI-COR of such communication, and Aura shall take into consideration LI-COR's comments regarding such communication. In the event that Aura is required to pay Third Party Royalties in order to license rights to the IRDye 700DX, then Aura may deduct [***]of the Third Party Royalties paid by Aura in such calendar quarter from the Royalty due to LI-COR for such calendar quarter, provided that in no event shall the Royalty due to LI- COR be reduced by more than [***].

3.3 **Milestone Payments**. In partial consideration for the license and rights granted to Aura under this Agreement, Aura shall pay to LI-COR each of the following milestone payments ("**Milestone Payments**") within [***] after the occurrence of the applicable milestone ("**Milestone**") only for the first achievement of the Milestone event below for each Licensed Product, whether such event results from the activities of Aura or its Affiliates.

Milestone	**Milestone Payment**
[***]	$ [***]
[***]	$ [***]
[***]	$ [***]
[***]	$ [***]
Total:	**$ [***]**

All Milestone Payments are non-refundable and non-creditable against any other royalties, fees, or payments hereunder. For clarity, Milestone Payments are owed on a Licensed Product by Licensed Product basis. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to the development of more than one candidate constituting a Licensed Product, if any milestone payments have been made with respect to a candidate the development of which is abandoned by Aura and Aura pursues the development of a subsequent candidate constituting part of such Licensed Product, all milestone payments previously made with respect to such abandoned candidate shall be credited towards the milestones that would otherwise be due and payable with respect to one or more subsequent candidates.

3.4 **Method of Payment**. All payments to LI-COR hereunder shall be made by deposit of United States Dollars in the requisite amount to such bank account as LI-COR may from time to time designate by written notice to Aura. With respect to sales not denominated in United States Dollars, Aura shall convert applicable sales in foreign currency into United States Dollars based on the average of the conversion rate reported in The Wall Street Journal on the last working day of each month in the calendar quarter of the applicable calendar quarter. Based

on the resulting sales in USD, the then applicable royalties shall be calculated. The Parties may vary the method of payment set forth herein at any time upon mutual written agreement, and any change shall be consistent with the local Law at the place of payment or remittance.

3.5 **Late Payments**. In the event that any payment (other than a payment disputed in good faith) hereunder is not made when due, the amount due will accrue interest calculated at the annual rate of the sum of (a) four percent (4%) plus (b) the prime interest rate quoted by The Wall Street Journal on the date said payment is due, the interest being compounded on the last day of each calendar quarter; provided that in no event will said annual interest rate exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. Each such payment when made must be accompanied by all interest so accrued. Said interest and the payment and acceptance thereof will not negate or waive the right of LI-COR to seek any other remedy, legal or equitable, to which it may be entitled because of the delinquency of any payment, including termination of this Agreement as set forth in Section 9.2.

3.6 **Taxes**. All fees, royalties, and other payments are exclusive of any national, state, and local sales, use, value added, and other taxes, customs duties, or similar tariffs and fees which Aura may be required to collect or pay. Should any tax or levy be made, Aura agrees to pay such tax or levy and indemnify LI-COR against any claim for such tax or levy demanded. Aura shall pay any withholding taxes required by applicable Law.

ARTICLE 4
Reports, Records, and Inspections

4.1 **Reports**.

(a) Summary Reports. Not less than once every six (6) months, Aura shall provide LI-COR with a summary report, which must describe a summary-level review and/or update of the research, development, and commercialization activities undertaken by Aura and its Affiliates and Sublicensees with respect to Licensed Product during the period covered by the report and/or update since the last report. Each such report shall include a summary of work completed, a summary of work in progress, a current schedule of anticipated regulatory approvals, sublicensing efforts, if any, and market plans for introduction of Licensed Product.

(b) Royalty Reports. Aura shall provide LI-COR with quarterly royalty reports, due within [***] after the end of each calendar quarter. Each such royalty report shall disclose the number of Units of Licensed Product sold, the total Net Sales of such Licensed Product, and the resulting royalties due to LI-COR as a result of either number of Units or Net Sales by Aura and its Affiliates and Sublicensees. Payment of any such royalties due will accompany such royalty report. If no amounts are due LI-COR for any calendar quarter, the report shall so state.

4.2 **Records and Inspections.** Aura shall make and retain, for a period of three (3) years following the period of each report required by Section 4.1, true and accurate records, files, and books of account containing all the data reasonably required for the full computation and verification of sales and other information required in Section 4.1. Such books and records will be in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied. Subject to

the terms of the Confidentiality Agreement by and between the Parties, Aura will permit the inspection and copying of such records, files, and books of account by LI-COR or its agents during regular business hours upon [***] prior written notice to Aura. Aura may require that the inspection be performed by an independent certified public accountant (CPA) subject to a confidentiality agreement reasonably acceptable to Aura. Inspections may not be made more than once each calendar year. All costs of each such inspection and copying will be paid by LI-COR; provided that if any such inspection reveals that an error has been made in Aura's favor in an amount equal to five percent (5%) or more of the amounts actually owed, all costs will be borne by Aura. Aura agrees to include in any agreement with its Sublicensees which permits any such party to research, develop, use, offer for sale, sell, or have sold Licensed Product, a provision requiring such party to retain records of sales of Licensed Product and other information as required in Section 4.1 and permit LI-COR or its agents to inspect such records as required by this Section 4.2.

ARTICLE 5
Additional Obligations of the Parties

5.1 **Due Diligence**.

(a) General. Aura shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to develop and commercialize Licensed Product, and thereafter it shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to keep Licensed Product readily available to the public.

(b) Key Diligence Obligations. Aura shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to achieve each of the following diligence events (each, a "**Diligence Event**") by the corresponding achievement date set forth below ("**Achievement Date**"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Aura shall have the right and option to extend any Achievement Date for a Diligence Event by six (6) month increments, but not more than three (3) times per Diligence Event, by making a [***] payment to LI-COR prior to the expiration of the Achievement Date for such Diligence Event.

Diligence Event	Achievement Date
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]

In the event that Aura fails to achieve any Diligence Event by the applicable Achievement Date, and Aura does not elect to extend the applicable Achievement Date as permitted by this Section 5.1(b), then this License shall automatically convert to a non-exclusive license.

5.2 **Compliance with Law**. In all activities undertaken pursuant to this Agreement, each Party covenants and agrees that it will comply in all material respects with applicable Law.

5.3 **Data Sharing**.

(a) By Aura. Aura will provide LI-COR with a right to reference Aura's "Drug Master File," or DMF, relating to each Licensed Product and with reasonable access to all data and other information resulting from Aura's research and development activities regarding IR Dye 700DX. Further, to the extent required by LI-COR with respect to its regulatory filings or manufacturing processes, Aura will provide LI-COR reasonable access to the required raw or summary data within the applicable DMF of Aura, subject to the confidentiality obligations herein and any applicable confidentiality obligations Aura may have to Third Parties. The Parties will cooperate in good faith in furtherance of the foregoing.

(b) By LI-COR. LI-COR will provide Aura with a right to reference LI-COR's DMF for IR Dye 700DX. Further, to the extent required by Aura with respect to its regulatory filings or manufacturing processes, LI-COR will provide Aura reasonable access to the required raw or summary data within such DMF of LI-COR, subject to the confidentiality obligations herein and any applicable confidentiality obligations LI-COR may have to Third Parties. LI-COR will reasonably assist Aura, upon its written request, with the CMC section of regulatory filings. The Parties will cooperate in good faith in furtherance of the foregoing.

5.4 **Prosecution, Maintenance, and Enforcement**.

(a) Prosecution and Maintenance. LI-COR will have the sole right, in its sole discretion, to prepare, file, prosecute, and maintain the Licensed Patent and any patents or patent applications concerning any Improvements. Aura shall promptly inform LI-COR as to all matters that come to its attention that may affect the preparation, filing, prosecution or maintenance of the Licensed Patent.

(b) Enforcement. LI-COR and Aura shall notify each other promptly of each infringement or possible infringement of the Licensed Patent, as well as any facts that may affect the validity, scope, or enforceability of the Licensed Patent, of which either Party becomes aware. Aura shall cooperate fully with LI-COR in connection with any action or defense relating to infringement, invalidity, or unenforceability. Aura shall promptly provide LI-COR with access to all necessary documents, and agrees to render reasonable assistance in response to a request by LI-COR. Aura agrees not to take any action or compel LI-COR either to initiate actions for infringement or defend against allegations of invalidity or unenforceability of the Licensed Patent.

5.5 **Challenges**. If Aura or any of its Affiliates (a) brings any action for a declaratory judgment of the invalidity, unenforceability, or non-infringement of any of the Licensed Patent, (b) initiates a re-examination proceeding with respect to any Licensed Patent, or (c) asserts any other legal challenge to the ownership, infringement, validity or enforceability of any of the Licensed Patent or Know-How, then in any case LI-COR may terminate this Agreement without notice. Aura shall reimburse LI-COR for all costs and expenses it may have incidental to such a termination.

5.6 **Promotional Materials and Product Labeling**. Subject to Section 5.7(b), Aura agrees that in all advertising, marketing, publicity, promotional, sales, product literature, and similar materials for public distribution or use concerning any Licensed Product, as well on all packaging for all Licensed Product, Aura shall prominently identify such Licensed Product as using LI-COR's IRDye 700DX "under license from LI-COR, Inc." Aura further agrees that all packaging for all Licensed Product will be marked with the number of the Licensed Patent in accordance with each country's patent laws.

5.7 **Publicity and Use of Marks**.

(a) Publicity. Except as provided in Section 8.2(e), Aura may not publish or make known to others the existence, terms, or subject matter of this Agreement without first obtaining the prior written approval of LI-COR; provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Aura may disclose or reference the existence of this Agreement and the existence of its rights under Section 2.1, but no other terms of this Agreement.

(b) Use of Marks. Aura and its Affiliates and Sublicensees may not use the name "LI-COR," "LI-COR Biosciences" "IRDye," "IRDye 700DX," or any other mark of LI-COR without the prior written consent from LI-COR, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld.

5.8 **Improvements**. The Parties acknowledge and agree that LI-COR will own any Improvements developed by Aura or its Affiliates or Sublicensees. Aura hereby assigns to LI-COR all right, title, and interest in and to such Improvements, and agrees to take all such actions, and execute such documents, as LI-COR may request to secure title to such Improvements in LI-COR. Aura shall timely disclose to LI-COR each Improvement, and further shall provide LI-COR all information concerning each such Improvement. All Improvements will automatically become licensed to Aura as part of the Licensed Patent or Know-How under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 6
Supply of IRDye 700DX

6.1 **Supply & Exclusivity**. Subject to Section 6.8, Aura, its Affiliates and Sublicensees shall during the Term, on a country-by-country basis, purchase all of their requirements of IRDye 700DX exclusively from LI-COR. LI-COR shall manufacture and supply Aura, its Affiliates and Sublicensees with non-cGMP IRDye 700DX meeting the Forecast, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and in accordance with the specifications ("**Specifications**") set forth in **Exhibit A**. In the event Aura, its Affiliates or Sublicensees require cGMP IRDye 700DX to manufacture Licensed Product, Aura, its Affiliates and Sublicensees shall obtain their requirements of such from LI-COR. The price for any cGMP IRDye 700DX supplied by LI-COR to Aura, its Affiliates or Sublicensees shall be reasonably determined by LI-COR.

6.2 **Forecasting**. Commencing on the Effective Date, Aura shall provide LI-COR with a rolling, eighteen (18) month forecast ("**Forecast**") of anticipated quantities and order dates for IR Dye 700DX, with the first six (6) months of each Forecast binding upon Aura. Such Forecast will be updated and submitted monthly, and will be sent by mail or email to [***] ([***]), LI-COR Biosciences, 4647 Superior Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504.

6.3 **Orders and Acceptance**.

(a) Orders. Aura shall place purchase orders for IRDye 700DX from time to time, provided that Aura shall at a minimum place orders in accordance with the binding portion of the Forecast as set forth in Section 6.2 hereof. Each purchase order will specify: (a) the quantity of IRDye 700DX desired, which quantity shall not be less than 50 mg per purchase order; (b) the desired delivery date(s); and (c) the ship to address. No purchase order will be binding on the Parties unless and until accepted by LI-COR. Aura may cancel any purchase order if notice of cancellation is received by LI- COR in advance of LI-COR's acceptance of such purchase order.

(b) Acceptance. LI-COR shall use commercially reasonable efforts to accept each purchase order if it can deliver the IRDye 700DX on or before the requested delivery date. Each delivery of IRDye 700DX shall be made from either concurrently manufactured IRDye 700DX or from the safety stock maintained by LI-COR as required by Section 6.7 hereof. Aura shall notify LI-COR of its acceptance or rejection within [***] after receipt of each such purchase order. Any notice of acceptance will include confirmation of the requested quantities, the delivery date, and the applicable prices.

6.4 **Pricing and Payment**.

(a) IRDye 700DX Pricing. Aura, its Affiliates and Sublicensees shall pay LI-COR the following prices for non-cGMP manufactured IR Dye 700DX:

[***]

(b) Price Increases. Commencing on January 1, 2015, the prices in subsection (a) may be increased by LI-COR from time to time, but not more than once per calendar year, to reflect reasonable increases in LI-COR's manufacturing and supply costs (including materials costs).

(c) Payment. Aura shall pay for each accepted and undisputed purchase order within [***] after the date of LI-COR's invoice for the same.

6.5 **Delivery**. Deliveries of IRDye 700DX will be made on the date specified in the accepted purchase order; provided that LI-COR will not be obligated to ship any IRDye 700DX if Aura (or any of its Affiliates or Sublicensees) is delinquent in any undisputed payment for (a) any previously shipped order or (b) any Royalties, Milestone Payments, or other fees owed to LI-COR. The terms of delivery from LI-COR to Aura will be "Ex-Works Incoterms 2010 (EXW)" LI-COR's facility, and risk of loss and title will pass to Aura accordingly.

6.6 **Inspection and Rejection**.

(a) Inspection and Rejection. Aura will have [***] after receipt of a shipment of IRDye 700DX to inspect such product and notify LI-COR if any such product fails to meet

applicable specifications. Failure of Aura to provide notice within the aforesaid [***] period will cause such shipment to be deemed accepted. In the event Aura timely rejects any shipment of product, it shall promptly return such nonconforming shipment to LI-COR with a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) for nonconformance. Aura must immediately upon receipt of delivery store and maintain all IRDye 700DX in accordance with LI-COR's instructions and applicable Law; if Aura fails to so store and maintain such product, Aura will have no right to inspect (and reject) the same hereunder.

(b) Disputes. In the event any shipment of IRDye 700DX is timely and properly rejected by Aura and LI-COR agrees that the IRDye 700DX does not conform to the applicable Specifications, LI-COR shall send a replacement shipment of IRDye 700DX within [***], after its determination that the IRDye 700DX does not conform to the applicable Specifications. If LI-COR disagrees as to whether or not the IRDye 700DX meets the Specifications, the Parties shall submit the IRDye 700DX in question to an independent third party that has the capability of testing the IRDye 700DX to determine whether or not it complies with applicable Specifications. The losing Party will bear all costs and expenses related to such testing.

6.7 **Safety Stock**. LI-COR shall, at all times during the Term, maintain a minimum safety stock of the IRDye 700DX sufficient to meet at least eighteen (18) months demand based on Aura's Forecast.

6.8 **Secondary Supplier**. In the event that LI-COR fails to supply Aura with IRDye 700DX meeting the Forecast for a period of six (6) consecutive months, and LI-COR is unable to meet the Forecast after such six (6) consecutive month period ("**Supply Failure**"), Aura may secure a secondary supplier to supply Aura's Forecasted requirements of IRDye 700DX from such secondary supplier for such period that LI-COR is unable to meet Aura's Forecasted requirements. LI-COR shall use best efforts to assist Aura in providing Know-How to such secondary supplier necessary to manufacture the IR Dye 700DX. In the event of a Supply Failure, and subject to the terms set forth in this Agreement, LI-COR shall grant to a secondary supplier a non-exclusive royalty-bearing license under the Licensed Patent and Know-How to make and have made IRDye 700DX on behalf of Aura for the Licensed Product for the Licensed Field in the Territory. Such license shall be limited to the period of such Supply Failure and shall extend after such Supply Failure, provided, that after such Supply Failure such secondary supplier may supply up to twenty percent (20%) of Aura's requirements of IR Dye 700DX.

ARTICLE 7
Representations and Warranties

7.1 **Of Both Parties**. Each Party hereby represents and warrants to the other as follows:

(a) Organization. Such Party is duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of the state or province of its incorporation.

(b) Authority and Validity. Such Party has all requisite corporate power and authority to execute, deliver, and perform its obligations under this Agreement and to

consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution, delivery, and performance by such Party of its obligations under this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly and validly authorized by all necessary action required on the part of such Party, and no other proceedings on the part of such Party are necessary to authorize this Agreement or for such Party to perform its obligations under this Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the lawful, valid, and legally binding obligation of such Party, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the same may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and general equitable principles, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity.

(c) No Violation or Conflict. The execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby do not: (i) violate, conflict with, or result in the breach of any provision of the organizational documents of such Party; (ii) conflict with or violate any Law applicable to such Party or any of its assets, properties, or businesses; or (iii) conflict with, result in any breach of, constitute a default (or event that with the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, would become a default) under, require any consent which has not been obtained under, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration, suspension, revocation, or cancellation of, or result in the creation of any lien or encumbrance on any of the assets of such Party, pursuant to any note, bond, mortgage or indenture, contract, agreement, lease, sublease, license, permit, franchise, or other instrument or arrangement to which such Party is a Party except, in the case of (iii), to the extent that such conflicts, breaches, defaults or other matters would not adversely affect the ability of such Party to carry out its obligations under, and to consummate the transactions contemplated by, this Agreement.

(d) Governmental Consents and Approvals. The execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement by such Party do not require any approval from a governmental authority that has not already been obtained, effected, or provided, except with respect to which the failure to so obtain or make could not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the business, operations, properties, financial condition, assets or liabilities, results of operations or prospects of such Party or its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

(e) Litigation. There are no actions by or against such Party pending before any governmental authority or, to the knowledge of such Party, threatened to be brought by or before any governmental authority relating to the subject matter of this Agreement. There are no pending or, to the knowledge of such Party, threatened actions to which such Party is a party (or threatened to be named as a party) to set aside, restrain, enjoin, or prevent the execution, delivery, or performance of this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby by either Party. Such Party is not subject to any order of a governmental authority (nor, to the knowledge of such Party, is there any such order threatened to be imposed by any governmental authority) relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

7.2 **Of LI-COR**. LI-COR represents and warrants that it owns the Licensed Patent and Know-How free and clear, to its knowledge, of all ownership claims and has the freedom to practice and license all rights granted in Section 2.1 and to enter into this Agreement.

7.3 **Disclaimer**. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS ARTICLE 7, LI-COR MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS, EXTENDS NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY WHATSOEVER WITH RESPECT TO AURA'S (OR ITS AFFILIATE'S OR SUBLICENSEE'S) (A) USE OF THE LICENSED PATENTS, KNOW-HOW, OR IRDYE 700DX, ALL OF WHICH IS PROVIDED "AS IS," OR (B) RESEARCH OF, DEVELOPMENT OF, USE OF, OFFERING FOR SALE OF, SELLING, OR HAVING SOLD ANY LICENSED PRODUCT. THERE ARE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES (X) OF MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR (Y) WITH RESPECT TO THE PERFORMANCE, SAFETY, EFFECTIVENESS, OR COMMERCIAL VIABILITY OF THE LICENSED PRODUCT OR IRDYE 700DX, AND LI-COR HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL SUCH WARRANTIES. FURTHER, AURA MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS, EXTENDS NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH HEREIN.

ARTICLE 8
Confidentiality

8.1 **Confidentiality**. Each Party may disclose to the other Party certain Confidential Information in connection with this Agreement. The recipient of such information shall maintain the Confidential Information as secret and confidential, such efforts to be no less than the degree of care employed by the recipient to preserve and safeguard its own confidential information (but in no event less than a reasonable degree of care). Confidential Information of the other Party may not be used other than for the purposes of carrying out the Parties' respective rights and obligations under this Agreement, nor shall such information be disclosed or revealed to anyone except employees, advisors, consultants and representatives of the recipient who have a need to know the Confidential Information and who have each entered into a confidentiality agreement with the recipient, under which such employees, advisors, consultants and representatives are required to maintain as confidential the confidential or proprietary information of the recipient. Such employees, advisors, consultants and representatives must be advised by the recipient of the confidential nature of the Confidential Information and that the Confidential Information must be treated accordingly. The obligations in this Section 8.1 apply to Aura's Affiliates, as well as any Sublicensees.

8.2 **Exceptions**. The recipient's obligations under Section 8.1 will not extend to any part of the Confidential Information:

(a) that can be demonstrated to have been in the public domain or publicly known and readily available to the trade or the public prior to the date of the disclosure;

(b) that can be demonstrated, from the recipient's written records, to have been in the recipient's possession;

(c) that becomes part of the public domain or publicly known by publication or otherwise, not due to any unauthorized act by the recipient or any Third Party;

(d) that is demonstrated from the recipient's written records to have been developed by or for the receiving Party without reference to Confidential Information disclosed by the disclosing Party; or

(e) that is required to be disclosed by applicable Law; provided that the recipient notifies the other Party prior to such disclosure and fully cooperates with the other Party in the event that the other Party elects to contest and avoid such disclosure.

8.3 **Unauthorized Disclosure**. Each Party acknowledges and agrees that the Confidential Information of the other Party constitutes proprietary information and trade secrets valuable to the other Party, and that the unauthorized use, loss, or disclosure of such Confidential Information may cause irreparable injury to the other Party, for which monetary damages may not be a sufficient remedy, and that the other Party may be entitled, without waiving other rights or remedies, to obtain injunctive or equitable relief as may be deemed proper by a court of competent jurisdiction in the event of any actual or threatened unauthorized use, loss, or disclosure.

8.4 **Notification**. Each Party shall notify the other Party promptly upon discovery of any unauthorized use or disclosure of the other Party's Confidential Information, and shall cooperate with the other Party in any reasonably requested fashion to assist the other Party to regain possession of such Confidential Information and to prevent its further unauthorized use or disclosure.

8.5 **Duration**. This Article 8 will survive termination or expiration of this Agreement and will continue for a period of [***] from the date of that termination or expiration.

ARTICLE 9
Term and Termination

9.1 **Term**. The term of this Agreement ("**Term**") will commence on the date of this Agreement and will continue, on a country-by-country basis, until the longer of (a) ten (10) years from the First Commercial Sale of a Licensed Product in such country and (b) the last to expire Valid Claim in such country. Upon expiration of the license in a country, Aura shall have a fully paid license under Section 2.1 under the Know-How in such country.

9.2 **Termination**. This Agreement may be terminated:

(a) by either Party upon [***] prior written notice for any material breach by the other Party of this Agreement that remains uncured (other than with respect to late payments, which must be cured within [***]) at the end of such [***] period; provided, however, that if the breach is of such a nature that it cannot be cured within [***], then the cure period shall continue, upon reasonable request by the breaching party, for up to [***].

(b) by either Party immediately in the event that the other Party files or has filed against it a petition for bankruptcy, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, has a receiver appointed for it or a substantial part of its assets, or otherwise takes advantage of any Law designed for relief of debtors;

(c) by LI-COR in the event of any violation or breach of Section 5.5, without any notice or additional waiting periods; or

(d) by either Party upon [***] prior written notice, if Aura completely abandons the development of a nanoparticle product conjugated with a dye for the Licensed Field.

9.3 **Effect of Termination**. In the event of any termination or expiration of this Agreement:

(a) The License will immediately terminate, and Aura will no longer have any rights under the Licensed Patent, Improvements or Know-How to research, develop, make, have made, use, have used, sell or have sold any Licensed Product, IRDye 700DX, or to make any other use of the Licensed Patent or Know-How. Further, both Parties will be released from all obligations and duties imposed or assumed hereunder to the extent so terminated, except as expressly provided to the contrary in this Agreement;

(b) Each Party will cease all use of the other Party's Confidential Information. Further, each Party shall promptly return to the other Party all Confidential Information of the other Party in such Party's possession except for one (1) copy which may be maintained in a secure location for archival purposes only;

(c) Aura shall assign (and hereby assigns) and deliver to LI-COR any and all regulatory files it may have concerning IR Dye 700DX;

(d) Termination will not affect LI-COR's right to recover unpaid Royalties, fees, Milestone Payments, or other forms of financial compensation incurred prior to or on termination or expiration. Upon termination, Aura shall submit a final royalty report to LI-COR, and any Royalties, fees, Milestone Payments, and other financial compensation due LI-COR will become immediately payable and shall be paid concurrent with the submission of such final royalty report; and

(e) Upon termination of this Agreement by Aura pursuant to Section 9.2(a) due to a uncured material breach by LI-COR, Aura, its Affiliates and Sublicensees shall have the right to use, sell or have sold un-used inventory of Licensed Product in its possession for a period of three (3) months subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. All such sales by Aura, its Affiliates and Sublicensees shall be subject to the Royalty set forth in Section 3.2.

(f) The following Articles and Sections will survive any termination of this Agreement: Sections 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 4.2, 5.3 (solely with respect to the right of reference), 5.8, and Article 8; Section 9.3; and Articles 10, 12, and 13.

ARTICLE 10
Indemnification

10.1 **Indemnification**.

(a) By LI-COR. LI-COR shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Aura, its Affiliates and Sublicensees, and their respective officers, directors, shareholders, employees, agents, contractors, and personnel from and against any and all Losses arising out of, based on, or incidental to any breach of LI-COR's representations and warranties in Article 7, except with respect to Losses for which LI-COR is entitled to indemnification under subsection (b). In no event shall LI-COR be obligated to indemnify, defend, or hold harmless Aura, its Affiliates and Sublicensees, and their respective officers, directors, shareholders, employees, agents, contractors, and personnel arising out of any claim related to the manufacture of IRDye 700DX in accordance with the Specifications, including, but not limited to, the manufacture of IRDye 700DX under non-cGMP conditions.

(b) By Aura. Aura shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless LI-COR, its Affiliates, and its and their respective officers, directors, shareholders, employees agents, contractors, and personnel from and against any and all Losses arising out of, based on, or incidental to any: (i) the research, development, manufacture, marketing, promotion, advertising, transportation, handling, storage, distribution, or commercialization with respect to any Licensed Product, including product liability, except to the extent such Losses result from LI-COR's gross negligence or willful misconduct; (ii) the research, development, manufacture, transportation, handling, storage, distribution, or commercialization with respect to IRDye 700DX, except to the extent such Losses result from LI-COR's gross negligence or willful misconduct; (iii) the practice or use of any the Licensed Patent, Improvements or Know-How by Aura, any of its Affiliates, or any of its or their Sublicensees, except to the extent such claim results from a breach by LI-COR of its representations and warranties in Section 7.1 or 7.2; and (iv) any breach of this Agreement by Aura. The obligation of Aura to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless will continue after, and will not be affected by, any assignment, transfer, or sublicensing of rights to any Affiliate or Sublicensee.

10.2 **Notice and Defense of Third-Party Claims**. In the event of a claim by a Party for indemnification under this Article, such indemnified Party shall give the indemnifying Party prompt notice of the claim and copies of all papers served upon or received by the indemnified Party relating thereto. The indemnifying Party will have the right to control the defense of such claim and all negotiations for its settlement or compromise; provided that the indemnifying Party (a) will not have the right to bind the indemnified Party to any non-financial settlement, consent, or other agreement without the prior written consent of the indemnified Party, which consent may not be unreasonably withheld or delayed and (b) shall keep the indemnified Party fully informed in all respects concerning the defense and negotiation of the claim(s). The indemnified Party shall provide reasonable assistance to the indemnifying Party, at the indemnifying Party's expense, in connection with the defense of any such claim. The indemnified Party shall have the right to participate in the defense of any such claim, at its expense.

ARTICLE 11
Insurance

11.1 **Requirements**. Aura shall, at its sole cost and expense, procure and maintain insurance policies as follows:

(a) From the date of this Agreement and for a reasonable period after the last and final sale of any Licensed Product (whether by Aura or its Sublicensee), comprehensive general liability insurance in an amount not less than $[***] per incident and $[***] in the annual aggregate. Such comprehensive general liability insurance must provide (i) product liability coverage and (ii) contractual liability coverage (covering, without limitation, Aura's indemnification obligations under this Agreement), pending confirmation of binding approval of 10.1(a)(ii) by Aura's insurer.

(b) During all clinical trials and for a reasonable period after such trials, clinical trial insurance with per subject coverage of $[***] and total study coverage in aggregate of $[***].

11.2 **Other Obligations**. Aura shall name LI-COR as an additional insured in each policy obtained and maintained in accordance with Section 11.1. Further, upon LI-COR's request, Aura shall promptly furnish LI-COR with written evidence of all such insurance policies. Aura shall provide LI- COR with at least [***] prior written notice before the cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in any insurance policy. If Aura fails to obtain an applicable replacement insurance provision with comparable coverage within such [***] period, LI-COR will have the right to terminate this Agreement at the end of such [***] period, without any notice or additional waiting periods and without liability of any kind or nature to Aura.

11.3 **Third-Party Requirements**. Aura shall require its Affiliates and Sublicensees to maintain insurance in favor of LI-COR.

ARTICLE 12
Limitation of Liability

IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE FOR INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT, WHETHER OR NOT SUCH PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES; PROVIDED THAT THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS WILL NOT APPLY WITH RESPECT TO (1) A PARTY'S BREACH OF ITS CONFIDENTIALITY OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER; (2) A PARTY'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER AND ANY AND ALL AMOUNTS PAID IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; AND (3) A PARTY'S GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT.

ARTICLE 13
Miscellaneous

13.1 **Force Majeure**. If either Party fails to fulfill its obligations hereunder (other than an obligation for the payment of money), when such failure is due to an act of God, or other circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including fire, flood, civil commotion, riot, war (declared and undeclared), revolution, or embargoes, then said failure will be excused for the duration of such event and for such a time thereafter as is reasonable to enable the Parties to resume performance under this Agreement; provided that in no event will such time extend for a period of more than [***].

13.2 **Governing Law and Forum**. This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, excluding any choice of law rules. Any action arising under or relating to this Agreement shall be brought in the U.S. District Court for the District of Nebraska, and the Parties hereby consent to jurisdiction in such forum for any such action. To the extent permitted by applicable Law, each Party irrevocably waives all right of trial by jury in any action regarding or relating to this Agreement.

13.3 **Assignment**. Aura may not sell, assign, delegate, pledge, dispose of, or transfer this Agreement or any rights or duties hereunder, by operation of law or otherwise, without the prior written consent of LI-COR provided however, that no such consent will be required to assign, transfer or dispose of this Agreement or any rights hereunder to a successor in connection with a merger, consolidation, business combination, sale, so long as Aura is not the surviving entity and the successor in interest agrees in writing to be bound by all the terms and conditions hereof prior to such assignment. No assignment or other transfer will release Aura from responsibility for the performance of any accrued obligation of it hereunder (including payment obligations). This Agreement will be binding upon and enforceable against each Party's successors and permitted assigns and transferees.

13.4 **Merger**. This Agreement represents the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all previous proposals and arrangements, oral and written, relating to such subject matter, including the term sheet (and all amendments thereto).

13.5 **Notices**. All notices, communications and deliveries under this Agreement shall be made in writing signed by or on behalf of the Party making the same, shall, as applicable, specify the Section under this Agreement pursuant to which it is given or being made, and shall be delivered personally or sent by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested) or by overnight delivery (with evidence of delivery and postage and other fees prepaid) as follows:

If to LI-COR:
LI-COR, Inc.
ATTN:
Title:
4647 Superior Street
Lincoln, NE 68504
Phone:
Email:

With a copy to:
[***]

If to Aura:
Aura Biosciences, Inc.
ATTN:
Title:
85 Bolton Street
Cambridge, MA 02140
Phone:
Email:

With a copy to:
Rubin and Rudman LLP
ATTN: Peter B. Finn, Esq.
50 Rowes Wharf
Boston, MA 02110
Phone: [***]
Email: [***]

13.6 **General Interpretive Provisions**.

(a) The words “hereof,” “herein,” “hereunder,” and similar words refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement.

(b) The term “including” (and variations thereof) is not limiting and means “including without limitation.”

(c) The captions and headings of this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and will not affect the interpretation of this Agreement.

13.7 **Severability**. In the event a court of competent jurisdiction finds any provision herein illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, that provision shall be enforced, if possible, to the greatest extent allowed by law in accordance with the Parties’ intent as reflected by this Agreement. If that provision cannot be enforced, the remainder of this Agreement will be enforced to the greatest extent possible, and the offending provision will be treated as though not part of this Agreement.

13.8 **Amendments**. This Agreement may not be amended or modified except by an instrument in writing signed by duly authorized representatives of each Party.

13.9 **Waivers**. The failure of either Party to enforce at any time any of the provisions of this Agreement will in no way be construed to be a waiver of any such provision, nor in any way affect the validity of this Agreement or any part of it or the right of either Party after any such failure to enforce each and every such provision. No waiver of any breach of this Agreement will be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

13.10 **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original and binding upon the Party who executed the same, but all of which together will constitute one and the same Agreement.

13.11 **Independent Contractors**. The relationship between the Parties is and shall be that of independent contractors. This Agreement does not establish or create a partnership or joint venture between the Parties. Neither Party shall have any right or authority to bind, or enter into any contract on behalf of, the other Party, nor shall either Party hold itself out as having such authority.

13.12 **Third-Party Beneficiaries**. Nothing expressed or implied in this Agreement is intended, or shall be construed, to confer upon or give any person or entity (including any client, customer, employee, partner or other representative of the Parties) other than the Parties and their successors or permitted assigns, any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement, or result in such person or entity being deemed a third party beneficiary of this Agreement. All provisions hereof shall be personal solely among the Parties to this Agreement.

13.13 **Construction**. This Agreement has been negotiated by the Parties and their respective counsel in good faith and will be fairly interpreted in accordance with its terms and without any strict construction in favor of or against any Party.

13.14 **Export Controls**. Each Party acknowledges that it is subject to United States laws and regulations controlling the export of compounds, technical data, and other commodities, and that Aura's rights under this Agreement are contingent on compliance with applicable United States export laws and regulations. The transfer of certain technical data and commodities may require a license from an applicable agency of the United States government and written assurances by Aura that Aura shall not export data or commodities outside of the United States without prior approval of such agency. Aura shall take all actions necessary to insure compliance with all such laws and regulations, orders or other restrictions on exports and further will not sell, license or re-export directly, or indirectly, the Licensed Product to any Person for use in any country or territory if such license or use would cause Aura or LI-COR to be in violation of such laws or regulations now or hereafter in effect.

13.15 **US Dollars**. All payment hereunder shall be made in United States Dollars.

13.16 **Further Assurances**. Each Party shall, at the reasonable request of the other Party, execute and deliver to the other such instruments and documents and shall take such actions as may be required to more effectively carry out the terms of this Agreement.

13.17 **Dispute Resolution**. In the event of any dispute, controversy, disagreement, breach or claim arising out of or relating to this Agreement or interpretation of any of the provisions ("**Dispute**"), such Dispute shall be submitted for resolution in accordance with the following procedures:

(a) The Parties initially shall attempt to settle any Dispute through good faith negotiations between representatives from each Party in the spirit of mutual cooperation. If the representatives are unable to resolve such Dispute within [***], the Parties shall submit such Dispute to the Parties respective Executive Officers (the "**Executives**") for good faith discussion and attempted resolution. If the Executives are unable to resolve such Dispute within [***], then for such Dispute shall be settled by final and binding, non-appealable arbitration pursuant to Section 13.17(b).

(b) If the Dispute has not been satisfactorily resolved (or waived) pursuant to Section 13.17(a), then the matter shall be referred to arbitration for resolution under the then commercial arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association (the "**A.A.A.**") and the decision of the arbitrators shall be final and binding on the parties. Unless the Parties agree otherwise, the number of arbitrators shall be three, and all three shall be independent, neutral, and experienced in the biotechnology industry. One such arbitrator shall be appointed by each Party within [***] of the initiation of arbitration under this Agreement, and the third such arbitrator shall be selected by mutual agreement of the two such arbitrators selected by the Parties. To the extent three such arbitrators are not selected within [***] of the initiation of arbitration hereunder, such arbitrators shall be appointed by the A.A.A. Each Party shall be responsible for the filing fee and the arbitrator's fee; and otherwise, each Party shall be responsible for its own costs and expenses, including but not limited to, travel, consultants, depositions, witnesses and attorneys' fees and disbursements. The arbitrators shall be authorized to only interpret and apply the provisions of this Agreement or any related agreements entered into under this Agreement and shall have no power or authority to modify or change any of the above in any manner. The arbitrators shall have no authority to award punitive or speculative

damages or any damages inconsistent with the Agreement. In addition to any monetary award, the arbitrators shall be empowered to award equitable relief, including an injunction and specific performance of any obligation under this Agreement. The arbitrators shall, within [***] of the conclusion of the hearing, unless such time is extended by mutual agreement, notify the parties in writing of the decision, stating the reasons for such decision and separately listing the findings of fact and conclusions of law. The arbitration shall be conducted in Chicago, Illinois and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, and the decision of the arbitrators may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction. The arbitration proceedings and the decision of the arbitrators will be kept confidential by the Parties and the arbitrators.

//SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS//

The Parties are signing this License and Supply Agreement on the date stated in the introductory clause.

LI-COR, INC.	AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.
By: /s/ [***]	By: /s/ Elisabet de los Pinos
Name: [***]	Name: Elisabet de los Pinos, Ph. D.
Title: [***]	Title: President and CEO

Exhibit A
SPECIFICATIONS

[***]

AMENDMENT TO EXCLUSIVE LICENSE AND SUPPLY AGREEMENT

This Amendment to the Exclusive License and Supply Agreement (the "**Amendment**") is entered into as of January 26, 2016 (the "**Effective Date**"), by and between LI-COR, Inc., a Nebraska corporation with a principal address of 4647 Superior Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504 ("**LI-COR**"), and Aura Biosciences, Inc. a Delaware corporation with a principal address of 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge, MA 02140 ("**Aura**"). All defined terms used herein, but not defined, shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement (as defined below).

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into that certain Exclusive License and Supply Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2014 (the "**Agreement**");

WHEREAS, the Agreement set forth a procedure whereby Aura was granted a limited right and option to extend any Achievement Date for a Diligence Event by six (6) month increments by making a ten thousand dollar payment for each such extension;

WHEREAS, Aura has *inter alia* requested an extension of two (2) Achievement Dates associated with certain Diligence Events;

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to amend the Agreement to reflect the foregoing.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. Amendments.

1.1 Section 1.15 of the Agreement is hereby amended and replaced in its entirely as follows:

> ""**Licensed Product**" means tumor binding or tumor targeting molecules (excluding antibodies, antibody fragments and antibody-like constructs) conjugated with IRDye 700DX."

1.2 Section 5.1(b) of the Agreement is hereby amended and replaced in its entirely as follows:

> "Key Diligence Obligations. Aura shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to achieve each of the following diligence events (each , a "**Diligence Event**") by the corresponding achievement date set forth below ("**Achievement Date**"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Aura shall have the right and option to extend any Achievement Date for a Diligence Event by six (6) month increments (but not more than two (2) times with respect to first and second Diligence Events, and not more than three (3) times with respect to the third, fourth, and fifth Diligence Events) by making a [***] payment to LI-COR prior to the expiration of the Achievement Date for such Diligence Event. In the event that Aura extends an Achievement Date for a Diligence Event, the Achievement Dates for the remaining Diligence Events subsequent to such extended Achievement Date shall also be extended by six (6) month increments at no additional cost.

	Diligence Event	Achievement Date
1.	[***]	[***]
2.	[***]	[***]
3.	[***]	[***]
4.	[***]	[***]
5.	[***]	[***]

In the event that Aura fails to achieve any Diligence Event by the applicable Achievement Date, and Aura does not elect to extend the applicable Achievement Date as permitted by this Section 5.1(b), then this License shall automatically convert to a non-exclusive license."

2. Payments. Aura shall pay LI-COR as follows:

2.1 As partial consideration for the rights granted to Aura pursuant to Section 1.1 of this Amendment, Aura shall pay LI-COR:

(a) a one-time, non-refundable, non-creditable payment in the amount of [***], and

(b) a one-time, non-refundable, non-creditable payment in the amount of [***].

2.2 As partial consideration for the rights granted to Aura pursuant to Section 1.2 of this Amendment, upon the Effective Date, Aura shall pay LI-COR a one-time, non-refundable, non-creditable payment in the amount of [***].

3. License. The Parties acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding the fact that Aura failed to achieve its first Diligence Event by the applicable Achievement Date under the Agreement, and did not elect to extend such Achievement Date prior to such date, the License did not automatically convert to a non-exclusive license.

4. General Provisions.

4.1 All other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

4.2 The captions to the paragraphs/sections in this Amendment are not a part of this Amendment or the Agreement, and are included merely for convenience of reference only and shall not affect its meaning or interpretation.

4.3 This Amendment was drafted by all Parties concerned and thus any rule of contract interpretation calling for documents to be construed against the drafter shall not apply to the construction of this Amendment.

4.4 This Amendment, together with the Agreement, constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this Amendment and the terms of the Agreement, the terms of this Amendment shall prevail.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, and intending to be legally bound, the Parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

LI-COR, INC.

By: /s/ ***
Name: ***
Title: ***

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

By: /s/ Elisabet de los Pinos
Name: Elisabet de los Pinos, Ph. D.
Title: President and CEO

AMENDMENT 2 TO EXCLUSIVE LICENSE AND SUPPLY AGREEMENT

This Amendment 2 to the Exclusive License and Supply Agreement (the "**Amendment**") is entered into as of July 27, 201 7 (the "**Effective Date**"), by and between LI-COR, Inc., a Nebraska corporation with a principal address of 4647 Superior Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504 ("**LI-COR**"), and Aura Biosciences, Inc. a Delaware corporation with a principal address of 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge, MA 02140 ("**Aura**"). All defined terms used herein, but not defined, shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement (as defined below).

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into that certain Exclusive License and Supply Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2014 (the "**Agreement**"); and further amended January 26, 2016;

WHEREAS, the Parties have requested clarification on several definitions in the Agreement:

WHEREAS, LI-COR has agreed to provide Aura with an additional product under the Agreement;

WHEREAS, LI-COR has requested Aura to assist with patent term extension under the Agreement; and WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 13.8 of the Agreement, the Parties desire to amend the Agreement to reflect the foregoing.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. Amendments.

1.1 Section 1.10 is deleted and is hereby amended and replaced with:

"1.10 "IRDye 700DX" means IRDye 700DX Carboxylate and any components, fragments, modifications, or derivatives of such dye ("**IRDye 700DX Carboxylate**") and any precursors of IRDye 700DX Carboxylate, such as IRDye 700DX Step D, as set forth in **Exhibit B**."

1.2 Section 1.22 is deleted and is hereby amended and replaced with:

"1.22 "Pivotal Clinical Trial" means a clinical study on a sufficient number of subjects that is designed to establish that a Licensed Product is safe and efficacious for its intended use and to determine warnings, precautions and adverse reactions that are associated with such Licensed Product in the dosage range to be prescribed, as more fully defined in 21 C.F.R. §312.21(c), as amended, such clinical study which is intended to support Regulatory Approval of such Licensed Product, including all tests and studies that are required by the FDA from time to time, pursuant to Applicable Law or otherwise an expanded human clinical trial intended to gather information about effectiveness and safety that is needed to evaluate the overall benefit-risk relationship and to provide an adequate basis for physician labeling."

1.3 Each reference in the Agreement to the term “Phase III Clinical Trial is hereby deleted and replaced with the term “Pivotal Clinical Trial.’’

1.4 The last sentence of Section 2.1 is deleted and is hereby amended and replaced with:

“Notwithstanding the foregoing, such License does not include the right to make or have made IRDye 700DX, other than modification of the IRDye 700DX Step D to perform the carboxylate processing of such IRDye 700DX Step D to make IRDye 700DX Carboxylate.’’

1.5 Section 5.1 (b) is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety as follows:

“(b) Key Diligence Obligations. Aura shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to achieve each of the following diligence events (each, a “**Diligence Event**”) by the corresponding achievement date set forth below (“**Achievement Date**”). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Aura shall have the right and option to extend any Achievement Date for a Diligence Event by six (6) months increments, but not more than three (3) times per Diligence Event, by making a [***] payment to LI-COR prior to the expiration of the Achievement Date for such Diligence Event.

	Diligence Event	Achievement Date
1.	[***]	[***]
2.	[***]	[***]
3.	[***]	[***]
4.	[***]	[***]
5.	[***]	[***]

(i) In the event that Aura fails to meet the Achievement Date for one or more of Diligence Events 3, 4 or 5 referenced in the table above, then Aura shall by obligated to pay LI-COR as follows (each, a “**Failure Payment**”):

A. Failure to meet the Achievement Date for Diligence Event 3 or 4: Payment of the $[***] associated with successful completion of the first Pivotal Clinical Trial with a NDA accepted by the FDA, as set forth in Section 3.3.

B. Failure to meet the Achievement Date for Diligence Event 5: Payment of the $[***] associated with the first Commercial Sale of Licensed Product for clinical (non-research) human *in vivo* use in the United States, as set forth in Section 3.3.

Aura shall also provide a reasonably detailed written report demonstrating Aura’s use of its Commercially Reasonable Efforts to achieve the Diligence Event, and upon receipt of such report and Failure Payment for such Diligence Event, Aura shall be deemed by LI-

COR to have met all requirements associated with such Diligence Event. In addition, the full payment of a Failure Payment by Aura shall satisfy the applicable Milestone Payment in Section 3.3 and no additional payments shall be due to LI-COR for the achievement of that Milestone.

(ii) In the event that Aura fails to achieve any Diligence Event by the applicable Achievement Date, and Aura has not elected to either extend the applicable Achievement Date as permitted by this Section 5.1 (b) and has not elected to proceed according to the provision in Section 5.1(b)(i), then this License shall automatically convert to a nonexclusive license."

1.6 To clearly identify the appropriate Drug Master File, the first sentence of Section 5.3(b) is deleted and is hereby amended and replaced as follows:

"(b) By LI-COR. LI-COR will provide Aura with a right to reference LI-COR's DMF for IRDye 700DX Carboxylate."

1.7 Section 5.6 is hereby amended to include, after the last sentence in Section 5.6, the following sentence:

"Notwithstanding the foregoing, regulatory requirements for labeling and packaging in a region may overrule such requirement for Aura to prominently display the LI-COR name or patent information pertaining to the Licensed Product."

1.8 New Section 5.9 is hereby added immediately after Section 5.8 as follows:

"5.9 Patent Term Extension. The Parties shall reasonably cooperate with each other in obtaining patent term extension in any country in the Territory under any statute or regulation equivalent or similar to 35 U.S.C. § 156, where applicable to the Licensed Patents. If any election with respect to seeking such patent term extension is to be made in any country in the Territory with respect to the Licensed Patents, then LI-COR, in its sole discretion, shall make such election (including by filing supplementary protection certificates and any other extensions that are now or in the future become available). Aura shall abide by such election and cooperate, as reasonably requested by LI-COR, in connection with the foregoing (including by providing appropriate information and executing appropriate documents)."

1.9 The last sentence of Section 6.2 is deleted and is hereby amended and replaced with:

"Such Forecast will be updated and submitted quarterly, and will be sent by mail or email to [***] ([***]), LI-COR Biosciences, 4647 Superior Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504."

1.10 Section 6.3 is hereby amended and replaced in its entirety as follows:

"(a) Orders. Aura shall place purchase orders for IRDye 700DX from time to time, provided that it shall at a minimum place orders in accordance with the binding portion of the Forecast. Each purchase order will specify: (a) the description of the product; (b) part number;

(c) the quantity of IRDye 700DX desired, which quantity shall not be less than 50 mg per purchase order; (d) the desired delivery date(s); and (e) the ship to address. No purchase order will be binding on (he Parties unless and until accepted by LI-COR. Aura may cancel any purchase order if notice of cancellation is received by LI-COR in advance of LI-COR's acceptance of such purchase order.

(b) Acceptance. LI-COR shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to accept each purchase order if it can deliver the IRDye 700DX on or before the requested delivery date, and shall notify Aura of its acceptance or rejection within [***] after receipt of each such purchase order. Any notice of acceptance will include confirmation of the requested quantities, the delivery date, and the applicable prices. If the order from Aura requires more than one batch or lot of material to fulfill said order, LI-COR shall consult with Aura as to how to proceed."

1.11 Section 6.4(a) is hereby amended and replaced in its entirety as follows:

"(a) IRDye 700DX Pricing. Aura, its Affiliates and Sublicensees shall pay LI-COR in accordance with the following:

[***]

1.12 Section 10.1(b)(ii) is hereby amended and restated as follows:

"(ii) the research, development, manufacture, transportation, handling, storage, distribution, or commercialization with respect to IRDye 700DX and any modification of the IRDye 700DX Step D by Aura, its Affiliates or Sublicensees, except to the extent such Losses result from LI-COR's gross negligence or willful misconduct;''

1.13 To include the specifications for non-GMP IRDye 700DX Carboxylate and IRDye 700DX Step D, Exhibit A (Specifications) of the Agreement is hereby amended and replaced in its entirety with Exhibit A attached hereto.

1.14 New Exhibit B (IRDye 700DX) attached hereto, is hereby added immediately after Exhibit A (Specifications) to the Agreement.

2. General Provisions.

2.1 All other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

2.2 The captions to the paragraphs/sections in this Amendment are not a part of this Amendment or the Agreement, and are included merely for convenience of reference only and shall not affect its meaning or interpretation.

2.3 This Amendment was drafted by all Parties concerned and thus any rule of contract interpretation calling for documents to be construed against the drafter shall not apply to the construction of this Amendment.

2.4 This Amendment, together with the Agreement, constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this Amendment and the terms of the Agreement, the terms of this Amendment shall prevail.

2.5 This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original as against either Party whose signature appears thereon, but all of which taken together shall constitute but one and the same instrument. An executed facsimile or electronic copy of this Amendment shall have the same force and effect as an original.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, and intending to be legally bound, the Parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

LI-COR, INC.

By: /s/ [***]
Name: [***]
Title: [***]

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

By: /s/ Elisabet de los Pinos
Name:
Title:

Exhibit A
Specifications

[***]

Exhibit B
IRDye 700DX

[***]

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO
LICENSE AND SUPPLY AGREEMENT

This Amendment No. 3 to License and Supply Agreement ("**Amendment**") is entered into on April 2018, (the "**Amendment Effective Date**") by and between **LI-COR, INC.** (D/B/A LI-COR BIOSCIENCES), a Nebraska corporation with a principal address of 4647 Superior Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504 ("**LI-COR**"), and Aura Biosciences, Inc. a Delaware corporation with a principal address of 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge, MA 02140 ("**Aura**").

WHEREAS, LI-COR and Aura have entered into a License and Supply Agreement dated January 31, 2014, and amended January 26, 2016, further amended July 27, 2017 (the "**Agreement**").

WHEREAS, the parties now wish to amend the Agreement to reduce the pricing for IRDye 700DX.

NOW, **THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants, representations and warranties set forth herein, the parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1. **Definitions; References**. Unless otherwise specifically defined herein, each term used herein which is defined in the Agreement shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Agreement.

SECTION 2. **Amendment of Section 6.4(a)**. Section 6.4(a) of the Agreement is hereby amended and replaced in its entirety as to read as follows:

"6.4 IRDye 700DX Pricing. Aura, its Affiliates, and Sublicensees shall pay LI-COR the following priced for non-cGMP manufactured IRDye 700DX:

Lifetime quantity	Non-GMP IRDye 700DX Carboxylate "Step D" Pricing per gram	Non-GMP IRDye 700DX Carboxylate "Step F" Pricing per gram
[***]	[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]	[***]

SECTION 11. **Construction of Agreement**. Except as amended and supplemented hereby, all of the terms of the Agreement are incorporated herein by reference and shall remain and continue in full force and effect and are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereto caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this Amendment as of the date first written above.

LI-COR, INC.	AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.
By: /s/ [***] [***] [***]	By: /s/ Elisabet de los Pinos
Date: 4-15-18	Date: 4-30-18

AMENDMENT 4 TO EXCLUSIVE LICENSE AND SUPPLY AGREEMENT

This Amendment 4 (this "**Amendment**") to the Exclusive License and Supply Agreement described below is entered into as of April 2, 2019 (the "**Effective Date**"), by and between LI-COR, Inc., a Nebraska corporation with a principal address of 4647 Superior Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504 ("**LI-COR**"), and Aura Biosciences, Inc. a Delaware corporation with a principal address of 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge, MA 02140 ("**Aura**"). All defined terms used herein, but not defined, shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement (as defined below).

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into that certain Exclusive License and Supply Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2014 (the "**Agreement**"); and further amended January 26, 2016, July 27, 2017 and April 12, 2018;

WHEREAS, the Parties have requested clarification on certain definitions and terms in the Agreement;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 13.8 of the Agreement, the Parties desire to amend the Agreement to reflect the foregoing.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. Amendments.

1.1 Section 1.13 is deleted and is hereby amended and replaced with:

"1.13 "Licensed Field" means use in the treatment and diagnosis of ocular cancer, including ocular pre-cancer and indeterminate lesions."

1.2 Section 13.3 is amended by deleting the phrase "so long as Aura is not the surviving entity" and inserting in its place the phrase "so long as Aura is the surviving entity".

2. General Provisions.

2.1 All other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

2.2 The captions to the paragraphs/sections in this Amendment are not a part of this Amendment or the Agreement, and are included merely for convenience of reference only and shall not affect its meaning or interpretation.

2.3 This Amendment was drafted by all Parties concerned and thus any rule of contract interpretation calling for documents to be construed against the drafter shall not apply to the construction of this Amendment.

2.4 This Amendment, together with the Agreement, constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this Amendment and the terms of the Agreement, the terms of this Amendment shall prevail.

2.5 This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original as against either Party whose signature appears thereon, but all of which taken together shall constitute but one and the same instrument. An executed facsimile or electronic copy of this Amendment shall have the same force and effect as an original.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, and intending to be legally bound, the Parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

LI-COR, INC.

By: /s/ [***]
[***]
[***]
4/5/2019

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

By: /s/ Elisabet de los Pinos
Name: Elisabet de Pinos
Title: President and CEO
4/5/2019

LI-COR, Inc.
4647 Superior Street
Lincoln, Nebraska
68504 USA

Phone: [***]
Toll Free U.S. & Canada: [***]
www.licor.com

Email

June 5, 2020

Elisabet de los Pinos, CEO
Aura Biosciences, Inc.
85 Bolton Street
Cambridge, MA 02140

Re: Exclusive License Agreement Between Aura Biosciences and LI-COR dated January 31, 2014 (the "Agreement"); LI-COR Agreement #2013-154

Dear Elisabet,

As mutually agreed between Aura Biosciences and LI-COR, Aura Biosciences shall pay LI-COR [***] ($[***])] on or before June 30, 2020 and [***] ($[***])] on or before May 1, 2021 as Failure Payments under Section 5.1(b)(i)A and B of the Agreement. The timely receipt of the foregoing Failure Payments by LI-COR shall satisfy Aura's obligations under the terms of Section 5.1(b)(i) A and B of the Agreement and no breach of the Agreement will have occurred on behalf of Aura, provided that Aura Bioscience remains in compliance of Section 5.1(a) and the Agreement shall remain an exclusive Agreement unless Aura fails to timely pay the Failure Payments.

Sincerely,

/s/ [***]

[***]
[***]

Agreed and Accepted by Aura Biosciences

/s/ Elisabet de los Pinos
Elisabet de los Pinos
CEO

6/5/2020
Date

Exhibit 10.13

Certain identified information has been excluded from this exhibit because it is both not material and is the type that the registrant treats as private or confidential. Information that was omitted has been noted in this document with a placeholder identified by the mark "[***]".

LICENSE AGREEMENT

by and between

CLEARSIDE BIOMEDICAL, INC.

and

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

July 3, 2019

Table of Contents

LICENSE AGREEMENT

THIS LICENSE AGREEMENT (the "**Agreement**"), effective as of July 3, 2019 (the "**Effective Date**"), is by and between Clearside Biomedical, Inc., a Delaware corporation having a principal place of business at 900 North Point Parkway, Suite 200, Alpharetta, GA 30005 ("**Clearside**") and Aura Biosciences, Inc., a Delaware corporation having its principal place of business at 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge, MA 02140 ("**Aura**").

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, Aura owns or controls rights and technology useful to the research, development and commercialization of products and product candidates to treat, diagnose or prevent neoplasms of the choroid of any size or disease stage, including, without limitation, choroidal melanoma, ocular metastases occurring in the choroid, and collectively, neoplasms known as ocular cancers;

WHEREAS, Clearside controls a proprietary tissue targeting microinjection platform for the treatment of diseases of the eye and delivery of pharmaceutical agents to specific portions of the eye, including the delivery of pharmaceutical compositions and formulations to the suprachoroidal space;

WHEREAS, Aura desires to obtain an exclusive, worldwide license to the Clearside microinjection platform for the treatment of diseases of the eye for the purpose of developing and commercializing Licensed Products (as defined herein); and

WHEREAS, Clearside desires to grant such an exclusive, worldwide license to Aura, all on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises and the mutual covenants herein contained, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS

Unless specifically set forth to the contrary herein, the following terms, whether used in the singular or plural, shall have the respective meanings set forth below:

1.1 "**Affiliate**" means a corporation or non-corporate business entity that, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Person specified, for so long as such control continues. An entity will be regarded as in control of another entity if: (a) it owns, directly or indirectly, at least 50% of the voting securities or capital stock of such entity, or has other comparable ownership interest with respect to any entity other than a corporation; or (b) it possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the corporation or non-corporate business entity, as applicable, whether through the ownership or control of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

1.2 "**Applicable Law**" means all statutes, ordinances, regulations, rules, or orders of any Governmental Authority that may be in effect from time to time and applicable to the activities contemplated by this Agreement.

1.3 "**Aura Improvements**" mean any improvements, ideas, Inventions, developments, derivatives, modifications, technologies, discoveries, Know-How and techniques, whether or not patentable, conceived or reduced to practice by Aura or its Affiliates or Sublicensees during the Term of this Agreement that are Controlled by Aura and Cover or relate to any Licensed Product (excluding the Clearside Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology component or aspect of any Licensed Product).

1.4 "**Background IP**" of a Party means any and all discoveries, developments, improvements, know-how, combinations, formulations, compositions of matter, data, processes and other inventions, whether or not patentable, in such Party's ownership, possession or Control prior to the Effective Date or made, conceived or reduced to practice by such Party outside the scope of the Agreement and without the use of any Background IP of the other Party.

1.5 "**Business Day**" means a day other than Saturday, Sunday or any day on which banks located in Atlanta, Georgia or Boston, Massachusetts are authorized or obligated by Applicable Law to close. Whenever this Agreement refers to a number of days, such number shall refer to calendar days unless Business Days are specified.

1.6 "**Calendar Quarter**" means the respective periods of three (3) consecutive calendar months ending on March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31; provided, that (a) the first Calendar Quarter of the Term shall begin on the Effective Date and end on the first to occur of March 31, June 30, September 30 or December 31 thereafter and the last Calendar Quarter of the Term shall end on the last day of the Term and (b) the first Calendar Quarter of a Royalty Term for the Licensed Product in a country shall begin on the First Commercial Sale of the Licensed Product in such country and end on the first to occur of March 31, June 30, September 30 or December 31 thereafter and the last Calendar Quarter of a Royalty Term shall end on the last day of such Royalty Term.

1.7 "**Calendar Year**" means each successive period of twelve (12) months commencing on January 1 and ending on December 31; provided, that (a) the first Calendar Year of the Term shall begin on the Effective Date and end on the first December 31 thereafter and the last Calendar Year of the Term shall end on the last day of the Term.

1.8 "**Change of Control**" means any transaction or series of related transactions which shall result in (a) direct or indirect ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting stock or assets of a Party or an Affiliate that controls such Party by Persons who are not shareholders of the Party or the controlling Affiliate of such Party prior to such transaction or series related transactions, provided, however that a bona fide financing in which new shares of capital stock are sold shall not constitute a Change of Control, (b) the merger of a Party with or into a Third Party in a transaction in which the shareholders of the merging Party prior to such transaction do not retain a majority interest in the entity surviving the merger, or (c) the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of a Party.

1.9 "**Clearside Improvements**" mean any improvements, ideas, Inventions, developments, derivatives, modifications, technologies, discoveries, Know-How and techniques, whether or not patentable, conceived or reduced to practice by Clearside, its Affiliates or its Third Party licensors party to a Clearside In-License during the Term of this Agreement that are Controlled by Clearside or its Affiliates and Cover or relate to the Clearside Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology.

1.10 "**Clearside In-License**" means (a) the Emory/GTRC License Agreement, and (b) any other agreement entered into between Clearside and a Third Party after the Effective Date under which, pursuant to Section 2.4, Aura has rights and obligations with respect to, or which otherwise Cover, the Licensed Product and is necessary to Develop, Commercialize and/or Manufacture such Licensed Product in the Field.

1.11 "**Clearside Manufacturing Technology**" means all Patent Rights, Know-How and Improvements owned or Controlled by Clearside or its Affiliates (including all technology and patent rights with respect to the manufacturing process) at any time during the term of the Supply Agreement, which is necessary or useful for the Manufacture of the Clearside Product.

1.12 "**Clearside Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology**" means Clearside's suprachoroidal drug delivery platform and/or microinjectors and microneedles necessary or reasonably useful for the Development, Manufacture or Commercialization of Licensed Products in the Field, as in existence as of the Effective Date and as further improved, modified, or enhanced during the Term of this Agreement.

1.13 "**Clinical Trial**" means a Phase I Clinical Trial, Phase II Clinical Trial, Phase III Clinical Trial or Post-Approval Study, as applicable.

1.14 "**Combination Product**" means a Licensed Product that is sold for a single price that includes (a) a compound, preparation, substance or formulation owned or Controlled by Aura in the Field (an "**Aura Compound**") that is delivered to the suprachoroidal space using the Clearside Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology and (b) a laser or light source, system or device to activate such Aura Compound.

1.15 "**Commercialization**" **or** "**Commercialize**" means any and all activities directed to marketing, promoting, distributing, importing, exporting, using, offering to sell and/or selling the Licensed Product, including the conduct of Post-Approval Studies, and activities directed to obtaining pricing and reimbursement approvals, as applicable. Aura shall not Commercialize any Licensed Products under the same or substantially similar name as any Clearside product and shall use a different active ingredient(s), trade dress and NDC number (in the US).

1.16 "**Commercially Reasonable Efforts**" means [***].

1.17 "**Confidential Information**" means any and all information and data, including without limitation all scientific, pre-clinical, clinical, regulatory, manufacturing, marketing, financial, trade secret and commercial information or data, whether communicated in writing or orally or by any other method, which is provided by one Party to the other Party in connection with this Agreement. Licensed IP and Sublicensed IP are Confidential Information of Clearside.

1.18 "**Control**", "**Controls**" **or** "**Controlled by**" means [***].

1.19 "**Cost of Goods**" means [***].

1.20 "**Cover**," "**Covering**" **or** "**Covers**" means that in the absence of a license granted under a Valid Claim, the Development, Manufacture or Commercialization of the Licensed Product would or is reasonably likely to infringe such Valid Claim.

1.21 "**Development**," "**Developing**" **or** "**Develop**" means the research and development activities related to the generation, characterization, optimization, construction, expression, use and production of the Licensed Product, any other research and development activities related to the pre-clinical testing and qualification of the Licensed Product for clinical testing, and such other tests, studies and activities as may be required or recommended from time to time by any Regulatory Authority to obtain Regulatory Approval of the Licensed Product, including toxicology studies, statistical analysis and report writing, pre-clinical testing, Clinical Studies and regulatory affairs, product approval and registration activities.

1.22 "**Emory/GTRC License Agreement**" means that certain License Agreement between Emory University, The Georgia Tech Research Foundation and Clearside dated as of the 4th day of July, 2012, as amended April 2, 2014, December 2, 2016 and April 1, 2018, and as further amended from time to time in accordance with Section 2.3.

1.23 "**Field**" means the treatment, prevention and diagnosis of choroidal melanoma, including pre-cancerous cells and indeterminate lesions in the choroid, and choroidal metastases.

1.24 "**First Commercial Sale**" means, with respect to a Licensed Product in a country, the first sale for end use of such Licensed Product to a Third Party in such country after all required Regulatory Approvals have been granted by the Regulatory Authority of such country.

1.25 **"GAAP"** means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, or internationally, as appropriate, consistently applied.

1.26 "**Generic Product**" means, with respect to a Licensed Product, any product other than a generic product authorized by Aura that contains the same compound, preparation, substance or formulation as such Licensed Product and that is approved by a Regulatory Agency for administration to the suprachoroidal space and sold under an approved Marketing Authorization Application granted by a Regulatory Authority to a Third Party that is not a Sublicensee of Aura or its Affiliates and did not obtain such product in a chain of distribution that includes any of Aura, its Affiliates, or Sublicensees.

1.27 "**Governmental Authority**" means any court, commission, authority, department, ministry, official or other instrumentality of, or being vested with public authority under any law of, any country, region, state or local authority, or any political subdivision thereof, or any association of countries, including without limitation any Governmental Authority.

1.28 "**IND**" means an Investigational New Drug Application, Clinical Trial Application or similar application or submission for approval to conduct human clinical investigations filed with or submitted to a Regulatory Authority in conformance with the requirements of such Regulatory Authority.

1.29 "**Initiate**", "**Initiated**" **or** "**Initiation**" means, with respect to a Clinical Study, the administration of the first dose to the first subject in such study; provided, however, that in the

case of a Clinical Study in which the protocol is a combination of a Phase I Clinical Trial and a Phase II Clinical Trial, the Phase II Clinical Trial portion of such Clinical Study shall be deemed Initiated only upon commencement of the Phase II Study portion of such Clinical Trial.

1.30 "**Invention**" means any technical, scientific and other know-how and information, trade secrets, knowledge, technology, means, methods, processes, practices, formulae, instructions, skills, techniques, procedures, experiences, ideas, technical assistance, designs, drawings, assembly procedures, computer programs, apparatuses, specifications, data, results and other material, including: biological, chemical, pharmacological, toxicological, pharmaceutical, physical and analytical, pre-clinical, clinical, safety, manufacturing and quality control data and information, including study designs and protocols, assays and biological methodology process, composition of matter, article of manufacture, discovery or finding, patentable or otherwise, that is made, generated, conceived or otherwise invented as a result of a Party exercising its rights or carrying out its obligations under this Agreement, whether directly or via its Affiliates, agents or independent contractors, including all rights, title and interest in and to the intellectual property rights therein.

1.31 "**Know-How**" means all biological materials and other tangible materials, inventions, practices, methods, protocols, formulas, knowledge, know-how, trade secrets, processes, assays, skills, experience, technology, prototypes, techniques and results of experimentation and testing, including without limitation pharmacological, toxicological and pre- clinical and clinical test data and stability, analytical and quality control data, patentable or otherwise.

1.32 "**Knowledge**," with respect to a Party, means the actual knowledge of any of the executive officers of such Party.

1.33 "**Licensed Know-How**" means all Know-How that is Controlled by Clearside or its Affiliates (including the Sublicensed Know-How) and is useful or necessary in connection with the Development, Manufacture and Commercialization of a Licensed Product and, solely to the extent Section 5.4 becomes applicable, the Manufacture of Clearside Products.

1.34 "**Licensed IP**" means Licensed Patent Rights, Licensed Know-How and Clearside Improvements.

1.35 "**Licensed Patent Rights**" means (a) the Patent Rights Covering the Clearside Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology as set forth on Schedule A, (b) the Sublicensed Patent Rights and (c) all new Patent Rights Controlled by Clearside or its Affiliates that are filed or issued with claims Covering or directed to the Clearside Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology.

1.36 "**Licensed Product**" means any compound, preparation, substance or formulation owned or Controlled by Aura in the Field that is delivered to the suprachoroidal space, in whole or in part, by means of or through the use of the Licensed IP, including Clearside's Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology.

1.37 "**Manufacturing**" **or** "**Manufacture**" means, as applicable, all activities associated with the production, manufacture, processing, filling, finishing, packaging, labeling, shipping, and storage of the Licensed Product, including process and formulation development,

process validation, stability testing, manufacturing scale-up, pre-clinical, clinical and commercial manufacture and analytical development, product characterization, quality assurance and quality control development, testing and release. For the avoidance of doubt, the term "Manufacture" does not include Aura's right to manufacture the Clearside Product component of the Licensed Product except to the extent Section 5.4 becomes applicable.

1.38 "**Manufacture of Clearside Product**" or "**Manufacture Clearside Product**" means, as applicable, all activities associated with the production, manufacture, processing, filling, finishing, packaging, labeling, shipping, and storage of the Clearside Product, including process and formulation development, process validation, stability testing, manufacturing scale- up, pre-clinical, clinical and commercial manufacture and analytical development, product characterization, quality assurance and quality control development, testing and release.

1.39 "**NDA/BLA**" means a New Drug Application, Biologics License Application or similar application or submission for approval to sell and market a new drug filed with or submitted to a Regulatory Authority in conformance with the requirements of such Regulatory Authority.

1.40 "**Necessary Third Party IP**" means, with respect to any country, on a country-by country basis, Know-How or Patent Rights in such country owned or controlled by a Third Party that Cover the Development, Manufacturing and/or Commercialization of the Licensed Product in or for such country.

1.41 "**Net Sales**" means, with respect to any Licensed Product, the gross amounts invoiced for sales or other dispositions of such Licensed Product (excluding transfer or dispositions of product at or below manufacturing cost, or without charge, for nonclinical or clinical purposes, research, commercial samples, compassionate use, indigent programs and humanitarian and charitable donations) by or on behalf of Aura or its Affiliates (and with respect to Section 4.4.3, its Sublicensees) to Third Parties, less the following deductions to the extent consistent with GAAP and Aura's standard accounting practices and included in the gross invoiced sales price for such Licensed Product or otherwise paid or incurred by Aura or its Affiliates (and with respect to Section 4.4.3, its Sublicensees), as applicable, with respect to the sale or other disposition of such Licensed Product:

[***]

1.42 "**NovaMedica Agreement**" means that certain License Agreement between Clearside and NovaMedica LLC, dated August 29, 2014.

1.43 "**Party**" means Aura or Clearside; "**Parties**" means Aura and Clearside.

1.44 "**Patent Rights**" means all patents (including all reissues, extensions, substitutions, confirmations, re-registrations, re-examinations, invalidations, supplementary protection certificates and patents of addition) and patent applications (including all provisional applications, requests for continuation, continuations, continuations-in-part and divisions) and all foreign equivalents of the foregoing.

1.45 "**Person**" means any individual, corporation, company, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture or other entity of any kind.

1.46 "**Phase 1 Clinical Trial**" means a Clinical Trial of a Licensed Product that generally meets the requirements of 21 CFR § 312.21(a), as amended (or its successor regulation or comparable laws in countries outside of the United States) that is intended to support a preliminary determination as to the metabolic and pharmacologic actions of the Licensed Product and whether it is safe in humans.

1.47 "**Phase 2 Clinical Trial**" means a Clinical Trial of a Licensed Product that generally meets the requirements of 21 CFR § 312.21(b), as amended (or its successor regulation or comparable laws in countries outside of the United States) that is intended to support a preliminary determination as to whether such Licensed Product is safe for its intended use, and to provide preliminary information about such Licensed Product's efficacy, in order to permit the design of further Clinical Trial(s).

1.48 "**Phase 3 Clinical Trial**" means a Clinical Trial of an Licensed Product in any country that generally meets the requirements of 21 CFR § 312.21(c), as amended (or its successor regulation or comparable laws in countries outside the United States) that, together with any other such clinical trials that are planned or have been conducted, is intended to (i) serve as a primary basis for establishing that the Licensed Product is safe and efficacious for its intended use, (ii) provide an adequate basis to establish physician labeling, including contraindications, warnings, precautions and adverse reactions and (iii) support marketing approval for such Licensed Product.

1.49 "**Post-Approval Study**" means a Clinical Trial of the Licensed Product Initiated in a country after receipt of Regulatory Approval for such Licensed Product in such country.

1.50 "**Regulatory Approval**" means any and all approvals (including pricing and reimbursement approvals), licenses, registrations or authorizations of any Regulatory Authority, necessary for the Development, Commercialization and Manufacture of the Licensed Product.

1.51 "**Regulatory Authority**" means any applicable government regulatory authority involved in granting approvals for the Development, Manufacturing, Commercialization, reimbursement and/or pricing of the Licensed Product.

1.52 "**Royalty Term**" means, on a Licensed Product-by-Licensed Product and country- by-country basis, the period beginning on the date of the First Commercial Sale of a Licensed Product in a country and ending on the latest to occur of (a) the last date on which such Licensed Product is Covered by a Valid Claim within the Licensed Patent Rights in such country and (b) ten (10) years from the date of First Commercial Sale of such Product in such country.

1.53 "**Sublicense Agreement**" means a written agreement between Aura (or its Affiliate) and a Third Party in which Aura grants a sublicense to such Third Party of some or all of the rights granted by Clearside to Aura pursuant to this Agreement.

1.54 "**Sublicensee**" means a Third Party to whom Aura or its Affiliate grants a sublicense under the rights granted to Aura by Clearside hereunder.

1.55 "**Sublicensed IP**" means Sublicensed Patent Rights and Sublicensed Know-How.

1.56 "**Sublicensed Know-How**" means the Know-How Controlled by Clearside under the Emory/GTRC License Agreement.

1.57 "**Sublicensed Patent Rights**" means the patents and patent applications licensed to Clearside pursuant to the Emory/GTRC License Agreement, and all divisional, continuations, continuations-in-part, and foreign counterparts thereof, together with all registrations, reissues, reexaminations, supplemental protection certificates, or extensions thereof, and any foreign counterparts thereof. For avoidance of doubt, the list of above mentioned patents and patent applications as of the Effective Date is set forth on Schedule B hereto.

1.58 "**Territory**" means worldwide.

1.59 "**Third Party**" means an entity other than a Party and its Affiliates.

1.60 "**United States**" means the United States of America and its territories, possessions and commonwealths.

1.61 "**Valid Claim**" means a claim (a) of any issued, unexpired patent within the Licensed Patent Rights that has not been revoked or held unenforceable or invalid by a decision of a court or governmental agency of competent jurisdiction from which no appeal can be taken, or with respect to which an appeal is not taken within the time allowed for appeal, and that has not been disclaimed or admitted to be invalid or unenforceable through recission, disclaimer, or otherwise or (b) of any patent application within the Licensed Patent Rights that was filed in good faith and is being prosecuted actively and in good faith and has not been cancelled, withdrawn, or abandoned and has not been pending for more than five (5) years. If a claim of a patent application ceases to be a Valid Claim under item (a) because of the passage of time and later issues as part of a patent within item (b), then it shall again be considered to be a Valid Claim effective as of the grant or issuance of such patent.

2. LICENSES

2.1 License Grants.

2.1.1 Licensed IP. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Clearside hereby grants Aura an exclusive (even as to Clearside), royalty-bearing license under and to the Licensed IP (other than the Sublicensed IP which is set forth in Section 2.1.2), with the right to sublicense through multiple tiers (as set forth below), to Develop and Commercialize Licensed Products in the Territory for use in the Field and, subject to Section 5.4, to Manufacture Licensed Products in the Territory for use in the Field.

2.1.2 Sublicensed IP. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Emory/GTRC License Agreement, Clearside hereby grants Aura an exclusive (even as to Clearside), royalty-bearing sublicense under and to the Sublicensed IP, with the right to further sublicense through multiple tiers (as set forth below), to Develop and Commercialize Licensed Products in the Territory for use in the Field and, subject to Section 5.4, to Manufacture Licensed Products in the Territory for use in the Field.

2.2 Affiliates; Sublicenses.

2.2.1 Affiliates. The license grants in Section 2.1 shall apply to an entity that is an Aura Affiliate only for so long as such entity remains an Aura Affiliate and complies in all respects with the obligations of Aura under this Agreement. Aura hereby guarantees the full payment and performance of its Affiliates under this Agreement.

2.2.2 Sublicensing Terms. Aura and its Affiliates shall be entitled to grant sublicenses (through multiple tiers) of all or any portion of their rights under this Agreement; provided that each sublicense granted by Aura or its Affiliate pursuant to this Section 2.2.2 shall be subject and subordinate to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the and the applicable terms and conditions of the Emory/GTRC License Agreement and shall contain terms and conditions consistent with those in this Agreement and the applicable terms and conditions in the Emory/GTRC License Agreement. Within [***] of execution of a Sublicense Agreement or amendment to a Sublicense Agreement with any Sublicensee, Aura shall provide Clearside with a copy of the executed Sublicense Agreement or amendment, as applicable, which shall contain the identity of the Sublicensee (and which may be redacted as to financial, economic and proprietary terms) and shall provide sufficient information to show that the following provisions have been imposed on the Sublicensee: (a) a requirement that such Sublicensee submit applicable sales or other reports consistent with those required under this Agreement; (b) the audit requirement set forth in Section 4.6; (c) a termination provision in the event the Sublicensee commences a legal action challenging the validity, enforceability or scope of any Sublicensed Patent Rights; (d) indemnification and insurance requirements consistent with those set forth in the Emory/GTCR License Agreement; and (e) a requirement that such Sublicensee comply with the confidentiality and non-use provisions of Article 7 with respect to both Parties' Confidential Information. In the event Aura becomes aware of a material breach of any Sublicense Agreement by a Sublicensee that has not been cured pursuant to the terms of such Sublicense Agreement Aura shall promptly notify Clearside of the particulars of same and shall enforce the terms of such sublicense. If Aura does not cause the Sublicensee to comply with the terms of the Sublicense Agreement within [***] of Clearside's request, Aura shall, upon Clearside's written direction, terminate the Sublicense Agreement.

2.2.3 Liability. Aura shall at all times be responsible for the performance of all obligations under this Agreement, including all payment obligations.

2.3 In-Licenses. All licenses and other rights granted to Aura under this Agreement are subject to the rights and obligations of Clearside under the Clearside In-Licenses and Aura shall comply with all Clearside In-Licenses in all material respects; provided that Aura shall not be obligated to make any payments to any Clearside or any Third Party licensor under a Clearside In-License including, without limitation, under the Emory/GTCR License Agreement (except to the extent Aura becomes a direct licensee of Emory University and The Georgia Tech Research Foundation pursuant to Section 10.2.2(a)). During the Term, Clearside shall comply with and maintain the Emory/GTRC License Agreement in full force and effect with respect to the rights granted to Aura under this Agreement. Clearside may not alter the terms of any Clearside In-License, including the Emory/GTRC License Agreement, in a manner that would have an adverse effect on Aura's rights hereunder in the Territory without the prior written consent of Aura. Clearside agrees to provide Aura with copies of any Clearside In-Licenses that are relevant to the

rights granted to Aura under this Agreement, and will promptly provide to Aura any notices received by Clearside and keep Aura fully apprised of circumstances arising under the Clearside In-Licenses, in each case that may affect the rights or obligations of Aura as a sublicensee thereunder.

2.4 Licenses of Necessary Third Party IP.

2.4.1 During the Term, Aura may obtain, at its cost and expense, any licenses of any Necessary Third Party IP for the Territory that it does not Control.

2.4.2 If, during the Term, Clearside obtains a license to Necessary Third Party IP for the Territory that relates to Clearside's Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology and is not already Controlled by Aura or Clearside, then Clearside shall notify Aura in writing and include in such notification a summary of such Necessary Third Party IP, the proposed commercial and sublicensing terms of the license, the Patent Rights and/or Know-How included therein and any other relevant information, together with a draft of the license agreement covering such Necessary Third Party IP and, if and to the extent requested by Aura, such requested Necessary Third Party IP shall be sublicensed to Aura hereunder or under a mutually agreed sublicense agreement between Clearside and Aura; provided that Aura shall not be obligated to make any payments to any Third Party licensor of such Necessary Third Party IP and Aura shall not be obligated to pay Clearside any incremental compensation to Clearside under this Agreement or such sublicense agreement. Upon inclusion herein or execution of such sublicense agreement, Clearside's license of such Necessary Third Party IP will be deemed a Clearside In-License and Schedule A will be updated accordingly. The Parties agree that this Section 2.4.2 shall not apply to the Emory/GTRC License Agreement.

2.5 Technology Transfer; Training. As soon as practicable after the Effective Date, Clearside shall (a) disclose to Aura all Licensed IP and Sublicensed IP in existence as of the Effective Date, and transfer to Aura copies of all tangible Know-How included in the Licensed IP, including without limitation all regulatory data and all regulatory documentation that the Parties mutually agree is reasonably necessary in order for Aura to prepare and submit an amendment to Aura's IND 121893 or as otherwise reasonably needed for regulatory purposes; (b) provide Aura and its investigators for use at Aura's clinical sites all reasonably requested physical and electronic embodiments of such Licensed IP and Sublicensed IP as may be necessary for Aura and such investigators to practice and incorporate Clearside's Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology into Aura's preclinical and Clinical Trials; and (c) exercise commercially reasonable efforts, taking Clearside's ongoing business priorities into consideration, to make appropriately trained personnel available for consultation and advice upon Aura's or such investigator's reasonable request to the extent reasonably necessary to (i) provide technical assistance necessary to enable Aura or such investigator to practice and incorporate Clearside's Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology into Aura's preclinical and Clinical Trials and (ii) provide regulatory assistance as reasonably necessary for Aura to prepare and submit an amendment to Aura's IND 121893 to start a Phase I Clinical Trial using Clearside's Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology. In addition, Clearside will provide [***] of training to Aura or its clinical sites, as mutually agreed, for which Aura will reimburse Clearside for such training at a rate of $[***] per full time employee FTE, and Aura will reimburse Clearside for any regulatory assistance provided as mutually agreed at a rate of $[***] per FTE, in each case following written invoices in reasonable detail.

2.6 **Retained Rights**. Notwithstanding the exclusive licenses granted to Aura under Section 2.1, Clearside expressly retains the right to use the Licensed IP in the Field in the Territory solely to perform its obligations under this Agreement. In addition, Clearside retains the right to practice, license, and otherwise exploit the Licensed IP outside the scope of the licenses granted to Aura under Section 2.1. Aura acknowledges and agrees that Emory and Georgia Tech retain the right to make, have made, use, import, and transfer Licensed Products (as defined in the Emory/GTRC License Agreement) and practice Technology (as defined in the Emory/GTRC License Agreement) solely for research, educational, non-commercial and humanitarian clinical purposes subject to the limitations set forth in the Emory/GTRC License Agreement.

2.7 **No Other Rights**. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, under no circumstances shall a Party hereto, as a result of this Agreement, obtain any ownership interest or other right in any Know-How or Patent Rights of the other Party, including items owned, Controlled or developed by the other Party, or provided by the other Party to the receiving Party at any time pursuant to this Agreement.

3. GOVERNANCE

3.1 **Joint Steering Committee**. Within sixty (60) days after the Effective Date, the Parties shall establish a joint steering committee (the "**Joint Steering Committee**" or the "**JSC**"), composed of two (2) representatives of Aura and two (2) representatives of Clearside, to coordinate the Development, Manufacture and Commercialization of the Licensed Products in the Field in the Territory. Each JSC representative shall have appropriate knowledge and expertise and sufficient seniority within the applicable Party to make decisions arising within the scope of the JSC's responsibilities. The JSC shall:

3.1.1 serve as a forum for discussing Development of the Licensed Products in the Field in the Territory including an annual review of Aura's Development plan which shall include a summary of tasks completed during the prior twelve (12) months as well as a summary of tasks to be completed during the next twelve (12) months;

3.1.2 serve as a forum for discussing the Manufacture and supply of Licensed Products in the Field in the Territory;

3.1.3 serve as a forum for discussing the Commercialization of Licensed Products in the Field in the Territory including an annual review of Aura's Commercial plan which shall include a summary of tasks completed during the prior twelve (12) months as well as a summary of tasks to be completed during the next twelve (12) months; and

3.1.4 perform such other functions as are set forth herein or as the Parties may mutually agree in writing, except where in conflict with any provision of this Agreement.

3.2 **JSC Authority**. The JSC shall have only such powers as are expressly assigned to it in this Agreement, and such powers shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. For clarity, the JSC shall not have any right, power or authority: (a) to determine any issue in a manner that would conflict with the express terms and conditions of this Agreement; or (b) to modify or amend the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

3.3 JSC Membership and Meetings.

3.3.1 JSC Members. Aura's initial JSC representatives will be Elisabet de lose Pinos and Cadmus Rich and Clearside's initial JSC representatives will be Dr. Rafael Andino and Dr. Thomas Ciulla. The chairmanship for each meeting shall rotate between Aura and Clearside, with one of each Party's JSC representatives acting as chairperson of the JSC on a rotating basis. Each Party may replace its JSC representatives on written notice to the other Party, but each Party shall strive to maintain continuity. The JSC members shall jointly prepare and circulate the meeting agenda at least ten (10) Business Days in advance of each meeting, and shall also promptly, but in no event later than thirty (30) days after such meeting, prepare and circulate for review and approval of the Parties the minutes of such meeting.

3.3.2 JSC Meetings. The JSC will hold its first meeting within thirty (30) days of establishment of the JSC pursuant to Section 3.1. Thereafter, the JSC shall hold meetings at such times as it elects to do so, but in no event shall such meetings be held less frequently than once per Calendar Year. Meetings may be held in person, or by audio or video teleconference; provided that all in-person JSC meetings shall be held at locations mutually agreed upon by Aura and Clearside. Each Party shall be responsible for all of its own expenses of participating in JSC meetings.

3.3.3 Non-Member Attendance. Each of Aura and Clearside may from time to time invite a reasonable number of participants, in addition to its representatives, to attend JSC meetings in a non-voting capacity; provided that, if either Aura or Clearside intends to have any Third Party (including any consultant) attend such a meeting, such Party shall provide at least seven (7) days' prior written notice to the other Party and obtain the other Party's approval for such Third Party to attend such meeting, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Such Party shall ensure that such Third Party is bound by confidentiality and non-use obligations consistent with the terms of this Agreement, and provide the other Party with a copy of such confidentiality agreement. The Party inviting any such Third Party shall be responsible for all of such Third Party's costs and expenses of participating in JSC meetings, unless such invitation is mutually made by Aura and Clearside, in which case they shall equally share such costs and expenses.

3.4 JSC Decision-Making.

3.4.1 Consensus and Escalation. The JSC shall strive to make decisions solely relating to the Field by consensus. If, after reasonable discussion and good faith consideration of each of their views on a particular matter before the JSC, the representatives of Aura and Clearside cannot reach an agreement as to such matter within five (5) Business Days after such matter was brought to the JSC for resolution, such disagreement shall be resolved through escalation to the Chief Executive Officer of Aura (or his or her designee) and the Chief Executive Officer of Clearside (or his or her designee) (collectively, the "**Executive Officers**") for resolution, who shall use good faith efforts to resolve such matter within ten (10) Business Days after it is referred to them and, if such matter is resolved by the Executive Officers, such resolution shall be implemented by and binding on the Parties.

3.4.2 **Final Decisions**. If the Executive Officers are unable to reach consensus on any such matter during such (10) Business Day period, then the Executive Officer of Aura shall have the right to make the final decision; provided that the Executive Officer of Clearside must consent to any final decision in connection with any disputed matter that would require or result in a change to Clearside's Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology.

4. CERTAIN FINANCIAL TERMS

4.1 **Upfront Payment**. Within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date, Aura shall pay to Clearside [***] (the "**Upfront Payment**") by wire transfer to an account designated by Clearside.

4.2 **Additional Payment**. Aura shall pay to Clearside an additional [***] within [***] of the earlier of [***] (the "**Additional Payment**").

4.3 **Milestone Payments**. Aura shall use its Commercially Reasonable Efforts to Develop, seek Regulatory Approval for a Licensed Product and, following Regulatory Approval of such Licensed Product, to Commercialize such Licensed Product. Upon the achievement of each milestone event set forth below (a "**Milestone Event**") (whether by Aura itself, an Affiliate or a Sublicensee), Aura shall become obligated to make the corresponding payment amount ("**Milestone Payment**") to Clearside. Aura shall notify Clearside in writing of the achievement of a Milestone Event (y) within thirty (30) days of achievement in the case of Milestone Events 1 through 5 and (z) within [***] of achievement in the case of Milestone Events 6 through 9, and Aura shall pay the corresponding Milestone Payment Amount to Clearside within [***] following such notification.

	Milestone Event	***Milestone Payment Amount***
1.	[***]	[***]
2.	[***]	[***]
3.	[***]	[***]
4.	[***]	[***]
5.	[***]	[***]
6.	[***]	[***]
7.	[***]	[***]
8.	[***]	[***]
9.	[***]	[***]

Each Milestone Payment specified above for a clinical or commercial Milestone Event is only due once upon the first occurrence of the respective Milestone Event for any Licensed Product, regardless of the applicable Clinical Trial triggering such payment or the number of Licensed Products achieving such Milestone Event. Aura understands that Clearside intends to treat the Upfront Payment, the Additional Payment and Milestone Payment Amounts 1 through 4 set forth in the table above as partial reimbursement for actual costs incurred by Clearside in connection with research and development of Licensed Products and the prosecution, maintenance, and enforcement of intellectual property rights Covering Licensed Products.

4.4 Royalties.

4.4.1 Royalties Payable on the Licensed Product. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, during the Royalty Term, Aura shall pay to Clearside on a quarterly basis royalties based on the aggregate Net Sales of all Licensed Products covered by a Valid Claim sold by Aura or its Affiliates in the Territory during a Calendar Quarter at the rates set forth in the table below. The obligation to pay royalties will be imposed only once with respect to the same unit of a Licensed Product. Net Sales by Sublicensees are covered under Section 4.4.3.

Calendar Year Net Sales (in Dollars) for all Licensed Products Sold by Aura or an Affiliate in the Territory	Royalty Rates as a Percentage (%) of Net Sales
[***]	[***]%
[***]	[***]%
[***]	[***]%

4.4.2 Necessary Third Party IP. Any royalties and any fees, milestones or other payments under all Clearside In-Licenses of Necessary Third Party IP shall be borne exclusively by Clearside, except to the extent Aura becomes a direct licensee of Emory University and The Georgia Tech Research Foundation pursuant to Section 10.2.2(a). For clarity, any royalties and any fees, milestones or other payments under the Emory/GTRC License Agreement shall be borne exclusively by Clearside.

4.4.3 Sublicensee Royalty Revenue Percentage. If Aura has entered into a Sublicense Agreement and Net Sales of Licensed Products are achieved by such Sublicensee who is then obligated to make one or more royalty payments to Aura based directly or indirectly on Net Sales of Licensed Products covered by a Valid Claim sold by such Sublicensee, Aura shall pay to Clearside, on a country-by-country basis, per Calendar Quarter, the greater of the following in respect of such Calendar Quarter: (a) [***] of the royalty payments (based directly or indirectly on Net Sales of Licensed Products covered by a Valid Claim in such country) received by Aura from such Sublicensee during such Calendar Quarter or (b) royalties at the rates set forth in the table below based on the aggregate Net Sales of all Licensed Products covered by a Valid Claim sold by such Sublicensee in such country during such Calendar Quarter. The greater of such amounts will be payable within [***] of receipt of such payments by Aura.

Calendar Year Net Sales (in Dollars) for all Licensed Products Sold by a Sublicensee in the Territory	***Royalty Rates as a Percentage (%) of Net Sales***
[***]	[***]%
[***]	[***]%
[***]	[***]%

4.4.4 Know-How Based Royalty Percentage. In the event that, during the Royalty Term, on a Licensed Product-by-Licensed Product and country-by-country basis, a Licensed Product ceases to be Covered by a Valid Claim within the Licensed Patent Rights in such country, then (a) the royalties payable by Aura or its Affiliates based on the aggregate Net Sales of such Licensed Product in such country shall be equal to [***] of the Patent-Based Royalty Rates set forth in Section 4.4.1 above and (b) the amounts otherwise payable pursuant Section 4.4.3 with respect to Licensed Product sold by a Sublicensee in such country shall be reduced by [***].

4.4.5 Royalty Adjustments and Limitations.

(a) Compulsory Licenses. In the event that a court or a governmental agency of competent jurisdiction requires Aura or any of its Affiliates or Sublicensees to grant a compulsory license to a Third Party permitting such Third Party to make and sell a Licensed Product in a country in the Territory, then, for the purposes of calculating the royalties payable with respect to such Licensed Product, the royalty rate to be paid by Aura or any of its Affiliates or Sublicensees in such country shall be reduced to the rate payable by the compulsory licensee.

(b) Adjustment for Generic Competition. In the event that in any country in the Territory during the Royalty Term for a Licensed Product, unit sales of all Generic Products of such Licensed Product in such country in a Calendar Quarter are equal to or greater than [***] of the sum of unit sales of such Licensed Product and all such Generic Products in such country, then the royalty rate otherwise payable by Aura with respect to such Licensed Product in such country in such Calendar Quarter shall be reduced by [***]. Unit sales shall be measured by IQVIA (IMS Health and Quintiles) or, in the absence of such data, an appropriate end user-level database mutually agreed by the Parties).

(c) Third Party Royalties. If Aura, in its good faith judgment reasonably believes that it is necessary to obtain or maintain a license from any Third Party under any Patent or Know-How in order to Develop, Manufacture or Commercialize any Licensed Product (each, a "**Third Party License**"), then Aura will have the right to credit not more than [***] of any royalty payments actually paid by Aura or its Affiliates under such Third Party License in any Calendar Quarter against any royalty payment payable to Clearside

(d) Limits on Royalty Adjustments. Notwithstanding the forgoing, in no event will the royalty reductions under this section reduce the royalty rates otherwise due to Clearside in any Calendar Year to less than [***] of such royalty rates otherwise due.

4.5 Reports.

4.5.1 Milestone Events; Sublicenses. During the Term, Aura shall furnish to Clearside a written report within [***] after the end of each Calendar Year showing the Milestone Events achieved and Sublicenses executed during the prior Calendar Year.

4.5.2 **Net Sales; Royalties**. During the Term and after First Commercial Sale in each country in the Territory, Aura shall furnish to Clearside a written report within [***] after the end of each Calendar Quarter showing the quantity of Licensed Products sold in each country, the gross sales of Licensed Product in each country, the itemized deductions for Licensed Products for each country included in the calculation of Net Sales, and the Net Sales in each country of the Licensed Products during the reporting period. In addition, Aura shall prepare and deliver to Clearside any additional reports as required under the Clearside In-Licenses, in each case within a time period sufficiently in advance to enable Clearside to comply with its obligations under such Clearside In-Licenses. Aura and its Affiliates and Sublicensees shall keep complete and accurate records in sufficient detail to enable the royalties and other payments payable hereunder and to Third Parties under the Clearside In-Licenses to be determined. Aura shall make all royalty payments due within [***] after the end of each Calendar Quarter.

4.5.3 **Financial Statements**. During the Term, Aura shall furnish to Clearside a copy of certified or audited financial statements and evidence of renewal of insurance within [***] of end of each fiscal year.

4.6 **Audits**.

4.6.1 Upon the written request of Clearside delivered at least thirty (30) days in advance and not more than once in each Calendar Year, Aura and its Affiliates and Sublicensees shall permit an independent certified public accounting firm of internationally-recognized standing selected by Clearside or Emory/Georgia Tech and reasonably acceptable to Aura, at Clearside's expense except as set forth below, to have access during normal business hours to such of the records of Aura and its Affiliates and Sublicensees as may be reasonably necessary to verify the accuracy of the royalty and other reports hereunder for any year ending not more than [***] prior to the date of such request for the sole purpose of verifying the basis and accuracy of payments made under this Agreement. The independent public accountant shall disclose to Clearside only (a) the accuracy of Net Sales reported and the basis for royalty and Milestone Payments made to Clearside under this Agreement and (b) the difference, if any, by which such reported and paid amounts vary from amounts determined as a result of the audit and the details concerning such difference. Except as required by Applicable Law, no other information shall be provided to Clearside. No record may be audited more than once.

4.6.2 If such accounting firm identifies in its written report a discrepancy made during such period, Aura shall pay to Clearside any underpayment discovered by such audit within [***] after the accountant's report, plus interest as set forth in Section 4.10 from the original due date. If the audit reveals an overpayment by Aura, then Aura may take a credit for such overpayment against any future payments due to Clearside. The written report shall be binding upon the Parties. The fees charged by such accounting firm shall be paid by Clearside, unless such discrepancy represents an underpayment by Aura of [***] or more of the total amounts due hereunder in the audited period, in which case such fees shall be paid by Aura.

4.6.3 Aura shall comply with all applicable audit requirements in the Clearside In-Licenses and shall include in each sublicense granted by it pursuant to this Agreement a provision requiring the Sublicensee to make reports to Clearside, to keep and maintain records of sales made pursuant to such sublicense and to grant access to such records by Clearside's independent accountant to the same extent required of Aura under this Agreement.

4.7 **Payment Exchange Rate**. All payments to be made under this Agreement shall be made in United States dollars and shall be paid by bank wire transfer in immediately available funds to such bank account in the United States as may be designated in writing by Clearside from time to time. In the case of Net Sales made or expenses incurred by Aura and its Affiliates and Sublicensees, the rate of exchange to be used in computing the amount of currency equivalent in United States dollars due shall be made at the rate of exchange utilized by such Party in its worldwide accounting system and calculated in accordance with GAAP (or in accordance with Aura's accounting methods applied in the Territory consistent with Applicable Law), prevailing on the third to the last business day of the month preceding the month in which such sales or expenses are recorded, as the case may be, but in any case consistent with the requirements of the Clearside In-Licenses.

4.8 **Registration**. Aura will promptly make all filings with and submissions to all Governmental Authorities and obtain and maintain all consents, permits, registrations and authorizations that are necessary or required in order for Aura to make timely payments under this Agreement, including, without limitation, any foreign exchange approvals or requirements. Aura will promptly provide Clearside with evidence thereof upon Clearside's written request.

4.9 **Income Tax Withholding**. If laws, rules or regulations require withholding of income taxes or other taxes imposed upon payments set forth in this Article 4, Aura shall make such withholding payments as required and subtract such withholding payments from the payments set forth in this Article 4. Aura shall submit appropriate proof of payment of the withholding taxes to Clearside within a reasonable period of time. At the request of Clearside, Aura shall, at its cost, give Clearside such reasonable assistance, which shall include the provision of appropriate certificates of such deductions made together with other supporting documentation as may be required by the relevant tax authority, to enable Clearside to claim exemption from such withholding or other tax imposed or obtain a repayment, reduction or credit and shall upon request provide such additional documentation from time to time as is reasonably required to confirm the payment of tax.

4.10 **Late Payments**. Any payments required to be paid hereunder that are not paid when due shall bear interest at an annual rate equal to [***] points above the prime rate as published by *The Wall Street Journal* or any successor thereto on the first day of each Calendar Quarter in which such payments are overdue calculated on the number of days such payment is delinquent.

5. MANUFACTURE AND SUPPLY RESPONSIBILITIES

5.1 **Initial Supply Agreement**. The Parties agree to negotiate in good faith within sixty (60) days after the Effective Date, or such later date as the Parties may agree, an initial agreement concerning the supply of Clearside Products for Aura's preclinical and/or clinical use (the "**Initial Supply Agreement**"), with Aura's cost of the Clearside Products under the Initial Supply Agreement being equal to Clearside's Cost of Goods (reasonably documented to Aura) plus a reasonable direct markup amount to be negotiated after the Effective Date. The Initial

Supply Agreement shall require Aura to provide written notice to Clearside with rolling forecasts its preclinical and/or clinical needs promptly following its decision on initiating pre-clinical experiments or Clinical Trials. In connection with the Initial Supply Agreement, the Parties shall also enter into a written quality agreement on reasonable and customary terms and conditions.

5.2 **Commercial Supply Agreement**. Not later than six (6) months prior to Aura's filing of an NDA/BLA covering a Licensed Product, upon Aura's written request, the Parties will negotiate in good faith and execute a manufacturing and supply agreement pursuant to which Clearside will supply Aura with its requirements of microinjectors and microneedles ("**Clearside Products**") for Aura's commercial use in the Field (the "**Supply Agreement**"). Aura's cost of the Clearside Products under the Supply Agreement shall equal Clearside's Cost of Goods (as defined) (reasonably documented to Aura) plus a reasonable direct markup amount to be negotiated at the time. The Supply Agreement shall require Aura to provide written notice to Clearside with rolling quarterly forecasts of its commercial needs.

5.3 **Supply Failure**. If during the term of the Supply Agreement, Clearside fails to supply Aura with at least [***]% of the quantities of Clearside Product meeting the specifications which have been accepted by Clearside and which Clearside is obligated to supply, cumulatively, in any consecutive six (6) month period for any reason other than due to a Force Majeure event or due to the material breach by Aura of the Supply Agreement (a "**Supply Failure**"), Aura may, at its discretion, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Clearside (a "**Supply Failure Notice**"): (a) require Clearside to supply the undelivered Clearside Product at a future date to be agreed upon by the Parties and/or (b) exercise its right to have one or more Third Parties identified by Aura to Manufacture Clearside Product (an "**Alternative Manufacturer Election**") and Aura shall covenant that it will require that its Third Party Manufacturer to only sell such Clearside Product in the Field, utilizing trade dress, trade name(s), active ingredient(s) and NDC number(s) (in the US) that are different from Clearside's.

5.4 **Manufacturing License and Manufacturing Technology Transfer**. Upon the occurrence of a Supply Failure and an Alternative Manufacturer Election, Clearside shall (a) be deemed to have granted to Aura a worldwide, exclusive license in the Field, with the right to grant sublicenses (through multiple tiers), under the Clearside Manufacturing Technology, to Manufacture Clearside Product and have Manufactured Clearside Product (the "**Manufacturing License**") in the Field, and (b) transfer the Clearside Manufacturing Technology (the "**Manufacturing Technology Transfer**") to Aura and any Third Party Manufacturers identified by Aura as follows: Clearside shall (i) promptly disclose to Aura and any such Third Party Manufacturer all Clearside Manufacturing Technology; (ii) provide Aura or any such Third Party Manufacturer with the training, documentation and other information relating to the use of the process for Manufacturing Clearside Product as may be necessary for Aura and such Third Party Manufacturers to exercise the Manufacturing License and Manufacture Clearside Products; and (iii) make appropriately trained personnel available for consultation and advice upon Aura's reasonable request to the extent reasonably necessary to provide technical assistance necessary to enable Aura or such Third Party Manufacturers to Manufacture Clearside Products. For clarity, Aura shall not be obligated to pay to Clearside the transfer price on quantities of Clearside Products so manufactured by or on behalf of Aura by third parties.

6. REGULATORY MATTERS.

6.1 **Regulatory Filings and Interactions**. Aura shall be responsible at its expense, for preparation and submission of all regulatory filings for Licensed Products within the Territory. Aura will own any regulatory documents and applications submitted to the applicable Regulatory Authorities in the Territory with respect to the Licensed Product, and will be identified as marketing authorization holder in the Territory. Aura shall: (a) oversee, monitor and coordinate all regulatory actions, communications and filings with, and submissions to, each Regulatory Authority; (b) be responsible for interfacing, corresponding and meeting with each Regulatory Authority; and (c) be responsible for maintaining all regulatory filings. Aura shall provide Clearside with a draft of all regulatory submissions (or portions thereof) that relate to the Clearside Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology at least ten (10) Business Days prior to submission for review and comment by Clearside, and Aura shall consider in good faith any comments received from Clearside, and Aura shall not submit such regulatory submissions relating to the Clearside Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology without receipt of Clearside's prior written consent, not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. In addition, Aura shall notify Clearside of any regulatory responses or communications (or portions thereof) relating to the Clearside Microneedle Technology received from any Regulatory Authority and shall provide Clearside with copies thereof within five (5) days after receipt. Aura shall provide Clearside with prompt written notice of any meeting or discussion with any Regulatory Authority potentially related to the Clearside Microneedle Technology. Aura shall reasonably consider in good faith Clearside's request to attend such meeting or discussion. Aura shall promptly provide Clearside with unredacted copies of the portion of any Regulatory Authority meeting minutes that pertain to the Clearside Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology.

6.2 **Notice of Adverse Events Affecting Licensed Products and Clearside Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology**. Each Party will maintain a record of any and all complaints it or its Affiliates and Sublicensees receive with respect to the Licensed Product. Each Party will notify the other Party in reasonable detail of any such complaints within sufficient time to allow the other Party and its Affiliates and Sublicensees (if applicable) to comply with any and all regulatory and other requirements imposed upon them in any jurisdiction in which the Licensed Product utilizing the Clearside Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology is being marketed or tested in Clinical Studies and/or Post-Approval Studies. Each Party will maintain at its own expense an adverse event database for the Clearside Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology or Licensed Product, as applicable, and the other Party will have access to all data in such adverse event database. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Party will report to the other Party the details around any adverse events and serious adverse events relating to the Licensed Product within the time periods for such reporting as specified in the Pharmacovigilance Agreement (defined below). Each Party shall be responsible, at its own expense, for obtaining all adverse event information and safety data relating to the Clearside Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology or Licensed Product, as applicable, from its Affiliates and Sublicensees in a timely manner, and for submitting adverse event reports with respect to the Licensed Product to the applicable Regulatory Authorities in its own Territory. Upon the earlier of (a) 12 months after the Effective Date (or such other date as the Parties may agree) and (b) the first patient dosed in a Clinical Trial, the Parties will develop and agree in writing upon a pharmacovigilance agreement ("**Pharmacovigilance Agreement**") that will include safety data exchange procedures governing the coordination of collection, investigation, reporting, and exchange of information concerning any adverse experiences, and

any product quality and product complaints involving adverse experiences, related to the Licensed Product, sufficient to enable each Party to comply with its legal and regulatory obligations. In addition, each Party shall promptly notify the other if such Party becomes aware of any information or circumstance that is likely to have a material adverse effect on the Development, Manufacture or Commercialization of Licensed Products utilizing the Clearside Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology.

6.3 **Rights of Reference**. Clearside shall provide Aura in writing a letter of authorization, granting Aura (and its Affiliates and Sublicensees) the right of reference Clearside's device master file number 3069 for all purposes relating to Development, Manufacture or Commercialization of Licensed Products. Such letter of authorization shall expressly permit Aura to transfer such rights to its Affiliates and Sublicensees and allow such entities the right of reference such device master file, and such rights of reference shall expressly be binding on any assignee or transferee of Clearside's device master file. If any Regulatory Authority or Governmental Authority requires access to certain portions of any such filings, registrations and approvals related to a Licensed Product for legal or regulatory purposes in connection with Aura's or its Affiliate's or Sublicensee's Development, Manufacture and/or Commercialization efforts, including without limitation, for filing patent-related submissions, then Clearside shall reasonably cooperate with Aura and such Regulatory Authority or Governmental Authority and make such portions available to such Regulatory Authority or Governmental Authority and, if legally required for Aura to submit or pursue an application for Regulatory Approval, to Aura (or its Affiliate or Sublicensee) solely for such purpose.

7. CONFIDENTIALITY AND PUBLICATION

7.1 **Nondisclosure Obligation**.

7.1.1 All Confidential Information disclosed by one Party to the other Party hereunder shall be maintained in confidence by the receiving Party and shall not be disclosed to a Third Party or used for any purpose except as set forth herein without the prior written consent of the disclosing Party, except that the obligations set forth in this Section 5.1 shall not apply to Confidential Information to the extent that such Confidential Information:

(a) is known by the receiving Party at the time of its receipt, and not through a prior disclosure, directly or indirectly, by the disclosing Party, as documented by the receiving Party's business records;

(b) is in the public domain or otherwise available to the public by use and/or publication before its receipt from the disclosing Party, or thereafter enters the public domain or otherwise becomes available to the public through no fault of the receiving Party or its Affiliates and Sublicensees;

(c) is subsequently disclosed to the receiving Party by a Third Party who may lawfully do so and is not under an obligation of confidentiality to the disclosing Party; or

(d) is developed by the receiving Party independently of Confidential Information received from the disclosing Party, as documented by the receiving Party's business records.

7.1.2 Notwithstanding the obligations of confidentiality, non-disclosure and nonuse set forth above and in Section 7.2 below, a receiving Party may provide Confidential Information disclosed to it, and disclose the existence and terms of this Agreement as may be reasonably required in order to perform its obligations and to exploit its rights under this Agreement, and specifically to (a) Affiliates and Sublicensees, and their employees, directors, agents, consultants, advisors and/or other Third Parties for the performance of its obligations hereunder (or for such entities to determine their interest in performing such activities) in accordance with this Agreement in each case who are bound by confidentiality, non-disclosure and non-use obligations substantially similar to those set forth herein; (b) Governmental Authorities in order to obtain patents or perform its obligations or exploit its rights under this Agreement; provided, that such Confidential Information shall be disclosed only to the extent reasonably necessary to do so, (c) the extent required by Applicable Law, including without limitation by the rules or regulations of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or similar regulatory agency in a country other than the United States or of any stock exchange or listing entity; provided that the receiving party shall be permitted at least five (5) Business Days to review and comment upon, and reasonably approve, any such required disclosure, (d) any bona fide actual or prospective underwriters, investors, lenders or other financing sources and any bona fide actual or prospective collaborators or strategic partners and to consultants and advisors of such Party, in each case who are bound by confidentiality, non-disclosure and non-use obligations substantially similar to those set forth herein, and (e) Third Parties to the extent a Party is required to do so pursuant to the terms of an In-License.

7.1.3 If a Party is required by judicial or administrative process to disclose Confidential Information that is subject to the non-disclosure provisions of this Section 7.1 or Section 7.2, such Party shall promptly inform the other Party of the disclosure that is being sought in order to provide the other Party an opportunity to challenge or limit the disclosure obligations. Confidential Information that is disclosed by judicial or administrative process shall remain otherwise subject to the confidentiality, non-disclosure and non-use provisions of this Section 7.1 and Section 7.2, and the Party disclosing Confidential Information pursuant to law or court order shall, at the other Party's expense, take all steps reasonably practical, including without limitation seeking an order of confidentiality, to ensure the continued confidential treatment of such Confidential Information. In addition to the foregoing restrictions on public disclosure, if either Party concludes that a copy of this Agreement must be filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or similar regulatory agency in a country other than the United States, such Party shall provide the other Party with a copy of this Agreement showing any sections as to which the Party proposes to request confidential treatment, will provide the other Party with an opportunity to comment on any such proposal and to suggest additional portions of the Agreement for confidential treatment, and will take such Party's reasonable comments into consideration before filing the Agreement.

7.2 Publicity.

7.2.1 Except as set forth in Section 7.1 above and clause 7.2.2 below, the terms of this Agreement may not be disclosed by either Party, and no Party shall use the name, trademark, trade name or logo of the other Party or its employees in any publicity, news release or disclosure relating to this Agreement or its subject matter, without the prior express written permission of the other Party, except as may be required by law or expressly permitted by the terms hereof.

7.2.2 As soon as practicable after the execution of this Agreement by both Parties, the Parties shall use good faith efforts to agree in writing upon a press release to be issued jointly by the Parties publicizing the execution of this Agreement. After such initial press release, neither Party shall issue a press release or public announcement relating to this Agreement without the prior written approval of the other Party, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, except that a Party may (a) once a press release or other written statement is approved in writing by both Parties, make subsequent public disclosure of the information contained in such press release or other written statement without the further approval of the other Party, and (b) issue a press release or public announcement as required, in the reasonable judgment of such Party, by Applicable Law, including without limitation by the rules or regulations of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or similar regulatory agency in a country other than the United States or of any stock exchange or listing entity.

8. REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS; INDEMNIFICATION

8.1 Mutual Representations and Warranties. Each Party represents and warrants to the other Party that as of the Effective Date of this Agreement:

8.1.1 It is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or formation, and has full corporate or other power and authority to enter into this Agreement, and to carry out the provisions hereof.

8.1.2 It is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement, and to perform its obligations hereunder, and the person or persons executing this Agreement on its behalf has been duly authorized to do so by all requisite corporate action.

8.1.3 This Agreement is legally binding upon it and enforceable in accordance with its terms. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by it does not conflict with any agreement, instrument or understanding, oral or written, to which it is a party and by which it may be bound, or with its charter or by-laws.

8.1.4 It has not granted, and will not grant, during the Term, any right to any Third Party that would conflict with the rights granted to the other Party hereunder.

8.1.5 Neither Party nor any of its Affiliates has been debarred or is subject to debarment and neither Party nor any of its Affiliates will use in any capacity, in connection with the exercise of its rights and the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, any person or entity that has been debarred pursuant to Section 306 of the United States Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act or any similar law in any foreign jurisdiction, or that is the subject of a conviction described in such section or similar law in any foreign jurisdiction. Each Party agrees to inform the other Party in writing immediately if it or any person or entity that is performing

activities under this Agreement, is debarred or is the subject of a conviction described in Section 306 or similar law in any foreign jurisdiction, or if any action, suit, claim, investigation or legal or administrative proceeding is pending or, to the best of the notifying Party's knowledge, is threatened, relating to the debarment or conviction of the notifying Party or any person or entity used in any capacity by such Party or any of its Affiliates in connection with the performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

8.2 Additional Representations and Warranties of the Parties.

8.2.1 Additional Representations and Warranties of Clearside. Clearside represents and warrants to Aura that:

(a) Clearside is the sole and exclusive owner of all right, title and interest in and to the Licensed IP (other than the Sublicensed IP) in existence as of the Effective Date in the Territory, and Clearside is in Control of the Sublicensed IP. As of the Effective Date, to Clearside's Knowledge there are no claims challenging Clearside's Control of the Licensed IP and Sublicensed IP in existence as of the Effective Date in the Territory or making any adverse claim of ownership of the Licensed IP or Sublicensed IP in existence as of the Effective Date in the Territory.

(b) The Emory/GTRC License Agreement is the only Clearside in-license applicable to the Territory existing as of the Effective Date.

(c) As of the Effective Date, (i) the Emory/GTRC License Agreement is valid, binding and in full force and effect, (ii) Clearside is in compliance in all material respects with its material obligations under the Emory/GTRC License Agreement, (iii) to Clearside's Knowledge, each Third Party is in compliance in all materials respects with its material obligations under the Emory/GTRC License Agreement and (iv) no party has claimed a breach of, or initiated any dispute resolution proceedings under, the Emory/GTRC License Agreement.

(d) As of the Effective Date, Clearside has not received any written notice from any Third Party asserting or alleging that any development or commercialization of Clearside Product or Manufacture of Clearside Product by Clearside prior to the Effective Date infringed or misappropriated the Patent Rights or other intellectual property rights of such Third Party.

(e) As of the Effective Date, to Clearside's Knowledge, there are no Third Party rights that could interfere with or materially conflict with the grant of rights by Clearside to Aura under this Agreement, nor is there any Necessary Third Party IP applicable to the Territory.

(f) Clearside's device master file number 3069 is, and, to Clearside's Knowledge, at all times during the Term will be, complete and accurate in all material respects.

(g) It will comply with all laws applicable to the exercise of its rights and performance of its obligations hereunder.

(h) Clearside shall exercise commercially reasonable efforts, at its sole expense, to terminate the NovaMedica Agreement.

(i) NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT TO THE CONTRARY, CLEARSIDE MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES THAT ANY PATENT RIGHTS THAT COVER OR PURPORT TO COVER THE DEVELOPMENT, MANUFACTURE OR COMMERCIALIZATION OF LICENSED PRODUCT WILL ISSUE IN ANY COUNTRY IN THE TERRITORY.

8.2.2 **Additional Representations and Warranties of Aura**. Aura represents, warrants and covenants to Clearside that:

(a) It has or has the ability to obtain and will maintain as and when necessary the financial and other capabilities reasonably necessary to discharge its obligations under this Agreement.

(b) It will comply with all laws in the Territory applicable to the exercise of its rights and performance of its obligations hereunder.

8.3 **Warranty Disclaimer**. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT, NEITHER PARTY MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION OR EXTENDS ANY WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO THE OTHER PARTY AND HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

8.4 **Certain Covenants**.

8.4.1 **Restrictive Covenants**. In furtherance of the exclusive license grants to Aura, during the Term of the Agreement, Clearside shall not, and shall cause its Affiliates and their respective sublicensees, not to, directly or indirectly, Develop, Manufacture or Commercialize (or enable or assist any Person that is not a Party to the Agreement to Develop, Manufacture or Commercialize) any compound, drug product, chemical substance, chemical entity, conjugate, biologic, biosimilar, intermediate or other drug substance intended to treat, prevent or diagnose any choroidal melanoma, including pre-cancerous cells and indeterminate lesions in the choroid, and choroidal metastases.

8.4.2 **Compliance**. Aura and its Affiliates and Sublicensees shall conduct the Development, Manufacture (if applicable) and Commercialization of the Licensed Product in accordance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations, including without limitation current governmental regulations concerning good laboratory practices, good clinical practices and good manufacturing practices (including but not limited the guidelines of the International Conference on Harmonisation of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use (ICH)).

8.4.3 **Employee Inventions**. Prior to performing any activities in connection with this Agreement, the Parties shall ensure that its and its Affiliates' employees, agents and consultants have executed valid and binding agreements with it that assign and otherwise

effectively vest in them any and all rights that such employees, agents and/or consultants might otherwise have in any invention including but not limited to Aura Improvements made by such employees, agents and/or consultants. Should any royalties or other consideration become payable to such employees, agents and/or consultants, the respective Party shall remain solely responsible for making such payments.

8.5 Indemnification.

8.5.1 General Indemnification by Aura. Aura shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend Clearside, its Affiliates and their respective directors, officers and employees and the Indemnitees (as defined in the Emory/GTRC License Agreement) (collectively, "**Clearside Indemnitees**") from and against any and all Third Party claims, suits, losses, liabilities, damages, costs, fees and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) (collectively, "**Losses**") to the extent arising out of or resulting from, directly or indirectly, (a) any breach of this Agreement by Aura, or (b) the gross negligence or willful misconduct by or of Aura or its Affiliates, and their respective directors, officers and employees, (c) the Development, Manufacture (subject to Sections 5.3 and 5.4) or Commercialization of the Licensed Product (excluding any Clearside Product component of such Licensed Product manufactured by Clearside, an Affiliate or sublicensee), or (d) any (i) infringement, unauthorized use or misappropriation of any Third Party intellectual property rights by a Licensed Product (excluding any Clearside Product component of such Licensed Product manufactured by Clearside, an Affiliate or sublicensee) or (ii) infringement, unauthorized use or misappropriation of the intellectual property rights of Aura used in a Licensed Product by a Third Party where such infringement, unauthorized use or misappropriation is not related to any Clearside Product Component of such Licensed Product, in each case except to the extent such Loss is caused by matters for which Clearside has an indemnification obligation pursuant to Section 8.5.2.

8.5.2 General Indemnification by Clearside. Clearside shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend Aura, its Affiliates, their Sublicensees and their respective directors, officers and employees ("**Aura Indemnitees**") from and against any and all Losses to the extent arising out of or resulting from, directly or indirectly, (a) any breach of this Agreement by Clearside, (b) any failure, absence, encumbrance or impairment of or upon Clearside's Control or the Licensed IP, (c) the development, commercialization or Manufacture of Clearside Products by Clearside, an Affiliate or a sublicensee, (d) any (i) infringement, unauthorized use or misappropriation of any Third Party intellectual property rights by a Clearside Product, or (ii) infringement, unauthorized use or misappropriation of the Licensed IP or Sublicensed IP by a Third Party where such infringement, unauthorized use or misappropriation is not related to any intellectual property rights of Aura used in a Licensed Product, (e) the gross negligence or willful misconduct by or of Clearside, its Affiliates and Sublicensees, and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents, or (f) the NovaMedica Agreement or the termination thereof, in each case except to the extent such Loss is caused by matters for which Aura has an indemnification obligation pursuant to Section 8.5.1.

8.5.3 Indemnification Procedure. In the event of any such claim against any Aura Indemnitee or Clearside Indemnitee (individually, an "**Indemnitee**"), the indemnified Party shall promptly notify the other Party in writing of the claim and the indemnifying Party shall manage and control, at its sole expense, the defense of the claim and its settlement. The Indemnitee

shall cooperate with the indemnifying Party and may, at its option and expense, be represented in any such action or proceeding. The indemnifying Party shall not be liable for any settlements, litigation costs or expenses incurred by any Indemnitee without the indemnifying Party's written authorization. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the indemnifying Party believes that it is not obligated to indemnify the Indemnitee, the indemnifying Party shall promptly notify the Indemnitees, which shall then have the right to be represented in any such action or proceeding by separate counsel at their expense; provided that the indemnifying Party shall be responsible for payment of such expenses if the Indemnitees are ultimately determined to be entitled to indemnification from the indemnifying Party.

8.6 Limitation of Liability. NEITHER PARTY HERETO WILL BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE EXERCISE OF ITS RIGHTS HEREUNDER, INCLUDING LOST PROFITS, REGARDLESS OF ANY NOTICE OF SUCH DAMAGES, EXCEPT AS A RESULT OF A PARTY'S WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OR GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR BREACH OF THE CONFIDENTIALITY AND NON-USE OBLIGATIONS IN ARTICLE 7. NOTHING IN THIS SECTION 8.6 SHALL LIMIT OR RESTRICT THE INDEMNIFICATION RIGHTS OR OBLIGATIONS OF EITHER PARTY.

8.7 Insurance. At the time of commencement of the first Clinical Trial of a Licensed Product and for [***] thereafter, Aura will procure and maintain in full force and effect commercial general liability insurance policies that protect and name the Indemnitees as additional insureds, at coverage levels no less than $[***] per incident and $[***] in annual aggregate. Aura shall provide Clearside with written evidence of such insurance upon issuance and upon each annual renewal. Aura shall give Clearside at least thirty (30) days written notice prior to any cancellation, non-renewal or material change in such insurance.

9. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OWNERSHIP, PROTECTION AND RELATED MATTERS

9.1 Inventorship. Inventorship for patentable inventions conceived or reduced to practice during the course of the performance of activities pursuant to this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the principles that are used to determine inventorship under the patent laws of the United States.

9.2 Ownership.

9.2.1 Clearside. Subject to the licenses granted by Clearside pursuant to this Agreement, Clearside shall own the entire right, title and interest in and to all Clearside Background IP and, subject to Section 9.2.4, all Clearside Improvements (and Patent Rights claiming patentable inventions therein) first made or discovered solely by employees or consultants of Clearside or acquired solely by Clearside.

9.2.2 Aura. Aura shall own the entire right, title and interest in and to all Aura Background IP and, subject to Section 9.2.4, all Aura Improvements (and Patent Rights claiming patentable inventions therein) first made or discovered solely by employees or consultants of Aura or acquired solely by Aura.

9.2.3 **Joint IP.** Subject to Section 9.2.4, the Parties shall jointly own any Inventions (and Patent Rights claiming patentable inventions therein) first made or discovered jointly by the Parties or their personnel during the Term ("**Joint IP**").

9.2.4 **Certain Inventions.** Notwithstanding anything in Sections 9.2.1 through 9.2.3 to the contrary, (a) any Aura Improvement or Joint IP (and Patent Rights claiming patentable inventions therein) that relates solely to Clearside's Suprachoroidal Microneedle Technology shall be owned by Clearside and be included in the Clearside Improvements, and (b) any Clearside Improvement or Joint IP (and Patent Rights claiming patentable inventions therein) that relates solely to Aura's viral nanoparticle (VLP) platform technology (including the viral nanoparticles, formulations, dosages, volumes and delivery parameters), its choroidal cancer and pre-cancerous and pre-cancerous cell therapeutics or product candidates and its near-infrared laser activated therapies, shall be owned by Aura. If Joint IP relates to both Parties' technology, then the Parties shall (1) first, negotiate in good faith for one or both Parties to obtain ownership or an exclusive license to the other Party's interest in all or a portion of such Joint IP and (2) subject to any transaction contemplated by the foregoing clause (1), neither Party shall be permitted to sublicense such Joint IP without the other Party's prior written consent, not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned.

9.3 **Prosecution and Maintenance of Patent Rights**.

9.3.1 **Licensed Patent Rights**. Clearside has the sole right to, at Clearside's discretion, file, conduct prosecution, and maintain (including without limitation the defense of any interference or opposition proceedings), all Licensed Patent Rights in the Territory and all Patent Rights that Cover Clearside Improvements, provided that, Aura will have the opportunity to provide substantive review and comment on any such prosecution relating to the Field. The Parties acknowledge that the Sublicensed Patent Rights are being prosecuted and maintained pursuant to the Emory/GTRC License Agreement. Clearside shall use commercially reasonable efforts to facilitate Emory University and The Georgia Tech Research Foundation to file, conduct prosecution and maintain (including without limitation the defense of any interference or opposition proceedings) all Sublicensed Patent Rights in the Territory. If Clearside elects not to continue to seek or maintain any Licensed Patent Rights or Patent Rights that solely Cover Clearside Improvements in the Field and in any country in the Territory (the "**Abandoned Patents**"), then: (a) if Aura is the sole exclusive licensee of such Abandoned Patents, Clearside will provide Aura with timely notice and will provide Aura with a reasonable opportunity to assume responsibility for the continued prosecution and maintenance of such Abandoned Patents; or (b) if Aura is not the sole exclusive licensee of such Abandoned Patents, Clearside will provide Aura with timely notice and Aura and the other exclusive licensees will negotiate in good faith regarding the assumption of responsibility for the continued prosecution and maintenance of such Abandoned Patents.

9.3.2 **Aura Technology**. Aura has the sole right to, at Aura's discretion and expense, file, conduct prosecution, and maintain (including without limitation the defense of any interference or opposition proceedings), all Patent Rights comprising Aura Background Technology and Aura Improvements.

9.3.3 **Joint IP**. Subject to reasonable consultation with Clearside and an opportunity for Clearside to timely review and comment on material documents, Aura has the sole right to, at Aura's discretion, file, conduct prosecution, and maintain (including without limitation the defense of any interference or opposition proceedings), all Patent Rights comprising Joint IP in the Field, in the names of both Clearside and Aura. Clearside shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make available to Aura or its authorized attorneys, agents or representatives, such of its employees, consultants or representatives as Aura in its reasonable judgment deems necessary in order to assist it in obtaining patent protection for such Joint IP. Each Party shall sign, or use commercially reasonable efforts to have signed, all legal documents necessary to file and prosecute patent applications or to obtain or maintain patents in respect of such Joint IP, at its own cost.

9.3.4 **Cooperation; Patent Challenges**. Each Party hereby agrees: (a) to make its employees, agents and consultants reasonably available to the other Party (or to the other Party's authorized attorneys, agents or representatives), to the extent reasonably necessary to enable such Party to undertake patent prosecution; (b) to provide the other Party with copies of all material correspondence pertaining to prosecution with the patent offices in the Territory; (c) to cooperate, if necessary, appropriate and consistent with the respective Party's intellectual property and business strategies, with the other Party in gaining patent term extensions wherever applicable to the Patent Rights Covering the Licensed Product in Field in the Territory; and (d) to endeavor in good faith to coordinate its efforts with the other Party to minimize or avoid interference with the prosecution and maintenance of the other Party's patent applications. Without limiting the foregoing, the Party prosecuting and maintaining the Patent Right shall furnish to the other Party copies of substantive documents (*e.g.*, applications, office actions and responses) relevant to any such efforts in advance with sufficient time for such other Party to review and provide comments on such documents, and shall in good faith take such comments into account. The Parties acknowledge that they have a shared community of legal interest in the development of products that can be manufactured, used, sold and otherwise commercialized without infringing the intellectual property rights of any third party. The Parties may exchange confidential attorney-client communications to advance certain common legal interests in accordance with this Agreement, and shall not disclose such communications to a third party, nor to employees of either party who do not have a need to know the content of such communication.

9.3.5 **Patent Expenses**. The patent filing, prosecution and maintenance expenses incurred after the Effective Date with respect to Patent Rights shall be borne by each Party filing, prosecuting and maintaining such Patent Rights under this Section 9.

9.3.6 **Registration of licenses and sublicenses in the Territory**. Aura and Clearside will perform all actions required to ensure that the licenses of the Licensed IP and sublicenses of the Sublicensed IP to Aura are approved, registered, recorded or noticed with the applicable Governmental Authorities in each applicable country in the Territory, and that all other actions required under Applicable Law are taken to ensure that such licenses and sublicenses are fully effective and enforceable. Aura and Clearside shall each use all reasonable efforts to ensure that such actions are completed as soon as practicable after the Effective Date. Clearside shall provide to Aura all such assistance as shall be reasonably required in connection with the above mentioned activities upon Aura's reasonable request, which request shall not be unreasonably refused, withheld or delayed, and shall promptly provide Aura with all information and sign all documents required in order to complete activities mentioned above in this Section 9.3.6.

9.4 Third Party Infringement.

9.4.1 Notices. Each Party shall promptly report in writing to the other Party during the Term any (a) known or suspected infringement of any Licensed IP, Sublicensed IP, Aura Improvements or Joint IP, or (b) unauthorized use or misappropriation of any Confidential Information, Licensed IP, Sublicensed IP, Aura Improvements or Joint IP by a Third Party of which it becomes aware, and shall provide the other Party with all available evidence supporting such infringement, or unauthorized use or misappropriation.

9.4.2 Rights to Enforce. Clearside shall have the sole and exclusive right (but not obligation) to initiate an infringement or other appropriate suit anywhere in the world against any Third Party who at any time has infringed or misappropriated, or is suspected of infringing or misappropriating, any Licensed IP or Sublicensed IP in the Field, subject to Aura's rights below. Clearside will consider in good faith any request from Aura to initiate an infringement or other appropriate suit against any Third Party with respect to matters described in Section 9.4.1 occurring in the Territory in the Field; provided, however, that Clearside shall not be required to initiate any such suit. In the event that Clearside does not promptly initiate and diligently prosecute such a suit reasonably requested by Aura within three (3) months of the request, then, subject to the Emory/GTRC License Agreement: (a) if Aura is the only exclusive licensee of such Licensed IP or Sublicensed IP, Aura shall have the right, at its expense, to initiate and conduct such suit in the Territory, subject, as applicable to the terms of any Clearside In-License; or (b) if Aura is not the only exclusive licensee of such Licensed IP or Sublicensed IP, Aura and the other exclusive licensees shall negotiate in good faith regarding the initiation and conduct of such suit in the Territory and the allocation of such expenses among such exclusive licensees, subject, as applicable to the terms of any Clearside In-License.

9.4.3 Procedures; Expenses and Recoveries. The Party having the right to initiate any infringement suit under Section 9.4.2 above shall have the sole and exclusive right to select counsel for any such suit and shall pay all expenses of the suit, including but not limited to attorneys' fees and court costs and reimbursement of the other Party's reasonable out-of-pocket expense in rendering assistance requested by the initiating Party. If required under Applicable Law in order for the initiating Party to initiate and/or maintain such suit, or if either Party is unable to initiate or prosecute such suit solely in its own name or it is otherwise advisable to obtain an effective legal remedy, in each case, the other Party shall join as a party to the suit and will execute and cause its Affiliates to execute all documents necessary for the initiating Party to initiate litigation to prosecute and maintain such action. In addition, at the initiating Party's request, the other Party shall provide reasonable assistance to the initiating Party in connection with an infringement suit at no charge to the initiating Party except for reimbursement by the initiating Party of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in rendering such assistance. The non-initiating Party shall have the right to participate and be represented in any such suit by its own counsel at its own expense. If the Parties obtain from a Third Party, in connection with such suit, any damages, license fees, royalties or other compensation (including but not limited to any amount received in settlement of such litigation) (**"Recoveries**"), such amounts shall be allocated in all cases as follows regardless of which Party brings the enforcement action:

(a) first, to reimburse each Party for all expenses of the suit incurred by such Party, including but not limited to attorneys' fees and disbursements, travel costs, court costs and other litigation expenses;

(b) second, if such suit is related to the Sublicensed IP, any amounts required to be paid to Emory University and/or Georgia Tech Research Corporation pursuant to the Emory/GTRC Licensed Agreement shall be so paid; and

(c) third, Aura shall be entitled to receive the remaining Recoveries as Net Sales of the Licensed Product in the Territory; provided that, Clearside shall be entitled to receive Aura Royalty Payments on such Net Sales pursuant to the terms of Section 3.1 as if such Net Sales had occurred during the time period of the infringement.

10. TERM AND TERMINATION

10.1 **Term**. This Agreement shall be effective as of the Effective Date and, unless terminated earlier pursuant to Section 10.2 below, this Agreement shall continue in effect until expiration of the Royalty Term ("**Term**"). Upon expiration of the Term, all licenses of the Parties under Article 2 (including for clarity Section 5.4, if applicable) then in effect shall become fully paid-up, perpetual, irrevocable, exclusive licenses.

10.2 **Termination Rights**.

10.2.1 **Termination for Cause**. This Agreement may be terminated at any time during the Term as follows:

(a) by Clearside, upon written notice to Aura if Aura is in breach of its material obligations hereunder and has not cured such breach within thirty (30) days in the case of a payment breach, or sixty (60) days in the case of all other breaches, after written notice requesting cure of the breach; however, such sixty (60) day period shall be extended for an additional thirty (30) days if Clearside is acting diligently to cure any alleged breach. Aura may seek dispute resolution if there is a disagreement on whether or not a material breach has occurred, and pending final resolution of the dispute, termination shall not be effective and Aura shall retain all its exclusive license rights hereunder;

(b) by Aura, upon written notice to Clearside if Clearside is in breach of its material obligations hereunder and has not cured such breach within sixty (60) days after written notice requesting cure of the breach; however, such ninety (60) day period shall be extended for an additional thirty (30) days if Clearside is acting diligently to cure any alleged breach;

(c) by Aura, at any time, upon at least sixty (60) days' prior written notice to Clearside;

(d) by either Party upon the filing or institution of bankruptcy, reorganization, liquidation or receivership proceedings of the other Party, or upon an assignment of a substantial portion of the assets for the benefit of creditors by the other Party; provided, however, that in the event of any involuntary bankruptcy or receivership proceeding such right to terminate shall only become effective if the Party consents to the involuntary bankruptcy or receivership or such proceeding is not dismissed within sixty (60) days after the filing thereof; and

(e) unless unenforceable under Applicable Law, by Clearside upon written notice to Aura if Aura, its Affiliates, or Sublicensees, individually or in association with any other person or entity, commences a legal action challenging the validity, enforceability or scope of any of the Licensed Patent Rights in a court or other governmental agency of competent jurisdiction, including a reexamination or opposition proceeding.

10.2.2 Effect of Termination.

(a) **Termination by Clearside**. Without limiting any other legal or equitable remedies that Clearside may have, if Clearside terminates this Agreement in accordance with Section 10.2.1 (a) or 10.2.1 (d) then, all Sublicense Agreements that are in compliance with the terms of Section 2.2 shall be assigned by Aura to Clearside and shall continue in full force and effect unless the Sublicensee is in material breach or has failed to remedy such breach pursuant to the provisions of the Sublicense Agreement, in which case such Sublicense Agreement shall automatically terminate; provided, however, that Clearside shall not have any obligations under any Sublicense Agreement that are in addition to or inconsistent with this Agreement. In addition, if the Emory/GTRC License Agreement terminates for any reason, Aura shall, unless this Agreement also terminates, from the effective date of such termination, become a direct licensee of Emory/GTRC with respect to the rights sublicensed to Aura by Clearside, in which case Aura shall have the rights and obligations of Clearside under Emory/GTRC License Agreement, provided that Aura will not become a direct licensee of Emory/GTRC if Aura was the direct cause of the termination of the Emory/GTRC License Agreement.

(b) **Termination upon Bankruptcy of a Party**. If this Agreement is terminated by either Party (the "**Non-Bankrupt Party**") pursuant to Section 10.2.1(d) due to the rejection of this Agreement by or on behalf of the other Party (the "**Bankrupt Party**") under Section 365 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (the "**Code**") or an equivalent type of provision under a relevant law applicable to the Party in question, all licenses and rights to licenses granted under or pursuant to this Agreement by the Bankrupt Party to the Non-Bankrupt Party are, and shall otherwise be deemed to be, for purposes of Section 365(n) of the Code, licenses of rights to "intellectual property" as defined under Section 101(35A) of the Code. The Parties agree that the Non-Bankrupt Party, as a licensee of such rights under this Agreement, shall retain and may fully exercise all of its rights and elections under the Code, and that upon commencement of a bankruptcy proceeding by or against the Bankrupt Party under the Code, the Non-Bankrupt Party shall be entitled to a complete duplicate of, or complete access to (as the Non-Bankrupt Party deems appropriate), any such intellectual property and all embodiments of such intellectual property. Such intellectual property and all embodiments thereof shall be promptly delivered to the Non-Bankrupt Party (i) upon any such commencement of a bankruptcy proceeding upon written request therefor by the Non-Bankrupt Party, unless the Bankrupt Party elects to continue to perform all of its obligations under this Agreement or (ii) if not delivered under (i) above, upon the rejection of this Agreement by or on behalf of the Bankrupt Party upon written request therefor by the Non-Bankrupt Party. The foregoing provisions are without prejudice to any rights the Non-Bankrupt Party may have arising under the Code or other Applicable Law. The Parties intend for the substance of this Section 10.2.2(b) to apply worldwide, even if the Code does not expressly apply to the Bankrupt Party or to the Non-Bankrupt Party.

10.3 **Effect of Expiration or Termination; Survival**. Expiration or termination of this Agreement shall not relieve the Parties of any obligation accruing prior to such expiration or termination. Any expiration or termination of this Agreement shall be without prejudice to the rights of either Party against the other accrued or accruing under this Agreement prior to expiration or termination, including without limitation the obligation to pay royalties for the Licensed Products sold prior to such expiration or termination. The provisions of Articles 1, 7, 9 and 11 and Sections 4.6, 4.7, 4.9, 4.10, 6.2, 6.4 (but only with respect to filings and submissions made on or prior to such expiration or termination), 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 10.2.2 and 10.3 shall survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement (in each case in accordance with its terms, as applicable). Except as set forth in this Article 10, upon termination or expiration of this Agreement all other rights and obligations of the Parties under this Agreement cease. Clearside shall exercise commercially reasonable efforts to continue any Sublicense that is not in default following the termination of the Agreement for any reason.

11. MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 **Assignment**. Except as provided in this Section 11.1, this Agreement may not be assigned or otherwise transferred, nor may any right or obligation hereunder be assigned or transferred, by either Party without the consent of the other Party, not to be unreasonably withheld conditioned or delayed. However, either Party may, without the other Party's consent, assign this Agreement and its rights and obligations hereunder in whole or in part to an Affiliate or pursuant to or in connection with a Change of Control of such Party, provided that the assignee assumes the Agreement and the obligations hereunder.

11.2 **Governing Law**. This Agreement shall be construed and the respective rights of the Parties determined in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of New York, notwithstanding any provisions of New York law governing conflicts of laws to the contrary, and the patent laws of the relevant jurisdiction without reference to any rules of conflict of laws. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parties acknowledge that the laws of the State of Georgia shall apply to matters related to the Sublicensed IP to the extent required by the Emory/GTRC License Agreement.

11.3 **Entire Agreement; Amendments**. This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes all previous arrangements with respect to the subject matter hereof, whether written or oral. This Agreement (including the Schedules hereto) may be amended, or any term hereof modified, only by a written instrument duly-executed by authorized representatives of both Parties hereto.

11.4 **Severability**. If any provision hereof should be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect in any jurisdiction, the Parties hereto shall substitute, by mutual consent, valid provisions for such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions, which valid provisions in their economic effect are sufficiently similar to the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions that it can be reasonably assumed that the Parties would have entered into this Agreement with such valid provisions. In case such valid provisions cannot be agreed upon, the

invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity of this Agreement as a whole, unless the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions are of such essential importance to this Agreement that it is to be reasonably assumed that the Parties would not have entered into this Agreement without the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

11.5 **Headings**. The captions to the Articles and Sections hereof are not a part of this Agreement, but are merely for convenience to assist in locating and reading the several Articles and Sections hereof.

11.6 **Waiver of Rule of Construction**. Each Party has had the opportunity to consult with counsel in connection with the review, drafting and negotiation of this Agreement. Accordingly, the rule of construction that any ambiguity in this Agreement shall be construed against the drafting Party shall not apply.

11.7 **No Implied Waivers; Rights Cumulative**. No failure on the part of Clearside or Aura to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right, power, remedy or privilege under this Agreement, or provided by statute or at law or in equity or otherwise, shall impair, prejudice or constitute a waiver of any such right, power, remedy or privilege or be construed as a waiver of any breach of this Agreement or as an acquiescence therein, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right, power, remedy or privilege preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power, remedy or privilege.

11.8 **Notices**. All notices which are required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and sufficient if delivered personally, sent by facsimile, sent by email, sent by nationally-recognized overnight courier or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

If to Clearside, to:

Clearside Biomedical, Inc.
900 North Point Pkwy Suite 200
Alpharetta, Georgia 30005
Attention: CEO
Email: [***]

With a copy to:

Clearside Biomedical, Inc.
900 North Point Pkwy Suite 200
Alpharetta, Georgia 30005

Attn: General Counsel

Email: [***]

If to Aura, to:

Aura Biosciences, Inc.
85 Bolton Street
Cambridge, MA 02140
Attention: Elisabet de los Pinos
Email: [***]

With a copy to: Mintz Levin Cohn Ferris Glovsky and Popeo, P.C.
One Financial Center, 39th Floor
Boston, MA 02111
Attention: Lewis J. Geffen
Email: [***]

or to such other address as the Party to whom notice is to be given may have furnished to the other Party in writing in accordance herewith. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given: (a) when delivered if personally delivered or sent by facsimile or email on a Business Day (or if delivered or sent on a non-Business Day, then on the next Business Day); (b) on receipt if sent by overnight courier; and/or (c) on receipt if sent by mail.

11.9 Compliance with Export Regulations. Neither Party shall export any technology licensed to it by the other Party under this Agreement except in compliance with U.S. and all other applicable export laws and regulations.

11.10 Force Majeure. Neither Party shall be held liable to the other Party nor be deemed to have defaulted under or breached this Agreement for failure or delay in performing any obligation under this Agreement to the extent that such failure or delay is caused by or results from causes beyond the reasonable control of the affected Party, potentially including without limitation embargoes, war, acts of war (whether war be declared or not), insurrections, terrorism, riots, civil commotions, strikes, lockouts or other labor disturbances, fire, floods, or other acts of God, or acts, omissions or delays in acting by any Governmental Authority or the other Party. The affected Party shall notify the other Party of such *force majeure* circumstances as soon as reasonably practical, and shall promptly undertake all reasonable efforts necessary to cure such *force majeure* circumstances.

11.11 Dispute Resolution.

11.11.1 Disputes. The Parties shall negotiate in good faith and use reasonable efforts to settle any dispute, controversy or claim arising from, or related to, this Agreement or to the breach hereof (collectively, "**Dispute**"). In particular, the Chief Executive Officers of the Parties shall attempt to resolve all Disputes in accordance with Section 3.4.2. In the event that the Chief Executive Officers cannot reach an agreement regarding a Dispute in accordance with Section 3.4.2, and a Party wishes to pursue the matter further, each such Dispute that is not an "Excluded Claim" shall be finally resolved by binding arbitration under the then-current Rules of Arbitration of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") by three (3) arbitrators appointed in accordance with the said Rules and Section 11.11.2 below, and judgment on the arbitration award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. As used in this Section 11.11.1, the term "**Excluded Claim**" shall mean a dispute that concerns the validity or infringement of a patent, trademark or copyright.

11.11.2 Arbitration. The arbitration shall be conducted by a panel of three (3) persons experienced in the pharmaceutical business who are independent of both Parties and neutral with respect to the Dispute presented for arbitration. Within thirty (30) days after initiation of arbitration, each Party shall select one person to act as arbitrator and the two Party-selected arbitrators shall select a third arbitrator within thirty (30) days of their appointment. If the

arbitrators selected by the Parties are unable or fail to agree upon the third arbitrator, the third arbitrator shall be appointed by the AAA. The place of arbitration shall be New York, NY, and all proceedings and communications shall be in English.

Either Party may apply to the arbitrators for interim injunctive relief until the arbitration award is rendered or the controversy is otherwise resolved. Either Party also may, without waiving any remedy under this Agreement, seek from any court having jurisdiction any injunctive or provisional relief necessary to protect the rights or property of that Party pending the arbitration award. The arbitrators shall have no authority to award punitive or any other type of damages not measured by a Party's compensatory damages. Each Party shall bear its own costs and expenses and attorneys' fees, and the Party that does not prevail in the arbitration proceeding shall pay the arbitrators' and any administrative fees of arbitration. Except to the extent necessary to confirm an award or as may be required by law, neither a Party nor an arbitrator may disclose the existence, content, or results of an arbitration without the prior written consent of both Parties. In no event shall an arbitration be initiated after the date when commencement of a legal or equitable proceeding based on the dispute, controversy or claim would be barred by the applicable New York statute of limitations.

(a) The Parties agree that, in the event of a Dispute over the nature or quality of performance under this Agreement, neither Party may terminate this Agreement until final resolution of the Dispute through arbitration or other judicial determination. The Parties further agree that any payments made pursuant to this Agreement pending resolution of the Dispute shall be refunded promptly if an arbitrator or court determines that such payments are not due.

(b) The Parties hereby agree that any disputed performance or suspended performances pending the resolution of the arbitration that the arbitrators determine to be required to be performed by a Party must be completed within a reasonable time period following the final decision of the arbitrator.

(c) The Parties hereby agree that any monetary payment to be made by a Party pursuant to a decision of the arbitrators shall be made in United States dollars, free of any tax or other deduction. The Parties further agree that the decision of the arbitrators shall be the sole, exclusive and binding remedy between them regarding determination of the matters presented to the arbitrator.

11.12 Independent Contractors. It is expressly agreed that Clearside and Aura shall be independent contractors and that the relationship between Clearside and Aura shall not constitute a partnership, joint venture or agency. Clearside shall not have the authority to make any statements, representations or commitments of any kind, or to take any action, which shall be binding on Aura, without the prior written consent of Aura, and Aura shall not have the authority to make any statements, representations or commitments of any kind, or to take any action, which shall be binding on Clearside without the prior written consent of Clearside.

11.13 Counterparts. The Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

11.14 Binding Effect; No Third Party Beneficiaries. As of the Effective Date, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective

permitted successors and permitted assigns. Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, no person or entity other than the Parties and their respective Affiliates and permitted assignees hereunder shall be deemed an intended beneficiary hereunder or have any right to enforce any obligation of this Agreement.

[*remainder of page intentionally blank*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

By: /s/ Elizabet de los Pinos
Name: Elizabet de los Pinos
Title: Chief Executive Officer

CLEARSIDE BIOMEDICAL, INC.

By: /s/ George Lasezkay
Name: George Lasezkay
Title: CEO

SCHEDULE A
LICENSED PATENT RIGHTS

[***]

SCHEDULE B
SUBLICENSED PATENT RIGHTS

[***]

Exhibit 10.14

LEASE

DATED: AS OF JUNE 9, 2011

BOLTON STREET PARTNERS, LLC, LESSOR

AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC, LESSEE

85-95 BOLTON STREET, CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LEASE

THIS LEASE is made as of the 9th day of June, 2011 by and between BOLTON STREET PARTNERS, LLC, a Massachusetts limited liability corporation with a place of business at 126 North Washington Street, Suite 5, Boston, Massachusetts 02114 ("Lessor"), and Aura Biosciences, Inc., a Connecticut corporation, with a principal place of business as of the date hereof at I Kendall Square, Building 600, Ste, B6101, Cambridge, MA 02139 ("Lessee").

1.0 Reference Data. The following terms shall have the definitions set forth in this Section 1.0:

PREMISES AND RENTABLE AREA OF THE PREMISES:	Agreed to be 4,000 gross rentable square feet on the first (1st) floor of the Building (Lab 116 and 118) and on the second (2nd) floor of the building (offices 221-225) as shown on Exhibit A. The rentable area of the Premises includes a common area factor and Lessor and Lessee agree that the rentable area of the Premises is as stated herein.
BUILDING	The building located at 85-95 Bolton Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
RENTABLE AREA OF BUILDING:	46,771 square feet.
LAND:	The parcel of land on which the Building is located more fully described on Exhibit B hereto.
INITIAL TERM:	An initial term commencing on the Commencement Date and expiring twenty four (24) calendar months from the Commencement Date.
TERM:	The Initial Term and any proper extension thereof in accordance with the terms of this Lease.
RIGHT OF FIRST OFFER	**Option A:** Landlord shall make available an additional 1,553 gross rentable square feet on the first (1st) floor of the Building (Lab 110 and 119) and on the second (2nd) floor of the building (offices 214 and 216) as shown on Exhibit A for an occupancy date to occur no earlier than January 1, 2012. Tenant shall notify Landlord of its intent to take this space no later than August 1, 2011. In the event that

Tenant does not lease the space at that time, Tenant shall have an ongoing right of first offer thereafter. Lessee must exercise such option to extend by giving Lessor written notice (the "Option A Notice") on or before August 1, 2011, time being of the essence. Upon the timely giving of such notice, the Option A Term shall be deemed effective under and upon all of the terms and conditions of this Lease, except that (a) Basic Rent for Option A shall be $24.50 per square feet of gross rentable square feet for the period from January l to June 30, 2012 and $25.50 per square feet of gross rentable square feet for the period from July I, 2012 to June 30, 2013. Lessor shall have no obligation to provide a Lessee allowance or other Lessee inducement of any kind, (b) Lessor shall have no obligation to perform any Lessor's Work or to construct or renovate the Premises or make any decorations or improvements thereto and (c) there shall be no further right or option to extend the Term other than as set forth in Section 33.0. If Lessee fails to give timely notice, as aforesaid, Lessee shall have no further right to Option A. Notwithstanding the fact that Lessee's proper and timely exercise of such Option A shall be self-executing, the parties shall promptly execute a lease amendment reflecting such Option A Terms after Lessee exercises such option. The execution of such lease amendment shall not be deemed to waive any of the conditions to Lessee's exercise of its rights under this Section 33.0.

Option B: In the event that the current tenant vacated the space, Landlord shall offer Tenant the Right of First Offer on the second floor lab space. Building (Lab 238, 239 and 247) on the second (2nd) floor of the building.

COMMENCEMENT DATE:	July l, 2011
RENT COMMENCEMENT DATE:	July 1, 2011.

BASIC RENT

Rental Period	Basic Rent Per Annum	Basic Rent Monthly
Rent from July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012;	$ 98,000.00	$8,166.67
Rent from July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013;	$102,000.00	$8,500.00

LESSEE'S SHARE:	8.55%
LESSEE'S SHARE (TAXES)	8.55%
LESSEE'S SHARE (OPERATING EXPENSES)	8.55%
SECURITY DEPOSIT:	$39,500.00.
PERMITTED USE:	General Office and laboratory uses, in each case, to the extent permitted as a matter of right under the zoning ordinance of the City of Cambridge and subject to all the provisions of this Lease. General Office use shall not extend to more than forty (40%) percent of the floor area of the Premises. Other than the MWRA Permit, any and all local, state or federal operational permits shall be the sole responsibility of the Lessee. Any and all uses which require a zoning variance, zoning change, special permit or other type of zoning approval relief shall be subject to the approval of the Lessor in its reasonable discretion and shall be the responsibility of the Lessee. Notwithstanding the forgoing, no use involving the presence, storage, generation or release of any radioactive or nuclear materials shall be permitted.
LESSEE'S REPRESENTATIVE	Not Applicable

2.0 Premises.

2.1 Premises. Lessor hereby leases unto Lessee the Premises, together with the benefit of, and subject to (as the case may be) all rights, easements, covenants, conditions, encumbrances, encroachments and restrictions of record as of the date of this Lease. Lessor shall have the right, without the necessity of obtaining Lessee's consent thereto or joinder therein, to grant, permit, or enter into during the term of this Lease such additional rights, easements, covenants, conditions, encumbrances, encroachments and restrictions with respect to the Land as Lessor may deem appropriate, provided that no such rights, easements, covenants, conditions, encumbrances, encroachments or restrictions shall materially affect Lessee's use of the Premises for the Permitted Use. Lessor further hereby reserves the right to install, maintain, use, repair and replace pipes, ducts, wires, meters and any other equipment, machinery, apparatus and fixtures located within the Premises and serving other parts of the Building, provided that reasonable advance notice thereof is given to Lessee and that the exercise of such rights shall not materially affect Lessee's use of the Premises for the Permitted Use. Lessee, its employees and invitees shall have access to the Premises twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week, subject to Lessor's reasonable security procedures. Lessee shall be permitted to operate its business in the Premises outside of the Building hours (as set forth in Paragraph l of Exhibit D attached hereto), but Lessee shall pay to Lessor, as Additional Rent, the cost of supplying HVAC and other services to the Premises, as described on Exhibit D at times other than such Building hours in the event that Lessee requests HVAC or other such services outside of Building hours, such payment to be due and payable no later than thirty (30) days after Lessor gives written notice to Lessee of the amount of such charges.

2.2 Common Areas. Lessor also grants to Lessee, and Lessee's invitees, the right, in common with others entitled thereto, to use for the purposes for which they were designed, the common facilities of the Building, including but not limited to, all entrances, hallways, elevator foyers, stairwells and stairs, restrooms, passenger elevators, loading bays, parking areas (consistent with Section 9 of this Lease), drives, and walkways, a kitchen and eating area, the Special Equipment (as hereinafter defined) as also shown on Exhibit A, and at least two meeting rooms which may be reasonably shared and reserved by tenants of the Building (collectively, the "Common Areas").

2.3 As Is. Lessee agrees to accept the Premises from Lessor in an "as is" condition, with all faults and without any representation or warranty, express or implied, from Lessor except for the Lessor's Work (as said term is hereinafter defined). Except for the Lessor's Work, Lessor is not obligated to perform, or pay for, any work in order to prepare the Premises for occupancy by Lessee.

2.4 Lessor's Work. Lessor agrees that it will perform the following work (the "Lessor's Work") in the Premises at Lessor's expense: Lessor will provide the Premises in broom clean condition, systems in good working order, including, but not limited to the chemical hoods in the Premises, repair all ceiling tiles, polish or replace laboratory floors, replace damaged carpets, scrub clean laboratory benches, repaint walls and key

lock the space for the Lessee. Lessor will conduct the following work to the Second Floor Office Area of the Premises: Construct demising wall on second floor as outlined per mutually agreed upon plan attached as Exhibit A; furnish and install electrical outlets and lighting in office area, construct one and a half glass entry doors with locking system for security and install 2 pieces of glass in the wall to create visual connection between reception area and 2 offices across the common hallway. Tenant shall be responsible for the cost difference for any improvements to the second floor office area above the Landlord's base work.

Landlord's work at Tenant's cost will include:

Landlord shall install one (1) 220 electric outlet as Tenant expense. Landlord shall confirm installation costs with Tenant prior to work commencement of the work.

3.0 Term; Commencement Date.

3.1 Term. The Term of this Lease shall commence on the Commencement Date. As used in this Lease, the term "Lease Year" shall mean the twelve (12) month period commencing on the Commencement Date.

4.0 Rent.

4.1 Rent. Lessee shall pay Lessor, without offset or deduction and without previous demand therefor, as items constituting rent (collectively, "Rent"):

(a) Basic Rent, at the rates set forth in Section 1.0, in equal monthly installments, in advance, commencing on the Rent Commencement Date and continuing thereafter on the first day of each calendar month or portion thereof during the Term; and

(b) From and after the Commencement Date, all other costs, charges, or expenses which Lessee in this Lease agrees to pay, or which Lessor reasonably incurs as the result of a default by Lessee hereunder, including any penalty or interest which may be added for nonpayment or late payment thereof as provided in this Lease (collectively, "Additional Rent"). All recurring payments of Additional **Rent,** including, without limitation, payments on account of "Taxes" and "Operating Expenses" (as these terms are hereinafter defined), shall be due and payable on the same day on which Basic Rent is due. Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Lease, all non-recurring items constituting Additional Rent shall be due and payable within thirty (30) days after demand therefor by Lessor.

Basic Rent and Additional Rent shall be pro-rated for partial months occurring at the beginning or the end of the Term.

All payments shall be made to Lessor or such agent, and at such place, as Lessor shall, from time to time, in writing designate, the following being now so designated:

Bolton Street Partners, LLC
c/o Peter Zagorianakos, Manager
126 North Washington Street, Unit 5
Boston, MA 02114

5.0 Permitted Use. The Premises may be used only for the Permitted Use as set forth in Section 1.0 and for no other use.

6.0 Taxes; Operating Expenses; Electricity.

6.1 Taxes. Lessee shall pay as Additional Rent, in any tax year, all or a portion of which is included in the Term, Lessee's Share (Taxes) (as defined below) of Taxes. As used herein the term "Taxes" shall mean collectively real estate taxes, special or general assessments, water rents, rates and charges, sewer rents and other impositions and charges imposed by governmental authorities of every kind and nature whatsoever, excluding Taxes imposed by or as a result of Lessor's or its agents', representatives' negligence or willful misconduct, extraordinary as well as ordinary and each and every installment thereof which shall or may during the Term be charged, levied, laid, assessed, imposed, become due and payable or become liens upon or for or with respect to the Land or the Building or any appurtenances or equipment owned by Lessor thereon or therein, or any part thereof , or on this Lease, and any tax based on a percentage fraction or capitalized value of the Rent (whether in lieu of or in addition to the taxes hereinbefore described), provided that all taxes and assessments shall be paid over the longest period permitted by law. Taxes shall not include inheritance, estate, excise, succession, transfer, gift, franchise, income, gross receipt, or profit taxes except to the extent such are in lieu of or in substitution for Taxes as now imposed on the Building, the Land, the Premises or this Lease nor (i) any environmental assessments, charges or liens arising in connection with the remediation of Hazardous Materials (as hereinafter defined) from the Premises or Building, the causation of which arose prior to the Commencement Date of this Lease, or to the extent caused by Lessor, its agents, employees or contractors or any other tenant of the Building (other than Lessee or its sublessees or assignees); (ii) costs or fees payable to public authorities in connection with any future construction, renovation and/or improvements to the Premises or Building other than the Work or improvements to the Premises made by or for Lessee, including fees for transit, housing, schools, open space, child care, arts programs, traffic mitigation measures, environmental impact reports, traffic studies, and transportation system management plans and (iii) reserves for future Taxes. Additionally, interest and penalties incurred as a result of Lessor's late payment shall not be included in the definition of Taxes. As used in this Agreement Lessee's Share of the taxes (Taxes) is the percentage set forth in Section 1.0.

6.2 Operating Expenses. Lessee shall pay as Additional Rent Lessee's Share (Operating Expenses) of Operating Expenses (as defined below) for the Land and Building. "Operating Expenses" shall include, without limitation, all expenses, costs, and disbursements of every kind and nature which Lessor shall pay or become obligated to pay in connection with the ownership, operation, repair and maintenance of the Building or the Land, including all facilities in operation on the Commencement Date and such additional facilities in subsequent years as may be determined by Lessor to be necessary or beneficial for the operation of the Building or the Land or the provision of services to Lessees, including, but not limited to:

(a) all salaries, wages, fringe benefits, payroll taxes and workmen's compensation insurance premiums related thereto of and for employees engaged in the operation of the Building and the Land (or a reasonable allocation thereof for personnel who work in multiple buildings);

(b) painting, repairs, maintenance and cleaning of all Common Areas;

(c) common area utilities (including, without limitation, electricity, water, sewer, gas and steam) which are not separately chargeable to the Lessee, including, without limitation, lighting of exterior areas, common areas and the parking area during any portion of the Tern when Lessee is not the sole lessee of the Building ("Base Building Utility Expenses");

(d) maintenance and repair of the Building heating and cooling systems, the plumbing systems, the fire detection and suppression systems, the electrical system and the elevators;

(e) all maintenance, janitorial, and service agreements;

(f) all insurance, including the cost of casualty and liability insurance applicable to the parking area, the Land, the Building and Lessor's personal property used in connection therewith;

(g) maintenance of landscaped areas and paved areas, and s ow removal;

(h) maintenance of the Building security system, if any;

(i) commercially reasonable management fees and charges and the fair market value of office space for the manager of the Building;

(j) reasonable expenses incurred in pursuing an application for an abatement of Taxes, to the extent not deducted from the abatement, if any, received;

(k) legal (excluding legal fees with respect to lease negotiations or disputes with lessees), accounting and other professional fees and disbursements (excluding leasing commissions); and

(I) services to be provided by Lessor as set forth on Exhibit "D" attached.

As used in this Agreement, "Lessee's Share (Operating Expenses)" is the percentage set forth in Section 1.0.

In the event that the average occupancy rate for the Building is less than ninety-five (95%) percent for any fiscal year, then for purposes of calculating Operating Expenses, the Operating Expenses for such fiscal year shall be increased by the additional costs and expenses that Lessor reasonably estimates would have been incurred if the average occupancy rate had been ninety-five (95%) percent for such fiscal year ("Expense Gross-Up"). It is not the intent of this provision to permit Lessor to charge Lessee for any Operating Expenses attributable to unoccupied space, or to seek reimbursement from Lessee for costs Lessor never incurred. Rather, the intent of this provision is to allow Lessor to recover only those increases in Operating Expenses properly attributable to occupied space in the Building, and this provision is designed to calculate the actual cost of providing a variable operating expense service to the portions of the Building receiving such service. This "gross-up" treatment shall be applied only with respect to variable Operating Expenses arising from services provided to Utilities, Common Areas, for Special Equipment Costs and related expenses or to space in the Building being occupied by lessees in order to allocate equitably such variable Operating Expenses to the lessees receiving the benefits thereof. This "gross-up" treatment of any and all Special Equipment Costs and related expenses shall be applied using a base cost of $0.00 and the variable costs being grossed up such that the Tenants occupying the Building shall pay l 00% of the Special equipment Costs and related expenses.

6.3 Payment of Taxes, Operating Expenses. Commencing on the Rent Commencement Date, Lessee shall pay to Lessor, as Additional Rent, on account of its share of anticipated Operating Expenses and Taxes for the then-current year, 1/12th of the total annualized amount of Lessee's Share (Operating Expenses) of the projected Operating Expenses and Lessee's Share (Taxes) of the projected Taxes. Within a reasonable time after the end of the fiscal year ending December 31, 2011, and thereafter within a reasonable time after the end of each fiscal year (or portion thereof) included in the Term, Lessor shall deliver to Lessee (i) a statement of actual Operating Expenses and Taxes for the fiscal year just ended, and (ii) a budget of Operating Expenses and Taxes for the then-current fiscal year based on the actual Operating Expenses and Taxes for the preceding year and projected increases or decreases reasonably anticipated by Lessor, together with documentation in reasonable detail which evidence such Operating Expenses and Taxes ("Annual Report"). Upon delivery to Lessee of the statement of actual Operating Expenses and Taxes for the preceding fiscal year, Lessor shall adjust Lessee's account accordingly. If the total amount paid by Lessee on account of the preceding fiscal year is less than the amount due hereunder, Lessee shall pay the balance due within thirty (30) days after delivery by Lessor of such statement. If the total amount paid by Lessee on account of the preceding fiscal year exceeds the amount due hereunder, such excess shall be credited by Lessor against the monthly installments of Additional Rent next falling due or refunded to Lessee upon the expiration or termination of this Lease (unless such expiration or termination is the result of an Event of Default). Lessor reserves the right to revise the budget once during any fiscal year to cause it to more accurately reflect the actual Taxes or Operating Expenses being paid or incurred by Lessor, and upon any such revision the parties shall make adjustments in the same time and manner as hereinabove provided for fiscal year-end adjustments. Lessor's current fiscal year is January 1 - December 31, but Lessor reserves the right to change the fiscal year at any time during the Term. Lessee and its designated agents shall have the right to

inspect and audit Lessor's books and records relative to the operation of the Building (including, but not limited to, all documents related to Expenses, Taxes, utility charges, payroll, insurance, rental escalation, service contracts, and management information) (collectively, "Lessor Records") during normal business hours within ninety (90) days following receipt from Lessor; and, unless Lessee shall take written exception to any item in any such statement within such ninety (90) day period, the Annual Report shall be considered as final and accepted by Lessee. If Lessee shall timely dispute any specific item or items in an Annual Report and if such dispute is not resolved between Lessor and Lessee within thirty (30) days after notice of such dispute from Lessee, then Lessee may refer such disputed item or items to reputable independent certified public accounting firm or lease audit firm selected by Lessee for determination.

6.4 Abatement of Taxes. Lessor may at any time and from time to time make application to the appropriate governmental authority for an abatement of Taxes. If (i) such an application is successful and (ii) Lessee has made any payment in respect of Taxes pursuant to Section 6.3 for the period with respect to which the abatement was granted, Lessor shall (a) deduct from the amount of the abatement all expenses incurred by it in connection with the application, (b) pay to Lessee Lessee's Share (Taxes) (adjusted for any period for which Lessee had made a partial payment) of the abatement, with interest, if any, paid by the governmental authority on such abatement, and (c) retain the balance, if any.

6.5 Utilities; Payment as Additional Rent. The tenanted spaces occupied by the Lessee are not separately metered and therefore, subject to adjustment as set forth below, utilities will be charged to Lessee as Additional Rent in the following manner:

(a) Included in the Operating Expenses is Base Building Utility expenses. Lessee shall pay as an Additional Rent Lessee's Share of all utilities OVER the Base Building Utility expenses (collectively "Additional Utility Expenses") provided to the Building based on the Lessee's Share of the physically occupied space within the building. Lessee will pay a share of Additional Utility Costs provided to the Building based on a fraction, the denominator of which will be the Physically Rented Area of the Building and the numerator of which will be the Lessee's Rentable area of the Building.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Lease, Lessor shall have the right to monitor the allocation of charges for electricity and gas to all Lessees of the Building to ensure that the allocation method is appropriately related to Lessee's actual use of these services within or in connection with the Premises. If the current method of allocation is materially inaccurate, Lessor may reasonably change the method of allocation during the term, as necessary, to correct the disproportionate charges. In addition, if Lessor determines in the course of its audit of the charges for electricity and gas previously allocated that Lessee has underpaid or overpaid charges properly due for its use of either or both of these services, Lessor shall invoice Lessee for the amounts due (together with reasonable back-up documentation regarding the total charges and the method of allocating the charges to Lessee) and Lessee shall pay such additional amount, as additional rent hereunder, within thirty (30) days of receipt of Lessor's invoice therefor.

(b) Commencing on the Commencement Date, Lessee shall pay to Lessor, as Additional Rent, on account of its share of anticipated Additional Utility Expenses for the then-current fiscal year, 1/12th of the total annualized amount of Lessee's Share (Operating Expenses) of the Additional Utility Expenses as projected by Lessor. Within a reasonable time after the end of the fiscal year ending December 31, 2011, and thereafter within a reasonable time after the end of each fiscal year (or portion thereof) included in the Term, Lessor shall deliver to Lessee (i) a statement of actual Additional Utility Expenses for the fiscal year just ended, and (ii) a budget of Additional Utility Expenses for the then-current fiscal year based on the actual Additional Utility Expenses for the preceding year and projected increases or decreases reasonably anticipated by Lessor, together with documentation in reasonable detail which evidence such Additional Utility Expenses. Upon delivery to Lessee of the statement of actual Additional Utility Expenses for the preceding fiscal year, Lessor shall adjust Lessee's account accordingly. If the total amount paid by Lessee on account of the preceding fiscal year is less than the amount due hereunder, Lessee shall pay the balance due within thirty (30) days after delivery by Lessor of such statement. If the total amount paid by Lessee on account of the preceding fiscal year exceeds the amount due hereunder, such excess shall be credited by Lessor against the monthly installments of Additional Rent on account of Additional Utility Expenses next falling due or (if the term has expired or terminated) refunded to Lessee upon the expiration or termination of this Lease. Lessor reserves the right to revise the Additional Utility Expenses budget during any fiscal year to cause it to more accurately reflect the actual Additional Utility Expenses being paid or incurred by Lessor, and upon any such revision the parties shall make adjustments in the same time and manner as hereinabove provided for fiscal year-end adjustments. Lessor's current fiscal year is January 1 - December 31, but Lessor reserves the right to change the fiscal year at any time during the Term.

(c) Review of Apportionment. Notwithstanding any other provisions in section 6.5(a) and (b) of this lease, in the event that the Gas, Electricity, and Water & Sewer charges and Special Equipment Expenses (collectively "the Expenses") billed to Lessee during any 12-month period exceeds the amounts contained in the Bolton Street 2011 Budget (attached as Exhibit G to the lease) by more than 20%, Lessor, at Lessee's written request, agrees to review the utility usage by each tenant. If Lessor determines in the course of its audit of the charges for electricity, gas, water and sewer and Special Equipment Expenses previously allocated that Lessee has underpaid or overpaid charges properly due for its use of these services, Lessor shall invoice or credit Lessee for the amounts due (together with reasonable back-up documentation regarding the total charges and the method of allocating the charges to Lessee) and Lessee shall pay or be credited such additional amount, as additional rent hereunder, within thirty (30) days of receipt of Lessor's invoice therefor.

7.0 Insurance; Exculpation.

7.1 Public Liability Insurance. Lessee shall procure, pay for and keep in force throughout the Term (and for so long thereafter as Lessee remains in occupancy of the Premises) commercial general liability insurance insuring Lessee on an occurrence basis against all claims and demands for personal injury liability (including, without limitation, bodily injury, sickness, disease, and death) or damage to property which may be claimed to have occurred from and after the time any of the Lessee or any of its officers, directors, contractors, servants and agents shall first enter the Premises, of not less than $2,000,000 with a $1,000,000 per occurrence limit. Such policy shall also include contractual liability coverage covering Lessee's liability assumed under this Lease, including without limitation Lessee's indemnification obligations. Such insurance policy (ies) shall name Lessor; Lessor's managing agent and persons claiming by, through or under them, if any, as additional insured's.

7.2 Casualty Insurance. Lessee shall take out and maintain throughout the Term a policy of fire, vandalism, malicious mischief, extended coverage and so-called all risk coverage insurance insuring all (i) "Alterations" (as defined in paragraph (f) of Section 11.0 below) which Lessee is by this Lease either entitled to or required to remove upon

the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, and (ii) "Lessee's Property" (as defined in paragraph (i) of Section 11.0 below) for the benefit of Lessor and Lessee, as their respective interests may appear, in an amount equal to one hundred percent of the replacement value thereof, but not to exceed $1,000,000 in coverage.

7.3 Business Interruption Insurance. Lessee shall take out and maintain a policy of business interruption insurance throughout the Term sufficient to cover at least twelve (12) months of Rent due hereunder and Lessee's business losses during such 12-month period. Irrespective of insurance coverage, other than as specifically set forth herein, Lessor is not responsible for any business interruptions in the Lessee's business for any reasons whatsoever, except caused by Lessor's or its agents or representatives willful misconduct.

7.4 Authorized Insurers; Evidence of Insurance. The insurance required pursuant to Sections 7.1, 7.2 and 7.3 (collectively, "Lessee's Insurance Policies") shall be effected with insurers approved by Lessor, with a rating of not less than **"A-XI"** in the current Best's Insurance Reports, and authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts under valid and enforceable policies. Lessee's Insurance Policies shall each provide that it shall not be canceled or modified without at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to each insured named therein. On or before the date on which any of the Lessee or any of its officers, directors, contractors, servants and agents shall first enter the Premises and thereafter not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the expiration date of each expiring policy, Lessee shall deliver to Lessor binders of Lessee's Insurance Policies issued by the respective insurers setting forth in full the provisions thereof. In the event of any claim, and upon Lessor's request, Lessee shall deliver to Lessor complete copies of Lessee's Insurance Policies. Upon request of Lessor, Lessee shall deliver to any Mortgagee copies of the foregoing documents.

7.5 Lessor's Insurance. Lessor shall take out and maintain in force throughout the Term, in a company or companies authorized to do business in Massachusetts, casualty insurance on the Building (exclusive of "Lessee's Property" (as defined in paragraph (i) of Section 11.0 below), and all items or components of "Alterations" (as defined in paragraph (f) of Section 11.0 below) as to which Lessee is required to maintain insurance pursuant to Section 7.2 above) in an amount equal to the full replacement value of the Building (exclusive of foundations and those items set forth in the preceding parenthetical in this sentence), covering all risks of direct physical loss or damage and so-called "extended coverage" risks. This insurance may be maintained in the form of a blanket policy covering the Building as well as other properties owned by Lessor.

7.6 Waiver of Subrogation. To the extent to which a waiver of subrogation clause is available, Lessor and Lessee shall obtain a provision in all insurance policies carried by such party covering the Premises, including but not limited to contents, fire and casualty insurance, expressly waiving any right on the part of the insurer against the other party. If extra cost is chargeable for such provision, then the party benefiting from the provision shall pay such extra charge.

7.7 Waiver of Rights. All claims, causes of action and rights of recovery for any damage to or destruction of property or business which shall occur on or about the Premises, the Building or the Land, which result from any of the perils insured under any and all policies of insurance maintained by Lessor or Lessee, are waived by each party as against the other party, and the officers, directors, employees, contractors, servants and agents thereof, regardless of cause, including the negligence of the other party and its respective officers, directors, employees, contractors, servants and agents, but only to the extent of recovery, if any, under such policy or policies of insurance; provided, however, that (i) this waiver shall be null and void to the extent that any such insurance shall be invalidated by reason of this waiver, and (ii) with respect to such portion of the Term during which Lessor elects to self-insure under Section 7.5 above, then for purposes of this Section 7.6, Lessor shall be deemed to have maintained fire and all-risk coverage in an amount equal to the full insurable value of the Building.

7.8 Lessee's Acts, Effect on Insurance. Lessee shall not do or permit any of its officers, directors, contractors, servants and agents to do any act or thing upon the Premises or elsewhere in the Building which will invalidate or be in conflict with any insurance policies covering the Building and the fixtures and property therein; and shall not do, or permit to be done, any act or thing upon the Premises which shall subject Lessor to any liability or responsibility for injury to any person or persons or to property by reason of any business or operation being carried on upon said Premises or for any other reason. If by reason of the failure of Lessee to comply with the provisions hereof the insurance rate applicable to any policy of insurance shall at any time thereafter be higher than it otherwise would be, Lessee shall reimburse Lessor upon demand for that part of any insurance premiums which shall have been charged because of such failure by Lessee, together with interest at the rate of l - l /2% per month or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less until paid in full, within ten (10) days after receipt of an invoice therefor.

7.9 Limitation of Lessor's Liability for Damage or Injury. Lessor shall not be liable for any injury or damage to persons or property resulting from fire, explosion, falling plaster, steam, gas, air contaminants or emissions, electricity, electrical or electronic emanations or disturbance, water, rain or snow or leaks from any part of the Building or from the pipes, appliances, equipment or plumbing works or from the roof, street or sub-surface or from any other place or caused by dampness, vandalism, malicious mischief or by any other cause of whatever nature, except to the extent caused by or due to the negligence or willful misconduct of any of the Lessor or its officers, directors, contractors, servants and agents, and then, where notice and an opportunity to cure are appropriate (i.e., where Lessee has an opportunity to know or should have known of such condition sufficiently in advance of the occurrence of any such injury or damage resulting therefrom as would have enabled Lessor to prevent such damage or loss had Lessee notified Lessor of such condition) only after (i) notice to Lessor of the condition claimed to constitute negligence, and (ii) the expiration of thirty (30) days after such notice has been received by Lessor without Lessor having commenced to take all reasonable and practicable means to cure or correct such condition; and pending such cure or correction by Lessor, Lessee shall take all reasonably prudent temporary measures and safeguards to prevent any injury, loss or damage to persons or property. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall any of the Lessor or its officers, directors, contractors, servants and agents be liable for any loss which is covered by

insurance policies actually carried or required to be so carried by this Lease; nor shall any of the Lessor or its officers, directors, contractors, servants and agents be liable for any such damage caused by other lessees or persons in the Building or caused by operations in construction of any private, public, or quasi-public work; nor shall any of the Lessor or its officers, directors, contractors, servants and agents be liable for any latent defect in the Premises or in the Building.

7.10 Indemnification. To the fullest extent allowable by law, Lessee shall indemnify and save harmless, Lessor, its agents (including, without limitation, Lessor's managing agent) and employees (such agents and employees being referred to collectively as the "Lessor Related Parties") from and against any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted by or on behalf of any person, firm, corporation or public authority on account of injury, death, damage or loss to person, business or property in or upon the Leased Premises and the Property arising out of the use or occupancy of the Leased Premises by Lessee or by any person claiming by, through or under Lessee (including, without limitation, all patrons, employees and customers of Lessee), or arising out of any delivery to or service supplied to the Leased Premises, or on account of or based upon anything whatsoever done on the Leased Premises, except if the same was caused by the negligence, fault or willful misconduct of Lessor or Lessor Related Parties. In respect of all of the foregoing, Lessee shall indemnify Lessor and the Lessor Related Parties from and against all costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), liabilities incurred in or in connection with any such claim, action or proceeding brought thereon; and, in case of any action or proceeding brought against Lessor or the Lessor Related Parties by reason of any such claim, Lessee, upon notice from Lessor and at Lessee's expense, shall resist or defend such action or proceeding and employ counsel therefor reasonably satisfactory to Lessor.

8.0 Assignment, Subletting and Relocation.

(a) Lessee shall not mortgage, pledge, hypothecate, grant a security interest in, or otherwise encumber this Lease or any sublease hereinafter entered into by Lessee, or assign this Lease, or sublease the Premises or any portion thereof (the term "sublease" shall be deemed to include any arrangement pursuant to which a third party is permitted by Lessee to occupy all or any portion of the Premises, except for temporary occupancies by consultants or collaborators providing services to Lessee and except as otherwise provided in paragraph (i) below), without obtaining, on each occasion, the prior written consent of Lessor, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed. Without limiting the standard of reasonableness set forth in this Section 8.0(a), Lessor shall not be deemed to be unreasonably withholding its consent to any proposed assignment or subleasing if: (a) the proposed assignee or subtenant (and each of its owners) (i) is not of good character and reputation or (ii) has ever been charged or convicted of any crime or listed as a terrorist or suspected terrorist by governmental authority, or (b) the proposed assignee or subtenant does not possess adequate financial capability to perform the Lessee's obligations as and when due or required as determined by Lessor, or (c) the assignee or subtenant proposes to use any part of the Premises (or part thereof) for a purpose other than the Permitted Uses applicable thereto, or (d) there shall be existing an Event of Default, or (e) the proposed assignee or subtenant is unable to provide an OFAC Compliance Statement (as said term is hereinafter defined).

(b) If Lessee wishes to assign this Lease or sublease all or any portion of the Premises, Lessee shall so notify Lessor in writing and request Lessor's consent thereto. Such notice shall include (i) the name of the proposed assignee or subtenant, (ii) a general description of the types of business conducted by the proposed assignee or subtenant and a reasonably detailed description of the business operations proposed to be conducted in the Premises by such person or entity, (iii) such financial information concerning the proposed assignee or subtenant as Lessor may reasonably require, and (iv) all terms and provisions upon which such assignment or sublease is proposed to be made, including a copy of the assignment or sublease agreement which Lessee proposes to execute.

(c) If Lessor consents to an assignment or sublease: (i) Lessee shall promptly deliver to Lessor a fully executed copy of said assignment or sublease, which shall be in the form previously submitted to Lessor for review; (ii) after any such assignment or sublease, Lessee shall remain primarily liable to Lessor hereunder (which liability shall be joint and several with the assignee or subtenant); and (iii) if the aggregate rent and other amounts received by Lessee under or in connection with a sublease, after deduction of the direct out of pocket third party costs reasonably incurred by Lessee in entering into such sublease (such costs being limited to reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, brokerage commissions, and alteration

costs payable by the Lessee under the Sublease for the sublease premises) exceeds the Rent payable hereunder with respect to the portion of the Premises subject to such sublease, Lessee shall pay the Required Percentage (as said term is hereinafter defined) of such excess to Lessor as Additional Rent immediately upon receipt thereof by Lessee. In the event Lessee shall assign its rights under this Lease, Lessee shall pay to Lessor as Additional Rent, the Required Percentage of any net profit realized by Lessee as the result of such assignment after deduction of the costs reasonably incurred by Lessee in entering into such assignment (such costs being limited to reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, brokerage commissions amortized on a straight line basis over the remaining term of the Lease, and alteration costs payable by the Lessee under the assignment). As used herein, the term "Required Percentage" shall mean fifty (50%) percent so long as no Event of Default shall occur hereunder and one hundred (100%) percent after the occurrence of an Event of Default. Termination of the Lease shall terminate all rights of Lessee to any share or claim for any rent, additional rent or other sums or charges payable under any sublease or assignment.

(d) If Lessor withholds its consent to such assignment or sublease in accordance with its rights under this Lease, Lessee shall not enter into the proposed assignment or sublease with such person or entity.

(e) If Lessor elects, it shall have the right to consider Lessee's request for Lessor's consent to any assignment of the Lease, or a request for Lessor's consent to a sublease as an offer to Lessor to release from this Lease the portion of the Premises which is proposed to be the subject of such sublease as well as all other space occupied by Lessees other than the Lessee (but subject to such prior sublease agreements) or, in the case of a proposed assignment of this Lease, the entire Premises for the remainder of the term of this Lease. If Lessor accepts such offer, then (i) in the case of a proposed sublease, this Lease shall be deemed to be amended as of the proposed effective date of such sublease so as to delete from the Premises all space proposed to be or presently occupied by lessees other than the Lessee (with a commensurate adjustment in Rent and Lessee's Share (Taxes) and Lessee's Share (Operating Expenses) for the proposed term of sublease, or (ii) in the case of a proposed assignment, this Lease shall terminate as of the proposed effective date of such assignment as if such date was the last day of the Term.

(f) Regardless of whether Lessor grants such consent, Lessee shall reimburse Lessor on demand, as Additional Rent, for all out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) reasonably incurred by Lessor in responding to a request for such consent, not to exceed $1,500.00.

(g) Lessee shall not be entitled to enter into any assignment or sublease, or to request Lessor's consent thereto, during the continuance of an Event of Default hereunder by Lessee.

(h) Any assignment or sublease entered into pursuant to this Section 8.0 shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this Lease, including without limitation this Section 8.0. If Lessee enters into any such assignment or sublease, Lessor may, at any time and from time to time after the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder, collect rent from such assignee or subtenant, and apply the net amount collected against Lessee's obligations hereunder, but no such assignment or sublease or collection shall be deemed an acceptance by Lessor of such assignee or subtenant as a lessee hereunder or as a release of the original named Lessee hereunder. No assignment or subletting shall in any way affect the uses permitted under this Lease.

(i) In the event that Lessee desires to assign this Lease or to sublease the Premises (or any portion thereof) to any corporation, partnership, association or other business organization directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by Lessee or under common control with Lessee, or to any successor by merger, consolidation or purchase of all or substantially all of the assets of Lessee either directly or by operation of law (each a "Lessee Affiliate"), Lessee shall give at least fifteen (15) business days' prior written notice thereof to Lessor (unless Lessee is prohibited by applicable laws, codes, rules or regulations, or by the terms of the operative merger agreement or purchase and sale agreement from providing notice to Lessor at such time, in which event such notice shall be provided to Lessor as soon as Lessee is no longer subject to such prohibition). No consent of Lessor shall be required for any such assignment or sublease and the provisions of Subsection 8.0(c) and (e) shall not apply to such assignment or sublease. Any assignee or subtenant which claims an interest in this Lease pursuant to a transfer of the type described in this paragraph (i) shall be bound by all of the terms and conditions of this Lease. For the purpose of this Lease, the sale of Lessee's capital stock through any public exchange shall not be deemed an assignment or sublease of the Lease or of the Premises.

(j) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Lease, Lessee shall not, either voluntarily or by operation of law, make any transfer of this Lease or the Premises (or any portion thereof) which results in Lessee (or anyone claiming by, through or under Lessee) collecting in connection with the Premises any rental or other charge based on the net income or on the profits of any person so as to render any part of the Rent due hereunder unrelated business taxable income of Lessor as described in Section 512 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any such transfer shall be void.

9.0 Parking. Lessee shall be entitled to utilize one (1) parking space(s) in the parking area on the premises on a non-exclusive, unreserved basis in common with others entitled thereto provided, however, and that Lessee shall not have the right to use any spaces that are marked "handicapped". In no event shall Lessor have any responsibility or liability to Lessee for any damage to any vehicles parked in the parking area nor for theft thereof or of items stored therein, unless directly caused by Lessor. Use of parking spaces shall be subject to such rules and regulations as are from time to time promulgated by Lessor and the City of Cambridge. Parking spaces may be used only to park a passenger car, van or

light truck having a maximum height no greater than the maximum height posted from time to time of such length and width such that it fits within a conventional parking space. The parking spaces may not be used for parking commercial vehicles or as a staging area for commercial transportation, delivery or other services, except with Lessor's prior written consent. The parking spaces may not be used for storage of vehicles or other equipment. Any vehicle or equipment remaining in the parking spaces for more than thirty (30) calendar days shall be deemed abandoned and may be removed from the parking area in which event Lessor shall have no liability to any person for loss or damage on account of such removal. Lessee agrees that Lessor is not obligated to provide any security to or for parking spaces or vehicles parked thereon or elsewhere. To the fullest extent permitted by law, neither the Lessor, nor their respective officers, directors, beneficiaries, agents, employees, successors and assigns, shall be responsible or liable to any extent for (i) damage to or theft of any vehicle or its contents due to fire, collision, vandalism or any other cause, (ii) injuries or liabilities suffered by any person while using the parking spaces or parking area; or (iii) any losses or other damages incurred by any party by reason of that party's inability to use the parking spaces or parking area except as arises due to such party's negligence or willful misconduct. In no event is the Lessor responsible for loss of items or valuables left in vehicles.

10.0 Late Payment of Rent. Lessee agrees that in the event that any payment of Basic Rent or Additional Rent shall remain unpaid at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) business day after the same is due and payable hereunder (without reliance on any applicable grace period), there shall become due to Lessor from Lessee, as Additional Rent, as compensation for Lessor's extra administrative costs in investigating the circumstances of late Rent, a late charge of two (2%) percent of the amount overdue **per** calendar month (or portion thereof) during which such amount remains outstanding. The assessment or collection of such a charge shall not be deemed to be a waiver by Lessor of any default by Lessee arising out of such failure to pay Rent when due. The foregoing charge shall not be imposed with respect to Operating Expense charges under dispute between Lessor and Lessee where Lessee has a reasonable basis for its claim.

11.0 Lessee's Covenants. Lessee covenants, at its sole cost and expense, during the Term and such further time as Lessee occupies any part of the Premises:

(a) to pay when due the Basic Rent and all Additional Rent, and, if separately metered at any time during the Term, all charges for electricity and other utilities;

(b) damage by fire or casualty and reasonable wear and tear only excepted, to keep the Premises in as good order, repair and condition as the same are in at the commencement of the Term, or may be put in thereafter;

(c) not to injure, overload or deface the Premises or the Building, nor to suffer or commit any waste therein, nor to place a load upon any floor which exceeds the floor load which the floor was designed to carry, nor to connect any equipment or apparatus to any Building system (e.g., electrical, plumbing, mechanical) which exceeds the capacity of such system, nor to permit on the Premises any auction sale or any nuisance or the emission therefrom of any objectionable vibration,

noise, or odor, nor to permit the use of the Premises for any purpose other than the Permitted Use, nor any use thereof which is improper, offensive, or contrary to any laws, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or the provisions of any license, permit or other governmental consent required for or applicable now or at any time during the Term to the Land, the Building, the Premises or Lessee's use thereof (collectively, "Legal Requirements"), or which is liable to invalidate or increase the premiums for any insurance on the Building or its contents, or liable to render necessary any alterations or additions to the Building;

(d) not to obstruct in any manner any portion of the Building not hereby leased, or the sidewalks or approaches to the Building, or any Common Areas, and to conform to all reasonable rules and regulations now or hereafter made by Lessor for the care and use of the Building, its facilities and approaches, the initial rules and regulations being attached hereto as Exhibit E; provided that Lessor agrees not to discriminate against Lessee in the enforcement of rules and regulations against all lessees (including Lessee), and in the event of a conflict between any provision of Exhibit E and a provision of this Lease, the provision of this Lease shall govern;

(e) to comply with all Legal Requirements and all recommendations of Lessor's fire insurance rating organization now or hereafter in effect provided in writing to Lessee; to keep the Premises equipped with all safety appliances specific to Lessee's equipment, and to procure (and maintain in full force and effect) all licenses and permits required by any Legal Requirement or by the provisions of any applicable insurance policy because of the use made of the Premises by Lessee (without hereby intending to vary the Permitted Use), and, if requested by Lessor, to make all repairs, alterations, replacements or additions so required in and to the Premises;

(f) not, without on each occasion obtaining the prior written consent of Lessor, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, to make any alterations, renovations, improvements and/or additions to the Premises (collectively, "Alterations") or the painting or placing of any signs, antennae, awnings, or the like, visible from outside of the Premises. Lessee will coordinate with Lessor to minimize the size of any conduits installed to provide telecommunications services from floor to floor, and the location of any such conduits must first be approved by Lessor which approval will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Prior to commencing any Alterations, Lessee shall: secure all necessary licenses, permits and other governmental consents; obtain the written approval of Lessor as to the plans and specifications for such work (except where such approval is not required as provided in the preceding sentence); and obtain the written approval of Lessor as to the general contractor. Lessee shall cause each contractor and subcontractor to carry worker's compensation insurance in statutory amounts covering all of their respective employees and comprehensive public liability insurance in amounts reasonably satisfactory to Lessor (such insurance to be written by companies reasonably satisfactory to Lessor and insuring Lessee and Lessor as well as the contractor and subcontractors). All Alterations (other than Lessee's removable personal property

and trade fixtures) shall remain part of the Premises and shall not be removed upon the expiration or earlier termination of the Term except for those items which Lessor designates for removal in a notice given to Lessee at the time that Lessee requests Lessor's approval of such Alteration. Lessee shall pay promptly when due the entire cost of such work. Lessee shall not cause or permit any liens for labor or materials performed or furnished in connection therewith to attach to the Land, the Building or Premises, and shall discharge or bond any such liens which may be so filed or recorded within fifteen (15) days after the filing or recording thereof. All such work shall be performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in compliance with all Legal Requirements and the provisions of all applicable insurance policies. Lessee shall indemnify and hold Lessor harmless from and against any and all suits, demands, causes of action, claims, losses, debts, liabilities, damages, penalties or judgments, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, arising from injury to any person or property occasioned by or growing out of such work, except to the extent due to the negligence or willful misconduct of the Lessor or its officers, agents, employees, servants or contractors, or the breach of Lessor's obligations under this Lease (such indemnity shall survive the expiration or termination of this Lease);

(g) to save Lessor harmless and indemnified from any loss, cost and expense (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of or relating to (i) Lessee's breach of any covenant or obligation under this Lease; (ii) a claim of injury or death to any person or damage to any property while on the Premises, if not due to the negligence or willful misconduct of the Lessor or its officers, agents, employees, servants or contractors, or the breach of Lessor's obligations under this Lease; (iii) a claim of injury to any person or damage to any property anywhere alleged to be occasioned by any omission, neglect or default of Lessee or of anyone claiming by, through, or under Lessee, or any officer, agent, employee, servant, contractor, or invitee of any of the foregoing, if not due to the negligence or willful misconduct of the Lessor or its officers, agents, employees, servants or contractors, or the breach of Lessor's obligations under this Lease; or (iv) on account of or based upon any work or thing whatsoever done (other than by Lessor or any of its officers, agents, employees, servants or contractors) at the Premises during the Term and during the period of time, if any, prior to the Commencement Date that any of the Lessee or any of its officers, agents, employees, servants or contractors may have been given access to the Premises provided that in no case shall Lessee's liability from any claim, cause or damage exceed the dollar limits in the applicable insurance purchased by Lessee pursuant to Article 7 hereof. The provisions of this clause (g) shall survive the expiration or termination of this Lease;

(h) to permit Lessor and Lessor's agents to examine the Premises at reasonable times, subject to Lessee's reasonable security regulations (provided 24 hours' notice is given to Lessee, except in case of emergency), and if Lessor shall so elect (without hereby imposing any obligation on Lessor to do so), after notice as aforesaid, to permit Lessor to make any repairs or additions Lessor may deem necessary, provided that the same do not materially adversely affect Lessee's use of the Premises for the Permitted Use; and at Lessee's expense to remove any Alterations, signs, antennae, awnings, flagpoles, or the like not consented to in writing; and to permit Lessor to show the Premises to prospective purchasers and Lessees and to keep affixed to any suitable part of the Premises, during the four (4) months preceding the expiration of the Term, appropriate notices for letting or selling;

(i) that all furniture, furnishings, fixtures and property of every kind of Lessee and of all persons claiming by, through or under Lessee which may be on the Premises from time to time ("Lessee's FF&E") and any of Lessee's wiring, cables or other installations appurtenant thereto, for Lessee's computer, telephone, tel-data and other communication systems and equipment, or any other equipment, whether located in the Premises or in any other portion of the Building including, without limitation, those located in any risers or chasers in the Building (collectively "Lessee's Cable") (the Lessee's FF&E and the Lessee's Cable are hereinafter collectively called "Lessee's Property") shall be at the sole risk of Lessee, and Lessor shall not be liable if the whole or any part thereof shall be destroyed or damaged by fire, water or otherwise, or by the leakage or bursting of water pipes, steam pipes, or other pipes, or by theft or from any other cause, except to the extent caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the Lessor or its officers, agents, employees, servants or contractors, or the breach of Lessor's obligations under this Lease;

(j) to pay promptly when due, all taxes of any kind levied, imposed or assessed on Lessee's Property, which taxes shall be the sole obligation of Lessee, whether the same is assessed to Lessee or to any other person and whether the property on which such tax is levied, imposed or assessed shall be considered part of the Premises or personal property;

(k) by the end of business on the last day of the Term (or the effective date of any earlier termination of this Lease as herein provided), to remove (i) all of Lessee's Property, and (ii) the items or components of Alterations designated for removal as provided in paragraph (f) above (the items described in the foregoing clauses (i), and (ii) are sometimes referred to, collectively, as "Lessee's Removal Items"), in each case whether the same be permanently affixed to the Premises or not, and to repair any damage caused by any such removal to Lessor's reasonable satisfaction; and peaceably to yield up the Premises clean and in good order, repair and condition (reasonable wear and tear, and damage by fire or other casualty or taking only excepted); and to deliver the keys to the Premises to Lessor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, Lessor may, by notice in writing to Lessee, require that Lessee's Cable (as defined as Cable within the walls, ceilings, walls of the building or that is attached to the building in any way) remain in the Premises and/or Building, in which case, Lessee's Cable shall become the property of Lessor upon expiration or earlier termination of the Lease. Any of Lessee's Removal Items which are not removed within thirty (30) days following Lessee's surrender of the Premises shall be deemed abandoned and may be removed and disposed of by Lessor in such manner as Lessor may determine,

and Lessee shall pay to Lessor on demand, as Additional Rent, the cost of such removal and disposition, together with the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by Lessor in making any incidental repairs and replacements to the Premises necessitated by Lessee's failure to remove any of Lessee's Removal Items, or by any other failure of Lessee to comply with the terms of this Lease, and for use and occupancy during the period after the expiration of the Term and prior to Lessee's performance of its obligations under this paragraph (k). Lessee shall further indemnify and hold Lessor harmless from and against any and all suits, demands, causes of action, claims, losses, debts, liabilities, damages, penalties or judgments, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, resulting from Lessee's failure or delay in surrendering the Premises as above provided (such indemnity to survive the expiration or termination of this Lease);

(l) to pay Lessor's reasonable expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred in enforcing any obligations of Lessee under this Lease;

(m) to comply in full with the requirements set forth in Section 17.0 regulating the use and disposition of Hazardous Materials and compliance with Environmental Laws;

(n) not to permit any officer, agent, employee, servant, contractor or visitor of Lessee, or of anyone claiming by, through or under Lessee, to violate any covenant or obligation of Lessee hereunder;

(o) in case Lessee takes possession of the Premises prior to the Commencement Date, to perform and observe all of Lessee's covenants from and after the date upon which Lessee takes possession except that no Rent shall accrue prior to the Rent Commencement Date, with respect to Basic Rent, and the Commencement Date, with respect to Additional Rent except as defined in Paragraph 1.0 above.

(p) to provide and pay for the services outlined in Exhibit C attached hereto; and

(q) not to make any alteration or repair to or to place or install any of Lessee's Property, or equipment in the telephone and electric closets within the Premises without first obtaining the Lessor's approval which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

12.0 Building Security. Lessee acknowledges that, other than a card key access system Lessor does not provide security services to the Building. Therefore, Lessee shall otherwise be responsible for security to its Premises or in any way related to its use or occupancy of the Premises. If there is more than one lessee occupying the Building, Lessee agrees to cooperate with such other lessee(s) to ensure proper security for the common areas, entrances, exists, freight elevators, loading docks, elevators and parking areas serving the Property.

13.0 Casualty and Eminent Domain.

(a) In the event that the entire Premises or Building, or any substantial part thereof, shall be taken by any exercise of the right of eminent domain or shall receive any direct or consequential and substantial damages for which Lessor or Lessee or either of them shall be entitled to compensation by reason of anything lawfully done in pursuance of any public or other authority during the Term, then this Lease shall terminate at the election of Lessor, which election may be made notwithstanding Lessor's entire interest may have been divested. If such taking or damage substantially reduces the floor space of the Premises so as to render the Premises unusable for the Permitted Use after such taking, or if it affects the common areas or other parts of the Building in a manner that materially interferes with Lessee's use of the Premises for the Permitted Use, Lessee shall have the right, effective when its possession is disturbed, to terminate this Lease by notice in writing to Lessor delivered within thirty (30) days of the first day on which Lessee's possession is so disturbed. Lessor reserves and excepts all rights to damage to the Premises and Building and the leasehold hereby created, now accrued or hereafter accruing by reason of any exercise of eminent domain, or by reason of anything lawfully done in pursuance of any public or other authority and, by way of confirmation, Lessee grants to Lessor all of Lessee's rights to such damages except for moving and relocation expenses and for Lessee's Property which Lessee is entitled or required to remove upon termination of this Lease and covenants to execute and deliver such further instruments of assignment thereof as Lessor may from time to time request.

(b) If the Building or any substantial part thereof shall be substantially damaged by fire or other casualty in any respect (whether or not the Premises shall have been damaged) or if any mortgagee of the Building requires that insurance proceeds payable in connection with such casualty be used to retire the mortgage debt, either Lessor or Lessee may, at its option, terminate this Lease by notifying the other party in writing of such termination within thirty (30) days after the date of such damage, in which event this Lease shall terminate on the date set forth in such notice, and Lessor shall allow Lessee a fair diminution of Rent from and after the date of such damage to the date of such termination of this Lease to the extent the Premises are unusable for the permitted uses hereunder.

(c) In the case of damage to or taking of any portion of the Premises or any portion of the Building, if this Lease is not terminated as a result thereof, Lessor shall diligently act to seek to restore the Building and the Premises (exclusive of all items or components of Alterations which Lessee is by this Lease either entitled to or required to remove upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, and Lessee's Property) or, in case of taking, what remains thereof, to substantially the condition in which they existed prior to the occurrence of such taking or casualty, provided, however, that: (i) in no event shall Lessor be required to spend in connection with restoring the Premises more than the amount of insurance proceeds or taking award actually received and allocable thereto; (ii) Lessor shall not be required to restore any Alterations which Lessee is by this Lease either entitled to or required to remove upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease; (iii) Lessor shall not be required to restore or replace any of Lessee's

Property; and (iv) promptly upon completion of such work by Lessor, Lessee shall diligently act to restore and/or replace all Alterations which Lessor is not required to restore, if any, and to restore or replace all of Lessee's Property, to substantially the same condition they were in prior to the occurrence of such taking or casualty; provided that, if Lessor reasonably determines that the work for which Lessee is hereby made responsible can more effectively be performed as an integral part of the repair work on the Premises, Lessor may elect to perform such work at Lessee's expense, with the prior approval of Lessee as to the scope, cost and schedule of such work, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. In the event that Lessor fails to substantially complete such restoration within two (2) months of the occurrence of such taking or casualty, Lessee shall have the option to terminate this Lease by giving written notice to Lessor within forty-five (45) days after the expiration of such 2-month period. Such right of termination shall be Lessee's sole and exclusive remedy at law or in equity for Lessor's failure to complete such restoration.

(d) Lessor shall not be liable for any inconvenience or annoyance to Lessee or injury to the business of Lessee resulting in any way from such taking or damage or the repair thereof, except that (i) Lessor shall allow Lessee a fair diminution of Rent during the time for the entire Premises if more than 30% are unusable for the Permitted Use or otherwise to the extent the Premises are unusable for the Permitted Use but such abatement shall end if and when Lessor shall have substantially restored the Premises to the condition they were in prior to such damage (with an additional 15 days to permit Lessee to complete any Alterations or improvements made by Lessee and exclusive of Lessee's Property), and (ii) in the event of a partial taking, a just proportion of Rent, similarly determined, shall be abated for the remainder of the Term.

14.0 Defaults; Remedies.

14.1 Defaults; Events of Default. The following shall, if any requirement for notice or lapse of time or both has not been met, constitute defaults hereunder, and, if such conditions have been met, constitute "Events of Default" hereunder:

(a) The failure of Lessee to perform or observe any of Lessee's covenants or agreements hereunder concerning the payment of Rent for a period often (10) days after written notice thereof, provided, however, that Lessee shall not be entitled to such notice if Lessor has given notice to Lessee of one or more previous such failures within a twelve-month period, in which event such failure shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder upon the expiration of ten (10) days after such payment was due;

(b) The failure of Lessee, either (i) to maintain the insurance required hereunder in full force and effect, or (ii) to deliver an estoppel certificate to Lessor within the time provided in Section 22.0 below) for a period of ten (10) days after written notice thereof, provided, however, that Lessee shall not be entitled to such notice if Lessor has given notice to Lessee of one or more previous such failures within a twelve-month period, in which event such failure shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder upon the expiration of ten (I 0) days after such default;

(c) The execution by Lessee of any assignment, sublease or other agreement without the prior written approval of Lessor as required by Section 8.0;

(d) The failure of Lessee to perform or observe any of Lessee's other covenants or agreements hereunder for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice thereof (provided that, in the case of defaults not curable in thirty (30) days through the exercise of reasonable diligence, such 30-day period shall be extended so long as Lessee commences cure within such 30-day period and thereafter prosecutes such cure to completion with reasonable diligence, but such extended cure period shall not in any event exceed ninety (90) days after Lessor's initial notice to Lessee); and

(e) if the leasehold hereby created shall be taken on execution, or by other process of law, or if any assignment shall be made of Lessee's property for the benefit of creditors, or if a receiver, guardian, conservator, trustee in bankruptcy or similar officer shall be appointed to take charge of all or any part of Lessee's assets by a court of competent jurisdiction; or if a petition is filed by Lessee under any bankruptcy or insolvency law; or if a petition is filed against Lessee under any bankruptcy or insolvency law and the same shall not be dismissed within sixty (60) days from the date upon which it is filed, or a lien or other involuntary encumbrance is filed against Lessee's leasehold (or against the Premises, the Building or the Land based on a claim against Lessee) and is not discharged or bonded within thirty (30) days after the filing thereof.

14.2 Termination. If an Event of Default shall occur, Lessor may, at its option, immediately or any time thereafter pursuant to lawful process, and in accordance with law, enter upon the Premises or any part thereof in the name of the whole and repossess the same as of Lessor's former estate and dispossess Lessee and those claiming through or under Lessee and remove their effects, forcibly if necessary, without being deemed guilty of any manner of trespass and without prejudice to any remedies which might otherwise be used for arrears of rent or preceding breach of covenant, and upon such entry this Lease shall terminate. In lieu of making such entry, Lessor may terminate this Lease upon three (3) business days' prior written notice to Lessee. Upon any termination of this Lease as the result of an Event of Default, Lessee shall quit and peacefully surrender the Premises to Lessor.

14.3 Survival of Covenants; Remedies.

(a) No such termination of this Lease shall relieve Lessee of its liability and obligations under this Lease and such liability and obligations shall survive any such termination. Lessee shall indemnify and hold Lessor harmless from all loss, cost, expense, damage or liability arising out of or in connection with such termination.

(b) In the event of any such termination Lessee shall pay to Lessor the Rent up to the time of such termination. Lessee shall remain liable for, and shall pay on the days originally fixed for such payment hereunder, the full amount of all Basic Rent and Additional Rent as if this Lease had not been terminated; provided, however, if Lessor relets the Premises, there shall be credited against such obligation the amount actually received by Lessor each month from such lessee after first deducting all costs and expenses incurred by Lessor in connection with releting the Premises.

(c) At the option of Lessor at any time after such termination, in lieu of damages pursuant to paragraph (b) above, Lessee shall pay to Lessor, on demand, as and for liquidated and agreed damages for Lessee's default, the present value, discounted at the then prime rate set forth in the Wall Street Journal, of amount by which:

the aggregate Rent which would have been payable under this Lease by Lessee from the date of such termination until what would have been the last day of the Term but for such termination, exceeds the fair and reasonable rental value of the Premises for the same period, less Lessor's reasonable estimate of expenses to be incurred in connection with releting the Premises, including, without limitation, all repossession costs, brokerage commissions, legal expenses, reasonable attorneys' fees, alteration costs, and expenses of preparation for such releting.

There shall be credited against Lessee's obligation under this paragraph (c) all amounts actually received by Lessor from Lessee pursuant to paragraph (b) above or actually received by Lessor from releting the Premises.

(d) If the Premises or any part thereof are relet by Lessor to an unrelated party in a bona fide lease transaction for the period prior to what would have been the last day of the Term but for such termination, or any portion thereof, the amount of rent reserved upon such releting (excluding any free rent or concessions) shall be, prima facie, the fair and reasonable rental value for the part or the whole of the Premises so relet during the term of the releting.

14.4 Right to Relet. At any time or from time to time after any such termination, Lessor may relet the Premises or any part thereof for such a term (which may be greater or less than the period which would otherwise have constituted the balance of the Term) and on such conditions (which may include concessions or free rent) as Lessor, in its reasonable discretion, may determine, and may collect and receive the rents therefor. Lessor shall in no way be responsible or liable for any failure to relet the Premises or any part thereof, or for any failure to collect any rent due upon any such releting, provided that Lessor shall have used reasonable efforts to mitigate damages hereunder.

14.5 Right to Equitable Relief. In the event there shall occur a default or threatened default hereunder, Lessor shall be entitled to enjoin such default or threatened default and shall have the right to invoke any right and remedy allowed at law or in equity or by statute or otherwise as though re-entry and other remedies were not provided for in this Lease.

14.6 Performance by Lessor. In the event of a default by Lessee hereunder which continues beyond the expiration of the applicable grace period, Lessor shall have the right to perform such defaulted obligation of Lessee, including the right to enter upon the Premises to do so. Lessor shall notify Lessee of its intention to perform such obligation. In the event of a default by Lessee hereunder which has not yet continued beyond the expiration of the applicable grace period but which Lessor determines constitutes an emergency threatening imminent injury to persons or damage to property, Lessor shall have the right to perform such defaulted obligation of Lessee (including the right to enter upon the Premises to do so) after giving Lessee such notice (if any) as is reasonable under the circumstances. In either event, the aggregate of (i) all sums so paid by Lessor, (ii) interest (at the rate of 1-1/2% per month or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less) on such sum, and (iii) all necessary incidental costs and expenses in connection with the performance of any such act by Lessor, shall be deemed to be Additional Rent under this Lease and shall be payable to Lessor immediately upon demand. Lessor may exercise its rights under this Section 14.6 without waiving any other of its rights or releasing Lessee from any of its obligations under this Lease.

14.7 Further Remedies. Nothing in this Lease contained shall require Lessor to elect any remedy for a default or Event of Default by Lessee hereunder, and, except as specifically limited herein, all rights herein provided shall be cumulative with one another and with any other rights and remedies which Lessor may have at law or in equity in the case of such a default or Event of Default.

15.0 Real Estate Broker. Lessor and Lessee each represent to the other that they have dealt with no broker in connection with this Lease other than Newmark Knight Frank (“NKF” or “Broker”). If, and only if, this Lease is executed and delivered by both Lessor and Lessee, Lessor shall pay NKF a brokerage fee under a separate agreement with NKF. Lessee agrees to indemnify and hold Lessor harmless from and against any claims for commissions or fees by any person other than the Broker by reason of any act of Lessee or its representatives. Lessor agrees to indemnify and hold Lessee harmless from and against any claims for commissions or fees by any person by reason of any act of Lessor or its representatives.

16.0 Notices. All notices, demands, approvals or other communications hereunder which shall or may be given either to Lessor or to Lessee shall be in writing and shall be sent by hand delivery, or by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or by Federal Express or other similar overnight delivery service:

Lessor: Bolton Street Partners, LLC
c/o Peter Zagorianakos, Manager
181 Dudley Road
Newton, MA 02459

with a copy to	Bolton Street Partners, LLC c/o Christopher Argyrople, Manager 126 North Washington Street, Unit 5 Boston, MA 02114
and to:	Bruce I. Miller, Esq. Pierce & Atwood, LLP 160 Federal Street Boston, Massachusetts 0211 0
Lessee:	Aura Biosciences, Inc. Attention: 85 Bolton Street Cambridge, MA 02139 (except that prior to the Commencement Date, notice shall also be provided to Lessee at)
and to:	Aura Biosciences, Inc. Attention: Kevin McGovern, Chairman 1 0 Wall Street, 1st Floor Norwalk,, CT 06850

Any notice, demand, approval or other communication shall be effective upon receipt by or tender for delivery to the intended recipient thereof.

17.0 Hazardous Materials.

17.1 Prohibition. Except for (a) de minimis quantities of standard office supplies and cleaning materials used, generated and stored in compliance with Environmental Laws (hereinafter defined) and any other Legal Requirements and in proper containers and (b) Hazardous Materials (as said term is hereinafter defined) which are not radioactive and are used in connection with Lessee's business operations at the Premises within the limits of the Permitted Uses under this Lease and identified in writing to Lessor prior to commencement of any use, generation or storage thereof on the Premises and then only to the extent any such use, generation and storage is in compliance with all Environmental Laws and any other Legal Requirements and so called "best environmental practices" and in proper containers, Lessee shall not, without the prior written consent of Lessor, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed, generate, store, use, bring or permit to be brought or kept in or on the Premises or elsewhere in the Building (i) any flammable, combustible or explosive fluid, material, chemical or substance; or (ii) any Hazardous Material (hereinafter defined). Lessor shall have the right, from time to time upon three (3) business days' prior notice (except in the case of emergency in which case no prior notice shall be required), to inspect the Premises for compliance with the terms of this Section 17.1 at Lessor's sole cost and

expense unless the occasion for such inspection is a breach of this Section 17.0 by Lessee or discloses or reveals a breach in which event such inspection shall be at the sole cost and expense of Lessee. Any right of entry by Lessor hereunder shall be made using diligent efforts to minimize interference with Lessee's use and enjoyment of the Premises.

17.2 Environmental Laws. Lessee, at its sole cost and expense, shall comply with (i) an laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations of any local, state or federal governmental authority having jurisdiction concerning environmental, health and safety matters, including, without limitation, the laws listed in Section 17.3 below (collectively, "Environmental Laws"), including Environmental Laws that govern or prohibit any discharge by any of the Lessee Parties into the air, surface, water, sewers, soil or groundwater of any Hazardous Material, whether within or outside the Premises or Building, and (ii) any rules, requirements and safety procedures of the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, the City of Cambridge Fire Marshall and any insurer of the Building or the Premises with respect to Lessee's use, storage and disposal of any Hazardous Materials. Without limiting any term or provision of this Article 17 to the contrary, Lessee (and shall require and cause all parties claiming by, through or under Lessee shall (including, without limitation, any subtenant, sub-subtenant (at any tier), licensee, assignee or other occupant of the Premises or any officer, agent, employee, servant, contractor, subcontractor, supplier or guest or invitee of the foregoing (collectively, the "Lessee Parties" and each a "Lessee Party")) to dispose of all Hazardous Materials from the Premises only to a properly approved disposal facility and only in compliance with any and all applicable Environmental Laws and other Legal Requirements.

17.3 Hazardous Material Defined. As used herein, the term "Hazardous Material" means any hazardous, radioactive or toxic chemical substance, material, contaminant, waste, gas emission or petroleum derivative, which is or becomes regulated by any Environmental Law. The term "Hazardous Material" includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is defined (i) designated as a "hazardous substance" pursuant to Section 1311 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. Section 1317), (ii) defined as a "hazardous waste" pursuant to Section 1004 of the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 6901 et seq. (42 U.S.C. Section 6903), or (iii) defined as a "hazardous substance" pursuant to Section 101 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 9601 et seq. (42 U.S.C. Section 9601), or (iv) defined as "hazardous substance" or "oil" under Chapter 21E of the General Laws of Massachusetts.

17.4 Testing. If at any time during the Term of the Lease, any Governmental Authority requires testing or inspection of the Premises or any other part of the Property to determine whether there has been any release of Hazardous Materials by reason of, or in any way related to, the use of the Premises made by Lessee or anyone claiming by, through or under Lessee (including, without limitation, any Lessee Party) then, without limiting any other right or remedy which Lessee may have on account thereof, Lessee shall reimburse Lessor, upon demand, as Additional Rent, for all costs and expenses related thereto. If, in anticipation of the commencement of the Lease Term or at any time during the Lease Term, Lessee or anyone claiming by, through or under Lessee performs

any testing to determine whether there has been any release of Hazardous Materials from the Premises, Lessee shall promptly provide a copy of such report to Lessor at no charge to Lessor. Lessee shall execute such affidavits as may be requested by Lessor from time to time concerning Lessee's best knowledge and belief concerning the presence, or threat of presence, of Hazardous Materials in or on the Premises or which may have been discharged from the Premises. Lessor reserves the right to enter the Premises at reasonable times (provided twenty four (24) hours notice is given to Lessee, except in the case of emergency) and subject to Lessee's reasonable security precautions to inspect the same for Hazardous Materials. Without limiting any other term or provision of the Lease, Lessee shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Lessor and the holder of any mortgage on the Premises from time to time from and against any claim, cost, expense, liability, obligation or damage, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and the cost of litigation, arising from, or relating to, the breach by Lessee of any of the provisions of this Article 17 and shall immediately discharge, or cause to be discharged, any lien imposed upon the Building, the Land or the Property or the Premises in connection with any such claim.

17.5 Decommissioning; Clean Certificate. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, upon expiration or earlier termination of the Term, Lessee shall cause the Premises to be "decommissioned" in accordance with all applicable Legal Requirements and Environmental Laws and shall leave the Premises and the Property (and the drains and lines and storage containers and basins serving the same and the Special Equipment) free of all chemicals, blood, germs, biological products and other Hazardous Materials. Without limiting the foregoing, upon expiration or earlier termination of the Lease, Lessee shall provide Lessor, at Lessee's sole cost and expense, with a so-called "Clean Certificate" from a reputable, experienced third party industrial hygienist first approved by Lessor (which approval will not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), licensed to do business in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, dated within fifteen (15) days after Lessee and all parties claiming by, through and under Lessee, have vacated the Premises (but no earlier than the actual date Lessee and all parties claiming by, through and under Lessee, have vacated the Premises) certifying to the Lessor that (a) the Premises and the pipes, drains, storage containers, basins (including, without limitation, the Special Equipment used by Lessee) are free from all such substances and other Hazardous Materials, (b) the Premises and the pipes and drains serving the Premises, the Special Equipment used by Lessee has been completely sanitized, including, without limitation, all sanitization required in accordance with applicable Environmental Laws and other Legal Requirements, (c) any biological or chemical safety cabinets located in the Premises have been completely decontaminated, including, without limitation, all decontamination required under all Environmental Laws and other Legal Requirements. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the so-called Clean Certificate described hereinabove shall include at least the matters set forth in Exhibit F attached hereto and such other matters as Lessor may require which are in any way related to the use or occupancy of the Premises by Lessee or any Lessee Party.

The provisions of this Article 17 shall expressly survive expiration or earlier termination of the Lease.

18.0 No Waivers. Failure of Lessor to complain of any act or omission on the part of Lessee, no matter how long the same may continue, shall not be deemed to be a waiver by Lessor of any of its rights hereunder. No waiver by Lessor at any time, expressed or implied, of any breach of any provision of this Lease shall be deemed a waiver of a breach of any other provision of this Lease or a consent to any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision. No acceptance by Lessor of any partial payment shall constitute an accord or satisfaction but shall only be deemed a partial payment on account; nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and Lessor may accept such check or payment without prejudice to Lessor's right to recover the balance of such installment or pursue any other remedy available to Lessor in this Lease or at law or in equity.

19.0 Services Provided by Lessor. Lessor shall furnish the services described on Exhibit D attached hereto, the cost of which shall be included in Operating Expenses or Additional Utility Expenses. Lessor shall not be liable in damages, nor in default hereunder, for any failure or delay in furnishing any service rendered customarily to the Premises or Building or agreed to by the terms of this Lease, due to any accident, to the making of repairs, alterations or improvements, or to the occurrence of an event of "Force Majeure" as defined in Section 24 below, or to any act or default of Lessee hereunder. No such failure shall be held or pleaded as an eviction or disturbance in any manner whatsoever of Lessee's possession or give Lessee any right to terminate this Lease or give rise to any claim for set-off or any abatement of Rent or of any of Lessee's obligations under this Lease unless the failure or delay in furnishing any service is caused by Lessor's or its agents' willful misconduct.

20.0 Quiet Enjoyment; Ground Leases; Mortgages.

20.1 Quiet Enjoyment. Lessor covenants that, provided that an Event of Default has not occurred and is not then continuing, Lessee shall quietly have and enjoy the Premises during the Term, without hindrance or molestation from any person lawfully claiming by, through or under Lessor.

20.2 Rights of Ground Lessors and Mortgagees. No act or failure to act on the part of Lessor which would entitle Lessee under the terms of this Lease, or by law, to be relieved of Lessee's obligations hereunder or to terminate this Lease, shall result in a release or termination of such obligations or a termination of this Lease unless (i) Lessee shall have first given written notice to Lessor's ground lessors and mortgagees of record of the act or failure to act on the part of Lessor which Lessee claims as the basis of Lessee's rights; and (ii) such ground lessors and mortgagees, after receipt of such notice, have failed or refused to correct or cure the condition within a reasonable time thereafter, including such time as necessary to obtain access to or possession of the Building, but nothing in this Lease shall be deemed to impose any obligation on any such ground lessor or mortgagee to correct or cure any such condition.

20.3 Lease Subordinate. This Lease is and shall be subject and subordinate to any ground lease or mortgage hereafter on the Premises, and to all advances under any such mortgage and to all renewals, amendments, extensions and consolidations thereof, provided that no such subordination shall be effective unless Lessor shall obtain from such ground lessor or mortgagee an agreement (a "Non-Disturbance Agreement") in commercially reasonable form whereby such ground lessor or mortgagee agrees not to disturb the possession of Lessee under this Lease or to join Lessee in summary or foreclosure proceedings in the event such ground lessor terminates its ground lease or such mortgagee forecloses its interest against the Premises under its mortgage so long as Lessee duly and promptly keeps and performs all of its obligations hereunder, and Lessee shall enter into such agreement and agree to attorn to such ground lessor or mortgagee as its landlord under this Lease in the event of such foreclosure. In confirmation of such subordination, Lessee shall execute and deliver promptly a certificate in recordable form that Lessor or any ground lessor or any mortgagee may request. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, the holder of any mortgage on the Premises may at any time subordinate its mortgage to this Lease by written notice to Lessee.

21.0 Security Deposit. Lessee shall, deposit with Lessor the Security Deposit as security for the full and faithful payment and performance by Lessee of its obligations under this Lease, and not as a prepayment of Rent. The Security Deposit shall be deposited with Lessor simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Lease. For purposes of this Lease, the term "Security Deposit" shall mean and include all cash security deposited with Lessor pursuant to this Section.

Any cash security held by Lessor pursuant to this section may be commingled with Lessor's other funds.

Lessor shall assign and deliver the Security Deposit to any transferee of the Building and thereafter Lessor shall have no further responsibility therefor. Upon the expiration (or earlier termination) of the Term of this Lease, Lessor shall inspect the Premises, make such deductions from the Security Deposit as may be required to cure any default by Lessee hereunder, and, if Lessee is not then in default hereunder, return the cash security then held by Lessor to Lessee within thirty (30) days of such expiration or termination. If Lessee is in default at the time of such expiration or termination, the Lessor shall be entitled to retain so much of the Security Deposit as Lessor reasonably estimates to be Lessee's liability to Lessor under this Lease and shall pay the balance, if any, to Lessee within such 30-day period.

In the event that Lessor applies all or any portion of the cash security, towards the cure of an Event of Default by Lessee hereunder or towards damages payable by Lessee to Lessor by reason of the occurrence of an Event of Default by Lessee hereunder, Lessee shall pay to Lessor, as Additional Rent, the amount so expended by Lessor within thirty (30) business days of notice given by Lessor so that at all times (subject to the thirty (30)-business day grace period herein referenced) Lessor shall be entitled to hold the full cash security required to be deposited with Lessor hereunder. Any failure of Lessee to deliver to Lessor the cash security as prescribed herein or any amounts expended from the cash security within the time and manner specified in this Section shall constitute an Event of Default under the Lease and Lessor shall retain such cash amounts (or the cash security, as appropriate) as a Security Deposit pursuant to the provisions of this Section.

22.0 Estoppel Certificates. From time to time during the Term, and without charge, either party shall, within fifteen (15) days of request by the other party, certify by written instrument duly executed and acknowledged, to a lender or potential buyer of the (i) Land and Building with respect to a request by Lessee, or (ii) ownership interest in Lessee with respect to a request by Lessor, regarding (a) the existence of any amendments or supplements to this Lease; (b) the validity and force and effect of this Lease; (c) the existence of any default; (d) the existence of any offsets, counterclaims or defenses; (e) the Commencement Date and the expiration date of the Term; (f) the amount of Rent due and payable and the date to which Rent has been paid; and (g) any other matter reasonably requested and commercially reasonable.

23.0 Holding Over. If Lessee occupies the Premises after the day on which the Term expires (or the effective date of any earlier termination as herein provided) without having entered into a new lease thereof with Lessor, Lessee shall be a Lessee-at-sufferance, subject to all of the terms and provisions of this Lease at 125% of the rate of the Basic Rent in effect on the last day of the Term. Such a holding over, even if with the consent of Lessor, shall not constitute an extension or renewal of this Lease.

24.0 Force Majeure. Lessor shall not be deemed to be in default hereunder and the time for performance of any of Lessor's obligations hereunder shall be postponed for so long as the performance of such obligation is prevented by strike, lock-out, act of God, absence of materials or any other matter not reasonably within the control of the Lessor (collectively, "Force Majeure"), provided, however, that such Force Majeure shall not eliminate any right of rent abatement specifically provided for herein.

25.0 Independent Covenants. In no event shall Lessor's failure to perform its obligations under this Lease be held or pleaded as an eviction or disturbance in any manner whatsoever of Lessee's possession or give Lessee any right to terminate this Lease or give rise to any claim for set-off or any abatement of Rent or of any of Lessee's obligations under this Lease other than as specifically provided for herein. Lessee's remedies hereunder being limited to an action for damages or injunctive relief in the event that such failure is the result of Lessor's gross negligence or willful misconduct. Basic Rent, Additional Rent and other sums and charges payable by Lessee under this Lease (collectively called the "Rent" for purposes of this Section 25) shall be paid without notice or demand, and without setoff, counterclaim, defense, abatement, suspension, deferment, reduction or deduction. Lessee waives all rights (i) to any abatement, suspension, deferment, reduction or deduction of or from Rent, other than as specifically provided for herein, and (ii) to quit, terminate or surrender this Lease or the Premises or any part thereof, except as expressly provided in this Lease. Lessee hereby acknowledges and agrees that the obligations of Lessee hereunder shall be separate and independent covenants and agreements, that Rent shall continue to be payable in all events and that the obligations of Lessee hereunder shall continue unaffected, unless the requirement to pay or perform the same shall have been terminated or abated pursuant to an express provision of this Lease. Lessor and Lessee each acknowledges and agrees that the independent nature of the obligations of Lessee hereunder represents fair, reasonable, and accepted commercial practice with respect to the type of property subject to this Lease, and that this agreement is the product of free and informed negotiation during which both Lessor and Lessee

were represented by counsel skilled in negotiating and drafting commercial leases in Massachusetts, and that the acknowledgements and agreements contained herein are made with full knowledge of the holding in Wesson v. Leone Enterprises, Inc., 437 Mass. 708 (2002). Such acknowledgements, AGREEMENTS AND WAIVERS by Lessee are a material inducement to Lessor entering into this Lease.

26.0 Entire Agreement. No oral statement or prior written matter shall have any force or effect. This Agreement shall not be modified or canceled except by writing subscribed to by all parties.

27.0 Applicable Law, Severability and Construction. This Lease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Massachusetts and, if any provisions of this Lease shall to any extent be invalid, the remainder of this Lease, and the application of such provisions in other circumstances, shall not be affected thereby. The titles of the several Sections contained herein are for convenience only and shall not be considered in construing this Lease. Whenever the singular is used and when required by the context it shall include the plural, and the neuter gender shall include the masculine and feminine. The Exhibits attached to this Lease are incorporated into this Lease by reference. This Lease may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. The term "Lessor" whenever used herein, shall mean only the owner at the time of Lessor's interest herein, and no covenant or agreement of Lessor, express or implied, shall be binding upon any person except for defaults occurring during such person's period of ownership nor binding individually upon any agent, fiduciary, shareholder, officer, director or partner of Lessor, and the liability of Lessor, in any event, shall be limited to Lessor's interest in the Building. Lessee shall neither assert nor seek to enforce any claim against Lessor or any of the Lessor's agents, employees, contractors, officers, directors, managers, members, shareholders, partners or limited partners (collectively, "Lessor Parties"), or the assets of any of the Lessor Parties, for breach of this Lease or otherwise, other than against Lessor's interest in the Building and Lessee agrees to look solely to such interest for the satisfaction of any liability of Lessor under, or in connection with, this Lease. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Lessee specifically agrees that in no event shall any officer, director, trustee, employee or representative of Lessor or any of the other Lessor Parties ever be personally liable for any obligation under this Lease, nor shall Lessor or any of the other Lessor Parties be liable for consequential or incidental damages or for lost profits whatsoever in connection with this Lease. If more than one person or entity executes this Lease as Lessee, the Lessee's obligations hereunder shall be the joint and several obligations of such persons or entities. Unless repugnant to the context, "Lessor" and "Lessee" mean the person or persons, natural or corporate, named above as Lessor and as Lessee respectively, and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. Lessor specifically agrees that in no event shall any officer, director, trustee, employee or representative of Lessee or any Lessee Party ever be personally liable for any obligation under this Lease, nor shall Lessee or any of the other Lessee Parties be liable for consequential or incidental damages or for lost profits whatsoever in connection with this Lease.

28.0 Successors and Assigns. The terms, covenants and conditions of this Lease shall run with the Land, and be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Lessor and Lessee and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

29.0 Authority. Contemporaneously with the signing of this Lease, Lessee shall furnish to Lessor a certified copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors or Managers of Lessee authorizing Lessee to enter into this Lease and authorizing the person executing this Lease on behalf of Lessee to do so.

30.0 Financial Statements. Lessee shall (from time to time upon request of Lessor) provide Lessor on an annual basis with an audited financial statement for Lessee's most recent fiscal year (including both a balance sheet and operating statement) prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles by an independent, certified public accountant (or if no audited statement is prepared, then such statement may be prepared and certified by Lessor's Chief Financial Officer) within ninety (90) days after the end of Lessee's fiscal year. Lessor agrees that all such financial information shall be deemed the confidential and proprietary information of Lessee and, accordingly, may only be accessed by and made available to personnel of Lessor who have a reasonable need to review such information and who are obligated (i) to treat it as confidential, (ii) to use it only for the purposes of assessing Lessee's financial condition as a Building lessee and (iii) not to transfer or disclose it except to other Lessor personnel who meet these same requirements.

31.0 OFAC Compliance.

(a) Lessee represents and warrants that (a) each person or entity owning a 10% or greater interest in Lessee is (i) not currently identified on the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury ("OFAC") and/or on any other similar list maintained by OFAC pursuant to any authorizing statute, executive order or regulation (collectively, the "List"), and (ii) is not a person or entity with whom a citizen of the United States is prohibited to engage in transactions by any trade embargo, economic sanction, or other prohibition of United States law, regulation, or Executive Order of the President of the United States, (b) none of the funds or other assets of Lessee constitute property of, or are beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by any Embargoed Person (as hereinafter defined), (c) no Embargoed Person has any interest of any nature whatsoever in Lessee (whether directly or indirectly), (d) none of the funds of Lessee have been derived from any unlawful activity with the result that the investment in Lessee is prohibited by law or that the Lease is in violation of law, and (e) Lessee will use good faith efforts to implement procedures, and will consistently apply those procedures, to ensure the foregoing representations and warranties remain true and correct at all times. The term "Embargoed Person" means any person, entity or government subject to trade restrictions under U.S . law, including but not limited to, the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C. §1701 et seq., The Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. I et seq., and any Executive Orders or regulations promulgated there under with the result that the investment in Lessee is prohibited by law or Lessee is in violation of law.

(b) Lessee covenants and agrees (a) to comply with all requirements of law relating to money laundering, anti-terrorism, trade embargos and economic sanctions, now or hereafter in effect, (b) to immediately notify Lessor in writing if any of the representations, warranties or covenants set forth in this paragraph or the preceding paragraph are no longer true or have been breached or if Lessee has a reasonable basis to believe that they may no longer be true or have been breached, (c) not to use funds from any "Prohibited Person" (as such term is defined in the September 24, 2001 Executive Order Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions With Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism) to make any payment due to Lessor under the Lease and (d) at the request of Lessor, to provide such information as may be requested by Lessor to determine Lessee's compliance with the terms hereof.

(c) Lessor represents and warrants that (a) each person or entity owning a 10% or greater interest in Lessor is (i) not currently identified on the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury ("OFAC") and/or on any other similar list maintained by OFAC pursuant to any authorizing statute, executive order or regulation (collectively, the "List"), and (ii) is not a person or entity with whom a citizen of the United States is prohibited to engage in transactions by any trade embargo, economic sanction, or other prohibition of United States law, regulation, or Executive Order of the President of the United States, (b) none of the funds or other assets of Lessor constitute property of, or are beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by any Embargoed Person (as hereinafter defined), (c) no Embargoed Person has any interest of any nature whatsoever in Lessor (whether directly or indirectly), (d) none of the funds of Lessor have been derived from any unlawful activity with the result that the investment in Lessor is prohibited by law or that the Lease is in violation of law, and (e) Lessor will use good faith efforts to implement procedures, and will consistently apply those procedures, to ensure the foregoing representations and warranties remain true and correct at all times. The term "Embargoed Person" means any person, entity or government subject to trade restrictions under U.S. law, including but not limited to, the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C. §1701 et seq., The Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. 1 et seq., and any Executive Orders or regulations promulgated there under with the result that the investment in Lessor is prohibited by law or Lessor is in violation of law.

(d) Lessor covenants and agrees (a) to comply with all requirements of law relating to money laundering, anti-terrorism, trade embargos and economic sanctions, now or hereafter in effect, (b) to immediately notify Lessee in writing if any of the representations, warranties or covenants set forth in this paragraph or the preceding paragraph are no longer true or have been breached or if Lessor has a reasonable basis to believe that they may no longer be true or have been breached, (c) not to use funds from any "Prohibited Person" (as such term is defined in the September 24, 200 I Executive Order Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions With Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism) with respect to the Land or Building or in fulfilling any obligation under the Lease and (d) at the request of Lessee, to provide such information as may be requested by Lessee to determine Lessor's compliance with the terms hereof.

32.0 Use of Walden Square Name. Lessee shall not use the name of Walden, Walden Square, Walden Square Science Center, or any adaptation, abbreviation or derivative thereof, or any of Walden's associated seals, marks, symbols, logos, or photographic images, without the prior written permission of Bolton Street Partners LLC, which permission may be granted or denied in the sole discretion of Bolton Street Partners LLC.

33.0 Extension Option. (a) Provided (i) no Event of Default nor an event which, with the passage of time and/or the giving of notice would constitute an Event of Default remains uncured (1) as of the date of the Extension Notice (hereinafter defined), and (2) at the commencement of the Extension Term (hereinafter defined); and (ii) Lessee's interest in this Lease shall not have been assigned and no part of the Premises shall have been sublet, Lessee shall have the right and option (which may not be separated or severed from this Lease) to extend the Term for one (1) additional term of one (1) year (an "Extension Term"), commencing as of the expiration of the Initial Term. Lessee must exercise such option to extend by giving Lessor written notice (the "Extension Notice") on or before the date that is six (6) months prior to the expiration of the Initial Term of this Lease, time being of the essence. Upon the timely giving of such notice, the Initial Term shall be deemed extended upon all of the terms and conditions of this Lease, except that (a) Basic Rent during each Extension Term shall be calculated in accordance with this Section 33.0, Lessor shall have no obligation to provide a Lessee allowance or other Lessee inducement of any kind, (b) Lessor shall have no obligation to perform any Lessor's Work or to construct or renovate the Premises or make any decorations or improvements thereto and (c) there shall be no further right or option to extend the Term. If Lessee fails to give timely notice, as aforesaid, Lessee shall have no further right to extend the Term. Notwithstanding the fact that Lessee's proper and timely exercise of such option to extend the Term shall be self-executing, the parties shall promptly execute a lease amendment reflecting such Extension Term after Lessee exercises such option. The execution of such lease amendment shall not be deemed to waive any of the conditions to Lessee's exercise of its rights under this Section 33.0

(b) The Basic Rent for each year during the Extension Term (the "Extension Term Basic Rent") shall be determined in accordance with the process described hereafter. Extension Term Basic Rent shall be the greater of (i) Basic Rent for the last twelve (12) month period of the Initial Term, or (ii) the fair market rental value of the Premises then demised to Lessee as of the commencement of the Extension Term as determined in accordance with the process described below, for renewals of office/laboratory space in the Cambridge, Massachusetts area of equivalent quality, size, utility and location, with the length of the Extension Term and the availability of parking and common use laboratory facilities of Lessor in the Building and to be taken into account. Within thirty (30) days after receipt of the Extension Notice, Lessor shall deliver to Lessee written notice of its determination of the Extension Term Basic Rent for the Extension Term. Lessee shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice, notify Lessor in writing whether Lessee accepts or rejects Lessor's determination of the Extension Term Basic Rent ("Lessee's Response Notice"). If Lessee fails timely to deliver Lessee's Response Notice, Lessor's determination of the Extension Term Basic Rent shall be binding on Lessee.

(c) If and only if Lessee's Response Notice is timely delivered to Lessor and indicates both that Lessee rejects Lessor's determination of the Extension Term Basic Rent and that Lessee desires to submit the matter to arbitration, then the Extension Term Basic Rent shall be determined in accordance with the procedure set forth in this Section 33.0(c). In such event, within ten (10) days after receipt by Lessor of Lessee's Response Notice indicating Lessee's desire to submit the determination of the Extension Term Basic Rent to arbitration, Lessee and Lessor shall each notify the other, in writing, of their respective selections of an appraiser (respectively, "Lessor's Appraiser" and "Lessee's Appraiser"). Lessor's Appraiser and Lessee's Appraiser shall then jointly select a third appraiser (the "Third Appraiser") within ten (10) days of their appointment. All of the appraisers selected shall be individuals with at least five (5) years' commercial appraisal experience in the area in which the Premises are located, shall be members of the Appraisal Institute (M.G.I.), and, in the case of the Third Appraiser, shall not have acted in any capacity for either Lessor or Lessee within five (5) years of his or her selection. The three appraisers shall determine the Extension Term Basic Rent in accordance with the requirements and criteria set forth in Section 33.0(b) above, employing the method commonly known as Baseball Arbitration, whereby Lessor's Appraiser and Lessee's Appraiser each sets forth its determination of the Extension Term Basic Rent as defined above, and the Third Appraiser must select one or the other (it being understood that the Third Appraiser shall be expressly prohibited from selecting a compromise figure). Lessor's Appraiser and Lessee's Appraiser shall deliver their determinations of the Extension Term Basic Rent to the Third Appraiser within five (5) days of the appointment of the Third Appraiser and the Third Appraiser shall render his or her decision within ten (10) days after receipt of both of the other two determinations of the Extension Term Basic Rent. The Third Appraiser's decision shall be binding on both Lessor and Lessee. Each party shall bear the cost of its own appraiser and shall share equally in the cost of the Third Appraiser.

After the initial 36 months of the initial lease term, should Landlord seek to redevelop the property, Landlord, at his sole discretion, may terminate the lease upon six (6) months written notice. Any extension or extended lease term will continue to be subject to the redevelopment termination clause, after the initial 36 months of the initial lease term.

34.0 Special Provisions Relating to the Special Equipment. As used herein, the term "Special Equipment" shall mean (i) the die-ionized water system located on the first (1st) and second (2nd) floor of the Building; (ii) the acid neutralization tank in the greenhouse area of the Building; (iii) the Hazardous Waste Storage/Disposal Area; (iv) the Autoclave glass washing system located on the second (2nd) floor of the Building; (v) the emergency generator system; (vi) the Laboratory vacuum system; (vii) the Medical Air system; (viii) the hot/cold rooms and (ix) the specialize HVAC systems that supply the various specialized systems including the fume hoods through out the Building.

Lessee shall have the right, in common with other lessees, subtenants, occupants and users from time to time, to use the Special Equipment, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions of this Lease and only in compliance with all Environmental Laws and other Legal Requirements and the MWRA Permit (as said tennis hereinafter defined) and all Special Equipment Permits (as said tennis hereinafter defined). Lessee may only use the Special Equipment in connection with its laboratory uses in the Premises and no use of the Special Equipment shall be permitted until (a) the MWRA Permit has been obtained by Lessor and (b) Lessee has first obtained all operational licenses, permits and other approvals, if any ("Special Equipment Permits") required for the use thereof (including, without limitation, any and all licenses, permits or approvals (other than the MWRA Permit) required in order to dispose or transmit any fluids or other materials through Special Equipment into the MWRA or other sewer systems). Lessee shall promptly provide Lessor copies of all Special Equipment Permits (except the MWRA Permit (as said term is hereinafter defined). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing or any other term or provision of this Lease, Lessee (including, without limitation, all Lessee Parties), in its use of the Special Equipment (and shall cause each party claiming by, through or under Lessee, in its use of the Special Equipment, to comply with the MWRA Permit and the Special Equipment Permits and all Environmental Laws and other Legal Requirements and shall keep all Special Equipment Permits in full force and effect. Lessee shall indemnify and hold Lessor harmless from and against any and all claims of any kind or nature in any way related to the use of the Special Equipment by Lessee or any other Lessee Party and shall cause each subtenant or other occupant of the Premises, prior to its commencement of use thereof, to provide the Lessor with its certification that it has obtained all Special Equipment Permits (other than the MWRA Permit) required to make use thereof and/or to dispose of, or discharge fluids and other materials through the Special Equipment into the MWRA or other public sewer system. All costs and expenses incurred by Lessee or any other Lessee Party in obtaining any such Special Equipment Permits or otherwise complying with Legal Requirements or other provisions hereof or of the Lease shall be borne by Lessee at its sole cost and expense. Access by Lessee and those claiming by, through and under Lessee to any area ("Leased Areas") of the Building which is leased to another Lessee and in which the Special Equipment is located shall be permitted only at such times as the Lessee or occupant of the Leased Area shall permit and shall be subject to such restrictions and requirements as any Lessee leasing such Leased Area may require and if and to the extent any of the Special Equipment is located within an area (a "Building Special Equipment Area") of the Building which is not part of any Leased Area, access thereto shall be only at such times as Lessor may approve, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, and subject to such rules and regulations as the Lessor may reasonably promulgate from time to time. No access shall be permitted to a Leased Area for access to Special Equipment therein or to a Building Area for access to Special Equipment therein, except to the extent such access is necessary for the use of the Special Equipment by Lessee. In the exercise of any right hereunder to access a Leased Area as permitted hereunder, Lessee shall not interfere with the use of such Leased Area (or other related leased space) by the Lessee or occupants thereof and shall comply with all restrictions and requirements of the Lessee which the Lessee of such Leased Area requires. In the exercise of any right hereunder to access a Building Special Equipment Area, Lessee shall not interfere with any use thereof by Lessor or any machinery, equipment, or building systems located therein and shall comply with all rules and regulations promulgated by the Lessor with respect thereto.

Lessee shall be solely responsible for all costs and expenses which Lessor may suffer or incur or pay on account of or in any way related to the Lessee or any Lessee Party in their use of Special Equipment (including, without limitation, any damage caused to the Special Equipment).

Special Equipment Costs and Other Special Costs: As used herein, the term "Special Equipment Costs" shall mean all costs and expenses incurred by Lessor from time to time to maintain, repair, waste disposal, consulting services and the regulatory compliance of the Special Equipment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Special Equipment Costs shall also include Lessee's share of costs and expenses incurred under or in connection with the MWRA Permit or any Environmental Laws or other Legal Requirements related to the use, operation, repair, or maintenance of the Special Equipment and/or the discharge of any liquids or other materials from the Special Equipment to the MWRA or other public sewer.

Special Equipment Use Charges. Lessee covenants and agrees to pay Lessor, in each case, within thirty (30) days of being billed therefor, as Additional Rent, a sum equal to the Special Equipment Use Charge (as said term is hereinafter defined). As used herein, the term "Special Equipment Use Charge" shall be an amount equal to the product obtained by multiplying the total Special Equipment Costs by Lessee's Special Equipment Percentage (as said term is hereinafter defined). As used herein, the term "Lessee's Special Equipment Percentage" shall mean the Lessee's Share, subject to Expense Gross Up under Section 6.2. Notwithstanding the foregoing to the contrary, Lessee shall be responsible for one hundred (100%) percent of the Special Equipment Use Charges which are attributable to any (a) damage caused to the Special Equipment by Lessee or any Lessee Party, (b) any failure of Lessee or any Lessee Party to comply with the MWRA Permit or Environmental Laws or other Legal Requirements and all such costs and expenses shall be due and payable as Additional Rent within fifteen (15) days after being billed therefor by Lessor.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Lease, Lessor shall have the right to monitor the allocation of charges for Special Equipment Charges to all Lessees of the Building to ensure that the allocation method is appropriately related to Lessee's actual use of these services within or in connection with the Premises. If the current method of allocation is materially inaccurate, Lessor may change the method of allocation during the term, as necessary, to correct the disproportionate charges. In addition, if Lessor determines in the course of its audit of the charges for Special Equipment Charges previously allocated that Lessee has underpaid charges properly due for its use of any these services, Lessor shall invoice Lessee for the amounts due (together with reasonable back-up documentation regarding the total charges and the method of allocating the charges to Lessee) and Lessee shall pay such additional amount, as additional rent hereunder, within thirty (30) days of receipt of Lessor's invoice therefor.

MWRA Permit. Lessor shall use best efforts to apply for and obtain the MWRA Permit but if Lessor shall be unable to obtain the MWRA Permit, Lessor shall not be subject to any liability for failure to do so nor shall such failure affect the validity of this Lease, give rise to any right on the part of Lessee to any offset, deduction, abatement or credit against the Basic Rent, Additional Rent and other sums due under this Lease nor give rise to any right on the part of Lessee to terminate this Lease nor constitute an eviction (constructive or otherwise). Lessee agrees to cooperate in good faith **with** Lessor in applying for and obtaining the MWRA Permit and shall furnish such information that Lessor may reasonably require or as the issuer of the MWRA Permit may require in connection therewith. As used herein, the term "MWRA Permit" shall mean a sewer use discharge permit issued by the Massachusetts Water Resources Authority (the "MWRA") under 360 CMR 10 relating to industrial waste water discharges from the Building's acid neutralization system (comprising part of the Special Equipment) into the MWRA Sewer System. Lessor shall provide Lessee with a copy of the MWRA Permit when it is received.

Maintenance of Special Equipment. Lessor shall be responsible for maintenance, repair and replacement of the Special Equipment to the extent so provided in Paragraph 9 of Exhibit D hereof but in no event shall Lessor be responsible for any maintenance, repair or replacement of the Special Equipment at any time while an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under this Lease nor shall Lessor be responsible for the maintenance, repair or replacement of the Special Equipment to the extent the need therefor is caused by any failure of Lessee or any Lessee Party to observe, perform and comply with this Lease or by any act or omission of the Lessee or any Lessee Party or by reason of any damage caused to the Special Equipment by Lessee or any Lessee Party. Without limiting any other term or provision of this Lease in no event shall Lessor have any obligation or liability to Lessee on account of, or in any way related to, any use, non-use of, or damage to, or contamination of the Special Equipment nor any failure of the Special Equipment to operate or function caused by any other lessee, subtenant, licensee, invitee, agent, servant, contractor or other party who may from time to time make use of the same nor on account of any failure of any such other lessee, subtenant, licensee, invitee, agent, servant, contractor or other party to comply with the MWRA Permit or other applicable Environmental Laws or other Legal Requirements in any way related to the Special Equipment or the use thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Lessor shall repair the Special Equipment to keep it in good working order irrespective of the cause any damage to the Special Equipment; the cost of such repair being allocated as set forth in Section 6 above. To the extent damage to the Special Equipment is caused by another lessee in the Building, Lessor shall make good faith efforts to recover the costs of repairing such damage from the responsible lessee. Lessor shall use best efforts to maintain and renew the MWRA Permit and Lessee agrees to fully cooperate with Lessor in connection therewith. In no event shall Lessor have any liability to Lessee for lost revenues, profits, damage to business or consequential damages on account of, or in any way related to, the failure of Lessor to maintain, repair or replace the Special Equipment or for failure to obtain, maintain and/or renew the MWRA Permit nor for any failure of the Special Equipment to operate or function properly.

Lessor shall never be liable for any failure to perform maintenance or make repairs or replacements which, under the provisions of this Section 34.0 or any other provision of this Lease, Lessor is obligated to perform or make or for failure to obtain or maintain the MWRA Permit or any other permit, license or approval required under Environmental Laws or other Legal Requirements for the use and operation of the Special Equipment or related to the disposal of fluids and other materials through the Special Equipment into the MWRA or other public sewer system or otherwise unless Lessee has given notice thereof to Lessor of the need to perform such maintenance, make such repairs or replacements or obtain or maintain any such licenses, permits or approvals and Lessor has failed to commence to perform such maintenance or to make such repairs or replacements or to obtain or maintain such licenses, permits or approvals within a reasonable time after actual receipt of such notice or Lessor fails to proceed with reasonable diligence to complete such maintenance, repairs or replacements, or to attempt to obtain such MWRA Permit or other licenses, permits or approvals, after receipt of such notice.

Without limiting any other term or provision of this Lease , Lessor reserves the right to curtail, suspend, interrupt and/or stop use of the Special Equipment without thereby incurring any liability to Lessee or any Lessee Party when necessary by reason of accident or emergency, or for repairs, alterations, replacements or improvements in the judgment of Lessor desirable or necessary or when required in order to comply with the MWRA Permit or other Environmental Laws or other Legal Requirements or when use thereof is interrupted, suspended or prevented under the MWRA Permit or Environmental Laws or other Legal Requirements (or by any governmental authority having jurisdiction with respect to the MWRA Permit) or when the MWRA Permit expires or when the use thereof or the maintenance, repair or replacement thereof is prevented by strikes, lockouts, difficulty of obtaining materials, accidents or any other cause beyond Lessor’s control or by laws, orders or inability by exercise of reasonable diligence, to obtain electricity, water, gas, steam, coal, oil or other suitable fuel or power. No diminution or abatement of rent or other compensation, nor any direct, indirect or consequential damages or claims for lost profits, or damage to business shall, or will be, claimed by Lessee (or any Lessee Party) as a result of, nor shall this Lease nor any of the obligations of Lessee or any Lessee Party be affected or reduced by reason of any such interruption, curtailment, or suspension. Failure or omission on the part of Lessor to maintain, repair or replace the Special Equipment or to obtain or maintain the MWRA Permit or otherwise comply with Environmental Laws or other Legal Requirements related to the Special Equipment shall not be construed as an eviction of Lessee, actual or constructive, or entitle Lessee to an abatement of Basic Rent, nor to render the Lessor liable in damages, nor release Lessee from prompt fulfillment of any of its covenants under this Lease, but does entitle Lessee to terminate this Lease as a breach of the covenant of quiet enjoyment.

34.2 Access to Special Equipment Located Within Premises.

A portion of the Special Equipment, namely (i) the de-ionized water system and related pipes, equipment and other appurtenances; (ii) the specialize HVAC systems that supply the various specialized systems including the hoods and (iii) the Autoclave glass washing system located on the second (2nd) floor of the Building, is located within the Premises or elsewhere on the first and second floor of the Building (the foregoing, together with any other equipment, pipes and appurtenances related to the Special Equipment which are located in the Premises or elsewhere on the first and second floor are collectively hereinafter called the “Di-Ionizing Special Equipment”). Lessee agrees that it shall not alter damage, relocate or remove the Di-Ionizing Special Equipment or do anything within the Premises which could adversely affect the Di-Ionizing Special Equipment or the use, operation or maintenance thereof.

Each Approved User (as said term is hereinafter defined) shall, so long as it remains an Approved User, have the right to make use of and/or inspect and/or test the Special Equipment within the Building and Lessee shall fully cooperate with each Approved User in the exercise by such Approved User of its rights hereunder. As used herein the term “Approved User” shall mean (a) any other lessee, subtenant or occupant of all or any part of the Property which Lessor has designated as an Approved User by written notice to Lessee (an” Approved User”), (b) all employees of any such Approved User and (c) any other person or entity which Lessor designated as an Approved User by written notice from Lessor to Lessee. Lessor shall have the right, from time to time, to terminate and/or renew or modify the status of any person or entity as an Approved User by written notice to Lessee.

In addition to all other rights of Lessor under the Lease, there is reserved to the Lessor and each of the Lessor Parties, the right and easement to enter upon the Premises from time to time, upon 2 days written notice to Lessee, or otherwise provided in herein, in order to inspect, maintain, repair, replace, test, alter or otherwise deal with any Special Equipment in accordance with the provisions of Section 11(h) during reasonable hours, unless in an emergency situation, making it impracticable or impossible to provide advanced notice.. Lessee agrees to fully cooperate with Lessor in connection with the exercise by Lessor of its rights hereunder. Lessor agrees to use best efforts to minimize interference with Lessee’s use of the Premises in connection with any maintenance, repair, replacement or alteration of the Special Equipment.

[Signatures on the following page]

WITNESS the execution hereof in duplicate under seal as of the day and year first above written.

LESSOR: BOLTON STREET PARTNERS, LLC

By: _____
its, Manager
Hereunto duly authorized

LESSEE: AURA BIOSCIENCES, INC.

By: /s/ Elisabet de los Pinos____
Hereunto duly authorized

EXHIBIT A

PREMISES

See attached plan

EXHIBIT B
DESCRIPTION

A certain parcel of land shown as “Map 203A LOT 70” on ALTA/ACSM LAND TITLE SURVEY IN CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS, Located in Cambridge Massachusetts” Dated xxxxx by Dunn McKenzie Inc. - bounded and described as follows.

Beginning at a granite bound on the southerly sideline Bolton Street at northeast corner of N/F Demchak; thence

S 78° 02’ 29” E,	along the southerly sideline of Bolton Street; for a distance of 60.12 feet to a corner; thence,
N 11° 57’ 31” E,	along the easterly sideline of Bolton Street; for a distance of 30.00 feet to a corner; thence,
N 78° 02’ 29” W,	along the northerly sideline of Bolton Street; for a distance of 189.50 feet to a corner at the southeast corner of N/F Bolton Street Condominium; thence,
N 11° 57’ 31” E,	along the easterly sideline of N/F Bolton Street Condominium, for a distance of 103.58 feet to a corner at the southerly side line Massachusetts Bay Transit Authority; thence
S 78° 02’ 29” E,	along the southerly sideline Massachusetts Bay Transit Authority; for a distance of 620.95 feet to a comer; thence
S 11° 10’ 24” W,	along the westerly sideline of N/F C.R.A., for a distance of 122.45 feet to a comer; thence
N 79° 25’ 42” W,	along the northerly sideline of N/F C.R.A., for a distance of 52.97 feet to a comer; thence,
S 12° 00’ 04” W,	along the westerly sideline of N/F C.R.A., for a distance of 60.02 feet to a corner; thence
N 79° 59’ 17’’ W,	along the northerly sideline of Walden Square Road; for a distance of 353.08 feet to a comer; thence,
N 03° 08’ 19” W,	along the westerly sideline of N/F C.R.A., for a distance of l 0.00 feet to a comer; thence
N 79° 59’ 17’’ W,	along the northerly sideline of N/F C.R.A.; for a distance of 70.00 feet to a comer; thence
N 03° 08’ 19” W,	along the easterly sideline of N/F Damchak, for a distance of 56.84 feet to the point of beginning.

The above describe parcel contains an area of 100,956 square feet (2.31 acres) more or less.

EXHIBIT C

SERVICES PROVIDED BY LESSEE

This Exhibit is incorporated by reference into the Lease by and between Bolton Street Partners, LLC, as Lessor, and Aura Biosciences, Inc., as Lessee. Terms defined in or by reference in the Lease not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning herein as therein.

Lessee shall provide and pay for the following services (These services will be provided through Building management on a time and materials basis and billed to the Lessee):

I. All maintenance of and repairs to the Premises necessary to keep the Premises in good condition or in as good a condition as the Premises were at the beginning of the Term or may be put in during the Term (damage from taking or casualty or reasonable wear and tear only excepted). Except to the extent otherwise specifically provided in Exhibit D to this Lease, such repairs and maintenance shall include but not be limited to the following:

   A. The maintenance and repair of any plumbing, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems or components within the Premises (and serving solely the Premises), and the repair of any damage to the Premises or to the Building caused by the malfunction of any of the foregoing, except as set forth on Exhibit D;

   B. The maintenance and repair of all electrical wiring, outlets, switches and light fixtures located entirely within the Premises and serving solely the Premises;

   C. The maintenance and repair of all hardware within the Premises;

   D. The maintenance and repair of the surfaces of all walls, doors, ceilings, and floors;

   E. The replacement of fluorescent light tubes and ballasts;

   F. Security for the Premises.

   G. Cleaning for the Premises.

EXHIBIT D

SERVICES PROVIDED BY LESSOR

This Exhibit is incorporated by reference into the Lease by and between Bolton Street Partners, LLC, as Lessor, and Aura Biosciences, Inc., as Lessee. Terms defined in or by reference in the Lease not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning herein as therein.

Lessor shall provide the following services at the Building and the Lessee shall pay for the following services in accordance with this Lease:

l. Heating and air conditioning for the Premises as demised at the start of the Term for normal operations between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, and on Saturdays between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 1:00 p.m., except on national or state holidays. At other times, heating and air conditioning for operational lab areas at a "set back" temperature of no more than 75 degrees Fahrenheit in summer and no less than 60 degrees Fahrenheit in winter. After hours operation of the heating and air conditioning at normal operating temperatures shall be charged at Lessor's standard rates which are currently $65.00 per hour. Excluded from such services are air conditioning requirements for (i) personal computers in excess of an average of one personal computer per person in occupancy of the Premises, or (ii) exceptional or special office machinery or other equipment including, without limitation, servers and other business equipment having special power, HVAC or environmental requirements or (iii) computer rooms.

2. Maintenance of the following as necessary to keep the same in serviceable condition:

   All Building heating equipment, electrical equipment, and plumbing systems in public areas and in all of the bathrooms located within the core area of the Building (but not the plumbing in bathrooms in the Premises); all Building air conditioning equipment, excluding special air conditioning equipment installed by or at request of Tenant; all window frames and glass, unless the damage to any of the above is caused by the willful neglect or misuse by Lessee.

3. Extermination of all public and leased areas of the Building, as the management of the Building deems necessary.

4. Cleaning of the common areas.

5. Structural maintenance of the Building.

6. Lettering for the name of Lessee in the Building directory located in the main lobby, subject to a final directory design to be determined by Lessor.

7. One sign, similar to Lessor's standard signage, which lists Lessee's company name and suite number and which shall be located adjacent to Lessee's main entrance to each floor of the Premises and which may be installed at Lessee's expense. One sign bearing Lessee's corporate logo which shall be located adjacent to Lessee's main entrance to each floor of the Premises and which may be installed at Lessee's expense.

8. Snow removal, and other services as deemed necessary by Lessor for the normal operation of the Building.

9. Maintenance and repair of the Special Equipment as needed so as to keep the same in serviceable condition (subject, however, to Section 34.0 of the Lease and all other applicable provisions of the Lease).

10. Hot water for bathroom lavatory purposes and cold water (at temperatures provided by the City of Cambridge) for drinking, bathroom, and lavatory and toilet purposes.

11. Freight elevator service to the Premises through the existing freight elevator at times and subject to such rules and regulations, as Lessor may establish from time to time.

12. Electricity to the Premises sufficient to operate normal lighting and business machines approved by Lessor (exclusive, however, of Lessee's electrical needs for equipment having special power or environmental requirements); provided however that in no event shall Lessor ever be obligated to furnish electricity to supply a requirement of in excess of 6 watts per square feet of useable area in the Premises. Lessor shall not in any way be liable or responsible to Lessee for any loss, damage or expense which Lessee may sustain or incur if the quantity, character or supply of electricity is changed or is no longer suitable or available for Lessee's requirements.

EXHIBIT E

RULES AND REGULATIONS

This Exhibit is incorporated by reference into the Lease by and between Bolton Street Partners, LLC, as Lessor, and Aura Biosciences, Inc., as Lessee. Terms defined in or by reference in the Lease not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning herein as therein.

The following rules and regulations shall apply, where applicable, to the Premises, the Building, the parking area associated therewith, the Land and the appurtenances thereto:

1. Lessees and their employees, shall not in any way obstruct the sidewalks, halls, stairways, or elevators of the Building, and shall use the same only as a means of passage to and from their respective offices. Lessees will not place or allow to be placed in the Building corridors or public stairways any waste paper, dust, refuse, or anything whatever. At no time shall lessees permit their employees to loiter in Common Areas or elsewhere in and about the Building or the Land.

2. No signs, advertisements or notices shall be inscribed, painted or affixed where they can be seen from the outside the leased premises without prior written consent of Building management. Management reserves the right to prohibit the posting of any sign which it finds objectionable and to remove any which has already been placed, at the lessee's expense.

3. All contractors, contractor's representatives, and installation technicians performing work in the Building which modifies the Building in any way shall be subject to Lessor's prior approval which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed and shall be required to comply with Lessor's standard rules, regulations, policies and procedures, as the same may be revised from time to time. Lessees shall be solely responsible for complying with all applicable laws, codes and ordinances pursuant to which said work shall be performed.

4. All electric and telephone wiring shall be installed as directed by Lessor. No boring or cutting for wires shall be executed and no new pipes or wires shall be introduced without the prior written consent of Lessor which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Lessor shall have the right to install a line for access as may be required by Lessee's internet provided, subject however, to the prior approval of Lessor which will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

5. Lessees shall not install or use any machinery in the demised premises which may cause any noise, jar, or tremor to the floors or walls, or which by its weight might damage the floors of the Building.

6. Lessees shall not bring in or take out, position construct, install or move any safe, or business machine or other heavy equipment weighing over 100 pounds without the prior written consent of Lessor which, subject to all other provisions of the Lease and these rules and regulations, will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

7. All furniture, safes, equipment and freight shall be move into and out of the Building only at certain hours approved by and under the supervision of Lessor and according to these rules and regulations. All damage to the Building caused by installing or removing any safe, furniture; equipment or other property shall be repaired at the expense of the Lessee. Lessor will not be responsible for loss or damage to any furniture, equipment or freight from any cause.

8. Corridor doors, when not in use, shall be kept closed.

9. Lessee, lessees' agents and employees shall not: play any musical instruments, other than radio and television; make or permit any improper noises in the Building; interfere with other lessees or those having business with them.

10. No animals, except Seeing Eye dogs, shall be brought into or kept in, on or about the Premises.

11. The restroom fixtures shall be used only for the purpose for which they were constructed and no rubbish, ashes, or other substances of any kind shall be thrown into them. Lessee will bear the expense of any damage resulting from misuse.

12. Lessee shall not place any additional lock or locks on any exterior door in the Premises or Building or on any door in the Building core within the Premises, including doors providing access to the telephone and electric closets and the slop sink, without Lessor's prior written consent, which for doors in the Premises shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. A reasonable number of keys to the locks on the doors in the Premises shall be furnished by Lessor to Lessee at the cost of Lessee, and Lessee shall not have any duplicate keys made. All keys shall be returned to Lessor at the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease.

13. The directory board in the entrance lobby of the Building is provided for the exclusive display of the name and location of each lessee at the lessee's expense. Lessor reserves the right to allocate space in the directory and to design style of such identification.

14. Lessor reserves the right to exclude or expel from the Building any persons who, in the judgment of Lessor, is intoxicated under the influence of liquor or drugs, or shall do any act in violation of the rules and regulations of the Building.

15. Rooms used in common by lessees shall be subject to such regulations as are posted therein.

16. Lessor reserves the right to close and keep locked all entrance and exit doors of the Building during the hours Lessor may deem advisable for the adequate protection of the property. Use of the Building and the leased premises before 8 AM or after 6 PM, or any time during Sundays or legal holidays shall be allowed only to persons with a key/card key to the premises or guests accompanied by such persons. At these times, all occupants and their guests must sign in at the concierge when entering and exiting the building. Any persons found in the Building after hours without such keys/card keys are subject to the surveillance of building staff.

17. Lessor shall have the right to prohibit any advertising by an agent which, in Lessor's opinion, tends to impair the reputation of the Building or its desirability as a Building for offices, and upon written notice from Lessor, such lessee shall refrain from or discontinue such advertising.

18. No lessee will install blinds, shades, awnings, or other form of inside or outside window covering, or window ventilators or similar devices without the prior consent of Lessor (which, in the case of blinds in office and laboratory windows, will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed so long as they conform in type, color and appearance with the Lessor's building standard blinds). Lessee will not interfere with or obstruct any perimeter heating, air conditioning or ventilating units.

19. Lessees shall give Lessor prompt notice of any accidents to or defects in water pipes, gas pipes, electric lights and fixtures, heating apparatus, or any other service equipment.

20. Lessees shall not perform improvements or alterations within the Building or their premises, if the work has the potential of disturbing the fireproofing which has been applied on the surfaces of structural steel members, without the prior written consent of Lessor.

21. Lessees shall not take any action which would violate Lessor's labor contracts affecting the Building or which would cause any work stoppage, picketing, labor disruption or dispute, or any interference with the business of Lessor or any other lessee or occupant of the Building or with the right and privileges of any person lawfully in the Building. Lessees shall take any actions necessary to resolve any such work stoppage, picketing, labor disruption, dispute or interference and shall have pickets removed and, at the request of Lessor, immediately terminate at any time any construction work being performed in the Premises giving rise to such labor problems, until such time as Lessor shall have given its written consent for such work to resume. Lessees shall have no claim for damages of any nature against Lessor in connection therewith, nor shall the date of the commencement of the Term be extended as a result as a result thereof.

22. Lessees shall utilize the termite and pest extermination service designated by Lessor to control termites and pests in the Premises. Except as included in Lessor" Services, lessees shall bear the cost and expense of such extermination services.

23. Lessees shall not install, operate or maintain in the Premises or in any other area of the Building, any electrical equipment which does not bear the U/L (Underwriters Laboratories) seal of approval, or which would overload the electrical system or any part thereof beyond its capacity for proper, efficient and safe operation as determined by Lessor, taking into consideration the overall electrical system and the present and future requirements therefor in the Building. Lessees shall not furnish any cooling or heating to the Premises, including, without limitation, the use of any electronic or gas heating devices, without Lessor's prior written consent. Lessees shall not use more than its proportionate share of telephone lines available to service the Building.

24. Lessees shall not operate or permit to be operated on the Premises any coin or token operated vending machine or similar device (including, without limitation, telephones, lockers, toilets, scales, amusement devices and machines for sale of beverages food, candy, cigarettes or other goods), except for those vending machines or similar devices which are for the sole and exclusive use of lessee's employees, and then only if such operation does not violate the lease of any other lessee of the Building.

25. Bicycles and other vehicles are not permitted inside or on the walkways outside the Building, except in those areas specifically designated by Lessor for such purposes.

26. Lessor may from time to time adopt appropriate systems and procedures for the security or safety of the Building, its occupants, entry and use, or its contents, provided that Lessee shall have access to the Building 24 hours per day, 7 days a week. Lessee, lessee's agents, employees, contractors, guests and invitees shall comply with Lessor's reasonable requirements relative thereto.

27. Lessees shall carry out lessee's permitted repair, maintenance, alterations, and improvements in the Premises only during times agreed to in advance by Lessor and in a manner which will not interfere with the rights of other lessees in the Building.

28. Canvassing, soliciting, and peddling in or about the Building is prohibited. Lessees shall cooperate and use best efforts to prevent the same.

29. At no time shall Lessees permit or shall lessee's agents, employees, contractors, guests, or invitees smoke in any Common Area of the Building, unless such Common Area has been declared a designated smoking area by Lessor.

30. All deliveries to or from the Premises shall be made only at such times, in the areas and through the entrances and exits designated for such purposes by Lessor. Lessee shall not permit the process of receiving deliveries to or from the Premises outside of said areas or in a manner, which may interfere with the use by any other lessee of its premises or of any Common Areas, any pedestrian use of such area, or any use, which is inconsistent with good business practice.

31. The work of cleaning personnel shall not be hindered by lessees after 5:30 PM, and such cleaning work may be done at any time when the offices are vacant. Windows, doors and fixtures may be cleaned at any time. Lessees shall provide adequate waste and rubbish receptacles necessary to prevent unreasonable hardship to Lessor regarding cleaning service.

EXHIBIT F

CLEAN CERTIFICATE

Registered Industrial Hygienist Name:
Building/Room Number: [Description of Sublet Premises to be inserted here]
All of the items below have been completed and are ready for the inspection/sign-off by the approved Registered Industrial Hygienist.

1) Radioactive Materials:

X All equipment that is or was used for holding, handling or shielding radioactives which is to remain in the Sublet Premises has been cleaned.

X All radioactive signage has been removed.

X A termination survey has been completed and documented by a registered industrial hygienist and a copy is attached hereto.

I certify that the above tasks have been completed.

_____ Registered Industrial Hygienist

Date:
Registered Industrial Hygienist Approval

Biological Hazardous Materials

X All equipment that contained BIOHAZARDS was cleaned inside and out with an EPA approved disinfectant.

X All BIOHAZARD labels have been-removed. X All BIOHAZARDS have been removed.

X All countertop bench papers have been removed and counters wiped down with an EP A approved disinfectant.

X Every surface, especially shelves, drawers and bench tops (and under benchtop equipment) has been cleaned for razor blades, needles, syringes, pipettes, scalpels, microscope slides, cover slips and other sharp objects. These items have been properly disposed of in sharps containers.

X The Sublet Premises including the walls, floors, glass and other surfaces and all fixtures and equipment in or serving the Sublet Premises have been cleaned using an EP A approved disinfectant and all Hazardous Substances have been removed therefrom.

I certify that the above tasks have been completed.

Registered Industrial Hygienist

Date:

Hazardous Materials

X All containers of hazardous waste or materials have been removed.

X All Hazardous Substances (as said term is define in the Consent to which this is attached) in the Sublet Premises have been removed from the Sublet Premises and the Property.

X All FUME HOODS display certification of decontamination or suitable alternative as provided by the undersigned Registered Industrial Hygienist.

I certificate that the above tasks have been completed.

Registered Industrial Hygienist Date:

EXHIBIT G
PROPOSED 2011 OPERATING EXPENSE BUDGET

Projected Budget for 85 Bolton St., Cambridge, MA

	Base Op Ex Annually	Per Sq Ft	RE Taxes Annually	Util & Spec Equip Exp Annually	Per Sq Ft
Expenses;					
Wages: Superintendent + Labor	$ 75,000	$ 1.60		$	$
Electricity	$ 40,000	$ 0.86		$ 140,000	$ 2.99
Gas	$ 29,000	$ 0.62		$ 60,000	$ 1.28
Telephone	$ 1,000	$ 0.02			$
Water & Sewer	$ 3,600	$ 0.08			$
Janitorial Contract	$ 15,600	$ 0.33			$
Trash Removal	$ 6,000	$ 0.13			$
Exterminating	$ 600	$ 0.01			$
Security Contract/Systems	$ 600	$ 0.01			$
Fire Alarm Systems	$ 1,200	$ 0.03			$
Snow Removal	$ 6,000	$ 0.13			$
General R&M Supplies	$ 4,000	$ 0.09			$
Plumbing Contract	$ 2,500	$ 0.05			$
Electrical Contract	$ 3,000	$ 0.06			$
HVAC Contract	$ 10,000	$ 0.21			$
Elevator Contract	$ 3,000	$ 0.06			$
Autoclave/Glass wash service contract	$	$		$ 4,000	$ 0.09
Waste water treat plant mgmVtesting	$	$		$ 12,000	$ 0.26
Other service contracts	$	$		$ 6,000	$ 0.13
Medical Air system		$		$ 1,000	$ 0.02
Lab vacuum system		$		$ 1,000	$ 0.02
Emegency Generator		$		$ 3,000	$ 0.06
RODI System		$		$ 3,000	$ 0.06
IMndow Cleaning	$ 600	$ 0.01			$
RoofR&M	$ 2,500	$ 0.05			$
Misc. Operating	$ 1,200	$ 0.03			$
Landscaping	$ 3,000	$ 0.06			$
Sign Expense	$ 400	$ 0.01			$
Building R&M Interior	$ 20,000	$ 0.43			$
Building R&M Exterior	$ 5,000	$ 0.11			$
Sprinkler Systems	$ 1,500	$ 0.03			$
Operations Management	$ 60,000	$ 1.28			$
Operations Consulting		$		$ 10,000	$ 0.21
Administrative Management Fee	$ 35,000	$ 0.75			$
Insurance	$ 12,000	$ 0.26			$
R.E. Taxes	$	$	$102,878.00		$
License & Fees	$ 1,000	$ 0.02			$
Office Supplies	$ 400	$ 0.01			$
Professional Fees	$ 1,200	$ 0.03			$
Environmental Compliance/Audit fees	$	$		$ 7 500	$ 0.16
Total **Reimbursable**	$**344,900**	$ 7.37	$ **102,878**	$ **247,500**	**$ 5.29**
Total **Operating Expenses**	$ 7.37		$ **2.20**	$ **5.29**	**$ 14.87**

LEASE MODIFICATION

THE FOLLOWING "LEASE MODIFICATION" DATED September 6, 2011, between Bolton Street Partners, LLC (LESSOR) and Aura Biosciences, Inc. (LESSEE).

The parties to this Lease Modification previously entered into a Lease dated June 9, 2011, for certain premises at 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge, MA, which premises is described in "The Lease" and are referred to therein, and will be referred to herein, as the "Demised Premises". The parties hereto desire to renew and modify the Lease and to replace the Sections of Lease with these modifications stated below and to make such other modifications as are expressly stated herein:

1. "Reference Data". The following terms shall have the definitions set forth in this Section 1.0:

PREMISES AND RENTABLE AREA OF THE PREMISES:	Agreed to be 4,000 gross rentable square feet on the first (1st) floor of the Building (Lab 116 and 118) and on the second (2nd) floor of the building (offices 221-225) as shown on Exhibit A. It is agreed that on January 1, 2012, Lab 110 of 370 gross rentable square feet shall be added to the gross rentable square for a total of 4,370 gross rentable square feet. The rentable area of the Premises includes a common area factor and Lessor and Lessee agree that the rentable area of the Premises is as stated herein.
BUILDING	The building located at 85-95 Bolton Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
RENT ABLE AREA OF BUILDING:	46,771 square feet.
LAND:	The parcel of land on which the Building is located more fully described on Exhibit B hereto.
INITIAL TERM:	An initial term commencing on the Commencement Date and expiring twenty four (24) calendar months from the Commencement Date.
TERM:	The Initial Term and any proper extension thereof in accordance with the terms of this Lease.
RIGHT OF FIRST OFFER	**Option B:** In the event that the current tenant vacated the space, Landlord shall offer Tenant the Right of First Offer on the second floor lab space. Building (Lab 238, 239 and 247) on the second (2nd) floor of the building.
COMMENCEMENT DATE:	July 1, 2011
RENT COMMENCEMENT DATE:	July 1, 2011.

BASIC RENT

Rental Period	Basic Rent Per Annum	Basic Rent Monthly
Rent from July I, 2011 to December 31, 2011:	$ 98,000.00	$8,166.67
Rent from January I , 2012 to June 30, 2012:	$107,065.00	$8,922.08
Rent from July I, 2012 to June 30, 2013;	$111,435.00	$9,286.25

LESSEE'S SHARE:	
From July 1, 2011 to December 31, 2011	8.55%
From January 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013	9.34%
LESSEE'S SHARE (TAXES):	
From July 1, 2011 to December 31, 2011	8.55%
From January 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013	9.34%
LESSEE'S SHARE (OPERATING EXPENSES)	
From July 1, 2011 to December 31, 2011	8.55%
From January 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013	9.34%
SECURITY DEPOSIT:	$39,500.00.
PERMITTED USE:	General Office and laboratory uses, in each case, to the extent permitted as a matter of right under the zoning ordinance of the City of Cambridge and subject to all the provisions of this Lease. General Office use shall not extend to more than forty (40%) percent of the floor area of the Premises. Other than the MWRA Permit, any and all local, state or federal operational permits shall be the sole responsibility of the Lessee. Any and all uses which require a zoning variance, zoning change, special permit or other type of zoning approval relief shall be subject to the approval of the Lessor in its reasonable discretion and shall be the responsibility of the Lessee. Notwithstanding the forgoing, no use involving the presence, storage, generation or release of any radioactive or nuclear materials shall be permitted.

4. This LEASE MODIFICATION hereby incorporates as if set forth fully herein all other terms, covenants and agreements contained in the LEASE together with all addendum's, amendments, riders and exhibits, except as the same are inconsistent with, or specifically modified by the provisions contained herein.

5. This is legally binding agreement. Consult legal council if you do not understand.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto executed this LEASE EXTENSION AGREEMENT as of the date set forth above, and by their own free will

	/s/ Elisabet de los Pinos
Lessor	Lessee
Lessor	Lessee
	9/26/11
Date	Date

LEASE MODIFICATION

THE FOLLOWING "LEASE MODIFICATION" DATED October 17, 2011, between Bolton Street Partners , LLC (LESSOR) and Aura Biosciences, Inc. (LESSEE).

The parties to this Lease Modification previously entered into a Lease dated June 9, 2011, for certain premises at 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge, MA, which premises is described in "The Lease" and are referred to therein, and will be referred to herein, as the "Demised Premises". The parties hereto desire to renew and modify the Lease and to replace the Sections of Lease with these modifications stated below and lo make such other modifications as are expressly stated here in:

I. "Reference Data". The following terms shall have the definitions set forth in this Section 1.0:

PREMISES AND RENTABLE AREA OF THE PREMISES :	Agreed to be 4,000 gross rentable square feet on the first (1st) floor of the Building (Lab 116 and 118) and on the second (2nd) floor of the building (offices 221-225) as shown on Exhibit A. It is agreed that on January 1, 2012, Lab 110 of 370 gross rentable square feet shall be added to the gross rentable square for a total of 4,370 gross rentable square feet. Additionally, it is agreed that on January 1, 2012, Lab 119 of 910 gross rentable square feet shall be added to the gross rentable square for a total of 5,280 gross rentable square feet. The payment of base rent for Lab 119 shall not begin until March 1, 2012. The rentable area of the Premises includes a common area factor and Lessor and Lessee agree that the rentable area of the Premises is as stated herein.
BUILDING	The building located at 85-95 Bolton Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
RENTABLE AREA OF BUILDING :	46,771 square feet.
LAND:	The parcel of land on which the Building is located more fully described on Exhibit B hereto.
INITIAL TERM :	An initial term commencing on the Commencement Date and expiring twenty four (24) calendar months from the Commencement Date.
TERM :	The Initial Term and any proper extension thereof in accordance with the terms of this Lease .
RIGHT OF FIRST OFFER	**Option B:** In the event that the current tenant vacated the space, Landlord shall offer Tenant the Right of First Offer on the second floor lab space. Building (Lab 238, 239 and 247) on the second (2nd) floor of the building.
COMMENCEMENT DATE:	July 1, 2011
RENT COMMENCEMENT DATE:	July 1, 2011.

BASIC RENT

Rental Period	Basic Rent Per Annum	Basic Rent Monthly
Rent from July 1, 2011 to December 31. 2011:	$ 98,000.00	$ 8,166.67
Rent from January 1, 2012 to February 28, 2012;	$107,065.00	$ 8,922.08
Rent from March 1, 2012 to June 30, 2012;	$129,360.00	$10,780.00
Rent from July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013;	$134,640.00	$11,220.00

LESSEE'S SHARE:	
From July 1, 20 11 to December 31, 2011	8.55%
From January 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013	11.29%
LESSEE'S SHARE (TAXES):	
From July 1, 2011 to December 31, 2011	8.55%
	11.29%
From January 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013	
LESSEE'S SHARE	
(OPERATING EXPENSES)	
	8.55%
From July 1, 201 I to December 31, 2011	11.29%
From January 1, 20 I 2 to June 30, 2013	$39,500.00.
SECURITY DEPOSIT:	
PERMITTED USE:	General Office and laboratory uses, in each case, to the extent permitted as a matter of right under the zoning ordinance of the City of Cambridge and subject to all the provisions of this Lease. General Office use shall not extend to more than forty (40%) percent of the floor area of the Premises. Other than the **MWRA** Permit, any and all local, state or federal operational permits shall be the sole responsibility of the Lessee. Any and all uses which require a zoning variance, zoning change, special permit or other type of zoning approval relief shall be subject to the approval of the Lessor in its reasonable discretion and shall be the responsibility of the Lessee. Notwithstanding the forgoing, no use involving the presence, storage, generation or release of any radioactive or nuclear materials shall be permitted.

4. This LEASE MODIFICATION hereby incorporates as if set forth fully herein all other terms, covenants and agreements contained in the LEASE together with all addendum's, amendments, riders and exhibits, except as the same are inconsistent with, or specifically modified by the provisions contained herein .

5. This is legally binding agreement. Consult legal council if you do not understand .

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto executed this LEASE EXTENSION AGREEMENT as of the date set forth above, and by their own free will.

/s/ Illegible	/s/ Elisabet de los Pinos
Lessor	Lessee
Lessor	Lessee
10/18/11	10/18/11
Date	Date

LEASE MODIFICATION

THE FOLLOWING "LEASE MODIFICATION" DATED January 23, 2013, between Bolton Street Partners, LLC (LESSOR) and Aura Biosciences, Inc. (LESSEE).

The parties to this Lease Modification previously entered into a Lease dated June 9, 2011, and modified on September 16 and October 17, 2011 for certain premises at 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge, MA, which premises is described in "The Lease" and are referred to therein, and will be referred to herein, as the "Demised Premises". The parties hereto desire to renew and modify the Lease and to replace the Sections of Lease with these modifications stated below and to make such other modifications as are expressly stated herein:

1. "Reference Data". The following terms shall have the definitions set forth in this Section 1.0:

PREMISES AND RENTABLE AREA OF THE PREMISES:	Agreed to be 6,213 gross rentable square feet on the first (1st**)** floor of the Building (Labs 116, 118, 119, 142, 150 and 110) and on the second (2nd) floor of the building (Offices 221-225). The rentable area of the Premises includes a common area factor and Lessor and Lessee agree that the rentable area of the Premises is as stated herein.
BUILDING	The building located at 85-95 Bolton Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
RENTABLE AREA OF BUILDING:	46,771 square feet.
LAND:	The parcel of land on which the Building is located more fully described on Exhibit B hereto.
TERM:	July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014.
COMMENCEMENT DATE:	July 1, 2011
RENT COMMENCEMENT DATE:	July 1, 2011.

BASIC RENT

Rental Period	Basic Rent Per Annum	Basic Rent Monthly
Rent from July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014;	$164,644.50	$13,720.38

LESSEE'S SHARE:	
From January 1, 2012 to June 30, 2014	13.28%
LESSEE'S SHARE (TAXES):	
From January 1, 2012 to June 30, 2014	13.28%
LESSEE'S SHARE	
(OPERATING EXPENSES)	
From January 1, 2012 to June 30, 2014	13.28%
SECURITY DEPOSIT:	$39,500.00.
PERMITTED USE:	General Office and laboratory uses, in each case, to the extent permitted as a matter of right under the zoning ordinance of the City of Cambridge and subject to all the provisions of this Lease. General Office use shall not extend to more than forty (40%) percent of the floor area of the Premises. Other than the MWRA Permit, any and all local, state or federal operational permits shall be the sole responsibility of the Lessee. Any and all uses which require a zoning variance, zoning change, special permit or other type of zoning approval relief shall be subject to the approval of the Lessor in its reasonable discretion and shall be the responsibility of the Lessee. Notwithstanding the forgoing, no use involving the presence, storage, generation or release of any radioactive or nuclear materials shall be permitted.

4. This LEASE MODIFICATION hereby incorporates as if set forth fully herein all other terms, covenants and agreements contained in the LEASE together with all addendum's, amendments, riders and exhibits, except as the same are inconsistent with, or specifically modified by the provisions contained herein

5. This is legally binding agreement. Consult legal council if you do not understand

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto executed this LEASE EXTENSION AGREEMENT as of the date set forth above, and by their own

/s/ Illegible	/s/ Elisabet de los Pinos
Lessor	Lessee
Lessor	Lessee
	2/15/2013
Date	Date

4. This LEASE MODIFICATION hereby incorporates as if set forth fully herein all other terms, covenants and agreements contained in the LEASE together with all addendum's, amendments, riders and exhibits, except as the same are inconsistent with, or specifically modified by the provisions contained herein

5. This is legally binding agreement. Consult legal council if you do not understand

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto executed this LEASE EXTENSION AGREEMENT as of the date set forth above, and by their own free will.

/s/ Illegible	/s/ Elisabet de los Pinos
Lessor	Lessee
Lessor	Lessee
2/15/13	2/15/2013
Date	Date

LEASE MODIFICATION

THE FOLLOWING "LEASE MODIFICATION" DATED March 21, 2014, between Bolton Street Partners, LLC (LESSOR) and Aura Biosciences, Inc. (LESSEE).

The parties to this Lease Modification previously entered into a Lease dated June 9, 2011, and modified on September 16 and October 17, 2011 and January 23, 2013, for certain premises at 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge, MA, which premises is described in 'The Lease" and are referred to therein, and will be referred to herein, as the "Demised Premises". The parties hereto desire to renew and modify the Lease and to replace the Sections of Lease with these modifications stated below and to make such other modifications as are expressly stated herein:

1. "Reference Data". The following terms shall have the definitions set forth in this Section 1.0:

PREMISES AND RENTABLE AREA OF THE PREMISES:	Agreed to be 5,302 gross rentable square feet on the first (1st) floor of the Building (Labs 116, 118, 119, and 110) and on the second (2nd) floor of the building (Offices 22 1-225). The rentable area of the Premises includes a common area factor and Lessor and Lessee agree that the rentable area of the Premises is as stated herein.
BUILDING:	The building located at 85-95 Bolton Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts
LAND:	46,771 square feet.
NEW TERM:	The term shall be from July 1, 2014 to June 30, 2015 and the arrangement shall be a Tenant at Will arrangement shall commence on July 1, 2014 and shall continue month to month; provided, however, the. Tenant may terminate this Tenant-at-Will arrangement at any time with ninety (90) days advanced written notice to the Landlord. The Landlord may not exercise this early termination right.
COMMENCEMENT DATE:	July 1, 2011

Basic Rent

Rental Period	Basic Rent Per Annum	Basic Rent Monthly
Rent from July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014;	$140,503.00	$11,708.58
Rent from July 1, 2014 to June 30, 2015 shall be month to month with a three (3) month termination option by written notice to landlord;	$145,805.00	$12,150.42

LESSEE'S SHARE:	
LESSEE'S SHARE:	
From October 1, 2013 to June 30, 2015	11.34%
LESSEE'S SHARE (TAXES):	
From October 1, 2013 to June 30, 2015	11.34%
LESSEE'S SHARE	
(OPERATING EXPENSES)	
From October 1, 2013 to June 30, 2015	11.34%
SECURITY DEPOSIT:	$39,500.00
PERMITTED USE:	General Office and laboratory uses, in each case, to the extent permitted as a matter of right under the zoning ordinance of the City of Cambridge and subject to all the provisions of this Lease. General Office use shall not extend to more than forty (40%) percent of the floor area of the Premises. Other than the MWRA Permit, any and all local, state or federal operational permits shall be the sole responsibility of the Lessee. Any and all uses which require a zoning variance, zoning change, special permit or other type of zoning approval relief shall be subject to the approval of the Lessor in its reasonable discretion and shall be the responsibility of the Lessee. Notwithstanding the forgoing, no use involving the presence, storage, generation or release of any radioactive or nuclear materials shall be permitted.

4. This LEASE MODIFICATION hereby incorporates as if set forth fully herein all other terms, covenants and agreements contained in the LEASE together with all addendum's, amendments, riders and exhibits, except as the same arc inconsistent with, or specifically modified by the provisions contained herein.

5. This is legally binding agreement. Consult legal counsel if you do not understand.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto executed this LEASE EXTENSION AGREEMENT as of the date set forth above, and by their own free will.

Lessor: Bolton Street Partners, LLC

By:/s/ Illegible
(name) (title)
Hereunto Duly Authorized

Date: March 27, 2014

Lessee: Aura Biosciences, Inc.

By: /s/ Elisabet de los Pinos
(name) (title) CEO
Hereunto Duly Authorized

Date: March 27, 2014

LEASE MODIFICATION

THE FOLLOWING "LEASE MODIFICATION" DATED August 5, 2015, between Bolton Street Partners, LLC (LESSOR) and Aura Biosciences, Inc . (LESSEE).

The parties to this Lease Modification previously entered into a Lease elated June 9, 2011 , and modified on September 16 and October 17, 2011, January 23, 2013 and March 21, 2014, for certain premises at 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge, MA. which premises is described in "The Lease" and arc referred to there in, and will be referred to herein, as the "Demised Premises". The parties hereto desire to renew and modify the Lease and to replace the Section; of Lease with these modifications stated below and to make such other modifications as am expressly stated herein:

1. "Reference Data". The following terms shall have the definitions set forth in this Section 1.0:

PREMISES AND RENTABLE AREA OF THE PREMISES:	Agreed to be 5,302 gross rentable square feet on the first (1st) floor of the Building (Labs 116, 118, 119, and 110) and on the second (2nd) floor of the building (Offices 221-225). The rentable area of the Premises includes a common area factor and Lessor and Lessee agree that the rentable area of the Premises is as stated herein.
BUILDING	The building located at 85-95 Bolton Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
RENTABLE AREA OF BUILDING:	46,771 square feet.
LAND:	The parcel of land on which the Building is located more fully described on Exhibit B hereto.
NEW TERM:	The term shall be from August l, 2015 to June 30, 2016 and the arrangement shall be a Tenant at Will arrangement shall commence on August 1, 2015 and shall continue month to month. The Landlord may terminate this Tenant at Will arrangement at any time with 120 days advanced notice to the Tenant. The Tenant may terminate this Tenant at Will arrangement at any time with 120 days advanced notice from to the Landlord. The Tenant at Will arrangement may not be terminated before December 31, 2015.
COMMENCEMENT DATE:	July l, 2011
RENT COMMENCEMENT	July 1, 2011.

DATE:
BASIC RENT

Rental Period	Basic Rent Per Annum	Basic Rent Monthly
Rent from August 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015.	$159,060.00	$13,255.00
Rent from January 1, 2016 to March 31, 2016.	$169,664.00	$14,138.67

LESSEE'S SHARE:

From October 1, 2013 lo June 10, 11.34%

2016 LESSEE'S SHARE (TAXES):

From October 1, 2013 to June 30, 20 11.34%

IGLESSEE'S SHARE

(OPERATING EXPENSES)

From October 1, 2013 lo June 30, 2016 11.34%

$39,500.00.

SECURITY DEPOSIT:

PERMITTED USE: General Office and laboratory uses, in each case, to the extent permitted as a matter of right under the zoning ordinance of the City of Cambridge and subject to all the provisions of this Lease. General Office use shall not extend to more than forty (40%) percent of the floor area of the Premises. Other than the MWRA Permit, any and all local, state or federal operational permits shall be the sole responsibility of the Lessee. Any and all uses which require a zoning variance, zoning change, special permit or other type of zoning approval relief shall be subject to the approval of the Lessor in its reasonable discretion and shall be the responsibility of the Lessee. Notwithstanding the forgoing, no use involving the presence, storage, generation or release of any radioactive or nuclear materials shall be permitted.

2. This LEASE MODIFICATION hereby incorporates as if set forth fully herein all other terms, covenants and agreements contained in the LEASE together with all addendum's, amendments, riders and exhibits, except as the same are inconsistent with, or specifically modified by the provisions contained herein.

3. This is legally binding agreement. Consult legal council if you do not understand.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto executed this LEASE EXTENSION AGREEMENT as of the date set forth above, and by their own free will.

/s/ Illegible	/s/ Elisabet de los Pinos
Lessor	Lessee
	Elisabet de los Pinos/CEO
Lessor	Lessee
8/18/15	8/17/15
Date	Date

LEASE MODIFICATION

THE FOLLOWING "LEASE MODIFICATION" DATED December 14, 2015, between Bolton Street Partners, LLC (LESSOR) and Aura Biosciences, Inc. (LESSEE) .

The parties to this Lease Modification previously entered into a Lease dated June 9, 2011, and modified on September 16 and October 17, 2011, January 23, 2013, March 21, 2014 and August 5, 2015, for certain premises at 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge, MA, which premises is described in "The Lease" and are referred to therein, and will be referred to herein, as the "Demised Premises". The parties hereto desire to renew and modify the Lease and to replace the Sections of Lease with these modifications stated below and to make such other modifications as are expressly stated herein:

1. "Reference Data". The following terms shall have the definitions set forth in this Section 1.0:

PREMISES AND RENTABLE AREA OF THE PREMISES:	Agreed to be 5,302 gross rentable square feet on the first (1st) floor of the Building (Labs 116, 118, 119, and 110) and on the second (2nd) floor of the building (Offices 221-225). It is agreed that Labs 130, 131 and 132 will be added on February 1, 2016 for an agreed to be 8,074 gross rentable square feet, and The Lessee shall the option to take Office 210-215 and Office 216-217 for an occupancy of November 1, 2016 to March 1, 2017 depending on when N-12 vacates the space. Lessee gross square feet would increase 1,677 gross rental square feet or a total of 9,751 gross rentable square feet, if the option is exercised. Lessee must notify Lessor in writing by written notice within 21 days of receiving written notice from Lessor that the space is becomes available. The rentable area of the Premises includes a common area factor and Lessor and Lessee agree that the rentable area of the Premises is as stated herein.
BUILDING	The building located at 85-95 Bolton Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
RENTABLE AREA OF BUILDING:	46,771 square feet.
LAND:	The parcel of land on which the Building is located more fully described on Exhibit B hereto.
NEW TERM:	The new term shall be from January 1, 2016 to January 31, 2018.
COMMENCEMENT DATE:	July 1, 2011
RENT COMMENCEMENT DATE:	July 1, 2011.

BASIC RENT

Rental Period	Basic Rent Per Annum	Basic Rent Monthly
Rent from January 1, 2016 to January 31, 2016.	$169,664.00	$14,138.67
Rent from February 1, 2016 to January 31, 2017.	$282,590.00	$23,549.17
Rent from February 1, 2017 to January 31, 2018.	$290,664.00	$24,222.00

LESSEE'S SHARE:	
From October 1, 2013 to January 31, 2016	11.34%
From February 1, 2016 to January 31, 2018	17.26%
If Option for Offices 210-217 is exercised.	20.85%
LESSEE'S SHARE (TAXES):	
From October 1, 2013 to January 31, 2016	11.34%
From February 1, 2016 to January 31, 2018	17.26%
If Option for Offices 210-217 is exercised.	20.85%
LESSEE'S SHARE	
(OPERATING EXPENSES)	
From October 1, 2013 to January 31, 2016	11.34%
From February 1, 2016 to January 31, 2018	17.26%
If Option for Offices 210-217 is exercised.	20.85%
SECURITY DEPOSIT:	Current Security Deposit is $39,500 which will be increased to $75,000.00 by February 1, 2016 .
PERMITTED USE:	General Office and laboratory uses, in each case, to the extent permitted as a matter of right under the zoning ordinance of the City of Cambridge and subject to all the provisions of this Lease. General Office use shall not extend to more than forty (40%) percent of the floor area of the Premises. Other than the MWRA Permit, any and all local, state or federal operational permits shall be the sole responsibility of the Lessee. Any and all uses which require a zoning variance, zoning change, special permit or other type of zoning approval relief shall be subject to the approval of the Lessor in its reasonable discretion and shall be the responsibility of the Lessee Notwithstanding the forgoing, no use involving the presence, storage, generation or release of any radioactive or nuclear materials shall be permitted

2, This LEASE MODIFICATION hereby incorporates as if set forth fully herein all other terms, covenants and agreements contained in the LEASE together with all addendum's, amendments, riders and exhibits, except as the same are inconsistent with, or specifically modified by the provisions contained herein

3_ This is legally binding agreement Consult legal council if you do not understand.

4. Lessor's Work LESSOR agrees to complete the following work at LESSOR cost:

a Paint the current labs (1 16-1 19), The painting will be completed by February 15, 2016.

b Paint the new labs (130-132) The painting work will be completed by February l, 2016

c Remove and dispose of walls from Aura current open office space through lo offices 22 l and 222. Final scope of work to be defined with a meeting between Lessor and Lessee. Repair drywall, carpet and lights and paint the reconfigured office space (22 l-225). The work will be completed within 60 days of a mutually agreed plan

Lessor shall complete any such punch-list items in a reasonably diligent manner,

5. Broker(s) to be paid by Lessor for the square feet of Lease for the term of February !, 2016 to January 18, 2018. Lessor and Lessee each represent to the other that they have dealt with no broker in connection with this Lease other than Newmark Knight Frank and Transwestern/RBJ (the "Broker(s)"). If, and only if, this Lease is executed and delivered by both Lessor and Lessee, Lessor shall pay the Broker a brokerage fee under a separate agreement with the Broker. Lessee agrees to indemnify and hold Lessor harmless from and against any claims for commissions or fees by any person other than the Broker by reason of any act of Lessee or its representatives. Lessor agrees to indemnify and hold Lessee harmless from and against any claims for commissions or fees by any person by reason of any act of Lessor or its representatives.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto executed this LEASE EXTENSION AGREEMENT as of the date set forth above, and by their own free will.

/s/ Illegible	/s/ Elisabet de los Pinos
Lessor	Lessee
	Elisabet de los Pinos
Lessor	Lessee
12/23/15	12/18/15
Date	Date

LEASE MODIFICATION

THE FOLLOWING "LEASE MODIFICATION" DATED June 19, 2017, between Bolton Street Partners, LLC (LESSOR) and Aura Biosciences, Inc. (LESSEE).

The parties to this Lease Modification previously entered into a Lease dated June 9, 2011, and modified on September 16 and October 17, 2011, January 23, 2013, March 21, 2014, August 5, 2015 and December 14, 2015 for certain premises at 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge, MA, which premises is described in "The Lease" and are referred to therein, and will be referred to herein, as the "Demised Premises". The parties hereto desire to renew and modify the Lease and to replace the Sections of Lease with these modifications stated below and to make such other modifications as are expressly stated herein:

1. "Reference Data". The following terms shall have the definitions set forth in this Section 1.0:

PREMISES AND RENTABLE AREA OF THE PREMISES:	Agreed to be 8,074 gross rentable square feet on the first (1st) floor of the Building (Labs 116, 118, 119, 130, 131, 132 and 110) and on the second (2nd) floor of the building (Offices 221-225). It is agreed that Labs 116, 118, 130, 131, 132 and 110 will be relinquished on July 31,2017 and It is agreed that Offices Labs 231 and Office 226-228 and 229 will be added on August 1, 2017 for an agreed to be 7,657 gross rentable square feet. The rentable area of the Premises includes a common area factor and Lessor and Lessee agree that the rentable area of the Premises is as stated herein.
BUILDING	The building located at 85-95 Bolton Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
RENTABLE AREA OF BUILDING:	46,771 square feet.
LAND:	The parcel of land on which the Building is located more fully described on Exhibit B hereto.
NEW TERM:	The new term shall be from August 1, 2017 to January 31, 2020.
COMMENCEMENT DATE:	July 1, 2011
RENT COMMENCEMENT	July 1, 2011.

BASIC RENT

Rental Period	Basic Rent Per Annum	Basic Monthly
Rent up July 31.2017.	$290,664.00	$24.222.00
Rent from August 1, 2017 to January 31, 2018	$275,652.00	$22,971.00
Rent from February 1, 2018 to January 31, 2019.	$283,309.00	$23,609.08
Rent from February 1, 2019 to January 31, 2020	$290,966.00	$24,247.17

LESSEE'S SHARE:

To July 31, 2017	18.37%
From August 1, 2017 to January 31, 2020	16.37%

LESSEE'S SHARE (TAXES):

To July 31,2017	18.37%
From August 1, 2017 to January 31, 2020	16.37%

LESSEE'S SHARE
(OPERATING EXPENSES)

To July 31, 2017	18.37%
From August 1, 2017 to January 31,2020	16.37%

SECURITY DEPOSIT — Current Security Deposit is $39,500 which was be increased to $75,000.00 by February 1, 2016.

PERMITTED USE: — General Office and laboratory uses, in each case, to the extent permitted as a matter of right under the zoning ordinance of the City of Cambridge and subject to all the provisions of this Lease. General Office use shall not extend to more than forty (40%) percent of the floor area of the Premises. Other than the MWRA Permit, any and all local, state or federal operational permits shall be the sole responsibility of the Lessee. Any and all uses which require a zoning variance, zoning change, special permit or other type of zoning approval relief shall be subject to the approval of the Lessor in its reasonable discretion and shall be the responsibility of the Lessee. Notwithstanding the forgoing, no use involving the presence, storage, generation or release of any radioactive or nuclear materials shall be permitted.

2. This LEASE MODIFICATION hereby incorporates as if set forth folly herein all other terms, covenants and agreements contained in the LEASE together with all addendum s, amendments, riders and exhibits, except as the same are inconsistent with, or specifically modified by the provisions contained herein.

3. The Lessor agrees to conduct the maintenance and repair items attached in Exhibit A as part of its building maintenance program. The second floor bathrooms and hallway carpet will be completed by December 31, 2017 and all work is to be completed by June 30, 2018.

4. The Lessee shall notify in writing the Lessor by November 15, 2017 as to whether Lessee has closed Lessee's next round of financing. If and only if Lessee has not closed Lessee's next round of financing then Lessee shall have the option of terminating the February 1, 2018 to January 31, 2020 portion of the lease term. If Lessor does not receive written Notice by November 15, 2018, then the February 1, 2018 to January 31, 2020 term shall be in full effect and binding.

5. This is legally binding agreement. Consult legal counsel if you do not understand.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto executed this LEASE EXTENSION AGREEMENT as of the date set forth above, and by their own free will.

/s/ Illegible	/s/ Elizabet de los Pinos
LESSOR	LESSEE
	Elizabet de los Pinos
LESSOR	LESSEE
8/10/17	8/3/17
DATE	DATE

Exhibit A - 85 Bolton Street Improvements

Hallway

- Replace carpet in the halls in 2nd floor common halls.

Large Conference Room # 201 (to be completed by June 30th, 2018)

- Get longer conference table
- Remove the round table
- Get telecom phone
- Replace light bulbs
- Get new Matching chairs

Small Conference Room #248

- Get telecom phone
- Replace recess light bulbs
- Remove glass tables in hallway and in conference room
- Get a 6’ x 2’ rectangular table for supplies, food etc. that would go against the wall
- Replace blinds

Ladies Bathroom #251

- Shower tub to be cleaned at least once per week
- Replace tub mat
- Lights in locker/tub area need to be fixed/ replaced
- Replace toilet bowls if stains cannot be removed
- Sinks to be repaired, cleaned and any dirt, mold removed
- Broken faucets and rusty strainers to be replaced
- Replace floor tile
- The stall wall with holes in needs to be repaired/replaced
- Replace sanitary container with one that is sealed & (professionally replaced on a regular basis
- Replace the paper towel dispenser to an automatic one or one that the towels fit so you can pull them out without falling on the floor
- Paint walls

Men’s Bathroom (#250)

- Same upgrades as ladies room with the exception of sanitary container

Ladies & Gents Bathrooms (#219 & #220)

- Fix door stopper (#220)
- Replace toilet bowls if stains cannot be removed

- Replace floor tile
- Sinks to be repaired, cleaned & dirt, mold removed. Replace broken faucets & rusty strainers.
- Fix /reattach shelf below mirror (#220)
- Paint walls and doors

Small Kitchen

- Cupboard doors to be replaced
- Flooring to be replaced
- Replace stained ceiling tiles
- Paint walls

LEASE EXTENSION AGREEMENT

THIS EXTENSION AGREEMENT DATED October 17, 2019, between Bolton Street Partners, LLC (LESSOR) and Aura Biosciences, Inc. (LESSEE).

The parties to this Lease Extension Agreement previously entered into a Lease dated June 9, 2011, and modified on September 16 and October 17, 2011, January 23, 2013, March 21, 2014, August 5, 2015 and December 14, 2015 and June 19, 2017 for certain premises at 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge, MA, which premises are described in "The Lease" and are referred to therein, and will be referred to herein, as the "Demised Premises". The parties hereto desire to expand the Premises, extend the lease term and modify the Lease and to replace the Sections of Lease with these modifications stated below and to make such other modifications as are expressly stated herein:

1. "Reference Data". The following terms shall have the definitions set forth in this Section 1.0:

PREMISES AND RENTABLE AREA OF THE PREMISES:	Agreed to be 7,657 gross rentable square feet on the second (2nd) floor of the Building (Labs 23l and (Offices 221-225 226-229). It is agreed that Labs 253,265, 266 and 253A will be added on February 1,2020 for an agreed to be 8,838 gross rentable square feet. Tenant shall receive one and a half (1.5) months of abated base rent on the Expansion Premises once they are delivered by the Landlord following completion of the improvements, targeted for December 15, 2019. The rentable area of the Premises includes a common area factor and Lessor and Lessee agree that the rentable area of the Premises is as stated herein.
EXPANSION:	Tenant shall have a Right of First Offer on the Novogy, LifeMine / Proclara Premises within 60 days of written notice that the space will be vacating. The terms and conditions will be the same as this lease modification if Tenant expands within the first six (6) months from the Lease Extension Commencement Date (February 1, 2020)
BUILDING	The building located at 85-95 Bolton Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
RENTABLE AREA OF BUILDING:	46,771 square feet,

LAND:	The parcel of land on which the Building is located more fully described on Exhibit B hereto.
NEW TERM:	The extended term shall be from February 1, 2020 to July 31, 2022.
TERM EXTENSION COMMENCEMENT DATE:	February 1, 2020
TERM EXTENSION RENT COMMENCEMENT DATE:	February 1, 2020

BASIC RENT FOR EXTENSION TERM

Rental Period	Basic Rent Per Annum	Basic Rent Monthly
Rent from February 1, 2020 to April 30, 2021.	$353,520.00	$29,460.00
Rent from May 1, 2021 to July 31, 2022.	$362,358.00	$30,196.50

LESSEE'S SHARE:	
From August 1, 2017 to January 31, 2020	16.37%
From February 1, 2020 to July 31, 2022	18.90%
LESSEE'S SHARE (TAXES):	
From August 1, 2017 to January 31, 2020	16.37%
From February 1, 2020 to July 31, 2022	18.90%
LESSEE'S SHARE (OPERATING EXPENSES)	
From August 1, 2017 to January 31, 2020	16.37%
From February 1, 2020 to July 31, 2022	18.90%
SECURITY DEPOSIT:	Current Security Deposit is $75,000.

LANDLORD'S WORK:	Landlord, at its sole expense, shall perform the following improvements to the Premises: • Demise the existing office Premises by extending the hallway wall all the way to the deck. • Add HVAC temperature control to the "Barcelona" conference room • Add HVAC venting and temperature control to the "City of Lights" conference room • Improve HVAC performance and temperature control in the existing office and lab areas. • Perform the improvements to the lab areas (the existing lab 231 and new labs 253, 253A, and 256) as outlined on the attached spreadsheet.
BROKERAGE:	Newmark represents both the Landlord (Ryan Weber and Joe Pearce) and Tenant (Dan Krysiak and David Townsend) in this transaction and will be paid a market fee by the Landlord.
PARKING:	Tenant's allocation of parking spaces shall increase based upon the amount of additional space being leased in accordance with the building ratio.

PERMITTED USE:	General Office and laboratory uses, in each case, to the extent permitted as a matter of right under the zoning ordinance of the City of Cambridge and subject to all the provisions of this Lease. General Office use shall not extend to more than forty (40%) percent of the floor area of the Premises. Other than the M WRA Permit, any and all local, state or federal operational permits shall be the sole responsibility of the Lessee. Any and all uses which require a zoning variance, zoning change, special permit or other type of zoning approval relief shall be subject to the approval of the Lessor in its reasonable discretion and shall be the responsibility of the Lessee. Notwithstanding the forgoing, no use involving the presence, storage, generation or release of any radioactive or nuclear materials shall be permitted.

2. This LEASE EXTENSION AGREEMENT hereby incorporates as if set forth fully herein all other terms, covenants and agreements contained in the LEASE together with all addendum's, amendments, riders and exhibits, except as the same are inconsistent with, or specifically modified by the provisions contained herein.

3. The Lessor agrees to conduct the maintenance and repair items attached in Exhibit A as part of its building maintenance program, which included exterior paving, repainting and slatting exterior fencing and exterior painting. Build out for Labs 253, 253A, 256, and 231 attached in Exhibit B.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto executed this LEASE EXTENSION AGREEMENT as of the date set forth above, and by their own free will.

/s/ Illegible	/s/ Elizabet de los Pinos
LESSOR	LESSEE
	Elizabet de los Pinos
LESSOR	LESSEE
	10/17/19
DATE	DATE

EXHIBIT B

Room 253	install air-in filters in ceiling to prevent contamination install “emergency” outlets 4/room install 220V Power outlet for centrifuge install house airline (for bioreactor) install house vacuum line (for biosafety cabinet) **install gas cylindar station outside of the room** (wall stands and thread nylon air hose through ceiling or wall) install shelving install controllable thermostat sink area with drain and foot pedals di water source
Room 253A	install air-in filters in ceiling to prevent contamination install “emergency” outlets 4/room install 220V Power outlet for centrifuge install house air line install house vacuum line Air exhaust Install shelving di water source
Room 256	**Freezer and LN2 room** install 208V 20A Power outlet for -80c freezer Install oxygen sensor (safety) Remove the sink and install in Room 253.
Room# 231	(current lab space) lock doors (side panel missing pin, unable to securely lock doors at end of day) ceiling panels- missing panels in lab, lots of debris from ceiling locks for freezer chest install “emergency” outlets 4/room replace air-in filter in current cell culture room

LEASE MODIFICATION

THE FOLLOWING "LEASE MODIFICATION" DATED March 10, 2021, between Bolton Street Partners, LLC (LESSOR) and Aura Biosciences, Inc. (LESSEE).

The parties to this Lease Modification previously entered into a Lease dated June 9, 2011, and modified on September 16 and October 17, 2011, January 23, 2013, March 21, 2014, August 5, 2015 and December 14, 2015, June 19, 2017 and October 17, 2019 for certain premises at 85 Bolton Street, Cambridge, MA, which premises is described in "The Lease" and are referred to therein, and will be referred to herein, as the "Demised Premises". The parties hereto desire to renew and modify the Lease and to replace the Sections of Lease with these modifications stated below and to make such other modifications as are expressly stated herein:

1. "Reference Data". The following terms shall have the definitions set forth in this Section 1.0:

PREMISES AND RENTABLE AREA OF THE PREMISES:	Agreed to be 8,838 gross rentable square feet on the second (2nd) floor of the Building (Labs 231, 253, 265, 266 and 253A and (Offices 221-225 226-229). It is agreed that Labs 153, 122, 123 will be added on May 1, 2021 for an agreed to be 13, 354 gross rentable square feet. It is agreed that Lab 124 will be added on June 15, 2021 for an agreed to be 14, 354 gross rentable square feet. The rentable area of the Premises includes a common area factor and Lessor and Lessee agree that the rentable area of the Premises is as stated herein.
BUILDING	The building located at 85-95 Bolton Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
RENTABLE AREA OF BUILDING:	46,771 square feet.
LAND:	The parcel of land on which the Building is located more fully described on Exhibit B hereto.
NEW TERM:	The new term shall be from May 1, 2021 to July 31, 2023.

BASIC RENT

Rental Period	Basic Rent Per Annum	Basic Rent Monthly
Rent from May 1, 2021 to June 15, 2021.	$565,578.00	$47,131.50
Rent from June 15, 2021 to July 31, 2022.	$610,578.00	$50,881.50
Rent from August 1, 2022 to July 31, 2023.	$645,930.00	$53,827.50
12 Month Extension Option if exercised.		
Rent from August 1, 2023 to July 31, 2024.	$688,992.00	$57,416.00

LESSEE'S SHARE:	
From May 1, 2021 to July 31, 2023	30.69%
LESSEE'S SHARE (TAXES):	
From May 1, 2021 to July 31, 2023	30.69%
LESSEE'S SHARE (OPERATING EXPENSES)	
From May 1, 2021 to July 31, 2023	30.69%
SECURITY DEPOSIT:	Current Security Deposit is $75,000 and will be brought up to $125,000 by May 1, 2021.
PARKING:	Tenant's allocation of parking spaces shall increase based upon the amount of additional space being leased in accordance with the building ratio.

2. LANDLORD'S WORK:

Landlord, at its sole expense, shall perform the following improvements to the Premises:

- Add a CO2, Oxygen, air and vac line to room 153.
- Add (2) emergency power outlets to room 153.
- Install HEPA filers to vents in room 153.
- Add a CO2, Oxygen, air and vac line to office area—room 153.
- Add (2) emergency power outlets and (3) 220 v sockets to office area—room 153.

- Install HEPA filers to vents in office area—room 153.
- Remove one sink from room 153.
- Add a CO2, Oxygen, and air lines to office area—“cell culture room”.

3. This LEASE MODIFICATION hereby incorporates as if set forth fully herein all other terms, covenants and agreements contained in the LEASE together with all addendum’s, amendments, riders and exhibits, except as the same are inconsistent with, or specifically modified by the provisions contained herein.

4. This is legally binding agreement. Consult legal counsel if you do not understand.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto executed this LEASE EXTENSION AGREEMENT as of the date set forth above, and by their own free will.

/s/ Peter Zagorianakos	/s/ Julie B. Feder
LESSOR	LESSEE
Peter Zagorianakos, CFA	Julie D. Feder, CFO
LESSOR	LESSEE
3/31/2021	3/30/2021
DATE	DATE
Triad Alpha Partners, LLC	Aura Biosciences, Inc.

Exhibit 21.1

List of Subsidiaries of Registrant

None.

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption “Experts” and to the use of our report dated August 9, 2021, in the Registration Statement (Form S-1) and related Prospectus of Aura Biosciences, Inc. dated October 8, 2021.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Boston, Massachusetts
October 8, 2021